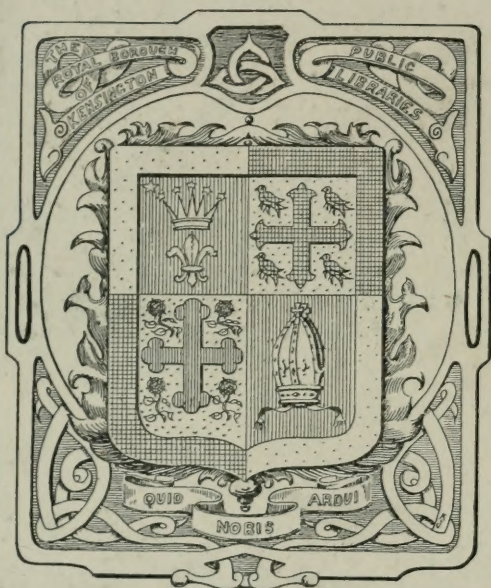
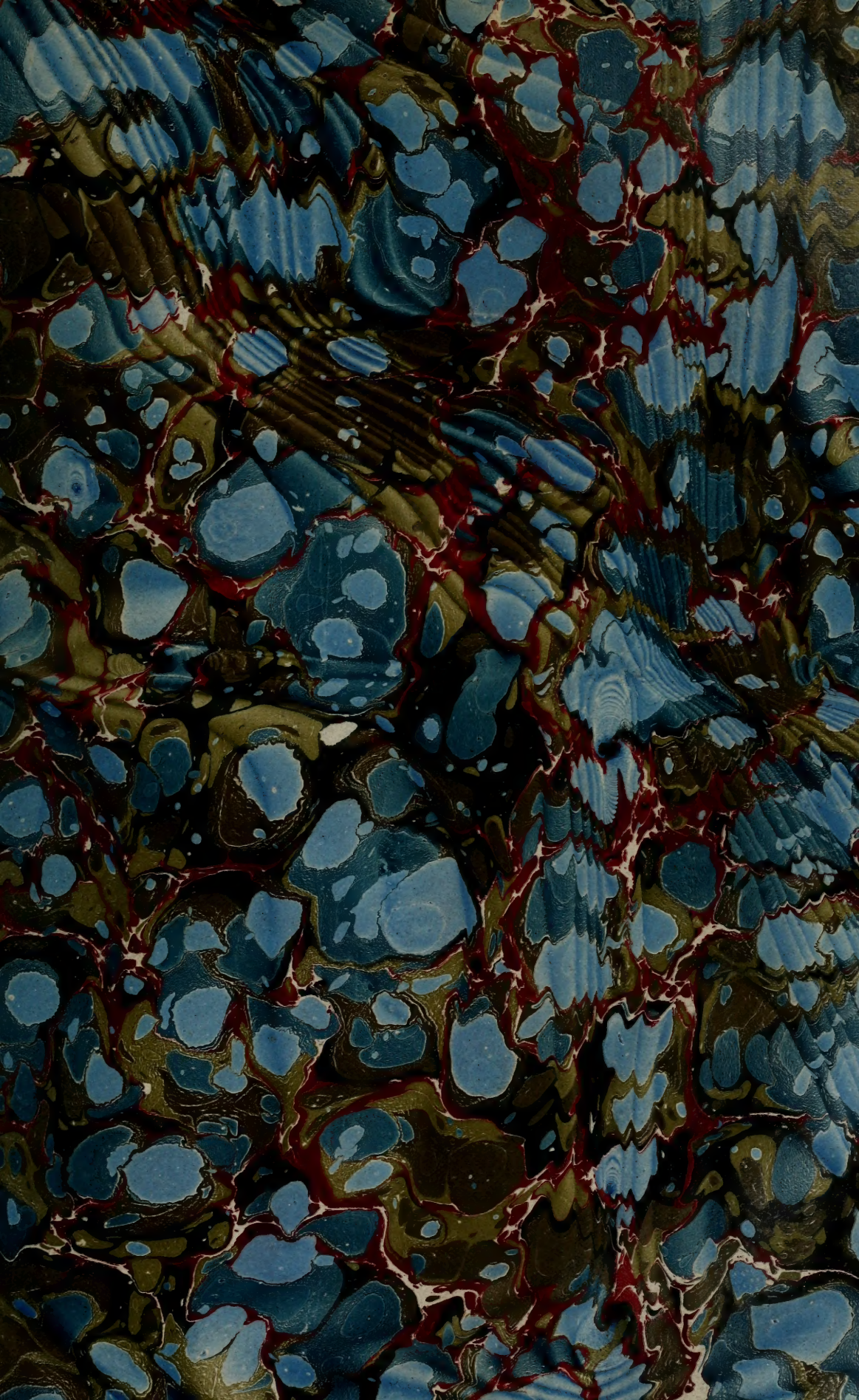
The image shows the front cover of a book. The spine is a solid, textured red. The main cover area is decorated with a complex marbled paper pattern. This pattern consists of large, irregular, wavy shapes in shades of blue, brown, and red, creating a dynamic, almost abstract landscape-like effect. The colors are layered and blended, with some areas appearing more saturated than others. In the bottom left corner, there is a small, white, rectangular label with black text. The text is printed in a simple, sans-serif font and is oriented horizontally. The overall appearance is that of an older, well-used library book.

STORAGE-ITEM  
MAIN LIBRARY











25605





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2010 with funding from  
University of British Columbia Library





THE  
HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES  
OF THE  
COLLEGES AND HALLS  
IN THE  
UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD:

BY ANTONY WOOD, M.A.

NOW FIRST PUBLISHED IN ENGLISH, FROM THE ORIGINAL  
MANUSCRIPT IN THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY;

WITH A  
CONTINUATION TO THE PRESENT TIME:

BY THE EDITOR, JOHN GUTCH, M.A.  
CHAPLAIN OF ALL SOULS' COLLEGE.

---

OXFORD,  
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS:  
PRINTED FOR THE EDITOR.  
MDCCCLXXXVI.



9/14/2579: Unr  
25605

HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES  
OF THE  
COLLEGES AND HALLS  
IN THE  
UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

BY ANTHONY WOOD, M.A.



NOW FIRST PUBLISHED IN ENGLISH FROM THE ORIGINAL  
MANUSCRIPT IN THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY

WITH A

CONTINUATION TO THE PRESENT TIME

BY THE EDITOR JOHN GUTH, M.A.  
CHAIRMAN OF ALL SOLE COLLEGE

OXFORD  
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS  
PRINTED FOR THE EDITOR  
MCMXXV



# P R E F A C E.

ABOUT the year 1668, ANTONY WOOD appears to have completed a long and elaborate work in English, which he had been compiling for ten years, entitled *The History and Antiquities of the Universitie of Oxford*. It was divided into two Parts. The First Part contained a History of the University in general, from its earliest institution to the year 1649. The Second Part consisted of two articles, viz. I. A History of the Antient Schools, Present Schools, Theatre, Lectureships, Offices of Public Orator and Keeper of the Archives, and public Libraries. II. A History of the severall Colleges and Halls, from their foundations to the year 1668. To the whole was subjoined an Appendix, called “FASTI OXONIENSES, or a Commentary on the supreame Magistrates of the Universitie of Oxford, namely of the Chancellours, Commissaries, Prochancellours or Vicechancellours, and Proctors: also of the High-Stewards, and Parliamentarie Burgessees of the Universitie.”

In 1670, the Delegates of the Oxford Press purchased this valuable work of the author for one hundred pounds, with a design that it should be published in a Latin translation. It was accordingly translated into Latin, under the auspices, and at the expence, of doctor Fell, Dean of Christ Church, and published in 1674, with this title, “HISTORIA ET ANTIQUITATES UNIVERSITATIS OXON. Oxonii, e Theatro Sheldoniano, 1674.” The translator was Richard Peers, Student of Christ-Church; who

was



## P R E F A C E.

was assisted by Richard Reeve, sometime of Trinity College, and then Master of Magdalen College School. But every sheet was submitted to the inspection of doctor Fell, who made such corrections and alterations as he thought necessary. While the book was in the press, the author added to every College and Hall, a succinct account of the lives and works of its respective writers. These additions were also translated and incorporated.

It appears, however, that our author was greatly displeased at the manner in which this Translation was conducted. He complained, that it was by no means either exact or faithful: and that his English text was in many places grossly misrepresented, not only by the mistakes of the translators, but by their frequent omissions and interpolations. He therefore, after a careful and deliberate revisal, began in August, 1676, fairly to retranscribe the whole of his English copy; with a continuation of the general History, or First Part, to the year 1660, and other new insertions and improvements. The History of the Colleges and Halls, in the Second Part, was also enlarged, and continued down to almost the year of the author's death, in 1695. Yet in this part, he omitted the account of the writers belonging to each College and Hall; which never entered into his original plan, and was very properly reserved for his other great work, the *ATHENÆ OXONIENSES*. He certainly entertained hopes, that this manuscript, which he left with every preparation for the press, would one day see the light. He bequeathed it on his death-bed to the University of Oxford, and it is now deposited in the Bodleian library. It consists of two very ample volumes in folio.

The



## P R E F A C E.

The second article of the Second Part of this manuscript, or the History of the Colleges and Halls, is here given to the public. And as the editor, by the obliging assistance of his friends in these societies, has been enabled to continue their History down to the present times, and sometimes to correct the author's mistakes, therefore many additions have been made, and much new matter is inserted. But all such additions are inclosed in crotchets, and never intermixed or confounded with WOOD's text, which is exhibited with all possible fidelity.

By means of these continuations, which are more considerable than the editor at first expected, yet not always so full as he wished, the volume is increased to a much larger size than was ever intended. This circumstance has prevented the execution of a design which he had formed, although not mentioned in the Proposals to his Subscribers, of adding to the History of the Colleges and Halls, the Appendix abovementioned, called *FASTI OXONIENSES*; and which in this manuscript is brought down, by the author, to the year 1695. But this Appendix, if the editor should be favoured with such communications as will complete its series to the present time, shall speedily be published: together with a copious *Index* to this volume and to the Appendix.

The editor returns his grateful acknowledgements to his numerous and respectable Subscribers; and to those who have so kindly contributed to the Continuations. He thinks no apology necessary, for beginning with the latter Part of WOOD's manuscript. The History of the Colleges and Halls evidently forms an entire and independent work: and if this specimen should be favourably received, he proposes to publish all that remains, consistently with his health, and his frequent avocations.

Of



## P R E F A C E.

Of this attempt, we apprehend, no better recommendation can be given, than the following passage in Mr. Warton's *LIFE* of Bathurst. " I cannot omit this opportunity of lamenting, that Dr. Fell ever proposed a translation of Wood's English work, which would have been infinitely more pleasing in the plain natural dress of its artless, but accurate, author. The translation in general, it is allowed, is full of mistakes; it is also stiff and unpleasing, perpetually disgusting the reader with the affectation of phraseology. Dr. Fell's reason for procuring it to be translated, was, that a complete account of the University might be circulated abroad. But there are many particulars, unavoidably arising from the subject, which read ridiculous, and are sometimes unintelligible, in Latin. Besides, the circumstantial minuteness of local description, with which the work abounds, so interesting and agreeable to an English reader, and to persons familiarly acquainted with the spot, all appear superfluous, insignificant, and tedious, to foreigners. A more general and compendious detail might have been abstracted from it, and translated for the purpose of foreign readers; while the author's original English should have been published, in conformity to his first idea, not only for the universal convenience, but the more particular and critical information, of his countrymen."

ALL SOULS COLLEGE,  
St. John Baptist's day, 1786.

J. G.



# C O N T E N T S.

INTRODUCTION TO THE COLLEGES	— —	Page 1
------------------------------	-----	--------

## COLLEGES.

I. MERTON	— — — — —	3
II. UNIVERSITY	— — — — —	37
III. BALLIOL	— — — — —	70
IV. EXETER	— — — — —	104
V. ORIEL	— — — — —	122
VI. QUEEN'S	— — — — —	138
VII. NEW COLLEGE	— — — — —	171
VIII. LINCOLN	— — — — —	234
IX. ALL SOULS	— — — — —	252
X. ST. MARY MAGDALEN	— — — — —	306
XI. BRASENOSE	— — — — —	353
XII. CORPUS CHRISTI	— — — — —	382
XIII. CHRIST CHURCH	— — — — —	414
XIV. TRINITY	— — — — —	517
XV. ST. JOHN BAPTIST'S	— — — — —	535
XVI. JESUS	— — — — —	569
XVII. WADHAM	— — — — —	591
XVIII. PEMBROKE	— — — — —	614
XIX. WORCESTER	— — — — —	629
XX. HERTFORD	— — — — —	640
APPENDIX TO THE COLLEGES	— — — — —	650

INTRODUCTION

# C O N T E N T S.

INTRODUCTION TO THE HALLS      ———      ———      Page 652

## H A L L S.

I. ST. ALBANS	——	——	——	——	——	654
II. EDMUND	——	——	——	——	——	660
III. ST. MARY'S	——	——	——	——	——	670
IV. NEW INN	——	——	——	——	——	676
V. ST. MARY MAGDALEN'S	——	——	——	——	——	684



# THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES, &c.

---

## C O L L E G E S.

**C**OLLEGIUM, according to the civil law expositors, is so called a colligendo, from a collection or gathering together of certain persons into a body, living comfortably together and unanimously. It is a Society of men so contracted (say they) “*ut ex pluribus personis, veluti persona et unum corpus fiat.*” Omitting other expositions, which are infinite in the juridical lexicons and elsewhere, I shall make some observations of our Colleges, and persons in them; as very proper for strangers to know; and that those matters, that follow concerning the said Colleges, might the better be understood.

I. Before any College or Colleges were built, the Scholars generally were educated and tutored in the houses of Burghers, (called by the names of Hall and Inns) either by the exhibition of Bishops, great and wealthy persons, or else by their own patrimony.

II. That some, and those many, were as secular Scholars educated in religious places, as in St. Frideswyde's Priory, Osney Abbey, &c. which places of education were much lessened, as Colleges increased.

III. That our ancient Colleges, as Merton, University, Balliol, Exeter, Oriel, &c. have had, in relation to building and room, but very small originals. For all, except Merton, have had their first beings in one Tenement or Hall only. Afterward by degrees they enlarged themselves to what they are now, as you may see in my discourse of each.

IV. That they have anciently been written and called Halls, as Balliol Hall, University Hall, &c. Yet Merton was commonly written “*Domus de Merton,*” and now and then in the reign of K. Edw. III, “*Domus five Aula,*” and “*Domus five Collegium de Merton.*”

V. That each College hath a head or superior to govern it, to be chosen for the most part from the Fellows of each place. But the Dean and Canons of Christ Church are nominated and confirmed by the King's Diploma.

VI. That the members of each College, as also the head, are governed by Statutes, given either by Founders, or Benefactors. Christ Church has Statutes for the Dean and Canons, but none for the Students, for they proceed according to custom, and are regulated in an arbitrary way.

A

VII. That

VII. That in the said Colleges live not only such as receive sustenance by the charity of their Founders, and Benefactors, which we call Foundation-men, but others also, viz. Gentlemen-Commoners, Commoners, and Batlers, who live upon their own estates, and do undergo the discipline of their respective Colleges, as others do. There be also besides these certain poor Scholars, called Servitors, who by their attending and serving superiors, obtain a livelyhood, and sometimes become noted persons either for learning, or preferment in the Church.

VIII. That all the Colleges are very fairly built of stone, out of quarries near Oxford, (the worst of them is as good as some Universities in foreign countries) and have belonging to them all conveniences that are fit for human life. If you except the Colleges and Halls, the City of Oxford, in relation to building, is a very inconsiderable place, and no better than an ordinary Market Town. And if so be they were quite gone (which God forbid it should come to pass) it would be one of the beggarliest places in England, it being not accommodated with a public road through, traffick in, or an eminent river by, it. (1)

These matters being thus delivered, I shall speak of each College in order; of which, though I have formerly put University first, and Balliol next, yet Merton College ought to be the first, and the first now I have put it, because it is the most ancient endowed House in Oxford, (some say in all the learned world) and the most famous for the education of learned men.

(1) [In whatever light the City might appear to the Author at the time of compiling his History, it may now with great justice be remarked, that it is very much improved by the erection of the new Church of All Saints, a Town-hall, and new general Market, which have handsome fronts to the street: and in pursuance of some late Acts of Parliament, a new Bridge has been constructed over the river Cherwell at the entrance from London, the streets paved, and the houses embellished,

and many of them rebuilt. The Rivers Thames and Isis are rendered navigable for vessels of a large burthen, many miles above the City; and a Canal from the north is almost completed. By the greater convenience also of the public roads, and by means of some new ones opened to the west, the road through Oxford is become very considerable. And though no particular Manufacture has been established, its trade in general has been increased by the improvements here mentioned.]



## I. MERTON COLLEGE (1).

**T**HIS College, as I said before, according to the time of its endowment, craves the first place of all Colleges in Oxford. The first foundation of it was at Meaudon, (now called Maldon) in Surrey; laid and appointed (2) there by Walter de Merton, Clerk, (sometime Lord Chancellor of England, and afterward Bishop of Rochester) A. D. 1264; for the maintenance of which, and the Scholars therein, to the number of twenty, besides three Ministers of the altar, or Chaplains, he gave the said manor of Meaudon, and that of Farleigh in the aforesaid county. Furthermore also, that the said Scholars might be educated in liberal arts and sciences, he appointed for them an house in Oxford to which they might retire (as divers Religious places in England did to their respective houses there) and this he did, because at that place, and no where else in England, general learning flourished: for the very truth is, as I have before told you, if general learning or studies had flourished at Cambridge, he would without doubt have appointed his said Scholars to go there, having then *or soon after* a house and manor at that place, and other lands seven and ten miles distant. But *little or* nothing there favouring, as we may suppose, of general learning, he therefore appointed them to go to Oxford, and study there, “*vel alibi ubi studium vigere contigerit.*” Afterward the Founder’s mind being aliened from Maldon, chiefly upon a peace made between the King and his Barons, (though it lasted not long) which was the cause that the Scholars of Oxford were called home from Northampton (who before had sided with the said Barons) and again settled; he first of all, in order to their translation to Oxford, purchased (3) of the Abbey of Reading a tenement; viz. “*totam placeam ex occidentali parte ecclesiæ S. Johannis Baptistæ Oxon, quondam ædificatam, tunc autem vacuam, ad quod quidem*

(1) [With respect to the History &c. of this College it may be proper to observe, that it is a detached piece, apparently taken from the Author’s old copy, which was prior to the Latin Translation; and for immediate preservation, and further use, put loose into the later and more improved Manuscript in English; and in which, in the place of Merton College, are only found twenty-five vacant pages, as left for a still more particular account of this than of the other Colleges: their place in the MS, with Merton College written as the title on the first of them, being after the Introduction, and before the other Colleges: and though the filling up of this chasm would have been a great falling off from the ‘particular Treatise’ which the Author intended should be written concern-

ing this College; yet, from his avocation and delay, he has failed even of this; and left only (as here printed from) the beforementioned more contracted, and less completed account of it: and without the appearance of any after-insertions, except of the very few words in Italics, as above in this page. —To complete therefore the Author’s intention in some degree, extracts have been made from a few papers, mostly in his own hand, in Ballard’s Collection in the Bodleian Library; and also from his *Athenæ Oxon*; which here follow, with a few other communications, as supplements and corrections.]

(2) In *THE SAUR*. Coll. Mert. in pix. A. 1. 1. [See Tanner’s *NOT. MONAST.* under Meaudon or Maldon, p. 543.]

(3) *Ibid.* A. 1. 17.

tenementum pertinebat advocatio ecclesiæ supra dictæ:" Then three tenements at the east end of the church, viz. one of the priory (4) of St. Frideswide, another of Jacob (5), the son of Mr. Mossey, a Jew of London; and the third of one Rob. Flixthorpe (6): which last was not purchased till the year after the first settlement of the Mertonians at Oxford. But after the two first were obtained, which, with the third, stood on the place where the chiefest part of the forefront of the College now stands, in St. John Baptist's Street, the pious Founder was pleased to translate his Scholars to the said tenements, which he had new built and beautified for their reception, and by his foundation charter (7), dated in the month of January, 1267, to establish it for ever "per nomen Domus Scholarium de Merton." Which charter, together with the statutes contained therein, continuing in force till 1270, at what time others were given, and those till 1274, another (8), with statutes, which were the last, were then given by the Founder, and all matters of ceremony relating to such a worthy work quite determined. After such an excellent manner was this College founded and finished, that the King gave leave (9) to Hugh, Bishop of Ely, to found Peter-House (the ancientest place of learning in Cambridge) after the same model and manner.

Thus you have with brevity a narrative of the foundation of this College, of which much more may be said, but forasmuch as 'tis intended that a particular treatise will be written concerning it, the Founder and worthies thereof, as also of other matters of antiquity relating thereto, as far as record will permit, I shall now spare my labour in speaking more of it, only so far as to give you the names of the Benefactors, Wardens, and Bishops; and after the recital of them, an account of the monumental and fenestral Inscriptions in the Church.

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

ELA LONGSPEE, the good Countess of Warwick (10), gave in the Founder's time several lands, from which certain moneys were to be paid to the Fellows to celebrate service for her, as appears in a composition, 1295, between her and the said Fellows, that was then (being a little before her death) made.

JOHN WILLYOTT, S. T. P. [sometime Fellow of this College] Chancellor of Exeter, and Chancellor of this University, gave lands and tenements in several

(4) Ibid. num. 21. et in lib. parvo S. Frid. CART. 278.

(5) Ibid. num. 22. [He is called James in NOTES, &c. at the end of Hearne's TEXT. ROFF. APP. N<sup>o</sup>. xii.]

(6) Ibid. num. 28.

(7) [Ib. A. 1. num. 2.]

(8) Ib. num. 4, et 5. [Tanner's NOT. MONAST. Mert. Coll. p. 433.]

(9) PAT. 9 Ed. I. m. 28.

(10) [She was daughter of William Long-

spée, earl of Salisbury, and married secondly to Philip Lord Bassett. (Vincent's Disc. of Brooke's Errors, p. 571.) She also had given to the University 120 marks in 1293, to be lent to Scholars. And dying Feb. 9, 1299, was buried in the abbey church of Osney in Oxford, before the high altar, under a flat marble, in the habit of a Vowess, with her image on her grave-stone in brass. (Willis's SURV. of Oxford CATH. p. 406.)]

counties,



counties, with all the moveables he did enjoy, for the finding and maintaining as many Exhibitioners as the said revenues could do, &c. circa an. 1380: Which Exhibitioners were afterwards called Portionistæ, Postmasters, and were for the most part twelve in number. (11) Their allowance was augmented by the benefaction of Dr. THOMAS JESSOP, physician, sometime Fellow, an. 1595, and their number to fourteen by Mr. JOHN CHAMBER, Fellow of Eaton, (formerly Fellow of this) [and Canon of Windsor] who gave for that purpose 1000l. to buy lands in the beginning of K. James. (12)

WILLIAM REDE, Bishop of Chichester, sometime Fellow, gave a Chest with 100l. in gold in it, to be borrowed by the Fellows for their relief, bond being first given in by them to repay it at their departure from the College, or, in case they should die, to be paid by their executors, &c. 1376.\* He also built, about the same time, a Library in the College, being the first that the Society enjoyed, and gave books thereunto.

HENRY SEVER, and RICHARD FITZJAMES, sometime Wardens, were so great Benefactors, that they were accounted second Founders.

Mr. JAMES LECHE [sometime Fellow] gave 200 volumes of books to the Library, and 200l. to buy land in Cheshire, to the end that the natives of that county might be eligible into the Society, &c. 1589.

GRIFFYN HIGGS, S. T. P. sometime Fellow, afterward Dean of Lichfield, gave his whole study of books, and monies withal to buy land for a stipend to be given to one that should keep the Library, &c. 1659.

Divers other Benefactors there have been, but their gifts being small I shall omit them, and proceed to give you the names of the Wardens, with the Time when they began to govern the College.

(11) [Of this benefaction it may not improperly be noted, that the greatest part either not coming to, or not remaining with the College, after-additions were the more wanted.]

These Exhibitioners were placed in a Hall opposite to the College, and for the most part given to it by *Peter de Abindon* the first Warden, and from them, as continuing therein till the latter End of Q. Elizabeth's reign (when they were taken into the College) it obtained the name which it still bears of *Aula Portionistarum*, or *Postmasters' Hall*.]

(12) [Mr. *Chamber's* two additional Postmasters were to have only the same allowances as the rest, the 1000l. being given not merely on their account. He died in July 1604.]

The appointments of the whole number have been further increased by the benefactions of Dr. *Higges*, after-mentioned, Sir *John Sedley*, Baronet, 1664, and *Edward Worth*, of the city of Dublin, M. D. who

died in 1732. And in particular the places of the Eton Postmasters (Mr. *Chamber's* two being sent from Eton school) have been still further increased, by a distinct legacy of 300l. for them by *George Vernon*, Clerk, sometime M. A. of this College, and late Rector and Patron of Bourton on the Water in Gloucestershire. He died in 1754.

And besides the Postmasters, there are now four other Scholars of the foundation of *Henry Jackson*, Clerk, sometime M. A. of this College, and afterward Minor Canon of St. Paul's, London. See his Epitaph following in the Chapel. One of this foundation, being in priest's orders, is to be presented to the Rectory of Ruffal in the county of Wilts, as it becomes vacant; or in defect of such, a fellow of Brasenose College is to be presented. This benefaction took place in 1753.]

\* [Sir *Thomas Bodley*, Kt. sometime Fellow, and who died in 1612, left 200 marks for another like Chest in the College. The cost of the Chest to be 13l 6s 8d.]

## WARDENS.

## WARDENS.

- I. Mr. PETER DE HABENDON, alias LAKYNG, the first Warden (13).
- II. Mr. RICHARD WARBLYSDON succeeded 1286.
- III. Mr. JOHN DE LA MORE, 1295 (14).
- IV. Mr. JOHN WANTING, 1299.
- V. Mr. ROBERT TRENG, 1328.
- VI. Mr. WILL. DURANT, 1351.
- VII. Mr. JOHN BLOXHAM, 1375 (15).
- VIII. Mr. JOHN WENDOVER, 1387.
- IX. Mr. EDM. BECKYNGHAM, S. T. P. 1398.
- X. Mr. THOMAS RUDBOURNE, 1416 (16).
- XI. Mr. ROBERT GILBERT, 1417 (17).

(13) [*Habinton* probably was born at Habinton in Cambridgeshire, for the Founder had much land in that County; but he writes himself Abendon. *Primus Custos Coll. de Merton*: præstabat istud officium ab an. Reg. Hen. III ultimo usque ad an. 14 Ed. I. (Author's MSS in Bodl. Lib. Ballard, V. xlv.)]

(14) [*Jo. de la More* custos fuit ab an. 1295 usque ad an. 1303, fuit etiam Procurator, 1288. One Jo. de la More occurs Penitentiarius Papæ 1323, in Reg. Will. Melton Archb. of York. (Ibid.)]

(15) [*Joannes Bloxam* regi Edvardo tertio charus et in arduis ejus negotiis ad Hiberniam et Scotiam legationem sæpius obiens, vir undeque doctissimus. (Ex vet. Cat.)] [This Warden Bloxham was buried in the Chapel, and also the three preceding Wardens. See the Inscriptions there.]

(16) [*Thomas Rodbourne* [Proctor, 1402, and Chancellor of the Univ. 1420,] was a man of great learning, and especially a good mathematician, and one so much esteemed in those times, that K. Hen. V, (Ex MS Ross de Regib.) while a young Man, and studied in Queen's College, selected him (being then but Fellow of this College) to be one of his familiar companions, and after admitted him to be one of his Chaplains at that time when he went over into France (an. 1417, ex vet. Alm. cum aliis MSS compacto: Bib. Merton in cod. Theol.) to the battle of Agincourt. (Auth. MS ut supra) He was Preb. of Horton in the church of Sarum June 18, 1419. (Auth. MS Not. ad Godwin. Ashm. Mus. p. 612.) He was after D. D. and admitted War-

den about the year 1420; then Archd. of Sudbury, and Bp of St. David's; [1433] from which place the King [Hen. VI] would have preferred him to be Bp of Ely, so great was his love towards him, but could not effect it. (Auth. MS ut supra.) [He died about the year 1442.]

(17) [*Robert Gilbert*, D. D. admitted Warden about the year 1416. By computation of time I find that he was Warden before Rodbourne, though in the Register it is otherwise. He was Dean of the Chapel to K. Hen. V, and attended him in voyage over to France at the battle of Agincourt. (ex vet. Alm.) Fuit vir doctrina et pietate insignis de bonis literis optime meritus et in rebus Academicis multum negotiatus: nam legi (Antiq. Cant. p. 278.) quod A. D. 1417 Hen. Cant. Archiep. Londini synodum convocavit, in qua iste Rob. Gylbert longa et disertæ oratione egit ut scholaribus, quorum in literarum studiis industria viguit, attribuantur et ad victum interim necessaria, et proponantur maturis præmia, &c. (v. Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.) Being preferred to the Deanery of York [1426] he left this charge, and afterward 143[6] was consecrated Bp of London. (Auth. MS ut supra.) In 1415 he had the Church of Athallows, Lombard-street, and the year following exchanged it for the rectory of Norburg, in the diocese of Lincoln. In 1418 he exchanged the Preb. of Chermistre and Bere, in the church of Sarum, for the Precentorship of the same church. He died July 27, 1448. (Newcourt's REPERT. LOND.)].

XII. HENRY



XII. Mr. HENRY ABENDON, S. T. P. 1422 (18).

XIII. Mr. ELIAS HOLCOT, 1438 (19).

XIV. Mr. HEN. SEVER, S. T. P. 1455 (20).

XV. Mr. JOHN GYGUR, 1471 (21).

XVI. Mr. RICHARD FITZJAMES, S. T. P. 1482 (22).

(18) [*Henry Abingdon*, D. D. was a man eminent for his life and conversation; a good preacher, and of a voluble and fluent tongue, as appears by his speech in the Council of Constance, an. 1414; where he, being appointed Syndicus Acad. Oxon. was to discuss a question there risen betwixt the English and Spanish nations, whether of the two should give the word *Placet vel non placet* first to him that was supreme in the Council, which he copiose et graviter pro inclytæ nationis suæ prærogativa perorabat, ostendebat quoque quantis privilegiis Sedes Apostolica antiquissimum Oxoniens. studium supra Salamant. exornasset, in Clementinarum constitutionibus præposuisset; ex quo etiam totius Constantiensis Consilii definitione, Anglicæ nationis primatum ab Hispanis obtinuit. He became a liberal benefactor to the College, giving 20l. ad novas campanas faciendum, and books to the library. (Auth. MS ut supra.)]

(19) [*Elias Holcot* custos fuit Collegii ab 24 die mensis Maii an. Reg. H. vi. sextodecimo (i. e. 1438) usque ad 22 die mensis Decembris an. 1454. (Ibid.)]

(20) [*Hen. Sever* de genere Fundatoris, D. Th. Decanus Westmonasterii, et successor Joh. Stanbery in Rectoria Scolæ Etonensis juxta Windehoram, deinde Capellanus et Eleemosynarius Regis Hen. VI, Custos fuit hujus Coll. ab. 19 die mensis Feb. an. 1456 usque ad vigiliam translationis Sancti Thomæ an. 1471. Turrim apud Capellam sacræ fontis, vulgo Holywell, alias Sanctæ Crucis, extra muros Civit. Oxon. circa an. 1460 ædificavit, necnon Cubiculos aliquos in manerio Custodis (quorum unus hodie ab illo appellatur) suis sumptibus posuit et ornavit. Vir fuit denique multis de causis tam bene meritus de Coll. ut pene alter Fundator haberi poterat. He was Proctor, 1427, and Chancellor of the Univ. 1443, and the first Provost of Eton Coll. See the foundation Charter in *Mon. Angl.* Vol. III. Godwin saith that this man was Bp of Durham; it was Will. Spever, Dr. Jur. Civ.—fuit alius Severus hujus Coll. antenominatus Will. ep. Dunelm. qui fuit tantum socius et Dr. Jur. Civ. et

non Custos ut Godwinus habet. Hen. Savile, in a letter to Camden, dated March 11, 1617, says 'he was Provost of Eton College from 19 Hen. VI, the year of its foundation, [1441] some two or three years at most, when, as I do probably guess, the King, finding his Chaplain Mr. Will. Wainfleet a fitter man for his purpose of founding a double College, (for that Wainfleet had been brought up in Wickham's foundation, as they say Schoolmaster of Winchester, which foundation it is plain our Founder, Hen. VI, set for his pattern) removed Sever to better livings, and yet no bishoprick, for he had thirteen or fourteen good benefices or livings besides; and in the time of the foundation and building, as you may think, the provostship was a simple benefice; and almost twenty years after, Sever was made Warden of Merton College.' (Ibid.) Epist. 165, Oxoniensium ad Eugenium Papam pro illius promotione in qua valde laudatur, dat. Oct. 21, 1443. (Vid. Nor. ad Godwin, *Ashm. Mus.* p. 136.) He died 1471, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions following.]

(21) [*Job. Gygur* S. T. B. et quondam Procurator Acad. Oxon. [1447] vir in spiritualibus et temporalibus insignis, electus fuit Custos mense Julii A. D. 1471, et resignavit istud officium 5<sup>to</sup> die Martii 1482. (Auth. MS ut supra.)]

(22) [*Richard Fitzjames* was elected Probationer Fellow in 1465, took holy orders when he was Master, and in 1473 was elected one of the Proctors of the University. In 1474 he became Preb. of Taunton in the Church of Wells; and afterward, being constituted Chaplain to K. Edward IV, he proceeded in Divinity. On March 12, 1482, he was elected Warden. In 1484-5 he was made Vicar of Minehead, and about that time Rector of Aller in Somerset. On June 2, 1495, he was made Almoner to K. Hen. VII, and in 1497 Bishop of Rochester, from whence he was translated to the See of Chichester in 1503, and of London in 1506. He soon after resigned his Wardenship. (Author's *ATH. Ox.* Vol. 1, 660.)

He

XVII. Mr. THO. HARPUR, S. T. P. 1507 (23).

XVIII. RICHARD RAWLYNS, S. T. P. or D. D. 1508 (24).

XIX. Mr. ROWLAND PHILLIPS, 1521 (25).

XX. JOHN CHAMBER, M. D. 1525 (26).

He gave divers MSS to the Library, wherein were painted in most these arms, viz. blue, a dolphin naiant arg. between three mullets arg. pierced g. (Auth. MS ut supra.) These arms, quartering those of Draycot, are engraven on stone over the north door leading from the School-street to the lower end (on the north side) of St. Mary's Church, to the building and finishing of which he was a benefactor. His arms also are at the bottom of the stone pulpit, and on the Roof of the old Library, (afterward a Congregation House) on the north side of the same Church. He also, with his brother Sir John Fitz-James, Ld. Ch. Justice of England, were the chief Founders of the School-house at Brewton in Somersetshire, near which town (at Redlinch, as 'tis said) they were both born. In 1522 he died, and was buried in his own Cathedral of St. Paul. (ATH. Ox. ut supra.)

(23) [*Tho. Harpur*, admitted Probationer 1476, D. D. and Vicar of St. Nicholas in Bristol, was (by the resignation of Dr. Fitz-james, Bp. of London) elected Warden 16 Apr. A. D. 1507, et Hen. VII 22<sup>o</sup> moritur apud Bristoliam Nov. 11. an. sequente 1508. (Auth. MS ut supra.)]

(24) [*Richard Rawlins* was admitted Fellow in 1480, and afterward proceeding in arts entered into the sacred function. On Feb. 19, 1491, he was admitted to the reading of the sentences; left the College soon after, being then beneficed, and in 1495 proceeded in Divinity. In 1504, Oct. 1, he became Subdean of York, and in 1506 was made Canon of Windsor, and in the middle of June 1507 Archdeacon of Cliveland. (ATH. Ox. Vol. 1, 670.) He was nominated by the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Wardenship of this College Dec. 19, and elected the 23d thereof, an. 1508. (Auth. MS ut supra) He was then also Canon of St. Paul's Cathedral. In 1512 he went with the King [Hen. VIII] into France, and was present at the siege of Turwin and Tournay; and in 1514, he was made Almoner to the said King in the place of Tho. Wolfey, and Archdeacon of Hunt-

ingdon, in the room of Dr. Will. Atwater made Bp. of Lincoln. In 1521 he was deprived of his Wardenship by the Archbishop of Canterbury, and in 1523 was made Bishop of St. David's, and fate there till the time of his death, which happened about the beginning of 1536. (ATH. Ox. ut supra.) In his time, viz. an. 1517, was the roof of the outward Chapel wainfscotted, to which he was a great benefactor. (Auth. MS ut supra.) The following inscription is under the roof on the north side of the said chapel: 'Anno Salutis 1517, Ricardo Rawlyns-Custode.'

(25) [*Rowland Phillips*, sometime Proctor of the Univ. [1496, being then of Oriel Coll.] elected Warden in the Month of Dec. 13th of Hen. VIII, (i. e. 1522) and resigned the office Ap. 12, 1525. He was a stranger and never Fellow, and therefore I can say little of him. (Auth. MS ut supra. [Vicarius Croydon, et Canonicus D. Pauli, Londini. (ex vet. Cat.)])

(26) [*John Chamber*, born in the county of Northumberland in the diocese of Durham, was chosen Probationer in this House 1492. After taking his Master's degree, he got a traveller's place and went to Padua to study physic, an. 1502, where taking his Doctor's degree returned, and being famous in his art he became one of the physicians to K. Hen. VIII. (Auth. MS ut supra.) He was also (with Lynacre and Victoria) Founder of the College of Physicians at London. Being in holy orders, he became in 1510 Canon of Windsor, and in 1524 he was made Archdeacon of Bedford, being then Preb. of Combe and Harnham in the Church of Sarum. In 1525 he was elected Warden of this House, and about the same time was made Dean of the King's Chapel dedicated to the Blessed Virgin Mary and St. Stephen, within the palace of Westminster; the Cloister of curious workmanship adjoining to which, he did not only build but did give to it, the said Chapel, and the Canons belonging thereunto for ever, certain lands, (to the value of 11000 marks; Willis's Hist. of Abbies, V. ii. p. 135.) which



- XXI. HENRY TYNDALL, Bac. Div. 1544 (27).  
 XXII. THOMAS RAYNOLDS, D. D. 1545 (28).  
 XXIII. JAMES GERVYS, A. M. and LL. D. 1559 (29).  
 XXIV. Mr. JOHN MAN, [A. M.] 1562 (30).  
 XXV. THO. BICKLEY, D. D. 1569 (31).

which he afterward upon the dissolution, saw taken into the King's hands. He was the last Dean. Afterward he was made Treasurer of Wells; was double beneficed in Somersetshire and Yorkshire, and without doubt had other dignities. Oct. 29, 1531, he was incorporated Doctor of Physic. He resigned his Treasurership of Wells in May 1543, and his Wardenship in 1545, and died in 1549. (ATH. OX. FASTI, Vol. i. 50.)]

(27) [*Hen. Tindall*, born in the diocese of Durham, and admitted Probationer an. 1512: he was the first chaplain appointed by the Warden, an. 1518, to celebrate Mass at the altar of St. Catharine, for the soul then departed of Radulph Hamsterley, (supra tumulum austr. insula hujus Cap.) Master of University College, and sometime Fellow of this House, and a good benefactor thereof. After that I find the said Henry Tindall to be Proctor of the University, [1521] and B. D. He was elected Warden July 3, 1545. Sed eodem an. Dec. 12, mortuus est in progressu apud Cantabrigiam circa Coll. negotia et sepelitur in ecclesia de Camlinghey eodem comitatu. (Auth. MSS, Ballard.)]

(28) [*Thomas Raynolds*, born at Pinhaws com. Devon, in the Diocese of Exon, admitted Probationer an. 1526, the next year following Fellow. After that he was first one of the Canons secular of Cardinal Wolsey's Coll. (now Christ Church) appointed thereto by the Cardinal himself; and then, Henry Tindall aforesaid dying, was chosen into his place, and admitted Warden Dec. 30, 1545. He was one that gained much credit and repute by being often Vice-Chancellor of the University, especially from the Papists, being then a strong one himself, and thereupon favoured by Q. Mary, who made choice of him afterward to be one of her Chaplains, and D. of Exon, 1555; and not only so, but when Rob. Parfew, [alias Warton] Bp. of Hereford died, an. 1557, she nominated him to that see; but her death causing religion to alter, stopt him from that preferment. (Ibid.) [He was deprived of his Wardenship in 1559, and living obscurely in the

west, (in or near Exeter) died soon after. See FASTI at the end of this Hist.]

(29) [*Jacob. Gervase* dioc. Exon. et quondam Procurator Acad. (1555) admissus fuit in Custodem Oct. 30, 1559, et Dr. Juris Civilis, 1560. (Auth. MSS, Ballard.) He was sometime Principal of Broadgates Hall. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, FASTI 89) And resigned this Wardenship before Jan. 14, 1561. (Le Neve's FASTI ECCL. ANGL.)]

(30) [*John Man*, born in the Parish of Lacock in Wiltshire, was elected from Winchester School Probationer of New College in 1529, and made perpetual Fellow two years after. In 1537 he proceeded in arts, and was the Southern Proctor of the University three years after; and being detected of Heresy was expelled New College, but in 1547 he was made Principal of White Hall, since involved into Jesus College. After Q. Elizabeth was settled in the Throne, he became Chaplain to Dr. Parker, Archbp. of Canterbury, who, having a respect for him, did put him in Warden of this College 1562, upon a dissent among the Fellows in an election of one for that office. [He was admitted May 27.] In 1565 he was made Dean of Gloucester, and in Aug. 1567 he was sent by the Queen her ambassador to the K. of Spain. While he continued at Madrid in the quality of an ambassador, he was accused to have spoken somewhat unreverently of the Pope. (Camd. in Reg. Eliz. sub. an. 1569,) Whereupon he was excluded from the court, and afterward thrust out of Madrid into a country village, his servants compelled to be present at Mass, and the exercise of his own religion forbidden; and this, whether in more hatred to the Queen of England, or to religion, I cannot say; whereas she in the mean time had shewed all kindness to Gofeman the Spanish ambassador, allowing him his own religion. He died March 18, 1568-9, and was buried in the church of St. Anne, near Aldersgate, London. (ATH. OXON. Vol. i. 157.)]

(31) [*Thomas Bickley*, born at Stow in Bucks, and educated in the Free school B joining

XXVI. HEN. SAVILE, [M. A. afterward Kt.] 1585 (32).

XXVII. NATH. BRENT, [LL. D. afterward Kt.] 1621 (33).

joining to Magd. College, afterwards elected Demy, and in 1540 admitted Probationer, and on July 26 in the year following, made perpetual Fellow of the said House. In the beginning of K. Edw. VI he became the King's Chaplain or Preacher at Windsor, to which he was elected according to custom by the members of the University of Oxford. In the beginning of Q. Mary's reign he was forced to leave the College, being then B. D. and going into France spent most of his time at Paris and Orleans during her reign. After Q. Elizabeth came to the crown he returned, and became Chaplain to Dr. Parker, Archb. of Canterbury, Archd. of Stafford, and Residentiary of the church of Lichfield. In the beginning of 1569, being one of the three persons that was elected Warden of this College by the fellows thereof, he had that place conferred upon him by the Archb. beforementioned, and Apr. 7 was admitted, and in the next year he proceeded Doctor of Divinity. He resigned the Wardenship Mar. 7, 1585; and in the same year had the bishoprick of Chichester conferred upon him. He died Apr. 30, 1596, and was buried in the north aisle joining to the choir of his Cathedral; where there was a monument erected to his memory with an inscription on it. I find by his last will and testament that he gave to Magd. Coll. 40l. to be bestowed on the Grammar school joining to the said College, for the cieling and paving it. To Merton College also he gave 100l. to buy land, that the revenue thereof be bestowed in exhibition on one of the Fellows thereof that professeth Divinity, to preach one public sermon, &c. This exhibition was afterwards ordered to be given to that Fellow that should preach a sermon to the University on May day in the Chapel or Church belonging to this College, which yet continues. (ATH. Ox. Vol. i. 716.) While he was Warden he gave, an. 1579, decem libras, quædam etiam ligna et lapides ad extruendum novum porticum in ingressu in magnam Aulam ex parte boreali. (Auth. MSS, Ballard.)]

(32) *Henry Savile*, born at Over Bradley, near Halifax in Yorkshire, Nov. 30, 1549, (3 Edw. VI) was admitted into this College

in the beginning of 1561, and B. A. 1565, and about that time elected Fellow: In 1570 he proceeded in his faculty, and in 1575 was elected Proctor for two years together. He travelled soon after into France and other countries, and at his return was instituted Tutor to Q. Elizabeth for the Greek tongues; and admitted Warden May 18, 1585. In 1596 he was made Provost of Eaton College, and K. James I. would have advanced him to a higher place either in church or state, but he refused it, and only accepted the honour of knighthood from him at Windsor, Sept. 21, 1604. In 1619 he founded two Professorships in this University, namely, of Geometry and Astronomy. He died in Eaton College, Feb. 19, 1621-2, and was buried in the chapel there. A black marble stone was laid over his grave; and a most sumptuous honorary monument erected to his memory on the south wall at the upper end of the choir of this College. See the inscription that follows. (ATH. Ox. V. i. 465.)]

(33) *Nathaniel Brent*, born at Little Wolford in Warwickshire, became Portionist of this College in 1589, admitted Probationer Fellow in 1594, being B. A. proceeded in that faculty four years after, entered himself on the law line, and became Proctor of the University in 1607. He afterward travelled into foreign parts; and on his return marrying the niece of Dr. Abbot, Abp of Canterbury, he was by the favour of the said Abp. made Commissary of the diocese of Canterbury, and Vicar general of England, being then Doctor of the Civil Law, and at length Judge of the Prerogative. [He was nominated Warden by the Fellows Feb. 21, 1621, elected by the Archb. Mar. 16, and admitted the 20th of the same month.] In 1629 he was knighted at Woodstock, he being then and after accounted a zealous man for the church and prelacy. But when he saw the presbyterians begin to be dominant, he sided with them, and because of a pique that had been between the Abbots and Bishop Laud, he therefore became a frequent witness against the last at his trial, deserted Oxford and his College when K. Charles I. garrisoned the place for his use, took the Covenant, and ran altogether with the



XXVIII. WILLIAM HARVEY, M. D. 1645 (34).

NATHANIEL BRENT, LL. D. and Kt. again 1646 (35).

XXIX. JONATHAN GODDARD, M. D. 1651 (36).

XXX. EDWARD REYNOLDS, D. D. 1660 (37).

the rebellious rout. About the same time he was ejected his Wardenship by his Majesty's command. (Ibid. Vol. ii. 161.)]

(34) [*William Harvey*, born at Folkstone in Kent, Apr. 2, 1578, admitted at 14 years of age at Gonvil and Caius Coll. in Camb. At 19 he travelled into France, Germany and Italy, and studied Medicine at the University of Padua, where at 24 he became Doctor of Physic and Chirurgery; and returning into England soon after, became Doctor of Physic of Cambridge, and practised Physic in London, and married. At 25 or thereabouts he was made Fellow of the College of Physicians at London, and at 37 Lecturer of the Anatomy and Surgery Lecture, founded by Dr Richard Caldwell. About which time (1615) he discovered the wonderful secret of the blood's circular motion. At 54 he was made Physician to K. Charles I, (having, as it is said by some, been Physician to K. James I) and adhering to him in the beginning of the troubles, he attended him at Edghill battle. Thence coming with him to this University, he was incorporated Doctor of Physic, Dec. 7, 1642. In 1645 he was elected Warden of this College by virtue of the King's letters sent to the Society of this house for that purpose; but in the year following, when the city was surrendered for the use of the Parliament, he left this office and retired to London. In 1654 he was chosen President of the College of Physicians, but refused to accept of that honourable office on account of his age and weakness. But he soon after settled his paternal estate in Kent upon the College; having before built them a Combination room, a Library, and a Musæum; and having completed these munificent benefactions upon the verge of his eightieth year, he resigned his Lecturer's place, and dying in June 1657, was buried at Hempstead in Hertfordshire. (ATH. OX. Vol. ii. FASTI, 6. and the REGISTER of the College of Physicians.)]

(35) [*Nathaniel Brent* was restored in 1646, when Oxford garrison was surrendered for the Parliament's use. In the two next years he was appointed Arch-visor of the University, and what he did there to promote the

presbyterian cause is related in the Annals. When an order was made against pluralities he was forced to leave this College in 1650. At length, after he had lived 79 years, he died in London Nov. 6, 1652, and was buried in the Church of Little St Bartholomew in that city. (Ibid. Vol. ii. 161.)]

(36) [*Jonathan Goddard*, born at Greenwich in Kent about 1617, became a Commoner of Magdalen Hall in the beginning of 1632, aged 15 years, where he continued until he was of standing for the degree of Bach. of Arts, and then left that House, and went, as I presume, beyond the seas. After his return, having taken the degree of Bachelor of Physic at Ch. Coll. in Cambridge, upon Jan. 20, 1642, he proceeded Doctor of Physic at Catharine Hall in Cambridge, at which time he was a practitioner of that faculty in London, Fellow of the College of Physicians, and Reader of the Anatomy Lecture there, and afterward Physician to Oliver Cromwell. In 1651 he, by the said Oliver's power, became Warden of this College, and in Jan. the same year was incorporated Dr. of his faculty in this University. Afterward he was elected Burgefs for the University to serve in the Little Parliament, 1653, and also one of the Council of State in the same year. In 1655 he was elected Professor of Physic in Gresham College. In 1660 he was ejected his Wardenship of this College, and afterward lived mostly in that of Gresham. He was continued a Fellow of the College of Physicians by their new charter in 1663, and was likewise nominated one of the first council of the Royal Society in their charter in the same year. He died suddenly, Mar. 24, 1674-5, and was buried on the north side of the Chancel of Great St Helen's Church in London. (Ibid. 537—FASTI OX. Vol. ii. 97—Ward's LIVES of Gresh. Prof. p. 270—Goodall's ROY. COLL. OF PHYS. p. 70—Bp Sprat's HIST. of the Royal Society, p. 137.)]

(37) [*Edward Reynolds*, admitted Portionist in 1615, and elected Probationer Fellow in 1620, and proceeded M. A. 1624. He afterward became Preacher of Lincoln's-Inn, and Rector of Braunston, Northamptonshire; B 2 and

XXXI. Sir THO. CLAYTON, [M. D.] Kt. 1661. (38)

[XXXII. RICHARD LYDALL, M. D. admitted Nov. 27, 1693. He died Mar. 5, 1704, and was buried in the Chapel. See his epitaph following.

XXXIII. EDMUND MARTEN, M. D. admitted in 1704. He died June 21, 1709, at Mapperton in Dorsetshire, and was buried in the Coll. Chapel.

XXXIV. JOHN HOLLAND, D. D. admitted in 1709. He was Proctor in 1700, Rector of East Hendred, Berks, King's Chaplain, Preb. of Worcester 1723, and dying at Worcester, May 28, 1734, was buried in the Chapel. See his epitaph following.

XXXV. ROBERT WYNTLE, M. D. admitted July 18, 1734. He was one of the first persons chosen into Dr. Radcliffe's travelling Fellowships, together with Dr. Broxholme. He died Aug. 22, 1750, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions following.

XXXVI. JOHN ROBINSON, M. A. afterward D. D. admitted Sept. 20, 1750. He died March 18, 1759, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions following.

XXXVII. HENRY BARTON, M. A. afterward D. D. admitted April 17, 1759. He was made King's Chaplain in 1765, presented to one of the three portions of the Vicarage of Bampton in this county 1766, and is the present Warden, 1784.]

## B I S H O P S (39).

[I. THOMAS de BEKE, or BEAK, Bishop of ST. DAVID'S, 1280, LINCOLN 1319—ob. 1320.

and 1648 was made Dean of Christchurch by the authority of Parliament, and created D. D. but being forced to leave his Deanery in the latter end of 1650, because he refused to take the Independent Engagement, he retired to his Living in Northamptonshire for a time; afterward he lived mostly in London, being then Vicar of St. Lawrence in the Jewry. When the secluded Members were restored to sit in Parliament, they restored him to the Deanery, March 11, 1659. In May 26 following (1660) when his Majesty was at Canterbury in order to his Restoration, he was admitted one of his Chaplains, and in the latter end of June following being desired to leave his Deanery, he was in the next month elected Warden of this College. In 1661 he had the bishoprick of Norwich bestowed on him; when he resigned this Wardenship. He died in 1676, July 28, [aged 75] and was buried at the upper end of the Chapel (built by him in

1662) joining to the Bishop's palace in Norwich. (ATH. OXON. Vol. ii, 568.)]

(38) [*Sir Thomas Clayton*, Kt. was M. D. of Pembroke College, and son of Thomas Clayton, M. D. King's Professor of Physic, and Reader of the Anatomy lecture, the last Principal of Broadgate Hall, and the first Master of Pembroke College; in which Professorships he succeeded his father in 1647; the latter he resigned in 1650, and the former in 1665. He was also elected one of the Burgesses for the University in 1660; and died Oct. 4, 1693. (Ibid. Vol. i, FASTI, 280. Vol. ii, 807)].

(39) [*Maidstone*, Bp of Hereford, and Peckham, Archb. of Canterbury, but more especially the last, are mentioned in various places as of this College, but they appear too early in their respective promotions, to be the same as the persons of their names in the old Catalogues of Fellows, from whence they have been reported the same.—A *Walter de Se-grave*



- II. ANTHONY BEKE, DURHAM, 1283, and Patriarch of JERUSALEM.—  
ob. 1311 (40).  
III. ROBERT DE WINCHELSEY, Archbishop of CANTERBURY, 1294.—  
ob. 1313 (41).  
IV. JOHN DE MONMOUTH, LANDAFF, 1296.—ob. 1323 (41)]

*grave* is also mentioned by Sir Hen. Savile (with some Merton and other worthies, in his Preface to Bradwardin) as Bp of *Chichester*. There are two indeed of this name in the Author's MS Catalogue of Fellows, one in 1291, and the other in 1320: and he queries of each, Whether the same as Sir H. Savile speaks of; as he does also in his MS Notes on Godwin; and in other Catalogues there is the bare surname of *Segrave*, temp. Ed. I. But the Editor cannot find the name in any lists of the Bishops of Chichester. A *Gilbert de Segrave* occurs Bishop of London, 1313, and is said to have been educated in this University, and a very learned man; but of what house no mention is made.

There are also two other names in the Author's MS Catalogue of Fellows, of whom he notes as follows.

'Ed. I, 1296. *Will. de Luda*. One *Will. de Luda* was Bishop of Ely 1290, before this *Will.* was Bach.'

'Ed. III. 1356. *Joh. de Bokyngham* or *Buckingham*. If not Fellow yet a Student in the House about this time, and a person eminent for School divinity; but not the same with Jo. de Bokyngham B. of Lync. 1363.'

Godwin indeed supposes him to be the same learned Doctor of this University.

Bp Bokyngham was a great Benefactor to New Coll. and is placed by the Author among the Bishops there.—Of *Sever* Bp of Durh. see before, p. 7, N. 20; and *ATH. Ox.* V. 1, 648.]

(40) [It must now be noted, that in a certain charter, (In *THES. Coll. Mert.* in pixide cui tit. est *Oxon. A. 1. 22.*) dated on Monday next going before the Feast of St. Mathias the Apostle, 51 Hen. III. Dom. 1266, I find that one Jacob, the son of Master Mosey, a Jew of London, by Henna his wife, conveyed to Walter de Merton, sometime Chancellor to the King, his houses in St. John Baptist's parish in Oxon, for the building of an Hall or College for his Scholars, that he had lately settled at Meaudon in Surrey. But because Mr. Anthony Beke, and his Brother Thomas Beke, did then live and abide in the said houses, he therefore

made this condition with the said Walter de Merton, that he should suffer the said Anthony and Thomas to inhabit in the said houses from the feast of St. Michael following till three years after were expired, by paying to his Warden and Scholars, that he was then about to settle in those, and other, houses adjoining, an hundred shillings yearly, &c. [the exact allowance, it may be observed, for Commons amongst the Fellows.]

Thus the effect of the said charter, which I thought fit to mention here, because the said Anthony and Thomas (who were the sons of Walter Beke, Baron of Eresby in Lincolnshire, did continue studying in the said houses, during the term of the said three years, among the Mertonians. So that though they cannot be numbered among the Fellows, yet may they be among those who lived on their own patrimony, such as we now call Commoners; and I believe they were the first that [this Society] had of persons of that condition. They were relations to the Founder.—*Anthony de Beke* was well acquainted with the Founder; for in his will, dated on tuesday next going before the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude, 1277, he does make this bequest to him—'Item lego Dnō Antonio Beck unum de annulis meis, scil. meliorem, et domos meas apud Sarum, si has habere voluerit, alioquin habeat eas Mr. Will. de Ewell nepos meus, et eas sustentari faciat, ita tamen quod predictus Dnus Antonius earum usum quando et quociens sibi placuerit.' He became afterward the great and potent Bishop of Durham, 1283, and at length Patriarch of Jerusalem.—*Thomas Beke*, his brother, was Chancellor of this University 1269, afterward Bp of St. David's, Lord Treasurer of England, and in 1319 was translated to Lincoln. (Auth. MS Ballard.)]

(41) [*Rob. de Winchelsey* and *John de Mounmow* or *Mounmouth*, were of the Coll. in the time of Hen. III, the latter as Fellow, Dr of Divinity, and Chancellor of the University, 1290; and the former, if not as Fellow, 'tis likely he studied in the College. (Ibid.)]

V. WILLIAM

- V. WILLIAM de HOTHUM, [Archbishop of] DUBLIN, [1297.—ob. in the same year.] (42)  
 VI. [RALPH de BALDOC, LONDON, 1304—ob. 1313 (43).]  
 VII. JOHN de LANGTON, CHICHESTER; 1305—ob. 1337 (44).  
 VIII. ROGER de MARTIVALL, or MORTIVAL, SALISBURY, 1315—ob. 1329 (45).  
 IX. STEPHEN de GRAVESEND, LONDON, 1318—ob. 1338. (46)  
 X. JOHN de STRATFORD, WINCHESTER, 1323, Archbishop of CANTERBURY, 1333.—ob. 1348 (47).  
 XI. HENRY GOWER, ST. DAVID'S, 1328—ob. 1347 (48).  
 XII. SIMON MEPHAM, Archb. of CANTERBURY, 1328—ob. 1333 (49).  
 XIII. ROBERT DE STRATFORD, CHICHESTER, 1337—ob. 1362 (50).]

(42) [WILLIAM MAKLESFIELDE, Cardinal of St. SABINE 1303] [Regn. Edv. I adscit. in Coll. Gulielmus Maklesfielde sui temporis non infimus Roma rediens peracto nescio quo negotio post mortem factus est Cardinalis [1303.] *Gulielmus Grifannus* medicus peritissimus; quem Conradus Gesnerus magica quædam edidisse credit; vir multis nominibus per totam Galliam et Italiam clarus. Filium habuit *Gilbertum* [vel *Gulielmum*] *Grifannus* qui Massiliæ Abbas, postea Romanus Pontifex est creatus et dictus Urbanus quintus. Claruit anno Domini 1350. (ex vet. Catal. Soc.) [Filius Pontifex consecrat. 1362, ob. 1370. Vid. Godw. de Præsul.]

(43) [*Ralph de Baldoc* is marked in the old Catalogue of Fellows as Bishop of London, and spoken of as such in Humfr. Vita Juelli 1573, and so in Godwin and Newcourt; but the Author had a doubt of the Christian name. (Auth. MS, Ballard.)]

(44) [Vid. Not. ad Godw. p. 555—where it partly appears that he was educated in Merton College, temp. Ed. I. (lb.) Ob. 17 Jun. Missa pro Joh. de Langton quondam Cicestriens. Epo cum Diacono et Subdiac. Ita in quodam antiquo Univerf. Oxon. Calendario. Ille dedit nobis cistam de Langton, viz. 100l. vid. Hist. Oxon. Et fuit in vivis 1336 ut patet in instrumento ordinationis cistæ de Langeton per Magistros Oxon. in lib. jun. Proc. C fol. 43: et in lib. Vicec. A fol. 76 et 77. Credo eum fuisse Coll. Merton. Alumnum, eo quod inter cæteros Aularum Custodes et Præpositos quibus pecuniam suam mutuo dari vult, primo meminit Custodis Aulæ de Merton. (Not. ad Godwin. Ashm. Mus.)]

(45) [*Roger de Martivall*, Son of Anketine de Martivall, Lord of Nowesley in Leicestershire, where perhaps this Roger was born, and where he founded a chapel annexed to the church about 31 Edw. I [1302] Preb. of Netherhaven in the church of Sarum 8 Id. Feb. 1297; Dr of D. Archd. of Huntingdon, [1288] Chancellor of this University, 1293; Dean of Lincoln, 1310. *Roger de Mortivaus* rector ecclesiæ de Arnale com. Ebor. habet licentiam ad studium per triennium, Aug. 1280; ita REG. Wickwani Archiep. Ebor. York Notes A p. 28. (Auth. MS Bodl. lib. ut supra, et MS Not. ad Godwin. Ashm. Mus.) He founded a College at Nowesley. (Burton's Hist. of Leic. p. 211.)

(46) [*Stephen de Gravesend* was about this time (1289) either Fellow or Student of this College, and Canon of St. Paul's, 1313.] (Auth. MS Ballard.)]

(47) [1295. *John de Stratford*, whose name occurs several times among the Fellows, in the Bursars' accounts, seems to have been Fellow; (born at Stratford on Avon, and son of Rob. de Stratford and Isabel his wife) afterward Doctor of the Civil law, about 1312, (See the Annals) Dean of the Arches, Secretary to K. Ed. II, &c. (Auth. MS, Ballard.)]

(48) [Author's MS.]

(49) [*Simon de Mepham* may be brought in here, 1290, or 1296—he is not in the old Catalogue, but in the second, temp. Ed. III. (Auth. MS, Ballard.)]

(50) [*Robert Stratford*, brother to John, afore said, was also of this College, but whether Fellow it appears not; afterward Archd. of Canterbury, Chancellor of the University 1336, and Chancellor of England. *Ralph de Stratford*, Doctor of Divinity and Decrees, who



- XIV. JOHN de UFFORD, or OFFORD, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1348—ob. in the same Year (51).]
- XV. THOMAS BRADWARDINE, Archbishop of CANTERBURY, 1348.—[ob. 1349.]
- XVI. SIMON ISLIP, Archbishop of CANTERBURY, 1349—[ob. 1366.]
- XVII. WILLIAM REDE, CHICHESTER, 1369—[ob. 1385.]
- XVIII. ROBERT WICKFORD, Archbishop of DUBLIN, 1375—[ob. 1390.]
- XIX. [THOMAS de CRANLEY, Archbishop of Dublin, 1397—ob. 1417.] (52)
- XX. JOHN KEMP, [ROCHESTER, 1419, CHICHESTER, 1420, LONDON, 1422, Archbishop of YORK, 1425, and] CANTERBURY, 1452, and Cardinal of ST. ALBINE, 1439, [and afterward of ST. RUFIN, 1452—ob. 1453-4.]
- XXI. THOMAS RODEBORNE, [ST. DAVID's, 1433—ob. 1442.] (53)
- XXII. ROBERT GILBERT, LONDON, 143[6—ob. 1448.] (54)
- XXIII. [THOMAS BROWN, ROCHESTER, 1435, NORWICH, 1436.—ob. 1445 (55).
- XXIV. WILLIAM de WAINFLEET, Winchester, 1447—ob. 1486 (56).
- XXV. THOMAS KEMP, LONDON, 1449—ob. 1489.] (57)
- XXVI. JOHN CHADWORTH, LINCOLN, 1452—[ob. 1471.] (58)

who became Bp. of London, 1339, was bred up in Oxon, but whether in this College I cannot yet find. He was Canon of Paul's when he was made Bp of London. (Ibid.)]

(51) [1314. *John de Ufford* or *Offord*, the same, I presume, who was of the family of Ufford, E. of Suffolk, and at length Archb. of Canterbury; to which being elected, had restitution made to him of the Temporalities belonging thereto, 14 Dec. 22, Ed. III. Dom. 1348. (Auth. MS.) Besides other preferments he had the Deanery of Lincoln, 1344, and was Chancellor of England 1345, and at the earnest desire of the King (notwithstanding Thomas Bradwardine was unanimously chosen by the Chapter) was by the bulls of Pope Clem. VI, dated 8 Kal. Nov. 1348, preferred to the Archbishopric of Cant. but before he was consecrated, died at Totenhall, (of which place he was Preb. in the church of St. Paul's) in the time of the great plague, which then raged in England. (Godwin, Somner, Newcourt, and Harris.)]

(52) [*Thomas Cranley* is in the College catalogue, and the Author thought him Fellow of the College. See among his Wardens of New College.]

(53) [*Thomas Rudburne*, though called Bishop of Chichester, 1420, in both the Latin and English list, yet is rightly placed Bp of

St. David's by the Author in his MS Catalogue of Fellows—Ballard: and so likewise in the Latin Translation, Vol. ii. p. 50.]

(54) [*Robert Gilbert*, though left out among the Bishops in the Latin Translation, is mentioned as such amongst the Wardens.]

(55) [Temp. Ric. II, 1390. *Tho. Brown* occurs Master this year.—*Tho. Brown* Dec. Sarum, 1431—Ep. Roff. 1434; translated to Norwich. (Auth. MS.)]

(56) [*William Wainfleet* is spoken of by the Author himself as traditionally of New College, and inserted in his list of Bishops of that College: but according to others (Harrison in *CHRON. suo*, L. ii, c. 3) as of this College, either Chaplain or Postmaster. Bp Lowth in his *LIFE* of Wykeham, p. 203, says with assurance that he never had been of New College; the Editor therefore has placed him here, as this House appears to have the best claim to him.]

(57) [*Thomas Kemp*, was bred in this House, but not in the condition of Fellow. (Auth. MS.) He was of the College, as well as his uncle the Cardinal, and a great Benefactor to it. For both see the College Catalogues, and Register, and after authorities.]

(58) [*John Chadworth* was first of this College, and afterward Fellow and then Provost of King's College, Cambridge.]

XXVII. JOHN

- XXVII. JOHN MARSHALL, LANDAFF, 1478—[ob. 1495.]  
 XXVIII. RICHARD FITZJAMES, [ROCHESTER, 1497, CHICHESTER, 1503.]  
 LONDON, 1506—[ob. 1521-2.]  
 XXIX. RICHARD RAWLYNS, ST. DAVID'S, 1523—[ob. 1535-6.] (59)  
 XXX. JOHN JEWELL, SALISBURY, 1559—[ob. 1571.] (60)  
 XXXI. [JOHN HOPER or HOOPER, GLOUCESTER, 1550, WORCESTER,  
 in commendam, 1552—deprived 1553, by Q. Mary, and burnt  
 1554-5 (61).]  
 XXXII. JOHN PARKHURST, NORWICH, 1560—[ob. 1574-5.]  
 XXXIII. [THOMAS BICKLEY, CHICHESTER, 1584-5—ob. 1596. (62)  
 XXXIV. RICHARD DEANE, OSSORY in Ireland, 1609—ob. 1612] (63).  
 XXXV. GEORGE CARLTON, [LANDAFF, 1618,] CHICHESTER, 1619—  
 [ob. 1628.]  
 XXXVI. EDWARD REYNOLDS, NORWICH, 1660—[ob. 1676.]  
 XXXVII. JOHN EARLE, [WORCESTER, 1662,] SALISBURY, 1663—[ob. 1665.]  
 XXXVIII. [JOHN LLOYD, ST. DAVID'S, 1686—ob. the latter end of the  
 same year (64).]  
 XXXIX. ROBERT HUNTINGTON, RAPHOE in Ireland, 1701—ob. in the  
 same year.  
 XL. JOHN GILBERT, LANDAFF, 1740, SALISBURY, 1748, Archbishop of  
 YORK, 1757—ob. 1761.  
 XLI. ROBERT DOWNES, FERNS and LEIGHLIN, 1744, DOWN and CONNOR,  
 1752, RAPHOE, in Ireland, 1753—ob. 1763. (65).  
 XLII. JOHN HUME, BRISTOL, 1758, OXFORD, 1758, SALISBURY, 1766  
 —ob. 1782 (66).  
 XLIII. SHUTE BARRINGTON, LANDAFF, 1769, SALISBURY, 1782.  
 XLIV. JAMES CORNWALLIS, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY, 1781.]

(59) JOHN CHAMBERS, PETERBOROUGH, 1541.—[ob. 1556. Though he appears both in the English list, and the Latin Translation, yet he is not the same Person as *John Chamber*, M. D. the Warden of this College, and last Dean of the Chapel Royal, within the palace of St. Stephen, Westminster, but confounded with him by Godwin, as the Author himself afterward shews, in his *ATHENÆ Ox.* Vol. i, 683, et *FASTI*, 50—and there is no other *Chamber* of that time in the Catalogue, but *John Chamber* who was Warden, and King's Physician, as there seen, and who died in 1549, when that Chambers who was the first Bp of Peterborough was still living. (*Auth. MS Not. ad Godwin. Ashm. Mus.*) The Author has also drawn a line across his name in his copy of the Latin Translation in *Ashm. Mus.*]

(60) [*John Jewell* was first of the Postmaster foundation of this, afterward Scholar

and Fellow of Corpus Christi, Coll. (*ATH. Ox. V. i. 700*)]

(61) [*John Hooper* is said to have been of this College by some Writers; and from the mention made of him by the Author in his *ATH. OXON.* Vol. I. 91, and 678, and in the College Catalogues, he was most probably educated here.]

(62) [*Thomas Bickley*, though left out in the Latin Translation, is mentioned as Bishop amongst the Wardens.]

(63) [*Richard Deane* was of the Postmaster foundation only.]

(64) [*John Lloyd*, took the degree of B. A. of this, and was afterward chosen Fellow and then Principal of Jesus Coll. (*Ib. V. ii. 1170.*)]

(65) [*Robert Downes* was never Fellow of this College.]

(66) [*John Hume* was of the Postmaster foundation, and afterward Scholar and Fellow of Corpus Christi College.]

## BUILDINGS.



## BUILDINGS.

TO let pass other considerable matters of this College, I should proceed to speak of the increase and enlargement of this College in several ages, and the benefactors to the buildings thereof, (67) but time being requirable for

(67) [The College consists now, as it originally did, of three Courts, and a very large and handsome Gothic Church or Chapel.

The front of the first or outer Court to the street, which is the lodging or chamber part, was rebuilt by the College in 1589, all but the Tower and Gate, which is of earlier date, and as an embattle Tower, or Tower with battlements, was erected under license from the Crown by Bp. Rudburne, (THESS. Coll. pix. A1, 33) Warden of the Coll. in 1416, and Chancellor of the Univ. in 1420. The Warden's Lodgings, on the east side of this court, are, in some part of them, taken to be as old as the foundation of the College, but in the chief or dwelling part were built by Wardens Sever and Fitzjames.

The larger or inner Court, and south of the first, is a better building, and better situated, with very good and pleasant apartments to the fields and gardens. It is about 110 feet long, and 100 broad, and was completed at the College expence in 1610.

The third or small court, is south of the Chapel, and in the way to it from the two other Courts. Its date or time of building may be referred to that of the Library (about 1376) which makes so great a part of it; as see in what follows of the Library. Dr. Plot in his Natural History of Oxfordshire (c. 9. par. 137.) takes notice of the roof of a building in this court, called the Treasury, as a very odd and particular piece of stonework.

The HALL is between the first and inner courts, which open into each other, by a very wide and handsome arch adjoining to the Hall, and connecting it with the Warden's Lodgings. In the roof of this archway are represented the twelve signs of the zodiac, with the arms of the King in the centre. The Hall is a large and plain building, erected as it should seem before the chapel, and at the common expence.

It was repaired in 1540, as appears by the date on the wainscot, at the upper end of it, where are likewise cut and painted the arms

of the College, and of the then King, Henry VIII. And in the windows, though very lately new glazed, some of the ancient arms are still preserved: and so in the principal rooms in the Warden's Lodgings.

The LIBRARY, as before noted, is in the small old court, or quadrangle, and forms in a great degree the south and west sides of it. It was the benefaction of William Rede, Fellow of the College in 1349, and Bishop of Chichester in 1369, as before mentioned. The time considered, as before the invention of printing, it was a great and noble repository, for Manuscripts only; it being now no inconsiderable one, as a College Library, for them and printed books, with each of which, by various beneficence, it is now handsomely provided.

The CHAPEL is at the west end of the first court, and is likewise the parish church. The Author himself gives the following account of it. 'The parish church of St. John Baptist, situated in the street called St. John's street, was a church of an ancient erection, and belonged in old time to the Abbey of Reading; who, for the great respect they bore to Walter de Merton, and his foundation going onward at Oxon, freely by their charter (ex Archiv. Coll. Mert. in pix. A. 1, 17. X. 598. M. p. 6.) gave and granted it to him (Rich. being then Abbat) A. D. 1265; together with a void plot of ground, lying at the west end of it, whereon before was an ancient edifice, and to which the advowson of the said church did belong: so that the same being thus given, was confirmed to him and his assigns by Henry III, to the end that his Scholars might celebrate divine service therein, and confirmed also by the bishop and chapter of Lyncoln. (ut in pix. A 1, 59. M. p. 6. 14.) Afterward when the incumbent or rector thereof, Wil. de Chetyngdon was dead, 'twas then, (as I find) viz. 1292, appropriated by Oliver, Bishop of Lyncoln, (Ibid. A 1, 63, 64) to the Scholars of Merton College, and also made a Collegiate parish church, which to this day so continueth,

being

such a work, I shall pass them by also, and only take a view of those monumental (with some fenestral) inscriptions, that now are, and have been, in the Church belonging to this College.

being from that time filed in ancient evidences *Ecclesia Parochialis sancti Joannis de Merton*, in others *Ecclesia S. Johis de Merton*, and *de Merton Hall*. So that they occupying it as their parish church on festival and Lord's days for the celebration of God's service, they having a Chapel on the south side of their College, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, (where the Kitchen now is) to celebrate on weekly days; all the parochial care, that before relied on the Rector thereof, was now translated to them; who, according to the injunctions specified at the time of its appropriation, were to find a Chaplain, who was to perform all those church offices to the parish as the Rector before used to do, viz. in baptizing, marrying, burying the dead, and the like, as it is to these times orderly continued.

This church in process of time being ruinous, or rather too little to contain the number of Students and parishioners, was by the College pulled down to the ground, and by them on the same place was erected this comely and decent church, now standing, consisting of a fair choir or chancel, with an outward church, and a stately well built tower; half of which church, containing the north isle, was allotted for the parish for the sepulture of their deceases. After its total erection, 'twas rededicated (*Ibid.* in A 1, 72, M. 6.) to the same saint as before, A. 1424'. (Auth. MS Papers concerning the City of Oxford, f. 308. a. 8491. F. 29, Ashm. Mus.)

Alexander Fisher, sometime senior Fellow of this College, and who died suddenly in his new house in Holiwell, Oct. 23, 1671, paved the Chapel with black and white marble at his own charge, a short time before his death. (Wood's *LIFE*, p. 246.) See his epitaph in the Chapel. He also wainscotted and seated it with oak in 1671; and when he died left money for adorning the east window in it with painted glass. He made Dr. Lydall, Physician, and afterward Warden, one of his executors; who was not only faithful to the trust, but also generously contributed to the expence of the window,

in which are represented the chief parts of our Saviour's history in six compartments. It cost 260l. (Pointer's *OXON. ACAD. MS Bod. Lib.*) At the bottom is the following inscription: W. PRICE pinxit—'Expensis Mri. ALEXAND. FISHER hujus Coll. quondam Socii A<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>ni</sup>. MDCCII. Custode RICARDO LYDALL, M. D.' and in the upper part of the window the following Arms: In the centre the arms of the College: on the right Mr. Fisher's—Quarterly, first and fourth Arg. on a chief Gul. a Dolphin embowed of the first—second Or two Billets between two Flanches Gul. Fryar—third Arg. a Fess dancettée between ten Billets Sab. Deyncourt. On the left Dr Lydall's—Az. a Saltier Or; over all, on a Fess of the last, three Pellets. Over the screen also are placed the arms of Fisher.

The public buildings of this College, though some of the oldest, are still seen to be some of the largest. And of the buildings which preceded, our Author has in general intimated; that they exceeded those of the other five most early Colleges; a matter of which there can be no doubt, with those who know the difference of the numbers contained in them.—The *Hall* for instance, to judge by this difference, may be presumed not only to have exceeded the other Halls, but not to have been in itself a small one: The *Library*, before the present very ancient one, we know no more of, than that it was a Room, at first with one Chest for books, and afterward, as books increased, with more Chests in it. And of all these places, there are some notices still remaining, in the wills and gifts, and other memorials of members and benefactors.

No certain number of Scholars were appointed by the Founder, only that it should be according to the revenues of the House. (Auth. MSS Ballard.) And hence there has been no small variation in this respect. It now consists of 12 Warden, 24 Fellows, 2 Chaplains, 14 Post-masters, 4 Scholars, and 2 Clerks. The endowment was valued 26 Hen. VIII, at 353l. 12s. 2d. ob. (Br. Twyne.) or at 354l. 2s. 6d. (Bp. Tanner.) The Archbishop of Canterbury is the Visitor.]

## INSCRIPTIONS.



## I N S C R I P T I O N S.

## IN THE CHOIR OR CHANCEL.

At the upper end is this Inscription following, on a monument of black and white marble, set up in the north-east corner of the wall.

“ Amice, si quis hic sepultus est roges;  
 Ille, qui nec meruit unquam,  
 Nec quod majus est, habuit inimicum;  
 Qui potuit in aulâ vivere et mundum spernere,  
 Concionator educatus inter Principes,  
 Et ipse facilè Princeps inter Concionatores,  
 Evangelista indefessus, Episcopus pientissimus;  
 Ille qui unâ cum sacratissimo Rege,  
 Cujus et juvenilium studiorum,  
 Et animæ Deo charæ  
 Curam a beatissimo Patre demandatam gessit,  
 Nobile ac religiosum exilium est passus;  
 Ille qui Hookeri ingentis Politiam Ecclesiasticam,  
 Ille qui Caroli Martyris Εικὼν Βασιλικήν,  
 (Volumen quo post Apocalypsin divinius nullum)  
 Legavit orbi sic Latine redditas,  
 Ut uterque unius Fidei Defensor  
 Patriam adhuc retineat majestatem.  
 Si nomen ejus needum tibi suboleat, Lector;  
 Nomen ejus unguenta pretiosa:  
 JOHANNES EARLE Eboracensis,  
 Serenissimo Carolo Secundo regii Oratorii Clericus,

I.  
EARLE;

Ecclesiæ { aliquando Westmonasterienfis Decanus  
 deinde Wigornienfis  
 tandem Sarisburiensis  
 et nunc triumphantis } Angelus.

Obiit Oxonii, Novemb. 17. Anno { Dni. 1665.  
 Ætatis suæ 65.

Voluitque in hoc, ubi olim floruerat Collegio,  
 Ex Æde Christi huc in Socium ascitus,  
 Ver magnum ut reflorescat expectare.”

[Arms—Az. our Lady crowned, holding in her dexter arm the Infant Jesus, in her sinister a Sceptre, all Or; round both the heads, circles of glory of the last—See of Salisbury—impaling Ermine, on a chief dancettée Sab. three celestial crowns, Or.]

A little below the former, against the north wall, is a rich monument, composed of black and white marble, on which is carved the proportion of a man in a gown to the middle, with books round about him, and at the corners of the said monument, the pictures of Grammar, Rhetorick, Musick, and Arithmetick, all which are between two Angels: that on his left hand,

holding out a crown to the person there represented, and the other on the right, a book opened, in which is written this : “ Non delebo nomen ejus de libro vitæ.” Under all this inscription :

II.

BODLEY.

“ Memoriz

THOMÆ BODLEY, Militis, publicæ

Bibliothecæ Fundatoris, sacrum.

Obiit 28 Jan. 1612.”

Under which is the picture of a woman sitting before the old stairs of the publick Library, holding a key in one hand, and a book in the other, wherein is the chief part of the alphabet. Behind her are three books shut, on the leaves whereof are these three names written ; Priscianus, Diomedes, Donatus.

Honz.

[Arms—Quarterly, first and fourth Arg. five Martlets in saltier Sab. on a chief Az. three ducal coronets, Or.—second and third Arg. two Bars undee between three Billets bar-ways, Sable. Crest, on a ball (rather clouds) Az. encircled with rays Or, a ducal coronet of the second.

Carew. Bodley Arms as above.—Impal.—Or three lions passant in pale Sab. armed and langued, Gu.]

[Set upright against the same wall, and removed from] under Sir Henry Savile's Cenotaph, or honorary monument, is a grave-stone of black marble, inlaid with white, and this following thereon :

III.

BAIN-

BRIDGE.

“ Si cupias viator, quis et quantus hic jacet,

Alibi quæras oportet dicere fati nequeo ;

Britannia tota viri famam non capit ;

Ne cætera tamen ignores, in rem tuam pauca hæc accipe.

JOHANNES BAINBRIDIUS,

Vir famæ integerrimæ, et doctrinæ incomparabilis ;

Medicinæ Professor et Matheſeos,

Morborum tam felix expugnator novorum,

Quam sagax indagator syderum ;

Quem primum Astronomiæ Professore

et dignum Savilio Collegam,

In Mathematicis Prælecturis quas magnificè exererat

Prudens hominum et librorum æſtimator elegit

SAVILIUS

Quem Cantabrigiæ educatum

Academia Oxoniensis benignè fovit ut suum,

Defunctum publicè deflevit ut par utriusque ornamentum,

Qui Scaligerum felicius correxit,

quam Scaliger emendavit

Tempora.

In non levem literarum jacturam immaturus obiit,

MDCXLIII.

Abi jam, cætera quære vel ab exteris” (68).

(68) [This epitaph is said to have been composed by John Greaves, M. A. Fellow of this College, and his immediate successor in the Professorship. (Rawlinson's MS Bodl. Lib.)

Dr Smith (Comment. de vit. et stud. J. B. p. 13, apud Vir. quorund. erudit. et il-

lustr. viror. Lond. 1708, 4to.) tells us he is not certain it was written by Mr. Greaves, though many assert it was ; and that he had transcribed the following epitaph from a manuscript of that gentleman's. “ Quod superest clarissimi viri D. Johannis Bainbridge, in Academia



[Over it, a globe betwixt two Quadrants, on each of them a rule with a pair of Compasses. His Arms are upon a square piece of marble, viz. Arg. a Chevron crenelle between three Poleaxes Sable: the Crest two Poleaxes, in saltier. Above it on each side sundry Mathematical figures and instruments.]

On a black marble, fixed on the north wall, over the lower step leading up to the high altar, is this following.

“ Temporibus iniquissimi belli

RICARDUS SPENCER

IV.  
SPENCER

De Orpington in agro Cantiano Armiger, filius natu minor Domini Roberti Baronis Spencer de Wormleighton, Regi fidelissimus una cum uxore MARIA Edwyni Sandis, de Northborne in agro prædicto Equitis Aurati filiâ, in hanc Civitatem venit, ubi illa peperit duos infantes Robertum et Johannem hic sepultos. Obiit illa XIV Martii MDCXLIII, et ille obiit XXVIII, Feb. MDCXLIV.

Quæ causa tam citæ fugæ a nobis fuit?  
Infausta vobis non placebat Anglia,  
Polluta cædibus suorum civium?  
An vos fefellit clangor insuetæ tubæ,  
Venisse nunc diem putantes ultimum?  
An horruistis Anglicanæ Ecclesiæ  
Verè ruinam militantes cernere,  
Et ad triumphantem capeffitis fugam?  
Ab imminente vos malo placet Deo  
Auferre, pace in secula ut fruamini.  
Felices animæ sacro baptismo lotæ,  
Quas Deus è terris ad sua regna vocat.

ΓΕΓΡΑΦΕ ΚΑΙ ΤΕΘΕΙΚΕ Ρ. Σ. ΠΑΤΗΡ ΤΕΧΝΩΝ ΔΙΔΑΣΚΑΛΟΣ, ΙΠΠΟ-  
ΤΩΝ ΠΕΝΤΑΚΟΣΙΑΡΧΗΣ, ΚΑΙ ΕΝ ΧΩΡΑ ΚΑΝΤΙΑΝΗ ΤΟΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ  
ΤΟΠΟΝ ΕΧΩΝ ΟΙΚΟΥΜΕΝΙΚΟΣ.”

[Arms—Quarterly Ar. Gu. on the second and third a Fret Or. over all a Bend Sable, charged with three Escallops of the first, with a Crescent for diff.—impaling Or a Fesse dancettée between three Crofs croflets fitchée Gules.] Sands.

[On a monument of black and white marble in the south-east corner of the wall is the following.

“ Sacrum Memoriae

ALEXANDRI FISHER, Hujus Collegii nuper Socii,  
Qui Theologiam Scholasticorum spinis exarmatam  
Humanioribus literis assuefecit.

V.  
FISHER.

Vir in Annalibus versatissimus, cujus gratiâ,  
Sæculorum volumina videntur se replicuisse;

Academia Oxoniensi publici Astronomiæ Professoris, sub hoc marmore clauditur. Quod vero amavimus, quod suspeximus, quod mæsti desideramus, frustra hic quæras: illud cœlo,

cui vivus animo cogitationeque incubuit, receptum est. Obiit A. D. MD. LXX. XLIII. 11bris III, ætatis suæ LXII, hora sexta matutina.”]

Nec

Nec quid celatum habuisse Lustra vel Olympiades.  
 Ut prudentiâ rebus gerendis maturâ  
 Florem ætatis præverterat;  
 Ita ingenii venustatem ne ipsa quidem canities  
 Potuit extinguere:  
 Ii interea mores, ut nescias plus hinc Gratiis,  
 An inde Musis debuerit.  
 Quo minus rara essent exempla non paræ pietatis,  
 Centum supra mille libras Collegio legavit,  
 Ad Templum hoc restituendum et ornandum:  
 Quod lateritium acceperat, effecit marmoreum.  
 De cæteris Lector, Famam consulas:  
 Quæ cum memoriâ nominis etiam virtutis imaginem  
 Posteris transmittet;  
 Ut olim satis fuerit ad bene vivendum,  
 Hunc vixisse.

Obiit ix Kal. Novemb. { Ætatis LXXVI.  
 Salutis, MDCLXI."

Arms—See before on the east window.]

A little below Fisher's, and just opposite to Bodley's monument, is a fair and stately honorary monument of marble, with the proportion or figure of a man in a gown to the middle, represented in lively colours, having his left hand placed upon a book shut. On either side of the effigies is a pillar of black marble, and on either side of them the proportions of two men in white marble. Over the first man, with a book in his hand, is this written: D. Chrisostomus. Over the other, holding in his hand a rod pointing down to the sphere, Ptolomæus. Over the first of the other two men, (on the left hand) holding a rod in one hand, and a pair of compasses in the other, Euclides. Over the other, with a book in his hand. C. Tacitus. And over all two Angels sitting; the one beholding the face of the party represented in a glass; the other writing his name in the book of life, and over them the picture of Fame, with a trumpet at his mouth, leaning on the Atchievement of the Saviles. Under all which is this written:

M. S.

VI.  
 SAVILE.

HENRICUS SAVILE Miles, Collegii { Mertonenfis Custos  
 Etonenfis Præpositus

Fui

Exuvias corporis frustra sit qui hic quærat,  
 Servat prænobile depositum Etona,  
 Perennem virtutum ac Benefactorum memoriam  
 Quibus Collegium utrumque, Academiam imprimis  
 Oxoniensem complexus est, ipsumque adeo  
 Mundum habet sibi debendi reum.  
 Affectus insuper pientissimæ uxoris  
 Possidet iste lapis.

B. M. P. Margareta Conjux obsequentissima;  
 In hoc uno quod posuit pie immorigera.  
 Obiit A°. D<sup>ni</sup>. c<sup>ic</sup>ic<sup>ic</sup>xxi. Februar. xix."

Underneath



Underneath is depicted the southern Hemisphere, and on one side of the inscription is the plot or picture of Merton College, [with the arms above it—Or, three Chevrans parted per pale Az. and Gu. counterchanged ;] and on the other side the picture of Eton [College, with the arms above it—Sable, three Lilies Argent, on a chief per pale Az. and Gu. on the dexter side a fleur de lis, on the sinister a Lion passant gardant Or. Behind the head of his effigies his coat of arms—Argent, on a Bend Sable three Owls of the first on a Canton sinister a Mullet—impaling Gules three Escallops Argent. Towards the one side of this, his own arms alone ; towards the other, the impaled Coat as before. At the top of the monument his own arms with Crest ; viz. an Owl Argent.]

Dacres.

At the bottom of the steps, which lead up to the altar, are four large stones of greyish marble, laying at the head of each other, put sometime over the graves of four Wardens of this College (69).

The first of them, next to the steps, which hath nothing of writing (sometime in a Saxon character round the verge thereof) left thereon, is, as I have always supposed, the monument of JOHN WANTYNG, the fourth Warden.

VII.  
WANT-  
YNG.

The second, which is in a Saxon character round the verge also, is the stone of ROBERT DE TRENG his successor, as the writing thereon lately shewed.

VIII.  
TRENG.

The third in an old English character, is the monument of WILLIAM DURANT the sixth Warden.

IX.  
DURANT

The fourth, which is in the middle of the choir, and the greatest, belongs to JOHN BLOXHAM, [the seventh Warden] as this inscription following shews (70).

Hic jacent Magist. Johannes Bloxham Baccularis sacre theologie quondam Custos huius Collegii, et Johannes Whytton Rector Ecclesie de Modeton, et huius Collegii Benefactor, qui lapid. istu. fecit suis ppriis sumptibus ordinari quorum aiabs ppiciet. ds. Amen.

X.  
BLOX-  
HAM.  
and  
WHYT-  
TON.

[At the bottom of the stone, under the picture of the holy Lamb with the cross and banner :

Johannes Bloxham. Johannes Whytton.]

On the right hand of John Wanting's monument are two ancient marble stones ; the first, which hath its inscription in Saxon letters, is the monument

(69) [These and other gravestones were removed into the outer Chapel (or below the screen) to make the pavement of the inner more uniform, when it was paved and otherwise adorned about 1671, as mentioned before.]

(70) [This is the only one of these four now remaining with the plate on ; and the inscription is under the picture of two men, standing with hands erect under arches.]

of

of Mr. RICHARD CAMSALE, Professor of divinity, and sometime Fellow of this House, as also Commissary of the University in the latter end of Edward II.

XI. CAMSALE. ["Orate pro anima Magistri Ricardi de Camsale sacre pagine Professor . . . . . hic jacet tumulatum".]

Upon the stone a cross erected.]

The other on the right hand of Camsale's hath only this left thereon in old English letters :

XII. "Hic jacet Magister . . . . . sacre Theol . . .  
Professoris . . . . . qui obiit . . . mensis Novembris  
anno Dni. mcccxxii. Cujus anime &c.

On the left hand of John Wanting's monument is another large stone with this following, written in a Saxon letter on the verge thereof :

XIII. HAKEBOURNE. "Hic jacet Magist. Ricardus de Hakebourne quondam Rector Eccles. de Welford. Cujus anime &c".

He was one of the first Fellows of the College, and the last Rector of Welford, in the County of Warwick, before it was made a Vicarage.

XIV. HORKSTOW. On the left hand of R. Treng's monument is another with a Saxon inscription thereon, which belongs to WALTER DE HORKSTOW, Fellow of this House in the reign of Edw. II and III. He is there stiled

"Sacre Theologie Professor et Socius istius Domus."

Near to John Bloxham's monument, on the right hand, is this following on brass plates fastened to a marble stone :

XV. MARSH. "HERE LIETH BURIED THE BODY OF NICHOLAS MARSHE MAISTER OF ART AND SOMETIMES FELLOWE OF THIS COLLEDGE, WHO DECEASED THE 12 DAY OF JULY ANNO DNI 1612.

HIC TIBI DUM JUVENI MORES PLACUERE SENILES  
MERTONICO FUERAT VITA PROBATA CHORO:  
NUNC MORUM MERCES ÆTERNO DUCITUR ÆVO  
MARSHE TIBI ANGELICO VITA BEATA CHORO."

On another joining to the former, on the right hand, is this :

XVI. BESELEY. "HIC JACET ROBERTUS BESELEY ARTIUM MAGISTER NUPER HUIUS COLLEGII CAPELLANUS, QUI OBIIT DIE 11 APRILIS AN. DNI 1623.  
QUOD



QUOD VIVUS FUERAS SOLITUS CELEBRARE SACELLUM  
NUNC LETHO FACTUS FIRMIOR HOSPES HABES.  
OSSA COLUNT TEMPLUM DUM MENS SACRARIA CÆLI  
AMBIAT ANGELICIS ADDITA MYSTA CHORIS.

Near to the entrance into the choir, on the right hand, is a very fair marble stone with the picture of a man from head to foot, cut on a large plate of brass, with canonical robes, and the facing thereof wrought with Saints pictures.

Hic jacet Magist. Henricus Seber, Sacre Theologie Pffessor, et quondam Custos istius Collegii, et de progenie Fundatoris ejusdem Collegii, et ut Fundator, et precipuus Benefactor istius Collegii, qui obiit sexto die mensis Julii, Anno Dom. Millesimo cccclxxi. cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

XVII.  
SEVER.

His arms thereon are a Fesse nebule between three annulets.

In the [south] part or isle of the Church are these following cut on brass plates fixed to marble stones. Near to the door this :

Hic jacet Thomas Lee, Artium Magister, de genere Fundatoris, quondam Socius Collegii de Merton, qui obiit idibus Martii, Anno Dom. Millesimo V<sup>o</sup>. primo, cujus anime &c.

XVIII.  
LEE.

At the foot of the former is a large fair stone, and round the verge thereof this :

Hic reconditur Corpus Magistri Thome Dolling, Socii quondam huius Collegii et de genere Fundatoris ejusdem Collegii ; qui obiit die . . . . mensis . . . . anno Dom. Millesimo cccc vicesimo. Orate ergo ut anima ejus in Celis collocata, perpetua pace quiescat.

XIX.  
DOLLING

Over the said Dolling's head are two angels hovering, with these two verses in scrolls coming from their mouths;

*Testis sis Christe quod non jacet hic lapis iste*

from the other :

*Corpus ut ornatur sed spiritus ut memoretur.*

At the bottom of the said stone, under the picture of the holy Lamb, this :

*En Thomas dictus Dolling jacet hic vere vivans.*

On the left hand of T. Dolling's monument is this following, under the picture of a man in brass.

Pray for the soule of Master Dollond Bachelor of Divinity and Fello of Marten College and laptt fpear of Spynn Petree in the est, wyche hys departed the pere of owre Lord A. mcccc xx.

XX.  
MOL-  
LOND.

D

At

At the head of the former is this following :

XXI. *Orate pro aia Johis Norys, Artium Magist. et huius Collegii quondam*  
NORYS. *Socii qui obiit xxi die mensis . . . An. Dni mcccc xxii &c.*

XXII. Near to the feet of the former, on the left side, is the fair monument of  
LORYNG. one WILL. LORYNG, sometime Fellow of this House, who left divers books  
to the Library thereof, and Exhibitions to several Scholars in Oxford ; on  
which were sometime these verses :

1415. *Ex nihilo factus unicus sum plurima nactus,  
Quod fueras fumus arida glutit humus  
Doctoralis apex, dibus me rite levabit  
Ecclesie quem grex rectorem more vocabit  
Hic dudum precari collegis iura favore,  
Perque meum tempus prodiit istud opus.  
Annis c quater mxb domini mihi fluxit,  
Sed decimo Partis nono lux ultima vixit.*

Underneath which verses is this written :

*Canonicus Sarum. Et Rector de Henelep. (70)*

On the left hand of the former is this :

XXIII. *Hic jacet Johes Killingworth Magist. in Artibus qui obiit xvii die Maij,*  
KILLING WORTH. *An. dni mcccc xlv. ejus aie ppetet. Deus. Amen.*

Over the said inscription, and the effigies of the party defunct, are these arms :

Three Cinquefoyles—Impal. a Fesse, between three Stags' heads cabossed.

Next to the former on the left is this under the effigies of two men in  
brass :

XXIV. *Orate pro animabus Thome Harper, Bathoniensis Diocesis, Sacre Theo-*  
HARPER and HAM-  
STERLEY. *logie Professoris, et quondam huius Collegii Custodis, et pro anima*  
*Radulphi Hamsterley Dunelmensis Diocesis, Socii istius Collegii et*  
*postea Collegii Universitatis Magistri, qui ambo fuerunt simul electi in*  
*istud Collegium.*

(70) [Preb. of Biggleswade in the Church of Lincoln, 1383 and 1388. (Willis's SURVEY, APP. to 3d Vol. p. 544.)]

[This



[This inscription being defaced, the following is cut in the stone underneath.

" Hic jacet RADULPHUS HAMSTERLEY  
Dunelmensis quondam hujus Collegii Socius:  
Et postea Coll. Universit. Magister  
Obdormivit in Dmno  
4 Non. Aug. 1518." ] (71)

Next to which, on the left hand, is the monument of WILL. BROWNE XXV.  
Fellow, who died 19 Aug, 1558; but defaced with the former by the fall BROWNE.  
of the roof of this part of the church, 1655 (72).

Next to Browne's monument is this :

En Clerk Walterus jacet hic qui federe Clerus  
Iste Magistrorum voluit miniare suorum  
Moribus ornatus fuit et natu veneratus  
Brigida per Sacra, vocat hunc ad gaudia clata.  
D, bis x post l. x. i. p. c. quater adde  
Queso preces summe pro me Clerk clerice funde.

XXVI.  
CLERK.

1481.

Under the tower these following :

Hic jacet Dominus Willielmus Sheffeld in Artibus Baccalareus, de  
genere Fundatoris istius loci, qui obiit xxix die Maii, A. D. millesimo  
ccccxxxi. Cujus anime &c.

XXVII.  
SHEP-  
FELD.

On a little stone this : [on a brass plate.]

Orate pro aia Pri Willim Byffe, quondam consort hui. Collegii, qui obiit  
xxix die mes Januarii, A. dm. 1510 cuj. aie ppetiet. deus.

XXVIII.  
BY SSE.

On another near the foot of the former this : [under the picture of a man  
in brass; the head broken off, with hands erect.]

Mors rapit ecce feror reges proceres populumque,  
Ex infelici germine progenitos.

XXIX.  
PERSON.

(71) [Fuit Procurator, et dedit exhibitionem de suo nomine dictam. Vet. Cat. Soc.]

(72) [1655, Oct. 17, On the vigil of St. Luke, part or half of the roof of the south part of this College outer Chapel, joining to the Tower, fell within the church about 9 of the clock at night, and broke all the stones

laying on the floor, of which some were monumental stones. Afterward, when the ruins were taken away, A. W. retrieved the brass plates that were fixed on them, and transcribed and saved the inscriptions on them. (Auth. LIFE, p. 84.)]

Nam post peccatum surgens in origine mundi,  
Corruit atque perit omnis ubique caro.  
Quum quondam fuerant nobis tunc tempora fixa,  
Que nunquam potuit ullas abire hominum.

Sub hoc tumulo conduntur ossa Johannis Person, quondam Socii hujus domus, Sacre Theologie Baccalarii, ac Rectoris de Cuerdon, (73) obiitque 1 die Augusti, Anno salutis millesimo quingentesimo, cujus aie propitiatur Deus Amen.

[Nigh the entrance into the inner Chapel under the picture of a man in brass, with hands erect :

xxx.  
BOUKE.

“ Quum fuerim captus sacro de fonte JOHANNES  
Nuncupor ast Bowcus matre ego natus eram  
Ipse magistratus celebrem sumptivus honorem  
Respondi reliquo pro grege stante meo  
Edibus inde licet tempus breve specto trabenis  
Presum quem interea mors truculenta rapit  
Quid precor Os, quid honor, quid denique gloria prodest  
Quando sub exiguo claudere saxo  
Ductus magnificus Cesar qui Cresus dives usque.  
Manes hancque debes tendere quisquis eris  
. . . . . erne igitur secli nimis indulgere caducis  
. . . . . animam superis fac habitare locis  
Obiit x1 die Aprilis A<sup>no</sup>. D<sup>ni</sup>. 1519.”] (74)

Thus far for the monuments in this church (the brass and writing of most of which was sacrilegiously pilfered by certain persons employed in the whiting and painting of the Church 1659) (75).

xxxi.  
BRIGGS.

[Near the entrance into the choir on a gravestone—HENRICUS BRIGGIUS (76.)

(73) In dioc. Lyncoln.

(74) [Transcribed out of Hutton's Epitaphs, &c. MS. in Bodl. Lib.]

(75) [There are only six brass plates now remaining, viz. Bloxham and Whytton, Marthe, Beseley, Sever, Killingworth, and Byffe.]

(76) [Under the honorary monument of Sir Henry Savile, was buried *Henry Briggs*, M. A. the first Geometry Reader in Gresham College, London, and the first Savilian Professor of Geometry in this University; a plain stone being laid over him, with his name only inscribed upon it; which stone was removed upon the new paving of the choir, [1671, and is now placed at the entrance into it] and therefore instead of an epitaph you may take this character of him as it stands in the public Register of this College.

—‘ Jan. 26, 1630. Obiit apud nos Commenfalis, Magister *Henricus Briggs*, vir quidem moribus ac vita integerrimus; quem in rebus geometricis, quarum studiis primum Cantabrigiæ in societate Coll. S. Johannis sese a juventute sua addixerat, dein publicus Prælector Londini in Coll. Gresham. multos per annos sustinuerat, omnium sui temporis eruditissimum, D. Henricus Savilius, ut primo ex fundatione sua Geometriæ Professoris munere fungeretur, Oxonium evocavit: cujus exequias 29 die proxime sequente, concione habita a Magistro Sellar, et oratione funebri a Magistro Cressy, una cum primoribus Academicæ celebravimus.’ (ATH. OXON. Vol. i, 550, and Ward's LIVES of the Prof. of Gresh. Coll. p. 126.)—See more of him among the Professors.]

On



On the Pillar on the right side of the Pulpit, or the south-east Pillar under the Tower :

“ Jesu Christo Resurrectioni et vitæ credentium sacrum hoc  
ANNÆ WYNTLE corpus sub hoc loco depositum est  
mensis Augusti die vicesimo nono

XXXII.  
WYNTLE

Anno Salutis millesimo septingentesimo quadagesimo sexto  
Justorum Animæ in manu Dei sunt.

ROBERTUS WYNTLE, M. D. Collegii Mertonensis Custos  
Frater mœrens

hoc monumentum fratri optimæ  
et sibi vivens posuit.

Corpus ROBERTI WYNTLE M. D.

hujusce Collegii Custodis

in eodem sepulcro, cum Sorore, depositum est

Die mensis Augusti 28,

Annoque Domini M DCC L.”

Arms. Quarterly—First and fourth Sab. a bordure Arg. Pelletteé—Second and third, party per pale Or and Vert : a Cross patonce counterchanged ; on a Chief quartered first and fourth, Or a Lion passant Vert—second and third, Vert three Bezants. *Robertsoni*

On the opposite side of the same pillar next the pulpit.

“ H. J.

JOHANNES WHITFIELD,

XXXIII.  
WHIT-  
FIELD.

A. M. Collegii Mertonensis quondam Socius,  
generosâ profapiâ de BUGBROOK

in agro Northamptoniensi oriundus :

Vir vera erga DEUM pietate, erga Principem fide,  
erga Proximos humanitate, erga omnes urbanitate,  
admodum insignis :

Vir omni GRÆCORUM et ROMANORUM eruditione  
excultissimus,

Vir omnibus ingenuis, præsertim POESIS, Artibus instructissimus :

uni tantum VIRGILIO secundus et pœnè par ;

non tam MUSIS ANGLICANIS quam EUROPÆIS

probè notus,

Necnon universi Orbi literato Decus et ornamentum

Decessit desideratissimum

10 die August Anno Dom. 1694, Ætat. 33.

SAMUEL, Mercator Alleppensis,

Frater illius amantissimus sepulchrale hoc marmor  
observantiæ ergo posuit.”

Arms—Arg. a Bend between two cotises engr. Sab. Crest—out of a palisadoed coronet Arg. a Stag's head, Or.

On

On a white marble tablet against the south west pillar under the Tower.

" S. M.

XXIV.  
LYDALL.

RICHARDI LYDALL, M. D.  
ex antiquâ familiâ de Liddesdale  
prope Cumbriæ confinia oriundi :

Qui

Academiæ vix prius nomen dedit quam Militiæ,

Miles ut Regi,

Medicus ut Patriæ inserviret,

Willisio comes, par Scientiâ ;

et si ipse voluisset, famâ :

Testamento Fisheri sui plusquam obsecutus,

Templo huic adornando opes æque impendit

sibi in fidem commissas ac dono datas ;

pari fide ac munificentiâ

Curator idem et Patronus.

Longa interposita annorum serie

in Custodiam hanc a Sociis bis electus ;

ut mireris tanta exceptum fuisse

eneratione juvenum,

tanto amore senem.

Ad dignitatem diu meritam tandem evectus,

tantâ administravit prudentia,

ut invidia sagacissimè malevola

quod infimulet frustra quærat.

Obiit Mar. 5.

Anno { Ætatis 84  
          { Salutis 1703-4."

Arms—Az. a Saltier Or ; over all on a Fesse of the last, three Pellets.

On large black gravestones.

XXIV.  
SARA  
LYDALL.

" Hic  
una cum charissimo conjuge jacet  
SARA,

Filia Richardi Zouch, LL. D.

Uxor RICHARDI LYDALL, M. D.

hujus Collegii nuper Custodis ;

cui

denam peperit sobolem,

quinque filios, et totidem filias,

quorum

JOHANNES et ALANUS,

SARA et CATHARINA

hic juxta requiescunt.

Obiit Feb. xxiii,

Anno { Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccxii.  
          { Ætatis lxxii."

Here



" Here

Near the Remains of his first Wife  
CATHERINE Daughter of Dr. LYDALL  
who died Dec. y<sup>e</sup> 16, A. D. 1705  
Lieth

The Body of THOMAS WEST, M. D.  
Fellow of the College of Physicians,  
and formerly Fellow of this College,  
who departed this Life  
the Seventeenth Day of August  
in the year of our Lord  
1738,  
aged seventy years.

Without a Pang translated frait to Heav'n,  
And scarcely feeling when the stroke was giv'n,  
As if well skill'd in every lenient Art,  
Thyself hadst smooth'd Destruction's painful dart,  
Didst thou discover where this transient Span  
Was ended? where immortal Life began?  
But soon the wondrous Change thou shalt perceive,  
No longer call'd the wretched to relieve.  
Thy Science uselefs, and thy Worth approv'd,  
Shall tell thee that from Earth thou art remov'd."

On large white gravestones.

" Hic jacet ELIZ. LYDALL  
ob. Jul. 31, 1673."

" GUL. LEWIS M. D.  
Ob. 4 Ap.  
1772.  
Æt. 58."

XXXVI.  
WEST.

XXXVII.  
ELIZ.  
LYDALL.  
XXXVIII.  
LEWIS.

On small white marble gravestones.

" BARBARA CHARLOTTE NEVE  
died  
Oct. 27, 1777  
aged  
5 years and 9 months.  
Of such is the Kingdom of  
God."

" M. S.  
JOHANNIS LUPPE  
Medicinæ Professoris Regii.  
Obiit 7<sup>o</sup> Sept.  
Anno { Salut. 1698  
{ Ætat. 53."

XXXIX.  
NEVE.  
XL.  
LUPPE.

" H. J.  
JOANNES LYDALL, M. B.  
hujus Coll. Soc. filius natus secundus  
Ric. Lydall nuper Custodis,  
Obiit Nov. 29,  
Anno { Æt. 36.  
{ Sal. 1711,"

" In Memory of  
Mrs. ELINOR BEAVER  
(Relict of Mr. Edw<sup>d</sup>. Beaver  
late Rector of Wickham  
in Hampshire)  
who died  
April y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1721  
aged 62."

XLI.  
JOH.  
LYDALL.  
XLII.  
BEAVER.

On

## On large black gravestones.

XLIII.  
ROB.  
SKINNER

" H. S. E.  
ROBERTUS SKINNER,  
Filius MATHÆI SKINNER  
Servientis ad Legem,  
et hujusce Civitatis  
Recordatoris.

Obiit quarto die Aprilis A. D. 1728

Anno Ætatis septimo  
Qui spe quam annis provectior  
optimæ indolis indicia  
tanquam teneræ plantulæ folia  
ubertim edidit,

non nullas etiam tulit propagines  
quin brevi decerptus  
id suis solum reliquit  
ominari

quam dulcis foret maturior messis  
tales cum fuerint primitiæ.

Hic etiam cum Fratris cineribus suos miscet  
GEORGIUS Filius alter MATHÆI SKINNER  
qui obiit 1<sup>m</sup>. die Novembris, A. D. 1728.  
Anno ætatis secundo."

XLV.  
HOL-  
LAND.

" H. J.  
MARIA  
una cum Filio ejus  
JOHANNES HOLLAND  
Collegii Mertonensis Custode  
optimo Matris optimæ  
Filio,  
1733."

XLVI.  
ROBIN-  
SON.

Sepulchrum  
JOHANNIS ROBINSON, S. T. P.  
hujus Collegii Custodis  
Viri  
Integritate vitæ, candore morum,  
Ambitionis fastidio, honestæ famæ studio  
Spectabilis;  
Qui juvenilibus pene annis,  
Concordibus Sociorum votis expetitus,  
Rara felicitate privatam gratiam,  
Principalis in loco, et sollicita disciplinæ cura  
Illebatam retinebat;  
Spem nunquam mentitus, nisi præmature moriens  
Annos Natus XLV, A. D. MDCCLIX.

Fratrī  
Unanimi et bene merenti  
THOMAS ROBINSON S. T. P.  
Collegii quondam Socius.  
P."

" Hic juxta fratrum cineres deponit suos  
THOMAS SKINNER,  
MATHÆI SKINNER, unius Servientium  
Domini Regis ad Legem,  
Et Comitatus Palatini Cestriæ  
Capitalis Justitiarīi  
Filius.

Mira in Parentes Pietate, in Amicos Amore,  
in omnes Benevolentia insignitus.  
Qui Puer apud Westmonasterienses  
sub optimo Magistro liberaliter institutus,  
In Collegium divi Johannis Baptistæ  
se transtulit;

ubi Scientiam multiplicem feliciter consecutus  
Annum vicesimum vix expleverat,  
cum suis luctuose, graviter omnibus,  
Febbris vi consumptus est.

Octobris die 28, Anno Domini 1743.

Juvenis,  
Quicumque hunc lapidem intueris,  
Ne quod breves, huic labores credas irritos;  
Nec cedas idcirco tuis;  
Finem Studiorum optimum sibi  
Proponentibus, vita non eripitur,  
sed Mors donatur præmium."

Arms—Az. a Lion rampant guardant Arg  
between ten plates all within a bordure  
of the second.—Holland.

Near



Near the south door, on an oval tablet against the wall.

" M. S.

Imitare quem legis, Viator,  
virum doctum, modestum, probum  
Deo hominibusque charum,

XLVII.  
WIGHT.

NATHANAELEM WIGHT.

Qui Collegium Portionista primum, dein Socius,  
Academiam Procurator, Ecclesiam Presbyter,  
egregie adornavit ;

Iisque tristissimum desiderium reliquit,

Julii 22

Anno { Ætatis suæ 41,  
Domini 1682 "

Arms—Sable on a Chevron Or, between three Flagons with spouts Arg. as many Martlets of the Field. Crest—A Demi-Savage, on his left shoulder a Club proper, holding in his right an Oak-branch Vert.

On a small black gravestone :

" NATH. WIGHT Julii 22 A. D. 1682."

On a large black gravestone near the south door.

XLVIII.  
WATKIN  
SON.

" Hic situs est JOSEPHUS WATKINSON, A. M.

ex antiquâ familiâ apud Wakefield  
in comitatu Eboracensî oriundus ;

a Schola Westmonasteriensi  
Collegii hujusce Portionista,  
deinde Socius ascitus :

Vir ad normam a MERTONO statutam  
probus, humilis, pacificus ;  
omnium Virtutum choro Societatem  
recreavit domi,  
foras honestavit.

In humanioribus literis varius et elegans,  
in Theologia doctus et disertus,  
quas a Deo dotes feliciter expendit  
in instituenda juventute  
assiduus aliquando Tutor,  
in Parochiæ cura

Pastor ad extremum vigilantissimus.

Obiit Anno Domini MDCCXX. Ætatis suæ XXXVII."

Arms—a Chevron between three Garbs. Crest—on a wreath a Mullet.

On the west side of the north aisle, against the wall.

" H. J. S.

HENRICUS JACKSON, A. M.

qui Ædis Christi CHORISTA primas literas hausit,  
in hac eandem auxit CLERICUS,

in Collegio Novo perfecit CAPELLANUS,

Londini inter Templarios utriusque Hospitii in Sacris Lector,

Et Ecclesiæ Cath. D. Pauli CANONICUS duodecimus MINOR,

ampliolem dignitatem merendo solum ambiit.

Divinæ Harmoniæ quam optime calluit, voce plurimum contulit

E

XLIX.  
JACK-  
SON.

Non

Non minus multifaria eruditione spectabilis,  
 Fide purus, Ingenio admodum festivus,  
 Principibus sui ævi Theologis et Legum-peritis charus,  
 Ad alendos quatuor Scholares, Oxoniæ natos,  
 vicina prædia apud LITTLEMORE et YARNTON Mertonensibus legavit.  
 Obiit v Kal. Nov. An. Dom. MDCCXXVII. Æt. LIII."

Arms—Gules, a Fesse between three Shovellers Arg.

On a large black gravestone.

L.  
 HEN.  
 JACKSON  
 and  
 MAR.  
 JACKSON

" Hic jacet  
 HENRICUS JACKSON A. M.  
 Qui obiit Oct. XXI<sup>o</sup> MDCCXXVII.  
 Ætat. LIII."

" Hic etiam sita est  
 MARIA JACKSON  
 Mater Henrici  
 Obiit April XII<sup>o</sup>. MDCCXI.  
 Ætat. LVI."

Against the wall on the west side of the north aisle, on a brass plate.

LI.  
 YARN-  
 OLD.

" FR:co : YARNOLDO : IN : ARTIBUS : MRO :  
 COLLEGII : MERTONENSIS : SACELLANO :  
 COLLEGA : Th: Pius SACRÆ : THEOLOGIÆ :  
 BACCALAVREVS : POSVIT.  
 VIVE PIVS — MORIERE PIVS

בְּכֹהֵן בְּנוֹי יְעִים      וּרְמַעְתָּם  
 יָרַד בְּמַאֲפֵר עַל —      לַחַיִּים

ΘΗΗΕΚΕ : ΓΑΡ : ΑΡΝΟΛΔΟΣ : ΘΗΗΤΟΝ ΑΙΠΕ : ΣΗΜΑΤΙ : ΣΩΜΑ :  
 ΖΩΣΑΝ : ΑΕΙ : Δ' ΑΡΕΗΝ : ΕΥΜΑΘΗΗΝΤΕ ΑΙΠΕ.  
 ΑΣΤ : ΑΝΙΜΑ : ΕΧ : VNDIS : RECTO : PETIT : ΑΕΗΕΡΑ : CVRSV :  
 SIC : MELIORE : SVI : PARTE : SVPERSTES : ERIT.  
 Moritur in flumine vulgo (*Rubye locke*) Jun. 18<sup>o</sup> 1587."

On a large white marble gravestone.

LII.  
 CLAY-  
 TON.

" Here lieth the Body  
 Of ELIZABETH CLAYTON y<sup>e</sup> Wife of James Clayton Esqr.  
 and Daughter of S<sup>r</sup>. Richard Grobham Howe  
 of Wishford in the County of Wilts Baronet  
 who died April 7<sup>th</sup> 1681."

[Arms—Sable an Owl Arg. on a chief dancettée of the second a Label Gu. Impal.—Ermine a Fesse between three Wolves heads coupéd Sab. Crest—on a wreath an Eagle's head coupéd, party per fesse dancettée Arg. and Sab.

On



## On small white gravestones.

" Here lieth the Body  
Of ANN CLAYTON  
Daughter of James Clayton Esq;  
who dyed April y<sup>e</sup> 15  
1680."

" Here  
lie the Bodyes  
of MARY LUFFE the elder  
who died y<sup>e</sup> 28 of June 1678

" ANN MARTIN  
decef. June y<sup>e</sup> 9, 1669."

" M. S.  
Tho. FRANCIS BULLOCK  
hujus Collegii Commensalis  
nat. Jan. xxii A. D. MDCCLIX  
obiit die viii Apr.  
A. D. MDCCLXXVI.

*Abstulit atra dies, et funere merfit acerbo*".

EDMUND MARTIN, M. D. sometime Warden, who was interred in this Church July 7, 1709, ordered by his last will no monument or memorial to be erected for him—a rare exemplar of modesty! (77)]

" WILLIAM MARTIN  
decef. March y<sup>e</sup> 9  
1665."

" WILLIAM MARTIN  
decef. May y<sup>e</sup> 23, 1669."

and MARY LUFFE the younger  
who died June y<sup>e</sup> 30, 1680  
the Daughters of JOHN LUFFE  
Dr in Physick  
and Anne his Wife."

Against the wall on one side of the  
north door.

" H. S. E.  
ANTONIUS WOOD  
Antiquarius.

Ob. 28 Nov. A<sup>o</sup>. 1695 æt. 64."

Arms—Or a Wolf passant Sab. ung. and  
lang. Gu. and a chief of the second.  
Crest—Out of a Mural Coronet Gules  
a Wolf's head Sable, collared Arg.

LIII.  
ANN  
CLAY-  
TON.  
LIV.  
I. W.  
MARTIN.  
LV.  
2. W.  
MARTIN.  
LVI.  
ANN  
MARTIN.  
LVII.  
LUFFE.  
LVIII.  
BUL-  
LOCK,  
LIX.  
WOOD.

As for the monuments that remain, which are in the north part of the church, and belong to those that died in the parish, I shall remember in my Survey of Oxford, when I come to speak of this Church as a Parish Church; and in the mean while take notice of those few Arms and fenestral Inscriptions, that have been lately remaining.

In the west window of the south part of the Church, (which was put up [1417] at the charges of JOHN KEMPE, Archbishop of Canterbury, as the inscription therein did once shew) is the picture of the Founder of this College, and under him this written :

*Orate pro anima Walteri de Merton, Episcopi, Ross. Fundator istius  
Collegii et Cancellarii quondam Anglie.*

The same was written in all the windows of the Church, or outward Chapel (as they call it) except the north and south windows.

In the south window these arms :

Quarterly—[First and fourth] Gul. a Lion ramp. Or, [armed and langued Az.—Thomas Arundel. Fitz Alan of] ARUNDELL, Abp of Cant. [Second and third] Checq. Or, and Az. [the Warren. whole encompassed with a bordure engr. Arg.]

(77) [Rawlinson's MS in Bodl. Lib.]

*Fr. & En.* Quarterly—FRANCE and ENGLAND.  
*Courtney.* Or, three Torteuxes, a label of three points Gu. each charged with three plates. COURTNEY.  
*Clare.* Or, three Chevrans Gul. CLARE (78).

In the first window, that looketh toward the east, in the said south part or aile of the Church, was sometime the picture of a man in a gown, kneeling, with a hood on his shoulders, and his crown shaved, with this written in a scroll over his head :

*Drate pro bono statu Rogeri Gatis qui hanc fenestram* — — (78)

He was Fellow of this house in the reign of Hen. IV, and afterward Chaplain to Hen. V and VI. (79)

The second window was put up, as I suppose, by JOHN FORD, another Fellow in the reign of Hen. IV ; where his picture was in the same posture as that in the first window.

The first window, that looketh to the east, in the north part of the Church, was put up by RICH. BARON (80) and ROB. STONEHAM, Fellows here in the reigns of Rich. II, and Hen. IV. Over the head of the first, who is kneeling with his formalities on him, was this in a scroll :

*Drate pro bono statu Magistri R. S. quondam Soc.* — —

The second window there, which is next to the Tower, was put up by JOHN MAHU, in which were the pictures of two men kneeling ; the first in a garment worn in the reign of Hen. IV ; the other in a habit of a Master of Arts, with his crown shaved ; and these in scrolls over their heads.

*Drate pro Johanne Mahu patre Magistri Johannis Mahu.*

*Et pro eodem Magistro Johanne Socio hujus Collegii qui hanc fenestram fieri fecit* (81).

The west window, in the north part of the Church, was given by VINCENT WYKING, sometime Fellow, but then, or about that time, Vicar of St. Peter's church in the east, as the inscription did also sometime shew (82).

(78) [Of this House, after some small time of the endowment of it, there was one *Bogo de Clare* (kin to the earls of Gloucester) who gave to it the Church of St. Peter's in the east, Oxon, the Chapel of Wolvercote, and the Chapel and Lordship of St. Crois, (now known by the name of Holywell) with all the appurtenances and liberties thereunto belonging, which he held of the gift of K. Hen. III, and were valued yearly at 40l. per an.—The said Bogo de Clare, and others of that name, were so great Benefactors to this House, that it is supposed the College imitated them in bearing of their Arms: for whereas the Clares bare Or, three Chevrans Gu. the College bore the same, only counterchanging the Chevrans per pale Gu. and

Az. and for the great respect the College owed to that family did set up their arms in many places of the College, besides in the Chancel of St. Peter's in the east, the chapels of Wolvercote and Holywell. (Auth. MSS in Bodl. Lib. Ballard.)]

(79) [*Roger Gatis* admiss. Soc. regn. Ric. II. (ex vet. Catal.)]

(80) [*Richardus Baron* dedit Coll. duo Candelabra argentea. (Ibid.)]

(81) [*Johannes Maybue*, adscit in Coll. regn. Hen. IV, dedit xxi. ad usum Ecclesiæ. (Ibid.)]

(82) [1433 *Vincent Wiking* set up and gave the north window in the north aile joining to the Chancel of St. Peter's in the east. (Auth. MSS Bodl. Lib. Ballard.)]

## II. UNIVERSITY



## II. UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

I HAVE observed in my reading, that those printed authors that occasionally make mention of the University of Oxford, and the several Houses of learning therein, do attribute the Foundation of this to the piety of King Alfred, and some also the Restoration, making thereby the place more ancient than its time. So that several having been possess'd with a belief of it, have been so stedfast in, as to maintain a public controversy about it. But at length, after my curious search into obscure scripts to satisfy myself in this matter, (having been carried away also with the like persuasion) I find that the origin of this report, that hath so much deluded authors, is no ancients than the time of K. Richard II; for then it was that this Hall or College being much entangled in law suits with one Edmund Frauncis, a citizen of London, concerning divers lands and tenements in and near Oxford, the members thereof did (as 'tis said) put up a petition (1) in French to the parliament, sitting in the seventh year of the said King, to the end, as I suppose, that they might find mercy and relief. And that they might effectually bring their designs to pass, they tell the members of parliament in their petition, that forasmuch that St. John of Beverley, St. Bede, Richardus Armachanus, and many other famous Doctors and Clerks, had been Students or Scholars of the same Hall, of which their petitioners were, they would for that reason favour them and the state of their House the more; &c.

The copy of this petition, which is in the Tower of London, I have not yet seen, but another, written in parchment, remaining in this College Treasury, I have, and seems to me to be authentical; I mean, to be written in the said King's reign; but for the truth of that passage therein, that St. John of Beverley, St. Bede, &c. had been Scholars of this House, I altogether deem it to be a fable, knowing very well (as I have elsewhere told you) that no part of the site or precincts of this College now in being, was bought in for the use of the Scholars of Master William of Durham, or any else, till the reign of K. Edward III, and that the University had no interest within the said precincts, only so far as to put in or out certain Principals of Halls or Townsmen's houses that stood therein.

This then being the report of this imagined piece of antiquity, (which was by many, not knowing in Histories, received for a truth) it followed, that when this College was built quadrangular, in the time of K. Henry VI, that order should be taken to set up in some of the windows thereof the picture of St. John of Beverley, with an inscription under him to shew that he was of this House: Also that the picture of K. Alfred should be placed in them, and an inscription under him, to shew that he was either the Founder or Restorer thereof.

(1) In fascic. PETITIONUM PARLIAM. 7 Rich. II, in Turri Lond.

So that in after times these monuments being observed by strangers, gave occasion to authors to speak, in the several books that they published, of the great antiquity of this place; namely, among the rest, William Harrison in his 'Description of England,' (2) in the beginning of Q. Elizabeth, Thomas Key in his 'Assertion of Oxford's Antiquity' (3), Brian Twyne in his 'Apologie' (4), and others; and withal to make them conclude, that if St. John of Beverley had studied here, it must needs follow that K. Alfred did rather restore than found this House. Nay, and to carry them and others away with a belief, that after K. Alfred's time, this House, suffering great misery by the often incursions of the Danes, laid in a manner desolate till it was recovered with the benefaction of Mr. William of Durham.

It must also be remembered, that these opinions having been settled in the minds of some men, it pleased the University (probably upon the same account) in an Epistle (5) to Pope Eugenius IV, written in commendation of Mr. Richard Wytton, lately Master of this House, about the year 1441, to stile it 'Collegium antiquius Universitatis Oxon,' and in two or three more (6) to other persons, their 'Senior Filia,' but whether upon an opinion of its great antiquity beforementioned, or that it was the first endowed house among them, (which is also false) I cannot at present resolve.

But all these matters, with many more, being not able to convince a curious searcher into venerable antiquity, especially one that decides all memorables by time and chronology, whereby he discovers authors to trip in their connexion of things, we must proceed to Record that lies not, from which I do not doubt but that we shall easily find, that this House had its origin from the benefaction of William of Durham, (7) and that the present site of this place was mostly bought in, when Edward III reigned.

However, before I proceed to make mention of these matters, I must first tell you that John Stow and Ralph Holinshed are pleased to say in their respective Chronicles, (8) that one William Caerliph, Bishop of Durham, was the original Founder of this place, about the middle of the reign of William the Conqueror, which perhaps may be the reason why some have written that it was frequented by Scholars about the Conquest time; of which matter I having seen nothing elsewhere, either in public authors or private writings (notwithstanding the former of the said authors saith that he had seen it written in a manuscript containing the Acts of the Bishops of Durham; which book (9) also (I know not whether the very same) I have perused, but cannot find any such matter) I shall not aver it for a truth.

Secondly, that we have had divers authors, and those of good repute

{2} Lib. ii, cap. 3.

{3} Edit. Lond. 1568, et 1574.

{4} APOL. pro Antiq. Univers. Oxon. lib. ii, Sect. 139.

{5} In LIB. EPISTOLAR. UNIVERS. OXON. F. fol. 58, b. Epist. 150.

{6} Ibid. Epist. 160, 161, 162, &c.

{7} [See ANNALS of Univ. College, prov-

ing Will. of Durham the true Founder; and answering all their arguments who ascribe it to King Alfred. By William Smith, Rector of Mantonby, and above twelve years Senior Fellow of that Society. Newcastle upon Tyne, 1728, 8vo.]

{8} In Will. Conq. &c.

{9} MS. inter Col. Laud in Bib. Bodl.

among



among some, that have attributed the Endowment or Restoration of this place to two Persons; that is to say, to William of Durham, Archdeacon of Durham, and to William Shirwoode, Chancellor of Lincoln, which breedeth no small confusion among historians; as for example, first, John Rouse the Warwick Antiquary, who saith (10) that the said William of Durham or Deorham, Archdeacon of Durham, sometime Fellow of this Hall, endowed it; which William, according to Matthew Parys, (as he further saith) who names him *Williamus de Dunelm*, died in his return from Rome an. 1249: Secondly, John Leland, who attributes (11) this work to the charity of William Shirwoode, and that after he had spent a certain time in foreign studies, as at Paris and elsewhere, was after his return into England, made Chancellor of Lincoln, but yet mistrusting somewhat of his surname, doth apologize for himself, by telling us that ancient writers were most negligent in delivering the surnames of men, by writing either the christian name only, or the dignity they enjoyed, confounding thereby posterity in the enquiry after the history of men. In which part (as he further adds) Roger Bacon hath erred, (12) who applauding the worth of the said Shirwoode by saying that he was wiser than *Albertus magnus*, and that nobody was greater in philosophy than he, styles him William, Chancellor of Lyncoln. He also further shews unto us that Matthew Parys tells us, in the reign of Hen. III, that William of Durham (Rector of Weeremude) was at Rome, and that he was elected to the Archbishoprick of Rouen, but in his return thence died an. 1249, and was buried in the church of his see. But him our author is not so bold as to affirm the same with William Shirwoode; for the respective year of their decease meeting together causeth him to believe (though but upon a naked conjecture) that Matt. Parys mutually took (though less proper) his surname from Durham, of which he was Archdeacon.

Thus in effect Leland. John Bale (13) saith nothing of this work in the life of William Shirwoode, only that he shewed great piety by endeavouring to recall the Scholars of Oxford, that were excommunicated and dispersed upon the outrage committed against Otho the Pope's Legate; neither also doth Jo. Pitseus, because Bale is silent in it, for whatsoever Bale doth deliver, he hath unreasonably stolen, without any acknowledgement (but rather scorn) to the author. However this I must note, that in his Appendix (14) to his book '*De illustribus Angliæ scriptoribus*,' he doth say something of William of Durham, but nothing of his benefaction to this place, being the same that he writes (if equally viewed and compared) with that which he delivers of William Shirwoode in the body of his work, making them thereby one and the same person.

Thus you have briefly the minds of several authors concerning the person

(10) In *HIST. sua de Regibus*, MS. p. 116.

(11) In tom. 4. *COLLECT.* MS p. 199.

(12) In opere tertio ad Clem. Pap. IV. MS cap. 2.

(13) *CENT.* 4. nu. 9.

(14) *CENT.* 2.

beforementioned, and more in all probability you might have, if the least search were made; but, omitting them at this time, I shall proceed to that which is found recorded among the Muniments of this House, which generally stile this person, that we have mentioned, WILLIAM of DURHAM, and William, Archdeacon of Durham, without the least hint of Shirwood, or any other name.

The said William therefore deceasing an. 1249, left in the hands of his executors three hundred and ten marks, to the end that with the revenues issuing thence ten or eleven or twelve Masters, or more, should be sustained and relieved (15) in the Schools of Oxford. The executors delivered the said sum thereupon to the Chancellor and Masters of the University, that they might dispose of it according to his will; the which, after they had received, they lent it out to Scholars upon pledges given in, and use paid at the return thereof, to the end that with the interest the said number of Masters might be sustained.

This way of improving continued several years, as divers scripts shew. One is an Epistle (16) of Adam de Marisco, Archdeacon of Oxford, to Richard de S. Agatha, Chancellor of this University, about the year 1256, whereby the said Adam intreateth him, that he would lend forty pounds of the money of Mr. William of Durham, bequeathed by him for charitable uses, to Mr. Simon de Valencinis, or Valentinis, Canon of the cathedral church of Lincoln; which, as 'tis probable, they did, and received interest for it, as they did from other persons.

But in the mean time they, the Chancellor and Masters, purchased, as opportunity served, certain tenements in Oxford, especially such that were inhabited by Clerks, because the rent proceeding from them was far larger than that from ordinary housing. They were not wanting also to advance the revenue of the said money, and though sometimes the sum that they lent was small, yet they never abated one farthing for the interest.

The first tenements that they purchased with the said money were Little University Hall, Brasenose Hall, Drowda Hall, and fifteen shillings annual rent issuing from two tenements in the parish of St. Peter in the east, and no other, that I can yet find, till after the 7th of Edw. I, Dom. 1279, as an inquisition (17) then taken, concerning the giving and sale of lands and tenements in and near Oxford sheweth.

At length the Chancellor and Masters of the University, being desirous to have the will of the said benefactor settled, and they and their successors freed from the care which was incumbent upon them, and likely so to be till a settlement was made, resolved out of hand to put a conclusion thereunto. Wherefore certain Masters, deputed by the venerable Regents, (18) meeting together, an. 1280, (8 Ed. I.) or thereabouts, being the year when

(15) Ut in quadam veteri membrana in THES. hujus Coll. sub sigillo Univerf. Oxon.

(16) Inter EPISTOLAS Adami de Marisco MS in BIB. BOD. et COTTON.

(17) Rot. gen. inquisit. 6 and 7 Ed. I. in TURRI LOND.

(18) Ut in eadem membrana ut supra.



Mr. Henry de Stanton was Chancellor, to make inquisition into the will of the said Mr. William, Archdeacon of Durham, how the money was bestowed, and what was become of the remainder (for it was thirty years since the said William died); they found, that he had left the aforesaid money for the number which is before mentioned towards their relief; that the University had borrowed part of the remainder, being then an hundred pounds and ten marks, for their own affairs, and the other part let out to certain persons, of which nothing was then restored.

These matters the deputed Masters (or Delegates) taking into their consideration, ordered, that of the goods or revenues which had been already bought of the aforesaid 310 marks, four Masters of good learning and manners, who had ruled in arts, should be elected under this form following: (19)

“The Chancellor, with the Masters in Divinity called to him, shall, after they have first consented together, call certain Masters of other faculties, whom they think fit to be called; and those Masters, with the Chancellor, shall by the faith and truth that they are obliged to the University, choose, from those that shall offer to live by the revenues aforesaid, four Masters whom they think most apt, according to their consciences, to profit in the holy church, and such that have not, from elsewhere, wherewith they might live honestly in the state of Masterhip; and for the future the same way of election shall be observed, unless the said four, who are sustained, be called from the said charity to election with the aforesaid Masters. Of which four, one shall be a priest at the least, and each shall receive annually for their sustentance fifty shillings of the revenues that are already bought. One of the said four also, together with a Master ruling in arts assisting him, shall keep and oversee the revenues already bought, and procure the buying of others, and order the affairs, advance and execute them, and shall be a Procurator, and shall receive fifty shillings yearly, more than the fifty shillings allowed him, if the said revenues can by his good husbandry arise to so much.”

“The said four Masters also inhabiting together, shall hear Divinity, and if they can, or it seemeth expedient to them, the Decrees or Decretals. ‘Qui etiam quantum ad modum vivendi et addiscendi se gerent, sicut eis per aliquos idoneos et expertos viros (so goes on the form) a Cancellario deputatos dicetur. Si vero aliquem a præfata perceptione amoveri debere contingat; super hoc Cancellarius cum Magistris Theologiæ habeat potestatem.’ The said Procurator, with his assistant the Regent Master, shall with the faith and truth aforesaid, take care about the reparation of the said Masters’ houses, and give all diligence he can that the money not restored, viz. the 100l. and ten marks, be collected, which he shall cause to be put into one chest appointed for the keeping of the said money; of which chest the Chancellor shall have one key, the said Procurator another, and the third a Master which the Proctors of the University should decree most fit. And the money

(19) Ut in ead. membrana ut supra.

being collected, it shall not be lawful for any to depute it to other uses than to that which was in the last will of the testator; and as soon as other rents should be bought, the number and exhibition of Masters should be increased. And this moreover the said deputed Masters ordained, that the houses belonging to the said four Masters, should not become Schools, unless with their consents."

Thus far in effect the said form or orders (under the University seal of green wax) which for several years were carefully observed, till mixed with, and remitted chiefly into certain statutes or orders afterwards given to them.

This then being the first settlement that was made for the Exhibitioners of Mr. Will. of Durham, who before lived in several halls, and received the said benefaction, as an accidental exhibition, to encourage them in their studies; the University about that time (namely 1280) did appoint for them a place to live in and inhabit together; but where it was, or by what name it was called, I find not as yet, or whether they lived in Little University Hall in School-street, Brasenose, or Drowda-Hall, or in a private tenement hired at a cheap rate.

But wheresoever this place was, it matters not much, for their revenues were not only increased within a few years after the said orders were published, by the purchasing of other rents in Oxford, and the suburbs thereof, but also with the benefaction of one GILBERT YNGLEBERD, who, as a memoir (20) in the Statutes of this College now in use saith, endowed the College with certain possessions about the year 1290, whose charge and ordination doth not bind the College to elect Graduates Fellows, as from the charter also of his benefaction is evident.

Two years after that gift, namely an. 1292, the University gave to the said Masters or Scholars formal (21) Statutes, whereby they should be governed, which continuing in use till an. 1311, the University then gave to them others (22) under their common seal (this little Society having not a seal of their own, nor had they as I guess, till about the 40th Edw. III, they obtained the seal of the Dean of Christianity, or the Court Christian (23), of Oxford to be put to them) which Statutes, with certain ordinations, (24) made about 3 Rich. II, continuing in force till the year 1475; (by which time the number of Fellows and Scholars was increased) the University then, and three years after, (25) added more; most of all which continue in force to this day.

In the year 1319, which was about eight years after the second Statutes were given to them, one PHILIP BEVERLEY, S. T. P. Rector of Kingham or

(20) LIB. STATUT. p. 24.

(21) In Lib. SEN. PROC. B. fol. 87. b. et JUN. D. fol. 76. et in LIB. STATUT. hujus Coll. p. 6.

(22) In Bet D ut supra, et LIB. STATUT. p. 4. et in TURRE SCHOLARUM in pyx. II. nu. 10.

(23) Dean of Christianity. v. Somner NOTES on the X script.

V. ANTIQ. CANT. Court Christian.

[V. Kenner's PAROCH. ANTIQ. GLOSS.]

(24) In LIB. STATUT. hujus Coll. p. 5.

(25) Ibid. p. 31, 39.



Cayngham, (sometimes (26) written Phil. Yngleberd) gave to this Society lands in Paghel in Holdernefs, one Rood in Kangham, and lands in other places, for the maintenance of two Fellows more, who were to be of the town of Beverley, or of Holdernefs, or of the towns adjoining the said places. And if there were none thence capable, then were they to be chosen according to the discretion of the Society. This person seems to have been one that did formerly partake of the charity of Mr. William of Durham, and to be the same that was in his time accounted the most subtle Aristotelian in the University. (27)

The King's mortmain, with liberty given to Ph. de Beverley to give lands to the College, bears date 11 Edw. III, 7 Feb. 1336. (28)

In the 7 Edw. III, one ROBERT DE REPLYNGHAM, Chancellor of York, gave 300l to purchase lands for the maintenance of other Fellows, who were to receive six marks annually for their diet, and the rest for cloathing and shoes. But these gifts have been long since lost, especially this last, which one Peter de Langton undertook to recover but could not.

As for the bestowing the remainder of the money, of which certain sums were yet left, the Procurator was not wanting to obtain advantageous purchases for the said Masters or Scholars. The chiefest of which (after the said Statutes in 1311 were given) was that large tenement of Richard de Tekene, and others, (29) purchased in the 6th of Edw. III, Dom. 1332, being then called Selverne Hall, before (and sometimes about that time) Spycer's Hall, and in the reign of Hen. III, called Durham hall, situate and being, in the Great Street in St. Mary's parish. This tenement, the reader must understand, to be the first of those that the Society took, to make and enlarge a mansion for them to live in; which being purchased, and they settled therein, 'twas called the Great University Hall, because the University were patrons of it, and bigger than the little University Hall, which they had before bought, and sometimes the Great Hall of Mr. William of Durham, because purchased with his benefaction, and at length the Great Hall of K. Alfred, upon a supposal of some extravagant and ambitious persons that he had settled there in his time a Society of Clerks. Not long after, this College purchasing other tenements joyning to this, called Selverne Hall, did at length pull them down, and built their College quadrangular, which stood for the most part till an. 1668.

Now therefore seeing that these things are so, from infallible record, concerning Mr. William of Durham, and the endowment of the said Masters

(26) In VET. CALENDARIO huic Coll. pertinent.

(27) Vid. in Baleo CENT. 12. nu. 14. et in Pittf. in APPEND.

(28) So the original which Mr. Walker shewed me. Vid. York notes A. p. 28.

['Note, that this observation is a mistake, for the Charter is not Edw. III's but

Edw. II's as appears by the seal. Witness my hand Nov. 30, 1696, WM. SMITH, Fellow of Univ. Coll. The seal is still fair and almost entire.']

(29) In FASC. CHARTARUM de tenementis in Parochia B. Mariæ et S. Joh. in pyn. Oxon, in THESAUR. hujus Coll.

or Scholars, I cannot but call to mind (for without guilt of concealment can I omit it) that matter which hath misled divers antiquaries and historians, relating unto us the donation of this place by the said Mr. William. The thing that I mean is, that spurious charter kept to this day in the Treasury of this house, (a copy of which is also among the Statutes (30)) which maketh the said Mr. William to have been dead before the year 1220; and that in the same year and before, this College or Hall had purchased all the revenues, which the Scholars thereof now enjoy by his benefaction; whereas a memoir (31) in the said book of statutes belonging thereunto tells us, that the said Mr. William was Archdeacon of Durham (32) an. 1280, and did then endow it with possessions.

The charter begins, 'Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Magister Lodovicus de Chapyrnay, Doctor S. Theologiæ, Cancellarius Universitatis Oxon' &c. and dated 10 July, 4 Hen. III, which is the year of our Lord 1220. The former and latter part of which you may see in our Antiquary's Apology (33) for the antiquity of the University of Oxford: but how false it is may not only appear from the premisses, but by the charter itself, and the matter therein contained.

First for the charter, which I have several times seen and perused; the hand-writing therein is not older than the time of Richard II at farthest, and I doubt not but that it was written since his time. Second, that the seal to it, which is that of the University, is of red wax, whereas at the time when this was dated and after, the seals to charters were generally of white paste thickened, or of green wax. Third, that the membrane on which the charter is written, seemeth not to have been worked and wrought in those times; my reason for this is, because it is coarse, thick, and greasy, whereas in the reign of Hen. III parchment was not so, but fine and clear. Fourth, that the ink wherewith it is written is whitish, and seemeth to have been made after printing was invented (which then the true way of making it began to be lost) for whatsoever was written in the reign of Hen. III, and before, seems generally, especially charters and evidences, to have been written of late, so good and well made was ink in those days. Fifth, that it is dated, which plainly shews it to be in a manner false, for most, if not all, charters, especially of fiefment, were not from the Conquest time till about the beginning of Edw. II dated, as Sir Edw. Coke doth in some book of his, as I remember, note.

As for the matter the said Charter contains, [it] is altogether repugnant to the time when dated, and nothing therein mentioned (either of the Chancellor of the University, or Master of this House, or the several Halls therein remembered) was scarce then in being. First, for the Chancellor, and Master, Dr. Lewis Chapyrnay, and Mr. Roger de Caldwell, neither the writer hereof, or any else in Oxford, that he knows, ever saw their names in any

(30) pag. 46.

(31) lb. p. 24.

(32) [William of Durham was never Archdeacon of Durham. (Smith ut supra, p. 179.)]

(33) Lib. II, sect. 319.



script belonging to the University or this College, or the name of Doctor of Divinity in books, or evidences, of those times, and therefore may well be supposed to have been devised. Second, that none of the said messuages were then purchased, as you may partly see before in what I have said in University College schools, where mention is made of Brasenose, and Little University Hall, and also in what I have delivered before of this place. Neither were the Halls of Staunton, St. Thomas, Ludlow, &c. purchased for the use of these scholars till many years after, as it shall be fully shewed in my Survey of the antiquity of the Town of Oxford.

But some may say, notwithstanding these allegations, that there might be a mistake in its date; which suppose there had been, either for the 4th of Rich. II, or the 4th of Hen. IV, or of some other King, why then have not the names of the said Chancellor and Master occurred in the writings of the University, or this College? And why is it said that the executors of William of Durham did then give the said sum of money beforementioned to the said Chancellor and Masters, when they had been dead an hundred years and more before the time of Rich. II? Again also, some may say, why should the authenticalness of the said Charter be scrupled, seeing that the public seal of the University is hanging to it? To this I make answer, that in the time of John Wyclave, and after, nay in the reign of Hen. VIII, the seal being not carefully kept, as now it is, 'twas no difficult matter for any officer or person of account of the University to make use of it, as Peter Payne had done in relation to the Testimony of Wyclave, and certain Doctors in the reign of Hen. VIII, as to the divorce from his Queen Katharine, as you may see in the Annals.

Truly I fear that there have been some persons that have been too ignorantly busy in driving up the antiquity of this place as to K. Alfred, and especially as to the endowment thereof by William of Durham, thinking thereby to make it the most ancient House, and the first that hath been endowed in the University; yet, methinks, had they well considered with themselves, they would never have attempted such an absurd matter, seeing that their design might in time be discovered, either from their own or other writings, (as now it is) notwithstanding a considerable number concerning William of Durham, and of other matters, which would not unlikely have spoken truth concerning the business now in hand, have been long since (perhaps purposely) conveyed away and lost.

I must here let the reader understand that that writing which I have mentioned in University College Schools, wherein 'tis said that Andrew, son of Andrew of Durham, being in possession of Brasenose Hall, was put out of it by Mr. Adam Bilet and his Scholars, seems to be forged; for in that which I take to be true (written about 1270) 'tis said that the beforementioned Andrew held that hall or tenement of the Chancellor and Masters of the University; but in that which I suppose to be forged, which is written on parchment also, I think that "Cancellarius et Magistri Universitatis" is scratched out, and "de Magistro et Sociis Collegii vocati Magna Aula Universitatis"

Universitatis Oxon." put into its place; which Hall was then called Durham Hall, and not known by the name of Magna Aula till many years after.

The next matters also that the reader must know are, 1. that in many writings, belonging to this college, and to other places, written 46th Edw. III, and after, the Master and Fellows write themselves "de Aula vel Collegio Willielmi de Dunelm." 2. That in the old Calender or Rationale of this College, Mr. William of Durham is stiled the Founder thus: "Isto die" (meaning the 2d of the ides of January) "fiat missa pro anima M<sup>ri</sup>. Willielmi de Dunelm. fundatoris hujus Collegii, et eodem die legantur Statuta, &c." and at the 8th of the ides of October thus, "Isto die fiat missa pro anima M<sup>ri</sup>. Will. de Dunelm. Fundatoris hujus Collegii, et eodem die, &c." 3. That not a word in the said Calender is mention made of King Alfred, but what Mr. B. Twyne wrote at or against the 4th of the ides of Nov. being the vigil of St. Martin, Bishop and Confessor, signifying, that there should then be a commemoration for the said King, founder of the University, and of this College. See more in the Annals, an. 900.

### B E N E F A C T O R S.

BUT to omit these and other matters relating to the antiquity of this place, I shall proceed to speak of other Benefactors that have given either Fellowships or Scholarships, and then to others of smaller account, as they occur in various writings.

WALTER SKIRLAW, Bishop of Durham, procured to be given (34) to the College the Manor of Rothyng Margaret (35) in the county of Essex, 5th Hen. IV, Dom. 1403, for the maintenance of three Fellows, always to abide and to be educated in the said College. In the election of whom the Society is not bound to have a regard only to Graduates, (as the statutes command them in the election of W. of Durham's Fellows) but Undergraduates, whom they know to be of honest and virtuous reputation, and such also that have been born in the diocese of York or Durham. Besides this he gave (36) several Manuscripts for the common use of the Students, viz. the three volumes of Doctor de Lyra, and the three volumes called 'Dictionarium,' together with (as I conceive) his book of his own composition, intituled (37) 'De generatione et corruptione,' as also many other books of good esteem in his time. He died the ninth of the cal. of April 1406, and had a solemn mass yearly celebrated in this College Chapel for the health of his soul, by a deacon and subdeacon on the seventh of the cal. of March. It does appear by a certain note (38) that I have seen, that this Walter Skirlaw was born at Skirlaw, or Skirley, in Yorkshire, and the son of a Sevier

(34) PAT. 5 Hen. IV, part 2. Et in THES. hujus Coll. et in LIB. STATUT. ejusd. p. 20.  
[Pat. 1 Hen. IV, p. 3. m 19, Licent. perquirendi xl<sup>l</sup>. per ann.]

(35) [Or Marks Hall. Smith, ut supra p.

p. 218, &c.]

(36) Ut in VET. CALENDARIO, ut supra.

(37) MS in Bib. Eccles. DUNELM.

(38) Inter COLLECT. Rog. Dodsworth in lib. M.

there,



there, but being very untoward, ran away from his father's house, and went to the University; where, being received by some good scholar, arrived to such learning, that he became noted for it, and through various preferments was made Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, then of Wells, and at length of Durham. At which last place being settled, he sent his steward to enquire at Skirlaw, whether his father and mother (who had given him over for a lost son) were living; and having received notice that they were alive, sent for them, and supplied their wants. Soon after, in memory of his being born at Skirlaw, he built a fair Chapel at Swine, within the limits or proceßion of Skirlaw, where in every window he set up his arms, *viz*, Arg. a cross of three Spells of a Sieve, or Riddle, Sable, in memory and acknowledgment from whence he came. *Skirlaw.*

HENRY PERCY, Earl of Northumberland, and lord of the honour of Cockermouth did, at the request (39) of the University, (after this College had suffered so great impoverishment that the chief revenues of the Mastership and Society, while Dr. Burton was Master, were (40) allotted by the Chancellor of the University to pay its debts, and repair the houses belonging thereunto) give (41) them three acres of land in, and the advowson of the Rectory of, Arncliffe in Craven in the county of York, 21 Hen. VI, Dom. 1442; to the end that they the said Fellows should always have in, and choose into their College three Bachelors, or Masters of Art, of the Diocese of Durham, Carlisle, and York, to make proficiency in divinity among them, and be accounted as Fellows, and enjoy all privileges as they do. About the same time the College entertained thoughts of having the said Rectory appropriated, that thereby the gift might be improved, and the said College, and its ruined houses, might be enriched and repaired. The said thoughts of theirs being imparted to the University, and approved, the members thereof wrote two epistles the same year, that is to say, one to the Archbishop, (Joh. Kempe (42)) and another to the Dean and Chapter of York, (43) that they would give leave for its appropriation. Which being by them granted, was the same year brought to pass according to their desires, and a reserve of twenty marks per an. issuing thence to be paid to the Vicar that should serve there. This great Earl died in, or just after, the battle at St. Alban's, on the eleventh of the cal. of June 1455. (44) and had afterwards a mass called *Salus populi* celebrated yearly in the chapel by the Fellows and Scholars, for the health of him, his Countess, and for his children, on the Feast of Corpus Christi, (as also for Maude (45) the wife of his son Henry) as the obligation of the College (45) to perform the said service, dated 28 Nov. 13 Edw. IV, doth in some part shew. There was also a mass performed for them on the feast of the holy Trinity, as in the old Calender is manifest. So that by this appropriation, and forty marks, which the

(39) REG. EPIST. F. fol. 64 b Ep. 161.

(40) REG. Chichley part 2, fol. 344.

(41) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. ARNCLIFF, et in LIB. STATUT. p. 26. [Et PAT. 21 Hen. vi, p. 2, m 19.]

(42) F. EPIST. 162.

(43) Ibid. EP. 163.

(44) VET. CAL. ut supra.

(45) [Eleanor. See Dug. BA. T. 1, p. 282.] In quadam CUP. in THES. hujus Coll.

College received about the same time by the (46) gift of HENRY BEAUFORT, Bishop of Winchester, (as appears under the College seal) it recruited so much, that within few years following, the Society adorned their mansion with a new Refectory, and other edifices adjoining.

JOAN DAVYS, wife of Roger Hewet, a Citizen of Oxford, gave (47) certain tenements, lands, meads, and pastures, situate and being in the parishes of St. Martin and St. Thomas in Oxford; conditionally, that the College would pay yearly for ever, out of the revenues issuing from them, forty shillings a-piece to two Logick Lecturers, or to one of Logick and another of Philosophy. Also 5*l* 10*s* towards the increase of the diet of the Master and Fellows, and 10*s* to be laid out for a refection on the obital days of the said Roger and Joan. Two Shillings and four-pence also to be given yearly to the prisoners in the Castle on the feast of the Nativity and Passover, and to the prisoners in Bocardo one shilling at the same feasts. The said Joan had, before her marriage with Hewet, been a widow, and was born at Burgh under Staynsmore in the county of Westmoreland, and in her last years settled this gift, 2 Jan. 9 Eliz. Dom. 1566.

FRANCIS RUSSEL, Earl of Bedford, gave twenty pounds per an. to be bestowed on two poor Students in Divinity, to be called the 'Earl of Bedford's Scholars,' and to be named, and appointed by his heirs for ever, &c. by will dated 7 Apr. 26 Eliz. Dom. 1584.

ROBERT DUDLEY, Earl of Lycester, gave lands in Montgomeryshire for the maintenance of two Scholars, each to have 20*l* a-piece yearly, to be in the nomination of the Lady Lettice (his wife as 'tis said) during her life, and afterwards by her heirs for ever, &c. 1587.

OTHO HUNT, sometime Fellow, afterward parson of Methley in Yorkshire, gave all his free and copyhold lands in the said town for the finding of one Scholar, to be chosen from Swinton in the parish of Wath, or from any places in the said Parish, or in the parishes of Methley or Kirkburton, or in any place within the county of York, or, in default of all these, then from the next places adjoining to the said county, &c. an. 1590.

JOHN FREYSTON, of Altofts in the said County, Esq. gave lands in Pontefract for the maintenance of one Fellow or Exhibitioner, to receive 10*l*. per an. with his chamber and decrements free, and for two Scholars also, who should receive 5*l*. a-piece annually with the like emoluments, conditionally they be all Yorkshire men, &c. 1592. Besides which he gave money to buy an house on the west side of the College, to be employed as chambers for Scholars, as also money for the reparation of it. But the said house was pulled down about the year 1633, and on part of its site, and back part belonging thereunto, was built some of the fore-front, and the west part of the quadrangle now standing. The other part was left for a passage to convey carts and drays behind the College. This John Freyston

(46) VET. CAL. ut supra.

(47) STATUT. hujus Coll. p. 55:



also founded a free school at Normanton in Yorkshire, and gave 10l. yearly for ever, for the teaching of thirty poor children of the parishes of Normanton, Snithall, and two or three more adjoining, &c. settled about 1592.

JOHN BROWNE, B. D. and Vicar of Basingstoke in Hampshire, sometime Fellow of Balliol, but afterward Fellow of this College, gave an Exhibition an. 1607.

ROBERT GÜNSLEY, sometime a Student in this House, and afterward Rector of Tittesley in Surry, gave the impropriation of Flamsted in Hertfordshire, out of which was, and is to be always, paid threescore pounds yearly to a Curate, and as much to four Scholars, to be chosen into this House from his name or kindred, and in defect of such, from the schools of Rochester and Maidstone, &c. 1618.

The same year Mr. CHARLES GREENWOOD, sometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Thornhill in Yorkshire, gave by his will 100l. per an. (to be purchased with monies raised from his estate, valued then to be worth 400l. yearly) for the maintenance and finding of certain Fellows and Scholars; but a certain person called . . . . Foxcroft, one of his executors, (from whose blood, as I have been informed, the said Fellows and Scholars were in the first place to be chosen, if any such, but if not, then from others, as in his will he had appointed) hath acted such foul play in the matter, that little or nothing, after divers suits of law, hath been obtained of it. All that the College hath yet been improved by Mr. Greenwood's benevolence, is fifteen hundred pounds, which by his appointment was to be paid towards the raising of the College new buildings. However, though his will hath not been performed, yet by his example, one that was sometime his pupil in this College, hath become the greatest benefactor since the foundation of Mr. W. of Durham. His name is

Sir SIMON BENNET, Baronet, who, in an. 1631, bequeathed lands in the county of Northampton, for the maintenance of eight Fellows and eight Scholars, to be respectively admitted into all privileges, profits, and preferments, which any Fellow or Scholar of this House ought to enjoy. But those lands also falling shorter than was expected, are therewith now maintained but four Fellows, and four Scholars. So that at this time there are in the College twelve Fellows, that is to say, two of W. of Durham, (the other two make the Master, as it was several ages since so ordered) three of Walter Skirlaw, three of Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland, and four of Sir Simon Bennet, besides the Scholars beforementioned, which are in number ten, or more.

As for those benefactors of lesser note, who have bestowed their gifts for the most part before the alteration of Religion, I find many; but their liberality was to no other end than to have their obits or anniversaries observed. Of these have been

Mr. ADAM RADFORD, or Radyfurth, and Mr. JOHN CALDWELL, both (I am sure the former) Fellows in the reign of Hen. IV, which Mr. Adam gave (48) several revenues in Oxford, and the suburbs thereof.

(48) Vet. Cal. ut supra.

G

JOHN

JOHN CROSBY, Treasurer of the church of Lincoln, gave 40l. in the 22d year of Edw. IV.

Mrs. ALICE BELLACYS several tenements in Newcastle upon Tyne, 25th Hen. VI.

Mr. RALPH HAMSTERLEY, Master of this House, gave an Exhibition, besides several reparations that he made on the buildings, &c. about 8th Henry VIII.

GEORGE STAVELEY, of Bignell in the county of Oxford, gave fifty pounds to purchase fifty shillings yearly, to be partly bestowed on a priest that is a fellow, to say mass at the south altar in the chapel for the soul of him, Isabell his wife, John Staveley, and other of his friends. For his labour he was to receive of the said fifty shillings four nobles per an. and the rest was to be divided on the day of his obit (on which certain service was to be performed) thus, viz. three shillings and four-pence to the Master and Fellows for the increase of their commons, two pence to the manciple, two-pence to the cook, a penny to the under cook, and four-pence to the bible-clerk. The residue was to be divided by the Master and Fellows that were then present. All settled by a composition 16 Hen. VIII.

Since the Reformation hath been, Mr. SIMON PERROT, sometime Fellow of Magdalen College, who gave an house and land in Oxfordshire, to the end that with the revenues arising from them a sermon should be preached every year by a Fellow, or in default of such, by a Commoner, of this College; or, in default of both, by a Fellow of Magdalene College, on the day of St. Simon and Jude in the morning, in the church of St. Peter in the east in Oxford, &c. 26 Elizab.

Several other benefactors have been registered in the Records of this House, but their names I shall at present omit, as being of no great account. In the next place (according to the method that I design to take) must follow a catalogue of the Heads or Masters, to commence from the time that the Scholars of Mr. W. of Durham have lived within the precincts of the site of this House, for before that time I have not seen the least mention of one, unless of Mr. Roger de Caldwell beforementioned.

## M A S T E R S.

- I. Mr. ROGER DE ASWARDBY, the first Custos or Master that yet appeareth after the Year 1332, much about which time the first part of the site of this Hall or College came into the possession of Mr. W. of Durham's Scholars. The author (49) of the Assertion of the antiquity of the University of Oxford (50) tells us, that there was a learned person sometime of this House called John Aswardby, but altogether mistaken, for he was not

(49) Thom. Key.

(50) Edit. Lond. 1574, p. 26.



of this, but of Oriel, College, as I have told you elsewhere. It is also to be observed, that if any governed this place as Master before Mr. Aswardby, it was either Mr. William Nadale, or Mr. Robert Patrington, or both, for those that preceded, being no other it seems than Procurators, were only annual or biennial.

- II. Mr. JOHN POCKLYNGTON began to be Master 36 Edw. III, Dom. 1362, being the same, I suppose, that had been Principal of Balliol Hall.
- III. Mr. WILLIAM KEXBY, S. T. Bac. succeeded about the latter end of Edw. III. He was made Archdeacon of Cleveland in Nov. 1379, and in the same year and month, Chantor of York.
- IV. Mr. THOMAS FOSTON elected and confirmed in the month of March, 4 of P. Boniface IX. (51)
- V. Mr. THOMAS DUFFIELD occurs Master in a writing dated 20 Rich. II, Dom. 1396.
- VI. Mr. EDMUND LACY began about 22 Rich. II, Dom. 1398. He was afterwards Bishop of Hereford, and at length of Exeter.
- VII. Mr. JOHN APPLETON succeeded about the year 1403.
- VIII. Mr. JOHN CASTLE about the year 1413. He was Chancellor of the University of Oxon, Prebendary of Wetwange in, and Chantor of, the church of York. He died in the latter end of the year 1456.
- IX. ROBERT BURTON, Bachelor of Divinity, confirmed Master by the Chancellor and Masters of the University, 7 May 1420.
- X. RICHARD WYTTON, Bach. of Div. began about the year 1426. Afterward Dean of the church of Derlyngton, in the diocese of Durham.
- XI. Mr. THOMAS BENWELL, or BENYNGWELL, succeeded an 1430.
- XII. JOHN MARTON, Bach. of Div. elected about 1441.
- XIII. Mr. WILLIAM GREGFORD, an. 1474. He died about the middle of March, 1487-8, and was buried in St. Mary's church.
- XIV. Mr. JOHN ROKYSBURG, or ROKESBOROUGH, succeeded Mr. Gregford about the beginning of the year 1488. He died 23 Sept. 1509, and was buried in St. Mary's church.
- XV. Mr. RALF HAMSTERLEY, M. of A. sometime Fellow of Merton College, elected 3 Oct. 1509. He had been of this House (if I mistake not) before he was elected to be a member of the Mertonian Society; and so Mr. Pocklyngton, beforementioned, before he had been of Balliol, and whether any of the Masters hitherto mentioned had been mere strangers to this House I cannot yet find. Mr. Hamsterley died (after he had governed with great care and prudence) on the fourth of the nones of Aug. 1518, and was buried, as it seems, in the chancel of the church of Oddington, or Addington, near Bister in Oxfordshire, of which church he had been Rector; for though there was a monument to his memory laid in the old chapel belonging to this College, another

(51) 'He was chosen Master 1392. (being Burfar of the College an. 1391, and Boniface

IX was elected 1389) But I believe this is a mistake.' [Note in Mr. Smith's hand in the margin.]

in that of Durham, now Trinity, College, and a third which was a large stone in the outer chapel of Merton College, yet I take him to be buried in the said chancel at Oddington, because that on a large marble stone there, which he caused to be laid while he was living (as he did the rest) containing his proportion cut on a large brass plate fastened thereunto, is at the end of his epitaph (to which his executor did not add the day and year of his death) two verses of his own composition, beginning thus :

*Meritis hic donor &c.*

- XVI. LEONARD HUTCHINSON, elected 16 Sept. 1518, afterward Doctor of Div. and Rector of Croulton, alias Crolton, in Northamptonshire (52). He died in the beginning of Oct. 1554, and was buried in the chancel of his church of Crolton.
- XVII. JOHN CRAYFORD, first of Queen's College in Cambridge, from whence, being ejected, came to Oxford, and was elected Fellow of this House an. 1519, and incorporated Master of Arts of this University 1521. But leaving Oxford the same year he went to Cambridge again, of which University he became Proctor, 13 Hen. VIII, [1522] and Vice-chancellor in the 27th of the said King's reign. (53) At length coming to Oxford again, he was incorporated Doctor of Divinity, an. 1546, and the same year on the 13th Sept. was elected Master of this House, being then or soon after Prebendary of Winchester, and Canon Residentiary of Salisbury. It is to be observed, that there was another John Crayford that was Doctor of Divinity, and a Minorite Fryer of Cambridge, incorporated at Oxford in the same faculty, an. 1536.
- XVIII. RICHARD SALVEYN, M. of A. elected upon the death of Dr. Crayford, on the kalends of Sept. 1547. He resigned 29 Oct. 1551.
- XIX. GEORGE ELLISON, M. of A. elected and confirmed on the last of Nov. 1551 (54).
- XX. ANTHONY SALVEYN, Bac. of Div. elected 1 June, an. 1557.
- XXI. JAMES DUGDALE, Master of Arts, elected 10 Dec. 1558, ejected by Q. Elizabeth's Visitors three years after.
- XXII. THOMAS KEY, M. of A. lately Fellow of All Souls College, elected Nov. 17, 1561 (55).
- XXIII. WILLIAM JAMES, Bach. of Divinity, and reader of that faculty in Magdalen College, elected June 12, 1572; resigned Sept. 14, 1584,

(52) [*Leonard Hutchinson* retired from the Coll. to Crolton. (Smith's ANNALS, ut supra p. 170.)]

(53) [*John Crayford* was Canon of Card. Coll. 1525; Chancellor of the Ch. of Salisbury, and Archd. of Berks 1545. (ATH. Ox. V. I. FAST. p. 70.)].

(54) [*George Ellison* died May 30, 1557. (Smith's ANNALS ut supra, p. 280)]

(55) [*Thomas Key* was made Preb. of Stratton in the church of Sarum, 1559, and Rector of Tredington, 1563, and dying about the middle of May was buried 20th of the same month 1572, in St. Peter's church in the east. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I. 173.)]

being



being that year made Dean of Christ Church, wherein he had received his first breeding (56).

XXIV. ANTHONY GATE, M. of A. elected Sept. 15, 1584. He died in the month of Aug. 1597.

XXV. GEORGE ABBOT, D. of D. Fellow of Balliol College, elected Sept. 6, 1597. Afterward through some preferments he became Archbishop of Canterbury (57)

XXVI. JOHN BANCROFT, D. of D. sometime Student of Christ Church, elected March 2, 1609; resigned Aug. 23, 1632, being then Bishop of Oxford (58).

XXVII. THOMAS WALKER, Bach. (afterward Dr.) of D. sometime Fellow of St. John's College in Oxon, elected Aug. 31, 1632; ejected by the Parliamentarian Visitors, July 10, 1648 (59).

Joshua Hoyle, D. of D. sometime a Student in Magd. Hall, afterward [Fellow of Trinity Coll. and] Professor of Divinity in Dublin, put in Master by the said Visitors on the same day of Dr. Walker's ejection (60). After his death the Society chose one Mr. Thomas Thorneaton, one of their number, in Feb. an. 1654, and again, if I mistake not, on the 24th of May following, but his election being nulled by the power then in being, the following person succeeded:

Francis Johnson, M. of Arts and Fellow of All Souls College, was put in Master by Oliver Cromwell, known by the title of Lord Protector, an. 1655.

THOMAS WALKER, D. of D. restored by his Majesty's Visitors on the last day of July, an. 1660. He died Dec. 5, 1665, and was buried in the north aisle joining to the chancel of St. Peter's Church in the east, Oxon.

XXVIII. RICHARD CLAYTON, Bach. (afterward Dr.) of D. and Canon Resid. of Salisbury, was elected Dec. 19, 1665. He died at Salisbury, June 10. 1676, and was buried in the cathedral there.

(56) [William James was sometime Student of Ch. Ch. and was made Archd. of Coventry, 1577, Dean of Durham, 1596, and Bp of the same church, 1606. He died May 12, 1617, and was buried in the choir there. (Ibid. 420.)]

(57) [George Abbot was made Dean of Winchester 1599; which dignity he kept till 1609, when he was consecrated Bp of Lichfield and Coventry. The next year he was translated to London, and in 1611 to the see of Canterbury. He died at his palace at Croyden, Aug. 4, 1633, aged 71, and was buried, according to his desire, in the chapel of our Lady, within Trinity church in Guildford; where there was soon after erected a monument with large inscriptions thereon. (Ibid. 584.)]

(58) [John Bancroft was Rector of Finch-

ley, Middlesex, in 1601, and Preb. of St. Paul's Cath. London 1609. (Newcourt's REPERT, Vol. I, p. 176, 605.) He died in his lodgings at Westminster in 1641, and was buried at Cuddeiden in his own diocese. (ATH. OXON, Vol. I, 739.)]

(59) [Thomas Walker was also Canon Resid. and Preb of Hitten in the church of Wells, from which he was ejected. (Walker's SUFF. of the Clergy, P. II, p. 134.)]

(60) [Joshua Hoyle returned into England upon the breaking out of the Rebellion in Ireland in 1641, (having always been a noted Puritan) and retiring to London became Vicar of St. Sepulchre. He was afterwards made Regius Prof. of Divinity in this Univ. by the Visitors. He died Dec. 6, 1654, and was buried in the little old chapel of this Coll. pulled down in 1668. (ATH. OXON, Vol. II, 185.)]

XXIX.

- XXIX. OBADIAH WALKER, M. of Arts, and senior Fellow of this House, was elected June 22, 1676 (61).  
 XXX. EDWARD FERRAR, M. of A. and sen. Fellow of this House, [afterward D. D.] was elected Feb. 15, 1688-9. [He died Feb. 13, 1690.  
 XXXI. THOMAS BENNETT, B. D. was elected March 3, 1690. He died May 12, 1692.  
 XXXII. ARTHUR CHARLET, D. D. sometime Fellow of Trinity College was elected — — 1692. He died Nov. 18, 1722.  
 XXXIII. THOMAS COCKMAN, M. A. afterward D. D. was elected — — 1722.  
 XXXIV. JOHN BROWNE, D. D. was elected — — 1744. He was Archdeacon of Northampton, Preb. of Peterborough, and Vicar of Long Compton in Warwickshire.  
 XXXV. NATHAN WETHERELL, M. A. afterward D. D. was elected Aug. 28, 1764. He was made Dean of Hereford in 1771, and soon after Preb. of Westminster, and is the present Master, 1784.]

## B I S H O P S.

- I. RICHARD, the son of RALPH or FITZRAUF, Archbishop of Armagh in Ireland, an. 1347—[ob. 1360.] (62)  
 II. WALTER SKIRLAW, Bishop of [COVENTRY and LICHFIELD, 1385, BATH and WELLS, 1386, and] DURHAM, 1388, who as it appears, partaked of the Exhibition of Will. of Durham. [—ob. 1405.]  
 III. THOMAS LANGLEY, Bishop of DURHAM, 1406, [and afterwards Cardinal 1411—ob. 1437.]  
 IV. EDMUND LACY, [HEREFORD, 1417,] EXETER, 1420. [ob. 1455.]  
 V. RICHARD FLEMMING, LINCOLN 1420. [ob. 1430-1.] (63)  
 VI. [ROBERT FITZHUGH, LONDON, 1431—ob. 1435-6.] (64)  
 VII. JOHN CHADWORTH, LINCOLN, 1451-2.—[ob. 1471.] He was first a Student here, afterward Fellow of Merton College. [See p. 15, N. 58.]

(61) [*Obadiah Walker* was declared Non-Master, for being a papist, Feb. 4, 1688 9, by the Vice-Chancellor, and Doctors, sitting in the common Refectory of this House. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 613, &c. where see more of him, and also in BIOG. BRIT. Art. Walker.) He died at London, Jan. 21, 1699, aged 86, and was buried in St. Pancras church yard.]

(62) [*Richard Fitzralph* was sometime Fellow of Balliol, and afterward of this College. Mr. Twine files him Radulphus Radyn; but in Dr. Hutton's Notes out of the Register of Lincoln, Mr. Richardus Radi, which when englished is Richard Fitz-Ralph. (Smith's ANNALS, &c. p. 124.) He was Commissary

General in this University about the year 1333. See more of him in the FASTI at the end of this History under that year.]

(63) [*Ric. Flemming* anno 1424 ad Archiepiscopatum Eboracensem translatus est a Pontifice. (Godw. de PRÆS. V. I, p. 297.) Translatus est Bulla Martini, Rege vero irato, temporalia non potuit obtinere; ideoque iterum translatus est ad Lincolniam bulla dat. 13 kal. Aug. Pontif. an. 8. (REGISTR. Chichl. f. 39.) et temporalia restituta sunt 3 Aug. (2 PAT. 4 Hen. VI, m 10. (Ibid. N. t.))

(64) [*Robert Fitzhugh* was son to a Lord of that name, and had his education here from his first coming to Oxford, till he proceeded regularly



- VIII. WILLIAM DUDLEY, DURHAM, 1476—[ob. 1483.]  
 IX. JOHN SHIREWODE [or SHERWOOD,] DURHAM, 148[5—ob. 1493-4.](65)  
 X. WILLIAM JAMES, DURHAM, 1606—ob. 1617. (66)  
 XI. TOBIE MATHEW, Abp. of YORK, 1606—ob. 1628.  
 XII. GILES TOMSON, GLOUCESTER, 1611,—[ob. 1612.] He was first a Student here, afterward Fellow of All Souls.  
 XIII. [GEORGE ABBOT, COVENTRY and LICHFIELD, 1608-9, LONDON, 1609, Abp. of CANTERBURY. 1610—ob. 1633.] (67)  
 XIV. GEORGE WEBBE, LIMERICK in Ireland, 1634.—[ob. 1641.] He was sometime of this House, but afterward Fellow of C. C. Coll. in Oxon.  
 XV. [JOHN BANCROFT, OXFORD, 1632—ob. 1640.] (68)  
 XVI. HENRY TILSON, ELPHIN in Ireland. 1639 [ob. 1655.] (69)  
 XVII. WILLIAM ANNAUD, DUMBLANE, in Scotland, March—1681-2.  
 XVIII. [JOHN POTTER, OXFORD, 1715, Abp. of CANTERBURY, 1736-7—ob. 1747. (70)  
 XIX. ROBERT CLAVERING, LANDAFF, 1724, PETERBOROUGH, 1728-9.—ob. 1747 (71).  
 XX. CHARLES LYTTLETON, CARLILE, 1762—ob. 1768.  
 XXI. JOHN BUTLER, OXFORD, 1777.]

regularly Master of Arts, and removed to Cambridge, where he was Chancellor of that University; except it should prove that about the same time there should have happened to be two Robert Fitzhughs, and both of them Doctors and that we should never hear any more of one of them, which is hardly imaginable." (Smith ut supra p. 171.)

(65) NICHOLAS RIDLEY, Bishop of London, 1549, [who suffered in Q. Mary's reign, and was burnt at Oxford 1555, follows next in this list; and "Thomas Kay in his *Affertio Antiquit. Oxon. Acad.* has these words of this Bishop, "Quem pro nostro jure optimo vindicare possumus;" which is no farther true than that being bred in Cambridge, and sojourning some time for his improvement in Oxford, he was elected a Skirlaw Fellow, which shews he was then in orders; but being either provided already of a Fellowship in Cambridge, or expecting one there very shortly, he declined accepting it, and removed back to his former place of education; his own merits, and being born near Durham, was the cause of the College's making him that offer." (Smith ut supra; p. 170): "Collegii Universitatis Oxon. Soc.—hoc fieri non

posse e sequentibus apparebit: electus est Socius Aulae Pembrochianæ, 1524, tum A. B. anno 1526, A. M. ejusdem Collegii: Anno 1534, S. T. B. et anno 1540 S. T. P. Interea vero, anno nimirum 1533 Academiae Cant. fuit Procurator senior: et anno 1547 Rector fit Ecclesiæ de Soham ex presentatione Collegii." (Godw. de PRÆSUL. Vol. I, p. 192, Not.)]

(66) [William James was sometime Student of Christ Church, and afterward Master of this College. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 420.)]

(67) [George Abbot was first a Fellow of Balliol, afterward Master of this College.]

(68) [John Bancroft was sometime a Student of Christ-Church, afterward Master of this House.]

(69) [Henry Tilson was first of Balliol, where he became B. A. and afterward was elected Fellow of this College. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 1143.)]

(70) [John Potter was first of this College, and also B. A. here, and afterward had a Fellowship in Lincoln Coll.]

(71) [Robert Clavering was first of Lincoln College, where he proceeded M. A. and afterward was chosen Fellow of this College.]

## BUILDINGS.

THE original of this College was, as I have told you, no more, than a tenement, or an ordinary Hall for the reception of Clerks, which continuing no other for some years, was added unto it Whyte Hall, situate and being on the south side of it, and whose front abutted on Kybaldfreet; and this the Society thought at that time convenient, because it should be a place for the reception of their commoners or supernumerary students. At length other tenements near to their said Hall (which from the name of Selverne came to be called the Hall of the scholars of Mr. Will. of Durham, and afterward Great University Hall) being by the said Society purchased, and particularly that belonging to Stodeley Nunnery in this county, which laid on the west side thereof, they began, in hopes of benefactors, to pull down their buildings, which stood without any method, and to reduce them, about the beginning of Hen. VI. into a quadrangular pile. The names of those that contributed to its erection were divers, especially such that had been Students of this Hall, as many arms and rebuses formerly in the windows thereof did shew. The said fabrick built of free stone, though it was low according to the mode of those times, yet it was not uniform in its windows; which shews that the quadrangle was not built all at one time, but at several, as they could procure benefactors. The chiefeft were HENRY PERCY, Earl of NORTHUMBERLAND, JOHN CHADWORTH, Bishop of LYNCOLN, and some of the noble family of the HUNGERFORDS, with others. Which building was afterward, with the help also of some charitable persons, adorned with a Tower over the public gate thereof by Mr. RALPH HAMSTERLEY, about the beginning of K. Hen. VIII, and afterward repaired by Mr. KEY one of his successors in the Mastership.

But the forefront and most part of the west side of the quadrangle, which were the ancientest buildings in the College, being fallen into decay, (and the pitching or pavement of the Highstreet raised by often reparations much higher than that of the College, for thereunto the passenger went down several steps) thoughts were had of beginning another quadrangular pile. Wherefore upon the receipt of the moneys of Mr. CHARLES GREENWOOD, beforementioned, the Society began the west side, now standing, 14 Apr. 1634, not on the ruins of the old west part, but on the west side thereof at some distance. Which being finisht about two years after, the forefront next to the said street was pulled down also, and this now standing was erected with the monies chiefly of Sir SIMON BENNET in the year 1638. The east side of the College, wherein was the old Refectory, and some chambers adjoining, was partly pulled down 1669, and the rest five years after; which being so done this new east side was built answerable to the rest of the College an. 1675, partly upon the limits of the old quadrangle, and partly on the foundation



dation of the said refectory and chambers. Towards which work, as also the finishing of the new Hall and Chapel, and for the making of a new kitchen, with a Library over it, very many benefactors bestowed various sums of money; the chiefest of which (not that I shall name all, for a page will hardly contain them) were, Sir ORLANDO BRIDGMAN, (afterward Lord Keeper of the great Seal) who in the year 1657 gave fifty pounds: Dr. G. SHELDON, Archbishop of Canterbury, 50*l*; Mrs. KATHERINE READ, daughter of Giles Read of Mitton in Worcestershire, bequeathed about the year 1663, 200*l*: LEONARD BILSON, of Mapledurham in Hampshire, Esq. sometime a Commoner of this house, son of Sir Tho. Bilson of the said place, Kt. gave 40*l*. Dr. JOHN DOLBEN, Bishop of Rochester, 20*l*. THOMAS THYNNE of Drayton Bassett, Esq. one of the Burgesses of the University, 20*l*. THOMAS WILLIS, Dr. of Physic, 20*l*. Dr. RICHARD CLAYTON, Master of this House, and Rector of Shillingford in Berkshire, 40*l*. THOMAS LAWRENCE, Master of Arts and Fellow, 20*l*. Mrs. . . . . BENNET, a widow of Cambridgeshire, 20*l*. JOHN WOLVERIDGE, of Odyham in Hampshire, Esq. 20*l*. THOMAS RADCLIFFE, sometime Fellow, 20*l*. JAMES HERN, of Oxford, Gent. a tenant to this Coll. 40*l*. ROBERT PACKER of Shillingford in Berks, Esq. 20*l*. at least; PHILIP PACKER his brother, of Gromebridge in Kent, Gent. 20*l*. both sometime of this House, and sons of John Packer of Westminster, Esq. formerly secretary to Geo. D. of Buckingham, the father.

In most of the chamber windows of the little old quadrangle, which was pulled down to make room for this that is so uniform, were divers inscriptions, arms, and rebuses, put up in memory of the benefactors thereunto, but most of them having been long before my time quite broken or taken away, I could never (though much I have endeavoured) retrieve more than what follows.

In a chamber, sometime on the west side of the said quadrangle, in a window therein, looking towards the west, were the pictures of K. Alfred kneeling, and St. Cuthbert sitting; the former with a crown on his head, the other with a mitre, and the King thus bespeaking the Saint in a Pentameter, holding the picture of the College in his hand;

*Hic in honore tui Collegium statui,*

to whom the Saint made answer in a scroll coming from his mouth:

*Que statuiſti in eo pervertentes maledico.*

Dr. Clayton, sometime Master of this House, hath told me, that the said pictures and inscriptions were represented in the windows of the little old Library, but such in my time I could never see. Others have told me, which is most true, that they were in a chamber in the south east corner of the quadrangle, but the representations of the figures were not altogether like the former.

In another chamber, at the east end of the old Chapel, was in the window there, the picture of St. John of Beverley, in his Archiepiscopal robes with this inscription under him:

H

*Santus*

*Sandus Johannes de Beberlaco . . . Chor.  
Quondam Socius istius Contubernii.*

In another chamber pulled down to make room for the building of the forefront, was in a window there, the picture of K. Alfred sitting, holding the picture of the College in his hand, with this inscription coming out of his mouth :

*Als fre make I the  
As hert map thinke  
Dr eye map se.*

In a lower chamber window next to the old Chapel door were these arms :

*W. of  
Durham.*

Or, a fleur de lis, Az. each leaf charged with a mullet Gul.

set up for the Arms of Mr. WILLIAM of DURHAM, and are the proper Arms belonging to this College.

*Percy.  
Lucie.*

Quarter.—{ Or, a lyon rampant, Az. PERCY E. of NORTHUMBERLAND.  
Gul. three [Lucies] hauriant, Arg. LUCIE.

Paly wavy of twelve, Ar. and Sab. on a chief . . . a Saltier, Or.

In the Windows also of the Chamber of Mr. Phil. Washington were several Arms and Rebuses, but what I could never learn ; only that the chamber itself was hung about with picture-work of the history of the passion of St. Alban, Protomartyr of England, very ancient work, and good pictures.

In a window of another chamber was this coat :

*Craken-  
thorpe.  
Curwen.*

Impal.—{ Or, Chevron between three Mulletts [Az.]  
Arg. fretty Gu. a chief, Az.

In the Master's Lodgings, which stood on the east side, and beyond the said old quadrangle, were, and are yet, these arms :

In the south window of the dining room :

*Fr. & En.  
W. of D.  
Chicheley.*

Arms of FRANCE and ENGLAND quartered.

Or, a Fleur de lis, &c. as before. W. of DURHAM.

Or, a Chevron between three Cinquefoiles pierced Gul. Which are the arms of ALL SOULS College.

*Key.  
Harcourt.*

Argent, two Bendlets, Sab. KEY, or KAY.

Gules, two Bars Or. HARCOURT.

And in the said window is this written :

MAGISTRATUS INDICAT VIRUM: THO. KEY, MAGISTER.  
AN. DOM. 1564.

Which Mr. Key having found the said Lodgings ruined, (which were before repaired, and had new additions put to them by Mr. Hamsterley) he restored and beautified them.

In the said window are also these Arms, viz.

Or,



Or, on a Bend between six crofs Croflets, Azure, three wheatheaves of the first. The *Bancroft*.  
Crest a Wheatheaf between two wings, Or.

set up by the owner of it, John Bancroft, D. of D. then Master of this House. His picture also hangs in the said dining room with a draught of the new house on his right hand, which he built at Cuddesdon near Oxford for himself, when he was Bishop of this Diocese, and his successors in the same see for ever.

Some of the said arms are also in the Master's Hall, under the dining room, set up by the beforementioned Mr. Key.

On the old common Gate, leading from the street into the College, were these Arms :

Chevron between three Mullets : impaling a Saltier wavy, quartering a crofs Moline, voided.

A Crofs fleury between four Lions rampant.

Arms of SKIRLAW before mentioned, with a Mitre on the top of the Crofs.

*Skirlaw.*

A Dolphin naiant, with a Mitre on the back of it : FITZJAMES, Bishop of LONDON. *Fitzjames.*

A Fefs between a Rose and Buck's head double attired.

Arms of WILLIAM of DURHAM.

*W. of D.*

Percy and Lucy quartered.

*Per. & Lu.*

HALL or Refectory, being no other at first than what was in Selverne Hall, was pulled down, and that sometime standing on the east side of the old Quadrangle, was built about the year 1450, (72) partly at the College charge, and partly by the benevolence of well-disposed people. In the windows of which hall, plucked mostly down, an. 1669, (and the rest in 1675) have been these inscriptions and arms following.

In one of the west windows is this, spoken (as I conceive) of Bishop Chadworth, or Ralph Hamsterley :

*Te Mertton laudat sociis cum summa rogantes,  
Ne nos cum nostris hic gentes sint reprobantes.*

In another light of the same window, under the picture of a Bishop (St. Cuthbert I took it to be) were these verses :

*Nunc Deus almiſſicus ex nil qui cuncta creabit  
Alfredum ſalvet, hoc manſum qui reparabit.*

At the bottom of which window was this verse written :

*Hæc fecit fieri Briſhed ſic lumine largo.*

In another on the same side next to the Buttery, (which was at the north or upper end of the hall) were these verses under the picture of St. Lawrence :

(72) Rot. Comp. procuratorum hujus Coll.

H 2

Sum

*Sum prior in terris, sed te quem torruit ardor,  
Ut increar celis deprecator esse prior.*

In another light of the said window, where were certain pictures that were broken, confused, and misplaced, were these verses :

*Ad patriam sursum fac Thomam standere Milton  
Ut valeam summi templa videre Dei.*

In another window of the said hall was this.

*Orate pro bono statu Magistri Johis Chadworth Dei gra. Lync. Cpi. benefactoris hujus Collegii.*

At the upper end of the Hall hung a large table, (now it hangs in the new Hall) on which were depicted K. Alfred's arms, and under them this inscription following, set up, if I mistake not, in the time of Dr. Bancroft.

*Nobilis Alfredi sunt hæc insignia cujus  
Primum constructa est hæc pietate domus.  
Fundatum fuit hoc Collegium per Alfredum Saxonicum Regem,  
circa an. Dom. 872, et postea restauratum  
per Gulielmum Archidiaconum Dunelm.  
An. Dom. 1219.*

The arms that have been in the windows of the said Hall were these :

In the upper window on the east side ;

Quarterly—First and fourth, Sable, two Bars Arg. three plates in chief.—Second and third, Party per pale indented Vert. and Gules a Chevron Or.

Over it is written *Walterus de Hungerford*, and about it is a garter, whereon is written *Honi soit, &c.* (73)

Quarterly— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{First and fourth, Sab. two Bars Arg. three plates in chief.} \\ \text{Second, Barwaies of six, Erm. and Gu.} \\ \text{Third Azure, three garbs Arg. a chief Or.} \end{array} \right.$   
Impaling—Arg. a Griffin segreant Gul. langued and ungued Az.

Under which is written, *Robertus* (74) *Dominus de Hungerford.*

Quarterly—Sab. two Bars Arg. a file with three Labels Gul.  
Gul. three pales wavy Or.

Under which is also written *Rob. D. de Hungerford.*

In the next window on the same side.

Arms of the Bishoprick, or See of Lincoln.

Impaling— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{See of Lincoln.} \\ \text{Azure a Chevron between three Wolves or Foxes heads erased, Or.} \\ \text{CHADWORTH, Bishop of LINCOLN.} \end{array} \right.$

Under which is the *Orate* for him before mentioned.

(73) [This Hungerford was the 28th Knight of the Garter, viz. from the institution of that Order, and was installed in the reign of Hen. V.]

(74) He was also Lord Molyns.

In

*Hungerford.*

*Hungerf.  
Husce.  
Pewerell.  
Botreux.*

*Hungerf.  
Molynes.*

*Lincoln.  
Chadworth.*



In the third or lower window on the same side:

Impaling— { Parted { Or, a Lyon ramp. Az. PERCIE.  
per Fefs, { Gules, three Lucies, or Fishes, hauriant, Arg. LUCIE.  
Gules, a Saltier, Arg. NEVILLE.

*Percy.  
Lucy.  
Nevile.*

In the upper window on the west side :

Arms of PERCY quartering LUCIE.

*Pe. & Lu.*

Quarterly per fesse indented, Gules and Or, a bend of the second. BENDLOW. Q.

In the next window on the same side :

Impaling— { Az. a cross patonce between five Martlets, Or.  
FRANCE and ENGLAND quartered.

*Edw. the  
Confessor.  
Fr. & Eng.*

Or, a Fleur de lis, Az. each leaf charged with a Mullet Gules. WILL. of DURHAM W. of D.  
as before.

In the third window on the same side.

Az. three Swans heads erased, Arg.

*Baker.*

Party per fefs Erm. and ermines, a Lion ramp. counterchanged.

*Kynnel-  
march.*

Arg. Chev. Gul. between three Martlets, Sab.

*Madeson.*

Arg. fretty, Gul. a chief Az.

*Curwen.*

Arg. on a Chev. Sab. three Mulletts of the first.

*Knelley.*

Gul. two Lions pass. Or, a chief Az. a Fleur de lis [of the second.]

Barry of six, Arg. and Az. three lozenges in Chief, Gules. FLEMMING Bishop of *Flemming.*  
Lincoln.

Arg. a Chev. Sab. between three Pyes proper.

But this old Hall being used by the Society till about the time of the restoration of K. Charles II, was then deserted, because the new Hall now standing on the south side of the quadrangle, (began to be built an. 1640, but intermitted for the space of 17 years, by reason of the civil distractions of the nation) was much about that time finished by the benefactions of well disposed persons, of whom some I have before mentioned.

**LIBRARY.** At first the Society kept those books they had (which were but few) in chests, and once, sometimes twice in a year, made choice for the borrowing of such as they liked, by giving a certificate under their hands for the restoring of them again to their proper place. At length when their first quadrangle was built, they appointed a place of stowage for them in an upper room at the west end of their Chapel, and what they procured afterwards, whether MSS or printed books, they added to the former. The benefactors to it having been of no great account I shall pass them by, and only tell you that Dr. George Abbot, sometime Master of this College, did, about the year 1632, give an hundred pounds for the use of this place; with which divers books were bought, others repaired, and the Library itself adorned. In one of the south windows was sometime this inscription :

*Drate*

*Orate pro anima Magistri Willielmi Sharpe quondam socii et benefactoris hujus Collegii.*

In other windows were these arms :

Or, a Chevron, Gules, within a bordure, Az. charged with Mitres of the first. STAFFORD, Bishop of Exeter.

Argent, a cross of six Spells of a Sieve, or Riddle, Sable. SKIRLAW, Bishop of Durham (75).

But this Library being plucked down at what time the old Chapel adjoining was demolished, the books were for a time translated to another place. At length the new Library over the Kitchen, on the south side, and beyond the quadrangle, being finished, an. 1669, by the benefaction of several persons, of whom some I have named before, the said books were put there, and had then, and soon after, many added to them by the gift of several Students of this College.

CHAPEL. The places wherein the Society have celebrated service have been divers. The first was in the Church of St. Mary, or St. Peter in the east; in the former of which parishes Selvern Hall was situated. The second was within an Oratory or Chapel situated within their own house; in which, after it was erected, (whether in a lower or upper story it appeareth not) the Society obtained license (76) of the Diocesan, about the year 1369, to perform service, and had afterward, 1390, an altar consecrated therein (77). The third was in the Chapel sometime standing on the south side of the old quadrangle; which being by the College, and several benefactors, finished, was consecrated to the memory of St. Cuthbert on the second of the calends of April, 1476, which was the 16th of Edw. IV. (78) But the said Chapel being too small for the number of Students in this House, a lower chamber joining to the west end thereof, and under the Library, was added to it to make the outer Chapel larger.

In the middle, on a small marble stone, was the effigies of a man in a gown with this inscription under him, engraven on a plate of brass :

*Orate pro aia Magistri Radulphi Hamsterley, quondam Socii Collegii de Derton, et quondam Magistri hujus Collegii, cuius obitus in perpetuum erit in isto Collegio secunda feria post Festum S. Trinitatis. Cujus aie ppicietur Deus. Amen.*

In the outer Chapel on the south wall was the effigies of a man kneeling before a desk, with this epitaph under him, all engraven on a brass plate :

(75) [The blazon of Skirlaw, Bp of Durham, which the Author gives in his account of Balliol College Library, viz. 'Arg. a Cross of six Batunes in true love Sable', is more

proper than what is given here, or before in page 47.]

(76) In *THE SAUR*. hujus Coll.

(77) *Ibid.* in quadam cuppa.

(78) Ut in *VET. CALEND.* ut supra.

Cermen



Germen Jo lacerum bacramque e robore truncam,  
 Cum dederit nomen laurea, bacca, nobum,  
 Suffulit a nobis Deus, excipitque superne:  
 Spes Deus eius erat tota, manetque salus.

II.  
 SANDES.

Gilbertus Sandes, filius Henrici Sandes de Sonning intra Berks: Provinciam, qui obiit xvii die Aprilis, A. D. 1581, æt. xviii.

The arms on the said monument are these; but being cut in brass are without colours:

Quartered— { On a Chevron between three Blackmoors heads coupèd, as many crosses *Bray*.  
 patée fichée, on a chief three Eagles legs erased at the thigh.  
 Quarter.—1. A Chevron engrailed Ermines. *Wynslow.*  
 2. Two Bars, and a Boar's head coupèd in a Canton (79). *Pakeman.*

On a table of black marble, fixed on the wall at the west end of the Chapel, was this following inscription, composed by Mr. Peter Turner:

“ M. S.

III.  
 RAD-  
 CLIFFE.

DEPOSITUM JONÆ RADCLIFFE LANCASTRIENSIS, QUI AGRO TORDENO NATALES SUOS, STUDIA OXONIO, IMPUTAT: GENTILITIIUM DECUS LITERARIIS LAUDIBUS CUMULAVIT, HAUD INANIBUS LITERARUM TITULIS DECORUS, QUORUM CITRA SUPREMUM, QUANQUAM MERITIS SUIS DEBITUM, SUBSTITIT MODESTIA VIRI SINGULARIS; SPATIUM FAMÆ HAUD SATIS AMPLUM CONCESSIT PEDUM INFIRMITAS, QUÆ ILLUM AB SCENA ET ACTU RERUM SUMMOTUM, INTRA UNIUS COLLEGII CLATHROS, VELUT ZOOHYTUM HOMINIS, LITERARIÆ GLEBÆ ALLIGAVIT. AT FRUCTUM ET USUM ERUDITIONIS NE SIC QUIDEM INVIDIT, QUAM ILLE NOBILIUM JUVENUM ANIMIS, MORIBUSQUE INFORMANDIS SEDULO IMPENDIT, SOLERTISSIMUS MORUM ARCHITECTUS, ET BONÆ MENTIS FABER. FUT IPSE SUAVISSIMO MORUM TEMPERAMENTO, QUORUM ILLICIO FREQUENTES SIBI AMICOS CONCILIAVERAT. OPPORTUNUM UTIQUE PRÆSIDIUM ADVERSUS TÆDIUM SOLITUDINIS CUJUS EUM DAMNAVERAT EADEM, QUÆ DOMI PERPETUO ADFIXIT, PEDUM IMBECILLITAS: RELIGIONEM ET PIETATEM SINCERE COLUIT, PRUDENS THEOLOGIÆ MYSTA, QUAM NON TAM SCHOLÆ, QUAM VITÆ DEDICERAT. CUJUS FRUCTUM IN EXTREMO VITÆ EXODIO TULIT, CUM POST BIENNALEM LANGUOREM INNOCENTEM ANIMAM SUO REDDIDIT CÆLO.

OBIIT A. D. CIOIOXXXVI, AUG. XXVII, ÆTAT. SUÆ LVI.

B. M. P. { CONSOBRINUS CHARISSIMUS,  
 ET MÆRENS NEPOS.”

(79) [It seems strange that these Arms should be found on Sandes' Monument. *E robore truncam*, in the first line of the epitaph, probably might have a reference to the pater-

nal Coat of Sandes of the Vine in Hampshire, which is Arg. a Cross ragulè (or trunked) Sable: the Sandes of Sonning were immediate descendants of those of the Vine.]

Arms

Arms over this inscription are,

*Radcliffe.*

Argent, a Bend engrailed, Sab. a Mullet of the second, in the sinister Chief charged with another, Or.

Which monument, with that of Sandes and Hamsterley, were taken away an. 1668, at what time this Chapel was demolished; but since, the two former have been set up on the walls of the new Chapel, and the latter laid on the ground (80).

In the south window over the side altar was a picture of a man in clerical robes in the first light thereof, and this written under him :

*Willielmus Dunelm.*

and in the second light of the same window was this under a Bishop kneeling :

*Sanctus Johannes . . . . . Socius istius . . . . .*

which, as I have been informed did thus run before the window was broken :

*Sanctus Johannes Archiep. Ebor. quondam Socius istius contubernii.*

In the next window below the former was this :

*Orate pro animabus omnium benefactorum huius capelle.*

In the uppermost of the north windows, in the first light thereof, was St. Jude's picture, with this writing in certain scrolls under it, directed to Walter Skyrllaw :

*Preful Waltere gaudere potes quod per te  
Hic locus ornatur et honor meus amplificatur.*

Under the said verses was the picture of a Bishop standing, (which I took to be that of St. Cuthbert) with his episcopal robes on, his crozier in his hand, and these verses following placed in a scroll of five windings or turnings, before him :

*Par sit huic domui quicquid cum volui,  
Dat Deus hic fieri gloria semper ei.  
Laus est magna mea, laus tibi perpetua.  
Offer pperdnam, Pontifici duliam,  
Latria sit soli concipe verba poli.*

In the second light of the said window were these verses under the picture of a man broken and defaced :

*Qui mihi succedit in locum nunquam egebit  
Huic si percipio, dabo ego de proprio.*

Under which was the picture of a bishop kneeling (Walter Skyrllaw I think) with his arms beforementioned by him, and this following in a scroll going from his mouth over his head towards St. Cuthbert :

*Ora pro nobis beate Cuthberte,*

(80) [Those of Sandes and Hamsterley are not now to be seen, but Radcliffe's is on the north wall of the present Chapel].

In



In the third light of the said window were the remainder of these two verses left under a picture defaced :

..... Clerum conspicio .....  
 ..... Deserta fuit hec domus ante reperta.

Under which were certain broken pictures containing the story of the wise men worshipping our Saviour, over whose heads was an inscription, which, when I saw, had but these two words left of it :

..... Regum  
 Presul .....

At the bottom of which window under all was this :

*Orate pro anima Magistri Walteri Skyrclawe quondam Epi. de Durham.*

At the bottom of the next window below the former was this :

*Orate pro anima Magistri Roberti Waldeby, quondam Archiepi. Eborac.*

At the bottom also of the next window below was this :

*Orate pro bono statu . . . . . Chadworth Lyncoln. Epi.*

Arms in the fouth windows were these :

Sable, a Fesse embattled counterembattled between three Catharine wheels, Or.	BREN-	<i>Brenting-</i>
TISHAM, OF BRENTINGHAM, Bishop of EXETER.		<i>ham.</i>
Arg. a Cross Sab. between four Roses, Gules.		<i>Rousheby.</i>
		<i>Edw. the</i>
Impaling—Azure, a Cross patonce between five Martlets, Or.—Quarterly FRANCE		<i>Confessor.</i>
and ENGLAND within a bordure Gobony, Arg. and [Azure.]		<i>Beaufort.</i>
Impaling—Gu. two Lions passant, Arg. within a border ingrailed Or.—Arg. a Fesse em-		<i>Sall.</i>
battled counterembattled Ermines between three Escallops, Sab.		<i>Becking-</i>
		<i>ham.</i>

In other windows were these arms.

Arg. a Chev. Sab. between three Chaplets, Gul.		<i>Ashton.</i>
Arg. on a Chev. ingrailed, Sab. three Crescents of the first.	THO. FOSTON.	<i>Foston.</i>
Arg. a Chev. between three Martlets, Sab.		<i>Madsen.</i>

In a lower window of the outer Chapel, which was a window sometime belonging to a chamber, were the arms of Mr. Will. of Durham, (mentioned before) and round it on a scroll was this written :

*Magistri Willielmi de Dunelm . . . . . hujus collegii.*

The word wanting was, as I have been informed, Fundatoris. Under which hath been the picture of Mr. William of Durham, but long since defaced. Near to the said picture and arms have been the arms of Percie and Lucie quartered.

In the north window of the outer Chapel was this coat, viz.

*Foston.* Arg. on a Chevron engrailed, Sab. three Crescents of the first. [Foston.]

At the upper end of the Chapel were, behind the hangings, these two sentences painted on the boards in black letters :

*Confundantur omnes qui adorant sculptilia.*

*Confirma hoc Deus quod operatus es in nobis.*

Divers have been buried (not anciently, but of late years) in this Chapel, that have had no memories at all upon them, and left their names should quite perish, I shall of a few only set down these that follow, viz.

THOMAS HOOKE, M. of Arts and Fellow, born in the County of Durham, died in Apr. 1633. LEONARD DIGGES, M. of A. and Commoner, son of Thomas Digges of Chilham in Kent, Esq. died 7 Apr. 1635. PHILIP WASHINGTON, of Yorkshire, M. of A. and Fellow, died 6 Apr. 1635. MATTHEW WENTWORTH, M. of A. and Fellow, the seventh son of Sir Will. Wentworth, of Wentworth in Yorkshire, Bart. died 25 June 1635. JOSHUA HOYLE, D. of D. and Master, died 6 Dec. 1654 (81). JOHN HODY, a Commoner, born in Devonshire, died 30 Jan. 1656 (82). EZRA PRICE, Bac. of Physic, and Fellow, died 5 Feb. 1657. He was the son of Rich. Price of Shrewsbury, and died in the year of his age 34, or thereabouts. ROBERT NORTON. M. of Arts and Fellow died 10 Jan. 1664.

[HENRY THOMAS, M. A. and Fellow, died May 5, 1673, æt. 45, or thereabouts, and was the first that was buried in the inner Chapel. He was the son of . . . . Thomas, Town-clerk of Chipping-Norton in com. Oxon.]

*Thomas.* Arms—Arg. Three Cornish Choughs, Sab. beaked and legged Gul.] (83)

The fourth place wherein the Society have celebrated service, which they at present frequent, is in that decent Chapel on the south side of the quadrangle; which being finished an. 1665, (though began to be built 26 years before, but intermitted in the beginning of the war, and laid still till 1657) was the same year on St. Cuthbert's day, (20th March) consecrated with solemnity to that Saint, by Dr. Walter Blandford, Bishop of Oxford in the presence of the Master and this Society, Heads of Houses, divers Masters, and other degrees of the University.

On the south wall is this inscription on a white marble table, for Will. Rookes, who died about the 9th of Feb. 1666-7.

iv.  
ROOKES.

“GULIELMI ROOKES ARMIGERI  
DE RODES HALL IN AGRO EBORACENSI,

*Hoyle.* (81) [Arms—On a Fefs a Book open between three Mullets. Impal. the Coll. Arms. (Auth. MSS Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 88.)]

*Hody.* (82) [John Hody was son of Hugh Hody of

Nithway in Devon, Esq. Arms—Arg. a Fefs per fefs dancettée Vert and Sable between two Cotizes counterchanged. (Ibid. p. 91.)]

(83) [Ibid. p. 127.]

FAMILIA



FAMILIA ANTIQUA ORIUNDI,  
QUICQUID INFRA CÆLUM SUPEREST  
JUXTA HIC CONDITUR.

Juvenis erat,  
Ultra ætatem pius, modestus extra exemplum,  
At quo genere virtutum potissimum effloresceret  
maturior ætas, incertum manet.  
Quippe omnium semina tantâ æmulatione  
mente sua egerminarunt,  
Ut solo hoc, isti certamini, plurimum impari relicto,  
Eas in Cælos æquiorum ibi judicem expectando  
secum transplantavit.  
Postquam Collegio hoc antiquissimo inter superioris ordinis Commensales  
biennale studium absolvisset,  
de copore morbillis correpto  
evolans  
Ægyptiæ sua in hoc sacro primus omnium  
inhumanda reliquit.  
Anno { Salutis MDCCCLXVII. } Feb. Id. III."  
{ Ætatis XXI. }

[Arms—First, Arg. a Fefs Sab. between three Rooks proper. Second, Arg. a Crofs Sab. *Rookes*.  
between four Birds Sab. Third, Arg. on a Chevron engrailed Az. between three *Aylmer*.  
Martlets Sab. as many Crescents Or, within a Bordure, Gul. Fourth, Gyronny of *Watkinson*  
fix Arg. and Sab. as many Fleurs de lis counterchanged. Fifth, Gul. a Fefs Vaire, *Wilkinson*.  
in chief an Unicorn curreant, Or. Sixth, as the first.

On the north side of the Chancel, against the wall on a marble table.

“ M. S.  
BENEDICTI FREEMAN WILLIS Arm. hujus Collegii Sup. Ord. Comm.  
Qui in Insula Antigoæ obiit Anno Dom. 1774, ætatis suæ 24.  
Hoc Marmor erigi jusserunt  
Hon. GUL. HEN. BOUVERIE—Hon. BART. BOUVERIE—HEN. THO. COPE FREEMAN Arm.  
Dum autem Adolescenti desideratissimo  
Hoc illius Virtutis juxta ac Amicitia suæ  
Testimonium parabant.  
Eheu! ipsius HEN. THOM. COPE FREEMAN similis fors et Virtus haud dissimilis  
Idem illi quoque poposcerunt:  
Raro itaque Fato,  
Et a duobus superstitis duplicato hoc Vulnere fauciatis  
nunquam non lugendo,  
Postremum hoc mæstæ Amicitia Munus  
Uno eodumque Marmore  
Dat et accipit.”

v.  
WILLIS.

Arms.—Quarterly—First and fourth, Party per fefs Gul. and Arg. three Lions rampant *Willis*.  
counterchanged, within a bordure Erm. Second and third quarterly, Erm. and Arg. *Freeman*.  
over all three Lozenges in fefs, Or.

On a similar marble table by the side of the former.

“ Inanem hic, Lector, vides Tumulum  
JOSEPHI WEBB WILLIS Arm.

I 2

vi.  
WILLIS.  
Collegii

Collegii Universitatis olim Superioris Ordinis Commensalis :

Quem fratris sui vestigia insequentem  
Mors etiam ante diem invida abripuit,  
Maii xvii, A. D. MDCCLXXVIII :

Ætatis suæ xxiv.

Quo Testimonio Amicorum pietas  
Istius alterius memoriam coluit,  
Eodem hujusce prosequitur Mater,  
Superstite filio orbata, et ipsa Vidua.  
Hoc tamen luctus solatium habet,  
Quod eos sane, breves licet ævi, peperit,  
Quos veræ virtutis exempla sibi proponere  
Non erubescat in posterum Juventus."

Arms the same as before, with a Crescent for distinction.

In the SACRISTY.—On a large black marble gravestone.

" H. S. J.

vii.  
BOURNE.

JOHANNES BOURNE, filius natu maximus Johannis Bourne generosi de Acton Hall in agro Vigornienfi : Juvenis præstanti ingenio, suavissimis moribus, et pietate singulari præditus : qui Martii x. A. D. MDCC. morbo ineluctabili subito correptus animam Deo reddidit, ætatis suæ xvii."

On small gravestones.

" H. S. E.

viii.  
BOYS.  
ix  
E. H.

JOHANNES BOYS  
hujus Coll. Commensalis  
obiit Feb. 11, 1737-6."

" E. H.

ob. Mar. 22, 1731.  
æt. 25."

In the ANTE CHAPEL.

On the west wall.

" H. S. E.

x.  
GOOD-  
RICK.

RIC. GOODRICK hujus Coll. Scholar.  
Ex Antiqua GOODRICKIORUM familia  
In Agro Ebor. oriundus  
Qui hic mortem obeuns, Nov. 24,  
A. D. 1710,

Centum libras Collegio legavit.  
Collegium tanti Beneficii memor  
Hoc monumentum suis sumptibus  
caro Alumno  
F. C."

On small gravestones.

" F. F.

xiii.  
R. G.  
xiv.  
J. H.  
xv.

Obiit Ap. 7  
1695"

" H. S. E.

R. BANNER, D. D.  
Ob. 10 Maii 1750  
Æt. 69."

" R. G.

Ob. Nov. 24  
1710."

" J. H.

Ob. April 14  
1721."

CLARKE.  
xvi.  
S. H.  
xvii.  
BETTS.

" ROB. CLARKE,  
M. A. Soc.  
Ætat. 28,  
1782."

" S. H.  
Ob. Dec. 6,  
1769  
Æt. 36."

" H. S. E.  
JOSEPHUS BETTS A. M.  
Haud ita pridem Soc.  
Ob. Jan. 7, 1766,  
Æt. 47."]

In the windows of this Chapel, which were all (except the east) exquisitely painted with scripture story by Abraham Van Ling, a Dutchman, an. 1641, are the arms of several benefactors to the College, of which some were



were represented in the windows of the old chapel, and others added to them that have been benefactors of late years, namely, Sir Simon Bennet, Mr. Ch. Greenwood.

[Arms in the fourth windows.

In the first—Az. a Crofs patonce between five Martlets, Or. EDWARD the Confessor.

Second—Or, a Fleur de lis Az. each leaf charged with a Mullet, Gules. WILLIAM of

DURHAM.

Third—Arg. a Crofs of fix Batons in true love, Sab. SKIRLAW.

Fourth—Or, a Lion rampant, Vert. DUDLEY.

*Edw. the*

*Confessor.*

*Will. of*

*Durham.*

*Skirlaw.*

*Dudley.*

In the north windows are the following arms :

First—Sab. a Chevron between three Spear-heads, Arg.

Second.—Quarterly—First and fourth, Or, a Lion rampant Az.—Second and third, *Percy and*  
Gul. three Lucies hauriant, Arg. *Lucy.*

Third—Gul. a Bezant between three demi-Lions rampant, Arg. BENNET.

Fourth—Sab. a Chev. Erm. between three Saltiers Arg. GREENWOOD.]

*Bennet.*

*Green-*

*wood.*

JOHN RADCLIFFE, M. D. sometime fellow of Lincoln College, originally of this, gave the east window, which was set up in the middle of October, 1687. [It represents the Nativity of our Saviour. Under it is the following inscription : “ Henricus Giles pinxit.

D. D. JOHANNES RADCLIFFE, M. D. HUIUS COLLEGII QUONDAM  
SOCIUS (75) Ao. DNI. MDCLXXXVII”

(79) [He is called Socius, not that he was really a Fellow, but being Senior Scholar had the same privileges, though not an equal revenue to the Fellows.

Dr. RADCLIFFE also contributed more than 1100*l.* toward encreasing Exhibitions, &c. besides what he advanced for books and other necessaries, to this College. And by his will gave 500*l.* for building the rest of the front of this College, down to Logic lane ; answerable to that part already built, and for building the Master’s Lodgings therein, and Chambers for his two travelling Fellows. He also bequeaths his manor of Linton, and all his lands in Yorkshire, in trust, to pay thereout 600*l.* per annum, to two persons, to be chosen out of the University, when they are Masters of Arts, and entered on the physic line, by the Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor or Keeper, the Chancellor of the University, the Bishops of London and Winchester, the two principal Secretaries of State, the two Chief Justices, and the Master of the Rolls, all for the time being, or the major part of them ; for the maintenance of the said two persons for ten years and no longer ; the half of which time, at

least, they are to travel in parts beyond sea, for their better improvement, and the vacancies to be filled up in six months. The yearly overplus of the rents of the said Yorkshire estate to be paid to this College for buying perpetual advowsons for their Members. He afterwards wills his Yorkshire estate to be conveyed and settled by his executors on this Society of University College for ever, in trust, and for the performance of the uses and trusts, as before declared. He further wills, that his living of Headborne Worthy in Hampshire, (which he had bought, and bestowed a few years before on a Fellow of this College) and all other livings that shall be purchased by him, to be bestowed on a member of this College ; and if they should be deficient there, then on a Fellow of Lincoln College, and after they have preached two or more laudable sermons at St. Mary’s. The persons that are to be presented from time to time are to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, the two Divinity Professors, the Master of University College, and the Rector of Lincoln College, for the time being, or the major part of them. (Dr. Radcliffe’s LIFE, &c. by W. Pitis, 8vo. 1736).]

III. BALLIOL

## III. BALLIOL COLLEGE.

HAVING delivered what I have to say of University College, I shall proceed to the next according to antiquity, and that is Balliol, situated in the North Suburbs, on the north side of a street sometime called Horse-manger street, but now Canditch. Of the Foundation and History of which there being a (1) Book extant, I shall now say the less of it, notwithstanding I had composed a larger discourse several years before the said Book was published.

Concerning the time therefore when this House or Society had its origin, divers authors differ. Some say it was in 1262, others 1263, 65, 73, &c. but all, whosoever they are, have been very much mistaken: for what was done in order to it by Sir John Balliol, Kt. (2) while he was living, was an. 1268, or 1267 at least, and then no more but to exhibit to certain poor Scholars of Oxford till such time he could conveniently procure an habitation for, and settle lands on, the Scholars thereof. But he dying in the beginning of the year following, viz. a few days before Pentecost, an. 1269, left his design altogether unsettled, yet with an ardent desire on his death-bed made to his Lady and executors, that they would continue that charity to those his Eleemosynaries, as he had begun, and not let it fall to nothing. After his death a demur was made among them whether to continue it or not, because the present sustenance was to be received from his personal estate, which was chiefly in other mens hands, and the use thereof scrupled. In the mean time, while these matters were debating, Richard Slickbury (3), a Minorite Fryer, Confessor to the Lady Dervorgille (4), the widow of the said Sir John Balliol, (father to John Balliol King of the Scots) was not wanting to persuade (5) her with all godly motives to undertake to perform the business herself, settle it, and not in the least to suffer her husband's Charity to come to nothing. Which persuasions were backed by another Minorite Fryer, Confessor to the Countess of Pembroke, who out of a real zeal to the public, did (6) exhort the said Countess to build and endow Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, and another in the University of Paris for poor Clerks.

(1) Balliolofergus, &c. [per Hen. Savage hujus Coll. Magist.] edit. Oxon. 1668, 4to.

(2) [*John Balliol* was descended from Bernard Balliol of Bernard's Castle in the Bishopric of Durham, (Decad. Bar. Vol. 1, p. 523) where he sometime resided, as he did also at Fodringheye in Northamptonshire, which belonged to the earls of Huntingdon, and which he possessed in right of his wife,

Devorgille. (Sav. ut supr. p. 2.) Savage also says he was never a knight. (Ib. p. 13.)]

(3) [Slikebury. (Ibid. p. 17.)].

(4) [Dervorgille, Daughter of Alan of Galloway great grandchild of Fergus, Prince and Lord of Galloway. (Ibid. p. 4.)]

(5) Defensorium Gul. Wydford contra Armachanum in octavo libro De MENDICITATE CHRISTI, MS, cap. 32.

(6) Ibid.



Upon which persuasions then, that noble and virtuous Lady Dervorgille proceeded first to hire them a house in Horslemanger street (7), in St. Mary Magdalen's Parish, belonging to the Chancellor and Scholars of the University of Oxford, that she might settle them therein, and with the help of the Executors continue to them their sustenance with the personal estate of the said Sir John, which he left at his death, till such time that the lands that had been designed for them could be settled on their House. In the next place (after they had spent certain years there) she gave them (8) Statutes under her seal, whereby they were to be governed, and each to know his duty, as those Statutes should prescribe. In them, among several matters, I observe, First, That she directed them to Hugh de Hertipoll, and Mr. William de Menyll, one a Minorite Fryer, the other a Scholar of Oxford, which she had appointed before to be her Procurators for the government of the Scholars. Second, That she bound her Scholars to be present at divine Offices on Lord's days and principal Festivals, and also to sermons on those days, unless urgent occasions diverted them. And as for other days, that they frequent the Schools, and follow their Studies according to the Statutes of the University. Third, that the Scholars obey her Procurators in all things which she had granted and appointed for them for their government and profit. Fourth, That the scholars from among themselves choose a Principal, to whom and by whom all should do obeisance, and be ruled, chiefly in those things that are according to statutes and customs approved and used among them. And that the said Principal after he is lawfully elected, be presented to the Procurators, to be approved and confirmed by them, till which time he should not exercise any authority. Fifth, That the Scholars procure three Masses to be solemnly celebrated every year for the soul of her husband Sir John Balliol (9), for the souls of her Predecessors, and all faithful, deceased at several times, according to the disposition of her Procurators, &c. Sixth, That every day, before and after dinner and supper, they say a benediction, and pray especially for the soul of her husband, and for her Procurators according to a form sometime before used by them. Seventh, That the maintenance of the poor be provided, (for whose profit she endeavoured to labour) she willed that the richer sort among the Scholars strive to live so temperately, that the said poor be not grieved by burdensome expences. And if it should chance that the whole society of the Scholars do exceed in common expences in any seven-night the portion by her allotted, then her will was, that for the payment of those expences, nothing at all should be received beyond a penny in a seven-night from them, who according to the discretion of her Procurators, are judged unable and insufficient to make payment, &c. Eighth, That if it should happen that one or more of her Scholars should murmur against the said order, or

(7) [Afterwards called Canditch.]

(8) In pyx. Fundationis Collegii in THE-  
SAUR. ejusdem, [et Balliolos, ut supr. p. 15.]

(9) [And for her own Health and safety.

The words run 'imo et pro nostra Salute et Incolumitate'.]

make any sign of displeasure against it, then she willed that the Scholars by the oath that they had performed, do reveal the names of them to her Procurators, who, upon sufficient proof of their murmuring, shall be removed immediately without any hopes of returning. Ninth, That the Scholars speak Latin in common, and whosoever acts any thing against it, shall be rebuked by the Principal, and if he or they mend not after twice or thrice admonition, shall be removed from the common table, and eat by themselves, and be served last. And if they remain incorrigible for a week's space, they shall be ejected by the Procurators. Tenth, That every other week there shall be a sophism disputed and determined in the House among the Scholars by turns, so that they both oppose and answer; and if any sophister profiteth so much that may deserve in a short time to determine in the Schools, then shall the Principal tell him, that he shall first determine at home among his Fellows. At the end of every disputation the Principal shall appoint the next day of disputing, and shall moderate and correct the loquacious, and shall appoint the sophism that is next to be handled, and also the opponent, respondent, and determiner, that so they may the better provide themselves for a disputation. In the like manner also shall he act every other week concerning the question. 11th, That the Scholars faithfully keep the portarium, (or corporeis case, wherein the Body of Christ, or the host, is kept) which she gave them for the health of her husband's soul, and not suffer it to be any ways pawned or alienated. 12th, That they have a poor Scholar assigned to them by the Procurators, to whom the said Scholars shall be bound to give every day the leavings or broken meat of their table, unless the Procurators think it fit to be omitted.

Thus far the said Statutes, dated at Botel (10) in the Octaves of the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, an. 1282, 10 Ed. I. On her seal, which is affixed to them, free from any defacing, is her Image, in full front, dressed in a Dowager's habit, viz. a loose gown over her close dressing, reaching to her heels, something like (except the dressing of her head) the habit of a nun, as may be seen at large in the picture of her hanging in the school Gallery. Her arms also being expanded, she holds in her right hand the arms or ensigns of Balliol, (11) and in her left the arms of Galloway, which are a Lyon rampant crowned. Below on the right side of her is an Escutcheon charged with three garbs, as being descended from the Earl of Chester. On the left an escutcheon charged with two pyles in point (12) to which if there had been another added would have belonged to John Scot Earl of Chester, from whom this Lady was descended.

The inscription about it is, S. Dervorgille de Balliol filie Alani de Galewad.' On the reverse are the arms of Balliol and Galloway impaled, with this inscription about them, S. Dervorgille de Galewad.' Domine de Balliolo. (13)

(10) Botel or Bootel in Cumberland, I suppose.

(11) [An orle.

(12) [Piles in point were borne by her an-

cestors earls of Huntington and Northumberland. (Sav. ut supra, p. 4.)]

(13) [In the place of a crest is a thistle in bud; having on the right side thereof the three



As for the said Statutes they were for divers years kept inviolable, yet not so much but that divers of the said Scholars, about forty years after, having raised some doubts from them, would not content themselves to study the liberal arts, only such that were performed in the schools of Arts by Artists according to the aptest sense of the statutes, but also would ascend to higher faculties, though prohibited so to do by the then extrinsic Masters or Procurators, named Rob. de Leycestre, D. of D. a minorite, and Nicholas de Tingewyke, D. of Physick, and Bach. of Divinity. At length, this matter being controverted (14) among them a considerable time, was in the year 1325 referred with the Procurators consent to two Doctors, (15) and two Masters (16) that were formerly Fellows of this House, (of which Masters, Richard the son of Ralph, stiled afterward Ricardus Armachanus, was one) who then, after both parties were heard, (17) decided the matter in the common Hall thus, "That no fellow of this house, whether Master or Scholar, hear any faculty, or give his mind to it, either in full term or vacation, besides the liberal arts that by artists are read and practised in the Schools of Arts, &c."

Two years after the said Statutes were given by the Lady Dervorgille, that is to say, in the year 1284, she then purchased a (18) tenement of John de Ew, a Burgher of Oxford, then and before called Mary's Hall, standing between the land sometime of Jeffry le Saucer, on the west, (which joined on the east part to the tenement of the University aforesaid) and the land of Walter Feteplace on the east. Which being confirmed (19) at the same time by Thomas de Ewe, son of the said John, did (after (20) licence was obtained from the King) (21) give the same year, in the month of May, the said tenement with three acres of land on the east and north sides of it to Walker de Foderyngey the Principal, and Scholars of the House of Balliol, to settle themselves therein as a perpetual mansion for them and their successors. Which tenement the Lady Dervorgille afterwards repairing, and joining to it necessary edifices, the said Principal and Scholars removed from the tenement belonging to the University, (which from their abode therein was afterwards called Old Balliol Hall (22)) to that which she purchased of John de Ewe, soon after called New Balliol Hall. So that nothing now being wanting but a formal Foundation to settle her Scholars, and this their House to them for ever, and also allot them lands whereby they might be sustained, did the same year, in the presence of Anthony Bishop of Durham, Oliver, Bishop of Lincoln, Mr. Roger Rowell Chancellor of this University,

three garbes aforesaid, and on the left the piles aforesaid. Ibid.]

(14) Ut in quadam memb. in THESAUR. hujus Coll.

(15) Rich. de Kamfale, and Walt. de Horkistow.

(16) Rich. fil. Radulphi, et Rich. de Retford.

(17) Ibid.

(18) Ibid. in pyx. continent. CHARTAS de tenementis in parochia B. Mariæ Magd.

(19) Ibid.

(20) Ibid.

(21) Ibid.

(22) [See its situation and dimensions in Balliofergus ut supra, p. 7.]

and Simon de Gandavo, Archdeacon of Oxford, and several knights and other persons, give (23) it with lands in Stamfordham, or Stanworthham, and Howgh in the county of Northumberland, (purchased by her husband's executors) to them and their successors for ever (24). And this she did, as in the Charter itself is said, to the honour of the Holy Trinity, Virgin Mary, and St. Catherine the martyr (25); and that also the charity which her husband had begun in Oxford ("ubi viget studium generale," as 'tis there said) might be settled and continued.

Furthermore also that the said foundation might stand firm against all opposition, it was, upon the Foundress's desire, confirmed (26) the said year by the said Oliver, Bishop of Lincoln, and by her son (27) Sir John Balliol, afterwards King of the Scots, and three years after, viz. 1287, (all which time her good work ceased not, but trod on her heels even to heaven gates) did with her husband's executors, make a release (28) to the said Principal and Scholars of all debts between them from the beginning of the world to that time. And therefore, seeing that all these things are so from record that lieth not, thereby may be confuted certain Historians and Antiquaries, who have either reported that this College was not founded by Sir John Balliol and Devorgille his wife, but by Sir John their son, nay, Sir Edward their grandson, or that it was founded in the year 1262, or 1263, or 65, &c. When from those matters before delivered, it appears to have been an. 1284 or 1282 at the least.

As for the allowance each Scholar had (the number of whom were sixteen) was but eightpence a week; that is, a penny every week day, and two pence on Sunday, which, as a certain historian (29) tells us, was given to and allowed them by Sir John Balliol, who died 1269; but whether it was encreased after the Statutes were given, and when lands were settled on them, I find it not to appear. However, if they had no more at that time, which by computation amounts but to 27*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* yearly, yet in few years after, they found benefactors to encrease it, as it shall be forthwith shewed (30).

(23) Ut in pyx. fundationis ut supra.

(24) [Most of these were afterwards lost. (Bal. ut sup. p. 23, 24, 27.)]

(25) [and the whole court of Heaven. Ib.]

(26) Ut in pyx. fundationis ut supra, [et Bal. ut supra p. 18, &c. 23, 24, 25.]

By this confirmation it appears, that this new foundation was stiled *DOMUS SCHOLARIIUM DE BALLIOLO.*

(27) Ibid.

(28) Ibid.

(29) Rog. Walden in *EPITOM. HISTORIE* compact. cum *REGISTRO* five libro monasterii de Mailros in Scotia MS.

[Chronica de Mailros, inter *Rerum Anglicarum Scriptorum* Tom. I. Oxon. 1684, f. p. 241. 'ad communem eorum mensam'.]

(30) [The Revenues of this College were valued 26 Hen. VIII. at 74*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* per ann. (Tanner's NOT. MON.)]

## BENEFACTORS.



BENEFACTORS.

THE first benefactor after this College had the last hands put to it by the Lady Dervorgille, was one HUGH DE WYCHENBROKE, commonly called Hugh de Wyer, who, having bought a (31) soken of land and several houses in the parish of St. Laurence in the Jewry in London, with the advowson of the church of one Henry Facet (which Henry had them by the gift of Will. Facet, (Facetus) and he by (32) purchase of the Abbat and convent of Monstreul or Montreuil in Picardy, (who obtained license of the King to do it) gave (33) them to this House or College 22 Edw. I, with all appurtenances belonging to them; which then being settled, was the year following appropriated (34) to the College, with the consent of the Bishop of London, Dean and Chapter of St. Paul, and the then incumbent, by allowing to the Vicar, according to a (35) composition then made, an hundred shillings yearly, which was to arise from oblations, and the lesser tithes.

Mr. HUGH DE WARKENBY and Mr. WILL. DE GOTHAM, (36) the first lately Principal, the other Fellow, of this House, gave (37) four messuages in School-street, to find a Chaplain that should say service every day in St. Catherine chapel, within the precincts of this place, according to the form and force of the King's Charter of Mortmain granted to them, &c. given 1310 (38).

By their example, one Mr. RICHARD DE HUNSGORE became also a benefactor, for he not only gave (39) them a tenement in Oxford, but lands also in the county, &c. 13 Edw. II. (40) After him followed other benefactors, who in the said King's reign gave several messuages in Oxon, which being then Halls or Schools, I have partly already, and shall more fully mention them elsewhere.

Hitherto, as it now appears, the Scholars of this House had each of them but eightpence a week allowed them, and that no longer than till they were Masters of Art: which degree being taken by them, they were sequestered from that allowance, and had no gratuity at all given to them to set them forth into the world. So that divers of them being poor, were, if deficient of parts, either exposed to beggary, or forced to relinquish their studies and

(31) Pyx. S. Laurentii in THESAUR. hujus Collegii.

[The land and houses of St. Laurence Jewry, with the advowson of the church, were purchased by the College for 100 marks of Hugh Wichbrook, called Hugo de Vivenna.]

(32) Ibid.

(33) Ibid.

(34) Ibid.

(35) Ibid.

(36) [Socham. (Sav. BALLIOF. p. 34.)]

(37) Pyx. continens CHART. de tenementis in parochia B. Mariæ Virg. Ox.

(38) [These houses and places called Balliol hall and Balliol schools, are now lost. (Savage, p. 34.)]

(39) Pyx. S. Joh. Bapt. in THES. eod.

(40) [This tenement, &c. (lying between Alban hall and Lomb hall in the parish of St. John de Merton, and which Mr. H. had of the legacy of Walter de Fodringheye,

seek a maintenance by mechanick professions. Which great inconvenience being beheld by many and pitied, it pleased one Sir WILL. FELTON, Knt. in the 14th Edw. III, or thereabouts, to (41) give to the College the Rectory of Alboldesty, with the manor thereof, in the connty of Huntingdon, to augment their number, and encrease their commons to twelvenpence a week, and supply them with books, clothes, and other necessities; which Rectory Pope Clement VI did not only appropriate to the College, (a competency being reserved for the support of a Vicar there) but confirmed that which Sir William Felton had begun, viz. that the Fellows of this House might keep their places, notwithstanding they were Masters or Doctors, till they had got an Ecclesiastical benefice. As for the encrease of the diet and number the next benefactor as it seems performed it.

About the same time that Sir William Felton's gift was bestowed, one Sir PHILIP SOMERVYLE, Lord of the manor of Wykenore in Staffordshire, became a considerable benefactor by giving (42) the church of Mikell Benton, with lands in that parish, in the Diocese of Durham, and county of Northumberland, for the maintenance of six Scholars, above the ancient number of sixteen Fellows that had been before in the House, from which Church the Society were to pay to the Prior of Durham an annual pension of ten shillings, and because they should be all under one government, and not altogether confined to Dervorgille's statutes, he was pleased to proceed so far as to give them a new body of Statutes, (43) much crossing those of the said Lady Dervorgille) among which he ordained, first, That his six Scholars which were to be chosen by the sixteen Fellows, were to be natives of those places nearest to the site of the lands by him given, and those the poorest relating to abilities of purse, but the best and greatest proficients. Second, That they should choose a Master by a formal election, who should govern all in the House, whether Fellows, Chaplains, Scholars, or Servants, and by that name should he and his successors be always written and called, and that also immediately after election certain of the Fellows should present him, first to the Lords of the Manor of Wykenore, if of the posterity of Sir Philip Somervyle: secondly, at his return, to the Chancellor of the University, or his Commissary: thirdly to the Guardian or Warden of Durham College in Oxon, and lastly to the extrinsec Masters of this College; who without any contradiction are to confirm him and give him an oath to observe all the constitutions given by Sir Philip Somervyle. Third, That they should elect out of their whole number six for the study of Theology, of which they were to be capable as soon as they had begun to rule in Arts. And the persons so elected, were six years after to oppose, and nine or ten,

Canon of Lincoln, and probably he who had been Master before) is at present leased to Merton Coll. and makes part of Alban hall. (Savage, p. 34.)

(41) Ut in BULLA Clem. VI. sub manu publ. Notarii in pyx. de FUNDATIONE Col-

legii in eod. THESAUR.

(42) Pyx cui tit. est Mikell Benton.

[Mickle Benton. (Sav.)]

(43) In REG. 1 Decani et Can. Ecclesiæ Dunelm. MS et in THES. hujus Collegii, [et Savage ut supra, p. 40.]



to read the Master of the Sentences, (which is the formality of a Bachelor of Divinity) and twelve or thirteen to become Inceptor in the said faculty. Fourth, That the weekly allowance of the Fellows and his Scholars be elevenpence a week, and if victuals were dear fifteenpence, if it pleased the Master and Society. And among divers other things observable, (which I shall omit) one was, that they were to have a perpetual Chaplain in the House, to be presented by Sir Philip and his heirs, and to be admitted by the Masters and Fellows without contradiction, (so that he was fit and of honest conversation) to receive all those privileges and profits which any of the aforesaid Scholars enjoyed, &c. Which statutes being given by him, 18 October 1340, were first confirmed by Richard, Bishop of Durham, so far as they belonged to his cognisance, and afterwards by Edward Balliol, K. of the Scots (44).

Two years after the gift of Sir Philip Somervyle, one THOMAS CAVE, (45) of Welwyk in the county of York, left in the hands of William Broklesby, Clerk, an hundred pounds to buy in benefices in Lincolnshire; that out of the profits of them (in case they might be transferred to this House) the number of the Scholars might be encreased. Which benefices, named Fylyngham, Ryfome, and Brokleby being sold, (46) with license of the owner of them, scil. the Monastery of the Holy Trinity of Lessay (Exaquium (47)) in the Diocese of Constance in Normandy, to the said William Broklesby, an. 1343, were the year following settled on this House for the encrease of Scholars aforesaid, but to what number I know not, having not as yet seen any thing that speaketh particularly of it (48). But whatsoever that, or the former number was, sure I am that it was ordered twenty years after, that is to say, in the year 1364, by Simon, then Bishop of London, (deputed Commissary in the business by the Apostolical see) that the number of Scholars should be no more than could well be maintained according to the revenues of the House, as in the new body of the statutes given by the said Bishop (after he had corrected the first and second, namely those of the Lady Dervorgille and Sir Philip Somervyle) appears. Which number therefore continuing no more or less till an. 1507, the Master and Scholars then of this House, obtaining letters from Pope Julius II, to be directed to the Bishop of Winchester and Carlisle, that they make a new body of statutes (upon very good considerations, as 'tis expressed in the second chapter of them) the number of Fellows was ordained to be but ten, and a Master to govern them; all which were bound to apply themselves to the study of Divinity, and to take holy orders upon them at four years standing in the

(44) [To these Statutes is put the seal of Sir Philip Somervyle, which is a field (semée) powdered with crosses fitchées, charged with three Spread Eagles. (Sav. p. 51.)]

(45) [Rector. (Sav.)]

(46) Pyx. cui tit. est FYLYNGHAM, &c.

[Brotleby. (Sav.)]

[See the Letters patent confirming this purchase, dated Feb. 28, 18 Ed. III. Sav. p. 54.]

(47) [Aurences, so Exaquium is called in a French deed. (Sav. p. 52)].

(48) [The number was not specified by Cave, but left to the discretion of Brocklesby; quod numerus Sclolarium ibidem augetur juxta Discretionem dicti Wilhelmi de Broclesby. (Pyx. cui Tit. est Fylyngham, &c. et Sav. ut supra, p. 53.)]

*Somervyle.*

degree of Master. Each Fellow also was to have the presentation of one Scholar, and the Master two, and every of them to be approved by the Master and the two senior Fellows. Their business also was to serve the Master and Fellows, by whom they were presented, provided that they were not so much oppressed with employment as to hinder their studies. Of the said number of Fellows also, two were to be priests, though but Bachelors of Arts, whose peculiar office was to say daily service in the Chapel, and not to be as conductitii, but perpetual. Also of the said number were to be two Deans, and two Bursars, whose offices were to be annual, and the whole number to encrease or diminish according to the augmentation or diminution of the revenues of the College, whose ebbings and flowings have formerly been such, as gave sufficient grounds for that proviso. So that now having brought the number of this House that had maintenance to one Master, ten Fellows, and twelve Scholars, I shall proceed to give you an account how that number since hath been encreased by the munificence of **BENEFACTORS**.

But, by the way, I must remember a certain Benefactor, whose memory it altogether lost in this House, and his name is **THOMAS HARROPE**, (sometimes written Harrowe) Rector of Hasely in this County, sometime either Scholar or Fellow of this College, who ordered his Feoffees in all his lands and tenements in New Woodstock, Old Woodstock, Wotton Nethercote, Tackley, Banbury, and Oxford, (all in com. Oxon) from the feast of our Lady day, an. 1522, to be Feoffees in trust, to the intent to suffer the Master of Balliol College, and the Scholars there, and successors, to receive and take the issues, revenues, and profits of all the said lands, to the exhibition and finding of his Scholars within the said College, (according to a note of a composition drawn between Mr. Richard Stubbs, Master of the said College, and the Fellows on the one part, and he the said Thomas Harrope on the other, for the term of 99 years then next following, &c.) by will dat. 22 Dec. 1521, proved 24 July, 1522 : Wherein he ordered his body to be buried in the chancel of Hasely church near Oxon.

But to proceed : the next Benefactor, after the said statutes were settled and confirmed, (which continue in force to this day) was

**Dr. JOHN BELL**, sometime Bishop of Worcester, who a little before his death, which was in an. 1556, gave his tenements, lands and moveables, which he then had and possessed within the precincts of the close, church-yard, or parish of Clerkenwell in the suburbs of London, for a stipend to be given to two Exhibitioners, born within the Diocese of Worcester. The next benefactor was

**WILLIAM HAMMOND** of Guildford in Surrey, Esq. sometime Mayor of that Corporation, who gave lands to the value of 100*l.* per an. to take place after his decease. Which lands were upon one if not more mortgages at that time, of which the chief was upon the lands of one John Apsley, Esq. in the county of Suffex, to whom Hammond had lent 1100*l.* But all yet that appears that was received of the benefactor's gift was only 200*l.* with



with which was bought that tenement at first called Hammond Hall, now Hammond's Lodgings, on the west side of the College. (49)

PETER BLUNDELL of Tiverton in the county of Devon, Clothier, dying about the latter end of Queen Elizabeth, gave 2000*l.* for the founding and establishing six Scholars in the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, to be supplied from the Grammar School of Tiverton of his erection. The third part of which sum being laid out to purchase lands in the county of Oxford, for the maintenance of one Fellow and one Scholar, to be successively chosen thence into this College, (the Fellows of which had before procured that benefaction to be settled on them) was in the 13th year of King James established by an agreement then made between the College and his Feoffees.

Mrs. MARY DUNCH, wife of William Dunch, of Brightwell in Berkshire, gave an annuity of 10*l.* for the maintenance of one Scholar, &c. 1605.

JOHN BROWNE, Bach. of Div. and Vicar of Basingstoke in Hampshire, sometime Fellow of this House, but afterward Fellow of University College, gave 2*l.* 12*s.* yearly for ever, as a rentcharge out of certain lands in the said County for an Exhibitioner from Basingstoke, &c. by indenture, an. 1607.

The Lady ELIZABETH PERIAM of Greenland in Berkshire, widow of Sir William Periam, Kt. sometime [Ld. Ch.] Baron of the Exchequer, gave maintenance for one Fellow and two Scholars, the Fellow to have all the privileges that the old have, and the Scholars to enjoy their places three years after they have proceeded Bachelors of Arts, &c. 18 Jacobi, Dom. 1620. Which gift was far more equitable than that of Blundell's, and more suitable to the Statutes of the College, which ordain that the rents decreasing, the maintenance of the Fellows should also decrease, even as the said Lady appointed in her composition for her Fellow and Scholar, whereas in that of Blundell's is no such thing, neither provision for diminution of rents. She died 3 May, 1621, and was buried in the Chancel of Henley church in Oxfordshire; over whose grave is a fair marble monument with an inscription.

JOHN WARNER, D. D. [sometime Fellow of Magdalene College] Bishop of Rochester, gave 80*l.* per an. to issue out of his manor of Swayton in Lincolnshire, for the maintenance of four Scholars of the Scotch nation, to be chosen from time to time by the Archbishop of Canterbury, and Bishop of Rochester, each to have 20*l.* yearly till they were Masters of Art, and then they were to go back to their own country, and there be ministers of the word of God, &c. This gift was made an. 1666 (50), at which time the donor died: but the overseers for this matter, being not willing to place the said Scholars in this College, neither the Masters and Fel-

(49) Hammond's Lodgings are I think the same with Sparrow Hall, belonging to the University. See more in Balliol. i. 34.

In Trinity church in Guildford in Surry, is an altar monument for Will. Hammond Esq. sometime Mayor of Guildford, one of the chiefest founders of the Free School of

the same town, and a liberal benefactor to Balliol Coll. in Oxon. He died Apr. 10, 1575.

Arms—Party per pale, on a chevron two Lions combatant counterchanged, on a chief Gules three Mulletts Arg. *Hammond.*

(50) [The will was proved Feb. 7, 1667-7.]  
lows

lows altogether willing to receive them, as being not in any way advantageous to the House, thoughts were had of making Gloucester Hall, a College for them, and some of them thereupon were placed there. At length when Dr. Good became Master of this College [in 1672] he took order that they should be translated hither, and here they yet continue.

Having now done with the chief Benefactors, I shall proceed to speak of the Governors of this House, whom I find to have been written under various names, and their authority to rise and fall. The first that ruled were Procurators, which by the Lady Dervorgille were appointed, and one of them always to be a minorite Fryer, and the other a Scholar of Oxford, and such also that had not been of this House, but afterward neglected, when Richard Roderham, who had been of this College, was one of the Rectors in the time of Hen. VI. Under them was the Society ruled till statutes were given, an. 1282; and then a power being allowed to the Scholars to choose a Principal, as they upon the publishing of them did, (though never written by that name, but Custos only) the domestick care of the Procurators was taken away, and the power as it were of Visitors allowed to them to redress all things relating to controversy, either between the Principal or Scholars, or the Scholars themselves. That Officer therefore lasted till the year 1340, and then Sir Philip Somervyle giving new Statutes the name of the Governor was changed from Principal to Master, and so it continues to this day (51). As for the Procurators, they, sometimes by the names of Rectores and Magistri extrinseci remained long after, and exercised their authority as before, which being somewhat abated, when the Bishop of London gave the College new Statutes, an. 1364 (wherein he ordained that if any statute seemed too rigorous in the judgment of the Rectors or of the master and major part of the company, it should be in the bosom of the Bishop of London to reform, as it was twice afterwards done; namely, an. 1433, and 1477; arguing thereby, that there was one above the Rector) were at length with their authority, when the Bishop of Winchester came to be visitor, which hath been time out of mind, brought to nothing.

*Balliol.* (51) [And by a charter, &c. 30 Eliz. the stile of the College is appointed to be, The Master and Scholars of Balliol College, which is used to this day. And upon this alteration of the stile of the College, a new seal was fabricated, with the image of St. Catherine in it, having her sword in one hand, her wheel in the other, and her crown upon her head: with the several coats of arms placed as in Dervorgille's seal beforementioned; the seal in use immediately before

being the image of the blessed Virgin Mary, in bosse or haut reliefe, (as the French call it) sitting with a crown upon her head, with the babe in her hands (nobili sane solacismo, as Beza calls it upon another occasion) environed with St. Catherine and all the Saints, with this engraver in the ring; viz. Sigillum commune Domus Ball. servata, sancta, pia virgo tuæ da te propitiam (Sav. ut supra, p. 82.)]

PROCU-



PROCURATORS.

- I. Frater HUGO DE HERTIPOLL }  
II. Mr. WILLIAM DE MENYLL } as before.

PRINCIPALS, or WARDENS,

- I. Mr. WALTER DE FODERINGEY began to be Principal an. 1282; he resigned and became Canon of Lincoln, in which dignity he died, an. 1315.  
II. Mr. HUGH DE WARKENBY succeeded in the year 1296.  
III. Mr. STEPHEN DE CORNWALL occurs by the name of Custos domus de Balliolo, 31 Ed. I, Dom. 1303; he was Doctor of Physic and priest, but no writer, as the author of Balliofergus (52) tells us; for that Stephen which he puts down in his book is not surnamed de Cornubia, but Anglicus, according to his author, Pitseus, whom he quotes, and that Anglicus no other than Stephen de Langton, who died Archbishop of Canterbury, an. 1228. Pray see in Pitseus de Scriptoribus Angliæ æt. 13, num. 326, and in the Appendix to that book, Cent. 4, num. 38, and there you will not only perceive how Balliofergus is mistaken, but also Pitseus, who hath disjoined those two authors, whereas they should have been but one.  
IV. Mr. RICHARD DE CHICKWELL occurs Custos in a certain writ (53) of K. Edw. II. dat. 18 Aug. an. reg. 3, Dom. 1309, directed to the Mayor and Commonalty of Oxford.  
V. [THOMAS DE WALDEBY, 1321. (54)]  
VI. Mr. HENRY DE SETON occurs in a writ (55) directed to the Sheriff of Oxfordshire, dat. 28 Feb. 17 Edw. II, Dom. 1323.  
VII. Mr. NICHOLAS DE LUCEBY was Custos 1 Edw. III. Dom. 1327.  
VIII. Mr. JOHN DE POCLYNGTON, Custos 6 Edw. III, Dom. 1332.

MASTERS.

- I. Mr. HUGH DE CORBRYGGE occurs Master an. 1343 (56).  
II. [ROBERT DE SERBY, 1356 (57).]

(52) Pag. 108.

(53) In SCRIN. Civ. Oxon. in quodam fascic. Brevium.

(54) [Patet e numero 14 in Pyx. Steeple-

barton.]

(55) In SCRIN. Civ. Oxon. ut supra.

(56) [1340. Patet ex Pyx. Mikelbenton.]

(57) [Patet e num. 34 in Pyx. Mikelbent.]

L

III. Mr.

- III. Mr. JOHN WYCLIFF, lately of Merton College, (58) appears to have been Master or Custos, in a (59) writing bearing date 9 Apr. 1361. In another (60) bearing the same date, he is only stiled Procurator Aulæ sive Collegii de Balliolo; and in a third (61) dated on the Nativity of our Lord 34 Edw. III, Dom. 1360, Procreator (not Procurator) Magistri et Scholarium Aulæ de Balliolo. So that it must follow that he began his Mastership about the beginning of the year 1361. He was afterwards Guardian of Canterbury College, from which place, after a little while, he was ejected (62).
- IV. [JOHN HUGATE, 1366 (63).]
- V. Mr. THOMAS TYRWHYT occurs 45 Edw. III, Dom. 1371. How long before he enjoyed this office I know not; I find him also to have been Master an. 1393.
- VI. [HUMARDUS ASKHAM, 1397 (64).]
- VII. Mr. WILLIAM LAMBERT, or Lambard, 8 Hen. IV, Dom. 1406. He gave several MSS to the Library of this College.
- VIII. Mr. THOMAS CHACE, 13 H. IV, Dom. 1412 (65.) He left his place, and was afterward Chancellor of the University (66).
- IX. Mr. ROBERT BURLEIGH occurs Master 2 Hen. VI, Dom. 1423.
- X. Mr. ROBERT STAPYLTON occurs also 7 Hen. VI. Dom. 1429; he gave several MSS to the Library, and other things to this College.

(58) *John Wycliff* was first admitted Commoner of Queen's College, but soon after removed to Merton College, of which he was Probationer, but never Fellow. (Tanner's BIBLIOTH. p. 767. not. b.)]

(59) In pyx. Abbodesley in THES. hujus Coll.

(60) Ibid.

(61) Ibid.

(62) [On Dec. 14, 1365, he was constituted Warden of Canterbury College by Abp. Simon de Islip, founder of that College, now incorporated into Christ Church College. But an equal number of regular and secular priests having been placed in this College by the founder; after his decease the regulars, who wanted at that time to engross all religious donations, got their Warden and the three secular fellows ejected in Apr. 1367. These, refusing to abide by so arbitrary a sentence, appealed to the Pope. But at that prejudiced court, where the monks, the Pope's standing army, were entirely countenanced, John Wicliff could get neither favour nor justice; and therefore the sentence against him was confirmed in 1370. (Lewis's Hist. of J. Wicliff, p. 8—16.) In 1372, having taken his degree of D. D. he

read public lectures, as Professor. (Leland de Scriptorib.) In 1374 he was one of the ambassadors sent to obtain a redress of the Pope's usurpations, especially his provisions and collations. (Rymer's Act. Publ. vii. p. 41.) The same year he was presented by K. Edw. III to the Rectory of Lutterworth in Leicestershire. (Pat. 48 Edw. III, p. 1.) And Nov. 6, 1375 was confirmed in the prebend of Aulse in the Collegiate church of Westbury, in the county of Gloucester, and then in the diocese of Worcester. (Pat. 49 Edw. III. p. 1. See also Bp. Tanner's Not. Mon. p. 142.) He died Dec. 31, 1384, and his body was deposited in his church of Lutterworth. (T. Gascoigne in Cotton Libr. Otho A. 14. BIOG. BRIT. art. Wicliff.)]

(63) [Patet e num. 28 in Pyx. S. Laurent. in Judaismo.]

(64) [Patet e num. 29 in Pyx. S. Laurent. in Judaismo.]

(65) [12 Hen. IV, about 1410. (Sav. p. 67.)]

(66) [*Thomas Chace* was also Chancellor of Ireland, and of St. Paul's Cathedral, London; and Chaplain to Humph. D. of Gloucester. He died 1449. (Ibid. p. 101. also FASTI at the end of this Work, and Newc.)]

XI. Mr.



- XI. Mr. WILLIAM BRANDON was Master 10 Hen. VI, Dom. 1432.  
 XII. Mr. ROBERT THWAITES, 29 Hen. VI. Dom. 1451 (67); he was Chancellor of the University, Dean of Aukland, and gave several MSS to the Library of this College.  
 XIII. Mr. WILLIAM LAMBTON, an. 1461.  
 XIV. JOHN SEGDEN, D. of Divinity, an. 12 Edw. IV, Dom. 1472, being then also Archdeacon of Gloucester. (67\*)  
 XV. Mr. ROBERT ABDY, 17 Edw. IV, Dom. 1477; he died, as I conceive, in his Mastership, and was buried in the Church of St. Mary Magdalen, in the suburbs of Oxon, where yet his gravestone, with his proportion thereon, in his sacerdotal vestments, engraven on brass, yet remaineth. (68)  
 XVI. Mr. WILLIAM BELL occurs Master 10 Hen. VII, Dom. 1494. (69)  
 XVII. RICHARD BERNYNGHAM, Bac. of Divinity, became Master about 13 Hen. VII, Dom. 1497 (70); but afterwards resigned.

Hitherto the years of election and admission of the aforesaid Governors have been (unless the first Principal) uncertain; as for these that follow, are, according as they are set down, certain.

- XVIII. THOMAS CISSON, Bac. of Div. admitted by the Bishop of Winchester, at this time Visitor of the College, 9 Feb. 1511. He resigned.  
 XIX. RICHARD STUBBYS, Bac. of Div. admitted 24 Apr. 1518.  
 XX. WILLIAM WHYTE, Bac. of Div. admitted Nov. 11, 1525. (70\*)  
 XXI. GEORGE COOTES, or COTYS, D. D. sometime Fellow of this, afterward of Magdalen, College, admitted Nov. 31, 1539; afterward Bishop of Chester. (71)  
 XXII. WILLIAM WRYGHT, Master of Arts, and priest, became Master an. 1545. (72)  
 XXIII. JAMES BROKES, D. D. sometime Fellow of Corpus Christi College in Oxon, was admitted an. 1547, and became not long after Bishop of Gloucester (73).  
 XXIV. WILLIAM WRIGHT, Bac. of Div. admitted to the office of Master again, Dec. 5, 1555.  
 XXV. FRANCIS BABINGTON, D. D. lately Fellow of All Souls College, ad-

(67) [1450. Patet e num. 47 in Pyx. Sti. Laur. in Judaismo. D. D. et Canc. 1446.]

(67\*) [John Segden died 1481 or 1482. (Willis. MS.)]

(68) [Robert Abdy was buried in the nave of the church, and his gravestone had once a border of brass about it, signifying his quality and the time of his death; but it is now lost. The following verses are under the feet of his image: 'Testis sis Christe,' &c. (Sav. p. 109.)]

(69) [1485.]

(70) 18 Hen. VII, 1504. (Sav.)

(70\*) [W. Whyte was V. of St. Laur. Jewry, Lond. R. of E. Mersey, and V. of Shoptland, Essex. (Newc.)]

(71) [George Cootes died about the beginning of Dec (as it seems) in 1555.]

(72) [put in by the Visitor.]

(73) [James Brokes died in the beginning of February (about Candlemas) in 1559-60, and was buried in his Cath. ch. of Gloucester. (ATH. Ox. V. I, C. 133.)]

mitted by the Queen's Visitors, Sept. 5, 1559; afterward Rector of Lincoln College (74).

XXVI. ANTHONY GARNET, Master of Arts, elected in the month of August 1560.

XXVII. ROBERT HOOPER, Inceptor in Arts, third son of JOHN HOOPER, of New Sarum, became Master 26 March 1563.

XXVIII. JOHN PIERS, D. D. sometime Fellow of Magdalen College, became Master May 23, 1570; he was afterward Dean of Christ Church, and through other Preferments Archb. of York. (75).

XXIX. ADAM SQUIRE, M. A. (afterward D. D.) 13 May 1571; he was looked upon as a learned but very fantastical Man (76).

XXX. EDMUND LILLY, D. D. lately of Magdalen College, Aug. 18, 1580; buried in the ch. of St. Mary the Virgin in Oxon, Feb. 12, 1609 (77).

XXXI. ROBERT ABBOT, D. D. and lately Fellow of this House, became Master March 5, 1609; afterward Bp. of Salisbury [in 1615] (78).

XXXII. JOHN PARKHURST, D. D. lately of Magdalen Coll. Feb. 10, 1616; afterward Rector of Shillingford in Co. Berks, and Newington in Co. Oxon: He resigned his Mastership one or two years before he died.

XXXIII. THOMAS LAURENCE, D. D. sometime Fellow of All Souls College, Nov. 11, 1637: He resigned or rather left his place, upon a foresight of troubles that would happen to the University (79).

George Bradshaw, M. A. and Fellow, became Master, by the Committee of Parliament, July 21, 1648, by the Visitors Sept. 25, and by the admission of the Vicechancellor, by order of the said Visitors, about Oct. 24.

XXXIV. Henry Savage, B.D. (afterward DD.) became Master Feb. 20, 1650: He died June 2, 1672, at. 68, and was buried in the Chapel belonging to

(74) Francis Babington became Rector of Lincoln in August, and Margaret Professor about the latter end of 1560. (ATH. Ox. V. I, FASTI. C. 89.)]

(75) [See more of him in Christ Church.]

(76) [Adam Squire was collated to the Archdeaconry of Middlesex June 1577, and died before Oct. 26, 1588. (Newcourt's REPERT.)]

(77) [Edmund Lilly was made Archdeacon of Wilts on the last of Nov. 1591, (ATH. Oxon. V. I. FASTI, C. 121) and was Chap. to Q. Elizabeth. (Savage, p. 116.)]

(78) [Robert Abbot was Lecturer of St. Martin's in the Quadrivium, Oxford, and afterwards being made Lecturer in the city of Worcester, and Rector of All Saints church there, he resigned his fellowship Mar. 8, 1588, and not long after became Rector of Bingham in Northamptonshire. In the beginning of the reign of K. James I,

he was made Chaplain in ordinary to him, Preb. of Normanton in the church of Southwell, in Nov. 1610, and in 1612 was appointed King's Professor of Divinity. He died Mar. 2, 1618, and was buried in his Cathedral church of Salisbury. (ATH. Oxon. Vol. I, 430).]

(79) [Thomas Laurence was originally a Scholar of this House: he was also Margaret Professor of Divinity, Treasurer and Preb. of Lichfield, and Rector of Bemerton and Fogglesstone in Wilts: of all which preferments he was deprived in those times of rebellion and usurpation, and died in great obscurity at Colne in the parish of Lomersham in Huntingdonshire, Dec. 1657; but had been before his death nominated to one of the Irish bishoprics, which he would doubtless have enjoyed, had he lived to the Restoration. (Ibid. Vol. II, 215; and Walker's SUFF. of the Clergy.)]

this



*this College, [at the bottom of the steps going up to the altar,] being the first that was buried therein (80).*

XXXV. THOMAS GOOD, D. D. and Canon Residentiary of Hereford, was elected July 16, 1672: He died at Hereford Apr. 9, 1678, and was buried in the Cathedral there (81).

XXXVI. JOHN VENN, M. A. [afterward D. D.] was elected Apr. 24, 1678. He died Oct. 8, 1687, at Lydiard St. Laurence in Com. Som. seven miles from Taunton, the place of his nativity, [and was buried in the church there (82).]

XXXVII. ROGER MANDER, B. D. and Fellow of this House, [afterward D. D.] elected Oct. 23, 1687; after the Society had employed one of their number to petition his Majesty for a free election, and not have a Mandamus come upon them (82\*).

XXXVIII. [JOHN BARON, B. D. afterward D. D. was elected Jan. 20, 1705. He died 1722, and was buried in the College Chapel.

XXXIX. JOSEPH HUNT, B. D. afterward D. D. was elected Feb. 10, 1722. He died Mar. 15, 1726, and was buried at Kingsfutton.

XL. THEOPHILUS LEIGH, B. D. afterward D. D. was elected May 12, 1726, and is the present Master, 1784.]

B I S H O P S.

I. RICHARD, son of RALPH, Archbishop of ARMAGH in Ireland, an. 1347—[ob. 1360.] (83)

II. WALTER SKIRLAW, Bishop of [LICHFIELD and COVENTRY, 1385-6, BATH and WELL, 1386, and] DURHAM, an. 1388, [ob. 1406.] I suppose that he had his first education here, and afterward being Master of Arts, participated of the exhibition of William, Archd. of Durham.

III. ROGER WHELPDALE, or QUELPDALE, CARLISLE, 1419. [ob. 1422 (84).]

IV. WILLIAM GREY, ELY 1454—[ob. 1478.]

V. GEO. NEVILL, [EXETER, 1458, and] Abp of YORK, 1464—ob. 1476.]

(80) [*Henry Savage* was after the Restoration one of the King's Chapl. Preb. of Gloucester, and Rector of Bladon near Woodstock in Oxfordsh. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 499.)]

(81) [*Thomas Good* was also Rector of Winstanlow, Salop. (Ibid. 611.)]

(82) [*John Venn* married an ancient maid named Catharine, sister to Sir Edward Low, one of the Masters in Chancery, daughter and son of — Low of Fisherton in Wilts, by his wife —, sister to Sir Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon, and Lord Chancellor of England. This Catherine had no children

by Dr. John Venn.

Arms—Arg. on a Fess Az. three escallops of the first. within a bordure engrailed of the second. VENN.—Impaling—Gul. a Wolf passant Arg. Low. (Auth. MSS, Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 169.)

(82\*) [*Roger Mander* was buried in the Chapel. (Br. Willis. MS.)]

(83) [*Richard Fitzralph* was sometime Fellow of this, and afterward of University College. See before, p. 54.]

(84) [*Roger WHELPDALE* was first a Fellow of this, and afterwards Prov. of Queen's Coll.]

VI. JOHN

- VI. JOHN FREE, elected to the See of BATH and WELLS, an. 1465, but never consecrated (85).  
 VII. [JOHN MORTON, ELY, 1478, Archb. of CANTERBURY, 1486, and Cardinal under the title of St. Anastasius, 1493—ob. 1500.(86)]  
 VIII. CUTHBERT TONSTALL, [LONDON, 1522,] DURHAM, 1530—[ob. 1559.]  
 IX. JOHN BELL, WORCESTER, 1539, [resigned 1543—ob. 1556.]  
 X. [JAMES BROOKS, GLOUCESTER, 1554—ob. 1560 (87).]  
 XI. GEORGE COTES, CHESTER, 1554—ob. 1555 (88).  
 XII. JOHN PIERS, ROCHESTER 1576, SALISBURY 1577, Archb. of YORK. 1588—ob. 1594 (89).]  
 XIII. GEORGE ABBOT, [LICHFIELD and COVENTRY, 1609, LONDON 1610,] Archb. of CANTERBURY 1611—[ob. 1633(90).]  
 XIV. ROBERT ABBOT, SALISBURY 1615—[ob. 1617.]  
 XV. GEORGE SINGE, alias MILLINGTON, CLOYNE in Ireland 1638, [Abp. of TUAM 1646—ob. 1653.]  
 XVI. [HENRY TILSON, ELPHIN in Ireland, 1639—ob. 1655 (91).]  
 METROPHANES CRITOPYLUS, Patriarch of ALEXANDRIA about the year 1633.  
 NATHANIEL CONOPIUS, Bishop of SMYRNA, or LE SMERNE, about the year 1650 (92).

## BUILDINGS.

THE first place that the Society inhabited was old Balliol Hall before-mentioned, on the ground of which that late building was erected, which is now called Hammond's Lodgings. Afterward the Lady Dervorgille removed the Society to Mary's Hall, which stood where the south-west corner of the College quadrangle now stands, and on which, and the three acres of land adjoining, (which she purchased as before is told you) she added and built several convenient places, as Refectory, Kitchen, out-houses, and walks. Afterward were added these several plots of ground following,

(85) [*John Free* was never consecrated on account of his death, which happened at Rome, and not without suspicion of poison from some competitor, 1465. (Bale, CENT. VIII, p. 614.—Savage, p. 104.)]

(86) *ATH. OXON.* Vol. I, 642.

(87) [*James Brooks* was first a Fellow of Corpus Christi College, and afterward Master of this.]

(88) [*George Cotes* was first a Fellow of this, afterward of Magdalen, and then Master of this College.]

(89) [*John Piers* was sometime Fellow of

Magdalen College, and afterward Master of this.]

(90) [*George Abbot* was first a Fellow of this, and afterward Master of University College.]

(91) [*Henry Tilson* was a Student, and took the degree of B. A. in this College, and afterward became Fellow of University College. (*ATH. OXON.* Vol. II, 1143.)]

(92) [*Nathaniel Conopius* was first of this College, and afterward Chaplain or Petty Canon of Christ Church. (*Ibid.* 1140.)]

namely,



namely, two plots in Horsfemanger-street, one of which lay between the land of the house of Balliol, (which I suppose was that belonging to Mary's Hall, which was on the west side of the said plot) and the land of John Le Slatter of Einsham on the east. The other plot laid between the land sometime of the said John Le Slatter, and the land of John de Sewy. Both which being conveyed (93) by John the son and heir of Walter Feteplace, to Mr. Thomas de Heworth, and Mr. Thomas de Pontfraict, Clerks, and Fellows of this Society, 31 Edw. I, Dom. 1303, were by them soon after given and conveyed to the College. The next two plots that were added, joyned to the other two on the east side, and reached to the land of the Monks of Durham, which is now the entrance or alley leading to Trinity (sometime Durham) College, conveyed (94) to the House of Balliol by Gilbert de Pontfraict, and Thomas de Humbleton (Fellows then or before of the same House) 4 Edw. II, Dom. 1310, having before obtained them of John le Feteplace, Burgher of Oxford. The third piece of ground was St. Margaret's Hall, laying and being situate between old and new Balliol Hall, conveyed (95) to the said house or hall by William de Broklesby, and Thomas de Cave, Clerks, sometime Fellows thereof, 16 Edw. III, Dom. 1342: so that the said land being procured, (besides another portion which extended from the way leading under the east end of Magdalen Church, to the land of the Monks of Durham, to enlarge their walks, which was conveyed (96) by John the son and heir of Jeffrey le Sawcer a Burgher of Oxford, to Walter de Foderingey the first Principal, and William de Bonkis, Clerk and Fellow, an. 1291, or thereabouts) which now contains all the forefront of the College and void piece of ground on the west side of it (on which stood St. Margaret's Hall) and most of the land behind the said forefront (which reached to that portion beforementioned, bought of John le Sawcer, which was as a head-land to it) the College enlarged their buildings for the reception of their students, having so many that they were forced to lodge in Halls or Hostles adjoining: but enlarge them they did, void of all uniformity, notwithstanding the College found sufficient benefactors towards their erection; so that some being pulled down in the reign of H. VI, most part of the present quadrangle was built. The oldest part of it that now stands is the east side of the quadrangle, built chiefly with the monies, as I suppose, of several of the nobility and bishops that had been educated here, but their particular names I know not. (96\*)

The north part (except the Chapel) was some of it built then, (viz. temp. Hen. VI.) and some afterward, as I shall tell you when I come to speak of the Library, which taketh up the chief part of that side.

The west side, which containeth part of the lodgings belonging to the Master, Buttery, and Refectory, or common hall, was built with the monies

(93) Pyx. S. Mar. Magd. THEs. huj. Coll.

(94) Ibid.

(95) Ibid.

(96) Ibid.

(96\*) [The fronts of this east side, and of part of the south adjoining it, were rebuilt about the beginning of the present century.]

of William Grey, Bishop of Ely, George Nevill, Archbishop of York, and others, as their arms on the stone walls, and in the windows of the said building do shew (97).

*Kemp.* The fourth part, which is the forefront of the College, was not, as it seems, built till the time of Hen. VII; to which what benefactors were had, I cannot yet learn, unless two; and those are Thom. Kemp, Bishop of London, (whose arms, with others belonging to benefactors of the College, are cut in stone on the roof of the vault or gate-house leading into the College) and Mr. William Bell, who was then Master; for on the top, over the gate are carved in stone, under the ridge which parts the upper chamber and roof, two bells, and another at the top of the tabernacular works over the pedestal, shewing that the said William Bell was either a benefactor to that building, or else that the chiefest part was erected in his time, though began in that of his predecessor Mr. Robert Abdy, who probably might have been a benefactor also, as he was to the Library.

*Bell.*

To these buildings must be added those called Cæsar's Lodgings, standing on the north side, and beyond the College, purchased mottly with the money given thereunto by Dr. Abbot, Archbishop of Canterbury, in the beginning of K. Charles I, as I shall tell you more at large in Pembroke College. They were so called from Henry Cæsar, (brother to Dr. Julius Cæsar, sometime Master of the Rolls) who lived and studied in them as a member of this House temp. Elizab. and taking his degree of D. D. an. 1595, was about that time made Dean of Ely. One Aug. Cæsar studied also in the same College 1582.

Thus in brief concerning those buildings that are now for the most part employed as lodgings for the Master, Fellows, and Scholars. As for the Hall, Library, and Chapel, I shall speak of in order.

HALL or Refectory, that is now standing on the west side of the quadrangle, craveth no greater antiquity than the reign of Hen. VI, being then built with the monies of divers benefactors; namely, among the rest were Robert Wombwell, and Thomas Barry, then or lately Fellows, whose arms or rather symbols, or name-devices, are yet in one of the east windows; then Bishop Grey, Archbishop Nevill as before, and Dr. Thomas Chace, whose arms, with those of Bishop Bell of Worcester, were in the windows of the said Hall.

*Wombwell*  
*Barry.*  
*Grey.*  
*Nevill.*  
*Chace.*  
*Bell.*

*Univ.* There were also the arms of the University, and these following, viz.  
*Balliol.* Gules, an Orle Arg. which is the arms of Balliol.

*Grey.* (97) [Bishop Grey's arms are engraven in  
*Nevill.* stone upon the three brackets under the out-  
*Beau-* side of the bay window of the Master's Hall,  
*champ.* which is supposed to have been a Chapel.  
Archbishop Nevill's arms are also to be seen

yet in the [east] window of the same place; together with Beauchamp's arms, who was Earl of Warwick, before this Archbishop's Brother. (Savage, p. 68.)]

*Arg.*



Arg. a Chevron between three Talbots heads erased, Sab. belonging to the said Dr. Chace. *Chace.*

Arg. on a Cross Gul. five Lions passant gardant Or. City of YORK.

*York.*

All which arms having been anciently set up, and afterwards defaced, were renewed in the Mastership, as I suppose, of Dr. Laurence. On the wainscot at the upper end of the Hall were these :

A Lion rampant within a Bordure charged with Fleurs de lis.

*Saunders.*

Three bells belonging sometime either to Mr. William Bell [sometime *Bell.* Master,] or Dr. John Bell, [Bp. of Worcester], in whose time, and by whose money the wainscot probably was at first set up.

Party per pale Or, and Az. on a Chevron two Lions passant, respecting each other of the *Hammond* field; on a chief Gul. three Mulletts Arg. granted to William Hammond of Guildford in . . . . .  
Surry, by Harvey Clar. K. of Arms, 1558: Impaling a Lion rampant, crowned. This belongs to one of his three wives, but which I cannot tell.

Quarterly— } The Arms of FRANCE.  
                  } ENGLAND. (98\*)

*France &  
England.*

**LIBRARY.** As for the Library (which is reputed one of the best in Oxford, that is Collegiate, especially if you have a regard to its buildings, beautiful windows that are not too light, with other conveniencies) it was built by several persons. The lower or west part, containing half of the whole, was built by Dr. Thomas Chace, an. 1431, and the upper half, which is the east part, by Mr. Robert Abdy, sometime Master of this House, about the year 1477, assisted with the monies of Grey, Bishop of Ely. Which part of Dr. Chace being finished, and afterwards that of Abdy, the said Bishop enriched them with choice and precious manuscripts, amounting to the number of about 200; on most of which, if not all, his arms, painted on vellum, were fastened, and over the vellum were nailed pieces of thin horn *Grey.* to prevent the taking away or tearing off the respective inscriptions on them, some of which do yet remain. The said Manuscripts, and also those (as I conceive) that he (98) gave to Peter House in Cambridge, or at least the major part of them, were by him bought and procured from certain Libraries that he met with in England and Italy; for in his travels through the last, and particularly at Florence, Venice, and other places, he or his factors spared neither cost or labour to obtain them. But with great resentment let it be spoken, divers of them which smelled of superstition, or that treated of School divinity, or of Geometry, or Astronomy, were taken away in that ignorant time of Ed. VI, wherein people, under pretence of reformation, pilfered and made havock of those things which posterity hath since much desired to see. As for the rest that remained, which with the former had their initial and great letters limned with much curiosity, and many of their margins painted with several fancies, and adorned with florage, (all which was masterly performed by that exquisite painter Antonius Marius, the son,

(98) Leland in 3 tom. COLLECT. p. 21. of modern erection, and the only arms on it  
(98\*) [The present wainscot of the Hall is are those of the College.]

one of the chiefeſt of his profeſſion, while this noble Biſhop was at Florence, who alſo tranſcribed ſeveral exemplars for him there) have been by idle, childiſh, and impertinent People, either cut out from their reſpective books, or elſe ſhamefully abuſed; ſuch hath been the negligence of thoſe that were obliged by oath to take care of them.

What other benefactors this Library hath had, have been many, and thoſe chiefly that were Fellows or Students of this Houſe; but their gifts, which were books only, having been inconfiderable, I ſhall omit them, and only remember the benefaction of Dr. Thomas Gaſcoigne, ſometime Chancellor of the Univerſity, who gave ſeveral MSS, and money towards its building; not that he ever had been Fellow or Scholar of this Houſe, (that I can yet find) though reported by ſome late (99) writers to have been ſo, but merely out of a generous mind, as he had done about the ſame time to other places. Next after him, finding none that have ſcarce merited the name of benefactors, (except Dr. John Warner, ſometime of this Houſe, afterward [Fellow and then Warden] of All Souls College, who gave 20l. an. 1564) I ſhall deſcend to the reign of K. James, wherein I find many; the chief of whom was Dr. George Abbot, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, who in the year 1619 expended divers ſums in repairing and enlarging the number of books, after it had laid in a careleſs manner from the time of the Reformation of religion, or rather before, to that time.

After him ſeveral benefactors followed, which for brevity paſſing by, I ſhall only tell you of the generous gift of Sir Thomas Wendy of Haſelingfield in the County of Cambridge, Knight of the Bath, who having been educated in this Houſe, as a Gentleman Commoner, did, at the time of his death (17 Nov. 1673) bequeath, with ſome conditions, his whole library, valued to be worth at leaſt 600l. to be repoſed in this of Balliol: which being received by the Society in an. 1677, was ſet up in the beginning of the year following. By which addition, conſiſting moſtly of choice books, this Library is accounted one of the beſt in Oxon.

The next matters that I am to take notice of, are thoſe inſcriptions and verſes in the windows which tell us either of thoſe that firſt put them up, or of the builders of the Library, or benefactors to the College; which being done, I ſhall ſet down the arms military, as I find them, and then let the reader judge of them as he pleaſes.

In the eaſt or upper window, which looketh into the Chapel, is the picture of St. CATHERINE, the Patroness of this College, [having her ſword in one hand, her wheel in the other, and her crown upon her head, and this written :

(99) Tho. Fuller Hiſt. Eccl. lib. 3. cent. 13, et Balliofergus, p. 108, &c.



*Si servitis ei, vos tegit aula Dei.]*

and before her are the pictures of Dr. THOMAS CHACE the Master, and nine Fellows kneeling, having their crowns tonsured, their gowns wide sleeved, and on their shoulders hoods. Over their heads are these verses :

*Hic tibi dans celis Thomam Chace comitantes.  
Hanc Patrona belis munire domum famulantes.*

At the top of which window are the arms of FRANCE and ENGLAND quartered, and at the bottom are those of the College in one light, [Gules an Orle, Arg. which is the arms of BALLIOL,] and those of THOMAS CHACE (mentioned in the Hall) in the other. [Round the last this :

*Fr. & Eng.  
Balliol.  
Chace.*

. . . . . mento mei.]

On the north side of the LIBRARY.

The first window there was given by Mr. ROBERT ABDY, as the verse about his arms (which are Arg. a Chev. between three eagles displayed Sab.) in the first light thereof sheweth. In the second light are the arms of Bishop GREY, Gules, a Lion rampant within a bordure engrailed Arg. (the same that the Lords Grey of Wark, are) with another verse rhiming to that which is about Abdy's arms, telling us that he gave divers books to this library.

*Abdy.  
Grey.*

*Conditor ecce nobi struans hujus fuit Abdy  
Presul et hinc Vely Cray libros contulit edi.*

In the lower division of the first light is this inscription :

*Orate pro bono statu et anima Magistri Roberti Abdy Magistri hujus  
Collegii, qui istam partem Bibliothecae construxit anno . . .*

In the two lower lights of the said window are the pictures of two saints sitting in chairs, as in all the lower lights of every window (except the east) in the said Library ; but in the times of the Rebellion they were obscured with black paint laid on them.

Second window was given by RALPH STANHOPE, Fellow of this House.

In the first light, Sable, a bend between six Cross crosetts Arg. . . . . and in the second, Argent, a bend Sable, THOM. ERDSWICK, impaling on a Chev. Gules five bezants—MARGARETA STAFFORD, (set up later than the arms in other windows) with this written [in a scroll over] them :

*Stanhope.  
Stafford.  
Erdswick.*

*Thomas Erdswick Margareta Stafford an. dom. 1338.*

Round the first coat is the first verse following written, and round the second, the second :

1 *De fecit socius hic Stanhop nempe Radulphus*

2 *Militis esto memor Wooddem Deus optime tutor.*

Third window by WILLIAM STAVELEY, wherein also is George Nevill Archbishop of York remembered in the verse in the first light.

In the first light,

Arg. three lozenges in Fefs Gul. MOUNTAGUE : quartering, Or, a spread Eagle Vert. MONTHERMER : which two quarterings do quarter Gules, a Saltier Arg. a file of three Labells Azure, each Label gobonied Arg. and Az. GEORGE NEVILL Archbishop of York. But these quarterings I suppose are turned (100), for Nevill should be first.

And in the second light,

Azure, an episcopal Staff in pale Or, upon the top of which is a Crofs patee [of the second] surmounted with a pall Arg. [fringed] charged with Croffes patée fitch, Sable. See of YORK, (101) impaling Nevill with quarterings abovementioned.

Round the quarterings in the first light is the first verse following, and round those in the second light is the second verse :

1. *Sit Nevyl alma tibi requies sine fine Georgi.*

2. *De fordas vitream Stabely Wilhelme fenestram.*

Fourth window was given by PETER PEKKAM.

In the first light :

Arg. a Crofs Gul. in the first quarter a sword paleways, the point downwards. C. of LOND.

And in the second :

Quarterly first and fourth Gu. a Fefs betw. six Crofs crofflets Or, second and third Chequy Or and Az. a Chev. Erm.

Round both which coats are these imperfect verses :

1. . . . . *Sompnum . . . . .*

2. *De Petrus Pekkam vitrabit sponte fenestram.*

(100) They are not; for they are so in the Warden's Windows of Merton College.

The Nevills, marrying with the heir, set their arms first. Vid. Ashm. of the Garter, p. 718. [Auth. Obs. in the Margin.]

(101) [And now since mention is made of the arms of his Archiepiscopal See, which was York, it is requisite to know the difference between these and those of Canterbury. Canterbury bears a Staff in pale Sol, and upon the top of that a Crofs patée Luna, over all a Pall Luna, but not fringed. But

the ancient arms of York differed from these, in that the Crofs on the top of the Staff was Sol, and the Pall was fringed, as there may be seen : though the arms of the same See be at present clean another thing, but when thus changed I cannot shew, nor do I find that the Heralds at this day do paint the present archiepiscopal arms of Canterbury in any thing differing from those anciently appropriated to the See of York. (Savage's *BALLIOFERGUS*, p. 69.)]

Fifth



Fifth window by Mr. JOHN BURTON, sometime Fellow, wherein, besides the verses and arms, is an Orate for him.

In the first light :

Arg. on a Fess Sab. a Mitre fringed of the first between three Cocks heads erased of the *Alcock*. second, combed, beaked, and jellopped, of the first (101\*). *ALCOCK* (q.) [Bp of Worcester.]

And in the second :

The See of YORK, impaling NEVILL, with quarterings as before.

*York.  
Nevill.*

1. *Aspera labat hyemps brumoso frigore fervens*
2. *Cum Minorita vilis fuit ista fenestra.*

At the bottom of the said two lights is this inscription :

*Orate pro Magistro Johanne Burton quondam socio hujus domus.*

Sixth window, which is the upper of that part of the Library, built by Dr. Chace, was set up and painted with his money, as the verses therein about the arms of this University and his shew. *Universit.  
Chace.*

*Condidit hanc edem Thomas Chace meq vitravit  
Huic superis sedem des tibi nate David.*

At the bottom of which window is this inscription :

*Orate pro statu et anima Magistri Thome Chace Chor. SS. Theol.  
Profess. Cancell. Hybernie, Oxon. et S. Pauli London, olim hujus  
Coll. Socii, fundatoris mei, An. Dni. mccccxxi.*

Seventh window was given by NICHOLAS HERBURY ; at the bottom of which is this :

*Orate pro anima Magistri Nicholai Herbury quondam Archi. Clouestrie.*

In the verses also in the said window it is said that Richard Clifford, Bishop of London, did contribute toward the building of the Library.

In the first light :

Chequy Or and Az. on a Fess within a bordure Gul. a Mitre fringed Arg. *CLIFFORD, Clifford.*  
Bishop of London.

And in the second :

Or, three Eagles displayed Gules, a Fleur de lis in chief Az.

*Eglefild.*

1. *Clifford Ricardus Antistes Londoniensis*
2. *Fusus expensis tale non avit opus.*

(101\*) The field seems to be Or, [and also the Mitre Cocks combs, &c.]

Eighth

Eighth window by THOMAS WARDE, Doctor of Decrees, and JOHN PATRICKE, at the bottom of which are these inscriptions :

*Orate pro anima Johis Patricke quondam Maletre de Wardroba Hum-  
phredi Ducis Lancastrie et Ducis Gloucestrie,*

*Dr. Thomas Warde Decretorum Doctor.*

In the first light :

*Percy and  
Lucy.  
Nevill.*

Quarterly first and fourth, Or, a Lion rampant Az. PERCY. Second and third Gules, three Lucies hauriant Arg. LUCIE. Impaling Gul. Saltier Arg. NEVILL.

And in the second light :

*Fr. & En.  
Glocester.*

FRANCE and ENGLAND, quartered within a bordure Arg. HUMPH. D. of GLOCESTER.

1. *Fecimus hanc claram vitro splendente fenestram*
2. *Ut gratis nostra meminisse velitis.*

Ninth window by Sir ROGER QUELPDALE, Kt. and THOMAS SKELTON, sometime of this House, whose arms are there also.

In the first light :

*Quelpdale.* Arg. three Wolves passant Gul. on the shoulder of the first, a Mullet Or. . . . .

And in the second :

*Skelton.* Az. a Chevron between three Fleurs de lis Gules.

1. *De fecerant quos scuta notant prius hic comitantes.*
2. *T. Skelton datus miles Nwhelpdaylque Rogerus.*

Tenth window by ROBERT WOMBWELL and THOMAS BARRY ; the former of whom was afterward Vicar of St. Lawrence in the Jewry, London. (102)

In the first light :

*Wombwell* Sab. a Saltier Arg. between two Cups covered, Or, and two Wyverns Gul. WOMBWELL.

And in the second :

*Barry.* Arg. a Gridiron with eight Bars Sable. BARRY.

1. *Hanc Sorii quondam duo perfecere fenestram.*
2. *Wombwelle Robertus, Thomas Barryque vocatus.]*

On the south side of the Library.

First window was given by ROBERT SKYPTON, wherein are his arms.

(102) [*Thomas Barry* was Fellow 1395. (Savage, p. 72.)



In the first light is,

The See of YORK, impaling NEVILL, with quarterings as before.

*Nevill.*

And in the second :

Gules five Annulets, two, two, and one, Arg. HELBECK of Helbeck in Westmoreland.  
(qu.) Quartering Chequy Or and Sab. a Fess of the second.

*Helbeck.*  
.....

Round the first coat is the first verse following written, and round the second is the second written.

1. *Fige dies cursum nec perdat virgo triumphum.*
2. *Conditor ecce mei Skryptoun Ricarde fuisti.*

Second window by THOMAS HARROW or HARROPE, of whom among the Benefactors you may read more.

In the first light :

Sab. three Fleurs de lis Erm. quartering, quarterly, First and fourth, a Lion rampant  
.....; Second and third, Paly of six Or and Sab.

.....  
*Harlyston.*

The arms in the second light are broken, and the escutcheon is filled up with white glafs. (102\*)

1. *Inclitus ille Thomas Harrow fenestravit me.*
2. *Ad tempus mensis vocitati rite Decembris.*

Third window by JOHN CARPENTER, in which at the bottom of the first light is written this :

*Orate pro Dno Johe de Balliolo. (103)*

And in the second light, under a little picture of a man in a blue gown striped with green, is this :

*Orate pro anima Johis Herys, &c.*

who perhaps was either a Benefactor to the glazing of the window, or building of the Library.

In the first light :

Gules, an Orle Argent. COLLEGE ARMS.

*Balliol.*

And in the second :

Arg. three Barrs Az. in chief as many Lozenges Gules. FLEMMYNG.

*Flemming.*

1. *Gaudeat unita totalis et her comitibus*
2. *Claram luce fore Carpenter nempe Johannes.*

(102\*) [The arms also in the first light are now lost.]

(103) [Orate pro anima Johannis Carpenter. (Savage, p. 69.)]

Fourth

Fourth window by the Bishop of Worcester, whether John Carpenter or John Bell I know not. The verses therein run thus :

*De tuus antistes Uigornia fecit honore  
Factor sponte mei Marter Ricarde fuisti.*

In the first light :

*Carpenter.* Paly of nine, Gul. and Az. on a Chevron Arg. three crofs Crofslets, Or. On the top of the Chevron is a Mitre Arg. wrought Or. J. CARPENTER, Bp of Worcester.

In the second light is,

*Suardby.* Arg. a Bend cotized between six Lioncells ramp. Sab.

Fifth window by JOHN SPENSE, where is written this :

*Orate pro bono statu et anima Magistri Johannis Spense.*

besides the verses that tell us that Robert Abdy and Bishop Grey perfected this Library.

*Grey.  
Abdy.* In the first light are the arms of GREY Bishop of Ely, mentioned before, and in the second, those of Abdy, as before.

1. *Hos Deus adiecit, Deus his det gaudia celi*
2. *Abdy perfecit opus hoc Grey presul et Ely.*

There was one John Spense, Bachelor of Divinity, and Master of the hospital at Ewelme in this county, where he died 1 Apr. 1418, and was there buried. And another John Spense, who was Bachelor of Divinity an. 1506. But which of these two was the person beforementioned I know not. I suppose the last.

Sixth window by two Bishops, but what their names were I know not.

The arms in the said window are these :

Argent, a Crofs of six Batunes in true love, Sable.

*Skirlaw.* Which arms are the same that WALTER SKIRLAW Bishop of Durham gave.

*Doding-  
field.* And—Sable, a Crofs engrailed, a Crescent in the first quarter Ermine. (104)

1. *Hi duo mitrati pro donis hic memorati*
2. *Sint consummati celestis sede locati.*

Seventh window by HENRY PERCY, Earl of Northumberland, and RICHARD NEVILL, Earl of Warwick. In the first light are the arms of PERCY beforementioned (105). And in the second—Gules a Saltier Arg.

*Percy.  
Nevill.*

(104) This belongs to a Bishop perhaps of Balliol College. [Or thus—Arg. a Crofs of three Endorles furm. of as many Barrulets. (Edm.)]

(105) [The Arms of Thomas Percy Earl of Worcester, which are the same with the Earls of Northumberland in University Coll. Hall. (Sav. p. 70)]

1. *Sunt*



1. *Sunt benefactores Comites hii nobiliores*
2. *Luceat eterna lux hii requiesque superna.]*

Eighth window by WILLIAM FERBIT (106).

In the first light :

Argent, on a Crofs Gules five Lioncells passant Or. . . .

*City of  
York.*

And in the second light :

Barry of fix, Or and Azure a Bend Gules.

*Quaplate.*

1. *Firbit Wilhelmus semper sit mente retentus.*
2. *Et Bridlinton Domus additur extra corone.*

Ninth window, not expressed by whom given, unless the reader can guess from these verses therein :

*Has aliquando fores vitro clausere priores  
Claustri, Mertone vigent mercede corone.*

In the first light :

Gules fretty of fix Azure, each joint charged with an Eaglet displayed Or. . . . (107)

. . . .

And in the second light.

Gules, our Lady with the Babe in her arms, Or. See of SALISBURY.

*Salisbury.*

Tenth window by GILBERT BOTILBERY and JOHN MALVERNE, sometime Students of this House. The last of whom was D. D. and Chaplain thereof about the beginning of Edw. IV.

In the first light is a shield containing a scheme of the holy Trinity, written on a Saltier within a bordure.

And in the second light is another shield with the field Or, containing all the materials that crucified our Saviour, viz. crofs, hammer, nails, ladder, sponge, spear, &c.

1. *Gilberti Botlibery Malverneusque Johannes*
2. *Continuis annis placeat sociis ministrare. (108)*

(106) Of Bridlinton in Yorkshire. (Savage, p. 70.)]

(107) [Qu. whether borne by Merton Priory. (Author's MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 33. f. 108.)]

(108) [The false metre and grammar is

not to be ascribed to the ignorance of the times (which produced so many learned men, even in this College) but to the glaziers or others, who composed such as these, according to their own understanding, or some traditional conceptions. (Savage, p. 72.)]

Thus far concerning the Library that now stands. What this College had before, I find little or no mention, (the Society, as it is probable, reposing their books in chests, as other ancient Societies did) only so far that several, that had been Oxford Students, left in their wills several books to the College, without any mention of a Library. Among them was Mr. SIMON de BREDON, the worthiest mathematician of his time, who in the year 1372 gave several books of Astronomy and Mathematicks (109). WILLIAM REDE, Bishop of Chichester, (110) ten books, five pounds in money, and a silver cup, an. 1382; ROGER WHELPDALE, Bishop of Carlisle, (111) St. Austin de Civitate Dei, an. 1422, &c. At the west end, under Sir Thomas Wendy's picture:

" Dominus THOMAS WENDY illustriss. ordinis Balnei eques, litterarum fautor, et litterarum cultor insignis, hujus Collegii olim Socio-commensalis e cujus musæo instructiss: hæc Biblioth. tertia parte auctior evasit.

Corporis ac animi Wendæi vivit imago  
Una patet tabula, panditur una libris."

*Balliol.  
Cant.  
Abbot.  
Scotlar. d.  
Abdy.  
Grey.  
Chace.*

[On the wainscot, at the east end, are the arms of BALLIOL.—See of CANTERBURY, impaling Gu. a Chevron between three Pears stalked pendent Or, GEORGE ABBOT.—SCOTLAND.

At the west end, ABDY—GREY—CHACE—as before.]

CHAPEL. As for the Chapels or places wherein the Society have celebrated service, and the memories daily of their pious benefactors, have been several. The first was in an isle adjoining St. Mary Magdalene's church, in whose parish the College is situated.

The second went by the name of an Oratory only, dedicated to St. Katherine, built by the Society about the year 1293, (with the monies chiefly of the Lady Dervorgill, which she left at the time of her death) for then, as it appears from record, (112) the Society after much ado procured license of Oliver, Bishop of Lincoln, that they might no more celebrate in their parish church, but in the Oratory built within their own College, so that they visit the said church on the greater solemnities of the year, as other Students were obliged to do in the churches of those parishes wherein they lived. In which license no permission was allowed for the celebrating of the sacraments, which was the matter they chiefly desired, not only as a great convenience, but also an advantage, to them; though afterward granted to them by the authority of the Pope. In this Oratory, known afterward by the name of St. Katherine's Chapel, did Mr. HUGH WARKENELY, and Mr.

(109) Reg. Wytlesey, fol. 122.

(110) Reg. Courtney, part 1, fol. 212.

(111) Reg. Sudbury, fol. 353.

(112) Ut in pyx. de Fundatione hujus

Coll. in THESAUR. ejusd. et inter MUNIMENTA Cænob. Osney in ærario Æd. Christi in pyx. B. Mar. Mag. Denique in REG. Sutton fol. 72, 74, 75, &c.

WILLIAM



WILLIAM GOTHAM (113) (whom I have mentioned before) settle (114) a Chaplain 1310. So that that duty which lay upon the Fellows, was then taken away. Afterward the College being minded to make the said Chapel more elegant, or else enlarge or re-edify it, having been encouraged thereto by benefactors, one ADAM le POLETER, a burgher of Reading in Berks, who had delivered twenty pounds into the hands of NICHOLAS de QUERPLADE, Abbat of the Monastery at that place, to be bestowed by him on pious uses for the health of the said Adam's soul, was by the said Abbat, at the entreaty of certain persons, (115) given to this College, an. 1327, for the building of the Chapel of St. Catherine there, with ten marks of his own, a glafs window worth ten pounds, and some timber beside at the same time, with a desire also that what he had done might be recorded, that it was not his utmost charity to the world, but had intentions far more and greater. And now as the College, who had before obtained license from Oliver, Bishop of Lincoln, to celebrate divine offices within their own Oratory because of the frequency of disputations and lectures, which hindered them from attending divine offices in the parish church, and the same obtained from, and approved by, his successors, John Dablerby, Henry Burwash, and Thomas Becke, as appears in a writing (116) under the seal of the said Thomas, an. 1346: so also was the like license, upon the same condition as the former were, granted (117) by John Bokyngham, Bishop of Lincoln, an. 1368; in which their Oratory is stiled a Chapel, and in none of those going before. But as in the former there was a tacit, so in this last license an exprefs exception of administering the Sacraments; in which the Society acquiesced, till upon their petition Pope Urban VI, in the second year of his Pontificate, granted license (118) to perform the same.

The place where this Chapel or Oratory stood I know not: some of this House think it was the large Hall over the Buttery, belonging to the Master, built as I have told you before, in Bishop Grey's time, as his arms cut *Grey* in stone under the great bay window looking eastward, shews. The which if so, then cannot it agree with that delivered before concerning the Chapel, because the said Master's Hall was built in the reign of Henry VI. But howsoever it is, sure I am that the said Chapel continued in use till the reign of Hen. VIII: and then this comely and decent Chapel, which now stands on the north side of the quadrangle, was built.

It being the third that the Society hath had, was begun in the 13th year of the said King's reign, Dom. 1521, and completely finished an. 1529. To which divers benefactors freely bestowed their monies, but what their names are I cannot yet find. As for those that gave the windows, are these (as in the windows themselves) that follow.

(113) [SOCHAM. (Sav.)]

(114) In Pyx. B. Mar. Virg. in THES. hujus Coll.

(115) In Pyx. de Fundat. ut supra.

(116) Ibid.

(117) Ibid.

(118) [Savage, p. 36.]

In the east window, wherein is represented in lively colours the Passion, Resurrection, and Ascension of Christ (for which Nicholas Wadham offered 200*l.* to make an east window for his new Chapel that he did intend to build) is this written :

*Orate pro anima Magistri Laurentii Stubbs sacre theologie professoris et istius collegii specialis benefactoris, qui hanc fenestram procuravit sumptibus suis.* AN. DNI. M.D.XXIX.

Under the said inscription is the effigies (119) of the said Laurence kneeling before a desk, with his crown tontured, adorned with doctoral formalities, and on each side of him a device or arms alluding to his name.

On one side is this :

*Stubbs.* Argent, a Stump or Stub of a Tree coupéd and eradicated proper, pierced through with an Arrow in fess of the first.

On the other side :

Sable, on a Chevron ingrailed between two Lilies and a Pheon Arg. three Leopards faces Az. on a chief Gules, two Keys in Saltier between two like Stumps of Trees Or.

In the first or upper window, on the north side of the Chapel, is this inscription at the bottom :

MR. THOM. LESON HANC FENESTRAM VITRARI FECIT ANNO DN. 1530.

His picture is there also kneeling, as is that of L. Stubbs, with his crown shaved, and formalities on, not in black, but various colours according to the mode of his time.

In the second is this inscription :

THOMAS . . . . . DR. ET SUBDECANN<sup>9</sup> EBORACENSIS HANC FENESTRAM VITRARI FECIT ANNO DN. 1530.

His picture is there, as that of T. Leson's in the former.

In the third window is this : (120)

MR. JOHANES HYGDON, S. S. T. DR. ET OLIM COLLEGII MAGDALANENSIS PRESES, HANC FENESTRAM VITRARI FECIT AN. DOM. 1530.

His picture is there, as that of T. Leson's is in the first, and that of the Subdean's of York in the second.

(119) [This figure of Stubbs, &c. now forms the lower part of the window on the south side of the Chapel, next to the altar.]

(120) [This is now the third window on the south side.]

In



In the fourth window is this inscription :

RICHARDUS ATKINS ARMIGER E COMITATU GLOUCEST. ET HUIUS  
COLL. QUONDAM SOCIO COM. D. D.

He gave the said window, which was admirably well painted by a Dutchman, called Abraham Van Linge, an. 1637. [It contains the story of Philip and the Eunuch.

Arms—Arg. a Cross Sable treffured of half Fleurs de lis between four Mulletts pierced of *Atkins*, the Second.]

In the upper or first window on the south side of the Chapel, wherein is the martyrdom of St. Catherine lively represented (121), is this inscription :

Opus : pium : Magistri : Laurentii : Stubbs. sacre theologie professoris,  
et Magistri Ricardi Stubbs sacre theologie Baccalaurei et huius Col-  
legii Magistri et benefactor : suor : AN : DNI : M. D. XXIX.

In the second window (122) is this written :

PETRUS WENTWORTH SACRÆ THEOLOG. PROFESSOR ET HUIUS  
COLLEGII SOCIUS, D. D. 1637.

[Arms—Sab. a Chevron Or, charged with a Crescent (for difference) Gul. between three *Wentworth*, Leopards heads Argent. (123)]

In the third window (124) this :

WILLELMUS COMPTON MILES CUM PIA CONSORTE SUA HANC FE-  
NESTRAM VITRARI FECIT, AN. DNI 1530.

Over which inscription are the pictures of the said Sir William and his Lady kneeling, [in their surcoats of arms] with their children behind them ; all represented in cut in the Antiquities of Warwickshire, (125) written by my worthy friend William Dugdale, of Blyth hall, near Colshill in the said county, Esq. made Garter Principal King of Arms, and a Knight by the favour of King Charles II, 1677.

[Also between the said pictures are their arms :

*Compton.*  
*Erming-*  
*loo.*

Sab. a Lion passant gardant Or, between three Helmets Arg. quartering, 1. Arg. a Fefs  
Gu. between six Billets Arg. 2. Arg. on a Chev. Sab. three Fleurs de lis Arg. 3 Arg. . . . .  
a Chevron Vert within a border Azure charged with Pomies of the second. . . . .

(121) [This now forms the upper part of this first window.]

(122) [This window contains the story of Hezekiah's Sickness and Recovery, painted by Van Ling, 1637.]

(123) [He was Dean of Armagh in Ireland, but retiring into England during the

troubles, he became Rector of Hasely in Oxfordsh. and died at Bath, 1662. (Sav. p. 123.)]

(124) [This is the third window on the north side.]

(125) [Vol. 1, p. 550, 2d Edit. by Thomas, 1730.]

Arg.

*Brereton.* Arg. two Bars Sab. quartering, 1. Gul. a Chevron between ten Croffes patée within a border  
*Berkeley.* der Arg. 2. Arg. on a Saltier Gu, five Roses Or.]

Over the screen parting the inner from the outer Chapel, are the arms of John Popham of Littlecot in com. Som. Esq. sometime Fellow Commoner of this College, who gave 100*l.* for lining the Chapel with wainscot.

*Popham.* [Arms—Arg. a Bar charged with a Crescent; on a Chief Gul. two Bucks heads cabossed Or, a File for difference. POPHAM.]

On the top of the said Screen is also the figure of St. Catherine, fronting the inner Chapel.

On the roof of the Chapel are the following arms:

*Balliol.* The College Arms.  
 . . . . Or, a Griffin male passant Gules.  
 . . . . Or three Arrows paleways barbed and feathered Sable; on a chief Azure as many Mulletts of the Field.  
 . . . . Azure on a Chevron Or, between three Birds Arg. as many Cinquefoiles Sable.

## I N S C R I P T I O N S.

### In the INNER CHAPEL.

On the north side against the wall.

<p>I. EVET.</p>	<p>" Subtus Jacet          JOHANNES EVET, hujus Collegii          Nuper Communarius;          Henrici Evet de Woodhall          In parochia de Hallow          In comitatu Wigornia Armigeri          Filius unicus.          Familæ spes maxima, et solatium,</p>	<p>Amicis ultro desiderandus,          Omnibus charus et dilectus,          Literis impense deditus,          Nec minus virtutibus imbutus.          Anno { Ætatis suæ 21 } Die 13 mensis Maii          { Salutis 1675. } Cælo maturus          Decessit."</p>
<p><i>Evet.</i></p>	<p>Or, a Crofs formée flory Gul. Crest, a demi Dragon Or.</p>	

On the south side against the wall.

<p>II. GWIL- LYM.</p>	<p>" M. S.          THOMÆ GWILLYM Medii Templi Socii          Filii natu max. Gulielmi Gwillym          De Langstone in Com. Hereford          Armigeri:          Uxorem habuit Elizabetham Filiam unicam          Et hæredem Gulielmi Mathews de Postlesse          In comitatu prædict. Armigeri.          Vir erat sermone affabilis et facundus,          Moribus comis et benignus,          Severioris pietatis et justitiæ cultor,          Vitæ integritate et probitate notissimus.</p>
-------------------------------	--

At



At  
 Valetudinarius diu, sanitatis causa  
 Sæpius, sed frustra, mutavit solum;  
 Donec Oxonium tandem petens  
 præmatura morte correptus,  
 In cœlestem patriam transmigravit.  
 Jac. Gwilym hujus Collegii tunc temporis Socius,  
 Fratris charissimi corporis exuvias  
 Hic deponi curavit.  
 Ob. Nov. 13<sup>o</sup> Anno—Ætat. 34<sup>o</sup>—Salut. 84.”

Arms—Sable, an Horse's head erased Or, between three Gauntlets Arg. Crest—an Arm *Gwilym*.  
 armed proper holding a Sword Arg.

In the Ante Chapel on small gravestones.

“ R[OGERUS] M[ANDER]  
 obiit Dec. 21  
 1704  
 Ætat. suæ  
 58.”

“ J[OHANNES] B[ARON]  
 obiit Jan. 20  
 1721  
 Ætat. suæ  
 54.”

III.  
 MANDER  
 IV.  
 BARON.

‘ HENRY SAVAGE, D. D. Master of this College, died June 2, 1672, aged 68, and was buried in the Chapel, at the bottom of the steps going up to the altar, being the first that was buried therein. He was born at Dobbs-hill in the parish of Elderfield, commonly called Eldsfield, in the county of Worcester, and married Mary, sister to William Lord Sandys.’

Arms—Arg. six Lions rampant, three, two, and one, Sab. impaling Or a Fess dancettée *Savage*.  
 between three Crofs croflets Gul. (126) *Sandys*.

‘ JOHN GOOD, Bachelor of Divinity, and senior Fellow of this College, died early in the morning, 26 Febr. 1675-6, and was buried in the College Chapel, æt. 52.’

Arms—Gules on a Crofs engrailed, five Ermine spots. (127)

*Good*.

‘ ROBERT CROSSE, M. A. and Fellow of this College, son of Andrew Crosse, of Broomfield in Somersetshire, Esq. died in this College, Febr. 3, 1684, and was buried the 6th of the said month on the north side of the College Chapel.’

Arms—Quarterly, Arg. and Gul. in the first quarter a Crofs fleury of the second. Crest *Crosse*.  
 —A Crofs patée fitchée Arg. between two Wings conjoined Gules, each Wing charged with a Crofs fleury of the first. (128)]

(126) [Auth. MSS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 124.]  
 (128) [Ibid. 156.]

(127) [Ibid. p. 132.]

#### IV. EXETER

## IV. EXETER COLLEGE.

THE first foundation of this place was at Herthall, as I shall further shew when I come there; but the Founder, WALTER de STAPLEDON, Bishop of Exeter, (who before had been a Student in this University, and afterward Chaplain to the Pope, and Chanter of the said church of Exeter) disliking that place, as being not in a possibility of obtaining more room to enlarge it, changed his mind in an year's space by entertaining thoughts of a more convenient site in St. Mildred's parish, under and against the north wall of the City, that is to say, in the lane going from the place where Turl or Thorald gate now is, to the north end of School-street. There it was that one Mr. PETER de SKELTONE, Clerk, having certain tenements both free and for term of life, did, at the Founder's request, first (1) give to the Rector and Scholars of Stapledon Hall, alias Herthall, an ancient place consecrated to learning, called St. Stephen's Hall in festo S. Fides 9 Edw. II, Dom. 1315. On the ground of which was afterward built the common gate with the tower over it, on the north side of the College that now stands.

The same year on the morrow after the said feast did the said Mr. PETER give (2) to the said Scholars two Chambers, with a court or yard belonging to them, called La Lavendrie, which he had by the gift of the Abbess and Convent of Godstow for term of life, situated on the east side of St. Stephen's Hall beforementioned. Which Chambers with other rooms adjoining, did the said Abbess and Convent, an. 1318, grant and to farm let (3) for ever to the Rector and Scholars by paying a certain yearly rent. So that the said tenements being thus procured, with other plots of ground adjoining, the Founder, by virtue of the King's license, (4) which he had obtained, 10 May, 7 Edw. II, Dom. 1314, for the founding of Herthall, did, without any other foundation Charter, translate his Scholars thence to the said places, which he had partly repaired, and partly new built for their reception.

But soon after, understanding that those places were too little for his Scholars, as also for those western Students that came to Oxford to study and converse with them, procured, while living, other tenements, to the number of five, which stood (one excepted) within the ambits of the present College, as it shall be elsewhere told you at large. All which (after an inquisition (5) was taken at Oxford June 4, 19 Edw. II, Dom. 1326, by the

(1) Ut inter *MUNIMENTA* hujus Collegii in *SCACCAR.* *ibid.* in pyx. 19.

(2) *Ibid.*

(3) *Ibid.* et in *REG.* Godstow fol. 128.

(4) *Ib.* in *SCACC.* hujus Coll. in pyx. 22.

(5) *LIE.* vel *REG.* Mag. priorat. S. Frideswidæ, p. 490.



oaths of twelve men, whether it would not be prejudicial to the King, or other persons, if Walter de Stapledon should give to the Rector and Scholars of the House of Stapledon those tenements, which was returned in the negative) being repaired or new built, a fair enlargement was added to their House. Among which, if I am not mistaken, that tenement was one, stiled in ancient (6) scripts *Palatium prope camerâs Aulæ Stapledonianæ*, on which divers reparations were made by the Rector and Scholars of Stapledon Hall, an. 1329, and afterward.

Now that the Scholars might be truly and equally governed, the Founder, like a prudent Governor, gave them (7) Statutes, wherein among other matters; I find that the number that he appointed to receive maintenance from his liberality should be thirteen, of which one should be conversant in Theology or Canon Law, and the rest in Philosophy. Eight of them also were to be of the three Archdeaconries of Devonshire, namely Exeter, Totness, and Barnstaple, four of the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, and one who was to be a priest, to be nominated and elected by the Dean and Chapter of Exeter from any place which they deemed most fit.

As for the revenues which he gave them, were only certain messuages in Oxford (which were, except one, taken into the limits of the College) and the advowsons of the Churches of Gwynniet in Cornwall and Westwhittenham in Berkshire. The last of which, being by the endeavours of John Polyng (whom (8) some stile Bishop of Salisbury, though none of that name occur in the history of Bishops) and Edmund de la Beche appropriated to the College about the year 1350, were two Scholars or Fellows of the Diocese of Salisbury placed afterward in the College by EDMUND STAFFORD, Bishop of Exeter.

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

AS for the Benefactors that this House hath had since its foundation, have been many, among whom (such that must come in here) have been Mr. PETER DE SKELTONE beforementioned, who besides revenues gave (9) goods.

Mr. RALPH GERMMEYNE, Chantor of the Church of Exeter, founded a Chest, (10) wherein he put 10*l*, &c. an. 1316, called afterward Germeyne's Hutch or Chest. Mr. RICHARD GRENFIELD (11) another also some years after; from both which the Fellows borrowed money without paying any use, only to give in caution for its restoration at the time appointed.

EDMUND STAFFORD, beforementioned, LL. D. became very munificent

(6) In *COMPUT. Rectorum hujus Coll. in Scacc. ibid.*

(7) In *eod. Scacc. in pyx. 22.*

(8) *Authores CATALOGI SOCIORUM hujus Coll. MS. et Simmachus Bibeus Lambi-*

*thenfis in typo DESCRIPTIONIS COLLEGIORUM UTRIVSQUE ACAD.*

(9) *COMP. Rectorum hujus Coll. ut sup.*

(10) *Ibid.*

(11) *Ibid.*

to this place, an. 1404, (12) reformed the Statutes, and by his endeavours made to Pope Innocent VII, altered the name of this House from Stapledon to Exeter Hall (though some years before I find it stiled by that name.) And with so great gifts and benefactions did he endow this place, amounting to 200 marks and more, besides the books and ornaments he gave to the Library and Chapel, that the Scholars thereof (13) appointed, an. 1430, a perpetual obit to be solemnized for him.

The next of most considerable note was Sir WILLIAM PETRE, Knight, son of John Petre of Torbryan in Devonshire, and one of the Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth (14); who, after communication had with William Alley, Bishop of Exeter, procured from him new (15) Statutes to be sent to the College (following those of Trinity) from the Queen also license that the College might be a body politick and corporate, which was never so before, with a confirmation also of all former gifts granted thereunto, &c. an. 1566. At the same time also the said worthy Knight founded seven (16) Scholarships or Fellowships, and the next year another to be nominated by him and his heirs from the Counties of Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Oxford, Essex, and other Counties within the Kingdom of England, where the said Sir William had then lands and inheritances. For whose maintenance and other uses, he gave possessions to the yearly value of 91*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.* ob. And that also they might be equal in all matters to those of the old foundation, he left to the College in his last will 40*l.* The Lady ANNE PETRE also, sometime his wife, (17) 40*l.* more; Sir JOHN PETRE, his son and heir (afterward Baron of Wryttle) 40*l.* with several others, who gave 5*l.* some 40*s.* and others 20*s.* a-piece. (17\*)

Mr. SAMUEL HILL, born at Morton-Hampsted in the County of Devon, sometime a Student in this College, afterward Rector of Warlegan in Cornwall, gave 100*l.* for and towards the maintenance of four poor Scholars,

(12) Ut in pyx. 22, in SCACC. ut supra.

(13) Ibid.

(14) [Sir William Petre was first a Student in this House. Thence he was elected Fellow of All Souls Coll. in 1523, where he proceeded D. C. L. in 1532. He afterwards became successively Principal of Peckwater's Inn, now incorporated into Christ Church, one of the Visitors of Religious Houses when they were about to be dissolved, Master of the Requests, and a Knight, Secretary of State, and one of the Privy Council to K. Hen. VIII, and Edw. VI; Treasurer of the First-fruits, Secretary and of the Privy Council to Q. Mary, in whose time he was Chancellor of the Order of the Garter, and also Secretary and of the Privy Council to Q. Elizabeth. At length, after having been Secretary in four reigns, and seven times Ambassador in foreign countries, he died Jan.

13, 1571, and was buried in the church of Ingatstone in Essex. (ATH. OXON. FASTI, Vol. I, 53.)]

(15) LIB. STATUT. hujus Coll. p. 2. Et in REG. Antiq. hujus Coll. p. 88, &c.

(16) The first seven Scholars that he placed in the College were Rich. Spicer and Joh. Bereblock, Masters of Arts; Edm. Lewkner, Kenelm Carter, and John Howlet, B. of A. Walt. Crofs and James Rainolds, Scholars.

(17) [Sir William Petre's first wife was Gertrude, daughter of Sir John Tyrril of Warley in the County of Essex, and of whom was born Dorothy the Wife of Nicholas Wadham, Founder of Wadham College. Sir William's last Wife was Ann daughter of Sir William Brown, Kt. Lord Mayor of London.]

(17\*) [The Revenues of this Coll. were valued, 26 Hen. VIII at 81*l.* 9*s.* (Tanner)—81*l.* 5*s.* (Twyne.)]



viz. two of the County of Devon, and two of Cornwall, each to receive thirty shillings yearly, an. 1634.

The next was King CHARLES I, who gave divers lands in trust to the University, to the intent, that they with the issues and profits of the said lands maintain for ever one Fellow here (as also one in Jesus, and another in Pembroke Coll.) born in the Isles of Jerley and Guernsey; who after he had been sufficiently instructed in Academical learning, should upon fit occasion of promotion offered to him, return thither to the said isles again, &c. This gift was made in the year 1636, and Joh. Pointdexter was the first Fellow.

The next year after Mr. (since Sir) JOHN MAYNARD settled 40*l.* per an. on the College; of which 20*l.* was for the maintaining a Divinity Lecture, 12*l.* for a lecture of the Oriental Languages, and the rest for the increase of the Fellowships. The former continueth, but the 12*l.* not. This was given in 1637.

As for the Governors of this House, they have been from the first foundation called and written Rectors, but their office was not made perpetual, or for term of life, till Sir Will. Petre his benefaction to the College; for before they being annually chosen, were then authorised to be perpetual.

### PERPETUAL RECTORS.

- I. JOHN NEALE, M. A. created the first perpetual Rector after Pentecost, an. 1566, having been six years before annual only. He was ejected by the Queen's Commissioners, because of his long absence from the College, and his refusal to appear before them when he was cited, 12 Oct. 1570.
- II. ROBERT NEWTON, M. A. elected on the vigils of All Saints day an. 1570; resigned 4 Oct. 1578, being then Bachelor of Divinity.
- III. THOMAS GLASIER, LL. D. lately of Christ-Church, elected 21 Oct. 1578, having been the fourth of the said month admitted Scholar of this College upon letters sent thereunto by Sir John Petre, Knt. He died March 9, 1591.
- IV. THOMAS HOLLAND, D. D. lately of Balliol College, elected by virtue of the Queen's letters written in his behalf, Apr. 24, 1592, having been admitted Scholar March 29 going before. (18)
- V. JOHN PRIDEAUX, B. D. [afterwards D. D.] elected Apr. 4, 1612: he resigned Aug. 3, 1642, being then Bishop of Worcester. (19) A little before which time K. Ch. I recommended to the Society Geo. Kendall, B. D. to be their Rector, but for several reasons he was denied.

(18) [*Thomas Holland* was Chaplain-Fellow of Balliol College. In 1589 he was made Regius Professor of Divinity, and dying Mar. 17, 1612, was buried in the Chancel of St. Mary's Church in Oxford. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 377.)]

(19) [*John Prideaux* was made King's Professor of Divinity in 1615, which he also resigned in 1642. He died at Bredon in Worcestershire, July 20, 1650, and was buried in the chancel of the Church there. (Ibid. Vol. II, 130.)]

- VI. GEORGE HAKEWILL, D. D. elected Aug. 23, 1642; admitted Nov. 18 following. (20)
- VII. John Conant, M. A. [afterward D. D.] elected June 7, 1649, by the new Fellows, with leave first obtained from the Visitors. His place became vacant because he refused to subscribe to the Act of Conformity, put in force at Bartholomew tide an. 1662. Afterward he conformed, and by the favour of Dr. Edward Reynolds, Bishop of Norwich, (whose daughter he had married) he became Archdeacon thereof, (installed therein June 8, 1676) and for his merits and worth one of the Preb. of Worcester in the place of Mr. Nath. Tomkyns, who died October 21, an. 1681, after he had held that place 53 years (21).
- VIII. JOSEPH MAYNARD, Bachelor (afterward Doctor) of Divinity, was elected Sept. 18; admitted Oct. 25, 1662. He resigned Apr. 30, 1666, and was afterwards made Preb. of Exeter, and Vicar of Mayhenet in Cornwall, where he died 1670.
- IX. ARTHUR BURY, M. A. (afterward D. D.) and Preb. of Exeter, was elected by virtue of the King's letters recommendatory, May 27, 1666. (22)
- [X. WILLIAM PAINTER, B. D. (afterward D. D.) succeeded in 1690. He was Rector of Wotton in Northamptonshire, and dying Feb. 19, 1715, aged 80, was buried there. (23)]
- XI. MATTHEW HOLE, B. D. (afterward D. D.) Vicar of Stogursey, Somerset, and Prebendary of Wells Cathedral, was elected in 1715. He died July 19, 1730, aged 90, and was buried in the College Chapel. See the inscriptions there.
- XII. JOHN CONYBEARE, D. D. was elected in 1730. He resigned in 1733, on his promotion to the Deanery of Christchurch, Oxford. In 1751 he was made Bishop of Bristol, and held the Deanery with it. He died in 1756.
- XIII. JOSEPH ATWELL, B. D. (afterward D. D.) was elected 1733. In

(20) [George Hakewill was Archdeacon of Surrey, and Rector of Heanton near Barnstaple, Devon, where he died in April 1649, aged 72, and was buried in the chancel of the church there. I have seen a copy of his last will and testament, proved May 2, 1649, wherein he desires that his body might be buried in the Chapel of this College, if it could conveniently be; if not, at least his heart under the Communion table, or under the desk where the bible lies, with this inscription on a brass plate to be put on it, 'Cor meum ad te Domine.' But this I presume was not done, because no such inscription appears. However the Society of this College did afterwards, in honour to his memory, hang up his picture painted to the life in his

doctoral formalities on the Organ-loft at the east end of the aisle, joining to the south side of the Chapel. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 123.) This picture now hangs in the Hall.]

(21) [John Conant resigned his Fellowship Sept. 27, 1647. In 1654 he was made King's Professor of Divinity by the Parliament party, but was discharged from it in 1660, after the Restoration. He also became Rector of All Saints in Northampton, Feb. 15, 1670. He died in March 1693, aged 85, and was buried in the said Church of All Saints. (Ibid. 912.)]

(22) [A. Bury was R. of Pockington, Som. and one of the Vicars of Bampton, Oxfordsh. but was ejected from his Rectory of this College by the Visitor in 1690. (Ibid. 949.)]

(23) [Br. Willis's MS.]



1737 he resigned, and was Prebendary of Westminster, Gloucester, Southwell and Wetwang in the Church of York, Rector of Odyngton, and Vicar of Fairford, in Gloucestershire, and Chancellor of Norwich. He died in 1769.

- XIV. JAMES EDGCUMBE, B. D. (afterward D. D.) was elected in 1737. In 1749 he was presented to a Living in Yorkshire, belonging to the Dutchy of Lancaster. He died May 16, 1750, aged 45, and was buried in the Chapel of this College. See the Inscriptions.
- XV. FRANCIS WEBBER, B. D. (afterward D. D.) Vicar of St. Clement's in Oxford, was elected in 1750. He was afterward Vicar of New Church in the Isle of Wight, and of Meyhenniot in Cornwall, and also Dean of Hereford. He died Sept. 29, 1771, aged 64, and was buried in the College Chapel. See the following inscriptions.
- XVI. THOMAS BRAY, D. D. Rector of Bixgibwin and Bixbrand in Oxfordshire, was elected in 1772. About 1777 he was promoted to the Deanery of Raphoe in Ireland, but having leave granted to make an exchange, he became Canon of Windsor, and Rector of Dunsfold in Surrey. He is the present Rector of this College, 1784.]

## B I S H O P S.

- I. WILLIAM COURTNEY, [Bishop of Hereford 1369, London 1375,] Archbishop of Canterbury 1381. [ob. 1396.] (23\*)
- II. WILLIAM REDE, first a Scholar here, then Fellow of Merton College, Bishop of Chichester, 1369—[ob. 1385.]
- III. RICHARD COURTNEY, NORWICH, 1413—[ob. 1415.]
- IV. WALTER LYHERT, [or HART,] Scholar here also, afterward Provost of Oriel, NORWICH 1445—[6—ob. 1472.]
- V. MICHAEL TREGURY, Archbp of Dublin in Ireland, 1449—[ob. 1471.]
- VI. JOHN ARUNDELL, CHICHESTER 1458, [9—ob. 1477.]
- VII. JOHN HALSE, first a Scholar of this House, then Provost of Oriel, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY, 1459—[ob. 1490.]
- VIII. PETER COURTNEY, EXETER 147[8, WINCHESTER 1486—ob. 1492.]
- IX. JOHN ARUNDELL, [LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1496,] EXETER, 1502: he was before also Canon of Windsor, and Rector of Sutton Courtney in Berkshire—[ob. 1503.]
- X. JOHN HOLYMAN, sometime a Sojourner of this College, BRISTOL 1554—[ob. 1558.] (24)
- XI. JOHN CHARDON, DOWN and CONNOR in Ireland, 1596—[ob. 1601.]
- XII. LEWIS BAYLEY, BANGOR 1616—[ob. 1631.]
- XIII. JOHN PRIDEAUX, WORCESTER, 1641—[ob. 1650.]

(23\*) [Anno 1378 Cardinalis videtur creatus. (Godwin.) Circa A. D. 1378 Gulielmo Courtneio Herefordensi Episcopo delatam fuisse Cardinalitiam dignitatem, eamque non suscepisse traditur in MS, quod nunc asservatur apud Monachos Cistercienses Romæ in Mona-

sterio S. Crucis. (MS. Anstis.)]

(24) [John Holyman had been Fellow of New College, and was B. D. when he left it and entered a Sojourner here. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 112.)]

XIV. THO-

- XIV. THOMAS WINNIFFE, LINCOLN, 1641-2—[ob. 1654.]  
 XV. GEORGE HALL, CHESTER, 1662—[ob. 1668.]  
 XVI. [NARCISSUS MARSH, LEIGHLIN and FERNS, in Ireland, 1682, Archbishop of CASHELL, 1690, DUBLIN, 1694, ARMAGH 1702—ob. 1713. (25)]  
 XVII. GEORGE BULL, ST. DAVID'S, 1705—ob. 1709.  
 XVIII. THOMAS RUNDLE, DERRY in Ireland, 1734—ob. 1743.  
 XIX. THOMAS SECKER, BRISTOL 1734-5, OXFORD, 1737, Archbishop of CANTERBURY, 1758—ob. 1768.  
 XX. JOHN CONYBEARE, BRISTOL 1751—ob. 1756.]

## B U I L D I N G S.

THE Buildings of this House have formerly been divers, but much confused, and nothing of method in them. The Gate which looketh northward, sometime the principal entrance, before Exeter lane was stopped up, was built about the year 1432. Those buildings also between it and the new Chapel (which are since become the Rector's Lodgings) were then also built, to which, the Tower, and others then going forward, Mr. WILLIAM PALMER, Fellow at that time of this House (26), gave 100*l.* and more. On the north side of the said Rector's Lodgings Dr. ARTHUR BURY added a stone fabrick of three stories, an. 1671, purposely for a convenient enlargement for him and his successors. In an upper window of those Lodgings looking into the Quadrangle I sometime saw these arms following, that had been formerly set up, viz. (1) the arms of the College; (2) Or, three Torteuxes Gul. a File with as many Labells, Az. COURTNEY; (3) Arg. a Cross engrailed Gul. between four Water bougets Sab. BOURCHIER; Quartering, Gul. a Fess between 14 Billets Or.

EDMUND STAFFORD, Bishop of Exeter, (27) built a new Gate in the west end of the College long since demolished. Part of the Buildings on the east side of the north gate were, as I suppose, built with the monies of Mr. RICHARD GRENFIELD beforementioned, or else by some of his name, for as I remember there was an ancient coat of arms, Gul. three Sufflues or Clarions Or, belonging to that family not long since in a window of a middle chamber there. The said Bishop STAFFORD also made (28) a Chamber of 24 feet in length under the old Library an. 1404, or thereabouts; which is on the east side of the upper Court that now is. THOMAS BENTLEY, Butler of the College, made also Lodging Rooms over the said Library an. 1597.

Sir JOHN PERIAM, Knt, a rich Citizen of Exeter, built those Lodgings which are standing between the south end of the said old Library, and the east end of the new Hall, an. 1618, which bear the name of PERIAM's Buildings to this day.

(25) [*Narcissus Marsh* was first of Magdalen Hall, where he became B. A. and then Fellow of this House, and afterward Principal of Alban Hall. (ibid. Vol. II, 959.)]

(26) COMP. Rectorum ut supra, et alibi.

(27) Ut in pyx. 22 ut supra.

(28) Ibid.



The publick Gate and Chambers over it, opposite to Jesus College, were built by Mr. EVERARD CHAMBERS, Fellow of this House, about the latter end of Queen Elizabeth: Which Chambers with their appurtenances were purchased by the College an. 1605, for which they gave the said builder 226*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

The pile of building between the said publick Gate and the Chapel was mostly erected an. 1672; to the finishing of which these persons following gave monies, viz. THOMAS LORD CLIFFORD, Lord High Treasurer of England, sometime a Commoner of this House, gave fifty pounds. WILLIAM HELYAR, of Coker in Com. Som. Esq. 20*l.* RICHARD CABELL, of Brook in Devonshire, Esq. 20*l.* RICHARD DUKE, of Otterton in Devonshire, Esq. 10*l.* THOMAS TUCKFIELD, of Shogbroke in the same County, Esq. 10*l.* JOSHUA TUCKER, Clerk, Archdeacon of Barnstaple, 10*l.* RICHARD NEWTE of Tiverton in Devonshire, Clerk, sometime Fellow, 10*l.* BERNARD GAYLAND, of Poltimore in the same County, Clerk, sometime Fellow, 10*l.* WILLIAM HARDING, sometime Cook of this House, 12*l.* THOMAS ROWNEY, Steward thereof, 10*l.* besides others that gave six and five pounds. There were also six and thirty Fellow Commoners that paid eight pounds apiece at their admission into the College, of which number were Sir WALTER YONG, Baronet, Sir HENRY CAREW, Sir JOHN CHICHESTER, Bart. Sir SANDYS FORTESCUE, Bart. most of whom, if not all, came to the College when this new part was in building and after. These benefactions, and some of the College money finished half of the said building. The other half at the west end of the Chapel was finished 1682. (29).

(29) [About the beginning of the present century the other parts of this Court were rebuilt; viz. the Tower over the Gateway, and also the rooms from the south side of the same to the west end of the Hall in 1700; and in 1708 the apartments on the east side, which join Periam's Buildings and the Rector's Lodgings, in the place of the old Library, which was then taken down. All which were finished by the benefaction of several persons who had been members of this College; but chiefly of Narcissus Marsh, sometime Fellow of this Society, afterward Principal of Alban Hall, and successively Archbishop of Cashell, Dublin, and Armagh, in Ireland. His arms are set up on the said Tower—Gul. a Nag's head couped between three Crofs crosets, Or, impaling the see of Dublin; also the same, impaling the see of Armagh, on the Buildings on the east side of the Court. And on the west front of the same Tower are the arms of the Founder and Lord Petre.

Beyond the North gate, abovementioned, is an Arch joining to the Rector's Lodgings, on the outside of which are the arms of the City of Oxford. And next to the street is another large Gateway, which is now the principal entrance into the College from the north; over the front of which are also the Founder's Arms, and on the inside Lord Petre's.

Behind the Rector's Lodgings, and fronting the north, stands a large House, with a court before it, erected by Dr. Prideaux, sometime Rector, for the accommodation of foreigners and others, who during his time resorted in great numbers to the College. (See a long list of them in *ATH. Oxon.* Vol. II, 132.) For many years after, it was inhabited by private families, (particularly by Lord Primate Usher, Dr. John Wallis, &c.) but has lately been taken into the limits of the College, and converted into Apartments for some of the Fellows.]

HALL or REFECTORY, was no other at first, as it plainly appears, than what the Scholars found in St. Stephen's Hall, which in few years after being pulled down, another was erected in the middle almost of the upper Court, half (30) roofed afterward by Bishop STAFFORD beforementioned. To which Hall a fair Kitchen was (31) added about the year 1483 at the charge of several people; the chief was JOHN PHILIPPE, sometime Fellow and Rector of this House (afterward Dean of Crediton) who (32) gave 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* towards its erection. As for the said Hall it stood till the year 1618, and then it being pulled down, that which now stands on the South side of the upper Court with a fair Cellar under it, (without doubt not the same made 1590, of which I find mention elsewhere) was built by Sir JOHN ACLAND, a Devonshire Knight, who bestowed towards its building 800*l.* and the College about 200*l.* more (33). The Kitchen was also at that time demolished, and that which now is at the west end of the said new Hall was built partly with the monies of Mr. RICHARD SANDY, alias NAPIER, Dr. ROBERT VILVAINE, Mr. WILLIAM ORPHORD, and Mr. WILLIAM HELME, sometime Students in this House.

In the windows are these arms :

- Stafford.* Or, a Chevron Gules, within a Bordure Azure, charged with eight Mitres—STAFFORD.  
*Stapledon.* Arg. two Bends wavy, within a Bordure, Sab. charged with Keys, endorfed and interlaced in the rings, the wards in chief, Or.—Borne sometime by STAPLEDON the Founder, now by the College.  
*Petre.* Gul. on a Bend Or, between two Escallops Arg. a Chough Sab. between two Cinquefoiles of the field; on a Chief of the second, a Rose between two demi de Lis of the first.

Borne by Sir WILLIAM PETRE, Knt. but much reformed by his Son JOHN, Lord PETRE, who, of all the said charge, made choice only but of the bend and Escallops. (34)

(30) Pyx. 22 ut supra.

(31) COMP. Rectorum ut supra.

(32) Ibid.

(33) [At the west end of this Hall over the Screen are Sir John Acland's Arms :

*Acland.* Chequy Argent and Sable a Fess Gules, charged with a Crescent Arg.  
 Crest—A sinister Arm in fess, habited Az. having on a Glove Arg. thereon a Hawk perched Arg. beaked and belled, Or.]

(34) Note that the aforefaid arms were in the old Hall, together with this impalement

*Hill.* —viz. Arg. on a Chev. Gul. between three  
*Ferrers.* Waterbougets Sab. a Mullet of the first for

difference : Impaling Or, on a Bend Sable three Horseshoes Arg. but this last being broken was not set up with the others.

[The augmentation of Sir W. Petre's arms was probably made by K. Hen. VIII, as an acknowledgment of his services abovementioned; and the reason why it was rejected by his son John might be this: John, who was a Catholic, might conceive it an unjust, if not an impious act of his father, to be a great means of the dissolution of the Religious Houses, and in consequence must have looked on the augmentation as a stigma, and not as an honour to their family.]

In



[In this Hall are the Portraits of the following persons, with these Inscriptions.

At the east or upper end, under a whole length of the Founder :

“ GUALTERUS STAPLEDONUS

Epus Exon: et summus Angliæ Thesaurarius

Coll : Exon : et Aulæ Cervinæ Fundator A. D. 1313.”

“ Gulielmus Peters Academiæ Regiæ ad artes promovendas institutæ Socius, necnon hujus Collegii Sup. Ord. Com. pinxit deditque, 1780.”

On the north side :

“ CAR. I. REX et MART.

Huic Coll. Pemb. et Jesu singulis Socium addidit,  
ex Insulis Cæsariâ et Sarniâ oriundos, A. D. 1635.”

“ JOHANNES PERYAM

Armiger octo Cameras Aulæ contiguas  
ædificavit A. D. 1616.”

“ JOHANNES ACLAND

Eq. Aur. Aulam condidit A. D. 1618.”

On the south side :

“ GULIELMUS PETRE

Regibus Hen. VIII et Ed. VI, et Reginis Mar. et Eliz. a secretis  
octo Socios cum terris addidit A. D. 1566,  
et multos Libros Bibliothecæ contulit.”

“ GEORGIUS HAKEWILL,

antea Soc. postea S. T. P. tandem Rector  
Sacellum fundavit A. D. 1624  
et hanc sui Effigiem testamento legavit A<sup>o</sup> 1649.”

“ ELIZABETHA SHIERS

Terras legavit, ex quarum proventu, addendi sunt Scholares  
emendæ Advocationes : supplenda Bibliotheca :  
augenda Stipendia, et Communæ.”

“ GEORGIUS HALL

Ep. Cest. Poculum aureum et Tenementum  
ad annum valorem 40l. legavit.”

At the west end, under a full length :

" NARCISSUS MARSH S. T. P.  
 Archiepiscopus Armachanus  
 totius Hiberniæ Primas et Metropolitanus  
 nuper hujus Coll. Socius Anno Dom. 1704."]

**LIBRARY.** As for the Library it was at first, as I suppose, built by the Founder, but in what place I know not. He gave several books thereunto, and would, if his life had been spared by the giddy multitude, have enriched it with the rarities of his time. Afterward JOHN GRANDISON, Bishop of Exeter, gave divers (35) theological books to it, an. 1368, as he did at the same time to other places, and Mr. SIMON de BREDON, the Mathematician, divers (36) of Astronomy and Mathematicks, an. 1372. But the said Library falling to ruin in the reign of Edw. III, about the year 1374, WILLIAM REDE, Bishop of Chichester, gave towards its reparation twenty pounds, and twenty-five manuscripts to be put therein, besides what he gave (35) in his will, an. 1382. Which money being reserved till other Benefactors came in, of whom THOMAS BRENTYNHAM, Bishop of Exeter, and Mr. JOHN MORE, sometime Rector of this place, afterward of St. Peter's in Exeter, were the chiefeft, (who, as it appears, gave (38) several sums of money) a comely Library was built on the east side of the upper Court that now is, about the year 1383; which being afterwards found too little to receive the books given by divers Benefactors, EDMUND STAFFORD, beforementioned, repaired and enlarged it, and made it longer, and also repaired the roof thereof about the year 1404, making then seven studies on each side, whereas before there were not so many. Afterwards it was enriched with books by divers persons, namely, by ROGER KEYS, Chantor of the Collegiate Church of St. Peter in Exeter, an. 1469, who then gave the Works of Hugh of Vienne on the whole Bible, containing eighteen volumes, in some of which were his arms depicted, viz. parted per Chevron Gul. and Sab. three Keys Or.

Keys.

Mr. HENRY LAWRENCE, sometime Rector, gave (39) at the time of his death, an. 1545, all his books beside forty shillings in money. Dr. WILLIAM MOREMAN, Dean of Exeter Cathedral, all the (40) Works of St. Austin, an. 1554. JOHN DOTYN, Bachelor of Physick, and sometime Rector, afterward one of the Vicars of Bampton in Com. Oxon. then Rector of Whitston in Cornwall, and Canon of Exeter, gave at the time of his death (which was at Kyngesdon in com. Somersf. 7 Nov. 1561) all his books of Medicine, besides many others. Sir WILLIAM PETRE bestowed many more of various faculties, an. 1567. JOHN KENNEL, LL. D. and Archdeacon of Oxford,

(35) REG. Wytelfey, fol. 104.

(36) Ibid. fol. 122.

(37) REG. Courtney, fol. 212, wherein he gave 20 books, 20*l* in gold, and one cup.

(38) COMP. Rect. ut supra.

(39) REG. Antiq. hujus Coll. p. 40.

(40) Ibid. p. 60.

others,



others, an. 1584; with many more too numerous to come within the compass of this page. All which, with those beside that remained there, were translated in the year 1625, to the old Chapel then made a Library. For the fitting of which for that purpose, as also for the converting the late Library into Chambers, Mr. NAPIER, and the rest beforementioned (that contributed to the making of the Kitchen) contributed to that work, each expending 20*l* for the building and making up the said places, beside what the College did, which was 60*l*. (41).

### Arms in the old Library :

Arg. two Bendlets wavy Sable. RICH. HANKFORD, Kt. of the blood and consanguinity of the Founder. *Hankford.*

Arg. two Pellets Az. on a Bend Gul. a Mitre between two Eagles displayed, Or. JOHN GRANDISON  
GRANDISON, Bishop of Exeter, Benefactor to this House.

The FOUNDER'S Arms as before.

Or, a Chevron Gules within a Bordure Az. charged with eight Mitres Or. EDMUND STAFFORD.  
STAFFORD, Bishop of Exeter, Benefactor.

Gules, a Saltier vair between four Mulletts Arg. JOHN HYLLE of Spaxton, Esq. *Hill.*

Gules, a Lion rampant Or, debruised with a Bend Erm. *Falcon.*

Arg. a Chevron between three Birds (Choughs) Sable, beaked Or, within a Bordure of the second. Set up for Will. Folford, but it is not his that I can yet find. (41) *Bray.*

Sable, a Fess embattled, counterembattled between three Wheels Or. BRENTYNHAM, Bishop of Exeter. *Brentynham.*

CHAPEL. The places wherein the Students of this Foundation have celebrated service have been several.

The first was in St. Peter's Church in the east, while they abode at Hert-hall.

The second was in St. Mildred's parish Church, after the translation of the said Students to Stapledon Hall, situated in that parish.

The third, in a Chapel within their own House, erected within few years after their coming to Stapledon Hall: for the Founder, finding it troublesome to his Scholars to attend divine offices in the parish Church, which they could not well do without neglecting philosophical exercises, he

(41) [On Dec. 2, 1709, a fire broke out under this Library, (formerly the Chapel) and burnt all the inside, with the best part of its furniture, all but one class. (Rawlinson's MS.) It was however soon after refurnished. But in 1778 this Library, which was now the only remaining part of the original building erected by the Founder, was taken down

and rebuilt; the College having received a large accession of MSS and printed books by the benefactions of Thomas Richards, Esq. and Joseph Sandford, B. D, sometime Members of this House, and the latter afterwards Fellow of Balliol College.]

(42) [Folford's arms are Az. three Laurel leaves, Or.] *Folford.*

procured license (43) of Henry, Bishop of Lincoln, an. 1321, to build one: which being confirmed (44) the year following by the Dean and Chapter of the said place (saving the rights and oblations due to the Rector or Vicar of the parish Church, wherein the said Chapel was to be built) a fair Chapel, with convenient rooms under it, was finished before the year 1326; for then, as I find, (45) upon the desire of the Founder, license was granted to him by the said Bishop of Lincoln, that he might consecrate the greater Altar of the Chapel of Stapledon Hall, then lately built, to the honour of the Blessed Virgin Mary, St. Peter the Apostle, and St. Thomas the Martyr. To the said Chapel (which is yet standing (45\*) on the south side of the lower Court) EDMUND STAFFORD, beforementioned, added (46) at the west end thereof a fair porch, with a leaden roof over it, an. 1404, to the end that a lobby or avenue might be made both to it and the Library. Beside which also (and a little Chamber under the steps in the said porch, which he then caused to be made) he gave several books, and a Chalice to be used in the said Chapel. Afterward Mr. WILLIAM PALMER, before mentioned, made this Chapel longer at the east end, and put up a fair window there, as also did Mr. JOHN WESTLAKE, another on the north side about the year 1438. Which Chapel continuing in use till 1624, was the year following turned into a Library with the monies of Mr. NAPIER, Dr. VILVAINE, Mr. ORPHORD, and Mr. HELME before mentioned.

In the east window thereof, at the top, is the picture of a man kneeling, with his gown and formalities on him, and at the bottom this inscription:

*Orate pro anima Magistri Willielmi Palmer istius loci Socii, qui hanc Capellam longiorem fieri fecit.*

He was Chantor of Crediton, and Physician to the Queen of K. Henry VI. He also built Greyston bridge near Lancelton in Cornwall, over the river Tamar, according to a promise made while he was a school-boy, if fortune favoured his condition.

In the upper window on the north side of the said Chapel is the picture also of another man kneeling, with this written under him:

*Orate pro anima Johannis Westlake quondam istius loci Socii, qui istam fenestram fieri fecit.*

Out of his mouth goes this written in a scroll,

*In nostra fixa sint corda ubi . . . gaudia.*

In one of the said windows also were Arg. two Bendlets wavy, Sab. a Martlet for difference Gules; set up I suppose for the name of HANKFORD.

(43) Pyx. 19 in Scacc. hujus Coll.

(44) Ibid.

(45) Ibidem et in REG. Burgesb. fol. 115.

(45\*) [It was taken down in 1778. See N. 41, p. 115.]

(46) Pyx. 22 in Scacc. ut supra.



The fourth place in which the Society have celebrated service, and do now, is that fair and comely Chapel standing on the north side of the upper Court. The first stone of which was laid March 11, 1622-3, and finished by Dr. George Hakewill, sometime Fellow [afterward Rector] of this House, an. 1624, expending in the work (beside what the College did, which was about 200*l.*) 1200*l.* The same year Oct. 5, it was consecrated to the memory of St. James by the Diocesan, at which time Dr. Prideaux [then Rector] preached the Consecration Sermon on Luke xix, verse 46: 'My House is the House of Prayer.' Further also that the said consecration day should be always remembered by the Students of this House, the said Dr. Hakewill gave afterward 30*l.* for the use of the College; conditionally, that on the same day should be prayers and a Sermon performed every year in the said Chapel between the hours of nine and eleven in the morning; which continuing in that manner till 1632, the Rector and Fellows then ordered that the pension of forty shillings per an. issuing out of a tenement belonging to them in Magdalen parish in Oxford, (which Luke Eaton their head-Cook gave them 18 Jacob.) should for the greater solemnity of that day be thus disposed; that is to say, twenty shillings to him that preacheth on that day, two shillings to the Bible-Clerk, two shillings to him that should make clean the Chapel and walls thereof against that day, and sixteen shillings to be bestowed in wine for the dinner in the Hall after the Sermon, which continueth to this time.

On a pedestall which supports the brass eagle on which the bible lieth, is this written:

"Mr. JOHANNES VIVIAN, S. T. B. et hujus Collegii nuper Socius dedit 1637."

[Arms—Arg. a Lion rampant Gul. and the College arms impaling Sir W. Petre's]

In the windows of the Chapel is this written:

"DOMUS MEA, DOMUS ORATIONIS."

Over the Chapel door, next to the public court, is this written in golden letters:

"PRIMO QUÆRITE  
REGNUM DEI."

As for the monumental inscriptions in this Chapel, I find but these few. The first that I must take notice of is that of Mr. Nathaniel Norrington, on a gravestone level with the floor, near the steps going up to the altar; running thus:

"Ubi hic quis?  
Proh dolor!  
Remonstrantium malleus  
NORRINGTONUS;  
fuit est."

I.  
NOR-  
RINGTON

He

He was born at Uplime in Devonshire, a minister's son, became perpetual Fellow an. 1614, lived several years in an Academy in Holland, and died Jan. 11, 1630. What he published in print I know not as yet.

On a marble monument against the south wall, is the proportion of a young man kneeling in a gown, depicted to the life, with this inscription under him:

II.  
CROCKER

"Egregio juveni JOANNI CROCKER  
Filio unico Joannis Crocker  
Devonienſis Armigeri  
Hujus Collegii Commenſali  
Sacrum.  
Hæc unigenitum parentis orbi  
Dilectum facies refert Joannem  
Crocker Devonia dolente natum.

Cujus ſpem pietas fidemque certam  
Invicta extulit, halitus ſupremus  
Expirantis, erat nec abſque teſte.  
Famæ quod reliquum eſt brevi ſuperſtes  
Comprendi negat hoc ſatis lapillo.  
Sat te quod monuit ſemel legentem  
Qua tandem moritur pius ſalutē:  
Ut hic qui obiit Apr. 29, 1629."

Arms on this monument are :

*Crocker.* Argent, a Chevron ingrailed Gules, between three Choughs proper. Crest—On an Helmet a Cup Or.

Besides which, are his arms with quarterings at each corner of the monument, and on each ſide, ſeveral matches of his anceſtors.

*Pyton.* [Three quartered coats—1. Erm. on a Chevron engrailed Az. three Lions' faces, Or. 2. Arg. seven Etoiles Sable. 3. Sab. a Lion rampant Arg. debruised by a Bend Gules.

*Copleſton.* Five impaled coats—1. Gul. Billitée a Saltier Arg. 2. Arg. a Chevron Gul. between three Lions' faces, Az. 3. Az. a Bend engrailed Sab. 4. Arg. a Chevron between three Rabbits Sable. 5. Arg. a Chevron between three Mulletts, Gules.] (46\*)

*Strode.* Under the former monument are three little white ſtones, that have braſs plates fixed to them, with theſe Inſcriptions :

On the firſt :

III.  
M. PRI-  
DEAUX.

"Infans quid loquitur quæris? lege tu morieris  
ut  
MATTHIAS PRIDEAUX, Reſtoris filius, qui primus poſt  
fundationem in hoc facello erat ſepultus Febr. 17, 1624."

On the ſecond :

IV.  
RO. PRI-  
DEAUX.

"Quam ſubito, quam certo, experto crede ROBERTO  
PRIDEAUX, fratri Matthiæ minori, qui veneno  
infeliciter comesto, intra decem horas miſere  
expiravit Sept. 14, 1627."

On the third :

V.  
JOH. PRI-  
DEAUX.

"Hic jacet in pannis, patris optima gemma JOHANNES  
PRIDEAUX  
Matthiæ gemellus, qui immature ſecutus eſt fratres,  
Aug. 1, A. D. 1636."

[On

(46\*) [Hutton's MS. in Bodl. Lib.]



[On a large gravestone in the middle of the south aisle.

" H. I. S.

JOHANNES LACY Filius natu maximus  
Jacobi et Saræ Lacy de Shereborn  
comit. Dorset. obiit A. D. 1719  
Mar. 23. Ætat. 22-3."

VI.  
LACY.

Arms—Azure, three Swans' necks erased, proper.

Lacy.

Against the south wall in this same aisle :

" H. S. E.

JOANNES SYMES,

VII.  
SYMES.

Thomæ Symes de Berwick in agro Somersetenſi Arm.  
Et Merillæ Conjugis leſtiſſimæ,  
Filiæ Johannis Horner de Mells in eodem agro Eq. Aur.  
Filius unicus.

Quem ſub ipſa pœne infantia patre orbatum  
Mater pientiffime artibus et diſciplinis honeſtis  
Mature imbui curavit ;  
Primum hic Oxonii Philoſophiæ,  
Dein Londini in hoſpitio Lincolnienſi Juris Anglicani  
Studio operam dedit Juvenis egregius :  
In quibus tantopere profecit,  
ut magnam de ſe ſpem excitaverit.  
Morum inſuper candore, et vitæ innocentia admodum ſpectabilis ;  
Tandem Variolarum morbo correptus,  
Intra paucos dies puriſſimam animam Deo reddidit,  
Bonis omnibus triſte relinquens ſui deſiderium,  
Cum vixiſſet annos plus minus viginti.  
Obiit ſexto die Julii An. Dom. MDCLXXVII.  
Mater filio chariſſimo mœrens P.

On a grave ſtone.

" JOANNES SYMES ARM.

NATUS XXVI AUGUSTI

ANNO DOM. MDCLXVII.

OBIIT VI JULII MDCLXXXVII.

QUI COLLEGII EXON.

SOCIO COMMENSALIS.

PRÆCEPS VITA FLUIT, BREVIS AC INCERTA JUVENTUS :

VIVERE FESTINA, JAM CITO DISCE MORI.

Arms—Az. three Eſcallops in pale, Or. Impaling : Sable, three Talbots paſſant Arg.  
Creſt—A demi-Hind ſalient, erased Or.

Symes.  
Horner.

On

## On gravestones in the Chancel.

VIII. HOLE.	" H. S. E. MATTHÆUS HOLE S. T. P. primo Socius, dein per quindecim annos hujus Collegii Rector Ecclesiæ porro-parochialis de Stokegursy in com. Som. Vicarius Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Wellensis Prebendarius. Obiit 19 Julii A. D. 1730. Ætat 90."	" H. S. E. JACOBUS EDGCUMBE S. T. P. hujus Collegii Rector, ob. 16 Maii 1750. Æt. 45."
IX. EDG- CUMBE.		
X. WEBBER		" H. S. E. FRANCISCUS WEBBER, S. T. P. Herefordiæ Decanus Collegii Exoniensis Rector, Obiit Sept. 29, 1771. Æt. 64."
Hole.	Arms—A Chevron between three Roses.	

## On three large gravestones in the middle of the Chapel.

XI. NOR- RINGTON	On the first :		
XII. SWEET.	" H. S. E. NORRINGTONUS obiit 11 Jan. 1630.	Ex parte boreali PETRUS SWEET, A. B. obiit 1719.	Ex parte australi THO. BAYLEY A. M. obiit Maii 12, 1733."
XIII. BAYLEY.			

## On the second :

XIV. SAFFIN.	" H. S. E. GEORGIUS SAFFIN hujus Collegii Socius Obiit Aug. 31. 1707."	DAN. OSBORNE S. T. B. Qui obiit Maii 12 1710."
XV. BEARD.		" Ex parte boreali DIG. WHEARE A. M. obiit Aug. 1, 1647.
XVI. OSBORNE		
Saffin.	Arms—Azure, three Crescents Arg. jessant as many Etoiles, Or.	JOHANNES BOUGHTON A. B. obiit Feb. 10, 1734."
XVII. WHEARE		
XVIII. BOUGH- TON.	" Ex parte australi GEO. BEARD S. T. B. Qui obiit Oct. 20. 1638.	

## On the third :

XIX. LETH- BRIDGE.	" H. S. E. THO. LETHBRIDGE, S. T. B. hujus Coll. Socius obiit Sept. 1, 1695.	Ex parte boreali RICHARDUS HUTCHINS, S. T. B. Socius et Benefactor munificus obiit Ap. 2, 1718. †
XX. HUTH- INS.		
XXI. BETTY.	Ex parte australi JOSEPHUS BETTY A. M. Socius obiit Jan. 8, 1730."	On a small gravestone. " J. C. Ob. Mart. 7, 1760 Æt. 61." (47)
XXII. J. C.		

(47) [James Cofferat, D. D. senior Fellow.]

On



On small gravestones in the Ante Chapel.

<p>"H. S. E. FRANCISCUS UPTON S. T. B. hujus Collegii Socius, obiit 30<sup>mo</sup> die Martii A. D. 1778."</p>	<p>"C. LUXMORE ob. Jan. 27<sup>o</sup>. Anno 1723-4 Ætatis 23."</p>	<p>"J. B. 1742."</p>	<p>XXIII. UPTON. XXIV. LUX- MORE. XXV. J. B. XXVI. EDG- CUMBE. XXVII. VERMAN XXVIII. DIPFORD</p>
<p>"J. EDGCUMBE ob. Martii 7 Anno Domini 1731 2 Ætat. 18."</p>	<p>"GEO. VERMAN S. T. B. Socius obiit Mar. 29 1718 Ætat. 83".</p>	<p>"J. DIPFORD ob. Oct. 14<sup>o</sup>. Anno Domini 1736 Ætat. 19."</p>	

'GEORGE BRUTON, M. A. and Fellow, lately presented to be Rector of the rich Parsonage of St. Tew in Cornwall, died in this College Dec. 23, 1671, and was 25th of the same month in this College Chapel committed to sepulture.'

Arms—Party per pale Gules and Azure a Fefs between two Chevrons Arg. (48)

*Bruton.*

'ROBERT DOLLYNG, Commoner of this College, entered here as a Student May 15, 1674, died in July following after the public A&t, and was buried in the College Chapel. Some of this College have told me that he was a Gentleman Commoner, and that he was of Dunsehaym in the Isle of Purbeck.'

Arms—Sab. a Chief and Fefs dancettée Arg. (49)

*Dollyng.*

'RICHARD WEYE or WAYE, Commoner of this College, of the family of the Wayes of Bickliford or Biddeford in Com. Devon. died Nov. 9, 1676, (æt. 20, or thereabouts) and was buried in this College Chapel, although there was a grave dug for him in St. Michael's Church.'

Arms—Gules three Fishes (Mulletts) hauriant, Arg. (50)

*Weye.*

Upon the roof of the Chapel, and over the screens, &c. are the arms of Dr. HAKEWILL:

Arg. a Bend Gules charged with a Mullet of the first, between six Trefoiles flipped of the second. Crest—A human Heart Gules between two Wings displayed Arg. *Hakewill.*  
Motto—Ad te Domine.

On the east window are the following inscriptions:

"DOMINO NOSTRO JESU CHRISTO SACRUM."

"GEORGIUS. HAKEWILL. EXONIENSIS. ET. HUIUS. COLLEGII. QUONDAM.  
SOCIUS. HOC. SACELLUM. FUNDAVIT: 1624.

(48) [Auth. MS Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 123.] (50) [Ibid. p. 135.]

(49) [Ibid. p. 129.]

Q

O R I E L

## V. O R I E L C O L L E G E .

**K**ING EDWARD II, called Edward of Carnarvon, a learned prince, and in the time he lived an excellent poet, as certain authors (1) report, (who further tell that he made several poems) had so great a veneration for Religion and the Muses, that for the encouragement of them, not only founded the College of Carmelite Fryers in Oxford, the Black Fryers at Langley in Hertfordshire, and several other places, but also this of the Virgin Mary, called afterwards Oriel. To the erection of which House, though at first he gave only his assisting hand, yet soon after became Founder of it by assuming (upon certain considerations) that title upon him.

In order to its beginning, it appears that upon the earnest petition and intreaties of ADAM DE BROM, his Almoner, (sometime one of the Clerks in the Chancery) he (2) gave License to him 20 Apr. an. reg. 17, Dom. 1324, that he might purchase a messuage in the Town or Suburbs of Oxford, and in the same messuage institute and found, to the honour of the Virgin Mary, a certain College of Scholars studying in divers Sciences "per Rectorem" (as he saith) "de eisdem Scholaribus elegendum, perpetuis temporibus sub nomine Rectoris Domus Scholarium B. Mariæ, Oxon, &c," to be ruled also and governed according to the form of the ordination of the said Adam then to be made, notwithstanding the statute of Mortmain lately published.

Furthermore also at his instance, the King granted to the Rector and Scholars of the said House, that they, notwithstanding the said statute, might purchase lands, tenements, and revenues, with advowsons of Churches to the yearly value of thirty pounds, (except such as were held of him in capite) and to appropriate to themselves and successors the said Churches for their sustenance.

This License being granted, the said ADAM DE BROM, Clerk, purchased (3) the same year of one Roger Mareschall, Parson of the Church of Tackley in the county of Oxon, a Tenement in St. Mary's parish, which he before had new built: of which messuage, divers Shops, Selars, and Solars next to the street, he had let to farm to Laicks, but the Refectory and Chambers which were backward, he had demised to certain Scholars of the University to be inhabited by them in a scholastical manner. This being done, he did, by his foundation (4) Charter, dated on the Feast of St. Nicholas, Bishop and Confessor, (which is the 6th Decemb.) an. 1324, found therein a College of Scholars, studying and conversant in divinity and logic, and gave and

(1) Fox in 1 Vol. ACTORUM ET MON. ECCLEIÆ lib. 4; et Holinshed in HIST. vel CHRON. REGUM in Ed. II.

(2) PAT. 17 Ed. II. p. 2. m. 12. in THE-

SAUR. hujus Coll. in pyx. A.

(3) In THES. hujus Coll. ut supra in pyx. cui tit. est TACKLEY'S INNE.

(4) Ibid. in pyx. A ut supra.

confirmed



confirmed it with its appurtenances to John de Laghton, Rector elect, and to the said Scholars and Successors for ever.

They therefore being settled, and their foundation confirmed (5) by King Edward II, on the 20th of the said month and in the same year, A. de Brom upon confidence had of the King's liberality to the said House, and of the sure and perpetual settlement thereof, resigned, with consent of the Scholars, all up into his hand to be so ordered as he should think fit. After it had continued so for some time, he by his Charter, (6) dated 21 Jan. in the 19th year of his reign, Dom. 1325, made and appointed it a College of Scholars in Divinity, or at least some of them (if it might seem fit) in the Canon Law. For which faculties, that they might be the more apt and disposed, they should for some time, according to a convenient ordination then to be made, study in the University Logic and Civil Law. The King then also appointed the said College or House to be always governed by a Provost, for whose, as also for the Scholars maintenance, he gave them one messuage, five shops, five solars, and one selar, in St. Mary's parish, which were sometime belonging to Roger Mareſchall, Parson of Tackley aforesaid, and also a messuage in the suburbs called Perillous Hall: both which Tenements he a little before had obtained by the gift of A. de Brom. Furthermore also he gave them the advowson of St. Mary's Church in Oxford, conditionally, that they should find four Chaplains to celebrate service in the said church every day for ever. And that also the number of Scholars in the said House might be increased, he then granted them, that they might purchase lands and tenements to the yearly value of sixty pounds.

Thus far King EDWARD II, who by these his good deeds was deservedly stiled and written the Founder of the House of the Virgin Mary in Oxon. Afterwards that the said Scholars might be rightly governed, the first Provost ADAM de BROM gave them statutes 23 May 1326, (confirmed three years after by Henry Burgash, Bishop of Lincoln) wherein among several things, it appears that he appointed to be always maintained in the College, one Provost and ten Fellows or Scholars studying in Divinity; of which three were afterward allowed by the Visitor to study the Canon Law if they pleased. That being done, he bestirred himself to procure other maintenances for his Scholars, lest (if he should suddenly die) they might be left destitute of a comfortable subsistence. The first therefore about that time which he obtained was the Church of Aberforth in Yorkshire, given (7) afterward by him and one Will. Harleston (who had interest therein) to this his House. Then King EDWARD III, who bestowed (8) on them a large messuage, situated for the most part in the parish of St. John Baptist, then commonly called and written La Oriole, in the first year of his reign, Dom. 1327. To which, after Mr. James of Spain, Clerk, had (9) released all his right therein to the

(5) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. A ut supra.

(6) Ibid.

(7) In pyx. ABERFORD in THES. hujus Coll.

(8) Ibid. in eod, THES. in pyx. G.

(9) Ibid.

Scholars of the Virgin Mary, (which was in the 3d of Edw. III) granted to him by Queen Elianor, the said Scholars translated themselves, leaving their old habitation, then called Tackley's Inn, and afterward Bulkley Hall, to other Scholars of the University, who became tenants to them.

The next year (1328) the said ADAM de BROM procured of the King the Hospital of St. Bartholomew near Oxford, with all its appurtenances, to be annexed to this House, to the end chiefly that the Provost and Scholars of the said House may in times of infection, and when pestilential diseases begin to increase, retire thereunto. Which Hospital, though then it was no great Benefit to the said Scholars, yet since the act of Provisions for the Universities was made, hath been a convenient addition to their revenues.

These were all the incomes, if I mistake not, that the KING and ADAM de BROM gave and procured; for whose benefaction, as also for that of EDWARD III and of HENRY BURGASH, Bishop of Lincoln, (the last of which appropriated the Church of St. Mary to the use of the said Scholars) were two Students of this House that were priests, or else two Chaplains whom the College should appoint, ordered (10) to celebrate mass at certain times for the welfare and good estate of Sir Robert Burgash and Mawde his Wife, parents of, and for Robert and Stephen, brethren to, the said Bishop; for which services the said Priests or Chaplains were to receive eighteen shillings yearly, besides what they could get from the good will of others.

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

AS for those Benefactors, that have either given Fellowships or Scholarships, I shall in order recite. The first, as I conceive, was

JOHN FRANKE, Clerk, Master or Keeper of the Rolls in Chancery, and afterwards Keeper of the Great Seal, temp. Hen. VI, who dying in the 19th year of the said King's reign, or thereabouts, ordered that his executors should pay out of his goods and revenues 1000l. to this place, to purchase lands for the maintenance of four Fellows of the Counties of Somerset, Dorset, Wilts, and Devon. Which money being paid, was bought by them of the King the reversion of Wadley Manor in Berkshire, then possessed for term of life by John Norrys and Alice his wife. Out of the revenues of which, besides the maintenance of four Fellows, the College was to pay twelve marks yearly to the priest of the Chantry in the Church of Trent in Somersetshire, (the native place of the Benefactor) which Chantry was ordered by the will of the Benefactor to be founded, and this College to be perpetual patrons thereof.

JOHN CARPENTER, first Fellow, then Provost of this House, and at length Bishop of Worcester, gave in his last will lands in Oxfordshire for the main-

(10) LIB. STATUT. hujus Coll. fol. 8.



tenance of one Fellow, successively to be chosen out of the Diocese of Worcester, &c. about the year 1476. He also gave (11) an annual Exhibition to six poor Scholars, after the rate of eightpence a week, to be paid by the Provost and Fellows, who were to receive the said money from St. Anthony's Hospital in London (of which the said Benefactor had been Master.) But that Hospital (12) being afterward annexed to the Collegiate Church of St. George in Windsor, the said Provost and Fellows received it thence. He also gave (13) Bedell Hall, an ancient receptacle for Scholars, situated between St. Mary's Hall on the north, and the garden belonging to this College on the South: For which benefaction the said donor, together with Mr. Henry Sampson of this House, Executor to the said Bishop, had a Commemoration (14) with a Placebo and Dirige celebrated for them on the feast of 11000 Virgins by the Students of this place; to which service the Scholars of Bedell Hall were bound to be present.

WILLIAM SMYTH, Bishop of Lincoln, the worthy Founder of Brasenose College, gave 300l. to purchase lands for the maintenance of one Fellow, successively to be chosen out of the Diocese of Lincoln, &c. 1507.

RICHARD DUDLEY, D. D. sometime Fellow of this House, afterwards Chancellor of the Church of Salisbury, gave a certain Manor near Bath, called Swaynswyke in Somersetshire, for the maintenance of two Fellows and six Exhibitioners, &c. 1529. In memory of whom the Provost and Fellows oblige themselves to celebrate yearly a Commemoration with a Placebo and Dirige on the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist.

JOHN JACKMAN, M. A. sometime Fellow, gave to the College his house and lands in St. Giles's parish in the suburbs of Oxford, to the end that the rent of them might be employed upon some honest poor Scholar of the County of Worcester (wherein the said Jackman was born) to be porter here, and keep the gate, &c.: given by will bearing date 13. March 1599, proved March 9, 1600. (15)

## P R O V O S T S.

- I. ADAM DE BROM appointed the first Provost by the King, 21 Jan. 1325; inducted (at the command of the Bishop of Lincoln) by the Prior of St. Frideswyde, on the vigils of St. Laurence an. 1326. He died on the day of the translation of St. Richard (which is the 16th of June) 1332, and was buried in our Lady's Chapel on the north side of St. Mary's Church, where his tomb built of free stone, and covered with a

(11) Ut in diversis Scriptis pertinent. Coll. Oriel.

(12) See in the Annals Sub. Ann. 1441.

(13) Pyx. cui tit. est BEDELL HALL in THESAUR. hujus Coll.

(14) Ex vet. CALENDARIO præfix. lib. Statutorum hujus Coll.

(15) [The revenues of this College were valued 26 H. VIII, at 182*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* per ann. Tanner—or 158*l.* 15*s.* only as Twyne.]

plank.

plank of coarse marble, remaineth to this day. The inscription thereon which was engraven on brass, hath long since been taken away by some Sacrilegist.

- II. Mr. WILLIAM DE LEVERTON succeeded A. de Brom the same month and year in which he died.
- III. Mr. WILLIAM DE HAWKESWORTH, D. D. first Fellow of Balliol College, afterward of Queen's, became Provost an. 1347. He died 8 Apr. 1349, and was buried in St. Mary's Chancel.
- IV. Mr. WILLIAM DE DAVENTRIE, Rector of the church of Pitchcote, succeeded Hawkesworth 1349, either in the month of April or August.
- V. Mr. JOHN DE COLYNTRE, succeeded upon the death of Daventrie, an. 1373.
- VI. JOHN DE MIDDLETON, D. D. chose Provost in the latter end of an. 1385: settled in his place in June the year following. He was about that time one of the Canons of the Cathedral of Hereford.
- VII. JOHN DE MALDON, M. A. Student in Divinity, and Bach. of Physick, elected July 9, 1394. He died in Febr. 1401, and was buried in St. Mary's Church, in our Lady's Chapel there, having before been a benefactor to the House.
- VIII. Mr. JOHN DE POSSELL, admitted about 18 March 1401, in whose election a great controversy happened, and thereupon an appeal was made by John Paxton, a Candidate for the Provostship.
- IX. WILLIAM DE CORFFE, D. D. succeeded Possell, but the year when I know not. (16) He died at the Council of Constance about an. 1414, having been before deputed (with Mr. Will. Clynt and others) Orator for the English nation for one of the Sessions in that Council.
- X. Mr. THOM. DE LEINTWARDEN, of the Diocese of Hereford, succeeded Dr. Corffe in Feb. 1414, after great difference had been between Mr. John Maxtill and Mr. John Rote of this House, concerning a right to the Provostship. He was about the same time Chancellor of St. Paul's in London. (17)
- XI. Mr. HENRY KAYLE, Fellow of Exeter College, succeeded, but the year when I know not. (18)
- XII. Mr. NICHOLAS HERRY was confirmed Provost by the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Pope's Legate, 29 Jan. 1425, after a controversy had depended among the Fellows concerning his election, for the space of half a year or more.
- XIII. JOHN CARPENTER, D. D. succeeded Mr. Herry, but the year when it appears not. (19) He resigned an. 1443, being then Bishop of Worcester: He gave several ornaments, precious goods, and service books, to St. Mary's Church, for the use of the Provost and Scholars of this House. (20)

(16) [1410. (Br. Willis's MS.)]

(17) [1401. (Le Neve.)]

(18) [1420. (Willis. MS.)]

(19) [1430. (Ibid.)]

(20) [John Carpenter was also Master of St. Anthony's Hospital in London, and Chancel-



- XIV. Mr. WALTER LYBERT, LE HART or HART, Bac. of Div. (so many ways I find him written) sometime Fellow of Exeter College, (21) and about these times Principal of St. Martin's Hall in St. John Baptist's parish, and Rector of Hyam in the diocese of Wells, began to be Provost in the year of Dr. Carpenter's resignation; which place he keeping till the last of Febr. 1445, then resigned it, being sometime after his nomination to the Bishoprick of Norwych.
- XV. JOHN HALSE, Bac. of Div. a younger Brother of the Halves of Kenedon in Devonshire, educated in Exeter College, [of which he was sometime Fellow,] elected Provost 23 March 1445. He was afterward Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, and towards his latter end gave money and other gifts to this place by the hands of his Nephew John Halfe. (22)
- XVI. HENRY SAMPSON, D. D. became Provost an. 1449.
- XVII. THOMAS HAWKYNs, M. A. Chantor of Salisbury, succeeded Dr. Sampson, but the time when I know not (23). He died at Salisbury, in the month of Febr. 1478, and was buried in the Cathedral there, having a little before given money and books to this College.
- XVIII. JOHN TAYLOR, D. D. elected the 8th of March, and inducted the 17th of the said month, an. 1478. Afterward Chancellor of Exeter. (24)
- XIX. Mr. THOMAS CORNISH, Bishop of Tyne, (25) and Suffragan to Rich. Fox, and Hugh Oldham, Bishops of Bath and Wells, and Exeter, became Provost an. 1493. He was about that time Chantor, and Residentiary of Wells, and Master of St. John's House, or Hospital there. He died July 3, 1513, and was buried in the Cathedral Church there, near to the door that leads to the Chapter House. Over whose grave is a comely monument, remaining to this day.
- XX. EDMUND WYLSFORD, D. D. elected upon the resignation of Bishop Cornish, 30 Oct. 1507. He died 3 Oct. 1516, and was buried as I suppose in St. Mary's Church.
- XXI. JAMES MORE, M. A. afterward Doctor of Divinity, elected Oct. 14, 1516. Resigned 12 Nov. 1530, being then well stricken in years.
- XXII. THOMAS WARE, D. D. 16 Nov. 1530, resigned 5 Dec. 1538. He was then Parson of Milton in Berkshire, and of Elkeston in Gloucestershire. At the former of which places he died, about the Nativity 1547, and was buried in the Church-yard there.

lor of this University, 1437. He died at Northweek, and was buried at Westbury near Bristol, about 1476; at which last place he rebuilt the College. (Godwin.)

(21) [*Walter Lybert* was made Bishop of Norwich 1445-6, and buried in the Cathedral there, 1472. (Ibid.)]

(22) [*John Halfe* the Provost became Bishop 1459, died Sept. 30, 1490, and was buried at Lichfield. (Ibid.)]

(23) [1476. (Willis. MS.)]

(24) [*John Taylor* died Dec. 23, 1492. (Le Neve.)]

(25) *Episcopatus Tininienfis vel Tinenfis est in Dalmatia, et vulgo vocatur Knin, sed nescio an idem cum epatu Tinenfis hic memorato. In the translation of the Council of Trent, Andr. Duditijs is called Bishop of Tinia, in Dalmatia.*

XXIII.

- XXIII. HENRY MYNNE, M. A. elected 6 Dec. 1538. Died 13 Oct. 1540, and was buried in St. Mary's Church.
- XXIV. WILLIAM HAYNES, Bach. of Div. and Fellow of Eton College, became Provost 18 Oct. 1540. He was afterward the third Prebendary or Canon of Osney, and the first of the first Prebendaries of Christ-Church after their foundation by K. Henry VIII. He resigned the 17th of June 1550, and dying the same year was buried in the Cathedral Church of Christ in Oxford.
- XXV. JOHN SMYTH, B. D. elected 17 June, 1550. Resigned March 2, 1564.
- XXVI. ROGER MARBECK, M. A. Student of Christ-Church, and Orator of the University, elected Mar. 3, 1564-5. Resigned 24 June, 1566. (26)
- XXVII. JOHN BELLY, LL. D. elected 25 June, 1566. Resigned Febr. 3, 1572, being then or soon afterward Chancellor of the Diocese of Lincoln, and one of the Masters of the Chancery. He died, if I mistake not, at Great Paxton in Huntingdonshire, and was there buried.
- XXVIII. ANTHONY BLENCOW, M. A. (afterward Doct. of Civil Law) elected 4 Feb. 1572: Died 25 Jan. 1617, and was buried in St. Mary's Church. (27)
- XXIX. WILLIAM LEWIS, M. A. elected 21 Feb. 1617: Resigned 21 June, 1621. He was afterward D. D. Prebendary of Winchester, and Master of the Hospital of St. Cross: At the last of which places he died 1667, and was buried in the Chapel there, under the Communion table. Over whose grave is a stone, with an epitaph engraven thereon.
- XXX. JOHN TOLSON, Bach. (afterward Doctor) of Divinity, elected the same day and year of Mr. Lewis's resignation. He died 16 Dec. 1644, and was buried in St. Mary's Church.
- XXXI. JOHN SAUNDERS, Doctor of Physick, elected 19 Dec. 1644: Died 20 March 1652-3, and was buried in the new Chapel belonging to this College, [at the upper end under the communion table.]
- XXXII. ROBERT SAY, M. A. (afterward Doct. of Div.) elected 23 March 1652-3. (28)
- [XXXIII. GEORGE ROYSE, D. D. elected Dec. 1, 1691, and installed Dean of Bristol March 10, 1693. He died Apr. 23, 1708, and was buried in the College Chapel.
- XXXIV. GEORGE CARTER, M. A. afterward D. D. elected May 6, 1708. He was Prebendary of Rochester, (29) Peterborough, and St. Paul's, died Sept. 30, 1727, and was buried in the College Chapel.

(26) [*Roger Marbeck* was made Canon of Christ-Church, 1565; Doctor of Physic, 1573, and chief Physician to the Queen, and died in 1605. (ATH. OXON. FASTI, 109.) He was elected the first Orator for term of life, Nov. 18, 1564.]

(27) Dr. Hutton in his NOTES of the Bishops of Oxon, saith that Dr. Anth. Blencow

died the 25 of Jan. In the Coll. REG. 'tis said he died 15 Jan. 1617.

[He was buried Jan. 29: (Willis. MS.)]

(28) [*Robert Say* was Rector of Marsh Gibwen, Bucks, died Oct. 24, 1691, and was buried in the College Chapel. (Willis MS.)]

(29) In this Dr. Carter's time, *Queen Ann* annexed



- XXXV. WALTER HODGES, M. A. afterwards D. D. elected Oct. 24, 1727.  
He died Jan. 14, 1757.
- XXXVI. CHARDIN MUSGRAVE, M. A. afterwards D. D. elected Jan. 27, 1757. He died Jan. 29, 1768.
- XXXVII. JOHN CLARKE, M. A. afterwards D. D. elected Feb. 12, 1768.  
He died Nov. 21, 1781.
- XXXVIII. JOHN EVELEIGH, M. A. afterward D. D. elected Dec. 5, 1781, and is the present Provost, 1784.]

B I S H O P S.

- I. THOMAS ARUNDELL, [Bishop of ELY, 1374, Archbishop of YORK, 1388,] CANTERBURY, 1396—[ob. 1413.]
- II. RICHARD PRATY, CHICHESTER, [1438—ob. 1445.]
- III. JOHN CARPENTER, WORCESTER, 1443—[ob. 1476.]
- IV. REYNOLD PEACOCK, [St. ASAPH, 1444,] CHICHESTER 1449, [deprived 1457, and died soon after.]
- V. WALTER HART OF LYHERT, NORWICH 1445—[ob. 1472.] (30)
- VI. JOHN HALSE, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1459—[ob. 1490.] (31)
- VII. THOMAS CORNISH, Bishop of TYNE about the year 1491—[ob. 1513.] (32)
- VIII. HUGH LLOYD, first of this, afterward of Jesus College, LANDAFF 1660—[ob. 1667.]
- IX. HENRY BRIDGEMAN, afterward a Fellow of Brasenose College, Bishop of the Isle of MAN 1671—[ob. 1682.]
- X. HUMPHRY LLOYD, BANGOR 1673—[ob. 1688-9.]
- [XI. WILLIAM TALBOT, OXFORD 1699, SALISBURY 1715, DURHAM 1721, ob. 1730.
- XII. JOHN ROBINSON, BRISTOL 1710, LONDON 1713—ob. 1723.
- XIII. Sir THOMAS VESEY, Baronet, KILLALOE in IRELAND, 1713, OSSORY 1714—ob. 1730. (33)
- XIV. JOSEPH BUTLER, BRISTOL 1738, DURHAM 1750—ob. 1752.
- XV. EDWARD WILLES, St. DAVID'S 1743, BATH and WELLS, 1749—ob. 1774.
- XVI. JOHN EGERTON, BANGOR 1766, DURHAM 1771.]

annexed a Prebend of Rochester to the Provostship, by Letters patent in the 12th year of her reign. This was confirmed by an Act of Parliament bearing date Jan. 14, in the same year, 1712.]

(30) [Walter Hart was sometime Fellow of Exeter College, afterwards Principal of St. Martin's Hall in St. John Baptist's parish, and then Provost of this College. See before.]

(31) [John Halse was Fellow also of Exeter, then Provost of this College.]

(32) William Allyn, or Alan, Cardinal of St. Martin's in the Mount, 1587, Archbishop of Mechlin 1589, [in Brabant. He was sometime a Fellow of this College, and afterward Principal of St. Mary's Hall. He died about 1594. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 268.)]

(33) [Sir Thomas Vesey was first of Christ-Church, and then Fellow of this College.]

## B U I L D I N G S.

THE Buildings of this place were at first no other than the great Messuage called Oriole, or Oriel Hall, whose west side stood in Schydyard-street, and south side in that of St. John Baptist. But afterward when certain messuages were purchased that laid on the north side of the said Hall, the Society began to frame their edifices into a quadrangular pile about the latter end of K. Edward III, partly with their own, and partly with the money of certain Benefactors. Which buildings being erected at several times, some of stone, and others of timber and plaister, continued for the most part till an. 1620; and then the south part and most of the west side were pulled down, and that fabrick, now standing in their place, which reacheth from the west end of the Chapel to the place called Oriel College corner, and thence to the buildings on the north side of the common Gate, was erected. Towards the finishing of which ANTHONY BLENCOW, Doctor of Civil Law, sometime Provost, gave 1300l. As for the rest of the College which remained, that is to say, the north and east sides, were pulled down an. 1637, and within three or four years after, the east, north, and part of the west sides were built answerable to the former, making the quadrangle then far bigger than the old, and the neatest and most uniform as any in Oxon. To the erection of which sides several well-disposed persons gave monies; among which were Dr. JOHN TOLSON, the Provost, and the Fellows then in the House, who gave 50l. apiece, amounting to 950l. Dr. W. LEWIS, [sometime Provost,] Master of the Hospital of St. Cross, and Chaplain domestic to his Majesty, gave 100l. RICHARD KNIGHTLEY, of Preston in Northamptonshire, Esq. sometime Fellow Commoner of this House, 100l. ROBERT PIERPOINT, Earl of Kingstone, sometime Fellow Commoner also, 100l; with several others that had been Fellows and Commoners of this College, who gave, some 40l. others 20l. and some 10l. apiece. Besides which also Dr. Tolson bequeathed afterward toward the use of the Fabrick 1150l. besides monies for the use of the Provost's lodgings, and divers books to the Library.

[JOHN ROBINSON, sometime a Member of this College, and afterwards Bishop of London, erected in his life-time the building which stands on the east side of the garden. He gave also in his life-time an estate for the foundation of three Exhibitions for Bachelors, in the year 1718. On the front of this building is the following inscription:



Ad DEI Gloriam,  
Et bonarum literarum profectum,  
JOHANNES ROBINSON S. T. P. Episc. LOND.  
Hortante MARIA,  
nuper Conjuge ejus amantissima,  
Et proprio erga O R I E L E N S E S affectu motus,  
Hoc Ædificium F. F.  
Et tres Exhibitiones fundavit.  
A. D. MDCCXIX.

ΨΗΡ. ΙΡ. ΨΝ ΤΡ. ΙΝΨ.

GEORGE CARTER, sometime Provost of this House, bequeathed his whole fortune to the College, for the purpose of erecting a building on the west side of the garden, correspondent to Bishop Robinson's, and for the purpose of purchasing Livings for the Provost and College.]

Arms in the room under the Treasury, called the Accompt-House, removed from another place.

See of CANTERBURY. Impaling—Gul. three Wheatheaves within a Bordure ingrailed *Cant.*  
Or. KEMPE. *Kempe.*

Arg. a Bull passant Sab. horned, hoofs, and membered Or, within a Bordure of the second, charged with Bezants, and in the middle of the chief part of the Bordure a *Hart.*  
Mitre, Or. LYHERT or HART Bishop of Norwich.

Arg. three Bendlets wavy, Sab. Impaling—Sable, two Keys in pale Arg. with their *Esfbery.*  
handles interlaced. . . . .

HALL or Refectory was no other than what the Scholars found in Oriel-Hall, which being pulled down when their buildings were made quadrangular, a fair Hall was built, as it seems, on the north side of the old quadrangle, by the contribution (34) of several that had been of the College. In which Hall, as the vain tradition of people goeth, the Mayor of Oxford was (35) hanged when the great conflict happened an. 1354, and that also part of the rope was in the memory of man hanging on one of the beams there; but how false it is may be seen in the Annals in the first book. The said Hall remaining (as it seems) in use till 1637, was then pulled down, and this that is now standing on the east side of the quadrangle was two or three years after built.

(34) REG. hujus Collegii penes Decanum, p. 170.

(35) Vide Twynum in APOL. lib. 3, p. 88.

In one of the windows of this new Hall are the arms of **PIERPONT** Earl of **KINGSTONE**, quartering 19 coats with this motto underneath,

"PIE REPONE TE."

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>Pierpoint.</i>      | [Arg. a Lion rampant Sable, within an Orle of Cinquefoils Gul.        |
| <i>Manvers.</i>        | 1. Argent, six Annulets Sable.  |
| <i>Herriz.</i>         | 2. Azure, three Hedgehogs Or.   |
| <i>Fitzwilliam.</i>    | 3. Argent, on a Bend, between six Croffes flory Gules, three Bezants. |
| <i>Chamberlain.</i>    | 4. Argent, an Escutcheon Sable within an Orle of Mulletts:            |
| <i>Kyme.</i>           | 5. Gules, a Chevron between ten Crofs Crofflets, Or, 4, 2, 1, 2, 1.   |
| ...                    | 6. Argent, three Torteaux within a Bordure Sab. Bezantée.             |
| <i>Monford.</i>        | 7. Argent, on a Chief Az. two Fleurs de lis Or.                       |
| <i>Willoghby.</i>      | 8. Or, on two Bars Gul. three Waterbougets Arg.                       |
| <i>Dorset.</i>         | 9. Or, six Lions rampant Sable.                                       |
| <i>Charrone,</i><br>or | 10. Gules, a Chevron between three Escallops Arg.                     |
| <i>Milborne.</i>       | 11. Or, a Lion rampant, tail forked, Vert.                            |
| <i>Sutton.</i>         | 12. Sable, three Saltiers Argent.                                     |
| <i>Hilton.</i>         | 13. Arg. a Crofs Patonce Sable.                                       |
| <i>Bannister.</i>      | 14. Arg. a Chevron Gules, within a Bordure Sab. Bezantée              |
| <i>Chauncey.</i>       | 15. Vert. a Saltier engrailed Or.                                     |
| <i>Frank.</i>          | 16. Gu. a Chevron between three Pears pendent Or.                     |
| <i>Abbot.</i>          | 17. Arg. three Bendlets engrailed Sab.                                |
| <i>Horton.</i>         | 18. Arg. a Crofs Sab. frettée of the Field.                           |
| <i>Tbwaytes.</i>       | 19. Sab. a Lion rampant Arg. crowned Or.                              |
| <i>Segrave.</i>        |   |

The whole surmounted by an Escutcheon of Pretence: Gul. a Lion rampant within a Bordure engrailed Or; a Crescent for difference.

Crest—a Fox passant proper. Supporters—Two Lions Sable, armed and langued Gul. Over the whole an Earl's Coronet.]

And in another this :

*Harley.* Quarterly, first and fourth, Or, a Bend cotized Sable: second and third, Or, two Lions  
*Brampton.* passant in pale Gules.

**LIBRARY.** As for the Library, which stood on the east side of the old quadrangle, was built about the year 1444; to the erection of which Mr. **THO. GASCOIGNE**, D. D. and Commoner sometime of this House, (36) gave five marks, besides several volumes to be chained therein for the use of the Students in the said College. What Library they had before I find none :

(36) Ex eodem REG. ut supra. p. 36.

for



for their books, given by some of the Provosts and Fellows, with others that had been sometime of the University, (namely SIMON BREDON, WILLIAM REDE, (37) &c.) were reposed in Chests, and by the Fellows of the House were borrowed thence upon certain pledges given in to the keepers of them. ADAM de BROM gave to his Scholars books to the value of 50*l.* which he had bought of the executors of Thomas Cobham, Bishop of Worcester: which Bishop had bequeathed them to his Library on the north side of St. Mary's Chancel, for the use of the University, in case his debts and funeral expences could be cleared without the sale of them, but being they could not (as the executors pretended) Adam de Brom bought them for the use of his Scholars of the House of the Virgin Mary, as is before mentioned. Which books, after they had laid for some time in Chests in their possession, the Scholars of the University took them away by force, and carried them to the said Library of Thomas Cobham, where they remained till their translation to Duke Humphry's Library: so that they being deprived of their books (I speak all this from their (38) Declaration in defence of themselves against the University's right to them) they had no considerable number till their Library before mentioned was built. To which, when finished, Mr. HEN. SAMPSON, Mr. THOM. HAWKYNES, Mr. JOHN TAYLOUR, Mr. JAMES MORE, Provosts, and several of their ancient Fellows gave books. So that the said Library continuing till an. 1637, was then pulled down, and this that now is on the north side of the quadrangle in the third story, was afterwards built; for the furnishing of which with pews or studies, Mr. EDWARD COMB, sometime Fellow (who died 1629) left 100*l.*

CHAPEL. As for the places wherein the Society have celebrated service, have been first in St. Mary's parish Church, which proving troublesome to the Scholars, as also very inconvenient, because of the daily and sometimes hourly meetings there of the University, they obtained (39) licence of John [Bokyngham] Bishop of Lincoln, 2 March 1372, to celebrate divine offices in a Chapel in the said College; "construenda vel construenda;" for then, as it plainly appears, RICHARD Earl of ARUNDELL had at his own charges begun and pretty well carried on a Chapel on the south side of the College; but being not in a capacity to see the work ended, because taken off by civil affairs, his son THOMAS ARUNDELL, Bishop of ELY, (sometime a Student in this House) finished it, and made it complete for use. (40) So that whether the Society made advantage of the former Licence, because the Chapel was not finished till several years after it was granted, seems to me not, forasmuch as they obtained (41) another Licence from the Bishop of Lincoln, dated 3 Dec. 1437, whereby it was granted to the Scholars of St. Mary of Oriel, that they

(37) *William Rede* gave by his will, ten books, 5*l.* in money, and one cup.

(39) In cod. THESAUR. in pyx. A.

(40) Circa 1379. q.

(38) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. C.

(41) In cod. THES. in pyx. A.

might perform service in a Chapel built within the precincts of the said College, in honour of the Virgin Mary.

In the windows of this Chapel, opposite to the place where Corpus Christi College common Gate was afterwards built, were sometime these arms :

*FitzAlan.*

*Warren.*

Quarterly, first and fourth, Gules, a Lion rampant Or. Second and third Checquy Or and Azure.

*FitzAlan.*

*Warren.*

*Plantage-*  
*net E. of*

*Lancaster.*

Quarterly, first and fourth, Gules, a Lion rampant Or. Second and third as before. Impaling three Lions passant in pale Or, a File with three Labels ; each Label charged with a Fleur de lis.

Gules, a Crofs botony Or.

*Bokyn-*  
*ham.*

Quarterly, first and fourth, Azure, a Semi de Lis Or. Second and third Gules, three Lions passant Or.

*France &*  
*England.*

Under which was this written :

“ REX EDWARDUS FUNDATOR COLLEGII BEATÆ MARIÆ OXONIÆ.”

*Beau-*  
*champ.*

Gules, a Fefs between six Crofs-Crofslets, Or.

Under which was this :

“ RICHARDUS COMES ARUNDELLIE ET THOM. FILIUS EJUS  
EPUS ELIENS. ISTAM CAPELLAM CONSTRUI FECERUNT.”

In the north windows of the said Chapel were sometime these :

*FitzAlan.*  
*Warren.*

Quarterly, first and fourth, Gules, a Lion rampant Or. Second and third Checquy Or and Azure. Over all a File with three Labells Arg.

*FitzAlan.*  
*Warren.*  
*Bobun.*

The same quarterings impaling Bohun's arms, but the Bend charged with three Mulletts Sable.

. . . .

Azure, three Piles Or.

. . . .

Gules, Crofs Croflet cresuley a Lyon rampant Arg.

*Bobun.*  
*FitzAlan.*  
*Warren.*

Azure, a Bend Arg. cotised Or, between six Lioncells rampant Or : Impaling quarterly first and fourth Gul. a Lion rampant Or : Second and third Checquy Or and Az.

*FitzAlan.*  
*Maltra-*  
*vers.*

Quarterly, first and fourth Gules, a Lion rampant Or. Second and third Sable fretty Or.

*FitzAlan.*  
*Maltra-*  
*vers.*

Gules, a Lion rampant Or. Impaling Sab. fretty Or.

*Tho. Hol-*  
*land E. of*  
*Kent.*

In another window :

Gules, three Lions passant Or, within a Bordure Arg.

Gules,



Gules three Lions passant Or, within a Bordure Arg. Impaling quarterly, first and fourth *Holland.*  
 Gules, a Lion rampant Or. Second and third Chequy, Or and Az. *Fitz Alan.*  
 Barway of six Or and Az. on a Chief of the first three pallets between two Esquires base *Warren.*  
 dexter and sinister of the second. MORTIMER Earl of March. *Mortimer.*  
 Vaire Or and Gules. *Ferrari.*

This little Chapel being used till 1620 or thereabouts, was then pulled down to make room for the raising of the south side of the present quadrangle. At which time the place for performing divine service was appointed to be in a large room on the north side of the quadrangle. Which room being used by them till the year 1642, this Chapel that now is, standing beyond the College on the east part (the entrances thereunto being at the south east corner) was then finished, and the same year in June or July consecrated by Dr. John Prideaux Bishop of Worcester. At which time Dr. Tolson did preach the consecration sermon.

In the year 1677 the high altar was paved with black and white marble, and the rest of the inner Chapel was paved with the like, in the year following, done at the charges of SAM. SHORT and CHARLES PERROT, Masters of Arts, and Fellows of this House; the former of which bequeathed 60*l.* an. 1676, and the other 50*l.* the year following.

Under the steps of the chancel are the arms of PERROT: Gul. three Pears *Perrot.* pendent, Arg. on a chief of the second a demi-Lion issuant Sable.

In the said Chapel have been buried:

JOHN RUSSE, or ROUSE, M. A. [senior Fellow of this College] and Head-keeper of the Bodleian Library, April 1652.

JOHN SAUNDERS, Doctor of Physick, and Provost, buried March 23, an. 1652-3, at the high altar. (42)

THOMAS GAMON, an old B. of A. and Butler, an. 1653 in the outer Chapel. THO. DOVE of Salisbury, Mast. of Arts and Fellow of this College, died 30 Sept. 1656.

FRANCIS YOUNG, M. of A. and Chaplain, second Keeper of the Bodleian Library, an. 1657.

—— FLETCHER, an Undergraduate, 1657.

JOHN FRICKER, B. A. and Commoner, died 21 July 1660.

RICH. SAUNDERS, M. A. and one of the senior Fellows, died 23 Feb. 1660-1, [aged about 45.] (43).

JOHN BROADRICK, M. A. and Fellow, died 12 Oct. 1665. (44)

(42) [Arms—Party per Chevron Arg. and Sab. three Elephants heads erased, counter-changed: Impaling Sab. on a Chevron between three Leopards heads Or, a Crescent for difference. WENTWORTH. He married a sister of Dr. Peter Wentworth Dean of Armagh in Ireland, and Rector of Hafely, Oxon. Crest—an Elephant's head erased, Arg. (Auth. MSS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4. p. 87.)]

(43) [Arms—the same as Provost Saunders *Saunders.* before. (Ibid. p. 100.)]

(44) [Arms—Barry wavy of six, Arg. and *Went-* Az. on a chief Vert a ducal Coronet Or; *worth.* between two Spears heads Arg. imbrued on the points Gules: a Crescent (for difference) Sable. Crest—a Spear head Arg. imbrued *Broderick.* as in the Arms. (Ibid. p. 109.)]

JOHN

JOHN DUNCOMBE, M. A. and senior Fellow, died 18 Jan, 1669, [aged 66 or thereabouts. (45)]

JOHN PITS, B. A. and Fellow, buried 14 Oct. 1672.

JOHN STONE, Commoner, buried 14 Mar. 1672-3.

SAM. SHORT, M. A. and Fellow, died 17 Nov. 1676.

SHARINGTON SHELTON, M. A. Bac. of Physic, and senior Fellow, died 24 Apr. 1677, [aged about 63.]

[WILLIAM KINGSMILL, B. A. and Fellow, was buried Sept. 29, 1680, aged 20 or more. (46)]

JOHN LANE Commoner, son of Will. Lane of Lewes in Suffex, Gent. 1 Nov. 1682, aged 20.

[ROBERT SAY, D. D. Provost, died Oct. 24, 1691. (47.)]

Upon the brazen eagle, on which the bible layeth, standing in the middle of the Chapel, is this written :

Hanc Orielenfibus dedit Aquilam NATHANIEL NAPER, Armiger, Gerardi Naper de Middle Marth-Hall, in comitatu Dorset, Militis, et Baronetti, filius unicus, et hujus Collegii Socio-Commenfalis 1654.

*Naper.* [Arms—Quarterly, first, Arg. a Saltier engrailed between four Roses Gules ; second, Az.  
*Gerrard.* a Lion rampant Erm. crowned Or ; third, Gul. on a Chevron between three Leopards' faces  
*Colles.* Arg. one ermine spot ; fourth, a Chev. between three Lions' heads erased. Crest—on a wreath  
a dexter Arm couped at the Elbow, vested Gul. turned up Arg. grasping a Crescent proper.]

## I N S C R I P T I O N S.

In the Chancel on small gravestones.

“ R[OBERTUS] S[AY]      “ G[EORGIUS] R[OYSE]      “ G[EORGIUS] C[ARTER]  
1691.” (48)      Apr. 23, 1708.”      1727.”

In the ANTE CHAPEL.

On the right hand side of the screen against the wall.

“ H. S. E.

HENRICUS EDMUNDS ex agro *Caernarvon* LL. D.

In Societatem hanc A. D. 1727 admissus

Non sine gravi litigationis discrimine,

Cujus decursus memorabilis

*Duncombe.* (45) [Arms—Party per Chevron fiony counter fiony Gules and Arg. three Talbots' heads erased, counterchanged. Crest—a Talbot's head erased Gules, collared and ringed Or. (Auth. MSS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 118.)]

*Kingsmill.* (46) [William Kingsmill was the son of Sir William Kinfmyll of Kingscleere in com. Hamp. Knt. Arms—Arg. a Chevron Ermine between three Fer de Molines, and as

many Croislets fitchée Sab. (Ibid. p. 143.)]

(47) [Arms—Party per pale Az. and Gul. three Chev. Arg. each charged with a Chevronell humetty, counterchanged of the Field. Say. Impaling Gul. fifteen Bezants, 5, 4, 3, 2, and 1, a Canton Erm. (Ibid. p. 169.)]

(48) [Robert Say's Arms are in the middle of the Chapel on the pavement, as before, with a Mullet for difference.] Hominis



Hominis sagacissimi ingenium illustravit,  
 Cujus felix exitus  
 Collegii jura stabilivit.  
 In Antiquitatibus eruendis  
 Industriâ valuit non infructuosâ  
 In dignoscendis acumine singulari.  
 Illius consiliis Civium privilegia tutati sunt  
*Bristolenses.*  
 Illum *Curia de Arcubus*  
 Advocatum est admirata  
 Integritatis et Scientiæ fama florentem.  
 Illius opera,  
 Honorifico *Tbalassiarcharum* regionum jussu,  
 Dispersa juris maritimi membra,  
 E fœderibus variis selecta,  
 In unum coaluere.  
 Illi erat  
 Tum in vita tum in sermone  
 Rerum sacrarum veneratio nec timida nec fucata ;  
 In amicitiiis  
 Fides integerrima et studii fervor,  
 A prudentia tamen non deflectens  
 Aut probitate ;  
 In rebus quibuscunque administrandis  
 Solertia summa nec minor assiduitas,  
 Heu! plus tribuens Clientium desideriis  
 Quam saluti suæ.  
 Obiit Jun. 10 A. D. 1746  
 Æt. 45."

Arms—Arg. a Chevron Sab. between three Birds, each holding a Sprig, all of the last.

In the east window, the painted glass of which shews the Presentation of our Saviour in the Temple, is the following Inscription :

D. D. Prænobles Viri Hen. Dux de BEAUFORT, Vice Comes WENMAN, Baro LEIGH  
 A. D. 1767."

" WALL  
 invt."

" W. PECKITT  
 pinx. et tinx."

In the Ante Chapel on small gravestones.

" R. M. Jan. 1 <sup>o</sup> 1667."	" J. C. 1675."	" E. H. 1675."	" W. K. 1680."
" S. D. 1686."	" H. S. 1686."	" J. S. 1699."	
" T. C. 1706."	" P. C. 1710. Æt. 18."	" A. C. 1713."	
" J. S. 1714, Æt. 25."	" J. D. 1716."	" H. E. 1746."	

## VI. QUEEN'S COLLEGE.

HAVING concluded what I have to say of Oriel, I must proceed to speak of Queen's College, situated in the parish of St. Peter in the east, and near to the Church thereof. The Founder was one ROBERT DE EGLESFELD of the county of Cumberland, Bachelor of Divinity (as 'tis said) of this University, Chaplain to Philippa, the wife of K. Edward III, and Rector of the church of Burgh under Staynesmore in Westmoreland.

He, it seems, beholding the encouragement due to the men of his country to be wanting in this University, and that no place had been yet designed for them; did, for that reason, and for the propagation of good letters, extend his charity so far (encouraged therein by the Queen) as to purchase for them several tenements in the said parish of St. Peter, wherein for the present time they might live, and afterward when others were bought in, build an Hall or College thereon.

The first that was purchased was that (1) with its appurtenances of the Master and Scholars of University Hall, situated between the tenement of Margaret the daughter of Philip de Stockwell, (lately the wife of Thomas de Wynnesbury) on the east, and a tenement (2) of Osney Abbey on the west, 19 May, 14 Edw. III, Dom. 1340. The next were two Selds (3) of John de la Chaumbre of Oxford, Lockyer, lying between the tenement of the Hospital of St. John Baptist in Oxford on the [North] side, and the tenement sometime of Richard de Bessingby on the [south,] 14 June, 14 Edw. III. The third tenement was bought (4) of Mr. Richard de Evelham, Clerk, known before by the name of Temple Hall, which then laid between the tenement of Osney [called Dendamour halle] on the south side, and [a tenement] of the house or Hospital of St. John Baptist, [called le Hamer halle,] (5) on the [north], 17 Dec. 14 Edw. III. (6)

All which, with several plots of ground, being by him procured about the same time, did the 18th of Jan. the same year, namely 14 Edw. III, Dom. 1340, (7) obtain the King's charter, then dated in the Tower of London,

(1) In *THESAURARIO hujus Coll. in pyx. Oxon. Et in REGIST. CHARTARUM ejusdem Coll.* p. 2.

[A house and yard which once belonged to Tho. Sowy, and stood on the south side of New Coll. lane, near the back gate of Queen's Coll. (Extracts from the *REG. &c.* of this Coll. by Edw. Rowe Mores, M. A. of the same.)]

(2) [I suppose Dendamour Hall. (Mores.)]

(3) In *THES. hujus Coll. et in eod. REG.* p. 8.

(4) *Ibid. et in eod. REG.* p. 9.

(5) [Hammer Hall stood where New College great gate now is, Le Temple Hall or its site is included in New College stables. Hence the site of Dendamour Hall may be determined. (Mores.)]

(6) [This is all the estate the Founder was possessed of in St. Peter's parish previous to the foundation of the College. Mr. Wood indeed mentions several plots of ground, but of them I can give no account. (Mores.)]

(7) *PAT.* 14 Edw. III, p. 3. m. 9. et in *eod. REG. ut supra* p. 1.



part of which runs thus : viz. "Quod dictus Robertus de Eglesfeld in quodam messuagio suo cum pertinentiis in Oxonia in parochia S. Petri in oriente situato quandam Aulam Collegialem de Scholaribus Capellanis et aliis perpetuis temporibus duraturam sub nomine AULÆ SCHOLARIUM REGINÆ DE OXON quæ per unum Præpositum de dictis Scholaribus juxta ordinationem præfati Roberti inde faciendam gubernabitur construere et de novo fundare ac messuagium illud cum pertinentiis præfatis Præposito et Scholaribus Aulæ illius pro eorum inhabitatione ibidem in perpetuum dare possit et assignare habend. et tenend. [sibi et succ. suis Præpositis et Scholaribus Aulæ illius pro eorum inheritance in perpetuum.] Et eisdem Præposito et scholaribus quod ipsi messuagium prædictum cum pertinentiis a præfato Roberto recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis prædictis in perpetuum sicut prædictum est tenore præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem. Et memoratam Aulam cum Præposito et ceteris Sociis per electionem in futurum habitantibus et morantibus in eadem quos ad verum Collegium erigimus et existere ex nunc proponimus et ut Collegium licitum et approbatum agnoscamus autoritate nostra plena qua possimus ratificamus et confirmamus &c."

After the grant of the said license, he settled in the said messuage (probably Temple Hall) a Provost and twelve Fellows or Scholars ; who, though they were not all his countrymen (perhaps in defect of such that were of abilities in the University) yet their successors for the most part were, and are, or should be, so still, of Cumberland and Westmoreland. Those that he first of all appointed in this his hall or College, were these following : (8)

The Provost was Mr. Richard de Retteford, Professor or Doctor of Divinity, sometime of Balliol College.

The Fellows or Scholars were ; 1. Mr. William de Cundale. 2. Mr. William de Hawkesworth of Baliol College, afterward third Provost of Oriel Hall. 3. Mr. William de Palmorna of Stapledon Hall, alias Exeter College, afterward Chancellor of the University of Oxon. 4. Mr. William de Colyngham of Merton College. 5. Mr. Thom. de Trumshagh (9). 6. Mr. John de Dumbleton. (9\*) 7. Mr. William de Renham of Merton College. 8. Mr. Robert de Hardley of the same College. 9. Mr. William de Heigh-tilbury (10) of Merton College. 10. Mr. Reynold de Stratton. 11. Mr. William de Wantyng of Merton College. 12. Mr. Hugh de Mollyngton; of the dioceses of Carlisle, York, Lincoln, Norwich, Worcester, Salisbury, Hereford, and Exeter.

To these, which he instituted in reference to Christ and his twelve Apostles, the Founder intended to add seventy poor young men, with reference to the seventy disciples, to be nursed up and educated in good arts and sciences, to supply the Fellows' places when they should become void. Them also he intended to have been summoned to refectory, as it elsewhere appears,

(8) Ut in initio LIB. STATUTORUM hujus Coll. Et in PAT. 1 Ric. II. p. 3. m. 24.

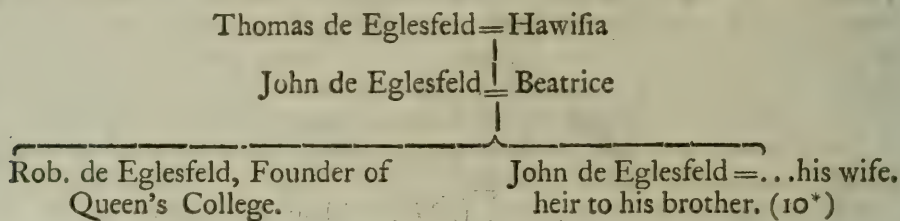
(9) Trumfale. (Auth. MS Ashm. Mus. F. 28, f. 96.)

(9\*) [John Dumbleton was of Merton College. MS Lel. Trin. and A. Wood MS Mert. (Tanner Bib. Brit.)]

(10) Loghtelbury. (Ibid.)

by the sound of a trumpet; and the Fellows on the one side of the table in robes of scarlet, (the Doctors in Divinity and Decrees to have them faced with black furs) to oppose in philosophy the poor Scholars, kneeling on the other side; but he dying immaturely, left the said design very imperfect. As for the formality of scarlet it continued many years, till the charge thereof, and trouble in wearing it at times of refection, caused it to be laid aside; but as for the opposing of the poor Scholars, (or Children as they are called) which are but very few considering the Founder's intention, continueth to this day.

Now that the said Scholars and their successors might be equally governed, and each know his duty what to do, the Founder gave them Statutes under his own hand and seal, dated at Oxford, 10 Feb. 1340. Therein, among several things, I find that the Provost is to be always elected from the number of Fellows, and to be one of the clergy, or in orders. The Fellows (who are to increase and decrease as the revenues of the College do) are to be of the counties of Cumberland and Westmoreland, and chiefly those of the Founder's kindred, if any such there be, he being brother to John de Eglesfeld, who was his heir, and both the sons of John de Eglesfeld and Beatrice his wife, and grandsons of Tho. de Eglesfeld and Hawisia his wife.



As also those that are born in those places where the College hath ecclesiastical benefices, manors, lands, or tenements.

After this the Founder, as long as he lived, which was till the 2nd of the cal. of June 1349, did enlarge the site of the College, by purchasing other tenements and plots of ground, that is to say, a tenement (11) of John the son of Ingelrane de Abendon, lying between the tenements of the said Founder on the south and north parts, 15 Edw. III. A plot of ground (12) of one Mr. John de Wildelond, Clerk, (who had it of Thom. le Marechal) extending in length from the wall of the Abbot of Osney on the north (13), to the garden of Queen Hall on the south, 21 Edw. III (14). A messuage

(10\*) ['Patet per cartam datam apud Penrethe in vigilia S. Martini in hyeme 29 E. III; per quam confirmat Præposito et Scholaribus Aulae Reginae Oxon quicquid dictus Rob. frater suus obiit seifitus.' In libro Statutorum Coll. Reg. Oxon, 3 Nov. 1650. (Dodsworth MSS Bodl. lib. V. 108, f. 120.)]

(11) In pyx. cui tit. est Oxon. ut sup. et in REG. Chartarum ut sup. p. 10.

(12) Ib. et in REG. chart. p. 9.

[Mores says Wildelond gave it.]

(13) [Appertaining I suppose to Dendamour hall. (Mores.)]

(14) [This plot is otherwise described, 'jacens in longum a muro Abbatis de Osney,

(15) of



(15) of Stephen de Abendon, exemplarer (or transcriber of copies) of Oxford, situated (16) between a tenement of the Hospital of St. John on the one part, and the tenement sometime of John de Whitele on the other, 15 Edw. III, Dom. 1341. Another messuage (17) of Peter de Notyngnam (parson of St. Michael's Church at the north gate in Oxon) lately called Bowyers Halle, (18) between the tenements of St. John's Hospital on the south, east and west side, (19) 21 Edw. III. Which tenements (with two other, standing without the present limits of the College) being by him thus procured, K. Edw. III, upon the said Founder's petition, confirmed (20) the said College or Hall (of his Queen, as he stileth it) to the Scholars thereof, and their successors for ever, in the 21st year of his reign, Dom. 1347. After his death the Society obtained two more tenements contiguous to those two beforementioned without the limits of the College, that is to say, one (21) of John Eglesfeld, brother and heir to the Founder, 29 Edw. III; and the other (22) from the Prior and Convent of St. Frideswyde 28 Edw. III. All which were afterward pulled down by the Society to the end that they might build, and enlarge the site of their College.

Furthermore also upon the Founder's desire, the King did not only give (23) to him and his College the advowson of Blechingdon (24) church in com. Oxon. 9 July an. reg. 17 (which before came into the hands of Hen. III, as an escheat by the forfeiture of Richard and William Gravill brothers) but also the year after on the 22d of March, the custody (25) of St. Julian's Hospital, commonly called God's House, in Southampton, (the Founder being then or about that time Guardian of it) which a little before was burnt and (26) almost destroyed by the King's outlandish Enemies, who about that time did in an hostile manner invade the town of Southampton. (27)

usque ad vicum qui se extendit ab Aula S. Mich. usque ad eccl. S. Petri in orient. (Mores.)]

(15) In pyx cui tit. est Oxon. ut sup. et in eod. REG. p. 8.

(16) [In the parish of St. Peter in the east. (Mores.)]

(17) In pyx. cui tit. est Oxon. ut sup. et in REG. p. 12.

(18) [In the parish of St. Peter in the east. (Mores.)]

(19) [And the tenement of Osney Abbey on the north. (Mores.)]

(20) Ex chartis de an. 21 Ed. III, nu. 5. in tur. Lond.

(21) Ibid. in pyx. Oxon. et REG. chartar. p. 13.

(22) In pyx. cui tit. est Frideswyda et in

eod. REG. p. 38.

(23) In eod. REG. p. 57. Et in quodam lib. MS hujus Collegii qui vulgo vocatur LIBER OBITALIS.

(24) [Or Blecheiden. (Mores.)]

(25) In eod. REG. p. 307. Et in eod. LIB. OBIT.

(26) Ex CHARTIS 21 Edw. III. ut supra.

(27) [See Edw. III's Charter to this Hospital. MON. ANGL. II. 439. from PAT. 6 Edw. III, p. 2, m. 7.

He afterwards gave them the said Hospital for their sick Scholars, &c. See MON. ANG. II, 440. With it they had the Vicarage of Holy Rood in Southampton. The alien Priory of Sherborne, Hants, annexed to this Hospital by Edw. IV, came to this College 1461. (Mores.)]

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

BESIDES the gifts of K. EDWARD before mentioned, I find (28) that at the request of Queen Philippa his consort, he bestowed the advowson of the Church of Burgh under Staynesmore in Westmoreland, 23 July 1341. And at the same time gave leave to the Provost and Scholars that they might appropriate the said Church, to the end that with the revenues thereof six Scholar-Chaplains might be added to the former number.

Queen PHILIPPA also gave (29) an yearly rent of twenty marks for the sustenance of these her Scholars, to be received from the hands of her receiver of Richmond, &c. 5 July 1347. How long this annuity continued I know not.

ROBERT ACHARD, Knt. gave (30) the advowson of the Church of Sparfhold in Berkshire, which he held of the King in capite, &c. 16 Edw. III, or thereabouts. Which gift was confirmed by Peter Achard his son and heir, 19 Edw. III, Dom. 1345.

JOHN HANDLO, Knt. Lord of [the Manor of] Borstall near Bryll in Buckinghamshire, did for the health of his soul, of Maud his wife, his children and parents, as also for the souls of K. Edw. II, Hugh le Despencer senior, and others, give (31) lands and tenements in Enham Militis in Hampshire, ten pound yearly from the manor thereof, and the advowson of the said Church "in adjutorium" (as 'tis said) "foundationis Aulæ Reginæ Oxon. &c." by charter "Dat. die Jovis proxime post festum S. Gregorii 19 Edw. III."

JOHN STOUFORD, Knt. gave (32) a tenement in St. Peter's parish in the east, in the High street, near to a tenement of the Prior and Convent of St. Frideswyde, (33) &c. 27 Edw. III, Dom. 1352.

About the same time Dr. JOHN DE HOTHAM, Provost of the College, gave (34) two more tenements adjoining, commonly called Glatton and Wylyby, besides a considerable sum of money.

The Lady ISABEL, wife of Sir Robert PARVYNG, Knt. gave (35) 100 marks for the buying of the Advowson of the Church of Newbold-Pacy: Which money being received by the Society, the said church was accordingly bought (36) of the Prior and Convent of St. Oswald's of Nostell, 10 Apr. 17 Edw. III, Dom. 1344, the said monks having then license of the King to sell it. (37)

(28) In pyx. cui tit. est Burgh, et in REG. chart. p. 49.

(29) REG. chart. p. 11.

(30) In pyx. Sparfhold. Et REG. chart. p. 135, 136, et alibi.

(31) REG. chart. p. 226. Et LIB. OBIT.

(32) Pyx. Ox. REG. chart. p. 12, 16. Et LIB. OBIT.

(33) [On the east. 15 Aug. 22 Edw. III, Dom. 1347. (Mores.)]

(34) Pyx. Ox. REG. chart. p. 12, 16. Et LIB. OBIT.

(35) LIB. OBIT. ut sup.

(36) REG. chart. p. 202.

(37) [The College obtained of Pope Clement VI, an appropriation of it; whereupon a vicarage was endowed Oct. 20, 1350. See Dugd. WARW. I, 476. (Mores.)]



THOMAS BEAUFORT, Duke of Exeter, bequeathed (38) to the use of the poor Scholars of this House 100l. to be deposited in a chest, to the end that they might have some relief thereby, in loan; desiring, that the borrowers thereof should in charity pray for his soul, and the soul of Margaret his wife, as also for the souls of his parents and ancestors, and all the faithful deceased. Upon the like terms also he bequeathed an 100l. more to be put into a chest in Trinity Hall in the University of Cambridge, &c. By will 29 Dec. 5th Hen. VI, Dom. 1426.

WILLIAM CHARDEYNE of Westminster, Taylor, and JOAN his wife, gave (39) several messuages in Tuttle-street there, (40) conditionally, that a Chaplain should celebrate every week for their souls in the College Chapel, &c. 20th July 1482.

ROBERT WRANGWIS, sometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Patrickbrompton in the county of Richmond, possessions (41) in Penrith in Cumberland, &c. 5th Hen. VII, Dom. 1489. He gave also 40l. and two silver cups.

JOHN WHARTON, sometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Lowther in Westmoreland, gave monies wherewith a quit rent was (42) bought, issuing out of the Saracen's head (43) in the parish of St. Peter in the east, Oxon, and another quit rent out of a certain tenement in Grandpont (44) in the suburbs thereof, &c. 11 Hen. VII, Dom. 1496.

RICHARD CHAMBERLAYNE gave (45) several possessions in Brehyll or Bryll in com. Buck. &c. 13 Hen. VII, or thereabouts. For which gift the Society did oblige themselves to distribute (46) to the poor, on the fourth of the nones of Nov. every year, five loaves to the value of 2d ob. and one flaggon of ale, in memory of the said Richard and Margaret, Joane, and Alice, his wives.

ROWLAND RICHARDSON, sometime Fellow, afterward Vicar of Burgh under Stanefmore, gave lands and tenements in Dudcote and Apleford in Berkshire. Conveyed (47) by John Perefson, Clerk, to the Provost and Scholars 19 June, (48) 16 Hen. VII, Dom. 1501: the said Richardson being then newly dead.

EDWARD HILTON and EDWARD RIGGE, the former sometime Fellow, the other Provost of this College, gave (49) the manor of Baldington St. Lawrence in this county, with all its appurtenances, whether they be in the villages of Baldington St. Lawrence, Tutbaldington, Marsh-baldington,

(38) REG. Chichley, part I, p. 397. a.

(39) Ibid. p. 233. Et LIB. OBIT.

(40) [Unum ten. brasineum voc. le Catherine Wheel, and a Messuage called le Dragon, and new Cottages and garden adjoining. (Mores.)]

(41) REG. Chart. p. 49. Et LIB. OBIT.

(42) Ibid. p. 31. et ibid.

(43) [Sarfenhede. (Mores.)]

(44) [Grauntpoint. (Mores.)]

(45) REG. Chart. p. 186.

(46) LIB. OBIT.

(47) REG. Chart. p. 181.

(48) [July. (Mores.)]

(49) REG. Chart. p. 71, 73, &c. LIB. OBIT. &c.

Parva Baldington, and Garfingdon, &c. 2 Apr. 24 Hen. VII, Dom. 1509. EDWARD RIGGE gave (50) also to the College, possessions in Marshbaldington and Staunton-St. John, to the yearly value of three pound; 30*l.* also to buy certain tenements in the town of Southampton, and several goods to the College. The said Edward Hilton was Bachelor of Divinity, and Rector of Blechingdon near Oxon; where dying 14 July 1530, was buried in the chancel of his church, as on his tomb is exprest.

CHRISTOPHER BAINBRIGGE, [sometime Provost, and afterwards] Archbishop of York, gave (51) the manor of Tutbaldington (in another place (52) I find it Baldington St. Lawrence) besides other lands, &c. 4 Apr. 24 H. VII. Dom. 1509.

JOHN KIRKBY, sometime Fellow, gave possessions in Chalgrave in Oxfordshire, of which place he was Vicar, &c. by will, 21 July 1511.

WILLIAM FETEPLACE, [of Childrey, Berks.] Esq. (53) gave 23*s.* 4*d.* yearly, to be distributed for a refection in the common hall: Six shillings and eightpence yearly also for a sermon to be preached every year at Childrey in Berkshire by one of the College; and eight marks also yearly, for the supervising of his Chantry there, &c. about the 7th H. VIII, Dom. 1515. (53\*)

NICHOLAS MYLYS, D. D. sometime Fellow, and Vicar of St. Bride's in London, gave (54) revenues in Keresleye near Coventry in Warwickshire, to the end that the Provost and Society perform his will; the particulars of which, for brevity sake, I pass by, &c. by will 10 July 21 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1529.

EDMUND GRINDALL, Archbishop of Canterbury, gave lands worth 20*l.* per an. for the maintenance of one Fellow and two Scholars, to be taken out of his School which he before had founded at St. Bees in Cumberland, the place of his birth. He by his last will also gave books, several pieces of plate, and 10*l.* to buy chains for the said books.

KING CHARLES I, by the intercession of his Queen, gave three Rectories, and as many Vicarages in Hampshire, &c. 12th of Nov. an. reg. 2, Dom. 1626. (55)

(50) Ibid.

(51) REG. Chart. p. 76.

(52) In Lib. OBIT.

(53) Lib. OBIT. ut sup.

(53\*) [18 Hen. VIII, 1526. (Mores.)]

(54) REG. Chart. p. 206.

(55) [By the help of Lord Thomas Coventry, Keeper of the Great Seal, Lord Hay, Earl of Carlisle, and George Goring, (Vice-Chamberlains to the Queen) the Provost got of the King, by the intercession of the Queen, the perpetual advowson and patronage of six Churches in the county of Southampton: viz. the three Rectories of Hedleigh, Nighton and Wayhill, and the Vicarages of Milford, Godshill, and Carisbrooke, with the

Chapels of Newport and Northwood annexed, Nov. 12, Anno 1626. (Auth. MS Ashm. Mus. F. 28. f. 95.)

In the History of the Isle of Wight, published by Sir Richard Worsley, Bart. in 1781, it is said, that 'Niton, with five other churches in Hampshire, was given to Queen's Coll. Oxford, by Charles I, in exchange for the College plate.' But how groundless such an assertion is, may be seen from the following extract made by Mr. Mores from the Register, &c. belonging to this College; by which it appears, it was more than sixteen years after the churches were given, that the College lent their plate to the King, as did other Colleges at the same time.

\* Letter





when I know not. He with certain of the Fellows was ejected the College an. 1379, as is elsewhere told you.

- V. Mr. THOMAS DE CARLILE, sometime (as it seems) of University College, succeeded, notwithstanding it elsewhere appears that one William Frank was Provost an. 1377. The said Carlile was a great Benefactor to the College.
- VI. Mr. ROGER WHELPDALE, or QUELPDALE, (60) sometime of Balliol College, was elected Provost 15 Apr. 1404, upon the death of Thomas Carlile or Karlele, and confirmed in that place at Oxon, by Rich. Courtney, Canon of York, the 24th of the same month, by commission from the Archbishop of that place. He afterward became Bishop of Carlisle, and founded an (61) eleemosynary Chest in this College, to which he gave 3*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* Mr. THO. MOORE, Dean of St. Paul's in the reign of Hen. VI, gave 11*l.* soon after to it. The said Roger Whelpdale resigned his Provostship after he was consecrated Bishop on the 4th of Feb. 1420; which resignation was made in the Hall of this College before the Society.
- VII. Mr. WALTER BELL, Fellow of this College, was elected 5 Feb. and confirmed by the Archbishop 25, an. 1420. He resigned 1426.
- VIII. Mr. ROWLAND BIRES, or DEL BYRYS, was elected Provost 8 Dec. 1426. He gave 10*l.* to the great Chest, several pieces of plate, and the goods of his chamber.
- IX. Mr. THOMAS DE EGLESFELD was elected on the death of Rowl. Bires, 17 Oct. 1432. (62)
- X. Mr. WILLIAM SPENSER occurs an. 1442. He with his brother (63) JOHN SPENSER, sometime Fellow, gave to the College certain quit rents in Oxford, amounting to 33*s.* 4*d.* per an. For which rents this College had from that of Magdalen, by way of exchange, 12 Hen. VII, a release of a quit rent of 1*s.* 3*d.* and a messuage with a cottage annexed, lying and being at the west end of the Chapel of this College. They also gave in money 60*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, besides certain goods.
- XI. Mr. JOHN PEYRSON [or PERESON] began to be Provost about the year 1459. He was confirmed by the Archbishop of York 3 Aug. 1460 upon the resignation of Will. Spenser. He gave (64) to the College certain revenues in Tutbaldington and Denton near Oxford, besides several pieces of plate.
- XII. Mr. HENRY BOOST, or BOST, S. T. B. sometime Fellow, afterwards Provost of Eton College by Windsor, became Provost of this House, upon the resignation of J. Peyrson an. 1482: confirmed by the Arch-

(59) *Tho. de Karlele*, S. T. B. confirmed Provost, vacant by the removal of Mr. Henry de Whatefeld, 6 Jan. 1376. So in REG. Nevill, Archiep. Ebor.

(60) [Roger Whelpdale was Rector of Broughclere, Hants. (Willis's Surv. Vol. II, Add. p. 814.)]

(61) Lib. OBIT. ut sup.

(62) [*Thomas Eglesfeld* died Provost of Graystock in the county of Cumberland, and was there buried. (Br. Willis's MS.)]

(63) Lib. OBIT.

(64) Ibid.



bishop of York 25 Jan. 1482. He died 7 Feb. 1503, and gave to Eton College 100 marks in money, and lands and tenements to the yearly value of 20*l*. This Henry Boost, as they say, gave the drinking horn to the College, in allusion to his Bos-horn—oxes horn (65)

XIII. THOMAS LANGTON, LL. D. occurs (66) by the titles of Bishop of Salisbury, and Provost of this House, in a writing dated 19 Aug. 4 Hen. VII, Dom. 1489 : About which time he was Master of St. Julian's Hospital in Southampton. His kinsman Thom. Nicholls, nephew and executor to Rob. Langton, sometime Fellow, gave (67) to the College revenues in Letcombe-Basset in Berkshire, and other gifts.

XIV. Mr. CHRISTOPHER BAINBRIGG, born, (as 'tis said) at Hylton near Appleby in Westmoreland, occurs Provost in a writing dated 5 May an. 1495. He was afterward LL. D. Dean of Windsor [and York, Bp of Durham] and at length Archbishop of York. A very good Governor of, and Benefactor to, the College. (68)

XV. EDWARD RIGGE became Provost about the beginning of the year 1508. (69).

XVI. JOHN A PANTRY, [or PANTRE] (70) Bac. of Divinity, succeeded Mr. Rigge, but the year when I know not. (71) He resigned 1534, and died 7 Jan. 1540, having before given to the College certain possessions in Denton in the parish of Cuddesdon near Oxford. Which possessions he had purchased of John Brome of Halton, Esq. and Thomas Everard of London, Gent.

XVII. WILLIAM DEVENYSH, or DENYSSE, [or Dennyson,] M. A. (of Mert.

(65) [The following stands the first article in a paper deposited in the Treasury, containing 'the names of such as out of their love and good affection unto this College, have from time to time given plate thereunto :']

'Rob. Eglesfeld, our worthy Founder, is thought to have left the great Horn with the cover and garnishing thereof to this his College.' (Mores.)]

(66) Reg. CHART. p. 175. *Thom. Langton* epus Sarum confirmatus erat Præpositus Coll. Reginæ per Archiep. Ebor. 6 Dec. 1487 per resign. Hen. Bost. Ita in Reg. Rotheram Archiep. Ebor.

[He was Bp of St. David's 1483, and probably Provost of this College about that time, translated to Salisbury 1485, and to Winchester 1493, and dying 1501 was buried in the Cathedral Church there. By his last will and testament, (which I have seen in Regist. Moore Qu. 10 in Offic. Prærog. Cant.) besides the vestments mentioned below in the Chapel, he gave to every Fellow 6*s* 8*d*, and 40 marks to the eleemosynary chest. (ATH.

Oxon. Vol. I. 645 )

Elected Archbishop of Canterbury Jan. 22 1500, but died the 27th of the same month, before the Translation could be perfected. (Godw. & Le Neve.)]

(67) Lib. OBIT.

(68) [*Christopher Bainbrigg* was made Cardinal 1511, and died at Rome July 14, 1514, being poisoned there by his own Steward, and was buried in the English College there with this Epitaph :

**Christopher. Archiep. Eborac. S. Præd,**  
**Presbyter Cardinalis, Orator Regis**  
**Anglie, obiit prid. Id. Julii 1514.**

Willis's SURV. Vol. I, p. 42.]

(69) [*Edward Rigge* resigned Dec. 20, 1514. (Mores.)]

(70) [*John Pantre* was Rector of Southmoreton, Berks. (Mores.)]

(71) [The confirmation of his election bears date Jan. 10, 1514-5.

Dec. 20, 1519, he was instituted to the Church of Sulhamsted Banaster on the presentation of the Society. Mores.]

College as it seems) succeeded Mr. Pantry 1534. (72) He died 24 March, 1558, being then one of the Canons of St. George's College at Windsor.

- XVIII. HUGH HODGSON, M. A. succeeded in the beginning of the year 1559: left his place soon after for religion sake, and was I think a voluntary exile: whereupon Bern. Gilpin, sometime of this College, was desired to succeed him, but denied it, as he before had the Bishoprick of Carlisle.
- XIX. THOMAS FRAUNCIS, Doctor of Physic, succeeded Mr. Hodgson an. 1561. See more of him among the Physic Lecturers. He resigned the Provostship.
- XX. LANCELOT SHAWE, Bac. of Divinity, succeeded about 1563. He was afterward Vicar of Burgh under Staynesmore. (73)
- XXI. ALAN SCOT, M. A. Rector of Charlton upon Otmore in this county, elected 1565. He left his Provostship, being then, or else soon after, Vicar of Edenhall in the county of Cumberland. He died and was buried there an. 1578.
- XXII. BARTHELMEW BOUSFIELD, M. A. elected 9 June 1575, upon the resignation of Alan Scot, M. A. which election was confirmed by the Archbishop of York on the 14th of the same month. He resigned.
- XXIII. HENRY ROBINSON, M. A. elected 5 May, 1581. Afterward D. D. and Bishop of Carlisle. He gave (74) to the College 300*l.* for the use of poor young men, lest they should be forced to leave the College after they had taken the degree of Master, before they were elected Fellows, &c. He also gave plate and books. (75)
- XXIV. HENRY AIRAY, Bach. of Divinity, elected Mar. 9. 1598-9; confirmed by the Archbishop of York 14 March. He bequeathed lands to the College, lying in the parish of Garfington near Oxon, and died an. 1616. (76) [See his Epitaph in the Chapel.]
- XXV. BARNABAS POTTER, D. D. elected 14 Oct. an. 1616. He resigned, and became afterward Bishop of Carlisle. (77)
- XXVI. CHRISTOPHER POTTER, Bach. of Div. (afterward Doctor) elected June 17, 1626, and became Dean of Worcester in the year 1635. (78)

(72) [Aug. 24, 1 Edw. VI, 1548, he was presented to the Rectory of Myldenhall Wilts. (Mores.)]

(73) [*Launcelot Shawe* was removed by the Commissioners on a complaint from the College, 1565. (Mores.)]

(74) Lib. OBIT.

(75) [*Henry Robinson* resigned Mar. 8, 1598-9, being then Bishop of Carlisle. (Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 28. ex REGIST. Coll.) He died June 19, 1616, and was buried in Carlisle Cath. though a monument was erected for him in this College Chapel. (Br. Willis. MS.) See the Inscriptions following.]

(76) [See "The just and necessary Apology of H. Airay, the late new Provost of Q. C. touching his suit in law for the Rectory of Charlton," Lond. 1621, 8vo, published after his death by C. P. (Christopher Potter.)]

(77) [*Barnabas Potter* resigned June 17, 1626. (Auth. MS ubi supra.) He became Bishop of Carlisle in 1628, and dying in London 1641, was buried in St. Paul's Covent Garden. (ATH. OXON, Vol. II, 12.)]

(78) [*Christopher Potter* was Rector of Blechington, alias Blechesden, Oxon, May 11, 1632. (Mores.) In Jan. 1645, he was made



- XXVII. GERARD LANGBAINE, M. A. (afterward D. D.) elected Mar. 11, 1645. (79)
- XXVIII. THOMAS BARLOW, Bach. of Divinity, (afterward Doctor) elected Febr. 15, 1657. He resigned, being then Bishop of Lincoln. (80)
- XXIX. TIMOTHY HALTON, D. D. Archdeacon of Brecknock and of Oxford, elected Apr. 7, 1677. (81)
- [XXX. WILLIAM LANCASTER, D. D. elected in Aug. 1704. He was Archdeacon of Middlesex, and Rector of St. Martin's in the Fields, Westminster, died Febr. 4, 1716, and was buried in St. Martin's aforesaid.
- XXXI. JOHN GIBSON, B. D. afterward D. D. elected Feb. 14, 1716. He became Prebendary of Peterborough, in Oct. 1727, died Sept. 2, 1730, and was buried at Farthington in Hants, of which he was Rector.
- XXXII. JOSEPH SMITH, D. D. Rector of Knights Enham, with Upton Grey, Hants; the last of which he exchanged for the Rectory of St. Dionis, Lime-street, London; elected Oct. 30, 1730. He was Prebendary of St. Paul's London, and of Lincoln, and had the donative of Paddington, Middlesex. He died Nov. 23, 1756, aged 86, and was buried in the vault under the Chancel of the new Chapel. See the Inscriptions following.
- XXXIII. JOSEPH BROWNE, D. D. Professor of Natural Philosophy, elected Dec. 3, 1756. He was Canon Residentiary of the church, and also Chancellor of the diocese, of Hereford, died in 1767, and was buried in the Chapel.
- XXXIV. THOMAS FOTHERGILL, D. D. elected Oct. 15, 1767. In 1775 he was promoted by the King to a prebendal stall in the Cathedral Church of Durham, and is the present Provost, 1784.]

made Dean of Durham, but died the third of March following without installation. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 86.) He was buried in the Chapel: See his epitaph following.]

(79) [*Gerard Langbaine* was Vicar of Crosthwaite in the diocese of Carlisle, Jan. 15, 1643. (Mores.) He died Feb. 10, 1657. (Auth. MS. ubi supra.) See his epitaph in the Chapel.]

(80) [*Thomas Barlow* was elected Head Keeper of Bodley's Library in 1652, and Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity in 1662. He was made Archdeacon of Oxford about the same time: became Bishop of Lincoln in 1675, and dying at Bugden in Huntingdonshire Oct. 8, 1691, was buried on the north side of the Chancel belonging to the church there, near to the body of Dr. Rob. Sanderson, sometime Bishop of Lincoln, and according to his own desire, in the very grave of Dr. Will. Barlow sometime Bishop of the said place: to whose memory, as well as his

own, is erected a marble, with this following inscription thereon; which he himself, a few days before his death, made.

'Juxta jacent Reliquiæ THOMÆ BARLOW S. T. P. Collegii Regiæ Oxon. Præpositi, Protobibliothecarii Bodlejani, Archidiaconi Oxoniensis, pro Dom. Margareta Comitissa Richmondæ S. Theol. Professoris, Episcopi (licet indigni) Lincolnienfis, in spem lætæ resurrectionis. Epitaphium hoc moriens composuit.

Tumulum Rev. Prædecessoris Gulielmi Barlow rabie Fanatica ruiturum sumptibus extruxit. Obiit octavo die Octobris, anno salutis 1691, ætatis suæ 85. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 876.)]

(81) [*Timothy Halton* died July 21, 1704, aged 72, and was buried in the Chapel. He was also Canon of St. David's, and Rector of Charlton upon Otmore. See the Epitaph for Provost Smith.]

## BISHOPS.

## B I S H O P S.

- I. HENRY BEAUFORT, [Bishop of LINCOLN 1398,] WINCHESTER 1405 : afterward Cardinal of St. Eusebie, [1426—ob. 1447.]
- II. ROGER WHELPDALE, CARLILE 1419—[ob. 1422.] (82)
- III. THOMAS LANGTON, [ST. DAVID'S 1483, SALISBURY 1484,] WINCHESTER 1493—[ob. 1501.] (82\*)
- IV. CHRISTOPHER BAYNBRYGGE, [or BAMBRIDGE, DURHAM 1507, Archbishop of] YORK 1508 : Cardinal also of St. Praxis [1511—ob. 1514.]
- V. HENRY ROBINSON, CARLILE, 1598—[ob. 1616.]
- VI. BARNABAS POTTER, CARLILE, 1628-9—[ob. 1641.]
- VII. GUY CARLETON, BRISTOL, 1671 ; translated thence to CHICHESTER 1678[—ob. 1685.]
- VIII. HENRY COMPTON, [OXFORD 1674,] LONDON 1675—[ob. 1713.]
- IX. THOMAS BARLOW, LINCOLN, 1675—[ob. 1691.]
- X. THOMAS LAMPLUGH, EXETER 1676, [Archbishop of York 1688—ob. 1691.]
- XI. THOMAS SMYTH, [CARLILE 1684—ob. 1702.]
- XII. [THOMAS CARTWRIGHT, CHESTER 1686—ob. 1689 (83).]
- XIII. WILLIAM NICOLSON, CARLILE 1702, DERRY in Ireland, 1718, and Archbishop of CASHELL 1726—ob. 1726.
- XIV. CHARLES CROW, CLOYNE in Ireland 1702.—ob. 1726.
- XV. EDMUND GIBSON, LINCOLN 1715, LONDON 1723—ob. 1748.
- XVI. JOHN WAUGH, CARLILE 1723—ob. 1734.
- XVII. ISAAC MADDOX, ST. ASAPH 1736, WORCESTER 1743—ob. 1759.
- XVIII. Rt. Hon. Lord JAMES BEAUCLERK, HEREFORD 1746.
- XIX. JOHN THOMAS, ROCHESTER 1775.]

## B U I L D I N G S.

THE first habitation that the Scholars of this House had was near to the place where their Ball-court now is, and particularly where Temple Hall stood, the site of which was included afterward within the yard belonging to New Coll. Stables. But in few years after, when more room was obtained, the said Scholars removed nearer to the Church of St. Peter in the east, where by the help of Mr. Will. Muskhams, Rector of the Church of Dereham, in Cumb. then or lately Prov. the Coll. gate opposite to Edmund Hall was built,

(82) [*Roger Whelpdale* was first a Fellow of Balliol, then Fellow, and afterward Provost of this College.]

(82\*) [*Thomas Langton* was first of this College, but a pest breaking out in this Univ. he went to Camb. and became a member of Clare Hall, (Godwin saith Fellow of Pembroke Hall, and that he gave to it a gilt bowl weighing 67 oz.) and took the degrees in the Canon law, in which afterwards he was incorporated at Oxon. By his will he

gave to the Priests of Clare Hall considerable sums of money, and 40l. to the chest of that House. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 645.) See before among the Provosts.]

(83) [*Thomas Cartwright*, after spending two terms in Logick in Magdalen Hall, was forcibly put into this College by the Visitors appointed by Parliament, an. 1649, and was afterwards made Taberdar, and Chaplain for a time ; but before he was elected Fellow he left the House. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 829.)]

(84) with



(84) with certain chambers on the north side of it: the two outward corners of which are supported by buttresses. He also gave (85) about the same time (viz. 26 Edw. III, Dom. 1352) a tenement whereon part of the College stands, (86) which he had purchased of Margaret sometime the wife of Thom. de Wynnesbury (mother of Nich. de Wynnesbury, Clerk, Lord of the manor of Wymesbury) an. 1341. The said William died an. 1355, and gave then divers good things to the College. Tho. Langton Bishop of Winchester, built four other chambers (87) on the east side of the College, joining to those, if I mistake not, that Muskhams built. He also built the dining room over the Provost's parlour, or at least the great bay window joining to it, supported by pillars; for on it without side is cut in stone a musical note called a Long set on a tun, and a vine-tree growing out of another tun. (88) Henry Beaufort, Bishop of the same place, gave (89) in the reign of Hen. VI, fifty marks toward other buildings, which money I suppose was employed in building part of the Provost's Lodgings; for in the bed-chamber that belongeth to him, are in the south window thereof, the letters H. B. with mitres over them, and this written by them: "Illi soli seruo fidem." Mr. Rowl. de Byrns, sometime Provost, expended (90) several sums of money to add other buildings to the said Lodgings. Mr. Roger de Cotyngham, Fellow in the reign of Rich. II, built (91) the north wall of the garden, and removed the well, which served the College with water to a convenient place. Several others have to their great charge added other buildings, whose names occurring not, I shall only tell you that that neat pile of building erected in the place of certain old Lodgings which stood beyond and on the north side of the College, was erected in the year 1672, at the charge and cost of Sir Joseph Williamson, Kt. LL. D. Fellow of this College, and since Secretary of State. There is a north and west side to be added to it, so that with the help of the north side of the old quadrangle there will be another quadrangle added to the College.

[The north side was begun in 1707: the south side also was rebuilt: and a new Library erected on the west side.

Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON bequeathed 6000*l.* for Buildings, besides what he gave in his life-time, and TIMOTHY HALTON, Provost, 1200*l.* (92)

Feb. 6, 1710, being Queen Anne's birth-day, the first stone of the new Court towards the High-street was laid by WILLIAM LANCASTER, at that time Provost; to the erecting of which he was himself a great benefactor.

(84) LIB. OBIT.

(85) In pyx. Ox. Et REG. Chart. p. 11.

(86) [This must have been situated near the north east corner of the present College.

*Novum opus* is mentioned in a Composition of 1347.

Chambers were built or repaired at different periods from 1349 to . . . . One was called camera Wicliff, 1364. In 1351-2 is a charge for stopping up holes and windows in domo focal' and apud le Temple hall,

2*s.* 8*d.*

1353 the Queen gave 26*l.* 4*s.* John Stouford 2*l.*, and other benefactors different sums.

1359 the kitchen was built. (Mores.)]

(87) LIB. OBIT. ut supra.

(88) Supported by a Roe and Beare, which makes it the work rather of Robert Langton.

(89) Ibid. (90) Ibid. (91) Ibid.

(92) [The following persons also contributed towards the new buildings:

Thomas

And in 1733 Queen Caroline bestowed 1000*l.* to carry on the design. Her statue is placed in a cupola over the gateway next to the street.

In this quadrangle are the following arms :

On the north side, over the passage between the Hall and the Chapel :

- Eglesfeld.*      Argent, three Eagles displayed, two and one, Gul.—thrice. ROBERT EGLESFELD, the  
*Qu. Coll.*      Founder of the College ; which also bears the same.  
*William-*      Or, a Chevron engrailed between three Trefoiles slipped, Sab.—twice. Sir JOSEPH  
*son.*      WILLIAMSON, Knt.  
*Lancaster.*      Argent, two Bars and a Canton Gules ; on the last a Lion passant guardant, Or.—twice.  
WILLIAM LANCASTER, Provost.

On the west wing over the Provost's Lodgings :

- Lancaster.*      Provost LANCASTER's Arms, as before.

On the east wing :

- Eglesfeld.*      ROBERT EGLESFELD, the Founder's, as before.  
*Michel.*      Azure, three Leopards' heads Or ; a Chief embattled Ermine. JOHN MICHEL, Esq.

On the end of the west wing next the street :

- England.*      The Royal Arms of ENGLAND.  
*Eglesfeld.*      The FOUNDER's, and Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON's, as before.  
*William-*  
*son.*

On the end of the east wing :

- Eglesfeld.*      The FOUNDER's, as before.  
*Smith.*      Azure, on a Mount in base Vert, a Castle Arg. on a Chief Or, three Storks' heads  
erased Gules. JOSEPH SMITH, Provost.  
*Bridge-*      Sable, ten plates, four, three, two and one ; on a Chief Arg. a Lion passant Ermines.  
*man.*      Sir FRANCIS BRIDGEMAN, Bart.

Thomas Smith, Bishop of Carlisle, William Nicolson, Archb. of Cashell, John Waugh, Bishop of Carlisle, John Fletcher, Samuel Green, and Bernard Brougham, sometime Fellows ; Joseph Smith, Provost ; Edmund Gibson, Bishop of London, Thomas Tanner, Bishop of St. Asaph, Tho. Lamplugh, D. D. and Addison Hutton, M. D. sometime Members of this House ; Thomas Lewis of Sober-ton, Hants, Esq. Nathaniel Lord Crew, Bishop of Durham, and Robert Thomlinson, D. D. Rector of Whickham, Durham.

Sir FRANCIS BRIDGEMAN, Bart. also left 500*l.* towards the Buildings, besides an establishment for Exhibitions ; which donation was not paid to the College till Provost

Smith's time, who obtained it by a decree in Chancery in 1734.

The east wing of this Court was chiefly erected with the benefaction of JOHN MICHEL, of Richmond in Surrey, Esq. sometime a Member of this House ; who died Sept. 5, 1739, and bequeathed his estates in Kent, &c. towards Buildings, and for the founding Fellowships and Scholarships, &c. which benefaction was finally settled by act of Parliament in 1769. These new Buildings were erected in the place of the old, (which were then taken down) but on a larger scale ; for which purpose many houses were purchased next the street.]

Early



Early in the morning of Dec. 18, 1778, a fire broke out in an attic chamber in the staircase No. 2, adjoining to the Provost's Lodgings, and within a few hours nothing was left standing of the west wing of this outer Quadrangle excepting the shell. Towards the repairs of the building, her Majesty was graciously pleased to give one thousand pounds. The Society farther received the voluntary contributions of its friends, which are specified in the note below. (93)

In a Chamber over the old Gate of this College, opposite Edmund Hall, which was Henry the fifth's when a young Scholar, was his picture in glass with this inscription :

‘ IN PERPETUAM REI MEMORIAM.

IMPERATOR BRITANNIÆ,

TRIUMPHATOR GALLIÆ,

HOSTIUM VICTOR ET SUI,

HENRICUS V

PARVI HUIUS CUBICULI

OLIM MAGNUS INCOLA.]

(93)		<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
[Archbishop of York, Visitor	—	100	0	0	Thomas Tyrwhitt, Esq.	—	100	0	0
Duke of Montague	—	500	0	0	Jeremiah Redwood, Esq.	—	50	0	0
Lord Godolphin	—	500	0	0	Thomas Patten, D. D.	—	10	0	0
Bishop of Rochester	—	200	0	0	Dr. Wooddeson, Vin. Prof. of L.	—	10	0	0
Sir Roger Newdigate, Bt.	}	200	0	0	John Frewin, Esq.	—	50	0	0
and Francis Page, Esq.					Edwin Stanhope, Esq.	—	20	0	0
M. P. for the Univ.					Rev. Christopher Atkinson	—	10	10	0
Sir Francis Basset, Bart.	—	100	0	0	Rev. James Williamson	—	10	10	0
Mr. Michell's Visitors	—	200	0	0	Rev. James Richardson	—	10	0	0
The same personally	}	52	10	0	Rev. David Roderick	—	5	5	0
Sir Will. Blackstone, Kt.					Rev. Miles Halton	—	100	0	0
Benjamin Buckler, D. D.					Matthew Lamb, D. D.	—	10	10	0
Hon. John Tracy, D. D.					Rev. James Rawes	—	50	0	0
Magdalen College	—	200	0	0	Jeremiah Milles, Esq.	—	30	0	0
New College	—	200	0	0	Thomas Milles, Esq.	—	25	0	0
Merton College	—	100	0	0	Rev. Richard Milles	—	20	0	0
Corpus Christi College	—	100	0	0	Rev. Matthew Wilkinson	—	25	0	0
Lincoln College	—	50	0	0	Rev. Henry Fothergill	—	20	0	0
University College	—	100	0	0	Rev. William Haygarth	—	20	0	0
Jesus College	—	50	0	0	Rev. Richard Radcliffe	—	20	0	0
All Souls College	—	100	0	0					
Worcester College	—	50	0	0					
Brazenose College	—	50	0	0					
Jacob Jefferon, D. D.	—	200	0	0	To which must be added the sum of 200 <i>l.</i> from the Provost; together with 100 <i>l.</i> raised by the sale of College timber; and 25 <i>l.</i> from each of those who were Fellows at the time, and of those who have been since elected. The whole of the expense — 6286 15 4 The whole of the contribu- } -- 5944 5 0 ] tions				
Seymour Richmond, Esq.	—	20	0	0					
Rev. Tho. Lowthian	—	50	0	0					
William Bouchier, M. D.	—	25	0	0					
John Nicolson, Esq.	—	50	0	0					
T. Edwards Freeman, Esq.	—	100	0	0					
Michael Richardson, D. D.	—	200	0	0					

U

HALL

HALL or REFECTORY on the west side of the quadrangle, was built about the same time that the Chapel was, viz. soon after the foundation of the College itself. (94) To the finishing of which Mr. William Muskam or Muschamp beforementioned gave (95) 160 marks, which is all I find of it except 4*l.* given (96) thereunto by Mr. John Wharton, Fellow of this College, in the reign of Hen. VII. In it were set up divers coats of arms, belonging to the benefactors of this house, mostly done (as I conceive) by Dr. Rob. Langton, much about the same time that the outer Chapel was glazed. All which being taken down, and the crusting of the windows sawed away, when Dr. Chr. Potter was Provost, the arms that are now seen were set up. All which whether old or new are as follow :

- Eglesfeld.* Arg. three Eagles displayed Gules, membered Or.  
Under which was written Robertus Eglesfeld, and the date put when that window was set up, viz. an. 1512.
- Beaufort.* France and England quartered within a Bordure gobony, Erm. and Azure.
- Beaufort.* France and England quartered, within a bordure gobony Arg. and Azure.  
over which is a Mitre.
- Trevory.* Quarterly, first and fourth Arg. three Bendlets Sable: second and third, party per  
*Ireton.* Saltier Erm. and Gul.
- Stenacle.* Arg. on a Fess Sab. three Mulletts of the first, pierced; and in the sinister Chief one of the second, pierced of the Field.
- Percie & Lucie.* PERCIE quartering LUCIE.
- Oakover.* Ermine on a Chief Gules, three Bezants.
- Langton.* Party per pale Gul. and Az. the letter Tau, &c. ROB. LANGTON.  
See this Coat blazoned at large in the Chapel.
- Wolsey.* Sab. on a Crofs ingrailed Arg. a Lyon passant guardant Gules, between four Leopards' heads Azure; on a chief Or, a Rose of the third, between two Choughs proper.  
Over which is a Cardinal's hat, and are the arms that belonged to Cardinal WOLSEY.
- Stapulton.* Arg. three Swords with their hilts meeting in the nombrill point, Gules. Over which in place of Crest is a Catherine wheel Or, spiked Gules.
- Musgrave* Azure six Annulets 3, 2, and 1, Or. MUSGRAVE of Hertlaw in Westmoreland, but in the Chapel this Coat is otherwise blazoned.
- Salkeld.* Argent, a Frett and Chief Gules.
- See of Yo.* Gules two Keys in Saltier Arg. in the middle chief a Regal Crown Or. See of YORK.
- Ed. Conf.* Azure a Crofs patonce between four Martlets Or.
- Lancaster.* Arg. two Barrs Gul. on a Canton of the second, a Mullet of the first.

(94) [The new Hall was begun, and the old Kitchen pulled down, 1399. Hedyndon quarries supplied the stone. (Mores.)]

(95) LIB. OBIT.

(96) Ibid.



Arg. a Frett and a Chief Gul. on the Frett is a Tun with a musical note thereon called a Long, and over the Tun is the letter R. In the place of a Crest is a Hat, Sab. *Langton.*

All which belongs to the name of LONGTON or LANGTON. See more in the Chapel.

Argent, a Chevron between three Chaplets Sable, their Roses Or. . . . .

Ermine on a Chief Or, a demi-Lion rampant Vert. *Heglife.*

Or, on a Cross quarterly Azure and Gules, four Roses Argent. *Langton.*

Chequy Or and Azure a Fess Gules. *Clifford.*

Or, three Cheveronells Gules with quarterings, impaling others: *Clare.*

See among the arms in the Chapel.

Party per Fess Ermine and Ermines, a Lion rampant counterchanged. *Killing-*

Barry of six Erm. and Gul. three Crescents Sab. *Waterton.*

Barry of six Arg. and Azure, three Lozenges in Chief Gul. a Mullet Sab. on the third Bar for difference. FLEMMING. *Flemming.*

Which two last Coats were also impaled in the said windows.

Quarterly, France and England, over all a File of three Labells Erm. *Henry V. when Pr. of Wales.*

In the window wherein the Founder's arms of this College were, was this written,

“ ROBERTUS LANGTON UTRISQUE JURIS DOCTOR HANC FENESTRAM FIERI FECIT.”

All which arms were I say taken down, and these following set up in Dr. Potter's time, while he governed the College.

Arg. three Eagles displayed Gules, membred Or. QUEEN'S College. { *Eglesfeld.*

An Eagle on a Mount, as an allusion to the name of EGLESFELD. *Qu. Coll.*

Quarterly, France and England within a Bordure gobony Arg. and Vert. Over which is a Cardinal's hat. *Eglesfeld.*

Gul. two Chevrons Arg. impaling: quarterly, first and fourth, Arg. on a Fess between three Lapwings' heads Sab. a Crescent Or. second and third, Gul. two Bars between three Annulets Or. *Beaufort.*

Sab. a Cross quartered Or and Erm. between four Birds of the second. . . . .

Arg. on a Pale Azure, three pair of Wings elevated of the first. CHRIST. POTTER, Provost of the College. *Potter.*

Quarterly France and England: over it E. R. *Fr. & Eng.*

Quarterly, first and fourth Or, a Lion rampant Sab. Second and third, Or, a Lion rampant Gules. Over which quarterings are the letters P. R. *Ph. K. of Spain.*

[The present Hall on the north side of the first Court was built in the time of Provost Lancaster. In the upper part of the windows are the following Portraits and Arms:

In the first window on the right :

Portraits of K. EDWARD III, and his Q. PHILIPPA.

Second : K. EDWARD IV, and HENRY V.

Third : Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, Kt. and WILLIAM LANCASTER, Provost.

Fourth : an Eagle on a Mount, as an allusion to the name, EGLISFELD, written under it.

Also the Arms of CARDINAL BEAUFORT :

*Beaufort.*

Quarterly ; France and England within a Bordure Gobony Arg. and Az. over the whole a Cardinal's Hat.

Under the Arms this Inscription :

‘ IN HOC COLL. STUDDIT HENRIC. V. SUB PATRUO SUO HENRICO  
BEAUFORT, CANCELLARIO ACAD. POSTEA EPISCOPO WINTON. ET  
CARDINALE.’

In the first window on the left :

Portrait of ROBERT EGLISFELD ; also his Arms, as before.

Second : K. CHARLES I, and his Q. HENRIETTA MARIA.

Third : K. CHARLES II, and his Q. CATHERINE.

Fourth : Arms of WILLIAM FETTEPLACE, Esq.

*Fetteplace.*  
.....  
.....  
.....

Gules, two Chevrons Arg. (a Mullet for difference) Impaling : quarterly ; first, Arg. on a Fess between three Lapwings' heads erased Sab. a Crescent. Second, Gul. an Eagle displayed Argent. Third, Gul. two Bars between three Annulets Arg. Fourth, as the first. Crest—A Griffin's head erased Vert, beaked Or.

Also the Arms of Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, Knt.

*William-  
son.  
Stuart, D.  
of Rich-  
mond.*

Or, a Chevron ingrailed between three Trefoiles slipped Sab. Impaling, quarterly, first and fourth, Az. three Fleurs de lis Or, within a Bordure Gules, charged with eight Buckles Or. Second and third, Or, a Fess chequy and Az. within a Bordure ingrailed Gules ; on an Escutcheon of pretence Arg. a Saltier ingrailed between four Roses Gul. Crest—an Eagle Gul. issuing out of a ducal Coronet Or.

At the upper end of this Hall are the Portraits in full length of ROBERT EGLISFELD, the Founder of the College, Q. PHILIPPA, and Q. ANNE ; the last given by JOHN MICHEL, Esq. in his life time : and also the pictures of Q. CAROLINE, and her present Majesty Q. CHARLOTTE. In the same Room are also the Portraits of WILLIAM LANCASTER, Provost, Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, Knt. Lady ELIZABETH HASTINGS, K. CHARLES I, and JOSEPH SMITH, Provost.

And in the Gallery at the west end of the Hall, are the pictures of six Queens, viz. MARGARET, Q. of Scots, daughter of K. Hen. VII, Q. ELIZABETH, MARY Q. of Scots, HENRIETTA MARIA, wife of K. Charles I,  
CATHERINE



CATHARINE, wife of K. Charles II, and Queen ANNE, given by GEORGE CLARKE, D. C. L. sometime Fellow of All Souls College, and one of the Burgeses for this University : Also the Portraits of JOHN MICHEL, Esq. &c.]

LIBRARY. Of this place (which stands in the little quadrangle or court at the west end of the Chapel) I find no mention either when it was built, repaired, or who were benefactors anciently thereunto, only so far that Mr. WHARTON, before mentioned, bought a messuage with a cottage annexed, at the west end of the Chapel, which haply was to make room either for the building the outer Chapel, or else this Library. Howsoever it is, I am certain that several persons gave books to the College without any mention made of having them reposed in the Library : which makes me think that they were put into Chests, according to the manner before the invention of desks or pews came up. (97) Mr. SIMON de BREDON, an eminent Mathematician, Canon of the Cathedral of Chichester, Rector of Bydingdon, and Warden of Maidstone Hospital, gave in his will (98) to this College, an. 1372, several books of Astronomy and Mathematics. Mr. WILLIAM REDE, Bishop of Chichester, gave ten books (99) an. 1382, beside 10*l.* and a silver Chalice for the College. Mr. ROGER COTYNGHAM before mentioned, all (100) his books at the time of his death. Mr. R. WHELPDALE a considerable number (101) an. 1422. All which, with many others, were without doubt kept in Chests till the Library was built. What I have to say of this place (not that I shall take notice of divers benefactors since) is, that all that maketh for the antiquity of this Library is the effigies of a man kneeling, in a purple gown in the south window, with the crown of his head tonsured, who probably gave in his lifetime, or bequeathed at his death, monies for the building or repairing of this place. The inscription under him runs thus :

*Drate pro dno Robto de Bir. (102)*

Of which Robert you may see more in the Annals under the year 1379.

The foundation of a new Library was laid on the north side, and beyond the College, in May 1692 ; the Society having then lately received most of the Library of Dr. Barlow, Bishop of Lincoln, deceased. The outside was finished by the end of 1694.

[This new Library was built by TIMOTHY HALTON, sometime Provost, a great part at his own expence : He also gave his study of books. (103)]

(97) [Charges for buying, and binding (*emcione et emendacione*) occur in the accounts, and also for *chains* for the books. 1362. *Scribenti registrarium libror. collegii iiij*l.* Q.* making a catalogue of the books or the records. In those of 1389 is *pro Feura de scar librarie xxvi*l.* viii*l.* (Mores.)*]

(98) REG. Whitley, fol. 122.

(99) REG. Courtney fol. 212.

(100) LIB. OBIT.

(101) REG. Sudbury, fol. 353.

(102) [The said picture and inscription is twice in the same window. (Auth. MS. Ash. Mus. F. 28.)]

(103) [In Mr. Mores' Extracts, &c. the following Benefactions are mentioned :

THO.

On the east side of this Library, next to the Court, are these arms :

*Crew.*

Azure, a Lion rampant Arg. a Crescent for difference. NATH. Lord CREW, Bishop of Durham.

And the same over the door of the room within.

And on the west side towards the garden :

*Carlisle.  
Smith.*

Arg. on a Cross Sab. a Mitre with Labels Or: Impaling— a Chev.— between three Cross Crozlets —. THOMAS SMITH Bishop of Carlisle.

Also the Statues of King EDWARD III and his Queen PHILIPPA, and King CHARLES I, and his Queen HENRIETTA MARIA, on the right. And ROBERT EGLESFELD, the FOUNDER, Bishop BARLOW, Archbishop LAMPLUGH, and Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, on the left.

In this Library are the Portraits of RICHARD CRAKANTHORPE, D. D. sometime Fellow, and afterward Chaplain in ordinary to King James I, and Rector of Black Notley, Essex;

*Crakan-  
thorpe.*

(Arms—Or, a Chevron between three Mulletts Azure.)

Bishop GIBSON; Bishop BARLOW; and TIMOTHY HALTON, Provost.

Also a large Orrery; the gift of *Edwyn Francis Stanhope, William Gyse, Edm. Thomas, George Mowbray, Oldfield Bowles, and Richard Simmonds*, sometime

\* THO. SMITH Carl. ep. olim hujus Coll. Soc. 100l.

THO. LAMPLUGH, fil. unice-superstes Tho. Archiep. Ebor. nuper hujus Coll. Socio-Comm. 20l.

JOH. WALTER de Saresdon com. Oxon. Bar. nuper hujus Coll. super. Comm. 36l.

THO. RAMSDEN fil. Josephi Ramsden de Greetland com. Ebor. Arm. 15l.

LAUR. SMITH de Upton Grey com. Hamp-ton. nuper Soc. 10l.

HUGO TODD, S. T. P. Coll. Univ. Soc. Preb. Carl. nuper hujus Coll. Alumn. 10l.

ROB. GRESDALL, A. M. Soc. 10l.

VINC. EDWARDS Rect. Emmelton com. Northumb. hujus Coll. Alumn. 5l.

A late Benefaction of 10l.

All these ad extruendam.

A large Collection of MSS, especially in Heraldry, were given by Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, abovementioned. Sir JOHN FLOYER, M. D. of Lichfield in Staffordshire, and sometime a Member of this House, also added his Library.

JOHN MICHEL, Esq. aforesaid, gave likewise a valuable collection of coins, and some books upon that subject, which are reposit in this Library, as appears by the following inscription in Latin :

\* Eleganti huic et copioso universæ literaturæ repositorio non solum Libros aliquot selectos de re nummaria, sed cimeliorum etiam archivis Seriem unam æstimabilem Numismatum Romanorum, viz. Imperatorum capita aliaque numero 175 ære majore incisa: alteram vero argenteorum ejusdem filii circa 298. Industria collecta, impensis perquisita, et cura conservata,

Donat dicatque

JOHANNES MICHEL, de Richmond in com. Surrey, Armiger; hujus Collegii generoso-Commensalis, anno Domini 1676—1680. Cujus pater *Johannes*, patruusque *Humphredus* (uterque ejusdem ordinis) in sæculo rebellionis nunquam satis defendendæ sedem quietam per 14 annos hic invenerunt.

Oxonia obfessa prior ad Carolum Regem ultro se contulit, et ab ipso, inter alia fiduciæ negotia, commissionem de armandis Scholaribus ad aras et focos defendendos tuto reportavit anno 1664.

Alter vero cœlebem vitam agens procul ambitu procul negotiis Deo et studiis solum vacavit Hospitium decem senibus alendis Richmondia fundavit; nepotemque hunc unicum (a cunis orphanum) et vivens et moriens filii loco habuit.]

Fellow



Gent. Commoners of this House, 1763. And a Cast in plaister of Paris of the Florentine Boar, presented to the Society by Sir *Roger Newdigate*, Bart. D.C. L. and sometime one of the Representatives in Parliament for this University.]

CHAPEL. Concerning a Chapel or place in this House where the Society might celebrate service, I find these matters following :

1. That the Founder being willing to have a Chapel in this College while he lived, supplicated Pope Clement VI for leave to build one, which being granted, the said Pope sent his Bull (104) to the Archbishop of Canterbury, dated 4th cal. of May an. Pontif. 1 ; that he give way for the building of one for the Scholars of Queen's College ; viz. " Cujusdam Collegii (as he words it) eminentis numeri Magistrorum, Studentium et Capellanorum, &c.

2. That being done, the King, upon the desire of his Confort Q. Philippa, granted (105) leave to the Provost and Scholars, that they might build a Chapel within the limits of their Hall or College, to the end that they might pray for the good estate of him the said King, his Queen, and all his children, for his predecessors and heirs, and for the benefactors to the College. At the same time also (this being granted 28 Jan. 1348) the said King gave leave to John de Stowford before mentioned, that he might give to the Prior and Convent of St. Frideswyde's the Advowson of the Church of Shaw (which was taxed at six marks and an half, and held of the King in capite) with this condition, that they the said Prior and Convent would grant to the Provost and Scholars certain plots of ground contiguous to their habitation, to the end that a Chapel might be built on them.

3. That Mr. William Muschamp beforementioned (who died 1355) built (106) a great part of the Chapel.

4. That Pope Urban (the Vth I think) (107) granted to the Provost and Fellows cal. Feb. an. Pontif. 2 ; that whereas there was neither Church nor Chapel built within their House, wherein they might celebrate divine service, they might build one to the honour of God, the blessed Virgin Mary, and All Saints.

5. That Mr. Roger de Cotyngham, who was Fellow of this House in the reign of K. Rich. II, gave monies (108) towards the engraving and adorning it with sculpture.

6. That Richard Flemmyng, Bishop of Lincoln (of which diocese Oxford was in his time a member) did commissionate (109) Rog. Whelpdale, Bishop of Carlisle, to consecrate the said Chapel and altars therein &c. 17 Dec.

(104) REG. Ilip. fol. 101.

(105) In pyx. cui tit. est De Capella et Obitibus.

(106) LIB. OBIT.

(107) In ead. pyx. ut sup. Et in REG. Chart. p. 30.

(108) LIB. OBIT.

(109) In pyx. de Capella ut sup. et in REG. Chart. p. 30.

[The Chapel was finished 1382. They had license from the Bishop of Lincoln to celebrate in the Chapel. (Mores.)]

1420. According to which commission the said Bishop of Carlisle did consecrate (110) them the 22d of Jan. following. In witness of which there was an instrument drawn up by the hand of a public Notary, and left in the custody of the Provost and Fellows for a perpetual memory of that fact.

To which Chapels or Chapel, standing on the south side of the quadrangle, Mr. Roger de Cotyngham, (111) before mentioned, gave divers silken clothes for the adorning of the vestments. Bishop Whelpdale (112) a vestment for a priest, deacon, and subdeacon, as also a cope of velvet, and 10*l.* to the reparation of the place where the vestments were reposed, &c. by will dated 25 Jan. 1422. John Kirkby before mentioned (113) gave four vestments, besides other gifts, temp. Hen. VII. Thomas Langton, Bishop of Winchester, a suit (114) of vestments also for a priest, deacon, and subdeacon, with four copes of the same matter. Robert Wrangways (115) sometime Fellow gave 10*l.* to buy ornaments, besides other gifts. Edward Rigge, Provost, gave (116) a suit of vestments of crimson velvet, with three copes of the same to the value of 40*l.* Lastly, among several other Benefactors was Rob. Langton, LL. D. who in the year 1518 built the outer Chapel as it now stands. As for the inner 'twas wainscotted an. 1631, and two years after had the upper end floored with black and white marble, and in an. 1636 the windows were adorned with painted glass, exquisitely done (if I mistake not) by the hand of Abraham Van-Lyng, a Dutchman.

#### In the INNER CHAPEL.

On a brass plate fixed to the south wall is the effigies of a [Bishop in his pontificals] engraven thereon, holding in his right hand a pastoral staff, kneeling [before one church in ruins, and another fair built: upon the former is inscribed; 'Invenit destructum, reliquit extructum et instructum': on the latter, 'Intravit per ostium, mansit fidelis, recessit beatus:'] and after many other conceits and short mottoes, there is] under him this Inscription:

“ HENRICO ROBINSONO CARLEOLENSI, COLLEGII HUIJUS ANNIS XVIII PRÆPOSITO PROVIDISSIMO, TANDEMQUE ECCLESIAE CARLEOLENSIS TOTIDEM ANNIS EPISCOPO VIGILANTISSIMO, XIII<sup>o</sup> CAL. JULII ANNO A PARTU VIRGINIS, MDCXVI, ÆTAT. LXIII<sup>o</sup>, PIE IN DŌIO. ABDORMIENTI, ET IN ECCLESIA CARLEOL. SEPULTO, HOC COLL. IPSIUS LABORIBUS VASTITATI EREPTŪ, MUNIFICENTIA DEMŪ LOCUPLETATUM, ISTUD QUAECUNQUE MNHMEION GRATITUDINIS TESTIMONIUM COLLOCAVIT.

(110) In pyx. De Capella ut sup. Et in REG. Chart. p. 30.

(111) LIB. OBIT.

(112) REG. Chicheley, part 1, fol. 353.

(113) LIB. OBIT. ut supra.

(114) Ibid. (115) Ibid. (116) Ibid.



Non sibi sed Patriæ præluxit lampadis instar,  
Deperdens oleum, non operam ille suam :  
In minimis fido servo, majoribus apto,  
Maxima nunc Domini gaudia adire datur."

MATH. XXV.

The arms are these :

Arg. on a Cross Sab. a Mitre Or. See of CARLISLE.

Impaling—Azure, a Fish naiant in bend Arg. on a Chief of the second, a Rose Gul. between two Torteauxes. ROBINSON.

Carlisle.  
Robinson.

On another brass plate against the same wall is the picture of a man kneeling, with this in a scroll coming out of his mouth, "TE SEQUAR." Over his head are clouds, and Elijah ascending, &c. under which are these two verses :

"IGNIS ET EFFLANTES PURGARUNT AERA VENTI ;  
TRANSITUS IN COELUM PROMPTIOR INDE PATET."

Under which is this inscription :

"MEMORIÆ VIRI SANCTITATĒ ET PRUDENTIÆ CLARISSIMI HENRICI  
AIRAY, S. THEOL. D. HUIUS COLLEGII PRÆPOSITI VIGILĀTIS. RE-  
VERĒDI ROBINSONI (UT ELIÆ ELISHA) SUCCESSORIS ET ÆMULI,  
CHARISS. PATRUELIŒ : CHRISTOPH. POTTER, HUIUS COLL. SOCI,  
HOC AMORIS, ET OBSERVĀTIÆ TESTIMONIŪ L. M. Q.

II.  
AIRAY.

POSUIT.

Non satis ELISHÆ est ELIÆ palla relicta,  
Dum (licet in Cælum raptus) Amicus abest.  
Tristis agit, quæritque amissum turturis instar  
Consortem, ac moriens, TE SEQUAR orbus, ait.  
Splendeat ut mundo pietas imitabilis AIRYÆ,  
In laudem Christi; hoc ære perennis erit.

MATH. V : 16.

Mortalitatē exiit anno 1616, 6<sup>o</sup> Id<sup>o</sup> Octo : nat<sup>o</sup> an. 57, et hic sepul.  
alterū Messiaē advētū exspectat."

On a brass plate fixed to a black marble stone laying in the middle of the Chapel is this :

"D. O. M. S.  
Quod mortale habuit hic deposuit  
Donec Christo iterum adveniente  
Refurgat  
HENRICUS AIRAY  
S. T. D. Collegii huius per annos  
sexdecem Præpositus,  
Vivere desit semper victurus,  
A. MDCXVI, VI Id. Oct.  
Reliquias viri  
Reverendi ac optimo de se  
Mentis, hoc marmore  
textit  
Collegium."

AIRAY.

X

Arms

*Queen's College.* Arms on the aforefaid monument of Dr. Airay, that is on the wall, are only Queen's College arms.

On a marble monument in the north wall is this :

III.  
POTTER.

" M. S.  
CHRISTOPHERI POTTER

S. S. The. Professoris  
Coll. Reginae Oxon. Præpositi,  
Ecclesiæ Wigornienſis Decani; Dunelmensis designati,  
Sereniff. Regiæ M<sup>ti</sup> a Sacris :

Qui  
Craterum cum Hepheſtione miſcens,  
ΦΙΛΟΒΑΧΙΑΕΥς idem et  
ΦΙΛΟΚΑΡΟΛΟC:

Serius pietatis cultor, rigidus honeſti ſervator,  
Durus ſtudioꝝ exactor, ſobrius veritatis propugnator,  
Paciſ ſervator pervicax,

Literarum omnium divinarum humaniorumque condus,  
Erga inopes univerſim, literatos imprimis

Benigniſſimus facultatum promus :  
Mox ut quas ipſe colebat unice virtutes eſſe deſierunt :

Mendicitati, exilio, carceri ſæculoque  
(Et ſi quid ipſo adhuc triſtius impendente providebat)

Propitia numinis indulgentia opportune præreptus  
Poſt juſtiſſimam ΕΥΖΩΙΑΝ

In qua ſingula ipſi ſupra vota ſucceſſerant

ΕΥΘΑΝΑΪΙΑΝ demum pro voto ſortitus,

Mortalitatem exiit

A. D. V. non. Mart. A. D. MDCXLV—VI.

Ætatis LV.

Mærens mærenti P. Elizabetha  
relictæ."

Arms on this monument are :

*Potter. Sunnibanke.* Arg. on a Pale Azure, three pair of Wings elevated of the fiſt : Impaling, Az. a Bank in baſe Vert ; over it a Sun in ſplendor. SUNNIBANKE.

[On a graveſtone in the middle of the Chapel, his ſurname upon a ſcroll, under the arms of POTTER, as before.

Creſt—a pair of Wings elevated between a Sun Or.

Under the Creſt the word ‘SURSUM’ in a ſcroll. (114\*)]

On another marble fixed to the ſaid wall.

" D. O. M.  
S.

GERARDO LANGBAINIO SS. T. Profeſſori,  
Coll. Reg. per XII annos Præpoſito,  
Viro antiqua pietate, ſumma integritate,

(114\*) [Rawlinſon's MS.]

IV.  
LANG-  
DAINE.

Ingenio



Ingenio literarum omnium capaci,  
 Omnibus supra fidem exculpto :  
 Judicio acerrimo, industria animo pari,  
 Cui corpus (quamvis validum) impar :  
 Literis juvandis propagandisque nato,  
 Qui temporibus suis omnia,  
 Et naturam suam omnibus  
 Restituere poterat :  
 In quo nec Collegium cui præfuit,  
 Nec Academia cui se impendit,  
 Vel fidem unquam desideravit vel successum,  
 Qui sæculo difficillimo inter æstuantem rerum fluctus  
 Clavum rectum tenuit.  
 Vixit annos L. M. i. D vi.  
 Animam Deo reddidit A. D.  
 14 Id. Febr. A. S. C13 13CLVII  
 H. M. P. conjux mæstissima."

Arms—Gules, a Fess between three Mascles Argent. Impaling, Az. a Bank in base *Langbaine.*  
 Vert; over it a Sun in splendor Or. *SUNNIBANKE.* *Sunni-*  
*banke.*

[On a gravestone in the middle of the Chapel the Arms of LANGBAINE, as before :

Impaling; Azure, a Chevron between three Suns Or. (115\*)]

*Lang-*  
*baine.*  
*Sunni-*  
*banke.*

On a brass plate fixed to a marble stone laying on the ground, with the proportion of a man engraven over it, is this :

Orate pro aia Pri Nicolai Swinerton (116\*) quondam Socii istius Col-  
 legii qui obiit anno Dom. MCCCCLXXIX. xx [die] Decobr. Cujus aie  
 propicietur Deus. Amen. *V. SWIN-*  
*BURN.*

On another brass plate near the former :

Orate pro anima Pri Radulphi Hamsterley quondam Magistri Collegii  
 Universitatis, cujus obitus in perpetuum erit in isto Collegio in festo  
 S. Petri ad vincula. Cujus aie propicietur Deus. *VI. HAM-*  
*STERLEY.*

In the OUTER CHAPEL.

On another plate fixed to a gravestone in the middle of the said Chapel  
 is this following under the proportion of a man :

Anno Domini millesimo qningentesimo decimo octavo, Robertus Langton  
 Clericus hanc Capellam nova hac fabrica ampliabit. Orate &c. *VII. LANG-*  
*TON.*

(115\*) [Rawlinson's MS. And this impaling is the same that is given in Auth. MS Ashm. Mus. F. 4. p. 94.]

(116\*) [The brass, whereon this inscription is written, is much worn, so that I am not certain whether the party's name be Swi-

nerton, or not. Perhaps Sweindale or Sweinburne, which are towns names in Cumberland and Westmoreland. (Auth. MS. Note in the Margin of his Copy of the Latin Translation in Ashm. Mus.)]

Above the picture is the figure of a Tun, and under it the letter L, and at each corner of the stone a Tun engraven on brass.

On a little marble of a lozenge form :

VIII.  
BRIDG-  
MAN.

" Sub spe reditus ad vitam  
CAROLI BRIDGMAN A. Magistri  
Novembris 26 Anno Dni 1678 denati  
Reliquiæ infra reponuntur." (117)

[ ' ROBERT EGLESFELD, the Founder of this College, was buried under the Altar in the Chapel.' (118)

' GILBERT WHARTON, M. A. of this College, and Vicar of St. Clement's in Oxford, was buried in this Coll. Chapel, Febr.—1679.' (119)

' HENRY BROUGHAM, M. A. Fellow of this College, and Preb. of Asgarby in the Church of Lincoln in 1691, died in 1696, and was buried in this Chapel without any memorial.' (120)]

In the east window on the south side of the outer Chapel are these Things.

In the first light is :

Langton.

Arg. a Frett and a Chief Gules : on the Frett is a Tun Or, and over that the letter R. The Crest is a musical note called a Long, on a Tun.

All which is a rebus for the name of Longeton or Langeton.

In the middle light of the said window is the proportion of the said Langton kneeling in his doctoral habit, and this coming out of his mouth,

*Dieu soit Loué.*

In the third light is :

Eglesfeld.  
Qu. Coll.

Arg. three Eagles displayed Gules, membred Or; which are the Arms borne by this College.

And at the bottom of the said three lights is this written in an English character :

*Orate pro anima Magistri Roberti Langton utriusque juris Doctoris, qui hanc capellam nobis hac (121) fabrica ampliabit, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo octavo.*

(117) *Charles Bridgman* was Archdeacon of Richmond, and Nephew to Sir Orl. Bridgman, Lord Keeper. He died aged 40, or thereabouts. Arms—Sab. ten Plates, 4, 3, 2 and 1; on a Chief of the second a Lion passant of the first. (Auth. MS. Mus. F. 4.

p. 139.)]

(118) [Br. Willis's MS.]

(119) [Auth. Libr., p. 286. Edit. 1772.]

(120) [Willis's Survey, Vol. III, p. 139, and 544.]

(121) The outer Chapel.

In



In one of the windows on the said south side of the outer Chapel are these three coats :

Parted per pale Gules and Azure, the letter Tau Arg. and a Plummet Or, in pale, between an Escallop and a demi Catherine wheel of the fourth : On a chief of the last, a Cross patonce of the first between two Torteauxes, the first of which is charged with a Key, and the other with a Dagger in bend, both Or : *Langton.*

which confused coat was granted to the said Robert Langton of Westmoreland, temp. Hen. VII. There is a Hat over it representing that of a Cardinal.

Ermine, on a Chief Or, a demi-Lion ramp. Vert. *Heglife.*  
Or, on a Cross quarterly Azure and Gul. four Roses Arg. *Langton.*

In the west window of the said south side.

Quartered : First, Or, three Cheveronells Gules : second, Gul. a Fess between six Cross crosslets Or : third, Checquy Or, and Az. a Chev. Arg : fourth, quarterly Arg. *Clare.*  
and Gul : in the second and third quarter a Frett Or, over all a Bend Sab. *Beauchamp.*  
Impaling—Quartered : First quarterly, First and fourth Arg. three Lozenges in fess Gules : *Beaumont.*  
second and third Or, an Eagle Vert ; beaked and membred Gules. Second, Gul. a *Spenser.*  
Saltier Arg. a File of three points Sable. The third as the second ; the fourth *Montacute.*  
as the first. *Monthermer.*  
*Neville.*

In the large west window of the said outer Chapel :

In the first light are the confused Arms of ROB. LANGTON beforementioned, *Langton.*  
and under it are the arms of the King of SPAIN with quarterings. *K. of Sp.*

In the second light is the picture of the said Langton kneeling before a desk,  
(as in the middle light of the east window before mentioned) with Cardinal *Wolsey.*  
WOLSEY's Arms under it.

In the third light are the Arms of FRANCE and ENGLAND quartered, and *Fr. & Eng.*  
under it the Arms of LANGTON before mentioned with a Cardinal's *Langton.*  
hat over it. Which arms some think to have belonged to Cardinal  
Bainbridge, Archbishop of York. [But they do not.]

At the bottom of the said window is this :

' Anno Domini 1518 ROBERTUS LANGTON Clericus vitriari fecit has fenestras.'

This Robert Langton built the vault and room over it, over the north entrance into the Chapel—over it a Long and a Tun, supported by a Roebuck and a Bear, which is a rebus for Robeart or Robert.

In the said window are also

Arg. on a Fess Sab. three Mulletts of the first, pierced ; and in the sinister chief another *Stenacle.*  
of the second, pierced of the first.

PERCY quartering LUCY. *Per. & Lu.*

Quarterly : first and fourth, three Bendlets Sab : second and third, party per Saltier *Trevory.*  
Erm. and Gules. *Ireton.*

In

In a west window on the north side of the outer Chapel.

<i>Salkeld.</i>	Arg. a Fret and Chief Gules.
<i>See of Yo.</i>	Gules, two Keys in Saltier, a Regal Crown in the middle Chief Or.
<i>Ed. Conf.</i>	Azure, a Cross patonce between five Martlets Or.
<i>Lancaster.</i>	Arg. two Bars Gul. on a Canton of the second, a Mullet of the first.
<i>Salkeld.</i>	Arg. a Fret and Chief Gules.
<i>Manvers.</i>	Arg. six Annulets, three, two and one, Sab.

In the east window on the north side are the same arms and proportion as in the east window on the south side.

[The present Chapel was erected about the same time as the Hall, and on the same side of the first Court. It was dedicated on All Saints' Day 1719 by the Lord Archb. of York, Visitor.

On the ceiling is a painting by Sir James Thornhill, representing the Ascension : and in the windows are the following scripture-pieces, and arms in painted glass ; mostly removed from the old Chapel.

In the middle window of the Chancel.

The Holy Family, by Joshua Price, A. D. 1717.

In the two windows on the south side of the Chancel :

The Ascent from the Sepulchre, and The last Ascension.

In those on the north side :

The Resurrection of the dead, and the last Judgement.

And under these two last the following inscription :

‘ OMNIUM FINIS APPROPINQUAT ESTOTE IGITUR PRUDENTES ET VIGILATE IN ORATIONIBUS. 1 Pet. iv, 7.

ABR. VAN-LINGE fecit 1635—Refecitque JOS<sup>A</sup> PRICE 1715.’

Also in the upper part of these four side-windows of the Chancel, are some smaller pieces, containing the History of our Saviour.

In the first window on the south side of the Chapel :

The Adoration of the Wise men.

In the upper part of the same :

*Lancaster.* Arg. two Bars and a Canton Gules ; on the last a Lion passant guardant Or. Crest—  
a demi Sea-horse Arg. maned Or.

On each side of these Arms is a small Figure of one of the Apostles.

In the second window :

The Descent of the Holy Ghost.

In



In the upper part :

Azure, three Storks rising, proper : impaling Azure, a Chevron between three Talbots' *Gibber.*  
heads erased Arg. collared Sable, ringed Or. Crest—a Lion's paw Gules, issuing out . . . .  
of a ducal Coronet, grasping a spiked Club Or.

On each side of these Arms, one of the Apostles.

In the third window :

A Bishop mitred, with a Crozier in his left hand ; and two Popes, one with  
a Crozier in his left hand, the other with a Crozier in his right hand :  
under each 1518.

Under the left hand figure :

Party per pale Arg. and Sab. a Chev. counterchanged ; on a Canton the Arms of Ulster. *Lawson.*  
Crest—two Arms embowed, holding the Sun, proper. Motto—Quod honestum utile.

Under the middle figure :

Azure, a Cross Or, between four Lions rampant Arg. impaling, Azure, a Lion ram- *Durham.*  
pant Arg. *Cress.*

Over this Coat in a label—*Dieu soit loué.*

Under the third figure :

The Arms of HENRY VIII.

*H. VIII.*

In the upper part :

Arg. on Chev. Gules, between three Eagles displayed Sab. five Annulets Or. *Coley.*  
On each side of these Arms, one of the Apostles.

At the bottom of this window : Anno Domini 1518.

In the fourth window, or the south in the Ante Chapel :

The figures of St. JOHN of BEVERLEY, Archbishop of York, A. D. 687,  
St. ROBERT and St. ANNE.

Under the first figure :

Arg. a Fret and Chief Gules ; in the center of the Fret a Tun Or ; and over it the let- *Langton.*  
ter R : over the whole is a Cardinal's Hat.

Under the second :

The Arms of the FOUNDER, as before.

*Egtonfeld.*

Under the third :

The same Arms as under the first figure.

*Salkeld.*

Saints MARGARET, CHRISTOPHER, and EDWARD.

Under

Under the first figure :

*Langton.* Or, on a Crofs quarterly, Azure and Gules, four Roses Arg.

Under the second :

*Hilton.* Argent, two Bars Azure.

Under the third :

*Ed. Conf.* Azure, a Crofs patonce between five Martlets Or.]

In the upper part of this window :

*Dickenson.* Sable, a Crofs between four Hinds heads erased Or.

*York.* Gules, two Keys in Saltier Argent ; in the middle chief a Regal crown, Or : Impaling,  
*Dawes.* Arg. on a Bend Az. cotized Gules, between six Battle Axes Sab. three Swans of the  
*Darcy.* first ; on the Bend the Arms of Ulster : Over the whole a Mitre. On an Escutcheon  
 of Pretence, Arg. three Cinquefoiles Gules.

*Roberts.* Party per pale Az. and Gul. a Lion ramp. Arg. an Annulet Or for difference.

In the first window on the north side of the Chapel :

The LAST SUPPER.

In the upper part of this window :

*Lancaster.* Arg. two Bars and a Canton Gul. on the last a Lion passant guardant Or : Impaling  
*Wilmer.* Gules a Chevron Vairè, between three Eagles displayed, Or.

On each side of these Arms, one of the Apostles.

In the second window :

The SALUTATION.

*Eglsfeld.* In the upper part : The Arms of the FOUNDER, as before.

On each side of these Arms, one of the Apostles.

In the third window :

Three Bishops; two with Crofiers in their left hand, and the other with a  
 a Crofier in his right hand ; all three mitred : under each is this date, 1518.

Under the first figure :

*Langton.* Party per pale Gul. and Az. the letter Tau Arg. and a Plummè Or, between an Escallop and a demi-Catherine wheel of the fourth : on a Chief of the last a Crofs patonce of the first between two Torteauxes ; one charged with a Key, the other with a Sword.

Under the second :

*.....* Gules, on a Crofs Arg. pierced of the first, four Hurts ; on a Chief Or, a Rose between two Birds of the same.

Under the third :

*Langton.* The same as under the first : Over each of these Coats a Cardinal's Hat.

At the bottom of this window : Anno Domini 1518.

In the upper part :

*Martine.* Sable, a Lion rampant Arg.

On each side of these Arms, one of the Apostles.

In



In the fourth window : or the north in the Ante Chapel :

The figures of Saints ALDHELM, Bishop of Sherborn, A. D. 705, OSMUND, Bishop of Salisbury, 1078, and LAURENCE.

Under the first figure :

Argent, a Fret and Chief Gules.

*Salkeld.*

Under the second :

Gules, two Keys in saltier Arg. in the middle chief a Regal crown Or.

*See of Yo.*

Under the third : the same as under the first.

*Salkeld.*

Over the first figure :

Arg. two Bars Gules ; on a Canton of the second a Mullet of the first.

*Lancaster.*

Over the second :

Argent, two Bars Azure.

*Hilton.*

Over the third :

Ermine, on a Chief Or, a demi-Lion rampant Vert.

*Heglife.*

Over these : The Crucifixion ; and on one side an Angel, with this in a scroll :

“ AVE MARIA GRATIÆ PLENA DOMINE TECUM.”

And on the other side the Virgin Mary, with this in another scroll :

“ ECCE ANCILLA DOMINI FIAT MIHI SECUNDUM VERBUM TUUM.”

In the upper part of this window :

Arg. three Bars Azure ; on a Canton Gules a Chaplet Or.

.....

Gules, two Swords in Saltier Arg. hilted and pomelled Or : Impaling Sable, a Lion passant guardant Or, between three Helmets Arg.

*See of Lo. Compton.*

Or, a Chevron ingrailed between three Trefoiles slipped, Sab.

*Williamson.*

In the passage between the present Chapel and Hall, opposite the Chapel door, is the following monumental inscription :

“ Sacred to the memory of JOSEPH SMITH, D. D.

IX.  
SMITH.

whose Remains are deposited in the vault of the Chapel.

Descended from an ancient family at Durham, and of Knaresborough in the County of York. He was in the early part of his life Secretary to Sir Joseph Williamson at the time of his being Plenipotentiary at the Treaty of Ryfwick.

He became afterwards a Prebendary in the Cathedral Churches of St. Paul and Lincoln, was sometime Chaplain in ordinary to the late Queen Caroline ; was more than forty years Rector of St. Dionis in London, which he held with the Donative of Paddington in Middlesex, and in the year 1730 was elected, without solicitation, Provost of Queen's College, by the unanimous suffrages of the whole Society.

Distinguished for his learning, eloquence, politeness of manner, piety and charity, He, with great prudence and judicious moderation, presided over his College to its general happiness. Its interests were the constant object of his attention. He was himself a good Benefactor to it, and was blest with the success of obtaining for it, by his respectable influence, several ample donations to the very great and perpetual increase of its establishment.

Having acquitted himself in the several stations in which Providence had placed him, with singular eminency of character and reputation, he died November 23, 1750, aged 86.

He married MARY the daughter and co-heiress of Henry Lowther, Esq. of Ingleton hall in the county of York, and of Lowther in the county of Fermanagh in Ireland, and grand-daughter to Col. Sir Richard Lowther, Governor of Pontefract Castle, and Master of the Ordnance to King Charles the first, and was nearly allied to the Right Honourable Baron Lowther, Lord Viscount Lonsdale.

She died April 29, 1745, leaving issue one son, Joseph Smith, Esq. LL. D. of Kidlington in the county of Oxford, and Anne, the Wife of Major James Hargreaves of Oxford; who married for her first Husband, William Lamplugh, Prebendary of Lincoln, Grandson to Thomas Lamplugh, Archbishop of York.

**HALTON.** To the memory also of TIMOTHY HALTON, D. D. Uncle to the above Mrs. Mary Smith, and son of Miles Halton, of Greystock in Cumberland, Esq. He was Provost of this College, sometime Vice Chancellor of the University, Archdeacon of Oxford and Brecknock, Canon of St. David's, and Rector of Charleton on Otmore. He died July 21, 1704, aged 72, and his Remains have been removed into the Vault of this Chapel. He was a considerable Benefactor to the College."

**Smith.** Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth, Azure, on a Mount in base Vert, a Castle Argent; on a Chief Or, three Storks' heads erased Gules: second and third, Arg. on a Bend between two Unicorns' heads couped Az. maned Or: three Spear-heads of the last: Over all an Escutcheon of pretence, Or, six Annulets, three, two and one, Sable.

**Lowther.** Crest—an Arm embowed in armour, proper, holding in the gauntlet a broken tilting-spear Argent.

---

In 26 Hen. VIII, this College had annual Revenues to the value of 302l. 2s. 6d. (122)]

(122) Tanner.



## VII. NEW COLLEGE.

**B**EFORE I come to speak of the Foundation of this College, I shall mention some things of the worthy Founder thereof.

He therefore (to pass by the false and scandalous (1) report of Dr. London, sometime Warden of this College, concerning him and his parentage) known commonly by the name of William of Wykeham, was born (2) in the county of Southampton an. 1324. His parents names were John and Sybill, but as for the surname of the former, divers authors differ about it, as they do about the surname of him we are now speaking. John Leland (3) surnames them (especially the son) Perott; Nich. Harpesfield, an eminent historian, and sometime Fellow of this House, Wicam, and others Long. The first was his original name, because his Father's was so, the second he took from the place of his birth, and the third from his stature: and as it has been observed, it was nothing more common than for Clergymen (nay, and for Laics too) to take their names from the places of their birth, and others also (or else given to them) from their properness or defects of body, as Long, Short, Crompt, &c. common names then and in these times.

Which of these surnames, authors that are the ancientest, acknowledge is Long. Robert Heers of this House, at or within few years after the death of the Founder, in his little treatise concerning his life, (4) which he, together with the book of Statutes, gave to Winchester College, delivereth of his pedigree to this effect. William Stratton begat of Amicia, daughter of the Lord of Stratton, near Selborne, four sons, namely, Richard, Stephen, Robert, and John, who all died without issue. Besides these he begat of her three daughters, Alice, Julian and Eleanor. Alice was taken to wife by John Bowade, of whom he begat a daughter named Sybill, who was afterward married to John Long, from which John and Sybill came William, who was afterward Bishop of Winchester, also a daughter named Agnes, who had a daughter by her husband called Alice, that was married to William Perott, from which William and Alice descended three sons, christened by the names of William, John, and Thomas. The last was surnamed Wykeham, and took to his wife the daughter of William Wilkenis Esq. of whom were begotten sons and daughters. Thus R. Heers, seconded by certain Heralds; whereby it appears that the surname of Perott is not allowed

(1) In Bib. Cotton sub effigie Julii C. 6.

(2) Tho. Martyn in VITA Will. Wykeham, edit. Lond. 1597. lib. 1. Cap. 1.

[Reprinted at Oxford, 1690, by Dr. Nicholas, Warden of Winchester College]

(3) In CYGN. CANT. in voce Windelfora.

(4) [Martin frequently cites this treatise

as written by one Robert Heers, or Herefius, as he calls him, a member of one of Wykeham's Colleges. No one of that name was ever Fellow of either of the Colleges, if we may trust the Registers. He probably means Robert Heete. (Lowth's LIFE of William of Wykeham, 2d Ed. 8vo. Lo. 1759, Pr. p. xv.)]

to the Founder, neither indeed can it be, or ever was, only by such that endeavoured to do it for their own advantage. (5)



Others there are that deny the name of Long, and allow only Wykeham, as being not only born at that place in Hampshire, but also descended from such a name that had anciently inhabited there, or in those parts, as particularly Harpesfeild, who saith (8) that in the reign of King John there was one Ralf de Wykeham, and in the time of King Hen. III, Robert de Wykeham, Knt. out of whose stock, family and kindred came the Founder of this College, W. de Wykeham. And without doubt had his name been Perott or Long, he would have sued out his pardon by either of those names. But to let these things pass, notwithstanding there is not wanting sufficient matter that might be further produced in relation to his birth, descent and kindred, which is not yet publickly known, I shall pass forward.

(5) [Nothing can be more certain than that Wykeham's family-name was not Perot; though Leland himself, misled by Dr. London, was of that opinion. (Lowth's LIFE

of Wykeham, p. 324.)]

(6) [Chawmpeneys. (Ib. App. No. xviii.)]

(7) [Wylkeceys. (Ibid.)]

(8) In HIST ECCLES. lxx. 14, cap. 20.

William



William de Wykeham was bred up in the rudiments of grammar among several children of quality at Winchester, by the care and charge of one Sir Nicholas Wodall, or (9) Udall of Wykeham, Kt. (10) From thence he went to the University of Oxford, (11) where in his first years he studied Logic, Mathematics, and Arithmetic, and afterward, that which he chiefly aimed at, the Civil Law. In the Mathematics he heard Lewis Charlton, (brother to Humphry Charlton, Chancellor of this University) afterward Bishop of Hereford, and in the Civil Law William de Drogheda, (as 'tis by one (12) reported, notwithstanding it partly appears elsewhere that the said Drogheda lived in the century beforegoing) who among several books that he wrote was one intituled *De judiciorum ordine*.

About that time W. de Wykeham, by the commendatory letters of Sir Nich. Udall, became familiar with two great persons here in Oxford, namely, William Courtney, and John Bokyngham, very well seen in the Canon Law and Divinity. The former was afterward Chancellor of Oxford and Archbishop of Canterbury, the other Archdeacon of Northampton, and, as some say, Bishop of Lincoln.

After he had spent five years and an half in Oxford, he was called away by his Patron Sir N. Udall, at that time Constable of Winchester Castle, and Lieutenant of the county of Southampton; where applying himself to his service, and assisting him in his affairs, especially in writing and dispatching away letters to the King's Council and several of the Nobles, acquired to himself great fame and repute, and that not ordinary, if you consider the immaturity of his years. In the said employment he behaved himself with so great prudence and discretion, that he was not only thought worthy to undergo the office of Secretary to his patron, but to other more worthy persons, as it afterward in a short time came to pass, when he was received into the retinue of William Edyngdon, Bishop of Winchester, Lord Treasurer afterward to the King.

In these employments he continued for some time. At length when K. Edward III came from Portsmouth to Winchester (where he made his abode some days) taking then great delight in him, as well from the comeliness of his person as commendations which Sir Nicholas then (13) gave him of his ingenious parts, bestowed (14) preferment on him; among which was the office of Overseer of the Castles of Windsor, Ledes, Dover, and

(9) [Or Uvedale, Lord of the Manor of Wykeham. (Lowth's *LIFE*, &c.)]

(10) [Authors that wrote nearest to Wykeham's time mention not Wodale or Uvedale by name; but from their account, and from a tradition that still prevails, Uvedale is supposed to have been Wykeham's patron, and to have been the same person with the Constable of Winchester Castle. (Ibid. p. 325.)]

(11) [The writers nearest his time make no mention of his being at Oxford at all, or

rather suppose the contrary. (Ibid. p. 14.)]

(12) T. Martyn *ut supra*.

(13) [This particular is destitute of proof. Archbishop Parker says, that he was first made known to the King at Windsor; which is equally uncertain. The most ancient authors only say, that he was brought to court, and taken into the King's service. (Lowth, p. 326.)]

(14) Godwinus *DE PRÆSUL. ANGLIÆ*, in Winton.

Hadley, (15) and of several of his Manors. (16) After this, having performed his trust in them without any fault, grew much in the King's favour, and quickly reaped those fruits that the smiles of princes are wont to afford.

A priest he was not as yet; therefore the King, who knew that greater and better preferments belonged to that function than the employment that he followed, commanded him to take the priesthood on him; (17) which being no sooner obeyed, an. 1361, was first made Rector of St. Martin's in London, then Dean of St. Martin's le Grand, Archdeacon successively of Lincoln, Northampton, and Buckingham, (18) with divers other promotions; among which was a Prebendship in the Collegiate Church of Beverly, and another called Laghton in the Church of York. (19)

At length he became Bishop of Winchester, an. 1367, (20) and suddenly after, viz. 17 Sept. 1368, confirmed Chancellor of England; (21) but that office he kept scarce four years; for in the beginning of 1372 (22) it appears that he delivered up the great seal to the King at Westminster, which was forthwith delivered to Sir Rob. de Thorp, Kt. As concerning his Bishopric, it is delivered (23) by historians, (24) that when he was a suitor for it, the King should say that he was not a fit Clerk, to which he answered, that though he was not fit and learned enough for it, yet by the enjoyment of it he might be a means whereby several may become learned, and brought up in Arts and Sciences, &c. intimating by those words of doing something beneficial to the realm and clergy. But this (if it be true) was more his modesty at that time to give such an answer than otherwise, it being then very well known to many, that he was, according to the age he lived in, not meanly learned, witness his book, written in a very good method, for the

(15) [Hadlam. (Lowth.)]

(16) [The first office which he appears upon record to have borne, was that of Clerk of all the King's works, in his manors of Henle and Yeshampsted. The Patent is dated May 10, 1356. (Ibid. p. 19.)]

(17) [It seems to have been all along his design to take upon him Holy Orders. He is styled Clericus so early as the year 1352. He had as yet only the Clerical Tonsure, or some of the lower Orders. The first Ecclesiastical preferment which was conferred upon him was the Rectory of Pulham in Norfolk by the King's presentation; it is dated the 30th of Nov. 1357. (Ibid. p. 22.)]

(18) [He never was Rector of St. Martin's, nor Archd. of Buckingham. (Ibid. p. 326.)]

(19) [Some dignities in the Church he was possessed of before he was in Holy Orders. He was admitted to the inferior Order of Accolite on the 5th of Dec. 1361; to the Order of Subdeacon, a superior and Holy Order

in the Church of Rome's account, on the 12th of March following; both by Edyngdon Bishop of Winchester in his Chapel at Southwark: and was there likewise ordained Priest by the same, June 12, 1362. It does not appear when or by whom he was ordained Deacon. (Ibid. p. 28.)]

(20) [Elected by the Prior and Convent Oct. 1366, and consecrated Oct. 10, 1367. (Ibid. p. 40.)]

(21) [He was even possessed of this great office while he was only Bishop elect; for he was confirmed in it Sept. 17, 1367. (Ib. p. 49.)]

(22) [Mar. 14, 1371. (Lowth, p. 58. Rot. Parl. 45 Edw. III.)]

(23) Parkerus in *ANTIQ. BRITAN.* in Sim. Sudbury, fol. 257, et alii.

(24) [This and other stories deserve but little regard, as they seem to stand upon no other foundation than some popular tradition. Archb. Parker, as far as I can find, is the first that relates them. (Lowth, p. 21. Not.)]

reforming



reforming of the Monks of the Church of Winchester, which were then in much disorder.

After he was Bishop, he was trusted with all the weighty affairs of the realm, disposed of the king's money, and governed all things at his pleasure. Nothing passed but he had a finger in it, or else at least came to his knowledge. But so it was, that the favour of his Prince did not in sometime after smile on him in that measure as before; for what by the instigation of some of his enemies to the King, that he did defraud him of his treasure, and that he acted many things under hand, he was deprived of his temporalities, and forbidden to come near the Court. The manner how and for what cause this happened; and to what issue it came, I should here recite, but it being so commonly handled by divers historians already, I shall forbear and proceed. (25)

After two years (26) deprivation and absence, he was, through the mediation of Alice Piers, (27) a gentlewoman entirely beloved of K. Edw. III in his last days, restored to all again. After which he behaved himself so discreetly in that dangerous time, when such private hatred and emulation passed between the king and his nobles, that both parties seemed to approve of him before another in his place.

Things being thus settled with him, and wealth daily increasing, thoughts were entertained to procure to himself friends of the unrighteous Mammon. Wherefore settling his mind on Oxford and Winchester, the two places of his education, resolved by God's assistance to found in the said places some permanent monuments to the glory of God, the benefit of the church, and the eternal memory of his own name. His monument at Oxford, New College, (28) supposed to have taken its name from an ancient Hostle, sometime standing on its site, called St. Neot's Hall, was first began, of which more anon. The very next year after it was finished he began his other

(25) [See Lowth's LIFE, &c. p. 99.]

(26) [Wykeham's troubles were just of seven months continuance: he was absent from Court, being ordered not to come within twenty miles of it, residing chiefly in the monasteries of Merton and Waverly, just two months; he was restored by Edward the third, and received his pardon from Richard the second within six weeks of his accession to the throne. (Ibid. p. 327.)]

(27) [Perrers. This has been advanced without any other foundation of proof, or colour of probability, than the supposed influence of this Lady with the King, by some late writers, at a time when, as it could not possibly be verified, so neither could it easily be confuted. (Ibid. p. 147.)]

We have the concurrent testimony of historians to prove, that Wykeham was ban-

nished from Court, and stripped of his temporalities, by the united influence of Alice Perrers and the Duke of Lancaster: they give not the least intimation of his having gotten into the chief management of the counsels and revenues of the kingdom by the means of Alice Perrers; on the contrary, they give a very different account of his rise, and ascribe it to other causes, and those wholly of another kind. I have already proved from unquestionable authority, that Alice Perrers was at one time Wykeham's avowed and bitter enemy: history affords not the least proof that there ever subsisted between them any particular connection of friendship. (Ibid. p. 345.)]

(28) Jo. Fox in ACT, et MON. ECCLES. Vol. I, lib. 3.

College by Winchester, the first stone of which was (29) laid 26 March at (30) three of the clock in the morning, an 1387, and in six years space finished in such sort, that the first Warden and Fellows, after a solemn procession, entered into the same at three (30) of the clock in the morning, 28 Mar. 1393; (31) of which College, together with this at Oxford, and of the Founder of them, take these ancient (32) verses that follow :

“ Hunc docet esse pium fundatio Collegiorum,  
Oxonix primum stat Wyntonixque secundum ;  
Subtrahitur sed non moritur, quia semper habetur  
Ipius egregium semper in orbe novum.”

At Winchester he appointed the number of an hundred and five persons, viz. one Warden, ten Fellows that are priests, three Chaplains, three Clerks, fifteen (33) Choristers, who are daily to perform divine offices in the Chapel there, seventy Scholars to apply themselves to grammar, and a Master and an Usher to instruct them. All which, except the Clerks and Choristers, are to come to, and go from, New College ; that is to say, the Warden, Master, and Fellows by election from, and the Scholars by choice and approbation to, the said place. What his benefactions to the public good and church were, besides the former, as also his charity in maintaining fifty (34) Scholars at Oxford for seven years space before his College was founded there, I need not particularly recount, being remembered by several already. So many were his worthy actions, both public and private, throughout the most part of the course of his life, treading upon his heels even to the last, that they deserve more the praises of an elegant writer, than a remembrance by my simple pen.

He spent the most part of his days in great quietness and content, late Bishop of Winchester thirty-seven years, lived in health, and ran the course of a long, happy, and most honourable life. He (35) died 20 (36) Sept. 1404, and was buried (37) in the body of his own church (which from the ground he had [re]built) under a fair monument remaining to this day. In his

(29) Ut in quodam MS. in Bib. Bod. script. per quendam hujus Coll. tempore Ed. IV. p. 121.

(30) [Nine. (Lowth, p. 196.)]

(31) [The School had now subsisted near twenty years, having been opened at Michaelmas 1373.

[It was completely established from the first to its full number of seventy Scholars, and to all other intents and purposes. (Ibid.)]

(32) In vita Will. Wykeham script. per Tho. Chandler MS. collocat. 7.

(33) [Sixteen. (Lowth, p. 197.)]

(34) [This is a mistake in supposing that there were only fifty Scholars; for it appears by the Rolls of Accounts of New College,

that in the year 1376 the Society consisted of a Warden and seventy Fellows, called Pauperes Scholares Venerabilis Domini Domini Wilhelmi de Wykeham Wynton. Episcopi; and that it had been established, probably to the same number, at least as early as September 1375. (Ibid. p. 185.)]

(35) MS. in Bib. Bod. ut supra.

(36) [He died at South-Waltham on Saturday the 27th day of September, about eight o'clock in the morning, in the year 1404. (Lowth, p. 289.)]

(37) [He was buried in his own Chapel or Oratory, which he had finished for his sepulchre and his chantry, in that part of his Cathedral, which he had rebuilt. (Ib. p. 282, 289.)]

will



will, (38) dated at South Waltham 24 July 1403, he remembered every one of his kindred then living. To most churches of his Diocese he left something, and to both his Colleges divers legacies. To the Warden and his successors, of this place, plate. (39) To every Fellow, Probationer, and Chaplain a certain sum of money; and for a perpetual remembrance of him he bequeathed to them his mitre, pastoral staff, white vestments (or surplices) and sandalls, and the remainder to pious and good uses.

So much concerning the most worthy Founder of this College. In the next place must be remembered the foundation, settlement and ordering thereof. He therefore had not been Bishop scarce an year, but thought it high time to perform that which he had partly before promised to the King; in order to which selecting a place at Oxford, employed some of his acquaintance to purchase and take in lands and tenements whereon his College might stand.

The persons that he entrusted in this matter were Mr. John de Bokyngham, Sir Will. de Mulshoe, and Sir John de Rosseby, or Rowceby, Clerks; who according to the Founder's mind, first procured (40) of the Priory of St. Frideswyde, 10 Feb. 44 Edw. III, Dom. 1369, (being the second year of the Founder's consecration to the see of Winchester) all their void plots of ground in St. Peter's parish in the east, lying between Hamer Hall on the west, and the Town Wall on the east, and between the said wall on the north, and the wall of Queen Hall on the south, and between the said wall of the Town on the east, and the Church-yard of St. Peter's and Edmund Hall on the west, and the walls belonging to the tenements of St. John's Hospital (which tenements are in the High-street, between Queen's College corner and the east gate) on the south. All which void plots contained two roods of land.

2. Of the Abbey of Osney, the same month and year all their plots (41) also, containing two acres of land situated in the same place before expressed, though I find (42) elsewhere that the said plots were but two large gardens.

3. Of Queen's Hall or College the same year (43) six void plots of ground, containing three roods of land, lying between Hamer Hall on the west, (which Hall stood on the way leading from the east side of Hert-hall to the place where the College gate was built) and the city wall on the east, and between the said Hall on the north, and the common way now called New College lane (which extended itself from a place commonly called St. Nicholas Hall, towards the west to St. Peter's Church) on the south, and

(38) MS in Bib. Bodl. ut supra. Et in quodam MS in Bib. Cotton. sub effigie Tit. A. 24.

[Lowth's Life, &c. App. p. xxxiv.]

(39) [To each of the Wardens of his Colleges money and plate: the latter to be transmitted to their successors. (Ibid. p. 292.)]

(40) REGIST. MAG. S. Frideswidæ p. 456.

(41) REG. Osney in Bib. Cotton. fol. 220, a.

(42) Ut in quodam REG. Membranaceo, Collegio pertinent. Merton. fol. 9.

(43) REGIST. primum evidentiarium vel muniment. Coll. Novi, p. 12, Chart. 10.

between the Town wall on the east, and the Churchyard, &c. as before, in the description of those plots of ground which belonged to St. Frideswyde's Priory.

4. A tenement (44) near to the Church of St. Peter, of Nich. Redyngs, then Vicar, John le Marshall and John Paas Proctors, thereof 21 Feb. 44 Edw. III. Which tenement with its appurtenances contained two roods of land, and was (because it belonged to that Church of which Merton College were and are still Patrons) afterward confirmed by (45) the Warden and Fellows thereof, 2 Rich. II.

5. The moiety of one acre within the same limits before expressed from Godstow Nunnery; on which, while buildings were standing, yielded fifteen shillings per an. to that place from the Proctors of St. Peter's Church, and was the year beforementioned (44 Edw. III.) released (46) upon certain considerations by the Abbess and Convent thereof to the said three persons employed to buy in the site of the College.

6. A void plot of ground (47) of John, son and heir of Robert Whetewong of Oxford, lying between a plot of the Abbey of Osney, and another of St. John's Hospital, 44 Edw. III.

7. Another (48) plot of Emma, sometime the wife of Roger de Lodelow, between a plot of Osney, and another of Queen's College, the same year. All which being bought, the said three persons would have procured others, but the Founder being deprived of all his temporalities, and falling into disgrace at Court, the business was stopped for a while, till such time he was restored; which being brought to pass, an. 1377, the Founder fell afresh on his design the year following, and the next land which he procured by the endeavours of John de Bokyngham and John de Rowceby, Clerks, were,

8. The void plots of (49) ground of John Gybbes, laying between Hammer Hall on the west part and the Town Wall on the east, and the said wall on the north, and Queen's College wall on the south, 10th Feb. 2 Rich. II, Dom. 1378.

9. Those plots belonging (50) to the Nunnery of Littlemore, within the said site before expressed, 25 Febr. the same year; of which the Founder took possession, 4 Aug. 3 Rich. II.

10. A tenement (51) of Thomas Gloucestre, son and heir of Simon Gloucestre of Oxford, situated in St. Peter's parish, between the tenement sometime of Mr. Thomas de Bokeland, lately Vicar of St. Peter's in the east, and a tenement of St. John's Hospital on the west, 1 Mar. 2 Rich. II.

All which being obtained, and the Founder about to procure more, that he might proceed in the foundation of his College, the King's breve or writ was issued out, directed to John Salvein, his Escheator for the County of

(44) Ibid. in REGIST. I, C. Novi. p. 17.  
Chart. 68, et p. 18. Chart. 63.

(45) Ibid. p. 18.

(46) Ibid. p. 19. Chart. 26.

(47) Ibid. p. 20. Chart. 46.

(48) Ibid. p. 21. Chart. 53.

(49) Ibid. p. 3. Chart. 44.

(50) Ibid. p. 4. Chart. 21.

(51) Ibid. p. 19. Chart. 61.



Oxford, to make inquisition, whether it would be to the damage of the King or the Town of Oxford as to the fee-farm thereof, or to any else, if Will. de Wykeham, Lord Bishop of Winchester, should include the afore-said lands, and others which he was about to procure for a peculiar use. Which writ being received, the said John Salvein came to Oxford, and by virtue thereof summoned before him, in the presence of John Gibbes, Mayor, John Hicks, and Richard de Adyngton, Bailiffs of Oxford, twelve honest and lawful men of the said place to make enquiry according to the writ, on the Monday before the nativity of St. John Baptist, 2 Rich. II, Dom. 1379.

They therefore then appearing did, after consultation had among them, (52) pronounce in the presence of all then present, that it 'was not to the damage or prejudice of the King or others, or diminution of the farm of the town of Oxford, or to the nuisance of the said Town, if those plots of ground obtained of Olney Abbey, Queen's College, Nunnery of Godstow, Parishioners of St. Peter's in the east, and of others which he the said Bishop was about to procure, were included for his design and purpose, notwithstanding the King had pardoned Mr. John de Bokyngham and John de Rouceby, Clerks, for procuring the said plots.'

They said also, that 'it would not be to the damage of the King, if the said Bishop of Winchester should include other lands, which he was about to acquire. Among which were several plots of ground belonging to the Town of Oxon, and a common lane, in which also they had interest; so that the Warden and Scholars of his College, forthwith to be ordained, bind themselves and successors to keep in reparation so much of the north and east wall of the said Town that should include the said College; and that also they make a gate or postern on each side of the said wall at the extent of the College limits, to the end that the Mayor and Bailiffs of Oxford may once in every three years enter and pass through them, to see whether the said wall be kept in a competent manner of reparation, and that also the Commonalty of the said Town might have free passage in times of war through the said posterns for the defence of the said Town' (53).

The said jury also delivered, that 'the said common way, or lane, and plots of ground beforementioned, and others which the Bishop of Winchester was about to procure, were not built on or included for a private use, but were full of filth, dirt, and stinking carcases, brought from several places in the Town, which were to the great annoyance of the Town, and University of Scholars, and to the detriment of all men that passed that way; and that also there was a concourse of malefactors, murderers, whores, and thieves, to the great damage of the Town, and danger of Scholars and other men passing that way; and that Scholars and others were there often wounded, killed, and lost; and that all the said plots of ground lay waste, and had been for a

(52) COLLECT. Nicholai Bishop MS in chartophylacio Civit. Oxon. fol. 148, et in MAG. RUBR. LIB. ejusd. Civit. Ox. p. 65. MS.

(53) Note, that all the wall round the town was then standing, and for the most part in repair.

long time deserted from the inhabiting of any person, and that it was a place as 'twere desolate, and not included, or by any occupied.'

They said also, 'that to erect buildings on the said ground, and include the said land, would prove profitable to future times, a relief and recovery of the whole Town, and would redound much to the honour and security of the Scholars in the University that should in times to come inhabit therein, and also to the profit and relief of the Town, and all men dwelling therein.'

They delivered also, 'that the said messuages and plots of ground were worth in all profits according to the true value ten shillings yearly, and no more, because that nobody ever cared to enter upon, or have any thing to do with them, &c.'

So far the Jury: though as to this last thing that they delivered, it appears to the contrary; when as the Burghers of Oxford made the Bishop pay for their eight plots of ground, and their share in the common lane, before-mentioned (all which were desolate, and were afterwards included within the limits of the College) eighty pounds, as it evidently appears (54) elsewhere. A hard purchase methinks for ground worth but ten shillings per an.

After this was done, which was very necessary for the design in hand, (for it could not well be otherwise) the Bishop obtained (55) license of King Richard II to found his College 30 June an. reg. 3, Dom. 1379, (being about ten or twelve days after the said inquisition was taken) for seventy Scholars studying in divers faculties, and on those places which he had purchased of divers persons.

Which being performed, and he finding it high time to get other lands for the enlargement of his College, which he had not yet according to the model procured, did purchase (56) of the Minister and Brethren of the order of the holy Trinity two plots of ground, containing one acre of land, on the first of August the same year beforementioned, which they before had of the Mayor and Commonalty of Oxford. It contained as I elsewhere (57) find, threescore perches in length, from the west to the east end, that is to say, from Smyth-gate within the walls, to the north-east corner of the said wall near to Cro Well; and in breadth one perch and an half. Also from the north to the south, viz. from the said north-east corner by Cro Well to the east gate of the Town, six and twenty perches in length, and one perch and two feet in breadth. Of this land I shall speak more elsewhere in my discourse of the Trinitarians and their house, where you may find it better described from sure record; (57\*) this here being the Vicar's plea of St. Peter's Church for tithes from the said land.

This being done, he the said Founder obtained a (58) confirmation of those lands which he purchased of St. Frideswyde's Priory, dat. 1 Aug. 3 Ric. II. And this he did because they were procured before his deprivation.

(54) In eisdem collectaneis ut supra.

(55) Pat. 3. Ric. II. part. 1. m. 32. [et Index Rot. Pat. 3 R. II. Bib. Cotton, Titus, c. 3.]

(56) REGIST. primum Coll. Novi ut su-

pra, p. 7. Chart. 17 et 23.

(57) REG. Memb. Coll. Mert. ut sup. f. 9.

(57\*) [See in the Annals, 1291.]

(58) REG. Coll. Novi ut sup. p. 5. Chart.

30.



A confirmation (59) also (with the King's leave for it) from St. John's Hospital of all plots of ground belonging to them, being eight in number, containing three roods of land, dat. 1 Aug. 3 Ric. II. The description of which plots you have before under the eighth head.

Another confirmation (60) of the eight plots of ground, containing two acres of land, and a common lane containing three roods, of the Mayor and Commonalty of Oxford, 2 Aug. the same year. For which purchase, as I told you before, they made the Bishop pay 80l.

Another confirmation (61) of a messuage situated between the tenement of William Spaldyng, called Spaldyng Couch, on the west, and a certain plot of ground which (while it had edifices thereon) was called Bole Hall, on the east, 4 Aug. 3 Ric. II. Which messuage John de Bokingham, and John de Rouceby had before purchased of the Vicar and Parishioners of St. Peter in the east, as is told you before under the fourth head. These ceremonies the Founder was the more willing to do, because the purchases of the said lands and tenements were made before his deprivation, and knew not but that the said purchases, without confirmation, might be looked upon as invalid, seeing that his temporalities had before been seized into the King's hands.

The said lands being obtained, besides other parcels and tenements (for all which he had the King's license) issued forth his Charter, (62) for the foundation of his College dated 26 Nov. 1379. Wherein (after he gives divers reasons why he founds it, the chiefest of which was because of the scanty of Scholars in the nation, having been swept away by great pestilences (63) and wars) I find that his intentions were, that one Warden and threescore and ten poor and indigent Scholars should always be sustained by his liberality, and that his College should be called the College of St. Mary, commonly, *Sainte Marie College of Wykeham in Wykeham*.

After this was done, and letters (64) of Attorney granted to Mr. John de Campden, and Mr. Nicholas de Wykeham, Warden of this College, to take seisin of all lands, tenements, plots of ground, &c. which were before obtained (his Scholars in the mean time being for the most part maintained in certain halls and hostles, chiefly in Hert-hall, and that of Black (64\*) adjoining) the time for laying the first stone was (65) appointed, viz. 5th of March 1379-80; which day approaching, the Bishop came to Oxford, and for the greater solemnity of the work, laid the first stone himself, in the presence of his Scholars and divers persons of quality, being then 55 years of age, and in the twelfth of his

(59) Ib. p. 28. Chart. 51.

(60) COLLECT. Nich. Bishop ut sup. et in LIB. RUB. CIV. OX.

(61) REG. Coll. Nov. ut supra, p. 33. Chart. 6.

(62) Ib. p. 36. Chart. 9.

(63) Vide Hist. vel Annal. sub an. 1349.

[Lowth's Life, &c. p. 93, Note.]

(64) REG. ut supra, p. 36, Ch. 9.

(64\*) [Blake-hall. (Lowth.)]

(65) MS in bib. Bodl. ut supra p. 121, et alibi. [At eight o'clock in the morning, the foundation stone was laid. Tractat. in vet. REG. Coll. Wint. et BREV. CHRON. The expression in both is, *horâ quarta ante meridiem*, and afterwards *horâ tertia ante meridiem*. Wykeham did not lay the first stone in person, as some authors say; he was that day at Southwark. REGIST. Wykeham, part. 2. in Ordinat. (Lowth, p. 186.)]

consecration.

consecration. After which was performed, followed with great pastime and mirth, the whole was finished 1386, in the same manner in effect as it now stands, built very strong in every particular, and for the most part encompassed with an embattled wall; out of design, as some have thought, to hold out a siege if need required it; which in the year 1651, when K. Charles II came out of Scotland to Worcester, had like to have come to pass, to the great damage of this place, and the Students thereof. In so admirable a condition did he complete it, as well in its structure as government, that examples thereby were given to several in following ages to imitate, that is to (66) say, to William de Waynfleet, when he erected his College at Oxford, K. Hen. VI his College at Cambridge, and his other at Eaton, and to others (67) in succeeding times in this University, especially as to government, when their respective statutes given to them by their Founders, were for the most part the same with Wykeham's, a few words only changed.

On the 14th of April the same year (1386) being then the vigil of Palm Sunday, the first Warden and Fellows (68) entered the College at three (69) of the clock in the morning with solemn procession and Litanies, commending then themselves and their studies to the care and protection of the Almighty. Which being done, and the Scholars settled in their chambers (as it was before appointed) the Founder proceeded to enlarge the site of his College, to the end that all necessary places might be procured and built for their use. For this end obtaining of the Nunnery of Stodley a messuage called Sheldhall (70) 12th of Ric. II, of University College, another (71) called Mayden Hall, and a third of (72) Osney, stiled Great or More Hamer hall, the same year he pulled them down, and in their places built part of the west, and most part of the south Cloister, as also made that way leading from the east part of Hart hall to this College gate. As for the north Cloister, it was built on the common way which led from Smythgate to the north east corner of the Town wall, included before by the Trinitarians. All which being finished (I mean the Cloisters) were, with the area within, (appointed by the Founder to be a burial place or churchyard for the College, according to the authority (73) he had for that purpose from Pope Boniface IX) as also three of the bells, consecrated by Nicholas, Bishop of Dunckeld in Scotland (73\*), 19 Oct. 1400.

After this was done, and other lands obtained by him of Queen's College, St. John's Hospital, and others (being that parcel of ground on which the Stables were built, and that employed as a Yard or Garden on the south

(66) Martyn ut supra in VITA Wykehami lib. 3.

(67) ANTIQ. BRITAN. in Sim. Sudbury. fol. 257.

(68) Idem MS in Bib. Bod. ut supra et alibi.

(69) [Nine. (Lowth.)]

(70) REGIST. primum Collegii Novi, p. 8, 9, et 10. [Shulehall. (Lowth.)]

(71) REGIST. primum Collegii Novi p. 8, 9, et 10.

(72) Ibid. (73) Ib. p. 51. Chart. 17.

(73\*) Robert Calder was then Bishop of Dunkeld. So Spotswood.



side of them) he proceeded in his work at Winchester; which being finished, he gave statutes to both his Colleges; in which, for this, I find (74) that the number he appointed were one Warden, seventy Clerical Scholars, ten Chaplains, three Clerks, and sixteen Choristers. Ten of the said Scholars were to hear and study the Civil, and ten more the Canon, Law. The other fifty are to study Arts, or Philosophy, and Divinity; two of which notwithstanding were permitted to apply themselves to the study of Medicine, and two of Astronomy. The Chaplains and Clerks, who are stipendiaries, and to have sufficient voices in reading and singing, are to perform service daily in the Chapel. The Choristers also, who are to accompany them, are to be sufficiently knowing both to read and sing; for whom afterward a Grammar and Music School were erected between the east Cloister and west end of the Chapel, wherein they might be instructed in the said arts, (75) as it is to this day. The Founder also took (76) care, by way of special prerogative, that he or they of his consanguinity, wheresoever they are born or live, should, if competently learned in Grammar, be admitted perpetual Fellows, without serving any time of probationship; whereas all others are, according to the statutes, to serve two years, so that they come from Winchester College.

Thus was this noble work finished and completed in the same manner as you have heard, by the bounty of the said thrice worthy, and never too much admired prelate; not so much for the eternizing of his own name, but chiefly for the public good, *scil.* that the holy writ, and all other sciences, might the freer be dilated; that Christ might be preached, and the true worship of him augmented and sustained; that the number of Clerks might be increased, which were before swept away by pestilences, and other miseries of the world, &c.

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

JOHN DE BUCKINGHAM (or BOKYNGHAM), Bishop of Lincoln, gave the advowson of Swalclyve church, in the county of Oxford, (besides certain lands in the said town) together with power at the same time to appropriate and unite to the College the said church, &c. 7 Jan. 12 Ric. II, Dom. 1388.

THOMAS BECKYNGTON, LL. D. sometime Fellow of this House, afterward Rector of St. Leonard's church near Hastings in the diocese of Chichester, Rector of (77) Sutton in the county of Berks, Dean of the Arches, Tutor to K. Hen. VI, and at length Bishop of Bath and Wells, obtained for the use of the College the manor of Newton-Longvill in the county of Buckingham, about the 19th of Hen. VI, Dom. 1440; besides what he gave at his death, 1464, which shall be anon remembered.

(74) Lib. Statut. hujus Collegii, cap. 1.

(76) Lib. Statut. huj. Coll. cap. 2.

(75) [These Schools have been lately removed.]

(77) Sutton Courtney by Abendon, I suppose. qu.

THOMAS JANE, born at Middleton, a market town in Dorsetshire, Doctor of Decrees, sometime Fellow of this place, after Canon of St. Paul's Cathedral, Archdeacon of Essex, Dean of the King's Chapel, and Bishop of Norwich, gave a tenement and lands in Curtlington in the county of Oxford, 20 Feb. 10 Hen. VII, Dom. 1494.

CLEMENT HARDYNG, LL. B. sometime Fellow, bequeathed lands in Burton in Berkshire, and Wanborough in Wilts, 22 Dec. 23 Hen. VII, Dom. 1507.

WILLIAM WARHAM, LL. D. sometime Fellow, afterward Keeper of the Rolls, and through other preferments Lord Chancellor of England, and Archbishop of Canterbury, gave a messuage and lands in Kingscleere in Hampshire (which before was his father's), 6 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1509; besides silver vessels weighing 144 ounces.

ROBERT SHIREBOURNE, born in Hampshire, sometime Fellow of the College, afterward Canon of Lincoln, Archdeacon of Huntingdon, Dean of St. Paul's Cathedral, and at length Bishop of Chichester, gave a messuage, with its appurtenances, in Harrow on the Hill in Middlesex, conditionally, that on those days when lectures are read to the Scholars in the College, there should be one mass celebrated for the merit and profit of the students, by the Fellows by turns, &c. an. 1519. And that all necessities should be provided for the said mass (least the priest who is about to celebrate should be hindered) he further assigned to one of the Scholars ten shillings yearly: "Et ut omnia ad missam necessaria paratiora essent, ne sacerdos celebraturus impederetur, assignavit ultra uni e Scholaribus decem solidos annuatim." For the sustaining of which stipend he gave to the College lands, (ten shillings de Oukmead juxta Wycombe) near Chepyng or Great Wycombe in Buckinghamshire the same year. He appointed and founded also four Prebendships in the cathedral church of Chichester, the first is called Burfales Prebendship, the second Exceit, the third Wyndham, and the fourth Bargham. For the perpetual supply of which with able persons, he ordained that the Fellows of this, or of the other College at Winchester, should be elected thereunto. This gift was made 10 Jan. 15 Hen. VIII.

THOMAS WELLS, D. D. sometime Fellow, afterward domestic chaplain to William Warham, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Rector of Heyford Warren in com. Oxon. purchased an annual rent of ten pounds of the Abbat and Convent of St. Austen in Canterbury for the sum of 300 marks. Which being so done, he left the said annuity to the College to be employed by way of exhibition, viz. to three priests that are Fellows six pound, each to have forty shillings yearly. Two of them are to be of the number of Artists that are not Graduates, and the other of the Civilians not graduated; to be yearly named or chosen by the Warden and Deans of the College, &c. 13 July, 16 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1524. (77\*)

JOHN SMYTH, a Burgher of Ipswich in the county of Suffolk, being asked

(77\*) [The Revenues of this College were per annum; Br. Twyne saith 887l. 7s. 8d. valued 26 Hen. VIII, 1534, at 487l. 7s. 8d. (Tanner's NOT. MON.)]

by



by one John Readyng of the town of Oxford, whether he would sell to one William Fleshmonger Doctor of Law, his lands and tenement in Birchanger, and other places in the counties of Essex and Hertford, the said John Smyth demanded of John Readyng for what intent Dr. Fleshmonger would buy the said lands of him? He answered, that he would give them to this College to be remembered in their prayers. 'If so (said Smyth) I can as well find in my heart to give my lands to be so remembered as Dr. Fleshmonger'; and thereupon did give the said lands to this College, of the yearly value of twelve pounds, to be given in exhibition to three Fellows that are priests, two of Divinity or Arts, and one of Law Canon or Civil, each to have twenty shillings yearly, and to be named or chosen by the Warden. This gift was settled 20 Oct. 20 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1528.

WILLIAM FLESHMONGER, before mentioned, Doctor of the Canon Law, sometime Fellow, afterward Dean of Chichester, bestowed upon the College the manor of Sheringhall in Tackley in the county of Essex, 20 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1528, (then worth eight pound yearly) to be given in exhibition to eight Fellows; that is, four of Divinity or Arts, and four of the Law Canon or Civil, of which last number one is to be a priest. He gave also to the College towards the purchasing of the manor of Staunton St. John in com. Oxon. two hundred pounds, conditionally, that they bestow yearly in exhibition upon twelve Fellows twelve pounds. Of which number six are to be of Divinity or Arts, and six of the Law Canon or Civil, of which last one again is to be a priest. If in the former exhibition (meaning Smyth's) the priest was an Artist, then in this he was to be a Lawyer, &c. 21 Feb. 26 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1534. He was also a most special benefactor to Wykeham's College by Winchester, as a writing there dat. 10 Mar. 31 Hen. VIII, doth evidently shew. For which he was daily commemorated by the children there.

THOMAS MYLLYNG, sometime Fellow, gave towards the purchasing the manor of Staunton St. John, before mentioned, two hundred pounds, appointing that an annual exhibition of four pounds should yearly be bestowed upon two Fellows that are graduated and priests, the one of Divinity or Arts, and the other of the Law Canon or Civil, and that each of them should have forty shillings per annum; to be chosen by the Warden and two eldest Deans. Given 10 Apr. 25 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1533. This Thom. Myllyng was then Rector of Heyford Wareyn in this county; of whose name, besides a Rebus, is a memory of divine distichs, remaining yet in the parlour windows of the Parsonage house there.

JOHN WHYTE, Master of Arts and Fellow, afterward chief Master of Winchester School, Warden of Winchester College, and at length Bishop of that place, gave the manor of Hall-place in the county of Southampton, conditionally, that every Scholar of this College should have delivered to him on the day of his admission to the state of Fellow, thirteen shillings and four pence for his relief, 1 Dec. 1 Eliz. Dom. 1558.

CHRISTOPHER RAWLINS, born in St. Ebb's parish in Oxford, Fellow of this House, afterwards Bachelor of Divinity, and Vicar of Adderbury in

this county, bequeathed all his lands in divers parishes in Lincolnshire unto certain feoffees in trust, obliging them first, that with the revenue of the said lands they should build a Free School in Adderbury aforesaid. To which school, being finished, they were to make over in fee-simple all the lands before mentioned unto the Warden and Fellows of this College, conditionally, that they should pay to the Schoolmaster of the said School twenty marks yearly, and from time to time repair the said School-house. The residue of the profits of the said lands were to be distributed by the Warden and Deans to the poorest Fellows and Scholars, so that the greater number of those who receive the exhibition be rather of Arts than of Law. This gift was made 17 Aug. 1589, being the year of the benefactor's decease.

GEORGE RYVES, first Fellow of this, and then of that by Winchester, afterward D. D. and Warden of this College, left an annuity of ten pounds, of which three were assigned for the maintaining of a Sermon in this College Chapel on Trinity Sunday every year, and the rest to be assigned to the Moderator, Respondent and Opponents in the Act of Dr. Ryves (as 'tis called) on every Monday in the College Chapel next going before that of the University of Oxford, &c. 14 Apr. 1613.

LETTICE WILLIAMS, sole executrix of the last will and testament of Thomas Williams, did by the joint consent of her husband deceased, purchase with two hundred pounds twelve pounds yearly, and gave the revenue to the two St. Mary Colleges; conditioning first, the preaching of three sermons, two of them by two priests of St. Mary College of Winchester, in Oxon, the one at Paul's Cross in London, the other in the Chapel of the said College on the 5th of November, and the third on the 5th of November the Chapel of the College by Winchester. Secondly, the making of five speeches or orations, of which two are to be in the aforesaid College in Oxford, one in memory of the Founder, and the other in honour of K. James and Q. Elizabeth. The other orations are to be made in the College by Winchester by three of the children, one in memory of the Founder, another in honour of K. James and Q. Elizabeth, and the third to welcome the Warden and Opposers of this College, when they come to Winchester to make an election of Scholars to supply each house, &c. 11 July 13 Jacob. Dom. 1615.

ARTHUR LAKE, first Fellow of this, afterward of Winchester, College, then Warden of this, and at length Bishop of Bath and Wells, gave 10l. yearly to endow certain lectures, about the year 1616.

ROBERT PINK, lately Warden of this College, and Rector of Staunton St. John in this county, and of Colerne in Wilts, gave the patronage of the Rectory of Wotton near Woodstock, 22 May 1647: which is the last of considerable note that hath been a benefactor.



## WARDENS.

- I. Mr. RICHARD DE TONWORTHE, sometime Fellow of Merton College, deputed Warden while the College was in building, and governed the Scholars all his time in Hert hall and Blake hall adjoining. He resigned his Wardenship into the Founder's hands.
- II. Mr. NICHOLAS DE WYKEHAM occurs Warden 3 Ric. II, being the same year that the first stone of the College was laid. He was the Founder's kinsman, a Licentiat in the Laws, Archdeacon of Winchester, [1372] Master of the Hospital of S. Cross (which he resigned 1382) Chancellor of Salisbury [1380.] and Rector of Witney in Oxfordshire, Archdeacon of Wilts, &c. (78).
- III. THOMAS DE CRANLEIGH OF CRANLEY (sometimes written Crawleigh) D. of D. sometime (as it seems) Fellow of Merton College, and lately Chancellor of the University, was appointed Warden by the Founder 17 Ric. II, Dom. 1393, (79) (being the first Warden after the Fellows had taken possession of the College) and was afterward Prebendary of Knaresborough in the Church of York, and at length Archbishop of Dublin in Ireland. His epitaph I shall set down in the Chapel.
- IV. RICHARD MALFORD, M. A. and a Student in Divinity, became Warden 20 Rich. II, Dom. 1396 : sworn to that office 12 Oct. 1400 by certain commissioners delegated by the Founder to visit the College, being the first Warden that had taken oath. He was Rector of Radcliffe, and died 20 Oct. 1403, [and was buried in the Chapel, where his epitaph appears.] Soon after was elected John Haseley, M. of A. but he refused the office.
- V. JOHN BOWKE, M. A. and Student in Divinity, elected 1 Dec. 1403 : resigned 28 Oct. 1429 : died at Winchester 2 Mar. 1442, and was buried in the Chapel belonging to Wykeham's College there.
- VI. WILLIAM ESCOURT, M. A. and Student in Divinity, elected 15 Nov. 1429 : resigned 10 Oct. 1435, being then Canon of Salisbury.
- VII. NICHOLAS OSSULBURY, M. A. and B. D. was elected the last of Oct. 1435. He was Rector of Tyngwyke in Bucks. (80)
- VIII. THOMAS CHAUNDLER, M. A. and B. D. chosen first Warden of Win-

(78) [Nicholas Wykeham, Clerk, Prebendary of Maple Durham in the church of Bosciam, Chichester Diocese, in 1370 ; Archdeacon of Winchester 1372 ; which he resigned, and became Archdeacon of Wilts, 1382 ; Warden of St. Nicholas's Hospital, Portsmouth, on the death of Richard Wykeham, and Rector of Witney, Lincoln Diocese, being then L. L. D. 1378 ; Warden of New College Oxford, 1379 ; resigned it, 1389. Ordained Accolite and Subdeacon, 1379 ; Priest, 1383.

He was also Prebendary of Tymberbury in the church of Romefaye, Winchester Diocese. REGISTR. Wykeham. (Lowth, p. 4.)]

(79) [Thomas de Cranley had been appointed by the Founder the first Warden of Winchester College in 1382, where he continued till 1385, and in 1389 the Founder made him Warden of this Society. (Ibid. p. 195.)]

(80) [Nicholas Ossulbury died Feb. 6, 1453, and was buried in the Chapel. See his Epitaph.]

chester College 18 Nov. 1450, then of this upon the death of Ossulbury on the 22d of Feb. 1453, being about that time Master of the Hospital of St. Cross. He was afterwards D. D. Rector of Hardwyke in Bucks, Chancellor of Wells, [and of York] Chancellor of the University, Dean of the King's Chapel, and of the Cathedral of Hereford. He resigned his Wardenhip after he had laudably governed twenty one years or thereabouts, (12 Aug. 1475) and was buried in the Cathedral church of Hereford, 1490. (81)

IX. WALTER HYLL, M. A. was elected Warden 5 Sept. 1475, after Dr. Mart. Joyner had refused the office, being lawfully elected thereunto on the first of the said month. The said Mr. Hyll was Canon of Hereford, and Rector of Hardwyke. [He died Mar. 30, 1494. See his Epitaph in the Chapel.]

X. WILLIAM PORTER, M. A. (afterward B. D.) was elected 12 Apr. 1494: resigned in the beginning of Aug. 1520. He lieth buried in the nave of the Cathedral church of Hereford, under a flat marble very richly embellished with brass sculpture, containing the figure of the deceased, and about twelve figures of Saints about it, with this inscription in the verge:

*Hic jacet venerabilis vir Magister Willielmus Portar sacre Theologie Baccalarius, quondam Collegii beate Virginis Winton. in Dron. Gardianus, et huius ecclesie Cathedralis Precentor metitissimus, ac in eadem Canonicus Residentiarius, qui quinto die mensis Novembris inter horas tertiam et quartam versus mane obiit, an. Dom. 1523. Cuius anime, &c.*

XI. JOHN REDE, B. D. Warden of Winchester College, and Canon of Winchester, and sometime Tutor to Prince Arthur, became Warden of this College in Sept. 1520. About which time also he was Master of the Hospital of St. Cross by Winchester. [He died Apr. 1, 1521. See his Epitaph in the Chapel.]

XII. JOHN YOUNG, D. D. titular Bishop of Callipolis, a city of Thrace, was elected in the month of Apr. (about the 13th day) and sworn the 2d of May an. 1521. Afterward Judge of the Prerogative Court, and Dean of Chichester, and much in favour with Cardinal Wolfsey. He died 28 Mar. 1526. [See his Epitaph in the Chapel.]

XIII. JOHN LONDON, Doctor of the Civil Law, Canon of York and Lincoln, was elected Warden 16 Apr. 1526. He occurs Rector of Staunton St. John's com. Oxon. 1527: resigned in Sept. 1542, being then Canon of Windsor, Dean of the Cathedral of Osney, and about the same time Dean of the Collegiate Chapel of Wallingford. You may see more of him in Mr. Fox's book of Acts and Monuments, and other Chronicles, and thence learn further of this person (82). He died in the Fleet, (being put there for perjury) an. 1543, and was succeeded in his

(81) [Thomas Chaundler died Nov. 2, 1490. Vicar of Abberbury, and Preb. of Shipton in Le Neve's FASTI.] he Church of Sarum. (Lowth, p. 321.)

(82) [See also Strype and Burnet. He was

Canonry.



Canonry of Windfor by Francis Malett, D. D. and the King's Chaplain; afterward Confessor to Q. Mary, and Dean of Lincoln, and the translator of Erasmus his Paraphrase on John into the English tongue: He died an. 1564.

XIV. HENRY COLE, Doctor of the Laws, born at Godshyll in the Isle of Wyght, elected 4 Oct. 1542. Afterward Rector of Newton Longvyle in Bucks, and Archdeacon of Ely. He resigned 16 Apr. 1551, and three days after was created D. D. without any exercise done for it. He was afterward Provost of Eaton, (of which he had been Fellow) and Dean of St. Paul's Cathedral. He died at London in the prison called the Fleet, about 1579, being committed to that place for refusing the oath of supremacy, or for his activeness in Q. Mary's reign, or for both. Pray see more of him in Mr. Fox his book beforementioned, wherein you'll find him to have been much concerned in the affairs of Cranmer, Ridley, and Latimer, and elsewhere (83).

XV. RALPH SKINNER, M. A. elected on the 3d of May an. 1551. Afterward presented by Thom. Cycill, A. M. and Fellow of this house, (not to the Bishop of Winchester, as the manner was, but) to certain commissioners appointed by K. Edw. VI to visit the University. He was afterwards Dean of Durham (84).

XVI. THOMAS WHYTE, Doctor of the Laws, elected 11 Sept. 1553; the College having been destitute of a governor by the ceasing of Mr. Ralph Skinner, Pro-Warden, (as he is stiled) and resignation of Dr. Cole the last Warden. Dr. Whyte was Rector of Staunton St. John's in this county, and of Colerne in Wilts, Chancellor of Salisbury, and Archdeacon of Berks. He died 12 June 1588, and was buried in the Choir belonging to the Cathedral of Salisbury.

XVII. MARTIN COLEPEPPER, Doctor of Physic, and priest, elected upon the resignation of Dr. Whyte, 17 Oct. 1573. After Rector of the same churches that his predecessor enjoyed, as also Dean of Chichester, [1577] and Archdeacon of Berks. [1588.] (85)

XVIII. GEORGE RYVES, D. D. elected upon the resignation of Dr. Colepepper, 21st or 22d of Dec. 1599, and was afterward Rector of the aforesaid Churches. He died on the last of May an. 1613, and was buried, as I conceive, in the College Chapel. (86)

(83) [*Henry Cole* resigned his Fellowship of this College in 1540, being then settled in London, an Advocate in the Court of Arches, and Rector of Chelmsford in Essex. He was also Prebendary of St. Paul's and of Salisbury, and in 1545 became Rector of Newton Longville, Bucks. In 1547 he resigned his church of Chelmsford, and about 1552 Newton Longville. He was made Vicar General of the Spiritualities under Cardinal Pole, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1559, Of-

ficial of the Arches, Dean of the Peculiars, and Judge of the Court of Audience. (ATH. OXON. Vol. 1, 196, and Newcourt's REPERT.)]

(84) [*Ralph Skinner* was installed Dean March 5, 1560, and died in 1563. (ATH. OX. Vol. I, 136, 195.)]

(85) [He died in 1605. (Le Neve's FASTI.)]

(86) [*George Ryves* was buried at Hornchurch in Essex, without any memorial. (Willis's MS.)].

- XIX. ARTHUR LAKE, D. D. brother to Sir Tho. Lake, Secretary of State to K. James, was elected 17 June 1613, and had those churches conferred on him, which his three predecessors enjoyed. He became at length Bishop of Bath and Wells, and was consecrated thereunto in Lambeth Chapel, 8 Dec. 1616. (87)
- XX. ROBERT PINK, M. A. and Bach. of Physic, (afterward D. D.) was elected Warden upon the resignation of Dr. Lake 17 July 1617, and had those churches which his predecessors enjoyed. He died on the second of Nov. 1647, and was buried in the outer Chapel between the pulpit and the Screen. [See the inscriptions.]
- XXI. HENRY STRINGER, [King's Professor of Greek, and] D. D. elected 18 Nov. 1647, being then Rector of Hardwyke in Bucks. His place was declared void by the Committee of Lords and Commons for the Reformation of the University, 1 Aug. 1648, and within a little while after was thrust out by force of arms, [and also deprived of his Greek Professorship.] He died in the month of Febr. 1657-8, and was buried in Black Friars church by Ludgate in London, in which parish he was born.
- XXII. George Marshall, B. D. *lately a Member of St. John's College in Cambridge, put in Warden by the same power that ejected Stringer*, 25 Jan. 1648-9. He died 3 Nov. 1658, and was buried in the outer Chapel.
- XXIII. MICHAEL WOODWARD, B. D. (afterward Dr.) and Fellow of Winchester College, was elected 23 Nov. 1658. Afterward Rector of Brightwell near Wallingford in Berks, [and of Ash in Surrey.] He died 16 June 1675, and was buried in the south part of the outer Chapel, over whose grave is a comely monument erected.
- XXIV. JOHN NICHOLAS, M. A. (afterward D. D.) Fellow of Winchester College, and Master of St. Nicholas's Hospital in Salisbury, elected 30 June 1675. Afterward, upon the death of Dr. Will. Burt, (3 July 1679) he became Warden of the said College of Winchester, 17 of the said month, and on Apr. 2, 1684, was installed Prebendary of Winchester.
- XXV. HENRY BEESTON, LL. D. [Rector of Wallop, Hants.] Schoolmaster and Prebendary of Winchester, elected 7 Aug. 1679. [He died May 12, 1701, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions.]
- XXVI. RICHARD TRAFFLES, D. C. L. was elected June 3, 1701. He died in 1703, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions.
- XXVII. THOMAS BRATHWAIT, B. C. L. (afterward D. C. L.) was elected June 23, 1703. He became Warden of Winchester in 1712, died July 22, 1720, and was buried in Winchester College Chapel.
- XXVIII. JOHN COBB, B. C. L. (afterward D. C. L.) was elected Apr. 12, 1712. He became Prebendary of Winchester Cathedral in 1717, and

(87) [Arthur Lake was made in 1603 Master of St. Cross near Winchester, 1605 Archdeacon of Surrey, and 1608 Dean of Wor-

cester. He died in 1626 and was buried in his Cathedral church of Wells. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I. 505.)]

Warden



Warden of Winchester College in 1720, died Nov. 25, 1724, and was buried in Winchester College Chapel.

XXIX. JOHN DOBSON, B. D. (afterward D. D.) was elected Aug. 23, 1720. On Dec. 10, 1724, he was made Warden of Winchester. He died Jan. 2, 1729-30.

XXX. HENRY BIGG, M. A. and Fellow of Winchester, (afterward D. D.) was elected Jan. 1, 1724-5. He became Warden of Winchester Jan. 15, 1729, and died in 1740.

XXXI. JOHN COXED, B. C. L. (afterward D. C. L.) was elected Feb. 3, 1729-30. He became Warden of Winchester in 1740, died May 26, 1757, and was buried in Winchester College Chapel.

XXXII. JOHN PURNELL, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was elected Aug. 23, 1740. In 1757 he was elected Warden of Winchester, but was rejected by the Visitor. He died Jan. 11, 1764, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions.

XXXIII. THOMAS HAYWARD, B. C. L. (afterward D. C. L.) was elected Jan. 26, 1764. He died July 30, 1768, and was buried in the no. Cloist.

XXXIV. JOHN OGLANDER, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was elected Aug. 19, 1768, and is the present Warden, 1784.]

## B I S H O P S.

I. THOMAS CRANLEIGH, Archbishop of DUBLIN in IRELAND, 1397. [—ob. 1417. (88)]

II. HENRY CHICHELE, [ST. DAVID'S 1408, Abp. of] CANTERBURY 1414. [—ob. 1443. (88\*)]

III. THOMAS BECKINGTON, [OR DE BEKYNTON, OR BECKHAMPTON,] BATH and WELLS 1443.—[ob. 1464.]

IV. WILLIAM WAYNFLEET, WINCHESTER 1447.—[ob. 1486.] (89)

V. JOHN KINGSCOTE, CARLILE 1462.—[ob. 1463. (89\*)]

VI. JOHN RUSSELL, LINCOLN 1480.—[ob. 1494-5.]

VII. HENRY DEAN, [BANGOR 1496, SALISBURY 1500, Abp. of] CAN-  
TERBURY 1501.—[ob. 1503. (90)]

VIII. THOMAS JANE, NORWICH 1499.—[ob. 1500.]

IX. WILLIAM WARHAM, [LONDON 1502, Archb. of] CANTERBURY 1503.  
—[ob. 1532.]

X. RICHARD MAYEHOW, [OR MAYO,] HEREFORD 1504.—[ob. 1516. (91).]

(88) [*Thomas de Cranley* was first a Fellow of Merton, afterward Warden of this Col.]

(88\*) [*John Chaudeler*, Bp of Salisbury 1417, and who died 1426, is said by Godwin to have been a member of this College; but not being set down by our Author in this list of Bishops, might he not have been confounded with *Thomas Chaudeler*, who was Warden of both Wykeham's Colleges about the middle of the same century?] ]

(89) [*William de Waynflete* was Master of Winchester College School, but never of this

Society. (Lowth, p. 202.) He was most probably of Mert. Col. See before, p. 15, N. 56.)

(89\*) *John Kingscote* was born at Tetbury in com. Glouc. became Fellow an. 1434, and afterwards doctorated in the Canon Laws in this University.

(90) As certain Authors please to say, though no proof [that he was perpetual Fel.] appears in the records of this College. [See also *ATH. OXON. V. I.* 645.]

(91) [*Richard Mayo* was first a Fellow of this, afterward President of Magdalen Coll.]

XI. Ro-

- XI. ROBERT SHERBOURN, [ST. DAVID'S 1505,] CHICHESTER 1508.—[ob. 1536.]
- XII. HUGH INGE, [MEATH in IRELAND, 1512, Archb. of ] DUBLIN 1522.—[ob. 1528. (92)]
- XIII. WILLIAM KNIGHT, BATH and WELLS 1541.—[ob. 1547.]
- XIV. JOHN HOLYMAN, BRISTOL 1554.—[ob. 1558. (93)]
- XV. JOHN WHYTE, [LINCOLN 1554,] WINCHESTER 1556.—[ob. 1560.]
- XVI. JAMES TURBERVILL, EXETER 1555.—[depr. 1559, ob. 1560. (94)]
- XVII. JOHN UNDERHILL, OXFORD 1589.—[ob. 1592. (95)]
- XVIII. THOMAS BILSON, [WORCESTER 1596,] WINCHESTER 1597.—[ob. 1616.]
- XIX. HENRY ROWLANDS, BANGOR 1598.—[ob. 1616.]
- XX. ARTHUR LAKE, BATH and WELLS 1616.—[ob. 1626.]
- XXI. ALEXANDER HIDE, SALISBURY 1665.—[ob. 1667. (96)]
- XXII. [PETER GUNNING, CHICHESTER 1669, ELY 1674—ob. 1684. (97)]
- XXIII. WILLIAM BEAW, Vicar of Adderbury in com. Oxon, made Bishop of LANDAFF in May 1679.—[ob. 1705. (98)]

(92) *Hugh Inge* was born at Shipton Mallet in Somersetshire, and was Doctor of Divinity of the University.

(93) [*John Holyman* was first a Fellow of this College, and was B. D. when he left it, and entered a Sojourner of Exeter College. See before, page 109.]

(94) *James Turbervill* was born at Beyre in com. Dorset; became Fellow, 1514, and after he was Master of Arts was chosen the public Scribe or Registrary of the University; which place he holding several years, resigned it, and being promoted to an Ecclesiastical Benefice, left his Fellowship 1529, and about that time proceeded in Divinity.

(95) [*John Underhill* was first a Fellow of this, afterward Rector of Lincoln College.]

(96) *Alexander Hide* was born in the parish of St. Mary in Salisbury, admitted Fellow 1617, afterwards D. of the Laws, and installed Dean of Winchester 12 Car. II, 1660. He died 22 Aug. 1667, and was buried in the Cathedral church of Salisbury.

(97) [*Peter Gunning* was first a Fellow of Clare Hall Cambr. from whence being ejected by the Parliamentary Visitors he removed to this University, and became Chaplain of this College. He was incorporated M. A. and afterwards created B. D. After the Restoration he returned to Cambridge, where being first made D. D. and Master of Corpus Christi College, and soon after of St. John's, he was for a little while Margaret

Professor, and soon after was made Regius Professor of Divinity. (ATH. OXON, Vol. II, 764.)]

(98) To these may be added :

I. JOHN YOUNG, Callipolis in Greece, about the year 1517. Born at Newton-Longvill in com. Buck. became Fellow 1482, left that place, an. 1502, being then D. of D.

II. LEWES OWEN, or OWEN LEWES, born at Maltrayth, in the parish of Bodean or Bodeuan, in the county of Anglesey, who became Fellow 1553, afterwards Bach. of the Laws. But a little while after Q. Elizabeth came to the crown, he left the University and went to Douay, where for his great merits he became Regius Professor. At length being nominated Bishop of Cassano in the kingdom of Naples, by Philip II, King of Spain, and elected by Sixtus V, (whose Referendary he was of each signature) was consecrated thereunto at Rome, 3 Febr. 1587-8. In which see, after he had sate seven years, died 14 Oct. 1595, and was afterwards buried in the Chapel belonging to the College of English Students at Rome, dedicated to St. Thomas, Archb. of Canterbury. Over whose grave on a marble is this written :

'D. O. M. AUDOENO LUDOVICO Cambro Britanno, J. V. D. ac Professori Oxonii in Anglia, ac Regio Duaci in Flandria, Archidiacono Hannonia, et Canonico in Metropolitano Cameracensi, atque Officiali Generali, utriusque signaturæ Referendario, Caroli



- XXIV. [FRANCIS TURNER, ROCHESTER 1683, ELY 1684, deprived 1690—ob. 1700. (99)]
- XXV. THOMAS KENN, BATH and WELLS 1684, deprived 1690—ob. 1710.
- XXVI. CHARLES TRIMNELL, NORWICH 1707, WINCHESTER 1721—ob. 1723.
- XXVII. THOMAS MANNINGHAM, CHICHESTER 1709—ob. 1722.
- XXVIII. PHILIP BISSE, ST. DAVID'S 1710, HEREFORD 1712—ob. 1721.
- XXIX. HENRY DOWNES, KILLALA and ACHONRY in IRELAND 1716, ELPHIN 1720, MEATH 1725, DERRY 1726—ob. 1734.
- XXX. CHARLES COBB, KILLALA and ACHONRY in IRELAND 1720, DROMORE 1726, KILDARE 1731, Archbishop of DUBLIN 1742—1765.
- XXXI. HENRY EGERTON, HEREFORD 1723—ob. 1746.
- XXXII. WILLIAM BRADSHAW, BRISTOL 1724—ob. 1732.
- XXXIII. JOHN HARRIS, LANDAFF 1729.—ob. 1738.
- XXXIV. GEORGE LAVINGTON, EXETER 1746—ob. 1761.
- XXXV. ROBERT LOWTH, ST. DAVID'S 1766, OXF. 1766, LONDON 1777.]

## B U I L D I N G S.

AS for the Buildings of this College they were all, that now stand, erected in the Founder's time, without the assistance of any benefactor. What hath been done to them since hath been the making of a third story; began, as I conceive, in Dr. Colepeper's time, but had no ample or uniform windows made to them, looking without the College, till the beginning of King Charles I; which being looked upon as an ornament, others followed, and at length in an. 1675 the Society at their own charge, hath made windows to the said third story, looking into the quadrangle, suitable to those windows in the first and second story. Which addition hath added a great advantage to the beauty of the quadrangle.

roli Cardinalis Borromei Archiepiscopi Mediolanensis Vicario Generali, Gregorii XIII et Sixto V, in congregatione de consultationibus Episcoporum et Regularium a seculis, Episcopo Cassanensi, Gregorii XIV ad Helvetios Nuncio, Clementis VIII Apostolicæ Visitationis in alma urbe adjutori, Anglos in Italia, Gallia, ac Belgio omni ope semper juvit, atque ejus in primis opera hujus collegii, ac Duacensis et Rhenensis fundamenta jecit. Vixit annos LXI, menses IX, dies XIIX. Exul a patria xxxvi. Obiit xiv Octob. MDXCIV. Ludovicus de Torris Archiepiscopus Montis Regalis amico posuit.

III. JOHN MERICK, Bishop of the Isle of Man, [1576,] who, as I conceive, had his Academical breeding in this College in the time of Q. Elizabeth; for one of both his names, born in the county of Anglesey, was admitted Fellow 1557, and being Master of Arts, became Vicar of Hornechurch in Essex an. 1570.

(99) [Francis Turner was sometime Fellow of this College, and proceeded D. D. 1660, and afterward in 1670, was made Master of St. John's College in Camb. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 988.)]

A fair fabrick containing two sides was finished in the latter end of the year 1684, on and beyond the east part of the quadrangle.

[In the centre of the Quadrangle, or first Court, is placed a Statue of Minerva, with the following Inscription and Arms on the pedestal :

“ HENRICUS PARKER DE HONNINGTON COM. WARWIC. ARMIG. P.  
MDC XCVI.”

*Parker.*

Arms : Sable, a Buck's head cabossed between two Flaunches Or.]

HALL or Refectory, on the north side of the quadrangle, built (with chambers underneath for the Chaplains and some junior Fellows) (99\*) by the Founder with the rest of the College, and wainscotted as now it is (with writing sculpted in old English character thereon) in the Wardenship of Dr. London, as from that writing it partly appears. In the windows are these arms :

And first in the north windows. In the first :

- St. George.* Argent, a plain Cross Gules. *St. GEORGE*, the tutelar Saint of *ENGLAND*.  
*K. E. III.* Quarterly; first and fourth, Azure, semè of Fleurs de lis Or: second and third, Gules, three Lions passant guardant Or. *King EDWARD III*.  
*See of* Azure, a pastoral Staff in pale, ensigned with a Cross pattée Or, surmounted by a Pall  
*Canterb.* Arg: edged and fringed of the second, charged with four Crosses pattée-fitchée Sable.  
*Warham.* See of *CANTERBURY*. Impaling; Gules, a Fess Or, between a Goat's head erased in chief, and three Escallops in base Arg. *WARHAM*, Archb. of Cant.

In the second window :

- En. & Fr.* Quarterly; *ENGLAND* and *FRANCE*.  
*W. de* Arg. two Chevronells Sable, between three Roses Gules. *W. de WYKEHAM*, Founder  
*Wykeham.* of the College.

In the third window :

- W. de* The Arms of the Founder, as before, being the same which the College  
*Wykeham.* now bears.  
*See of* Gules, a Sword in Bend sinister Arg. pomelled and hilted Or, interposed between two  
*Winchest.* Keys endoried in Bend dexter, the uppermost of the second, and the other of the third.  
 See of *WINCHESTER*.

In the fourth window :

- St. George.* Arms of *St. GEORGE*, as before :  
*Winton.* Arms of the See of *WINTON*. (100)  
 Here also have been these Arms, but long since defaced : viz. First,  
*Simon.* Gules, a Fess Or, between three Lions rampant Argent.  
 Secondly; the Arms of *Dr. SUGAR*, which I shall mention afterwards in the Library; and thirdly,  
 . . . . . Azure, two Swords in Saltier Arg. a Mitre in chief of the second.

(99\*) [Some of these Apartments under the Hall have been lately fitted up for a Grammar and Music School.]

(100) [This fourth window has been walled up for some years. The Arms in the several windows have been transposed: and in the third window on the north side is placed the Coat of Oliver Cromwell's Commonwealth, inverted.]

In



In the windows on the south side. In the first :

Azure, three Crowns, two and one, Or. Put up, I conceive, for CRANLEGH, Archb. *Cranley*. of Dublin : but 'tis the Arms of the Abbey of St. Edmond Bury.

Azure, a Cross patonce between five Martlets, Or.

*Ed. Conf.*

Quarterly ; France and England ; a File of three Labells in chief ; over all a Ducal *Pr. Edw.* Coronet : on one side the letter E, and on the other P.—E. Prince, Son of Hen. VIII.

Quarterly ; FRANCE and ENGLAND. [Over it the letters H. R.] Supporters—a Dra- *Hen. VIII.* gon Gules, and a Greyhound Arg. Over all a King's Crown. K. HEN. VIII.

In the second window :

Quarterly ; first, a Pelican in her nest, vulnerating herself, and feeding her young, Vert ; *Sherburn.* within a Bordure indented of the first and second : second and third, Arg. a Lion ram- *Spring.* pant Vert ; fourth, Arg. an Eagle displayed Vert. *Low.*

These Arms which are confused and defaced were set up for ROB. SHER- *Sherburn.* BURNE, Bishop of Chichester.

Azure, on a Cross Or, between four Griffins' heads erased Arg. a Cinquefoil Gul. pierced of the second : within St. George's Garter. Over all a Mitre. *GARDINER.* *GARDINER.* NEK, Bishop of Winchester.

Gules, three Ducal Crowns in pale Or.

...

Party per Fess, Or and Gules, a demi Rose and a demi Sun conjoined, counterchanged of the Field : On the top of the demi Rose are two Eagles' heads issuing thence, Sab. *Knight.* and from each side an Eagle's Wing displayed of the third : over the whole a Cardinal's Hat.

Given by Maximilian the Emperor to WILLIAM KNIGHT, sometime Fellow of this House. (100\*)

Arg. on a Chevron Gules, between three Pellets, a Cock of the first ; over a Fillet in *Longland.* Chief Vert, a Rose of the second, between two Leopards' heads Azure. JOHN LONG- LAND, Bishop of Lincoln.

In another window :

Gules, a Fess between three Lions rampant Or.

*Simeon.*

Sable, three Sugar-loaves Arg. a Doctor's Cap in chief.

*Sugar.*

Set up, I suppose, for Dr. SUGAR.

Upon the wainscot at the upper end.

See of WINCHESTER : Impaling ; the Arms of WYKEHAM : over it a Mitre : within *See of* St. George's Garter. *Winchest.* *Wykeham.*

(100\*) Given by letters patent dated 20 July 1514, 'for his eminent virtues, and as a token of reward for his many services to the English King, in exposing his life to danger, wearing it out in continual labours for him, and ready for the future to do the like, if occasion requires, &c.' He was born in the city of London, bred in Winchester School,

admitted Fellow of this House 1493, where following the study of the Civil Law, became Doctor in that faculty in 1531. Afterwards he became one of the Secretaries to K. Hen. VII, and was employed in several embassies by K. Hen. VIII ; who for his deserts made him at length Bishop of Bath and Wells, an. 1541.

[A Compartment, in which are carved emblematical Allusions of the Crucifixion.]

- Fr. & En.* Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND; over it a Crown.
- Wykeham.* WYKEHAM alone, with a Mitre over it: within St. George's Garter.
- Sherburn.* SHERBURNE Bishop of Chichester, as before.
- Winch. Gardiner.* See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; Bishop GARDINER, as before: within St. George's Garter.
- Cant. Warham.* See of CANTERBURY: Impaling; Abp. WARHAM as before.
- Longland.* Bishop LONGLAND, as before.
- Winchest.* [See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; Party per Chev. embattled Or and Gules three Roses counterchanged, slipped proper; on a chief of the second, three Hour-glasses of the first; within St. George's Garter: Over it a Mitre. JOHN WHITE, Bishop of Winchester.
- White.*
- K. H. VI.* Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND: over it a Crown.
- Winchest. Merley.* The See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; Arg. a Lion rampant Sab. crowned Or; within St. George's Garter: Over all a Mitre. GEORGE MORLEY, Bishop of Winchester.
- Brydges, D. of Chandos.* Arg. on a Cross Sable, a Leopard's head Or: Over all a Duke's Coronet. — BRYDGES, Duke of CHANDOS.
- Bouverie, E. of Ra.* Party per Fefs Or and Arg. an Eagle displayed with two heads Sable; on the breast an Escutcheon Gul. charged with a Bend vairé: over all an Earl's Coronet. WILLIAM PLEYDELL BOUVERIE, Earl of Radnor.
- Q. Mary.* Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND; over it a Crown.
- See of Wells. Kenn.* Azure, a Saltier per Saltier quarterly quartered Or and Arg. The See of WELLS: Impaling; Erm. three Crescents Gul. Over all a Bishop's Mitre. THOMAS KENN, Bishop of BATH and WELLS.
- Fiennes, Visc. Say and Sele.* Az. three Lions rampant, two and one, Or: over all a Viscount's Coronet. FIENNES, Viscount and Baron SAY and SELE.
- Landaff. Beaw.* Sable, two Crofiers indorsed in Saltier, the Crooks Or, the Staff Arg. on a Chief Az. three Mitres, with Labels, of the second: See of LANDAFF. Impaling; Arg. Mafonné, on a chief Azure a demi-Lion issuant Or: over all a Mitre. WILLIAM BEAW, Bishop of Landaff.

Over these Arms is a Portrait of the FOUNDER; on the back ground of which, on each hand, are views of his two Colleges: and on the upper part of the frame these Inscriptions:

" QUI CONDIS DEXTRA, CONDIS COLLEGIA LÆVA:  
NEMO TUARUM UNAM VICIT UTRAQUE MANU."

" MANNERS MAKYTH MAN."

On the lower part this:

" HUNCCINE TAM CULTAS TIBI QUI SACRAVERIT ÆDES  
EXTINCTO PATERIS NOMINE MUSA MORI?"

MUSA



MUSA PERIRE VETA: VETUIT TE (MUSA) PERIRE  
WICCHAMUS, ET QUAMVIS IPSE SEPULTUS ALIT."

On the picture:

" Natns est A. Dni 1324, Edv. II, A° 18.  
Obiit A°. Dni 1404, Episcopatus sui 37, Regis Henrici IV 6°. Die Septemp. 27, Festo Sanctorum Cosmæ et Damiani."

And on one side is the Portrait of HENRY CHICHELE, Fellow of this Society in the Founder's life-time, afterward Archb. of Canterbury, and Founder of All Souls College; on the other, the Portrait of WILLIAM WAYNFLEET, Master of Winchester School, and afterward Bishop of Winchester, and Founder of Magdalen College.]

**LIBRARY.** The Libraries which are on the east side of the quadrangle, distinguished by the names of the Arts Library, Law Library (over the Checquer), and Manuscript Library (over the Arts) were all built by the Founder without the assistance of any benefactor, only as to the furnishment of them with books and glass-windows. Of which benefactors, being too many to be here remembered, have among the rest been these following; that is to say (set aside the Founder's gift) WILLIAM REDE, Bishop of Chichester, who gave fifty books, beside 20l. in gold to the College: also fifty other precious books of Divinity and Canon Law, as also one silver cup, an. 1385. ROBERT HEETE, LL. B. beforementioned, gave his works concerning the Civil Law, and others, an. 1418. JOHN WALTER, M. A. and Fellow, afterward Rector of Matherdown, others, 1393. [THOMAS CRANLEY, Warden of the Society, and afterward Archbishop of Dublin, gave more books also in the same year (101).] Afterward RICHARD ANDREW, Fellow, and first Warden of All Souls, and THOMAS BECKINGTON, Bishop of Bath and Wells, gave many; the former in an. 1433, and the other 1443. THOMAS CHAUNDLER, Warden, and JOHN RUSSELL, afterward Bishop of Lincoln, bestowed others, the former in an. 1450, and the other in 1468. WILLIAM WARHAM, [Fellow, and afterward] Archbishop of Canterbury, gave divers printed books 1518. Sir RICHARD READ, Kt. others, an. 1560. THOMAS MARTEN, LL. D. sometime Fellow, bestowed many of his profession, an. 1584. ARTHUR LAKE, [Warden, and afterward] Bishop of Bath and Wells, promised a considerable number in the year 1617, to come to the College after his death. THOMAS HOPPER, sometime Fellow, bestowed many an. 1623, as 'tis mentioned in his epitaph. Dr. PINK, Warden, many; and lastly, Dr. WOODWARD, lately Warden, who in an. 1675 bequeathed five hundred folios, besides other smaller books.

What farther is observable of these Libraries is that, that of the Law (to which Dr. SUGAR had been a benefactor) was converted into a Common

(101) [See the Latin Translation.]

Chamber

Chamber for the Society an. 1675. At which time, or soon after, the books therein were translated to the Manuscript Library, which was then enlarged by windows built next to the quadrangle. That also the entrance into the said Libraries was then made at the south end of that of the Arts, and the old at the other end was converted into a passage to the said new Common Room.

Arms sometime in the windows of the Law Library :

*Sugar.* Sable, on an Escutcheon of Pretence between three Sugar-loaves Arg. a Doctor's Pillion, or round Cap, with a Tassel thereon, of the first.

Borne by HUGH SUGAR, alias NORRIS, LL. D. Chancellor to the Bishop of Bath and Wells, Treasurer and Canon of Wells, and Fellow of this College in the reign of Hen. VI; by birth of Romsey in Hampshire. He died in April 1489.

*See of Bath and Wells.* Azure, a Crozier surmounted by a Saltier Or, between two Keys addorsed and conjoined at the Bows, of the second, on the dexter side; and a Sword paleways Arg. pomelled and hilted of the second.

Which Arms did belong, as I take it, to the PRIORY of WELLS, and was set up either for that place, or for THOMAS BECKINGTON, Bishop of Bath and Wells. (102)

CHAPEL, built by the Founder on the north side of the quadrangle, at the same time that the College was erected. To which Robert Keton, Fellow, Student, or Licentiate in the Laws, and Chancellor to the Founder, gave certain vestments for a priest, deacon, and subdeacon, an. 1429, being the year when the said Robert deceased. John Bowke, Warden, gave other vestments, and a casula of cloth of gold about the same time. Peter Hyll, a citizen of Winchester, and Thomas Hyll his son, D. D. and Fellow of this College, gave a costly Jocale, consisting of silver gilt, and containing the images of the Mother of Christ, and Gabriel the Archangel, an. 1455. William Port and Joan his wife, gave the great organs; about 50 copes; a pax of silver gilt, set round with pearls, sapphires, rubies, and diamonds; with divers other costly gifts; 8 Febr. an. 1458. These organs were the same perhaps that were standing in a loft supported by wooden pillars, joining to the vestry door, on the north side of the upper end or high altar; which or-

(102) [This was not simply the Coat either of the Priory of *Bath* or *Wells*, but is the union of each Coat of the Priories; and which union points out, that it must have been made posterior to the dissolution of the Monasteries; and the consequence arising from that, proves that it could not be put up for *Thomas Beckington*, who died in 1465, but probably as the Episcopal Arms of *William Knight*, beforementioned. There

were several disputes between the Monks of Bath and the Canons of Wells, which of them should elect their Bishop. The right of election was finally settled 35 Hen. VIII, by an Act of Parliament; whereby the Dean and Chapter of Wells were vested with that power: and it is somewhat singular, that although to this day Bath is the preceding title, yet the Arms of Wells is the sole coat of the Bishopric.]

gans



gans were remaining and in being till the city was surrendered to the Parliamentary forces, an. 1646, but were soon after taken down. Tho. Beckington, Bishop of Bath and Wells, gave a silver Cross of ten pounds weight, a fair Bible in four volumes, (which probably was put into the Library) a silver bason of ten pounds weight, certain copes, and other things, an. 1465.

What further is observable of this Chapel is, that it remained in the same condition that the Founder left it, till about the year 1636, and then the old stalls and desks being pulled down, these that are now standing were set up, and the wainscot adorned with curious painting, containing the figures of Apostles, Saints, &c. At the same time also a very fine screen curiously painted and sumptuously gilt, was erected, and the floors of the inner and outer Chapel being taken up, were paved with black and white marble of a diamond figure, as they still remain. Lastly, that there might be nothing wanting for the farther enobling of this curious Chapel, was a large and stately organ set up over the screen, parting the outer from the inner Chapel, an. 1663. Which organ, being accounted the best at this day in England, containeth, besides the ordinary stop, a cornet, hautboy, flaggell, and a trumpet, stop. (103) In several windows of the Chapel is this Inscription: *Orate pro Willelmo de Wykeham Episcopo Winton Fundatore istius Collegii.*

#### IN THE INNER CHAPEL,

Have been most of these monumental inscriptions following.

At the upper end, on the south side, is a marble monument, and thereon the proportion of a man in his gown to the middle part, with a book in his hand, and this inscription over his head :

(103) [This Organ was the work of Dolham, and has since his time been greatly improved by Green and Byfield.

The Altar-piece in this Chapel was painted by Henry Cook, about the latter end of the last century, and represents the Concave of a Semi-Rotunda, in which this east end of the Chapel seems to terminate. In the centre is represented the Salutation of the Virgin Mary. Over the Communion Table is a painting by Annibal Caracci, or his School, given to the Society by the late Earl of Radnor; the subject of which is the Shepherds coming to our Saviour immediately after his Nativity.

The painted Windows are of four sorts: first, the Windows of the Ante-Chapel, (the great one excepted) which are generally supposed to be as old as the Chapel itself, and contain the Figures of Patriarchs, Prophets, Saints, Martyrs, &c. Secondly, the Windows on the south side of the Chapel, which were originally Flemish; done, as it is re-

ported, from designs given by some Scholars of Rubens; and were purchased by the Society of Will. Price, who repaired them in 1740. These also contain the Figures of Saints, &c. Thirdly, the Windows on the north side, done by Mr. Peckitt of York in 1765 and 1774. The three nearest the Screen contain, in the lower range, the chief persons recorded in the Old Testament from Adam to Moses; in the upper, twelve of the Prophets. Mr. Rebecca gave the designs for these. In the two other windows are our Saviour, the Virgin Mary, and the twelve Apostles. Fourthly, the great west Window, containing in the lower compartments seven allegorical Figures, which represent the four Cardinal and three Christian Virtues; and in the upper part, a representation of the Nativity of Jesus Christ. For this work, which was begun about the year 1777, finished Cartoons were furnished by Sir Joshua Reynolds; and these were copied by Mr. Jervais.]

" H. S. E.

I.  
BARKER.

HUGO BARKER, LL. Romanorum,  
Studio, Scientia, Professione, Doctoratu insignis.

Qui

Multos annos juri cognoscendo, interpretando, dicundo, impendit, eo successu, ut ejus neque  
Consultores prudentiam, neque Clientes fidem, neque integritatem Adversarii desiderarent:

In quo

Præsidium sibi positum sensit Ecclesia, quo res suas ritusque tueretur; Clerus quo dignitatem  
assereret suam; Populus, quod insimularet, non invenit:

Quem

Hicce virtutibus gestus Diœces: Oxon. Cancellariatus, Reverend. apud London: Curia  
de Arcubus Decanum fecit, et celeberrimi ibidem ICtorum Collegii Præsidentem:

Cui

Hoc quod vides, Lector, monumenti heic inter sacra familiaria condito, sicut ipse præce-  
perat, Wichami olim e Societate et sanguine, dolentibus bonis omnibus  
Maria conjux piiss. mæ. pos.  
An. Dni. 1610cxxxii."

Barker. Arms Arg. three Bears heads erased, Gul. muzzled Or,; in chief as many Torteauxs.  
[Crest—a Bear's head, as in the Arms.]

. . . . : The same also, impaling a Lion passant on a Fess; in chief three roundels, without co-  
lours.

Nigh to the former, against the same wall, is this following inscription on  
a fair table of black marble:

II.  
HARMAR

" JOHANNES HARMAR. S. THEOL. DOCTOR. HJUS OLIM COLL. SO-  
CIUS. ACAD. PROCURATOR. ET. GRÆCAR. LITERAR. PROFES-  
SOR REGIUS. QUUM WINTONIÆ INFORMATOR DOCUISSET ANNOS  
IX IBIDEMQUE ALIOS XVII CUSTOS PRÆFUISSET. RE SUA ET COLLE-  
GII BENE GESTA. MULTISQUE ERUDITIONIS AC INDUSTRIÆ SUÆ  
RELICTIS MONUMENTIS. PRÆERTIM NOVI TESTAMENTI EDITI-  
ONE VERNACULA. CUI AD GRÆCOS FONTES EXIGENDÆ FIDELEM  
AC FELICEM JUSSU REGIO IMPENDIT OPERAM. NATURÆ DEMUM  
ET FATO CONCEDENS. QUOD SUI MORTALE ERAT SOLO HOC SA-  
CRO ET ACADEMICO SERVATUM VOLUIT IN SPEM FUTURÆ RESUR-  
RECTIONIS.

OBIIT XI OCTOBR. A. D. MDCXIII."

Harmar. Arms—Quarterly; per Fess indented Or and Sable; on a Bend of the second, three  
Lozenges of the first. Crest—a hand proper, holding a Sprig of two Roses, one  
Arg. and the other Gules.

[Both these monuments have been removed into the outer Chapel, and  
the first placed against the west wall, on the south side of the west door; and  
the second against the south wall. And on the present pavement of the  
Chancel are the following inscriptions:

" H. S. E.



" H. S. E.

JOH. HARMAR S. T. P.

obt. 11<sup>o</sup>. Octobr.  
1613."

" H. S. E.

HUGO BARKER, LL. D.

ob. An. Dom.  
1632."

" H[ENRICUS] B[EESTON]

obt. 12 Maii 1701."

III.  
BEES-  
TON.

These inscriptions following are engraven upon brass platés, fixed to flat marble stones laying on the ground.

Upon a stone laying before the high altar is the picture at length of a Bishop in his formalities, on a brass plate, with these verses at his feet :

Incedens iste, locus aspice quid tenet iste.  
Pontificis gratum, Debelpn corp<sup>o</sup> tumulatum,  
Transfuga quem cernis, dum vita vices variabit,  
Dors carnis vivis, sub humo lectum tibi strabit,  
Annis his denis, pater almus alumnus egenis,  
Sedit sacratus, fungens vice Pontificatus,  
Spiritus eripitur, non arte valens rebotari,  
Dueso piis precibus tibi viribus auxiliari.

IV.  
CRAN-  
LEY.

Round the verge of the stone is this :

Flori pontificum, Thome Cranlep Deus istum,  
Annuat optatum, funeris esse locum,  
Talem nutrit locus is quem postea rexit,  
Duo tibi quelibit requiem cum lamina flexit,  
P. C junge quater, I duplex V numera ter :  
Invenies annum quo ruit iste pater,  
Aldelmi festo, cursu migrabit honesto,  
Qui circumstatis, precibus tibi subveniat.

1417.

Arms on this monument are ; 1. a Pall of the See of DUBLIN. 2. The Arms of this Archb. which are a Leopard's or a Lion's face in fess point, betw. three ducal Crowns : without colours. Cranley.

On another marble is the picture of a Bishop and this written under :

Orate pro anima Johannis Yong Calipoleum Epi, et Custodis hujus  
collegii, qui obiit anno Dni. millesimo ccccc --- die vero mensis . . .  
. . . Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen. (104) V.  
YONG.

(104) This stone was laid by the worthy Bishop himself while living, in hopes that his executor, or overseers, of his will, would fill up the vacant places with the year and

day of his death, but they failing to do it, it continues so to this day. He died an. 1526. See before among the Wardens.

These inscriptions following are engraven on brass plates, under the proportions of several men in gowns, carved on the same metal.

VI.  
HYLL. Hic jacet Magister Walterus Hyll in Artibus Magister et sacre Theologie scolaris quondam Custos huius Collegii qui obiit penultimo die mensis Martii, anno Domini millesimo cccc° nonagesimo quarto, cuius anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

VII.  
OSYLBURY. Hic jacet Magister Nichus Osylbury Bachulari⁹ sacre theologie quondam Custos istius Collegii qui obiit vi die Februarii Anno Dom. mccccliii Cuius aie propiciet. de⁹. Amen.

VIII.  
MALFORD. Hic jacet Magister Richardus Malford quondam Custos istius Collegii, qui obiit xx die Martii An. Dom. mccccliii. Cuius anime, &c.

IX.  
REDE. Orate pro anima Magistri Johis Rede in sacra theologia Bacalarii quondam Custodis huius Collegii qui obiit primo die Aprilis an. Dom. mxxxi. Cuius aie propicietur deus. Amen.

On another stone without an inscription were these Arms without colours, viz.

Will. Three Roundells, each charged with as many Bars wavy:

Put as I suppose for Dr. THO. WELLS, born at Alresford in Hampshire, mentioned before among the Benefactors.

On another stone [under the picture of an old man in a gown, with hands erect,] is this:

X.  
BAILEY.

Gualterus tumulo dormit Bailaeus in isto,  
Cui Doricae stirpis patria fundus erat.  
Micheamicis didicit iuvenis quam sumptibus artem,  
Grandior hanc lector regius edocuit.  
Fama virum eberit, Regina accivit ad Aulam.  
Iungeret ut Medicis Elizabetha suis.  
Hic tria lustra egit longe illustrissimus, amplo,  
Et celebri, quantum dat Medicina, loco.  
Charus erat multis, dum vita manebat, et idem  
Desseodus multis, vita ubi fugit, erat.

Obiit 3° Martii anno salutis  
humanae M.CCCCC.LXXXII, aetatis suae 63°.

Posuit Gulihelmus Bailey filius  
amoris et pietatis  
monumentum,

On



On the verge of the said stone are these verses :

Hanc subitus parvam casus demisit in urnam,  
 Occultum morbo suppeditante malum.  
 Quem neque corrosa tenuis pulmone catarrhus,  
 Bis pueris in summo nec pituita loco :  
 Quum non ignito causas fervore nec ingens  
 Abstulit exaeso (105) quem prope rene lapis.

Arms—three Martlets, a Chief varyy. The Crest—a Fleur de lis parted per pale. *Bailey.*  
 Without colours.

On another stone, under the proportion of a man in a doctoral habit are these verses :

“ HOSPES SISTE GRADUM NUMEROSUM PERLEGE FUNUS,  
 HIC JACET HIPPOCRATES, HIC AVICENNA JACET.  
 OSSA DIOSCORODIS SUNT HIC, SUNT OSSA GALENI,  
 ET SIMUL AYLWORTHUM CONTEGIT ISTE LAPIS.  
 AN TOT CONGESTOS TUMULUM MIRARIS IN UNUM?  
 AT MIRARE MAGIS, NEMPE TOT UNUS ERAT.  
 QUI TAMEN IN VITA SIMPLEX, UT DICERE POSSIS,  
 QUOD NEQUE PLUS ULLI NEC MINUS ARTIS ERAT.  
 POSUIT PIÆ MEMORIÆ ERGO,  
 MARTINUS AYLWORTH, FILIUS  
 NATU MAXIMUS.”

xi.  
 AYL-  
 WORTH.

On the verge of the stone is this :

“ HIC JACET ANTONIUS AYLWORTH GENEROSA ET ANTIQUA  
 FAMILIA IN COMIT. GLOCESTR. ORUINDUS, LONDINI NATUS  
 IN SCHOLA WINTONIENSI LIBERALITER EDUCATUS, HUIUS  
 COLLEGII QUONDAM SOCIUS, MEDICINÆ DOCTOR ET PRO-  
 FESSOR REGIUS SUB ELIZAB. REG. PER ANNOS CIRCITER  
 XV. VIR EXIMIA PIETATE, VIRTUTE, ERUDITIONE, SANIS,  
 DUM VIXIT, JUXTA ET ÆGROTIS CHARUS: EXACTO DEMUM  
 LXXII ANNORUM CURRICULO, DUOBUS FILIIS, MARTINO ET  
 ANTONIO SUPERSTITIB<sup>9</sup> FELICITER IN DOMINO OBDORMI-  
 VIT XVIII DIE APRIL. AN. DOM. MDCXIX.”

Arms—Quarterly ; first, a Fess ingrailed between six Billets: Second, a Mullett: Third, *Aylworth.*  
 a Fess dancetty Erm. Fourth, a Cheveron between three Peruigs (columbines). All . . . . .  
 without colours. . . . .

(105) *Exaeso* in Mr. Hutton's MS. and *exeso* in the Latin Translation:

Note, that all the aforesaid stones, with their inscriptions on them, were (except the two first (105\*) removed into the outer Chapel, and laid on the ground as pavement on the north side thereof.

It is to be observed also, that at the east end of the Chapel were choice Images (of gold and silver as I have heard) set up by the Founder in niches or repositories for that purpose; all which were taken down at the Reformation of religion, and the niches themselves were stopt up with stone and mortar.

#### In the OUTER CHAPEL.

These inscriptions following are engraven on brass plates under the proportions of men in gowns, in the south part of the said outer Chapel.

XII.  
WRAT-  
TISLEY.

*Orate pro anima Henrici Wrattisley Civilis, quondam socii et filii Dni Walteri Wrattisley (106) Militis qui obiit IV die Sept. MCCCCXXXVI. Cujus, &c.*

*Wrattisley.*

Arms—Three piles in point, a Canton Erm. without colours.

XIII.  
HAU-  
TRIVE.

*Hic jacet Magister Wilhelmus Hautryve (107) quondam Socius huius collegii ac Decretorum Doctor, qui obiit XIII die mensis Aprilis an. dñi. millo ccccº et primo. Cujus &c. [On a scroll over his head :*

*Miserere mei deus secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.]*

XIV.  
CAER-  
MARDEN.

*Hic jacet Magist. Philippus Caermerdyn in sacra Theologia Baccalariº et quondam Cantar. S. Trinitatis Eccl. Dñi. Sanc. Dron. annere, Capellaniº qui obiit xv die mensis Maii A. Dñi. milmo. ccccº XLVI. Cuiº aie ppicietur deus. Amen. [A scroll issuing from his mouth inscribed :*

*Credo quod in carne mea videbo deum salvatorem meum.]*

XV.  
FLEM-  
MYNG.

*Hic jacet Mag. Thomas Flemmyng in utroque jure Baccalariº ac quondam Socius huiº Collegii, qui obiit VII die mensis Aprilis Anno Dñi. millesimo cccclxxii. Cujus anime propicietur deus. Amen.*

On the east wall of the said south part of the outer Chapel, is a fair marble monument, with the effigies of a man to the middle, with a gown on, and a book in his hand, and this inscription under it :

“ Hospes adestum,  
Quem vel pietatis huc duxit, vel loci studium,  
En ampla tibi ex utroque materies :  
En et quod pie lugere potes, et pie admirari.

XVI.  
WOOD-  
WARD.

H. S. E.

MICHAEL WOODWARD S. T. P. huius Coll. Custos; Custos (nequicquam reclamante Cromwello) audaci Wiccamicorum suffragio desideratissimus; cujus magnificentia, Aedes sacerdotales ad Ash et Brightwell magna dederunt specimina; at majora dedissent furgentia Coll. huius mænia, nisi modum ædificanti fata posuissent: nisi annosam corporis sui structuram Apoplexia solo æquasset, ne vel ipsum Wiccamum æmularetur.

(105\*) [These two also are now in the outer Chapel.]

(106) De Wrattisley in com. Stafford.

(107) Vel Hawtrine vide Cat. Canc. sub. an. 1438, &c.

Cumque



Cumque nec industriâ, nec pietate, vivus ultra prodesse potuerit, se simul cum opibus in gremium fudit Wiccamicum; Capella, Bibliotheca, Pulpita munificum loquuntur, quasi post mortem statuisset beneficus vel sibi superesse.

Salford in agro } vivere } cæpit } Oct. 6. } 1599 }  
Bedford, natus } vixisse } Jun. 16. } 1675 } An. æt. 76.

Hæc lector te scire velim, et (si possis) imitari."

Arms—Barry of six Or and Sab. a Canton Gules.

Wood-  
ward.

On a brass plate fixed to the wall is this :

" THOMAS HOPPERUS JOHANNIS HOPPERI DE LOXLEY IN COMIT.  
WARWICK GENEROSI FILIUS COLLEGII HUIUS PRÆSTANTIORIS NO-  
TÆ SOCIUS, POSTQUAM MEDICINÆ PRAXIN IN HAC ACADEMIA, Æ-  
GRIS NON FUNERANDIS, SED SANANDIS, SUPRA VIGINTI ANNOS  
EXERCUISSET, AC BIBLIOTHECAM WICCHAMICAM LIBRIS QUINGEN-  
TIS ADAUXISSET, ET TANDEM SEDULITATE PRAXEOS FRACTUS,  
ÆTATIS SUÆ ANNO LV° TRANQUILLE IN CHRISTO EXPIRAVIT MAR-  
TH VII°, ANNO DOMINI CIOICXXIII, ET HOC IN PULVERE SUAVI-  
TER OBDORMISCIT.

XVII.  
HOPPER.

I MERITIS PLUS QUAM TITULIS CONFISE, SEQUETUR  
GLORIA VIRTUTEM CORPUS UT UMBRA TUAM.  
NOMINE TU PEDE STAS HOPPERE UNO; SED UTROQUE  
REFULTUS, PRAXI CUM RATIONIS OPE.  
IN SUMMO APPARENT (108) EMBLEMATA SACRA SALUTIS,  
SED TIBI SUPREMÆ CURA SALUTIS ERAT.

AGNES uxor posuit; quæ dum fieret vitam deposuit.

R. H. ejusdem facultatis et Collegii Socius composuit."

On another brass plate fixed to the same wall is the effigies of a man kneeling, and this following under him :

" HUGO LLOYDUS IN LOCO INCOLIS DICTO LLYNE, COMITATUS AR-  
VONIÆ WALLENSIS FAMILIA NON IGNOBILI NATUS, HUIUS COLLE-  
GII SOCIUS; EPISCOPI ROFFENSIS CANCELLARIUS, WINTONIENSIS  
DEINDE SCHOLÆ INFORMATOR, JURIS CIVILIS DOCTOR; PRIVATIS  
DENIQUE THEOLOGIÆ ET CÆTERARUM ARTIUM STUDIIS MAGIS  
DEDITUS, QUAM MUNERIBUS PUBLICIS; VITAM ANNO DOM. 1601,  
MENSIS OCTOBRIIS DIE 17, FÆLICITER HOC ELOGIO TERMINAVIT.  
PECCATA MEA DEPLORANS, DEIQUE MISERICORDIAM IMPLORANS,  
MORIOR.

XVIII.  
LLOYD.

LLOYDUS AD ÆTHEREAS (NEQUE MIRUM) TRANSIIT UMBRAS,  
SCILICET IN VIVIS DUM FUIT, UMBRA FUIT,

(108) Certain emblems and pretty inventions are engraven on the top of the brass plate.

OSSEA,

OSSEA, DISSERUIT, DICTAVIT, SCRIPSIT, IMAGO,  
 OSSEA, WICKAMICAM REXIT IMAGO SCHOLAM.  
 INDEFESSA FUIT STUDIIS IMPENSA SEVERIS  
 NESCIA LUXURIAE, NESCIA VITA DOLI.  
 NEC FUIT HOC ÆVO MAGIS IN MORTALIBUS ALTER  
 DESPICIENSVE SUI, SUSPICIENSVE DEI.  
 PERDERE NIL POTERAT, LUCRATUS MORTE QUIETEM;  
 SIC PROPE NON MORITUR, QUI STUDET ANTE MORI."

Arms on this monument are :

*Lloyd.* Quarterly ; first and fourth, a Chevron between three Dolphins naiant, embowed : second and third, a Chevron between three Fleurs de lis. Without Colours.

Upon one of the pavement stones is this :

XIX.  
 BENDER. " NICOLAUS BENDER. (108\*)"

On certain brass plates fastened to marbles laying on the ground on the north side are these following inscriptions :

XX.  
 HAR- GREVE. Hic jacet Magister Galfridus Hargrebe quondam Socius hujus Collegii et sacre Theologie Scholaris, qui obiit, XVI die mensis Septemb. A<sup>o</sup> Dm MCCCCXLVII. Cujus anime, &c.

XXI.  
 WAKE. Hic Magist. Walterus Wake quondam Socius hujus Collegii, et sacre theologie Scholaris, qui obiit VIII die mensis Februarii an. Dm. MCCCCLI. Cujus, &c.

XXII.  
 FRYE. Hic jacet Magist. Johes Frye quondam Socius hujus Collegii et sacre theologie scholaris, qui obiit VIII<sup>o</sup> obiit die mensis Aprilis an. Dm. m<sup>o</sup>. v<sup>o</sup>. VII. Cujus, &c.

XXIII.  
 LONDON. Hic jacet Johes London in Artibus Mag. ac sacre theologie Scholaris, necnon hujus alme Universitatis Scriba, qui obiit XIX die Augusti anno Dm, MCCCCVIII. Cujus anime propicietur deus Amen.

XXIV.  
 PALMER. Orate pro anima Johis Palmer Sacerdot. Arcium Baccalarii, quondam Socii hujus Collegii, qui obiit VII die mensis Maii a<sup>o</sup> Dm. MCCCCLXXIX. Cujus, &c. [On a Scroll issuing out of his mouth : secundum miam tuam memento mei.]

(108\*) Nicholas Benger was born at Toller in Dorsetshire, became Fellow 1573, left that place 1587 being then . . . . .

One Nich. Banger was buried in St. Mary's, 1632.

Orate



Orate pro anima Mag. Richardi Wyard, Baccalarii Juris quondam Socii huius Collegii, qui obiit an. Dni. MCCCCLXXVIII mensis vero Martii die septimo Cujus anime propicietur deus. Amen. XXV.  
WYARD.

In the middle of the said outer Chapel, between the pillars that divide the south and north parts from it :

Bone memorie Magist. Thome Hulle quondam professoris sacre theologie qui in finem permansit Socius huius Collegii, et larga beneficia contulit eidem. Obiit XXI die Januarii Anno Dni. millimo CCCCLXVIII. Cujus anime propicietur deus. Amen. XXVI.  
HULLE.

Pons in valle jacet quem tu Deus erige rursum.  
Ut valeat montem Christum pertingere sursum.

[On a scroll issuing from his mouth : Bone Jesu esto mihi Jesus.]

Hic jacet Magister Johes Lowthe quondam istius Collegii Socius ac juris Civilis professor, qui obiit XIII<sup>o</sup> die mensis Julii anno Dni. millimo CCCCLXXVII<sup>o</sup>. Cujus anime propicietur deus. Amen. XXVII.  
LOWTHE.

[On a scroll issuing from his mouth :

Miserere mei deus secundum magnam . . . tuam.]

On another, whereon is the picture of a Doctor in his gown :

Vir gravis, ingenius natus, jacet hic tumulatus,  
Doctor precipuus, Thomas Gascoigne vocitatus.  
Quem probitas morum, genus et Schola philosophorum,  
Ac sacra scriptorum fidei fecere decorum.  
Hic curam studii bis Cancellarius egit,  
Hinc ubi Gregorii lux crastina, mille peregit, 13 Mar. 1457.  
Et centum quater, L septem tempora Christi,  
Optimus iste pater moritur clero nece tristi.

XXVIII.  
GAS-  
COIGNE.

An epitaph it is, far beneath the memory of the defunct, who in his lifetime was accounted the ornament of the University, both for piety and learning. Under his effigies beforementioned are his arms still remaining, viz. *Gascoigne*. those that belonged to the name of Gascoigne of Hunsfleet in Yorkshire, differenced by a cross patée fitch in the place of dexter canton. There are also yet remaining two hands issuing out of the clouds, holding over his head a doctoral cap, (round, and somewhat steepled) such as was worn by Theologists in his time.

Hic jacet Hugo Holes filius quondam Hugonis Holes Militis, iusticiarii Anglie, nuper Socius istius Collegii, qui obiit XIII<sup>o</sup> die Martii, A<sup>o</sup> Dni M<sup>o</sup>CCCCXXX<sup>o</sup>. Cujus, &c. XXIX.  
HOLES.

Arms on this monument are defaced.

Hic

XXX.  
DESFORD

Hic jacet Magist. Iohes Desford Juris Canonici Baccallari<sup>9</sup>, et quondam Canonic<sup>9</sup> Eccle<sup>i</sup>e Hereforden. qui obiit xx die mensis Aprilis A<sup>o</sup> Dm M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>o</sup>XIX. Cujus &c.

On another brass plate this :

XXXI.  
HOL-  
MEGH.

Hic orans lisse, quondam Doctor fuit isse,  
Sedem qua sedit pagina sacra dedit.

Willhelmus dictus Holmegh, hic carne reliquus  
Ut celis detur requies tibi quisque precetur.  
C quater et mille, quater I que triginta notentur,  
Atque dies Agathe, mors et sua finis habentur.

1434.

Over the head of the effigies is this :

Ut datus a clero, similis sit honos tibi celo.

On the right side of the effigies, this :

Ecce necis speculum spectare frequenter et ora.

And on the left this :

Mors veniet, sed quando, latet ; furtim venit hora.

XXXII.  
FRYTH.

Hic jacet Magist. Willhelmus Fryth, quondam istius collegii Socius, ac sacre Theologie Baccalari<sup>9</sup> qui obiit xxix die mensis martii A<sup>o</sup>. Dm. M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>o</sup>XX<sup>o</sup>. Cujus, &c.

All these inscriptions, with their respective marbles on which they were fastened, were removed and laid on the north side of the outer Chapel, at what time it was paved with black and white marble.

On the west wall, on the north side of the west door, is a very fair monument of white marble, containing the statue of a man to the middle, with this inscription under it :

“ M. S.

XXXIII.  
PINKE.

HIC SUNT RECONDITI CINERES ROBERTI PINKE, SS. T. D. ET COLLEGII  
HUJUS CUSTODIS AN. XXX: VIRI UT ARTIUM ET LITERARUM, ITA  
PHILOSOPHIÆ ET THEOLOGIÆ SCIENTIA PRÆSTANTISSIMI.  
NATUS EST WENSLADÆ AGRO SOUTHTON, A<sup>o</sup>. XTl. MDLXXII.

VIXIT COLLEGIO PATER;  
ACADEMIÆ ACERRIMUS PROPUGNATOR,  
ET IN PAUPERES EROGANDA PECUNIA DIVES.  
CHARUS ETIAM ACCEPTUSQUE REGIBUS, PRIMUM QUIDEM  
JACOBO INSIGNEM PROPTER IN DISPUTANDO DEXTERITATEM;  
DEINCEPS



DEINCEPS VERO REGI CAROLO, CUI FIDEM SUAM,  
TOGATAM CONSCRIBENDO MILITIAM, COMPROBAVIT.

PROCURATOR SENIOR MDCX.

VICE CANCELLARIUS QUINQUIES, SEMEL IN CARCERE INCLUSUS.

DENIQUE INIQUIS TEMPORIBUS, ET QUOAD VIXIT,

UT SINGULARI PIETATE ECCLESIAM,

ITA ANIMI FORTITUDINE PLURIMUM ORNAVIT REMPUB.

OBIIT OXONIÆ MDCXLVII.

OPTIME DE SE MERENTI PATRONO MONUMENTUM HOC GR. AN. FECIT  
RADULPHUS BRIDOAKE EPUS CICEST. AN<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>ni</sup> MDCLXXVII."

Arms—Arg. five Lozenges in pale Gul. within a Bordure Az. charged with eight Croffes *Pink.*  
patée fitchée, Or.

[On a small Gravestone.

" Hic jacet

ROBERTUS PINKE,

SS. T. D. obiit. 1647."

On a white marble on the north wall of the north side :

" Hic jacet

HENRICUS BOWLES, M. D.

Hujus Collegii per annos 47 Socius :

Qui generosa profapia

In agro Wiltonienſi

Oriundus,

Sub hiſce penetralibus

Artes medendi reconditas

Labore indefeſſo excoluit ;

In quibus poſtea apud Wintoniæ urbem

Singulari felicitate ſe exercuit :

Utpote cui inerat ingenium

Medicinæ ſtudiis imprime accomodatum,

Judicium acre, atque innata quædam animi Subtilitas :

Ad notitiam itaque, et exiſtimationem hominum,

Non blanditiis, non illiberali uſus obſequio,

Sed propriâ et præexcellenti in arte ſuâ

Peritiâ, ſagacitate, fide

Evectus eſt :

Moribus fuit ſimplicibus et honeſtis ;

In comparandis amicis cautus et circumſpectus ;

Comparatis fidus, facilis, probus.

Longo cruciatus tandem et conſectus morbo,

Cœleſtis, æternæque pacis ſpe fretus

Die Martii 24<sup>to</sup> animam efflavit

Anno { Ætatis 65.

{ Domini 1765."

XXXIV.  
BOWLES.

Arms—Azure, a Sun iſſuing from between the horns of a Crescent, Or. Creſt—an *Bowles.*  
Eagle's head eraſed, Or.

D d

On

On a white marble on the east wall.

XXXV.  
BLACK-  
STONE,

“JUXTA CONDUNTUR RELIQUIÆ  
HENRICI BLACKSTONE, M. B.

HUJUS COLLEGII NUPER SOCII,  
QUI IN VERA MEDICINÆ SCIËNTIA  
POTIUS QUAM SPECULATIONE INUTILI  
STUDIOSE EDOCTUS,  
IN SANA ET SINCERA EJUS PRAXI  
PER ANNOS SEDECIM  
FELICITER VERSATUS EST.  
NEGOTII INTEREA MOLESTIIS  
ULTRA VIRES FATIGATUS,  
SE DEO ET ECCLESIAE DICARE MALUIT,  
ET SACRIS ORDINIBUS ASCRIPTUS EST.  
ADDERBURIÆ DEMUM VICARIUS  
PAROECIÆ PER DECENNIUM ET AMPLIUS  
INVIGILAVIT,  
ET ANIMÆ ET CORPORIS SIMUL  
MEDICUS.

OBIIT PRID. KAL. APRILIS,  
A. D. MDCCLXXVIII.  
ÆTAT. LVI.”

Blackstone  
Brereton.

Arms—Arg. two Bars Gul: in chief, three Cocks of the second; a Crescent for difference: Impaling; Arg. two Bars Sable.

On a white marble on the east wall of the south side:

XXXVI.  
TRAFF-  
FLES,

“Cupio abjectus esse in Domo Dei.  
Obiit  
RICHARDUS TRAFFLES, LL. D.  
Decimo die Junii  
Anno { Domini 1703,  
          { Ætatis 55.  
Collegii hujus per annos 36 Socius,  
Per breve heu! biennium Custos.  
Quo tamen temporis spatiolo  
Ea prudenter destinavit, fortiter aggressus est,  
Feliciter perfectit,  
Quæ sæculi opus videbantur.

Electionum



Electorum castitati prospiciendo, Bibliothecam augendo,  
 Munifice donando,  
 Wiccamicorum honori, eruditioni, opibus consuluit.  
 In exequendo officio  
 Æquus, constans, prudens.  
 Religionis et literarum ornamentum et fautor,  
 Sine fūco pius, sine fastu doctus,  
 Vita severus, moribus suavis;  
 Nec in ipsa morte sibi dispar,  
 Quam juxta ac vitam pariter ornando,  
 Pariter contemnendo,  
 Et vivere docuit, et mori."

Arms—Arg. Three Croffes Patée fitchée between two Bendlets engrailed, Gul.

*Traffles.*

On small gravestones.

" H. S. E.  
 R. I. TRAFFLES,  
 1703."

" S. B.  
 1707." (108\*)

" J. PURNELL, D. D.  
 Custos  
 Obiit 11<sup>o</sup>. Jan.  
 1764."

XXXVII.  
 BREX-  
 TONE.

XXXVIII.  
 PUR-  
 NELL.

On a white marble on the south wall of this south side.

" Memorizæ sacrum  
 GUL. GOTHER, L. L. B. et hujusce Coll. Socii,  
 Qui  
 indole honestâ, Moribus suavissimis,  
 Animi Candore et Probitate commendatissimus  
 Hæc Ædes Exemplo ornavit, Famâ auxit,  
 Wiccamicorum Decus et Deliciæ.  
 Ingenuarum, quotquot sunt, Artium feliciter studiosus  
 Largam Ingenii et Doctrinæ Copiam  
 Eâ pietate, iis virtutibus in hoc Seculo locupletavit  
 Quæ singularem sibi vel in optimo Gratiam vindicassent.  
 Quarum cum fructus, proh dolor! uberrimos  
 Jamjam percepturus videretur,  
 Sua ipsius Consilia,  
 Et arrectas Amicorum spes,  
 Mors sefellit subitanea.  
 Ob. Anno Salutis 1766, Ætatis 31.  
 ΧΡΗΣΤΕ ΧΑΙΡΕ."

XXXIX.  
 GOTHER.

Arms—Sab. on a Fess Arg. three Mulletts Gul. in Chief a Lion passant Or; in base three Fishes in pale of the second.]

*Gother.*

Having now done with the monumental inscriptions in the inner and outer Chapel, of which some have long since been defaced, I shall give you those that have been in the Cloister.

(108\*) [Put for Mrs. SARAH BREXTONE of Winterton, Hants, who was buried in this Chapel Jan. 18, 1707-8.]

## IN THE EAST CLOISTER.

On a brass plate fastened to a marble.

XL.

*Suppliciter Christum rogo, quisque precetur ut istum  
Quem tegit hec petra, non tangerent tartara tetra.*

On others these :

XLII.  
BROWNE.

*Hic jacet Wilhelmus Browne, Vacillarius Arcium, et quondam Socius  
istius Collegii, qui obiit VII die mensis Martii, an. Dni. MCCCCLI.  
Ejus, &c.*

XLII.  
GOOLDE.

*Hic jacet Johes Goolde Civilista, quondam Socius istius Collegii, qui  
obiit die VI mensis Decembris MCCCXXXV. Ejus, &c.*

On another under the proportion of a man cut on a brass plate.

XLIII.  
SMYTH.

*En cinis, in cineres vitales termino voces,  
Qui Smyth Edwardus nomine dictus eram.  
Artibus imbutum me sacra Verbera Pagistrum  
Extulit; ast me nunc mors rapit atque gradum.  
Post annos Christi quingentos mille duosque, 1502.  
Porti succumbo luce Martii decima.  
Compassus misero qui gressus dirigis istac,  
Pro confratre tuo fundito, quaeso, preces.*

On another is this :

XLIV.  
WULLE.

*Hic jacet Johes Wulle Civilista, olim Socius hujus Collegii, qui obiit  
VII die Martii MCCCXLVII. Ejus, &c.*

On another under the proportion of a man on a brass plate.

XLV.  
QUINBY

*En nuda Antonii Quinby lapis iste, Briani  
Mottoni hic positus sumptibus, ossa regit.  
Hic duo (biventes sic iunxit amor) suaungi  
Post mortem optabant corpora corporibus.  
Ast aliter Dominus decreverat: namque Brianus  
Londini (109) Dronie conditur Antonius.  
Primum in lege gradum pariter suscepit uterque,  
Cultor uterque Dei, doctus uterque fuit.  
Det Deus in celis animus jungatur uterque,  
Disjunctum quamvis corpus utrumque jacet.*

*Obiit Antonius XXIX die Martii MDLIX.  
Brianus vero XIV calend. Feb. MDLX.*

(109) In cemetrio S. Albani, in cujus ecclesia jacet Edvardus pater.

On



On certain flat stones are these letters engraven :

I. D. Put for JOHN DEANE, Bach. of the Laws, and sometime Fellow, <sup>XLVI.</sup> who died 1626. <sup>DEANE.</sup>

H. L. Put for HENRY LAMBERT, Bach. of Law, and sometime Fellow, who died also 1626. <sup>XLVII.</sup> <sup>LAM-</sup> <sup>BERT.</sup>

On a white free-stone, laying before the west door leading into the Chapel, was this inscription, but now worn out :

“ Hic jacet D<sup>ns</sup> ROBERTUS DALLUM Instrumenti Pneumatici (quod vulgo Organum nuncupant) peritissimus Artifex ; filius Thomæ Dallum de Dallum in comitat. Lancastriæ, mortuus est ultimo die Maii anno Domini 1665, ætatis suæ 63. Qui postquam diversas Europæ plagas hac arte (qua præcipue claruit) exornasset, solum hoc tandem, in quo requiescit, cinere suo insignivit.” <sup>XLVIII.</sup> <sup>DALLUM.</sup>

Arms—Erm. two Flanches, each charged with a Doe passant. Without colours. *Dallum.*

On a little white stone is this :

“ WILLIAM WITHER, 13 Novemb. 1662.”

<sup>XLIX.</sup> <sup>WITHER.</sup>

At the north end of this east Cloister, is fastened to the wall, a black marble table, adorned round with books, and mathematical instruments, cut in white stone, with this inscription following :

“ M. S.

Eruditi pulveris Mathematici celeberrimi Theologi Orthodoxi, et civis optimi THOMÆ <sup>L.</sup> LYDIAT. <sup>LYDIAT.</sup> de Alkerton Rectoris. Spei Christianæ candidatus, et æternitatis, qua solum eruditis scriptis et chronico suo in marmora Arundelliana perennior : Natus est 1572, et denatus 1646.

Alumno suo bene merenti posuit  
Novum Collegium in Oxon, 1669.  
Cænotaphium hic, Reliquiæ Alkerton.”

[On a large black gravestone :

“ H. S. E.

PAULUS BARCROFT Civilissa

Hujus Collegii Socius

GULIELMI BARCROFT, S. T. P.

Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Cicestrensis

Nuper Thesaurarii et Canonici,

Filius

Obiit 8<sup>o</sup>. Die Jan<sup>rii</sup>.

Anno { Dom. 1715-16  
Ætat. suæ 23.”]

<sup>LI.</sup> <sup>BAR-</sup> <sup>CROFT.</sup>

On

On another black marble fastened to the east wall is the following.

LII.  
WITHER

" JACOBUS WITHER, FILIUS JOHANNIS WITHER DE MANI-  
DOWNE IN COMITATU SOUTHAMP. IN ARTIBUS MAGIS-  
TER, HUIUS COLLEGII SOCIUS; LITERIS, MORIBUSQUE  
PERQUAM ORNATUS, SACRIS ETIAM ORDINIBUS INITIA-  
TUS; SPES MODO, NUNC DOLOR AMICORUM, PULMONIS  
VITIO EXTINGUUS EST NOVEMB. XV, A°. D<sup>ni</sup>. MDCXXVII,  
ÆTATIS SUÆ XXVIII.

HIC JACEO; ÆTERNUM O SOCII, MUÆQUE VALETE,  
SPES VITÆ FALLAX, TUQUE JUVENTA, VALE.  
NIL HOMINI TUTUM EST; RUPTA SUB PECTORE VENA  
INTERII; ET MEDIO MORS MIHI NATA SINU EST,  
MORTIFERUM ERGO LIBENS CORPUS, LÆTUSQUE RELINQUO;  
CHRISTE MEO MORIOR SANGUINE, VIVO TUO."

*Wither.* Arms on this monument are, Arg. a Chevron Gules, between three Crescents  
Sable: a Martlet of the first for difference. [Crest—a demi Hare proper; in  
his Mouth three Stalks of Wheat, Or.]

[On small Gravestones.

LIII.  
LAYNG.

" H. L.  
1762."

" E. L.  
1772."

LIV.  
LOGGIN.

Put for HENRY LAYNG, M. A. and EDWARD LOGGIN, B. C. L. some-  
time Fellows.

On a white marble against the east wall.

LV.  
BOWLES.

" Subtus jacet  
EDVARDUS BOWLES, Filius JOHANNIS BOWLES  
De Shafton in Dorset, Armigeri;  
Qui, a Gymnasio B. M. Winton in hoc Collegium  
Scholaris admissus, Ornamentum literarum  
Collegii decus vixit; donec Variolarum morbo correptus  
Animam efflavit nemini non flebilem  
Anno Salutis reparate MDCCXIV, Ætatis suæ xx.

Hoc  
THO. BOWLES, A. M. Coll. Mag. Soc.  
Confanguineus et summus et Amicus  
in memoriam P.  
A. D. MDCCXXIV."

*Bowles.*

Arms—Azure, a Sun issuing from between the horns of a Crescent, Or.]

On



On a black marble fastened to the said wall is this :

“ HIC JACET ÆGIDIUS FEILD, FILIUS RICHARDI FEILD, SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ DOCTORIS ET ECCLESIAE GLOCEST. OLIM DECANI, QUI IN HOC COLLEGIUM AD ANNOS PROBATIONIS ADMISSUS, ANNO NONDUM COMPLETO, MAGNUM SUI DESIDERIUM RELINQENS, AD MELIORIS VITÆ SPEM TRANSLATUS EST ANNO ÆTATIS 21, DOMINI 1629.

LVI.  
FEILD.

*Hic jaceo sine flore rigens, sine gramine; messem  
Qui modo promisit, jam sterilefcit ager.  
At renovator erit, nudum qui vestiet arvum,  
Tum flore æternus conteget ora nitor.” (110)*

[On small gravestones:

“ W. B.  
1742.”

“ J. F.  
1753”.

LVII.  
BACON-  
NEAU.

LVIII.  
FIELD.

Put for WILLIAM BACONNEAU, M. D. sometime Fel. buried Oct. 31, 1741:  
And JOHN FIELD, Butler of this Coll. buried Dec. 22, 1753.]

On a brass plate fastened to the said wall was the effigies of a young man kneeling, with these verses and prose following engraven under him :

“ Doctus eras, Cælique vias, Terræque recessus  
Scrutari; atque Abaco cessit Arena tuo.  
Doctus amabilibus quævis tibi corda camænis  
Jungere, marmoreis corda refixa fibris.  
Musarum et charitum tam præstans Artibus, istam  
Debueras, Esdra, non dedicisse mori.  
Julii 21, an. 1627. ætat. 26.

LIX.  
BOOTH.

Lector si hominum venustiorum es, da lachrymas, hic medio ætatis flore, inter acclamantium plausus extinctus jacet ESDRAS BOOTH, agro Attrebatensi juxta Reading oriundus, Artium Baccalaureus, Collegii hujusce Socius; Virtutis virilis, verecundiæ virginalis, disputator subtilis, orator vehemens. Poesim quoque amabat et hæc illum. Castus, urbanus, Sobrius. Atque hæc vera esse (heu) nimis vero dolendum.

Sit hæc æque facta testis inventio arida tanti meriti assertioris promptissimi, R. H.”

(109) This Giles Feild had an elder brother that became Fellow of this house an. 1619, whose Christian name was Nathaniel; which I desire the reader may note, because that he or any other, may not take him to be

the same with another Nath. Feild, that was his co-temporary, and a noted person for making of comedies and tragedies. Nath. Feild of New Coll. was Preb. of Chichester 1670.

## IN THE SOUTH CLOISTER.

On several brass plates fastened to marble stones lying on the ground.

Epitaphium Johannis Hanti Cibilliste, ac hujus quondam Collegii Socii, a Johanne Hunto hujus Johannis fratre conscriptum.

LX.  
HUNT.

Quinque secutus eram Cibilia iura per annos,  
Qui tegor hac humili, morte peremptus, humo.  
Vivere dulce fuit, quo Christi serbus abirem;  
Dulce mori in Domino pagina sacra docet.  
Christus erat summi mihi vivo meta laboris,  
Et mihi jam requies vitæque Christus erit.  
Ergo age, de vivo quid mors inopina triumphas?  
Qui citet hoc corpus, cum requiebit, erit.

Obiit xvii die mensis Julii an. Dom. MDLXXX ætatis suæ xxii.

LXI.  
HERT-  
WELL.

Orate pro anima Roberti Hertwell, quondam Socii hujus Collegii, qui obiit xi die mensis Julii an. Dom. MDXVII. Cujus anime, &c.

LXII.  
IPSWELL.

Hic jacet Johannes Ipswell, quondam juvenis Artista, et Socius hujus Collegii, qui obiit vii die mensis Martii an. Dom. MDXI. Cujus, &c.

On another brass plate is this.

LXIII.  
TYCH-  
BOURNE.

Quisquis eris, qui transieris, ista, perlege, plora,  
Sum quod eris, fueramque quod es, pro me precor ora.  
Ille ego Robertus Tychbourne, hic carne sepultus  
Dormio; quandoquidem sub jure probatus utroque,  
Mense sub Octobri, lux quando nobilissima luxit,  
Quando dies Veneris aderat, me pestifer ille  
Saturnus mundo rapuit, celo intulit; anno ult. Oct. 1489.  
Billeno, ecce, quater centumque nobem octuageno.

Tych-  
bourne.

Arms on this monument were Varry Arg. and Sab. on a Chief Or; an Annulet for difference.

On another:

LXIV.  
PHIL-  
IPPS.

Hic jacet Johannes Philipps Artium Magister, nuper Capellanus et Sacrista hujus Collegii, qui obiit 25 die mensis Maii an. Dom. 1624.

On a large white stone lying on the ground, almost under the monument of Richard Dyke.

LXV.  
FISHER.

"H. S. E.

GUL. FISHER hujus Coll. Socius,  
qui obiit 28 Decemb. 1682, æt. suæ 23."

On



On a black table of stone, fastened to the south wall, at the east end of this Cloister, is this that follows :

“ Mors mihi lucrum, Christus mihi sola salus.  
Spe resurgendi

LXVI.  
BROME.

Hic requiescit HENRICUS BROME de Clifton in Agro Oxoniensi Generosus, ex antiqua Bromorum familia de Halton Comitatu prædicto, qui obiit Maii nono, ætatis suæ 86, A.D. 1667.”

Arms—Sab. on a Chev. Arg. three Broom-slips proper, seeded Or, within a Bordure of the second : a Crescent for diff. [Crest—an Arm couped at the elbow and erect, vested bendy wavy of six, Or and Gules, holding in the hand proper, a bunch of Broom-plants Vert, seeded Or. (111)] Brome.

[On a gravestone :

“ H. S. E.  
JOHANNES LEE POTT  
Hujus Collegii Socius  
Natus Nov. 8<sup>o</sup>. 1735.  
Denatus Maii, 5<sup>o</sup> 1759.”]

LXVII.  
POTT.

Upon a fair black marble, inlaid with white, put over the grave of MAURICE MERICK, alias OWEN, (born in Anglesea in the diocese of Bangor, Master of Arts, and sometime Fellow, afterwards Registry of the University) are these letters, figures, and arms inlaid :

“ M. M. 1640.”

LXVIII.  
MERICK.

Arms—a Cheveron between three Lioncells rampant. Without colours.

Merick.

On a white marble :

“ THOM. { 1660 } Nov. 12.  
          { HOBBS }  
BENNET { 1680 } Apr. 6.”

LXIX.  
T. & B.  
HOBBS.

Upon another black marble towards the east end of the Cloister :

“ H. S. E.  
THOMAS STEPHENS, Art. Magister et hujus collegii socius,  
qui obiit xvii die Martii, An. Dom. MDCLXXXI.”

LXX.  
STE-  
PHENS.

Arms—Party per Pale Or and Vert, a Cheveron between three Birds counterchanged.

Stephens.

Engraven on a white stone is this following :

“ Hic jacet GULIELMUS MERIDETH hujus Collegii nuper Organista :  
vir pius facultate sua peritissimus, qui obiit Jan. 5, 1637.”

LXXI.  
MERI-  
DETH.

This epitaph also was made upon him :

“ Here lyes one blowne out of breath,  
Who liv'd a merry life, and died a merry death.”

(111) [This monument was erected by Henry Brome himself, six years before his death. {Auth. MS. in Ashm. Mus. F. 4. p. 114.}]

E c

On

On a large white stone :

LXXII.  
KING.

“ Hoc sub lapide obdormescit quicquid mortale  
reliquum est GULIELMI KING istius Collegii  
nuperrime Organistæ, cujus in Musica  
singularis eminentia ipsum Angelorum  
consortii participem fecit die mensis Novemb. 17,  
Anno { Ætatis 57  
Dom. 1680.” (111\*)

[On a white marble against the wall.

LXXIII.  
GOAD.

“ H. S. I.  
SCROGGS GOAD, Arm.  
Hujus Collegii, et interioris Templi, London,  
nuper Socius.  
Vir fuit  
aspectu severus,  
moribus humanus,  
Legibus  
tam Municipal :

quam Civil;  
bene instructus;  
Concilio fidelis,  
Sociis placens,  
amicis charus,  
Omnibus benevolus.  
Animam Deo resignavit.

30 die Septembris Anno { ætat. 57  
Salut. 1723.”

Goad.

Arms— — a Cheveron Or, between three Lions rampant—

On another.

LXXIV.  
LEE.

“ Infra situs est  
THOMAS LEE, C. F.  
Hujusce Collegii Socius,  
Eldredi Lancelot Lee,  
De Coton in agro Salopienfi Armigeri,  
Filius natus minimus :  
Quo vivo,  
Nec quisquam Amicis carior,  
Nec mortuo magis defletus.  
Fuit enim  
Animi lenis et ingenii facilis :  
Eâ fide et simplicitate  
Eâ morum dulcedine :  
Quam merito amor suorum  
Ultra sepulcrum prosequeretur :

Auxit interim dolores et desideria,  
Post spem vitæ diuturnioris datam,  
Præmaturus ejus e vita excessus :  
Quippe in ipso juventutis flore,  
Nec morbo correptus, nec annis fractus,  
(O ! incertam humanæ fortis conditionem)  
Paucis post mensibus  
Quam Academiam ingressus est  
Pede infelicitèr implicito,  
In profluente submersus est.  
10 die Junii anno Dom. 1747 Ætat. 22.  
Amoris et desiderii  
Hoc quaecunq. monumentum  
Mater mærens  
P.”

On a large gravestone :

“ In memory  
of THOMAS LEE  
Fellow of this College  
who died June y<sup>e</sup> 10 1747  
aged 22 years.”]

(111\*) *William King* was the son of George King a Musician, sometime Organist of the College by Winchester, and who published a book, intituled ‘Poems by Mr. Cowley, and

others, composed into Songs and Ayres, with a thorough Base to the Theorbo, Harpsicon, or Base-Violl, Oxon. 1668,’ in 16 sh. in fol.

Upon



Upon a brass plate, fastened to the south wall, about the middle of this Cloister, is this epitaph :

“ Epitaphium RICHARDI DYKE Herefordienfis,  
Artium Magistri, hujus Collegii Capellani.

LXXV.  
DYKE.

Hic jacet in fossâ FOSSÆ qui nomen habebat,  
Et tumulum, multos qui tumulavit, habet.

Octo sacellorum viderunt lustra RICHARDUM,

Re senior, senior nomine dictus erat,

Utque senex longo rerum usu, moribus, annis,

Sic fuit innocuâ simplicitate puer.

Priscarum valeat sincera relatio rerum,

Annales nostræ jam periêre domûs.

Exiit e vitâ cum Februus exiit, annum,

Si cupis, et morbum scire, dabit MEDICUS.

1604.

Robertus Lloyd posuit.”

[On a large gravestone.

“ H. S. E.

JOHANNES PYLE, A. B.

et istius Collegii Socius,

Filius unicus EDVARDI PYLE

de Wallop in comitatu Southton Armigeri :

quem 13<sup>to</sup> die Januarii

(pridie quam gradui Magistri in Artibus esset insigniendus)

Mors præripuit

Anno { Ætatis 25.  
Domini 1696-7.”

Arms— a Saltier ragulé — between four Nails.

Pyle.

On small gravestones :

“ G. P. 1763.”

“ W. S. 1764.”

“ J. E. 1762.”

LXXVII:  
PRINCE.

Put for GEORGE PRINCE, WILLIAM SOMNER, and JOHN EYRE, Masters of Arts, and sometime Fellows.

LXXVIII.  
SOMNER.

On a white marble against the wall :

“ M. S.

JULII HUTCHINSON, A. M.

Oldthorpiæ apud Nottinghamicos nati,

Hujusce Collegii Socii C. F.

Viri,

Si quis alius,

Forti sane constantique animo :

Qui quæcumque personam sustineret,

Officii semper memor,

Quod muneris sui proprium esset

Illud unum agere videbatur. Magistratus itaque

Sive in Academia,

Sive in hac Domo,

Omni, qua pollebat, auctoritate

Firmandæ disciplinæ incubuit :

Privatus interim

Eo ingenii candore,

Ea morum urbanitate utebatur,

Ut facile ad se adeuntium studia,

Consuetudinis dulcedine alliceret.

Summo certe in cognatos,

Quosque cognatorum loco habuit,

Summo in Wiccamicos,

Amore audebat ;

Pietatum quidem omnium excultor,

Eam tamen sanctissimam duxit,

Quæ cæteras omnes complectitur,

Caritatem humanis generis :

His, et si quæ sint alia,

Quæ hominem civem Christianum

Præter cætera commendant,

Cumulate instructus,

In sinu Salvatoris sui

Placidissime animam afflavit,

Dec. 6, A. D. 1758, æt. 41.”

LXXIX.  
EYRE.

LXXX.  
HUTCH-  
INSON.

E e 2

On

On a small gravestone:

“ W. R. D Y E R, 1765.”

LXXXI.  
DYER.

On a large gravestone:

LXXXII.  
BOWYER.  
“ Hic sacrae quiescunt reliquiae  
JOHANNIS BOWYER  
Capellani Wichamo dignissimi:  
Viri moribus fociis et honestis  
Facetiis ingenuis et voce

Seraphice mollita  
Cujus memoriae Dii Deaque  
Musices patroni honores  
debitos jubent perfolvi  
Anno { Ætatis 37  
Salutis 170—.”

IN THE WEST CLOISTER.

On three several brass plates, fixed to marble stones lying on the ground, are these inscriptions:

LXXXIII.  
EYLAND.  
Orate pro anima Magistri Roberti Eylond nuper socii istius Collegii, et  
L. Baccalarii, qui obiit XXI die mensis Augusti an. MDXVIII. Cujus, &c.

Arms on this monument were

Eylond.  
Three Escallops on a Bend, quartering a Buck's head cabossed:  
Which were the true Arms of this ROBERT EYLAND, born at Newend in Gloucestershire.

LXXXIV.  
SECOLL.  
“ ANNO DOMINI MDLXXVII, RICHARDUS SECOLL IN COMITATU OXON NATUS, ARTIUM BACCALAUREUS ET HUIUS COLLEGII SOCIUS, MORTE OBIIT XXVI JULII ÆTATIS SUÆ XXVII, QUI DUM VITAM AGEBAT, SEQUENTIS DISTICHI SENSUM IN PROMPTU SÆP.SSIME HABUIT.

EST, ERIT, ATQUE FUIT SERVATOR NOSTER JESUS  
OMNI CREDENTI GLORIA, VITA, SALUS.

POSUIT HOC EPITAPHIUM GULIELMUS MATKYN.”

LXXXV.  
BOYSE.  
“ GULIELMUS BOYSE MORTEM OBIIT AN. ÆTATIS SUÆ XVII, DOMINI MDLXXVII, JULII XXIV.  
VIXIT, DUM VIXIT, BENE.”

On a brass plate fastened to the west wall was sometime this epitaph:

LXXXVI.  
HALSWELL.  
“ JOHANNES HALSWELL, FILIUS NICOLAI HALSWELL DE HALSWELL IN COMITATU SOMERSET, EQUITIS AURATI, JUVENIS PRÆSTANTI INGENIO ET MORIBUS SUAVISSIMIS, HUIUS OLIM COLLEGII SOCIUS, QUUM SEPTENNIIUM ET AMPLIUS COLLOCASSET IN STUDIIS  
UTRI-



UTRIUSQUE JURIS, ALTERIUS ETIAM BACCALAUREUS EVASISSET IN  
IPSO ÆTATIS FLORE MORBO CADUCO SUBLATUS EST XI APRILIS AN.  
MDCXVIII. EJUS MORTALES EXUVIAS PARENTES MÆSTISSIMI HIC  
CONDI VOLUERUNT IN SPE FUTURÆ RESURRECTIONIS.

FLOS EGO VERNUS ERAM, SED FLOS ERAT ISTE CADUCUS.  
SIC CECIDI, UT POSSEM SURGERE TECTUS HUMO  
NE POSTHÆC RECIDAM, ME FLOS DE JESSE CORONÆ  
CŒLESTI INSERUIT, NEC DATUR UNDE CADAM.

IDEM PLANTATIONIS AUTOR SPONTANEUS,  
ET TRANSPLANTATIONIS PRÆCO BENEVOLUS  
R. H. CONSANGUINEUS."

Arms—a Crofs between twelve Crofs crofflets fitchèe : without colours.

*Halfwell.*

On another brafs plate faſtened to the ſame wall is this :

" M. S.

ARTHURI TOMKYNS, NATI IN MONINGTONA PROPE HEREFORDIAM  
VICO, IN COLLEGIO PROPE WINTON LIBERALITER EDUCATI, JUVE-  
NIS NATALIBUS, MORIBUS, ARTIBUS DECORATI, IN COLL. HOC AD  
ANNOS PROBATIONIS ASSUMPTI XXVII DIE JUNII AN. DOM. MDCXVIII,  
ÆTATIS SUÆ XXI, FATO FUNCTI, FILII SUI CHARISSIMI NEC SPONTE  
NEC TOTA SUPERSTES MATER LUGENS POSUIT.

LXXXVII.  
TOM-  
KYNS.

QUÆ TU SI METHODUM TENUISSENT FATA, PARENTI  
CHARE PUER, TRISTIS DO TIBI BUSTA PARENS.  
HÆC MIHI CERTA FIDES, TUMULO REDDERIS AB ISTO,  
ET VULTUS OCVLIS HISCE VIDEBO TUOS."

On a white marble of a diamond ſquare is this :

" M. S.

THOMÆ STRIPLIN, filii Henrici et Catherinæ Striplin de hac civitate, Art. Magiſtri,  
necnon iſtius Collegii Capellani, qui obiit 6 die Martii anno ætatis ſuæ 27 ac Domini  
noſtri 1678-9."

LXXXVIII.  
STRIP-  
LIN.

Upon a little white ſtone at the fourth end of this Cloiſter :

" JOHANNES THOMAS  
Art Mag. hujus Coll. Socius,  
obiit Aug. 16. 1635."

LXXXIX.  
THO-  
MAS.

At the fourth end of this weſt Cloiſter is the following inſcription on a  
black marble table faſtened to the wall.

" H. S. E.  
LAURENTIUS SAINTLOE, A. M.  
et hujus Collegii Socius,  
quem fato Variolæ dedegunt

XC.  
SAINT-  
LOE.

omnibus

omnibus præterquam sibi improvise:  
Variolæ Wiccamicis antehac, at nunquam pari dispendio, exitiales.  
Cui Novum Collegium in Oxon.

mærens  
hoc posuit, meritis impar, monumentum:  
Non tam ad opes habito respectu, in quas  
Wiccamum pio animo hæredem instituit,  
quam ad candorem, literas et fidelem,  
quâ claruit, constantiam posteris sero  
et grate tradendam.  
Knighton in agro Wilt  
e generosâ natus prosapiâ,  
Obiit Jul. vi, an. Dom. MDCLXXV.  
æt. suæ xxvi."

*Saintloe.*

Arms—Arg. on a Bend Sable three Annulets Or; a Crescent for difference. Crest—  
a Blackmoor's head couped.

[On a large gravestone:

"H. S. E.

XCI.  
ACTON.

PAULUS ACTON, A. M. nec non  
Hujus Coll. Capellanus; Basingstochiæ in agro Hantonienfi natus,  
In sacris ministrandi diligentia,  
Dulcius contandi peritia  
Ecclesiæ adjacentis delicia  
Et ornamentum.  
Obiit Feb. 2<sup>o</sup> An. { Dni. 1686  
Ætat. 29."

On a white marble against the wall:

"H. S. E.

XCII.  
CAL-  
MADY.

JOSIAS CALMADY  
De Langdon Court in com. Devon.  
Patris ejusdem nominis, Armigeri,  
Filius natu maximus,  
Hujus Coll. superioris ordinis Commensalis.  
At  
En! unâ reconditas,  
Gratissimi juvenis desiderandas reliquias,

Eximiae indolis nimis flebiles exuvias,  
Spes Literarum crescentium egregias,  
Morum suavitatem genuinam et cultam,  
Ingenuam generosæ stirpis prolem et gloriam,  
Omnium delicias meritas, sed breves,  
Subitum Variolarum spoliū,  
Quo nunquam cecidit magis invidendum.  
Obiit vicesimo quinto die Octobris  
Anno Dom. MDCCI.  
Anno Ætat. suæ xvii."

*Calmady.*

Arms—Azure, a Chevron between three Pears, Or. Crest—a Pegasus current, Arg.

On a large black gravestone:

"Hic jacet JOSIAS CALMADY  
Filius primogenitus Josiæ Calmady  
De Langdon in comitatu Devon. Arm.  
hujus Collegii Generosus Commensalis  
qui obiit 25 Octobris  
Anno Dom. 1701  
Ætatis suæ 17<sup>mo</sup>."

On a



On a white marble against the wall :

“ Infra jacet  
**GEORGIUS HARVEY**,  
 hujus Collegii Socius,  
 Indolis suavissimæ,  
 Herveiorum de Chilton,  
 in comitatu Bucks  
 Generosa stirpe oriundus :  
 Quem.

inter spes amicorum avidas,  
 Inter vota omnium ardentissima  
 in primo juventutis stotulo  
 Variolæ abripuere  
 Viginti annos natus,  
 flebilis occidit  
 vicesimo octavo die Junii  
 1753.”

XCIII.  
 HARVEY

On a small Gravestone :

“ G. H. 1753.”]

On a large white Gravestone :

“ H. S. E.  
**ÆGIDIUS RAYMOND** de villa Puckshipton  
 in Com. Wilt. Artium Bacch. et hujus Coll. nuper Socius ;  
 qui bonis moribus, eruditione  
 et eximio animi candore,  
 conspicuus vixit.  
 Tandem Exanthematum lue correptus  
 (inexorabili juvenum nostrorum fato)  
 ab omnibus desideratus,  
 et in media spe recuperandæ valetudinis  
 post decimum diem discessit.  
 Ito lector, et quotidie morere,  
 ne inopinato moriaris ; alia Medicorum, alia Dei  
 crisis est.  
 Obiit Aug. 10, A. D. 1675.  
 Ætatis suæ 22.”

XCIV.  
 RAY-  
 MOND.

[On small Gravestones :

“ Here  
 lyeth the Body of  
**WILLIAM TURNER A.M.**  
 Fellow of this College  
 Who died Feb. 21  
 1767  
 Aged 47.”

“ Here  
 Lyeth the Body  
 of **HENRY TURNER**  
 Who died Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1759  
 Aged 35.”

XCV.  
 W. TUR-  
 NER.

XCVI.  
 H. TUR-  
 NER.

On a white marble on the Wall :

“ H. S. E.  
**HUGO BARKER** Filius natus  
 maximus Hugonis Barker  
 De Horwood Magna in Com.  
 Bucks, Armig.  
 Natus 7<sup>mo</sup>. die Jan. 1684  
 Obiit 22<sup>o</sup>. die Dec. 1690.

**RICHARDUS BARKER** Armig.  
 et nuper hujus Coll. Superioris  
 Ordinis Commensalis in Fratris sui  
 Memoriam  
 P.”

XCVII.  
 BARKER.

Arms—Arg. three Bears heads erased Gul. muzzled Or ; in chief three Torteauxes.]

Barker.

On

On a small Gravestone :

“ M. S.

JACOBI BAMP-  
TON LL. BACC.

ET HUIUS COLLEGII SOCII QUI

NATUS EST II<sup>no</sup>. { FEB. } ANNO { MDCXLVI.  
DIE  
DENATUS IX<sup>no</sup>. { MAII } DNI. { MDCLXXXIII.”

xcviii.  
BAMP-  
TON.

On a large white stone lying on the ground about the middle of the Cloister.

“ HIC JACET ROBERTUS GROVE

xcix.  
GROVE.

ROBERTI GROVE, DE FERNE IN AGRO WILT. ARM. FILIUS,  
VIR EA ANIMI CONSTANTIA UT PER OMNES REGNI TUMULTUS  
SEMPER IDEM,

EA INTEGRITATE, UT SEMPER PIUS;  
ANNORUM ERAT SUPER L, PRUDENTIÆ SUPRA ANNOS.  
OBIIT ANNO SALUTIS

CICIDCLXIII.

MART. XXX.

VALE VIATOR ET QUEM CALCAS SUSPICE.”

Grove.

Arms—Erm. three Escallops on a Chevron. Without Colours.

On a small stone, fastened to the wall, is this :

“ M. S.

ROBERTI BAYNHAM ART. MAG.

ET ISTIUS COLLEGII SOCII,

QUI OBIIT VIII ID. DEC.

ANNO DOM. CICIDCLXIX,

ÆTATIS SUÆ LII.”

c.  
BAYN-  
HAM.

Baynham. Arms—Gul. a Chev. between three Bulls heads cabossed Arg. a Crescent for diff. Or.

[On a large Gravestone :

“ H. S. E.

JOHANNES NEWMAN GEN.

SUDBURIE IN COM. SUFF. NATUS

OXONIE ADORNATUS

Anno { CHRISTI MDCXCII  
ÆTATIS SUÆ LXXII.”

ci.  
NEW-  
MAN.

Newman. Arms— — a Fefs dancette — between three Eagles displayed — Crest—an Eagle's head erased.]

On



On a white marble Gravestone of a diamond square :

" H. S. E.

PEVERELLUS MEGGS

de Bradford-Peverell in com. Dorset. A. M.  
et hujus Coll. Socius.

Obiit Feb. 11, an. Dom. 1678-9."

cii.  
MEGGS.

Arms—a Chevron between three Maces voided; in Chief a Wolf passant. Without Colours. *Meggs.*

[On a white marble on the wall.

" H. S. E.

EDWYNUS SANDYS

C. F. LL. B. HUIUS COLL. SOCIUS

SAMUELIS SANDYS DE OMBERSLEY IN AGRO WIGORN. ARMIG. FILIUS :

HONESTA STIRPE NATUS :

STIRPE HONESTA ; VITAQUE NON DEGENER :

PATRIÆ AMANS :

ECCLSIÆ AC MONARCHIÆ ANGLICANÆ RELIGIOSUS,

ET, NON SINE JUDICIO, ARDENS CULTOR.

IN PARENTES, FRATREM, NEPOTES PIUS :

AMICIS CHARUS ; SOCIIS ÆQUUS :

OMNIUM AMANS, OMNIBUS AMATUS.

HUIUS COLLEGII

STUDIOSUS PROPUGNATOR, GRATISSIMUS ALUMNUS :

QUOD, HONESTIS MORIBUS, OPIBUSQUE BENE LARGITIS

ORNAVIT VIVENS, MORIENSQUE AUXIT :

LEGATIS CENTUM LIBRIS ; LAUDABILI,

IN WICCHAMUM, GRATITUDINIS,

IN WICCHAMICOS, AMORIS TESTIMONIO.

OMNIBUS PIETATIS, AMICITIÆ, CHARITATIS

OFFICIIS FUNCTUS, OBIIT VIII<sup>o</sup> DIE JAN.

A<sup>o</sup> DNI 1684."

Arms—Or a Fess dancette between three Crofs crofflets, fitchèe Gules ; a Crescent for *Sandys.*  
difference.

On a large Gravestone.

" EDWYN SANDYS

died in the 44th year  
of his age."

Arms—The same as before.]

On a large flat marble.

" H. S. E.

" FRANCISCUS FILIUS UNICUS FRANC. ET ELIZ. NOYES DE BUR-  
BICH IN AGRO WILTS, GEN. TENERIMÆ ADHUC ÆTATIS,  
SED PROVECTORIS INDOLIS PUER, SCHOLÆ ADJACENTIS

civ.  
NOYES.

F f

SPES

SPE ET ORNAMENTUM; QUAM DUM FERTILI (AT HEU  
NON FÆLICI) LITERARUM STUDIO IMPENSIUS DECORA-  
RET, DIUTURNA TABE CONFECTUS, EX AFFLICTA HAC IN  
ÆTERNAM VITAM EMIGRAVIT.

NATUS APRILIS XII<sup>o</sup> } ANNO DNI } 1670  
DENATUS FEB. VII<sup>o</sup> } } 1679-80."

Neyes.

Arms—Az. three Crofs croſſets in bend Arg. Crest—a Dove Arg. in his beak a Sprig of  
Laurel proper.

IN THE NORTH CLOISTER.

On marble ſtones laying on the ground, with blaſ plates fixed to them, are  
theſe following inſcriptions :

CV.  
KETE.

Hic jacet Johannes Kete Civiliffa, quondam Huius Collegii Socius, qui  
obiit XVIII die menſis Auguſti, an. dom. MDVIII. Cujus anime, &c.

CVI.  
HAR-  
VYST.

Hic jacet Alanus Harbyſt quondam Socius Huius Coll. necnon Artium  
Baccal. qui obiit menſe Jun. an. MDXIX. Cujus, &c.

On another this :

CVII.  
WAR-  
HAM.

CORPORIS EXUVIAS HOMINIS DOCTIQUE PROBIQUE,  
THOME WARHAMI CONTEGIT ISTE LAPIS.  
QUAS SEXTO NONAS MAII DEPOSUIT IPSE,  
CÆLI SCANSURUS ASTRA, VOCANTE DEO:  
DUM NUMERARENTUR A PARTU VIRGINIS ANNI  
MILLE ET QUINGENTI, SEX QUATER ET DUO.

1526.

On four other ſtones theſe :

CVIII.  
TOW-  
KER.

Hic jacet Johan. Totoker, nuper Socius iſtius Collegii, qui obiit XXIV  
menſis Martii an. Dom. MCCCCLIII. Cujus anime, &c.

CIX.  
WUL-  
MER.

Drate pro anima Thome Wulmer Artium Magiſtri ac Huius Collegii  
quondam Socii, qui obiit XXIV die menſis Septembr. an. MDXXVI. &c.

CX.  
BEDFORD

Hic jacet Richardus Bedford quondam Scholaris Huius Collegii, qui  
obiit XVIII Novemb. an. MDIX. Cujus &c.

CXI.  
NASCHE.

Drate pro anima Thome Naſche quondam Socii Huius Collegii, qui  
obiit III die menſis Maii an. Dom. MCCCXLVII. Cujus &c.

On another :

CXII.  
WEST.

" HIC JACET THOMAS WEST, QUONDAM HUIUS COLL. SOCIUS, QUI  
OBIIT XVIII DIÆ AUG. AN. DOM. MCCCCLXXXVIII."

On



[On large Gravestones :

“ CERTA SPE RESURGENDI  
HIC REQUIESCIT

cxiii.  
YATE.

CAROLUS YATE, L. L. Bacc.  
HUIUS COLLEGII SOCIUS,  
NATUS NORTH-WALTHAM  
IN COMITATU SOUTHTON  
DIE XVIII MAII MDCLX.  
VIRUM MORIBUS SUAVISSIMIS  
ET VERE ANTIQUIS  
LUGENDUM WICCHAMICIS FECERE  
VARIOLÆ

SEPT. VII. MDCLXXXVIII.”

Arms— Party per Fefs embattled — three Gates —.

Yate.

“ J—— H—— an. 1607.”

cxiv.  
J. H.

On a white marble table against the wall :

“ Hoc infra Marmor  
Conduntur cineres CAROLI DOWNES,  
Hujus Collegii nuper Scholaris,  
Episcopi Medensis in Regno Hiberniæ  
Filii natu maximi :  
Reverendi admodum Caroli Trimnel  
(Norwicensis primum, dein Wintoniensis Episcopi)  
Ex forore Nepotis ;  
Et Patre et Avunculo,  
(Utrisque ejusdem Collegii non ita pridem Sociis)  
Non indigni.

cxv.  
DOWNES.

Qui nascenti virtute penitus imbutus,  
Ab ineunte pueritia ita vixit,  
Tanquam se non diu victurum fore  
Præsentiret.

Prudentia, Decor, Modestia,  
Sed imprimis erga Deum, et Parentes Pietas,  
Ei summo erant in studio:

Erat  
Præter vires sedulus,  
Præter ætatem sapiens,  
Præter expectationem omnium,  
(Quæ erat maxima,)  
Eruditus.

Hunc summæ spei atque indolis adolescentem  
Ostendebat tantummodo terris Deus,  
Ostenfum ad se corripuit  
16 die Aprilis,  
Anno Domini 1719,  
Ætatis suæ 19.”

Arms— a Buck trippant — ; a Label for difference.

Downes.

F f 3

On

On a white marble on the wall.

CXVI.  
KING-  
STON.

“ M. S.  
Rev<sup>di</sup> FRANCISCI KINGSTON, A. M.  
Hujus Collegii per quindecennium Socii;  
Pietate, Honestate, Doctrina,  
Moremque ingenua Facilitate  
Probatissimi :

Qui obiit eheu immature !  
Die Jani. 6<sup>to</sup> A. D. MDCCLXXXI, Æt. suæ XXXIV.

Nihil illi querulum impressit labefacta Valetudo,  
Nihil asperum diuturnus Angor,  
Nihil timidum propinqua Mors :  
Ea quippe Virtus, quæ viventem ornaverat,  
Singulari Robore firmabat morientem.”

On a Gravestone :

“ F. K. 1781.”]

Upon a large white stone laying on the ground is this :

CXVII.  
MATT.  
FINCH.

“ Hic jacet MATTHÆUS FINCH LL. B. et hujus Coll. Soc. qui in Scholâ, cui e vicinio præesset, adeo perditæ navabat operam, ut a pueris non prius inceperat feriari quam (exanthematum morbo laborans) inter homines agere desierit Decemb. VIII, A<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>ni</sup>. MDCLXV, ætatis suæ XXVII.

Perge jam et discere, lector, quod etiam nunc docet, mori.”

CXVIII.  
BARTH.  
FINCH.

Near to this stone is another, laid over the grave of BARTHOLOMEW FINCH, late Master of the Society of the Cooks of the University of Oxon, and Cook of this College, who died 2 July 1668, æt. 59 ; which Bartholomew was Uncle to the aforesaid Matthew.

CXIX.  
HAY-  
WARD.

[On small Gravestones :

“ T. H. 1768.”      “ W. G. 1766.”

CXX.  
GOTHER

Put for THOMAS HAYWARD, D. C. L. sometime Warden : And WILLIAM GOTHER, B. C. L. sometime Fellow. See also an inscription for William Gother in the Chapel.

CXXI.  
PHILIPS.

“ H. S. E.  
JOHANNES PHILIPS

qui obiit 15 die Aprilis “  
Anno { Domini 1691.  
      { Ætat. suæ 15.”

On



On a large Gravestone:

" H. S. E.

GULIELMUS FINCH de Heddington:  
Pulchre cordatus Senex.

Cujus

Prudens simplicitas, spectabilis integritas,  
Singularis in verbis atque animo fides,  
Manfueti sine arte mores,  
Indefessa pietas, ac

Gratus erga Deum animus,

(Cujus Altare in adjacente Capellâ ornatè locupletavit)  
Ipsum bonis omnibus summe acceptum  
reddidere,

Jam æque desideratum.

Qui cum ad 90<sup>m</sup> ætatis annum  
Vitam

Ab omni ægritudine securam atque intactam

Produxisset,

facile ac suaviter deposuit

5<sup>o</sup> die Aug. A. D. 1695,

Spe non incertâ melioris."]

CXXI.  
GUL.  
FINCH.

On a black marble table fastened to the north wall, about the middle of this  
Cloister, is this:

" Siste Viator

Et si potes, animo etiam immotus lege,

H. S. E.

RICHARDUS EDMONDS de Bosington in agro Hampton

Filius { Sanctæ } Ecclesiæ in Angliâ primitivæ { difficili ætate  
          { Almæ } Academiæ in Coll. Novo { genuinus.

Qui

Quum generosa prosapia, et archetypâ corporis elegantia non vulgaris, ingenio, modestiâ,  
suavitate, temperantiâ et animi serenitate (qualem in P. Paulo Servitâ veneratâ sunt  
olim Venetiæ) longe eximius, tandem et Baccalaureatu insignis quatuor ab admissione  
annis floruisse; ut quam sit *Ανθρς Ανθρως* nobis exemplo (etiam moriens) foret, Exan-  
thematum Lue contactus (quæ inter spatium semestris sustulit sociorum octo) vita et vi-  
gore exhausto 2<sup>do</sup> Decemb. exaruit, anno ætatis suæ 23, et ab adventu Domini 1660,  
quem, ut vere magno reflorescat, denique hinc expectat.

I nunc in illius vestigiis progredere Viator."

Arms—a Fess varyy, three Martlets in chief, with a Crescent for difference. The Crest *Edmonds*,  
is a Panther's head couped; all without colours.

CXXIII.  
EDMONDS.

On large Gravestones.

" H. S. E.

GEORGIUS FAWLER, Art. Bacch. Fundatoris consanguineus, hujus Collegii Socius,  
et egregiæ indolis juvenis; qui optimis scientiis adeo profecit, ut philosophiâ et pie-  
tate in Academia Oxoniensi Graduatûs, intra quadriduum in cœlesti ad eundem ad-  
mitteretur.

CXXIV.  
GEO.  
FAWLER.

Obiit Maii 31 an. { Salutis nostræ 1676  
                                  { Ætatis suæ 23."

On.

" H. S. E.

HENRICUS FAWLER

Henrici Fawler ex hoc oppido Gen.

Filius;

Gulielmi de Wykham, duorum Collegiorum

Fundatoris, consanguineus;

Qui

Georgii fratris (in Collegio Novo  
sepulti) in omnibus insequutus est

vestigia:

Eximiae Indolis, Doctrinae et Pietatis

Adolescens

Apud Wiccamicos Wintonienfes

eruditus

Apud Oxonienfes in focium admissus

In Coelos transmigravit

x die Septembris

Anno { Domini 1681  
Ætatis suæ x—." (112)

[On a large Gravestone :

" H. S. E.

JACOBUS BEAUMONT, LL. B.

Hujus Collegii Socius

Filius natu maximus

Henrici Beaumont Baronetti

De Stauton

In Comitatu Leicestrensi :

Obiit quarto die Januarii

Anno { Ætatis suæ xxv  
Domini MDCCXXII."·

On the Wall :

" Memoriam

JOHANNIS COWDEROY

Istius Collegii Socii

et Fundatoris Consanguinei

Pater ipsius

THOMAS COWDEROY

De Aldermarston

In comitatu Berks

Mærens

P.

Obiit Sept. 23, 1714."

Beaumont. Arms—Az. Semè of Fleurs de lis Or, a Lion  
rampant of the second. Crest—a Lion pas-  
sant, Or.

Arms—Gul. Thirteen Billets Or, 4, 4,  
3 and 2.

On a Gravestone :

" H. S. E.

JOHANNES THICKNESS .

Hujus Collegii Scholaris,

Juvenis,

Ea indolis ubertate insignis,

Ut ingenium ejus omnes mirarentur;

Ea morum probitate spectabilis,

Ut eundem omnes collaudarent;

Musis præcipue amicus,

Et ab eis etiam vicissem redamatus.

Quem

Viam virtutis feliciter ingressum

Magno literarum dispendio,

Ingenti Wiccamicorum desiderio,

Maximo suorum luctu

Variolæ abripuere

25 Nov. 1723."

CXXVIII.  
THICK-  
NESS.

(112) Q. in the Cloister. [This Q. is put  
by our Author. The Epitaph is not in his  
own hand-writing, neither can it be found in

the Cloister, and most probably never was  
placed there.]

On



## On large Gravestones :

" Here lieth the Body  
of JOHN TAYLOR,  
late Gardener of this Coll.  
who departed this Life  
y<sup>e</sup> 11 of April 1686  
aged 28 years."

" Here lieth the Body  
of THOMAS SYMONS,  
Manciple of this Coll.  
who departed this Life  
the 21st day of September  
in the year of our Lord 1675  
aged —."

CXXIX.  
TAYLOR

CXXX.  
SYMONS.

## On a white marble Gravestone :

" Here  
lyeth the Body  
of  
JOHN LYDIATT, M. A.  
Fellow of this College ;

Who departed this life Jan. 20, 1741,  
Aged 76.  
And now, LORD, what is my  
Hope?  
truly my hope is  
even in thee."]

CXXXL  
JOHN  
LYDIATT.

On a large white stone, laying on the ground, about the middle of this  
Cloister :

" H. S. E.  
CALEB CHAMPION, Art. Mag. et hujus Collegii Socius ; ingentis prope spei juvenis,  
cujus crescentem indies et quasi maturam ingenii vim, mors interceptit : Defuit ei tan-  
tum ætas provectior ut quantus esset orbi comprobaret. Obiit 111 Id. Maii anno  
Dom. MDCLXIX, ætatis suæ XXVI."

CXXXII.  
CHAM-  
PION.

Arms—Three Trefoiles slipped. Without colours.

Upon little stones in the said Cloister, are these names :

" GULIELMUS BLOUNT."

CXXXIII.  
BLOUNT.

He was of Wigginton in Com. Oxon, kinsman to the Founder, a Civi-  
lian, and died an. 1627.

" ANTONIUS BATE."

CXXXIV.  
BATE.

He was of the parish of S. Alkmund in com. Derb. kinsman to the Foun-  
der, and Bachelor of Arts. He died an. 1618.

" ÆGIDIUS VIE, obiit Octob. 17, 1628."

CXXXV.  
VIE.

Upon the north wall near the door leading up into the Tower :

" HEUS PERIPATETICE,  
CONDE TIBI TUMULUM, NEC FIDE HÆREDIS AMORI,  
EPITAPHIUMQUE COMPARA ;  
MORTUUS EST, NEC EMIT LIBRIS HÆC VERBA DUCENTIS,  
WOODGATUS HIC SEPULTUS EST." (112\*)

CXXXVI.  
WOOD-  
GATE.

(112\*) The person for whom this Epitaph  
was made, was one PETER WOODGATE, (a  
Kentish man, son of Peter Woodgate, of

Hawkherst, who died 1581) Bachelor of  
Arts, sometime of Queen's, afterwards one of  
the Chaplains of this, College; buried here  
4 Nov.

Thus far for the monumental Inscriptions that have been in the Cloisters; most of which, especially those engraven on brass plates, were sacrilegiously conveyed away, when the King's ammunition was reposed therein in the time of the Civil War, an. 1643, and after. Those monuments that remain now, were all, except four or five, set up on the walls, and laid on the ground within these 17 years last past.

**ELDRÉD.** [‘JOSEPH ELDRÉD OF ELDRIGE, LL. B. and Fellow, died Nov. 5, 1645, and was buried in the Chapel. He was born at Blackwell hall in com. Middlesex.’]

*Eldred.* Arms—Or, a Bend ragulé Arg. in base a Martlet Gul. beaked Sable. (113)

**HYDE.** ‘THOMAS HYDE, B. of A. and Fellow, died Jan. 4, 1660, and was buried in the north Cloister.’ (114)

**RISLEY.** ‘JOHN RISLEY, M. of A. lately Fellow, died in Pembroke College, Jan. 15, 1661, and was buried in the east Cloister of this College, near to the door leading to the Grammar School. He was born at Winwick in com. Lanc.’ (115)

**RICH. LYDIAT.** ‘RICHARD LYDIAT. M. of A. and Fellow, died Nov. 21. 1662, and was buried in the east Cloister. Descended from those of Alkerton in com. Oxon.’ (116)

**TOWNLEY.** ‘RICAHRD TOWNLEY, a Captain of Dragoons under Sir John Talbot, quartering in Oxford, died in Mr. Viler's house in Magdalen Parish about 25 Sept. 1678, aged 27, and was buried in the east Cloister of this College, under Lydiat's monument. He had been brought up in Winchester School,

4 Nov. 1590, aged 26. He being born to an estate, gave in his will to his executor, Mr. Robert Smith, of Bucknell in this county, an estate valued at above 200l. and to his daughter Grace Smith 100l. besides legacies to his own mother, brethren, sisters, and their children, (of whom one being in the mother's womb, he bequeathed to it 5l. to buy a goblet.) He also left several sums of money to be given to poor people, and to one Thomas Hudson of this College he gave 6l. 8s. 6d. to buy him books. Also the like sum to Benjamin Heydon a junior Fellow, afterward Schoolmaster of Winchester, Doctor of Divinity, and Dean of Wells, which was to be employed for the same purpose. Legacies also he bequeathed to several people, of which, some amounted to twenty pounds, some to ten; others also to 5l. 3l. 2l. 1l. and ten shillings. All which money so bequeathed, not procuring from the executor, or any of the legatees, a little memorial to be put over his grave, Mr. John

Hofkyns, senior, a most celebrated wit of this College, was pleased to write the aforesaid Epitaph on the wall near his grave with a coal. A copy of which epitaph being afterwards by him given to his most worthy friend the learned Camden, he did as most worthy of memory, and fit for his purpose, insert it among his Epitaphs in his Book, entitled ‘Remains,’ published an. 1604. The said inscription, being afterwards worn out, was revived with red oker, and at length painted in black and red letters, by the care and charge of the worthy philosopher and theologist, Mr. ROBERT GREBBY, of Lincolnshire, then one of the Chaplains of this Coll. who dying in the year 1654, was buried near to it.

(113) [Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4. p. 77.]

(114) Ibid. p. 100.

(115) Ibid. p. 101.

(116) Ibid. p. 102.

and



and had married ——— Daughter of ——— Strange, (com. Glouc.) who was Governor of Hurst Castle after the Restoration of King Charles II.’

Arms—Arg. a Fess Sab. three Mullets in chief; a Crescent for difference: Impaling; *Townley.*  
Gules, two Lions passant Arg. ungued and langued Az. over all a Bend Erm. (117) *Strange.*

‘ THOMAS STEPHENS, M. A. and Fellow, (son of William Stephens of Wippingham in the Isle of Wight, LL. D.) died Mar. 17, 1681-2, and was buried at the east end of the south Cloister.’ STE-  
PHENS.

Arms—Party per pale Or and Vert, a Chevron between three Birds counterchanged. (118) *Stephens.*

‘ JOHN LAMPHIRE, Doctor of Physic, sometime Fellow of this House, afterward Principal of Hart hall, and Camden’s Professor of History in this University, (son of George Lamphire, sometime an Apothecary in the city of Winchester) died in his Lodgings in Hart hall, on Friday 30th of March 1688, aged 74, or thereabouts, f. p. He was buried 2 Apr. at the lower end of the Chapel in this College, near to the west door.’ LAM-  
PHIRE.

Arms—Az. a Fess Gules, between three Lozenges Or: a Crescent for difference, Sab. (119) *Lamphire.*

At the east end of the entry, leading to the south door of the Chapel, was this following sentence in golden letters, engraven on a scroll issuing from the hands of an Angel, cut in stone, and fastened to the outer Chapel wall:

HIC EST DOMUS DEI PORTA CÆLI.

To conclude; a College this is, for its stateliness in building such, and so magnificent, that, that may be said of it which Rutilius sometimes said of Rome,

“ Non procul a Cœlo per tua Templa sumus.”

Further also, for cost and curious workmanship, that may be said of it which the Sexton of Diana’s Temple at Ephesus was wont to say to them who beheld the shining marble statue of Hecate, ‘ *parcite oculis,*’ that you hurt not your sight by too much looking on it. A College also it is, by the comely form of its government, ordered like a little common weal. The endowments thereof are ample and honourable, and many in several degrees are decently and competently provided for. It hath always been a fruitful nursery of learned and able men, by whom both Church and State hath been partly furnished, and it is hoped that it will always so continue.

(117) [Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 139.] (118) [Ibid. 147.] (119) Ib. 176.]

## VIII. LINCOLN COLLEGE.

**H**AVING now done with New, I should proceed to speak of Lincoln, College, being the next according to standing to be mentioned; but certain matters relating to the Founder of it presenting themselves to my hands, I shall lay them before your view, and then speak of the Foundation, Benefactors, and other things, as I have done already in other Colleges.

The Founder therefore, RICHARD FLEMMYNG, was born, as 'tis said, at Crofton in Yorkshire, and descended there from a worshipful family, 'Vir illustris genere' (as (1) one hath) 'sed literis atque amore in patriam multo illustrior.' From school literature in his own country, he was sent to [University College (2)] Oxford; where after some time spent in Logicals and Philosophicals, he attained to those Academical degrees which were in his time not common; that is to say, the degree first of Bachelor, then of Master of Arts; and at length became Proctor of the University, (3) as you may see in the Catalogue of them at the end of this Work, sub. an. 1407. But being yet but Incæptor, or at farthest Regent, became so great an Agitator in the holy cause of Wyclive, drawing thereby a considerable party after him, that had not his mouth been stopped with preferment the business would then have proved pernicious. Further also, upon the persuasions of some of the chief men of the University, he entertained other thoughts, relinquished his doctrine, and became afterwards so violent against it, that he purposely intended this his College to nurse up able men to confute it and its followers.

After he had spent some years in Oxford in the degree of Master, he was called into his own country; where, and in other places adjoining, he had several preferments bestowed upon him: (4) Among which was the Rectory of Boston in the county of Lincoln one. After which, growing into favour with King Henry V, and some of the chief nobles, was at length preferred to the Bishopric of Lincoln [in 1420], (being then Professor (5) of the holy writ) wherein after he had sat four years, went as an Ambassador or Orator to the Council of Sens, (one hath of Constance) where he spoke so eloquently, (Pope Martin V being present) and made such a learned protestation against the calumnies that the Spaniards, Frenchmen, and Scots had cast upon his country, that he thereby procured to himself very great credit and repute; (6) so much, it seems, both there, and by his zeal against the Wyclevites

(1) Balæus, CENT. VII. Nu. 90.

(2) See before, p. 54.

(3) [In 1406, Aug. 22, he had the Prebend of South Newbald in the Church of York. (Willis's SURV. of CATH. I. p. 163.)]

(4) Rich. Flemmyng, S. T. P. fit. Preb. de Langtoft in Ecclef. Ebor. 21 Aug. 1415.

[In 1415 he exchanged his Prebend of South Newbald for that of Langtoft in the Ch. of York. (Willis, ut sup. p. 149.)]

(5) [or D. D.]

(6) [Bale, ut sup. N°. 90.—Pits de illust. Scriptor. Angliæ ad an. 1430. N°. 794.]  
in



in his own country, that the Pope [Martin V (7) ] the next year following preferred him to the Archbishopric of York, and would, as 'tis probable, have done greater matters for him, but the Dean and Chapter of the same place relinquishing him, chose John Kemp, Bishop of London, to that See, a person better favoured by them in all respects. So that he returning to his Bishopric of Lincoln again, spent the rest of his days in peace, and there died [Jan. 25] An. 1430-31. On whose tomb, between the Choir and north gate of the Cathedral there, though no inscription was thereon to be seen in an. 1640, yet this following epitaph was made on him, and fastened, as 'tis said, to his tomb after his death.

*Istac qui graderis paulisper perlege queso  
 Sta, specularis quod eris in me nunc vermibus esto.  
 Qui fueram pridie, Iuvenis forma speciosus,  
 Artes Dronie discens, puer ingeniosus,  
 Iuris divini crescens exinde Magister,  
 Pape Martini Camerarii honore Minister,  
 Hic cum presulibus in Lincolne sede locavit,  
 Et propriis manibus mira pietate sacrauit.  
 Post Eboracensis tituli fulgore serenus,  
 Sub glebis densis jaceo quamvis vir amicus.  
 Pundi pompa, decor, applausus, culmina queque,  
 Quid sunt ista precor nisi somnia stulticieque,  
 Vultu blanda fabent, quorum caro nil nisi foenum,  
 Quid labor in Logicis, quod Doctorale cacumen?  
 Quid dant delicie, quid laus, quid opes operantur?  
 Omnia sevitie mortis velut umbra fugantur.  
 O mors dira nimis non parcens rebus optimis,  
 Antea sublimis per te jam ponor in imis.  
 Vita brevis vana est, habet hunc hec gloria finem.  
 Fossa cubile manet quo mortua membra reclinem.  
 Hinc recolas qui laude volas, et corpore flores,  
 Hoc sapias quo divini pro me prius ores.*

*Ecce sub hoc lapide Flemmyng Ricardus humatur;  
 Pensa, plange, vide, sit omnis honor superatur.  
 Doctor clarus erat prestans et Episcopus ipse,  
 In quem crediderat nunc esto salus sua Christus.*

(7) [He was also made Chamberlain to the said Pope. See his epitaph following.]

A note that I have seen tells me, that this Epitaph was composed by RICHARD FLEMMYNG himself; which if well considered (though made according to the humour of that age he lived in) cannot I suppose be attributed to his making. Of this I am sure, that one Stoon, a Carthusian of Sheen in Surrey, transcribed, and added to it divers verses by way of explanation, entitling (8) them ‘*Metrificatio Stooe Monachi ordinis Carthusiensis super versus Richardi Flemmyng, quondam Episcopi Lyncoln :*’ Wherein he insisteth much on the honour, learning and piety of that worthy Bishop.

After he had sate in the See of Lincoln about seven years, proceeded, according to his former intentions, to erect some place wherein certain persons might be educated to write, preach, and dispute against the damnable doctrine (so was it accounted in his time) of the Wyclevists. The first matter in order to it was his license (9) from K. Hen. VI, in the sixth year of his reign, Dom. 1427, Oct. 12; whereby it was granted to him to “found a certain College or Society of one Warden, or Rector, and seven Scholars in the Church of All Saints in Oxford, which then was of the patronage of the said Bishop; and to unite, annex, and incorporate the said Church of All Saints, and the Churches of St. Mildred, and St. Michael at the north gate, which were in his patronage also in right of his Bishopric; and the said Churches so united, annexed and incorporated, to name them the Church of All Saints; and the same Church to erect and change into a Collegiate Church or College; and to the said Church so erected, or changed, to unite, annex, and incorporate a certain Chantry in the Chapel of St. Anne within the said Church, of the patronage of the mayor of the Town of Oxford for the time being; provided that daily Mass and other Suffrages be duly performed in the Chapel, according as the foundation thereof requireth, for the souls of the Founder and others. That there should be also two moveable Chaplains, to be put in and out at the pleasure of the Rector, that should serve in the said Church, and undergo the cure of souls there. That the said College be called THE COLLEGE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY AND ALL SAINTS, LYNCOLN, IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD. That the said Rector and Scholars be perpetual Parsons of the said Church, and capable to purchase lands, rents and possessions whatsoever of any person to the yearly value of 10l. &c.”

After this was obtained, the Founder employed certain persons to purchase tenements, with their appurtenances; whereon he might erect his College; and those were John Baysham, Nicholas Wynbush, and William Chamberlayn, Clerks, who were, or else were intended to be of the number of his Scholars. - The first Tenement, or messuage that they purchased, was of St. John’s Hospital in Oxon, called (10) Deep Hall, situated in St. Mildred’s lane, between St. Mildred’s Church on the west, and a certain garden, belonging to St. Frideswyde’s Priory on the east.

(8) MS. in Bib. Bod. p. 225.

(9) PAT. 6 Hen. VI. part. 1. m. 8.

(10) Ut int. MUNIMENTA hujus Coll. in Theaur. ibid.



That being procured, they were not wanting to obtain others; but before they could be conveniently gotten, the Founder died, left his College unfounded, and all things relating thereunto without any maturity: So that now all things being at the disposal and ordering of certain overseers of the work, which upon his death-bed he had appointed, they in some things settled it; that is to say, so far as to place in the said Messuage a Rector, and seven Scholars, and two Chaplains, to be sustained with the revenues issuing from the said Churches, and confer on them those monies and goods, which the Founder had left them, towards the building and furnishing for them a Mansion, which is all that I can yet learn. As for Statutes they had none finished, only conceived, but were governed in an arbitrary way, as the Rector thought fit and meet.

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

Not long after this, several pious persons, looking on these Orphans as objects of charity, bestowed upon them both money and lands, either for their relief, or augmentation of their number. The names are (11)

JOHN FOREST, Dean of Wells, and Preb. of Banbury, belonging to the Cathedral of Lincoln, gave 5l. yearly revenues (besides what he expended in building, as anon shall be shewed) for which gift the Rector and Society obliged themselves and successors to observe his anniversary, and certain rites to his memory, &c. 6 June 1437. So considerable a Benefactor he was that they esteemed him a Co-Founder.

JOHN SOUTHAM, Archdeacon of Oxford, and Residentiary of Lincoln, gave 40s. yearly rent, a large sum of money, and certain precious things: for which also he had his anniversary performed, &c. 23 May 1436.

WILLIAM FINDERNE, Esq; gave lands in Seckworth, near Botley in Berkshire, an. 1444, besides a considerable sum of money, which he before had given toward the building of the College.

HENRY BEAUFORT, Cardinal, Bishop of Winchester, gave an hundred marks, &c. 1447.

JOHN BUKETOT, Priest, gave the Manor of Little Polycote in Ashington in com. Buckingham. The year when he gave it is uncertain, because the composition hath long since been lost. All the record of it remaining is, that the second Founder, Thomas Rotheram, appointed in his (12) Statutes a fit priest, to go there yearly to celebrate service, and preach a sermon, in memory of the said Benefactor, on the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle.

Thus far briefly concerning the first Foundation and Benefactors thereunto. Now by what means the other foundation was added, and both united, with the Benefactors that followed, you shall have as I find them.

(11) PYX. COMPOSITIONUM, et REG. ANTIQ. hujus Coll. fol. 3, 4, 5, &c.

(12) Cap. 9.

At what time THOMAS ROTHERAM, alias SCOT, Bishop of Lincoln, visited his Diocese, came to Oxford, and among other places therein, to this College: where against his coming, John Tristroppe, Rector thereof, had (13) provided a visitation sermon for him, taking his text out of the Psalmist, (14) running thus: 'Vide et visita vineam tuam, et eam perface, quam plantavit dextra tua.' In the handling of which, he did exhort the Bishop in such manner to good works, and to perfect this his College, which then lay imperfect, both in its edifices and government, that when he concluded his Sermon, the Bishop stood up and answered the preacher with great love and affection; 'facturum se quod peteret.'

The next year therefore, viz. 1475, he first of all finished it, as to its structure, as I shall anon tell you: Then augmented the number of Fellows to twelve; for whose maintenance he appointed the benefices of Twyford and Long Combe, the former in the county of Bucks, the other in that of Oxon. Furthermore also, that they should have rules administered to them, according to Tristropp's desire, he gave them Statutes, subscribed with his own hand, 11 Febr. 1479. Wherein among divers things he (15) ordained, that the said Rector and twelve Scholars, or Fellows, should, according to the places of their nativities, be thus ordered; viz. all to be born within the Dioceses of Lincoln, York and Wells, so that from the last there be but one. As for the eleven (from whom the Rector is always to be elected) eight of them are to be of the diocese of Lincoln, and four of those eight to be of the county, but chiefly of the Archdeaconry of York, always preferring the parish of Rotheram in the first place, if so many might be found capable, or fit there. Thus in brief this worthy Bishop, THOMAS ROTHERAM, then Chancellor of England, and afterward Archbishop of York [in 1480;] who in the year 1463 was (16) incorporated Professor, or Doct. of Divinity of this University. [He died in 1500, and was buried in the church of Sutton in the county of Bedford. (17)]

After this followed other Benefactors, of which some gave revenues to have their memories only celebrated, others for the founding of Fellowships; of which, the first, after the said restoration, or second foundation, was

WALTER BATE, priest, Commoner of the College, who gave an house or garden joining to the College; for which the Rector and Fellows by a certain writing, dated 3 Nov. 1479, obliged themselves and successors to celebrate the day of his obit every year.

[THOMAS] CROSBY, Treasurer of Lincoln, gave an hundred marks to purchase lands for the sustaining of a Chaplain-Legist, or a Civil or Canon Lawyer in orders, &c. 18 Aug. 1476.

WILLIAM DAGVYLE of Oxford, Gent. by his last will, dated 1474, gave the College a tenement called the Christopher in St. Mary Magdalen's

(13) REG. ANTIQ. hujus Coll. ut supra, fol. 126, a.

(14) [Psal. lxxx, 14, 15.]

(15) In Cap. 1.

(16) REG. Acad. Ox. Aa. fol. 126. a.

(17) [He died at Cawood, and was buried in the Chap. of St. Mary, under a marble tomb, which he had built while living. (Godw.) parish,



parish, Dagvyle's Inn, in All Saints parish, a tenement in St. Martin's parish, and a garden ground in Grandpont near Oxon, in Berkshire. All which, valued at 6l. 13s. 4d. yearly, were to come to them after the decease of his wife Margaret; which, though it happened not till 1523, yet in the year 1488 she demised the said tenements to the College, during her natural life, conditionally, they pay her the said yearly value of them.

EDMUND AUDLEY, Bishop of Salisbury, (who seems to have been formerly of this House) gave, at the request of Dr. Drax, Rector, 400l. an. 1518: with which were purchased lands in Buckinghamshire, for Liveries for the Fellows, obliging them thereby and their successors to solemnize his anniversary (besides other duties) for the health of his soul, and the souls of James Tuchet, Lord Audley, and Alianore his wife, parents of the said Bishop. He gave (18) them also the patronage of a Chantry, which he had founded about the same time in a Chapel built by him in the Cathedral of Salisbury, on the south side of the high Altar.

Some years before Bishop Audley's gift, WILLIAM SMYTH, Bishop of Lincoln, gave to the College two manors, one in Staffordshire, and the other in this of Oxon, but upon what conditions I know not, having not as yet seen any Composition concerning the said gift. All the further memory that remains of this matter is, that what he performed in Brasenose Hall was intended for this College, had the then Rector and Fellows fully conceded to his proposals.

EDWARD DARBY, M. A. sometime Fellow, Archd. of Stow and Can. Ref. in the Church of Lincoln, gave as much money that purchased 20l. yearly, 26 Hen. VIII: With which revenues, according to his composition, were three Fellows, beside the twelve beforementioned, to be maintained, each according to his birth to be thus qualified; that is to say, one to be of the Archdeaconry of Stow, another to be of the county of Northampton, and the third of the county of Oxford; to enjoy the said privileges as the other Fellows. He died 1542, [Jan. 9, and was buried in the Cathedral of Lincoln, where there is an Epitaph for him.]

SIR WILLIAM FINDERNE, Knt. nephew to the aforesaid William Finderne, Esq. gave lands in Charlgrove in the county of Oxford, worth twenty shillings yearly beyond all reprises: for which gift the Rector and Fellows were bound by a composition, bearing date last of June 1514, to preach a Sermon once every year at Childrey in Berks; and in the prayer before it to commemorate the said William and Agnes his wife. (19)

(18) Ut in Libro quodam indentato sub figillis, in manibus Tho. Barlow, S. T. P. et Ep. Linc. vide REG. ANTIQ. hujus Coll. f. 13.

(19) [William Fetyplace Esq; of Childrey aforesaid, a singular Benefactor to Queen's College, appointed the Provost, &c. of the said College, to pay yearly to the Rector, &c. of this College 6s. 8d. for uses specified. Of which sum 1s. is to be given to him who shall preach Mr. Fynderne's Sermon at Childrey. See an abstract of the Deed in Bib.

TOP. BRIT. N<sup>o</sup>. XVI, 67\*, &c.

In the chancel at Childrey are brass figures of William Ffynderne, Esq. who died Mar. 13, 1444, and of his wife Elizabeth formerly the wife of Sir John Kingstone, Knt. and on a brass plate, eastward of the former is an inscription for Agnes, sometime wife of John Ffyndern, who died Feb. 5, 1445. ASHM. ANTIQ. of Berks, I, 209, 210.

The yearly revenues of this Coll. were valued 26 H. VIII at 101l. 8s. 10d. (Tanner.)]

To.

To pass by the Benefaction of one Mr. JOHN DENHAM, Parson of the Church of Barnack in com. Northampton, and formerly Fellow of this place, who gave a considerable sum of money an. 1521; we must take notice of the pious gift of JOAN TRAPPS, widow of Robert Trapps, sometime of London, who in her will appointed her Executors, Roger Manhood, Serjeant at Law, and Richard Haywood, Esq. to convey certain lands in Kent to the College; to the intent that four Scholars should be sustained in Exhibition in this College: Of which two were to be nominated and placed by the Rector and Fellows, and their successors, from what places they please, and two by the Governors of the Free-School of the said Roger Manwood at Sandwich in Kent, alternis vicibus, first one by the said Rector and Fellows, then another by the Governors from the said School; each of the four to have 2l. 13s. 4d. yearly, and to be always stiled the Scholars of Rob. Trapps of London, Goldsmith, and of Joan his wife, &c. This gift was settled 30 July, 10 Eliz. dom. 1568.

Mrs. JOYCE FRANKLAND gave 3l. per an. to this College towards the augmentation of four Scholarships, founded in this House by her Mother, Mrs. Joan Trapps, provided that Sir Roger Manwood have not the nomination, appointment or placing of the Scholars in the same house; but if so, then the 3l. per an. was to be employed in erecting a Scholarship of her own.

JOHN SMYTH, sometime Rector of Wykeham Breux in the Diocese of Canterbury, gave an yearly pension of 15l. from certain lands in the parish of Wingham, in Kent, with this condition, that the Rector and Fellows allow from thence 14l. yearly for the maintenance of one Scholar in this College. The other 20 shillings are to go to the use of the College, &c. This gift was made 18 Aug. 1633.

THOMAS HAYNE, of the parish of Christ-Church in London, sometime a Student in this College, gave 12l. yearly for the maintenance of two Scholars, to be chosen by the Mayor, Recorder, and three senior Aldermen of Leicester, from those descended of his Father, Robert Hayne, or his Uncle, John Muffon, wherever educated. In defect of such, then are they to be chosen out of the Free School at Leicester, or Melton in that county, &c. given by will, 28 Sept. 1640.

## R E C T O R S.

I. Mr. WILLIAM CHAMBERLEYN was the first Rector.

II. Mr. JOHN BEKE, B. D. succeeded about the year 1435.

III. Mr. JOHN TRISTROPE, became Rector about the year 1460. I find him to have been Principal of Glazen Hall in School-street, an. 1444; which place he resigning, became Principal of Hawk Hall in Cheyney lane, an. 1457.

IV. Mr. GEORGE STRANGWAYES, B. D. elected the last of January 1479:  
He



He died 1488, and was buried in St. Michael's Church at the north gate in Oxford.

- V. Mr. WILLIAM BETHOME succeeded an. 1488, being about that time Fellow of Eaton College by Windsor; afterward created Doctor of Divinity by Dr. Fitzjames, Commissary of the University. (20) He died about the beginning of the year 1493.
- VI. THOMAS BANKE, D. D. succeeded an. 1493. He died 10 Aug. 1503, and was buried in the Chancel of All Saints Church in Oxon. By his (21) will he bequeathed monies for the founding of a Chantry at Kexax in Yorkshire, the place of his birth; to the end that the souls of him and his parents (whose bodies were buried at that place) should be remembered by the priest in his prayers.
- VII. THOMAS DRAX, B. D. elected 22 Aug. 1503; resigned 20 Febr. 1518, being then Doctor of his faculty.
- VIII. JOHN COTTISFORD, B. (afterward D.) of Div. elected 2 Mar. 1518; resigned 7 Jan. 1538. (22)
- IX. HUGH WESTON, M. A. elected Jan. 8, 1538. He resigned into the hands of Cardinal Pole's Visitors, when they were reforming the University, Aug. 13, 1556, being then Archdeacon of Colchester, and Dean of Windsor. (23)
- X. CHRISTOPHER HARGREVE, M. A. elected Aug. 24, 1556, and soon after confirmed by the said Visitors. He died Oct. 15, 1558, and was buried in All Saints Church, Oxon.
- XI. HENRY HERONSHAW, commonly called HENSHAW, B. D. sometime Fellow of this, then in an. 1555 chosen Fellow of Magdalen College, elected Rector Oct. 24, 1558.
- XII. FRANCIS BABINGTON, D. D. first Fellow of All Souls, then Master of Balliol, College, was elected Rector, upon the resignation of Mr. Henshaw, in the month of August, 1560, [and Margaret Prof. of Divinity about the latter end of the same year: (24) both which] he soon after resigned and died an. 1569.
- XIII. JOHN BRIDGWATER, M. A. sometime of Brasenose College, elected Apr. 14, 1563. He resigned July 20, 1574, to prevent, as I conceive, expulsion. (25).

(20) [REG. Antiq. Coll. Mert. fol. 49. a.

(21) REG. D. fol. 207. b.

(22) [*John Cottisford* was made one of the Canons of K. Hen. VIII his College, about 1532, and died in 1540. See the Hist. of Christ-Church.]

(23) [*Hugh Weston* in 1540 proceeded in Divinity, and about the same time was made Margaret Professor of Divinity. He was also Rector of Cliff in Kent. And in the first of Q. Mary he had the Deanery of Westminster bestowed on him, which he resigned, and

H h

was made Dean of Windsor. In 1557 he was deprived of this last Deanery, and committed to the Tower, where he died in Dec. 1558. (ATH. OXON. Vol. 1, 123.)]

(24) [Ibid. FASTI, 89.]

(25) [*John Bridgwater*, or *Aquæpentanus*, as he writes himself, was admitted in 1562, May 1, Rector of Wotton Courtney, in the diocese of Wells, and May 23, 1563, Rector of Luccombe in the same diocese, being then also Arch. of Rochester; and soon after being made Canon Residentiary of Wells, was admitted

- XIV. JOHN TATHAM, M. A. Fellow of Merton College, elected upon the resignation of Mr. Bridgwater, about the latter end of July, an. 1574. He was buried on the north side of the College Chancel in All Saints church, Nov. 30, 1576.
- XV. JOHN UNDERHILL, [M. A. afterward] D. D. Fellow of New College, elected, after a great deal of stir had been made about the matter, June 22, 1577. He was afterward one of the Vicars of Bampton, and Rector of Witney, in this county, and at length being made Bishop of Oxford [1589] resigned. (26)
- XVI. RICHARD KILBYE, M. A. elected Dec. 10, 1590; afterward Bach. and Doctor of Divinity. (27)
- XVII. PAUL HOOD, B. D. elected Nov. 20, 1620, afterward Doctor of his Faculty, and Rector of Ickford in Bucks. He died Aug. 2, 1668, and was buried in the Chancel of All Saints church in Oxon.
- XVIII. NATHANIEL CREW, LL.D. elected Aug. 12, 1668: afterward Dean and Chantor of Chichester, and at length through Oxford became Bishop of Durham. (28)
- XIX. THOMAS MARSHALL, D. D. elected Oct. 19, 1672, being the next day of his Predecessor's resignation. He died Apr. [18,] 1685, and was buried in All-hallows Chancel. (29)
- XX. FITZHERBERT ADAMS, Bach. (afterward Dr.) of D. was elected May 2, 1685. [He was afterward Preb. of Durham, and dying June 27, 1719, aged 68, was buried in All Saints Chancel.]
- XXI. [JOHN MORLEY, D. D. was elected July 18. 1719. He died June 12, 1731, at his Rectory of Scotton in Lincolnshire.
- XXII. EUSEBY ISHAM, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was elected July 9, 1731. He died in June 1755, and was buried in his Family vault at Lamport in Northamptonshire, of which place he was Rector.
- XXIII. RICHARD HUTCHINS, D. D. was elected July 9, 1755. He died Aug. 10, 1781, aged 83, and was buried in the Chancel of All Saints.
- XXIV. CHARLES MORTIMER, B. D. (afterward D. D.) was elected Aug. 30, 1781. He died Aug. 26, 1784, and was buried in the same Chancel.
- XXV. JOHN HORNER, B. D. was elected Sept. 30, 1784, and is the present Rector, 1785.]

admitted Rector of Porlock in the diocese thereof, Apr. 16, 1565. In 1570, Nov. 28. he was admitted Master of the Hospital of St. Katharine near Bedmestre, and in 1572 Mar. 29, to the Preb. of Bishop's Compton in the Church of Wells. After resigning the Rectorship of this Coll. he went to Rheimes; where continuing for a time, did at length (as it is said) enter himself into the Society of Jesus. In 1594 he was living at Triers in Germany. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 274.)]

(26) [John Underhill died in 1592, and was buried in his Cathedral. (Ibid. 711.)]

(27) [Richard Kilbye was Preb. of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln, and was made

Regius Professor of Hebrew in 1610. He was buried in the College Chancel of All Saints church, Nov. 17, 1620. (lb. 453.)]

(28) [Nathaniel Crew, on the death of his elder brother Nov. 30, 1697, became a Temporal Baron by the title of Lord Crew of Stene in Northamptonshire; where dying, aged 88, in 1722, he was buried in the Chapel there. (Willis's SURV. OF CATH.)]

(29) [Thomas Marshall became Rector of Bladon, near Woodstock in Oxfordshire, in the month of May 1680, and was installed Dean of Gloucester April 30, 1681. He resigned Bladon in 1682. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II. 782.)]

BISHOPS.



## B I S H O P S.

- I. [EDMUND AUDLEY, ROCHESTER 1480, HEREFORD 1492, SALISBURY 1502—ob. 1524. (30)]
- II. WILLIAM SMYTH, [LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1492-3,] LINCOLN 1495—[ob. 1513, 14. (31)]
- III. JOHN PENNY, [BANGOR 1505] CARLISLE 1508-9—[ob. 1519.]
- IV. [JOHN UNDERHILL, OXFORD 1589—ob. 1592. (32)]
- V. JOHN ATHERTON, the unfortunate Bishop of WATERFORD and LISMORE in IRELAND, 1636—[degraded and suffered death 1640. (33)]
- VI. ROBERT SANDERSON, LINCOLN 1660—[ob. 1662.]
- VII. HENRY HALL, KILLALA and ACHONRY in IRELAND, 1660—[ob. 1663.]
- VIII. NATHANIEL CREW, OXFORD 1671, DURHAM 1674—[ob. 1722.]
- IX. EDWARD WETENHALL, Chantor of Christ Church in Dublin, became Bishop of CORK and ROSS in IRELAND, an. 1679, [KILMORE AND KILDAGH 1699—ob. 1713.]
- X. [JOHN POTTER, OXFORD 1715, Archbishop of CANTERBURY 1736—ob. 1747. (33\*)]
- XI. ROBERT CLAVERING, LANDAFF, 1724, PETERB. 1728—ob. 1747. (33\*)]

## B U I L D I N G S.

THE several parts of the structure of this College, and the Benefactors thereunto, I shall in the same order recite, as I have done in those preceding. And first, for those buildings that are employed as Lodging rooms for the Fellows and Scholars, the forefront of the great quadrangle which looketh to the west, craveth the first place. It is the ancientest building that now stands, having been erected soon after the Founder's death; partly with the money which he bequeathed to them, and partly with the benefaction of other persons; of whom WILLIAM FINDERNE, Esq. beforementioned, was one. The names of the rest, though they do not appear, yet may they be collected from the Arms on the top of the Tower, over the common Gate. That part between the said Gate and corner joining to St. Mildred's lane, was built on the Church-yard of St. Mildred's, and the gate itself, and

(30) [See before, pag. 239, and ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 662.]

(31) [William Smyth was first a Member of this House, and afterward Fellow, and then Master of Pembroke Hall in Cambridge. (Ibid. 650.)]

(32) [John Underhill was first a Fellow of New College, and afterward Rector of this

Society, as mentioned before.]

WILLIAM GIFFORD, Archbp of Rheims in France 1622—[ob. 1629.]

(33) [John Atherton was first a Member of Gloucester Hall, where he took the degree of B. A. and afterward removed to this College and proceeded in Arts. (Ibid. 739.)]

(33\*) [See before p. 55, N. 70, 71.]

building on the south side thereof, which extendeth to the little quadrangle, were effected on the ground whereon before stood Brendhall, which with Winchester, which stood where the Ball court now is, in St. Mildred's lane, or thereabouts, the Scholars of this place had then granted and (34) confirmed to them by the Prior and Convent of St. Frideswyde, 2 Jan. 17 Hen. VI. Dom. 1438, it being after the said forefront was finished, as is attested in the grant.

The Rector's Lodgings, which are at the south end of the common Hall, and take up part of the south side of the great quadrangle, were built with the monies of THOMAS BECKYNGTON, Bishop of Bath and Wells, who gave to the College 200l. for that purpose. For which benefaction the Society (35) engaged themselves to his Executors, Mr. Hugh Sugar, Mr. John Pope, and Mr. Richard Swan, by a certain composition dated 12 Nov. 1465, to celebrate his Anniversary, and other service to his memory. A token of this his generosity is yet remaining on the walls of the said fabrick, as well next to the quadrangle as the common Walk or garden on the east side of the said Lodgings: which token is a Beacon over or on a tun, being a Rebus or name-device for the Benefactor, and commonly used before arms became frequent.

In the Windows of the Rector's Lodgings are these Arms:

*Flemmyng.* Barry of six Argent and Az. three Lozenges in chief Gules; on the Fefs point a Mullet for difference Sab. RICHARD FLEMMYNG, Bishop of Lincoln, FOUNDER of the College.

Which Coat also was in several Chambers belonging to the Fellows.

*Beckington* Argent, on a Fefs Az. a Mitre with Labels expanded Or, between three Bucks' heads cabossed Gules in chief; as many Pheons in base Sab. THOMAS BECKINGTON Bishop of Bath and Wells.

*Swan.* Vert, a Fefs Or, between three Swans Arg. [RICHARD SWAN, one of Bishop Beckington's Executors.]

*Audley.* Gules, a Frett Or. EDMUND AUDLEY, Bishop of Salisbury.

*Le Despencer.* Quarterly: first and fourth Argent: second and third Gules, a Frett Or, over all a Bend Sable.

In the said windows also is painted in a round piece of glass:

*Swan.* A Swan proper, ducally gorged and chained Or, standing on a Mount in base Vert.

The cognisance of CHEPING WYCOMB in Bucks. [And perhaps is allusive to RICHARD SWAN, mentioned before.]

Which Arms, with others that have been defaced, were set up by, or in the time of, Thom: Drax, Rector; for in the windows of the Hall (now the parlour) belonging to the said Rector, was his name several times written.

The other part of the Quadrangle, between the said Lodgings of the Rector and the forefront, which is part of the south side of the said quadrangle,

(34) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. cui tit. est Evidentiæ de tetrīs infra Oxon.

(35) REG. ANTIQ. hujus Coll. ut sup. fol. 5, b.



was (36) built with the monies of THOMAS ROTHERAM, the second Founder, as his Arms on the Walls, which are three Bucks trippant, attest. *Rotheram.*

The forefront, or west part of the little Quadrangle, was built about the year 1612, with the 300l. that one Sir THOMAS ROTHERAM, Knt. (a Bedfordshire man, and Fellow in the reign of Queen Elizabeth) gave, in recompence of the wrong he did to the College while he was Burfar. For at that time, as 'tis commonly reported by some of this Society, he conveyed himself away with much of the College treasure into Ireland; where obtaining a fair estate, and repenting in the end his former fraud in beguiling the College, requited it with the said sum of money, and other gifts. As for the east part of the said quadrangle, I find it to have been built about the same time that the new Chapel was erected, partly by the College cost, and partly by Benefactors, of whom Sir PETER MANWOOD, who gave 30l. and Sir RICHARD FRANKLIN 20l. (much about the time that the west side was built) were two.

[In 1759, a new building, containing six rooms, was erected in the place commonly called the Grove, at the expense of the Society.]

HALL OF REFECTORY, which is on the east side of the great Quadrangle, was, with the Buttery at the north end thereof, with the Chamber over it, as also the Kitchen, built (37) by the aforesaid JOHN FOREST, an. 1436, or thereabouts. What other Benefactors to it, that adorned the inside, or glazed it, I cannot yet learn. Sure I am that Mr. DANIEL HOUGH or HUFFE, Bac. of Div. an ancient Fellow of the College, did at the time of his death, 10 Mar. 1643, bequeath 50l. for the making a new Screen at the lower end thereof; which being received by Dr. Hood, he never rendered an account of it, the College being then for the present dissolved, and the Will Office in Oxford soon after burnt.

In the windows are these Arms. In the lower on the left hand :

Azure, two Keys endorced in Bend sinister, the upper one Or, the lower Arg. enfiled with a Sword in Bend dexter of the last, pomelled and hilted of the second; in Chief a Mitre with Labels pendant of the last. [The Arms of the See of BATH; but was the Coat of BATH PRIORY.] *See of Bath.*

Lozengy, Erm. and Sable; on a Chief of the last, three Lilies slipped Arg. WILLIAM PATTEN, alias WAINFLEET, Bishop of Winchester, and Founder of Magdalen Coll. *Wainfleet*

In the second Window.

Az. three Lilies slipped and leaved Arg. on a Chief, parted per pale, Az. and Gul. on the dexter side a Fleur de lis, on the sinister a Lion passant guardant, both Or. *Eaton College.*  
TON COLLEGE.

Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND.

*Fr. & En.*

Azure, a Saltier Or. (38)

*See of Wells.*

(36) REG. ANTIQ. hujus Coll. ut sup. fol. 126. a.

(37) Ibid. fol. 3. a.

(38) [This blazon seems to be incomplete;

## In the third window.

- Flemmyng.* Bishop FLEMMYNG, the first FOUNDER, as before.  
*Beckington* Bishop BECKINGTON, as before.  
*See of Bath* Arms of BATH as above, impaling Bishop BECKINGTON, as before.

## In the uppermost window on the west side :

- Stafford.* Or, a Chevron Gules. STAFFORD.  
*Beckington* Bishop BECKINGTON, as before.  
*Rotheram.* Vert, three Bucks trippant Or. THOMAS ROTHERAM, Bishop of Lincoln, the second FOUNDER.

## In the second window :

- Roos.* Gules, three Water-buckets Arg. Roos, Lord Roos of Belvoir and Hamlake.  
*Plantagenet.* Quarterly ; first and third, FRANCE and ENGLAND, within a Bordure — : second, Azure, a Bend cotized Arg. between six Lioncells rampant Or : fourth, Or, a Chevron Gules : Impaling ; Gul. a Saltier Argent. HUMPHRY STAFFORD, D. of BUCKINGHAM.

## In the third window :

- Fynderne.* Argent, a Chevron between three Croffes pattée fitchée Sable ; an Annulet for difference of Family, and a File Gules, as a mark of cadency : FYNDERN, a Benefactor mentioned before : Impaling ; six quartered Coats ; viz. first and sixth, Arg. two Bars chequy Sab. and — : second and fourth, Gul. three Boars heads coupéd betw. nine Crofs crofflets, 3, 3 and 3, Arg. : third and fifth, Or, a Saltier engrailed Sable.  
*Gwyn-bourne.* Vert, a Fefs Or, between three Swans Arg. RICHARD SWAN, as before in the Rector's Lodgings. (38\*)  
*Bottetourt*  
*Swan.*

[In 1701 this Hall was adorned with a new wainscot by the benefaction of NATHANIEL Lord CREWE, Bishop of Durham, sometime Rector, and several other contributors. The Arms on it are placed as follows :

- England.* At the upper end.—The Royal Arms of ENGLAND.  
*Lincoln College.* The Arms of LINCOLN COLLEGE—viz. an Escutcheon divided paleways into three parts ; the centre Arg. thereon the Arms of the See of LINCOLN, ensigned with a Mitre, all proper ; on the dexter side, the Arms of Bishop FLEMMING ; on the sinister, of Bishop ROTHERAM, the two FOUNDERS, as before.

## Over the Screen.

- Durham.* Azure, a Crofs Or, between four Lions rampant Arg. the See of DURHAM : ensigned with a Mitre : Impaling ; Azure, a Lion rampant Argent : a Crescent for difference.  
*Crew.* Crest—out of a ducal Coronet Or, a Lion's Gamb erect Arg. NATHANIEL Lord CREW, Bishop of DURHAM, sometime Rector.

plete ; which should be thus ; Azure, a Saltier per Saltier, quarterly Or and Arg. it being the Episcopal Arms of WELLS, and there not being a limited Coat of the united Sees

of Bath and Wells at this period, this mode was adopted by Bp Beckington to express his joint right.]

(38\*) [These Arms are not now to be seen.]

On



On the east side :

1. Or, a Lion rampant Sable. *Poley.*
2. Quarterly ; first and fourth, Party per Fefs Arg. and Sab. a Lion rampant counter-changed : second and third, Arg. a Chevron Gules between three Pheons reversed *Lloyd and Sulyard.*

Sir NATHANIEL LLOYD, Knt. sometime a Member of this House, and afterward Fellow of All Souls College, Judge Advocate General to Queen Anne, and Master of Trinity Hall in Cambridge.

3. Quarterly ; first and fourth, Arg. a Chevron Sab. between three Escallops Gul : se- *Pollard.*  
cond aud third, Arg. a Chevron between three Mulletts Sab. *Pollard.*
3. Ermine, three Mountain Cats, in Pale, proper. FITZHERBERT ADAMS, sometime *Adams.*  
Rector.
5. Gules, Eight Martlets in an Orle, Arg. JOHN FOREST, Dean of Wells. *Forest.*

On the west side.

Bishop BECKINGTON, as before.

2. Gules, a Lion rampant Arg. between six Nails Or. *Beckington*  
.....
3. Quart. first and fourth, Paly of six Or and Az. on a Chief of the first an Eagle displayed, *Babbwell.*  
Sab. second and third Az. a Bend ragulé between two Unicorns' heads erased Or. .....
4. Quarterly ; first and fourth, Gul. three plates, on each a Squirrel of the field : second *Creswell.*  
and third Az. a Chevron between three Leopards' faces, Or. *Frowyke.*
5. Barry of six Or and Sable ; a Canton Erminois. *Maryet.*

LIBRARY, (with a Chamber under and another over it, joining to the old Chapel, and both making the north side of the great Quadrangle) was also (39) built at the same time by the beforementioned JOHN FOREST, an. 1436. Which being finished, those books that were bequeathed by the Founder were therein reposed. Afterward those of Mr. THOMAS GASCOIGNE, which he had (40) given an. 1432, were added, making up, (both put together) a considerable number. Next to him followed several Benefactors, who gave many choice MSS and rarities : All which, though for the most part lost and conveyed away, yet some of the donors names I shall here mention ; viz. Mr. JOHN SOUTHAM, beforementioned, who gave (41) several about the time of its foundation. ROBERT FLEMMYNG, kinsman to the Founder, and Prothonotary of the Apostolic Seat, gave many very fairly written, (some with his own hand) and limned in their margins with gold, and several colours, but since taken away, and erased by childish hands. All which books, as one attesteth, (41\*) he industriously gathered together in his travels through Italy, and at length in his last will gave them to this place, having before had his arms impressed on them.

About the same time, or else not long after, followed the gifts of Mr.

(39) REG. Antiq. hujus Coll. ut supra.  
(40) Ibid. fol. 3. a.

(41) Ibid. fol. 4. a.  
(41\*) Leland in iv Tom. COLLECT. p. 333.  
WILL.

WILL. CHAMBERLAYNE, the first Rector, Mr. JOHN KENDALL, Mr. JOHN ROTE, Mr. WILLIAM RUSSELL, Sir JOHN BOSOME, Chaplain, Sir JOHN DUFFIELD, Mr. THOM. BARNESLEY, Mr. ROGER BETSON, Mr. RICH. DRYGGS, Mr. JOHN MABULTHORPE, sometime Fellow, Mr. WILLIAM LANE, Mr. JOHN MARSHALL, Bach. of Div. sometime Fellow, afterward Canon of Lincoln, Mr. TILNEY, Mr. PHILIP NOREYS, and (42) others: among whom must not be forgotten ROB. HUMBALD, sometime Fellow, afterward Chantor of the Collegiate Church of St. John of Beverley. By the gifts of all which, as also of Mr. THO. BARKER, who gave (43) several MSS; of which were four volumes of the subtile Doctor, an. 1488; and EDM. AUDLEY, Bishop of Salisbury, this place was very nobly enriched with choice rarities, according to the esteem of those times wherein they were given. But what by one age is admired, by another is despised; that which was eagerly sought after and pursued in times when the Catholic Religion took place, was upon the Reformation accounted by a prevailing party ridiculous, superstitious, and by some pernicious in a high degree: and then it was that this and other Libraries were visited and purged, suffering thereby such an incredible damage that posterity have cursed their proceedings.

To pass by the gifts of Mr. JONES and Mr. HUGH WESTON, who gave (44) several books in the reign of Hen. VIII, and some other considerable Benefactors, (among whom must not be forgotten ROB. DIGHTON, sometime Fellow, who gave by will, 1579, the works of St. Augustine, St. Gregory, St. Ambrose, St. Jerome, St. Chrysostome, &c.) we must take notice of what Dr. KILBYE hath done to this place; who as soon as he became Rector, beholding it to lay neglected, as it had done most part of Queen Elizabeth's reign, restored it, made eight new Repositories for the books, viz. four on one side, and as many on the other, and gave divers good books thereunto; which being done, others by his example gave also; of which, those that were most considerable, were Sir THOM. ROTHERAM, Kt. Dr. EDM. WILSON, a Physician of Windsor, DAN. HOUGH, B. D. who gave 50l. and Mr. ROBERT SANDERSON, [Fellow,] afterward Bishop of Lincoln, by whose bounty this place began to re-flourish. To these gifts must be added that of Dr. GILBERT WATTS, sometime Fellow, who dying 1657, left as many books of his own study (for he had a very choice collection) that were valued to be worth 60l. most of them having this written before the title-page, "Ruit hora G. Watts," and on their covers three Bucks or Stags trippant, which he assumed for his arms, as being of kin to Rotheram the second Founder. What else remaineth to be spoken of this Library is, that it continuing in the state of a Library till 1656, was then converted into fair Chambers and Studies, and at the same time the old Chapel opposite to it, and on the same side of the Quadrangle, was then converted into a Library: All done at the charge and cost of JOHN CREW of Steane in com. Northampton, Esq; (afterward LORD CREW) for the sake of NATHANIEL his son, Fellow [and

(42) REG. Antiq. ut supra, fol. 15, 16, 17.

(43) Ibid. fol. 23. a.

(44) Ibid.  
afterward



afterward Rector] of this House, [and at length Bishop of Durham] which work cost him about 200l.

[THOMAS MARSHALL, sometime Rector, left by his last will and testament to the public Library of this University, all such of his Books, whether MS or printed, that were not then in the said Library, except only such that were in his will otherwise disposed: and the remaining part to this College Library; I mean such that were not there, at that time already. (45) He also fitted up the Common Room, and built the Garden Wall.

Sir NATHANIEL LLOYD, aforesaid, Kt. gave Dec. 22, 1739, 500l. for beautifying and fitting up anew this Library.

JAMES ST. AMAND, Esq. sometime a Member of this House, following the example of Thomas Marshall, the Rector, left his valuable collection of Books to the Bodleian, and the duplicates to this College Library.

At the west end are the following Portraits and Arms:

Bishops FLEMMING and ROTHERAM; the two FOUNDERS of the COLLEGE.

NATHANIEL Lord CREW, Bishop of Durham, and Sir NATHANIEL LLOYD, Knt.

Arms—The COLLEGE Arms, as before in the Hall.

*Lincoln  
College.*

On another Escutcheon on the right; The Arms of CREW:

*Crew.*

On the left; the Arms of Sir N. LLOYD, as before.

*Lloyd.*

At the east end are the following Arms;

Azure, a Crozier in Bend dexter Arg. between two Keys endorsed and interlaced in Bend sinister, Or. Deanry of WELLS: Impaling; Gules, eight Martlets in an Orle, Wells. Arg. JOHN FOREST, Dean of Wells.]

*Deanry of  
Wells.  
Forest.*

CHAPEL. The first place wherein the Society did celebrate service was in St. Mildred's Church, wherein they constantly met, unless at certain times in the year in those of All Saints and St. Michael's, as their statutes enjoined them. But that of St. Mildred's being in great decay was pulled down, and an Oratory, with two Chambers underneath, was built with the stones thereof, near or partly on the place where the said Church stood, by the beforementioned (46) JOHN FOREST, Dean of Wells, an 1436. For the erection of which, and the Buttery with the Chamber over it, at the east end of the said Oratory, a piece of ground, which seems to have been part of St. Mildred's lane, was (47) purchased of the Burghers of Oxford by this Society 13 Hen. VI, Dom. 1435. Afterward, about the same time that license (48)

(45) [ATH. OXON. V. II, 783.]

(46) REG. Antiq. ut supra fol. 3. b.

(47) Ut in quodam FASCIC. CHARTA-

RUM in Seriniis Civit. Oxon.

(48) In THESAUR. ut supra in pyx. cui tit. est EVIDENTIÆ de terris infra Oxon.

was granted to the Society to celebrate in it, (which was 10 Feb. 1441) it was consecrated to the memory of St. Mildred, or St. Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln, or both, for by the first name it was for the most part called and written ever, even till the reign of Hen. VIII, and by the other, though seldom, yet his effigies was painted in the glass windows thereof, and set up carved in stone on a pedestal over the lower door next to the Quadrangle, which in former times was not a little esteemed by people addicted to religion.

To this Oratory or Chapel divers have bestowed their liberality for the furnishing thereof with fit Utensils: among which have been these, namely JOHN SOUTHAM, beforementioned, who gave (49) ornaments for the Altars and Ministers about the time of its foundation. ROBERT FLEMMYNG, Dean of Lincoln, gave a table for the high Altar some years after. Mr. WILLIAM HASTEBRIDGE, Mr. W. BATE, and JOHN GOLAFRE, Esq. gave (50) vestments, Altar clothes, and other things, before the year 1480. Mr. RICHARD SWAN, Provost of Wells, (51) bequeathed for the use thereof two silver Basons, partly gilt, two great silver Candlesticks for the Altar, two silver Phiales, one Pax, a silver Paxbrede, one Missale, &c. 1487. WILLIAM WITHERS, B. D. sometime Fellow of this, and of Eaton, College by Windsor, gave several other things the same year; ROB. FEYLD, sometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Chylton in Berkshire, gave (52) divers precious ornaments for it, and those that administer therein, an. 1521: lastly, among others, was Dr. THOM. BANKE, Rector, who bequeathed (53) money toward the reparation of the ornaments, and other things, an. 1503. What else may be further said of this Chapel is, that it continued in use till 1631, and that from that time till 1656 (when it was converted into a Library) it was only a place to lay lumber in.

In this Chapel have been these Arms in the windows.

.....	Argent, six Trefoiles slipped, three, two and one, Vert; an Annulet for difference.
<i>See of</i>	Argent, on a plain Cross Sable, a Mitre Or.
<i>Carlisle.</i>	Argent, a Frett Azure: Impaling; Or, a Chief indented Azure.
.....	Sable, a Lion passant Or.
<i>Flemmyng</i>	Arms of Bishop FLEMMYNG, the first FOUNDER, as before.
<i>Rotheram.</i>	Arms of Bishop ROTHERAM, the second FOUNDER, as before.
<i>Smith.</i>	Argent, a Chevron Sab. between three Roses Gules, seeded Or, barbed Vert. WILLIAM SMITH, Bishop of Lincoln, and Founder of BRASENOSE College.

The third place wherein the Society hath celebrated service, is that beautiful and decent Chapel, standing on the south side of the lesser Quadrangle, built at the charge of Dr. JOHN WILLIAMS, [Dean of Westminster, and Lord

(49) REG. Antiq. ut supra fol. 4. a.

(50) Ib. fol. 2. b.

(51) Ib. fol. 18. a.

(52) Ib. fol. 13. a.

(53) REG. D. fol. 207. b.



Keeper of the Great Seal,] Bishop of Lincoln, Visitor of this College, [and afterwards Archbishop of York.] Which, being totally finished and fit for use, was on the 15 Sept. an. 1631 consecrated by Dr Richard Corbet, Bishop of Oxford.

In each of the windows thereof are the Arms of Williams of Cough (54) in Caernarvonshire.

Gules, a Chevron Erm. between three Saxons' heads, coupéd Arg. *Williams.*

Gules, two Lions guardant in pale Or; on a Chief Az. our Lady crowned, sitting on a tombstone, issuant from the Chief, in her dexter arm the Infant Jesus, in her sinister a Sceptre, all Or: Impaling; quarterly, first and fourth Gul. a Chevron Erm. between three Saxons' heads coupéd Arg. second and third, Gules, a Chevron between three Bucks' heads cabosséd Arg. *See of Linc.*  
*Williams.*  
*Griffyth.*

The same Quarterings: Impaling; on the right the SEE of LINCOLN; on the left Az. a Cross patonce between five Martlets, four in the cantons of the Cross, and one in base, Or; on a Chief of the last, a pale quarterly of France and England, between two Roses Gul. seeded Or, barbed Vert: DEANERY OF WESTMINSTER. *Williams.*  
*Lincoln.*  
*Westminst.*

WILLIAMS as before, with five Quarterings:

[First, Gul. a Saracen's head affrontée erased at the neck Arg. wreathed of the last, and Sable. *Williams.*  
*Mergith.*

Second, Azure a Lion rampant Arg. *Crew.*

Third, Vert, a Chevron between three Mulletts Or. *Pudsey.*

Fourth, Gul. a Chevron between three Bucks' heads cabosséd Arg. *Griffyth.*

Fifth, Sable, a Chevron between three Spear-heads Arg. *Morgan.*

On each side of the Screen are the same arms carved.

This Chapel is ornamented with neat cedar wainscot, and the windows are adorned with painted glass, which Archbishop Williams procured from Italy in 1629.

In the large east window is a representation of the Types relative to our SAVIOUR, with their respective completions, in six compartments.

I. The Creation of Man, and the Nativity of JESUS CHRIST.

II. The passing of the Israelites through the Red Sea, and our LORD's Baptism.

III. The Jewish Passover, and the Institution of the LORD's Supper.

IV. The Brazen Serpent in the Wilderness, and CHRIST on the Cross.

V. Jonas delivered from the Whale's belly, and our SAVIOUR's Resurrection.

VI. Elijah in the fiery Chariot, and CHRIST's Ascension.

In the four windows on the north side are represented twelve of the Prophets; in those on the south the twelve Apostles.]

(54) [Coghwillanne. (Biog. Brit. p. 4275.)]

## IX. ALL SOULS COLLEGE.

**I** HAVE now done with Lincoln College; the next that is to follow is All Souls, situated in the High street, in the parish of St. Mary the Virgin. Of which, before I speak of the foundation, I shall first give you certain notes concerning the Life of the Founder HENRY CHICHELE, Archbishop of Canterbury, and then proceed in that method as I have already followed in the former Colleges.

Born (1) he was therefore of honest parents at Higham Ferrers in the county of Northampton, bred in grammar learning, in Oxon, (2) made perpetual Fellow of New College in Oxford, an. 1387. (3) Where making great proficiencies in his studies, was at length honoured with the degree of Doctor of the Civil Laws, and numbered amongst the best Scholars in that Society. But finding himself in a manner tired with an Academical life, considered with himself how he might benefit the Church by some public employment. At length, in the middle of those his thoughts, he was called from his College by Richard Merford, Bishop of Salisbury, who having great affection for him, not only took him into his family, but also trusted him with the secretest of his councils. (4) This Bishop preferred him to the Archdeaconry of Salisbury (a certain person (5) faith of York) an. 1402, and the same year, Jul. 20, presented him to the prebendship of Bedminster in the said church by the death of Tho. Botiller, and a little after to the Chan-

(1) EX VITA HEN. CHICHELEY Archiep. Cant. Scripta per Rob. Hoveden quondam Custodem hujus Coll. an. 1574. MS in manibus Custodis.

(2) [He was educated at Winchester School. (Ibid)]

(3) [Probably much sooner; for he was a Bachelor of Laws in 1388, being mentioned as such in the COMPUT. Burfar. Nov. Coll. of that year.]

(4) [In 1392 we find him presented to the living of Llanvarchell in the diocese of St. Asaph. In 1396 he became Rector of St. Stephen's Walbrook, on the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of St. John of Colchester. He was in the same year admitted an Advocate in the Court of Arches. In 1397 he resigned the rectory of St. Stephen's, and became Archdeacon of Dorset; which was then in the diocese of Salisbury, but is now in that of Bristol. In 1398 he was

made Canon of Salisbury. He was now Doctor of Laws, and Vicar general to the said Bishop in all spiritual matters. He had also in 1400 the Rectory of Brington, in the diocese of Lincoln, by presentation of W. de Ferrers, Lord Groby: Prebend of Nangwyty in the collegiate church of Aberguilly, by Collation of Guy de Mona, his predecessor in the episcopal chair of St. David's: Rectory of Sherston, by exchange with John Meyland for the rectory of Melcombe; both in the diocese of Sarum; to which last he was presented by the Earl of Worcester and Sir Hugh Le Despenser, joint patrons: the patronage of Melcombe appears to have been, for that presentation, in one Elena Cerne: Canonry of Lincoln in 1403. (LIFE of Archbp Chichel , by O. L. Spencer, Fellow of All Souls Coll. 8<sup>o</sup>. 1783. p. 7.)

(5) [Hoveden, mentioned before.]



cellorship of the said church. (6) Where being noted for a person of eminent abilities, was through the endeavours of the said Bishop commended to the King, (Hen. IV.) who also, upon several experiencies, taking him into his favour, employed him much in embassages and other affairs of high concernment. In the manage of which, deporting himself with great discretion and prudence, to the King's good approbation, was by him, upon the death of Guy Mohun, (7) preferred to the Bishopric of St. David's, and soon after consecrated by the Pope himself at Siena, an. 1409; (8) where sitting five years, and increasing much in the favour of the king, and his son the Prince, (afterwards Hen. V) by the approved performance of public actions, had the Archbishopric of Canterbury bestowed upon him by the last, when he was King.

Shortly after he received his pall from the Bishop of Winchester with great solemnity 29 Jul. 1414. In which place waxing wondrous rich, did, while living, bestow his wealth on the public, witness (besides his foundations at Oxford, and that at Higham Ferrers, of which more anon) the sum of money which he gave to this University, amounting to 123l. 6s. 8d. repositied afterward in a chest called Chicheley's hutch, or chest, from whence the University was (9) enabled to borrow 5l. for the use thereof for one turn, and every College then in being five marks. The like also he gave to New College, which being put into a chest, and statutes made for the ordering of it, that College was then by his appointment disenabled from borrowing any money from the University chest, that he had founded.

As for his benefaction to the University, and his care in obtaining and bestowing benefices for, and on, the Scholars; the members thereof did highly congratulate him, and in one epistle, (10) if not more, written and sent by them to Pope Martin V, did make very honourable mention of him, partly for his favours, but chiefly in vindication of him, when he laid under suspension of his Legateship in England, and the Bishops under excommunication, for (11) not reprehending and preaching against certain evil customs and statutes of the kingdom, tending, as I suppose, to the dishonour of the State, of the Clergy, (12) or Apostolic Seat, more than

After Dr. Chicheley had sat 29 years in the See of Canterbury, more than any of his predecessors had done for 500 years, died 12 Apr. 1443, and was buried on the north side of the Presbytery at Canterbury, under a fair tomb

(6) [In 1404; by exchanging the Archdeaconry aforesaid for it, together with the annexed living of Odyham in Hampshire, with Walter Metford, the Bishop's brother. (Spencer's LIFE, ut supra, p. 10.)]

(7) [Guy de Mona.]

(8) [1408. For on 26 Aug. 1408, he received his spiritualities from the Archbishop of Canterbury. (Ibid. p. 16.)]

(9) Ut in B. fol. 98. b. C. fol. 107. a.

(10) In F. Ep. 36.

(11) Th. Gascoigne in parte 1. DIET. THEOL. p. 322. MS.

(12) [This supposition is erroneous. Chicheley incurred the Pope's displeasure by not opposing with effect those damnable statutes of Provisors and Præmunire (as that Pope calls them): statutes certainly not tending to the dishonour of the state or of the Clergy. (Wilkins CONCIL. MAG. BRIT. Vol. III.)]

(13) enclosed with an iron grate, whereon his images, resembling him while living and dead, with these rude and illiterate verses thereon, (far beneath the memory of so learned a prelate) were not long since to be seen.

At the head :

*Cetus sanctorum concorditer iste precetur,  
Ut Deus ipsorum meritis sibi propicietur.*

On the north side :

*Quisquis eris, qui transferis, rogo, nunc memor eris,  
Tuque eris mihi consimilis, quia post morieris,  
Omnibus horribilis, pulvis, vermis, caro vilis.*

*Pauper eram natus post Prinas hic elevatus  
Iam sum prostratus et vermibus esca paratus  
Ecce meum tumulum, terne tuum speculum.*

As for those Foundations and Structures, which this Arch prelate erected, I shall now recite. 'Tis said that when he consulted with his friends what great matter of piety he had best perform to God in his old age, was advised by them to build an Hospital for the entertainment of the wounded and sick soldiers, that daily returned from the wars then had in France with the French King; but disliking those motions, and valuing the welfare of the deceased more than the wounded and diseased, resolved with himself to promote his design at HIGHAM FERRERS, the place of his birth. Wherefore making his mind known to the King, got his (14) license dated at Southwyke 2 May, in the tenth year of his reign, Dom. 1422, to found a COLLEGIATE CHURCH there, which being soon after built and finished, endowed it with possessions (15) for the maintenance of eight Chaplains (of which one was to be Master to govern the rest) four Clerks and six Choristers. Of which number of Chaplains, or Clerks, one was to teach Grammar, and another prick-song, and all to daily pray for the souls of the King, Queen,

(13) [This Tomb was erected in the Archbishop's life-time. See a View of it in Dart's *ANTIQU. OF CANT.*]

(14) *PAT. 10. Hen. V. m. 3. [et MON. ANGL. Tom. III. P. II. p. 175.]*

(15) [The possessions with which Chichelê endowed this foundation were, the alien Priory of Mersey in Essex, the manor of Overdene in Bedfordshire, sixty acres of woodland at Swyneshede in Huntingdonshire, the manor of Chesterton, and Veise's manor in Beresford near Newenham, together with thirty acres of arable and ten of pasture

land; a messuage called *Le Swan on the Hope*, sixty acres of arable and ten of meadow at Higham Ferrers. The College was a quadrangular building, about fifteen yards square within, having two wings projecting westward, and a handsome gateway on the east side, with three niches over it; which probably held the images of the Virgin Mary, St. Thomas of Canterbury, and St. Edward the Confessor, to whose patronage it was recommended. The Collegiate church is still standing, and serves for the parish church. (*LIFE, as before, p. 141.*)]

and



and of the said Archbishop, while they lived, and after their decease, and for the souls of Henry [IV.,] and Mary, (16) [for the] parents of the said Archbishop, and for his benefactors, and all faithful [persons] deceased, &c. At the same time also he appointed that the said Master, Chaplains, Clerks and Choristers then being, and their successors for ever, should be always called and written *MAGISTER ET COLLEGIUM BEATÆ Mariæ Virginis, S. Thomæ Cantuariensis et S. Edwardi Confessoris de Higham Ferrers*.

Besides this he founded an *HOSPITAL* adjoining for the reception of the poor of that Town, who, besides the broken meat that they were to receive from the College, had certain settled and founded maintenance. To both which (College and Hospital) Robert and William Chichelé, the Archbishop's brethren, Aldermen of London, (17) left and bequeathed sufficient legacies, and in such sort augmented them with revenues, that the College itself, when it was suppressed by K. Hen. VIII, was (as it is reported) (18) valued at 156l. 2s. od. per an. (19)

The next foundations that he laid and finished were *ST. BERNARD'S COLLEGE* in the north suburbs of Oxford, (of which I shall speak elsewhere) and a little after, that of [*ALL SOULEN* (as it was commonly expressed) or] *ALL SOULS*; of the foundation of which I am now about to speak.

For the erection of it, therefore, this worthy Archprelate employed in the first place several persons to purchase tenements whereon it might stand. Who forthwith bargaining with the owners of them for certain prices, pulled them down forthwith to make room for the foundation. The first that they procured was an (20) ancient Hostle or Hall called *BERFORD HALL*, alias *CHERLETON'S INNE*, of John Brome of Warwick, senior, and John Brome of the said place, junior, 14 Dec. 16 Hen. VI, Dom. 1437. (21)

The second was a tenement of (22) Robert Skibbowe, Clerk, which they

(16) [Mary de Bohun, the daughter of Humphrey de Bohun Earl of Hereford, Henry the fourth's consort.]

(17) [Robert was also Lord Mayor in 1411, and again in 1421, and had the honour of Knighthood conferred upon him. He died in 1440, and gives by his last will, dated Dec. 17, 1438, several tenements in the parish of St. Antholin's, to the Master or Warden, and the College of the Blessed Virgin, &c. of Higham Ferrers, that the said Warden, &c. should pray for the souls of Thomas and Agnes, his father and mother; Elizabeth, Agnes, and Agnes his wives; William Chichelé his brother, and Beatrice his wife. (See Copy of his will in the Lib. of All Souls Coll.)]

(18) Stow in *CHRON. suo* in Hen. VI. [156l. 2s. 7d. ob. (Tanner's *NOT. MON.* p. 388.)]

(19) [The Church, Rectory, Chapel of Jesus, and the greatest part of the College lands,

were granted 34th Hen. VIII, (Pat. p. 6.) to Robert Dacres, but the capital messuage was in the crown till 6 Eliz. (Pat. p. 7.) when it was granted to John Smith and Richard Duffield. (Tanner's *NOT. MON.* p. 388.)]

(20) *Inter Munimenta in THES. hujus Collegii, in pyx. continent. Chartas de tenementis in Oxon, in partitione O nu. 4.*

(21) [The piece of ground conveyed to the College by this purchase was 172 feet in length, and 162 in breadth, measured from the corner nearest to the east end of St. Mary's church, and contained a messuage called Beresford Hall, with six shops, and a piece of vacant ground annexed to it. (Charter of Incorpor.) The site was enlarged by the purchase of some additional tenements and ground adjoining, during the progress of the building. (*LIFE* as before, p. 151.)]

(22) *Inter Munimenta in THES. hujus Collegii, in pyx. continent. Chartas de tenementis*

obtained the same year, situated (23) between a tenement of Stodely Nunnery on the east, and a tenement belonging to a Chantry in St. Mary's church on the west.

The third tenement was (24) GRANDPONT HALL, which they had of Joan Bereford Widow of John Bereford senior, situated in Catstreet, between St. Thomas Hall on the south, and a tenement of St. Frideswyd's priory on the north, 5 May 17 Hen. VI.

These being purchased by Thomas Chichel , Archdeacon of Canterbury, Henry Penwortham, John Birkhede, and John Druell, Clerks, and Robert Danvers, Gentleman, who were the same persons appointed by the Founder, as is before mentioned, he proceeded to lay the first stone, (25) performed with very great solemnity on the 10th Febr. an. 1437, on part of that place where BEREFORD HALL was lately standing. Which work going forward with all alacrity (John Druell, afterward Fellow, and about the said time Archdeacon of Exeter, (26) and Roger Keyes, (27) being overseers of the work) the King, at the petition of the Founder, his Godfather, did issue forth (28) his Charter, dated 20 May in the 16th year of his reign, Dom. 1438, for the foundation and establishment of it to be a College. (29) In it I find

I. That the said King did found the said College, for one Warden and twenty poor and indigent Scholars, on a messuage called Bereford's Inn, (30) lately called Cherlton's Inn, six shops, and a void plot annexed. All which, by the ordination of the Archbishop, he had by the grant of Thomas Chichel , Archdeacon of Canterbury, Henry Penwortham, and Robert Danvers.

II. That he appointed Richard Andrews, Clerk, to be Warden of his said College, and these twenty Fellows, or Scholars, following, selected from

mentis in partitione O nu. 4. [This formerly belonged to the Monastery of St. John of Scyrebarne, and was granted by that Convent to one Rog. Sclatre, reserving a rent of 8s. per ann. This is now paid by All Souls to University College.]

(23) [In the High street.]

(24) Inter Munimenta &c. nu. 44. [This was not Grandpont Hall. The Berefords gave this in exchange for another tenement in Cat street, situated between a tenement called Grandpont Hall on the north, and a tenement of St. Frideswide's on the south.]

(25) VITA Chichlei ut supra.

(26) [John Druell was elected Fellow of the College 1440, was collated to the Archdeaconry of Exeter 1443, and presented by the College to the living of Harrietham a short time after. (LIFE, p. 161.)]

(27) [The work was carried on under the supervision of John Druell, assisted from time to time by several others, as Hethe, Wraby and Balle.

Roger Keyes, who was made Fellow 1438, and succeeded R. Andrews as Warden 1442, had the supervision of the building in the fifth and the subsequent year. (Ibid.)]

(28) In pyx. cui tit. est, DE FUNDATIONE Collegii, nu. 1, 2 et 3.

(29) [The King's authority was certainly sufficient in point of law to create a corporation; but Chichel , to render the establishment unexceptionable, thought it necessary, according to the superstition of the age, to obtain the Pope's confirmation. With this view he sent Richard Andrews to Eugenius IV, then at Florence, with an exemplification of the Charter of foundation, duly attested under the seal of the Official of the Court of Canterbury; and that Pontiff readily granted a bull to confirm it. (The Exemplification bears date July 17, 1438, the bull of confirmation July 1439. In Archiv. of A. S. C.) LIFE, p. 157.]

(30) [Bereford's Hall.]

several



several Colleges and Halls in the University, viz. Thomas Lavenham, D. D. Thomas Vange, L. L. D. Thomas Wynterbourn, Legist, afterward Vicar of Tring in Hertfordshire; Robert Hoo, M. A. Thomas Lay, Artift; Richard Letoft, Artift; William Horneden, Artift; John Gygour, Artift, now or lately of Merton College; John Porter, Artift; Walter Hart, Legist, of Merton College; Robert Carew, Artift; Simon Horre, Legist; John Julyan, Legist; Walter Hopron, Artift, afterward Rector of Foxcote; Robert Stephens, Legist; Robert Seburgh, Artift; William Overton, Artift; Thomas Eston, Artift; Richard Warde, Artift; and [Richard] Penwortham, Legist.

III. That the said number of [Warden and] Fellows, or Scholars may make themselves up to be forty, and no more.

IV. That they have liberty of electing Fellows, or Scholars, without the King's leave.

V. That the College be called and written COLLEGIUM ANIMARUM OMNIUM FIDELIUM DEFUNCTORUM DE OXON.

VI. That the said College have a common seal to expedite their affairs.

VII. That they might use the common law, plead, and be impleaded. (31)

VIII. That they have a messuage, and six shops, and one plot of ground, (the same beforementioned) and the advowson of Treng in the diocese of Lincoln.

IX. That they have leave to acquire and purchase lands to the yearly value of 300l. (32)

X. That they be released from all corrodiess, pensions, annuities, &c.

XI. That they have the profits of all their lands, during the vacancy of the Wardenship, &c. (33)

Among other matters which I shall now omit, it was appointed, that the Society should always pray for the good estate of the King, [Hen. VI.] King Henry his Father, Thomas Duke of Clarence his Uncle, divers of the nobility and others faithfully deceased, such especially (34) that had lost their lives

(31) [No such words appear in the Charter. They are general, to sue or to be sued in all actions, &c. before secular and ecclesiastical judges: The common words of all Charters of incorporation.]

(32) [This value has been greatly extended by two subsequent Charters: viz. by Letters Patent 8 Jun. 11 Charles I, and by Letters Patent 20 Jul. 9 Geo. II. The former adds 250l. per an. the latter 500l. per ann.]

(33) [Besides this Charter of Incorporation, a Charter of very extensive privileges was also granted by Letters patent, dated 14 Aug. 20 Hen. VI. Both these Charters, (which were in many parts materially injured by the Act of Resumption 1 Ed. IV.) were confirmed by an Act of Parliament passed 13 Jan. 14 Hen. VII.]

(34) [This word is no where used in the Charter. Besides, the words "Souls of all the faithful deceased," are subsequent to the "souls of those nobles, &c. who fell in the wars of France."

They were to pray for the good estate of Henry VI, and the Archbishop during their lives, and for their souls after their decease; also for the souls of Henry V, and the Duke of Clarence, together with those of all the dukes, earls, barons, knights, esquires, and other subjects of the crown of England, who had fallen in the war with France, and for the souls of all the faithful deceased. See Charter of Incorp. Appendix, N<sup>o</sup>. 1v. (LIFE, as before, p. 151, and 198.)]

in the wars lately had in France. Which being done, the said King not long after, viz. 14 Aug. an. reg. 20, granted to the College divers privileges and liberties, which being many, and too large to be here recited, I shall omit them.

About the same time the Founder consulting about the government of his Scholars, gave them at length Statutes signed with his own hand and seal; (35) wherein ordaining the said number of forty, to be annually supplied, if defective; ordained (36) then also that they should be divided into two professions, viz. four and twenty to be always conversant in Philosophy and Divinity, which were to be stiled Artists, and the other sixteen to profess the Canon or Civil Law, and they to be called Jurists. But as they were to be so distinguished according to their profession, so were they to be according to their natiivities, that is, to be legitimate, and not spurious, or natural, to be born also in the diocese (37) of Canterbury, namely, in the Counties of Oxford, Suffex, Northampton, Buckingham, Bedford, Middlesex, Surrey, Berks, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, and so in the rest of the counties within the said diocese; but with this provision, that those of his alliance should be regarded in the first place, if for learning capable, and those were to be such that were descended from the loins of Robert and William Chichelé, beforementioned, for sisters (as 'tis said) he had none: and though William and Thomas Chichelé, Archeacons of Canterbury, [and John Chichelé, Rector of Hadstock in Essex,] were his near kinsmen, yet being Clergymen, it is to be supposed they had no lawful issue. [See the Pedigree p. 259.]

The said Statutes being given, and certain other Scholars appointed, namely, Chaplains, (38) Clerks and Choristers, (not stinted to a particular number) the next thing to be done was to make a clear purchase of those tenements whereon the College was then built, being before bargained for; that is to say, the two (39) tenements of St. Frideswyde's Priory, one in the High-street, between the tenement of the parishoners of St. Mary's Church on the east, and the tenement called Bereford Hall, sometimes Cherlton's Inn, on the west. The other in Cat-street, between a tenement of St. John's Hospital on the north, and Tyngewyke Inn on the south, 17 May, 20 Hen.

(35) [The code of Statutes he did not transmit to the Society till within a few days of his death; having determined that it should be as perfect as deliberate consideration and frequent revision could render it. This code is evidently modelled after the Statutes of New College, and is supposed to have been the composition of the famous civilian Lyndewode, (Dean of the Court of arches, the Official of Canterbury, and the first Prolocutor or Speaker of the lower house of Convocation) under the Archbishop's inspection. The Founder set his seal to it on the 2d of April 1443; on the 12th he died, in the

thirtieth year of his administration of the metropolitan See, and about the eighty first of his life. (LIFE, p. 163.)]

(36) LIB. STATUT. hujus Coll. part. 1. Cap. 1.

(37) Ibid. cap. 2.

(38) [The Chaplains, though not mentioned in the Charter, appear by the Statutes to have been a part of the original foundation. LIFE, ut sup. p. 154.]

(39) INT. MUNIMENTA OSNEY ET PRIORAT. S. FRIDESW. in Thesaur. ÆD. CH. in pyx. B. Mar. Virg.



[THOMAS CHICHELE of Higham Ferrers=Agnes, Daughter of William Pyncheon, in Northamptonshire, ob. Feb. 25, 1400. | Gent.]

HENRY CHICHELE  
Archbishop of Canterbury,  
and Founder of All Souls,  
ob. 1443.

Sir Robert Chichele, Knt.=Agnes, daughter of  
Sheriff in 1403, and William Apulderfield  
of Otterpley in the parish  
of Challock in Kent.  
1411 and 1421. ob. 1440.

William Chichele=Beatrice, daughter  
of William  
Barret, Esq.  
Sheriff in 1410, and  
afterward an Alderman  
of London, ob. 1425.

Philippa Chichele=Valentine Chiche

Cecilia Chichele=Thomas Toke of  
Bere in Kent  
ob. f. p.

Another Daughter=... Roper.

William Chichelé  
Archdeacon of  
Canterbury in 1420.  
ob. 1424 at Rome.

John Chichelé=Margery daughter of  
Sir Thomas Knolles, Kt.  
and Ld. Mayor of Lond.  
1 and 12 Hen. IV.  
ob. f. p.

1 Sir Nicholas Peachey, =Florence=3 John Darrel  
Chichele \* of Calchill,  
Kent; Steward Elizabeth ap Gronwell,  
to Abp. Chichele Chichele a Gent. of Wales.

Agnes=Thomas Dee  
alias \* alias Lifon  
Elizabeth ap Gronwell,  
Chichele a Gent. of Wales.

K k 2

1 Robert  
3 William  
ob. inf.  
4 William  
died young  
6 John  
ob. inf.  
8 Martin  
died young

2 Thomas  
Archd.  
of Cant.  
1433  
ob. 1466.

John William  
ob. f. p. ob. f. p.

7 John  
Rector  
of  
Hadstock  
Essex.  
12 Katherine  
died  
unmarried  
13 Margery  
ob. f. p.

9 Reginald  
a Clergyman  
in Cambridgehire

10 Henry of Wimpe=Alicia dau.  
of Sr Robert Tatterfal  
Clopton, Kt.  
& Ld. Mayor  
of London.

1 John=11 Agnes=2 Will.  
alias  
Annice  
Kyme,  
of Well-  
hall in  
Eltham  
Issue  
Issue 26H.6.

14 Christian=Thomas Harvey  
of Thirley in  
Bedfordshire.

1 John Burrough=15 Editha=2 Giles St.  
Cloc of St. Loe

16 Beatrice=Sir William Peché  
of Lullington  
Kent.  
Issue  
1 Rob.=17 Florence=2 John  
Zouch  
of  
Benefield.

Issue four sons and six daughters.

18 Philippa=Henry Kent,  
Merchant.

1 Sir Thomas Kiryol or Crioll=19 Elizabeth=2 Sir Ralph Aston, Knt. Marshall.  
of Olfenhangar in Kent, made  
Kt. of the Garter by Hen. VI.  
3 Sir Edward Bouchier, uncle to  
Bouchier Earl of Essex.  
Issue  
five more children

\* Issue.

VI: (40) Then St. Thomas Hall (41) in Cat street of the Abbey of Osney, (on the site of which the Chapel was built) between the tenement of John Bereford, on the north, and Bereford Hall on the south, 11 Septemb. 1442. (42) And lastly, another tenement of Oriel (43) College, the proprietaries of St. Mary's Church, situated in the High street, between a tenement sometime of Roger Skibbowe on the east, and a parcel of ground sometime belonging to St. Frideswyde's Priory (on which part of the College was built) on the west, 1 Nov. 22 Hen. VI. Which tenement, with the former, were all that were purchased for the situation of the College, (44) except one or two in the reign of Edw. IV, whereon part of the Warden's Lodgings were erected.

Thus much concerning the Foundation of the College, the building of which, beside the purchase of the site, cost (45) the Founder 4545l. 15s. 5d. as by the book (46) of accompts it appears. (47) As for the endowment thereof, he was not wanting to procure revenues to his utmost power, witness certain alien Priories which he begged (48) of the King, as

First, the Manor of Wedon and Weston, otherwise called Wedon Pinkeney, otherwise called the Priory of Wedon Pinkeney, in the county of Northampton, with the advowson of the churches belonging thereunto; settled on the College by the King's Charter, (49) dated 13 Mar. an. reg. 18. Which manor or priory came into the said King's hands by the death of his Grandmother, [Joan] sometime Queen of England, dissolved by a Parliament held at Leicester, ult. Apr. 2. Hen. V. (50)

(40) [This is the date of the King's Letters Patent to St. Frideswyde, containing his License of alienation. The Grant of the Convent to this College was dated 11 Sept. 21 Hen. VI.]

(41) Ut in THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. Chart. de ten. in Oxon. in partitione. O nu. 51.

(42) [A Rent was also reserved out of St. Thomas's Hall to the Abbey of Osney, now payable to Christ Church.]

(43) Ut in THES. Coll. in pyx. Chart. de ten. in Oxon. in partitione O nu. 53. et in ANTIQ. REG. hujus Coll. fol. 2 et 3, &c.

(44) [Tingwick Inn also made a part of the site. It was granted by the University to the College, prior to the year 1440, reserving a Rent of 13s. and 4d. which is still paid. (Book of Accompts cited below, &c.)]

(45) [The expences of the first five years amounted to 4156l. 5s. 3d: 1-4.]

(46) In inferiori Camera turris super portam communem hujus Collegii.

(47) [If to this sum we add the amount of the purchases made by the feoffees to the

Archbishop's use within the same period, which, including books, and other necessary articles for the service of the College, is stated at £. 4302 : 3 : 8. we shall obtain a competent notion of the liberal spirit with which the Archbishop provided for his new foundation. (Rationarium fundationis in Archives of A. S. C. which contains a very full and accurate account of all the sums of money expended on the buildings of the College, as delivered in annually by the surveyors.) LIFE, as before, p. 161.]

(48) [They were not begged, but purchased of the Crown by the Abp for 1000 marcs. (Lit Pat. 28 Jan. 21 Hen. VI, inter Archiv. Coll.)]

(49) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. WEDON-PINKENEY, A. nu. 2, 3. elsewhere the 20th June.

(50) [It was a Benedictine priory, dedicated to St. Mary, and a cell to St. Lucienles Beauvais in the Isle of France, as early probably as the reign of K. Henry I. It was liberally endowed by several of the De Pinkenis' who were Lords here. But the wars

Secondly,



Secondly, the Priory (51) of Romney, otherwise Rumpney, otherwise Rumney, otherwise the Rectory of Rumpney, otherwise the Vicarage of Rumney in Kent, with the Rectory of Upchurch in the said county, which belonged to an Abbey in Normandy called St. Mary's de Insula Dei, commonly L'isle Dieu, [20 May, and 1 Nov. 17, 18 Hen. VI.]

Thirdly, the Priory (52) called the New Abbey near Alberbury in Shropshire, lately a cell to the Monastery of Grandmont [situate in the Haute Marche in the province of Limousin in Normandy] in France, which Priory was founded by Fulk the son of Warine about the year 1240, settled on the College by the Founder 11 May, an. reg. 19.

Fourthly, the Priory (53) of Llangenith in [Glamorganshire] South Wales, of the order of St. Bennet, lately a cell to the Abbey of St. Taurin d'Evreux in Normandy. (54) [Also the alien Priory of St. Clare in Caermarthenshire, consisting of a Prior and two monks of the Cluniac order, subject to St. Martin de Campis in Paris :] 24 Apr. an. reg. 20. (55)

Afterward K. Edw. IV coming to the crown, took into his hands all the revenues of the College, (56) and these priories with them, and would have kept them had not the society and their friends submitted themselves to him, and acknowledged their error in siding (in nothing else but prayers that I know) with K. Hen. VI, when he fought for his diadem against the said King. (57)

between England and France hindering the monks of St. Lucian from enjoying the revenues of it, they sold their right therein A. D. 1392, to the Abbat and Convent of Bitlesden in Buckinghamshire, who enjoyed it not long. (Tanner's Not. Mon. p. 378.—Bridges's Hist. of Northamptonshire, Vol. I. p. 254, &c.)]

(51) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. ROMNEY et UPCHURCH, R. nu. 4.

[The Church of St. Nicholas, New Rumney, Kent, with the chapel annexed, and some other churches in Kent, being appropriated to the abbey of Pountney in . . . . . here was placed a cell of monks to that foreign Abbey. (Tanner, p. 223.)]

(52) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. ALBERBURY, E. nu. 105, 106. [Tanner, p. 449.]

(53) Ibid. in pyx. LLANGENITH, &c.

(54) [Roger de Bellamont, earl of Warwick, is said to have conquered Gowherland in Wales, and to have thereupon founded a priory at Llangenith in the reign of K. Stephen. It was dedicated to St. Kenned, and sometimes called an Abbey. (Tanner ut supra, p. 714.)]

(55) [Also the King's Letters patent, dated

28 Jan. 21 Hen. VI, recite, that he had, at the request of Chichel , founded this College; his grant of Romney, and the Rectory of Upchurch, of the manor of Wedon and Weston, of the Priory of New Abbey, of the Priory of St. Clare and Llangenith, his grant of a Charter of liberties, &c. 'Nos igitur pro aliis causis, &c. necnon pro mille libris quas predictus Archiepus nobis dedit &c.' confirm and ratify all the above Grants. (Archives of this Coll.)]

(56) [No estates were seized by the Crown, excepting the alien Priories; for the site of the College, and their other estates (having been granted to the King with the intent of his re-granting them in mortmain to the College) were excepted out of the statute 1 Ed. IV. These alien Priories were restored, and perhaps the true reason of their restoration was because they had been purchased of the Crown, not given by it. Pat. 1 Ed. IV. p. 5, m. 10. (Arch. Coll.)]

(57) [The endowment of this College was valued 26 Hen. VIII, at 392l. 2s. 3d. per ann.—393l. 2s. 3d. as Brian Twyne. (Tanner's Not. Mon. p. 441.)]

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

TO pass by the several sums of money (57) given by the Founder at his death, scil. 134l. 6s. 8d. (58) and a thousand marks, the former of which was paid by his executors, 8 Nov. 24 Hen. VI, to be put in a chest for the use of the College, and the other three years after by the said persons, I shall speak of those benefactors that have been good to the College.

The first that yet appears is JAMES GOLDWELL, [sometime Fellow of the College, afterward] Bishop of Norwych, who, besides divers sums of money given in his life-time, bequeathed 146l. 13s. 4d. [for the foundation of a Chantry in the Chapel.] Which being delivered to the College by his executors Mr. Rob. Honywode, Nicholas Goldwell, Clerks, James Hobart Attorney to the King, John Jullys, Clerk, and John Toke, Gent. [4 Jun.] 17 Hen. VII, it was then by an indenture (59) compounded between them, that the Warden and Fellows, and their successors for ever, find an honest priest, that is a Fellow of the College, that should every month throughout the year celebrate service for the health of the souls of the said James Goldwell, and Nicholas his brother; for which the fellows, who were to take it by seniority, should receive each 4s. 8c. Besides this the said Bishop gave 50l. paid to the College by the said Nicholas Goldwell, an. 1504, and employed about the building of the high altar of the Chapel. (60)

Sir WILLIAM PETER, OF PETRE, of Ingatston in the county of Essex, Knt.

(57) REG. antiq. hujus Coll. ut supra fol. 4 et 11.

(58) [133l. See Life, ut supr. p. 164.]

(59) REG. ut supra, fol. 45. a.

(60) [Besides this Chantry founded by Bishop GOLDWELL, there were three more Chantries founded by HONEYWOOD, BROKE and BARTLETT.

ROBERT HONEYWOOD LL. D. sometime Fellow, purchased an estate called Langley Marreys or Marsh in Buckinghamshire, and granted it by deed, 23 Jul. 10 Hen. VIII, to William Broke, and others, in trust, that they should pay to the Warden of this College the profits, in order to find a Fellow in Priest's orders to perform divine service for his soul. The salary of the Priest was limited at 4s. per month. (ARCHIV. Coll.)

Robert Honeywood was the second son of Thomas de Honywood, who was descended from one of the most ancient families in the county of Kent, and which is still existing. (Morant's Hist. of Essex, II, 167.) He was admitted a Fellow of the College in 1486,

took the degrees in Law, and rose, probably by the patronage of Goldwell, Bishop of Norwich, to considerable ecclesiastical preferments. He was first Archdeacon, and soon after Chancellor or Vicar general of the see of Norwich; and afterwards became Archdeacon of Taunton, and Canon of Windfor. He died Jan. 23, 1522, and was buried in St. George's Chapel, Windfor. (ATH. Ox. F. I, 4. Le Neve's FASTI.)

WILLIAM BROKE, sometime Warden, purchased various small estates in Wedon, Crenodon, and Bosyate, which are now in the possession of the College. He probably settled them on the College, on condition that out of their profits they should maintain a Chantry for his soul. There is not any deed of this foundation, nor is it mentioned in his will, which is among the Archives of this College. But in some of the Bursars Rolls before the Reformation, mention is made, under the title of 'Capella,' of this Chantry, 'pro Cantaria W. Broke:' and in the opposite margin



gave (61) a piece of ground joining to the College in the time of Queen Mary. He was born at Torbryan in Devonshire, son of John Peter, (62) a rich Tanner there, and after he had been educated in his own country, was sent to Exeter College, and thence elected Fellow of this 1523. He was afterwards successively Principal of Peckwater's Inn, Doctor of the Civil Law, Master of Requests, Secretary [of State and] one of the [Privy] Council to

margin these words are seen, 'Wedon, Bosyate and Crendon.'

RICHARD BARTLETT, M. D. sometime Fellow, purchased lands in Edgware in the county of Middlesex, and granted them to the College by his deed, dated 7 May 2 and 3 Phil. and Mar. in consideration that daily masses should be celebrated in the Chapel for the souls of himself, of his wife Anne, &c. The salary of the celebrating priest was 20d per week, or 5s. 8d. per month. (Arch. Coll.)

*Richard Bartlett* was admitted a Fellow of the College in 1495, took his degree in Physic, and about the year 1508 was admitted into the College of Physicians, of which he afterwards became President. He is said to have been a very learned man, and very eminent in his profession. (ATH. OXON. FASTI 1, 13.) He died in 1556-7, at his house in Blackfriars, London, in the 87th year of his age, and was buried in the church of St. Bartholomew, Smithfield. (Ibid. and Strype's ECCLES. MEM. III, p. 389.) He left a bason and Ewer of silver to the College, and not long before his death was a contributor with Sir W. Petre, Sir J. Mason, Bishop Pole and others, to the building of the Warden's new Lodgings. (Ibid. and ARCH. Coll.)

Upon the Reformation the superstitious purposes for which these Chantries were founded, being done away, the money was given to the Fellows appointed to read prayers. Their names were changed into Exhibitions for the Chapel.]

(61) In THES. ut supra in pyx. Oxon. par. tit. R. nu. 171. [In 1546. Sir William had purchased it of J. Drake, &c. to whom Philip and Mary had lately granted it. This was probably the spot which the Warden Hoveden afterwards converted into his garden.

He was a far greater benefactor; for it was chiefly by his means that the College became possessed of the Rectories of Barking and Staunton Harcourt. (REG. Coll.) He founded

also three small Exhibitions for three Scholars of this College, i. e. to two forty shillings each, and to one 26s. 8d. For this purpose he left 6l. 13s. 4d. of this 4l. 12s. 4d. was to be paid by Exeter College, and the remaining 2l. 1s. was the release of a rent charge formerly payable to the monastery of Osney, but which had been granted to him by Hen. VIII.—13s. 4d. was to be given to 20 poor people, and the remainder to the College. (ARCHIV. Coll.)

WILLIAM POUNCETT was a considerable Benefactor, though the benefaction derived from him may with greater propriety be attributed to Sir William Petre. Pouncett resided at Barking, and was in all probability the ancestor of the Pouncetts who were owners of Loxford in the same parish. (Morant's HIST. of Essex, 1, p. 5.) He left his estate to Sir Wm. Petre, William Cooke, and Edw. Napper, his executors, in trust, to bestow it on pious and charitable uses. In the 3d and 4th of Philip and Mary, they purchased of Thomas Baron, alias Barne, the appropriation of the Rectory, together with the Vicarage, of Barking; both of which had lately belonged to the convent of Benedictine Nuns of that place. On Jul. 1, 1557 these trustees conveyed them to this College, and among other conditions imposed the following:

That the College should pray for the soul of William Pouncett, and should celebrate his obit annually on the eighth of March, distributing at that time 6s. 8d. to twenty poor people: that the Vicar should receive all the profits of the said Rectory, paying to the College the annual rent of 6l. 13s. 4d. That this sum should be bestowed for the maintenance of two poor Fellows of the College, each receiving 2l. 13s. 4d. and that the remainder should be applied to the use of the College. This donation still exists, and is called Pouncett's Exhibition.] (ARCH. Coll.)

(62) [Esquire. (Prince's WORTH. of Devon. p. 496)]

K. Hen.

K. Hen. VIII, and Edw. VI, Treasurer to K. Edw. VI, of the first fruits and tenths, Secretary and Chancellor of the Order of the Garter to Queen Mary, and of the Privy Council to Q. Elizabeth. He died 13 Jan. 1571-2 and was buried in the Church of Ingatston the 11 Feb. following, where there is a fair monument over his grave. [See among the Benefactors of Exeter College.]

EDWARD NAPIER of Halywell, Gent. Master of Arts, and sometime Fellow of this College, gave by his will (63) made 8 Aug. 1558, all his lands in South Petherton in the county of Somerset (lately belonging to the chantry of St. John at that place) worth 4l. [1]6s. per an. and a tenement in Wheatly in this county worth 1l. 11s. per an. conditionally, that they keep his obit yearly, and give to three of the poorest Scholars (being Fellows of the said College) to be chosen by the Warden 26s. 8d. a-piece yearly, so that they were actually priests, or else within three years after they had first partaken of the said exhibition. (64)

(63) In quodam REG. penes Registrarium Episcopi OXON. incipient. an. 1561. fol. 350.

(64) [Among the Benefactors of this College may be also ranked the great name of

CARDINAL POLE. The Rectory of Stanton Harcourt in the County of Oxford had been granted by Adeliza, the wife of Hen. I, to the Convent of Reading. On the suppression of the Monasteries it fell into the hands of the Crown; but Queen Mary's zeal for her religion would not permit her to retain the estates, which had formerly belonged to those religious societies. By virtue of an Act of Parliament, Cardinal Pole was invested with certain impropriate parsonages, &c. then in the hands of the Crown; with full power to dispose of them to such good and pious uses as he should think proper. Among these was the Rectory of Stanton Harcourt. Sir William Petre was patron of the Vicarage, and it was in consequence of his petition that the Cardinal granted the said Rectory to the College, Mar. 22, 1557. (REGIST. et ARCHIV. Coll.)

DAVID POLE was admitted a Fellow of this College in 1526. He is thought by many to have been the illegitimate brother of Cardinal Pole. Bishop Burnet says that he is expressly called his brother in one of the Cardinal's commissions to him; but notwithstanding this strong evidence, Mr. Strype asserts that he was not his brother, nor yet a bastard, because there is no bull of dispensation in his favour to be found among those

which were at that time sent over. (Burnet's HIST. of Reform. II, p. 326, and III, p. 766.) It is, perhaps, some proof in favour of Mr. Strype's opinion, that by the Statutes of this College a bastard cannot be chosen a Fellow of it. The words of the Statute are—'in legitimo matrimonio nati.'

David Pole took his degrees in Law, was Archdeacon of Salop, and of Derby, Dean of the Arches, Chancellor of the diocese of Lichfield. (ARR. OXON. Vol. I, p. 697.) He was afterwards in the year 1557 raised by the interest of the Cardinal to the See of Peterborough, at that time one of the poorest in England; and this is mentioned by many historians as a proof of the Cardinal's great continence and unbiassed conduct in the disposal of ecclesiastical preferments. (Burnet's HIST. II, p. 326, and Philips's LIFE of Card. Pole, p. . .) It appears by the writ for the restitution of the temporalities of that See, (which passed in 1558, though Pole was elected Bishop in 1556) that he had been provided to it by the Pope's Bull. (Rymer Fœd. T. VI, par 4. p. 50, and 62.) Strype indeed says that he was sufficiently blessed and fortified with papal bulls, having many adapted to the different stages of his promotion. (ECCL. MEM. III, p. 390.) He was deprived of his bishopric in 1559 for denying the Queen's supremacy, but being a grave man, of a humane unpersecuting spirit, and a quiet subject, though he was imprisoned, yet he was



Among several other benefactors was QUEEN ELIZABETH, who, by her Let. Pat. confirmed to this College the parsonage of Staunton Harcourt in the county of Oxon, Dr. Hoveden being then a great instrument for the procuring it. (65)

## W A R D E N S.

I. RICHARD ANDREW, LL. D. Chancellor to the Founder, and one of the Executors of his last will, created the first Warden an. 1437. He was born at Abberbury, commonly called Adderbury, in this county, bred in Wynchester school, then in New College, where he became familiar with the Founder. He soon after [in 1442] resigned his Wardenship, and not only became Secretary to the King, and Keeper of the Privy Seal, but by a false and turbulent election (by two Canons only, and the Prior of St. Oswald's) Dean of York, by the death of Will. Felter, an. (66) 1451, the rest of the canons having truly chosen one John Beryngham to that office. Much trouble there was about that election, as it evidently appears elsewhere (67) which I shall pass by as needless to

was soon released: he was at first confined within the compass of three miles round the city of London, but was afterwards permitted to retire to one of his own farms, where he lived much respected, till the time of his death, which was not till the latter end of May, or beginning of June, 1568. (ATH. OXON. I, 697; and Strype's ANNALS I, p. 275.) He left a legacy in money, and a considerable number of books to this College. Some dispute probably arose concerning this legacy; for a receipt was not given to his executor, Sir Thomas Fitzherbert, till the year 1576. (LEIGER Coll.)

THOMAS GWYNNE, (born in the isle of Anglesea, admitted a Fellow of this College in 1597, and proceeded regularly to his degree of LL. D.) by an indenture, dat. 20 Jan. 7 Car. I, granted to the College certain lands in Penhow in the county of Monmouth, in trust to dispose of the profits thereof in the purchase of the perpetual advowson of churches to them and their successors for ever, to be given to the Fellows of the College. The fund arising from this benefaction has been, at different times, considerably augmented by the purchase of a small piece of land in the Wardenship of Palmer, and by the pecuniary gifts of several members of this Society. Among the rest may be

mentioned the names of STEPHEN NIBLET, D. D. the last Warden, and of JOHN SANDFORD, D. D. sometime Fellow, and late Rector of Chellesfield, in Kent; and it may be observed, that out of this judicious fund have been purchased many of the best livings now in the presentation of the College. Dr. GWYNNE gave also to the College four silver Salts, and the brazen Eagle, which not long ago stood in the centre of the Chapel. (ARCH. Coll.) He was a Benefactor to Jesus College in this University, and Chancellor of Landaff. He lived till about the time of Oliver Cromwell, Protector. (ATH. OXON. F. I.)

(65) [It had been granted to the College by Cardinal Pole, as Queen Mary's Commissioner to grant certain Improper Parsonages then belonging to the Crown, to pious uses, as mentioned before. On the Queen's death, the Bishop of Winton claimed it, (it having been exchanged by his Predecessor) but he was prevailed on by Lord Burghley to grant it to the Queen that she might restore it to the College. It was with great difficulty however that the Queen was induced to part with it.]

(66) REG. Kempe Archiep. Ebor. an. translationis sue 27.

(67) IN DICTIONARIO THEOL. Thome Galcoigne ut supra MS. [p. 387 et 421, sub L 1 voce

tell. (68) He died 1479, and was buried in York Minster, having before given several sums of money to the College. (69)

Voce Episcopus. See also Hearne's *HEMINGFORD*, V. II, p. 522.]

(68) In 1465 I find him to be Vicar General to William, Archbishop of York.

(69) [*Richard Andrew* was admitted Scholar of New College in the year 1419. '*Ric. Andrew* Lincoln. Diœc. de Villa de Abburby.' He was afterwards Fellow for some years. In 1437 he was Chancellor of the diocese of Canterbury. And before he undertook his journey to Florence, as mentioned before, Archbishop Chichelê collated him to the Rectory of St. Vedast, alias Foster, in London, July 24, 1438. He resigned it two years after. (*Newc. REPERT.* I, p. 565.) In 1440 he was Prolocutor of the Synod, then held in London, (*Wilkins CONCIL.* III, p. 535.) and in the same year was one of those persons to whom the King granted the custody of the alien Priories belonging to the Crown. (*Rymer Fœd.* V. P. 1, p. 91.) In the following year he was collated to the Archdeaconry of Salisbury, (on the promotion of Adam Moleyns to the Deanery thereof) which he resigned in 1444. (*Le Neve's FASTI*, p. 275.) He resigned his Wardenship of this Society in 1442, the College then being sufficiently finished for the reception of its members. In 1443 he was appointed the King's Secretary, and was employed, in that capacity, in an embassy of great importance, and in its consequence productive of strange and wonderful events; being one of the Ambassadors sent to France to treat concerning a peace between the two kingdoms, and of a marriage between King Hen. V, and the Princess Margaret of Anjou, (*Rymer's Fœd.* ut sup. p. 130, 133.) Both which being effected, *Andrew* was appointed to attend the new Queen in France, and to conduct her to England. In consideration of these his services, the King by his writ of Privy seal, confirmed by Parliament, and dated May 15, 1445, (*Rymer Fœd.* ut sup. p. 142.) granted him an annuity of 100l. He was afterwards employed in various treaties with Scotland, by Hen. VI, as well as Edw. IV. (*Ibid.* T. v, Par. II, p. 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 25, 32, 34, 41, 47, 85, 86, 127, 131.) 'Tis not certain he was ever Keeper of the Privy Seal: At the

time he was Secretary Adam Moleyns enjoyed this office. (*Ib.* P. 1, p. 133.) In 1451 he was installed Canon of Windfor. (*Le Neve's FASTI*, 379.) And in the same year was elected Dean of York. The three Electors abovementioned lodged an appeal against the election of Bermyngham. The reason of this disunion cannot be discovered, nor the grounds upon which the appeal was founded, as the authors quoted in the preceding Note (67) are totally silent upon these points. Perhaps it was in consequence of the King's recommendation, but this is conjecture only. H. VI, after this vicious and unjust election, as it is called, granted *Andrew* a license to accept of this Deanry by the Pope's Bull of Provision. This he obtained from Nicholas V, who at the same time made void the election of Bermyngham: Gascoigne attributes this to the bribery of *Andrew*: 'Et sic factum fuit Romæ per pecunias prædicti Ricardi:' a charge probably founded upon bare suspicion, and the notorious venality of the Court of Rome. The Canons refused to pay obedience to the Papal Bull, and would not admit *Andrew* into the Deanery. The Pope was now obliged to launch the thunders of the Church, many of the Canons were excommunicated by his Bulls, and the Cathedral Church of York was interdicted for several weeks; 'ita quod nec matutina nec aliqua Missa fuit in illâ Ecclesiâ per plures septimanas nec Vesperæ.' But at last they were reduced to obedience, and *Andrew* was confirmed Dean of York Jan. 21, 1451. (*Le Neve*, 315.) It is said by Drake, in his *HIST.* of York Cath. p. 564, that he was not personally admitted till June 1454. On Nov. 8, 1462, he was possessed of the Archdeaconry of Buckingham, but when he was preferred to that dignity does not appear. (*Le Neve*, 168. *Willis's SURV.* of Cath. I, p. 68.) He had been a great Benefactor to this College, not only by his advice and assistance at the time of its foundation, but by various gifts of Copes, and other ecclesiastical vestments, of Chalices and of Books. Besides these he had expended 100 marks at different times on the Buildings of the College, particularly the Kitchen. In consideration



- II. ROGER KEYES, LL. B. succeeded Dr. Andrew, but the year when appeareth not. He was Chantor of Exeter Cathedral, (70) and there was buried as 'tis said in the Cathedral church. (71)
- III. WILLIAM KELE, M. A. of the diocese of Wells, succeeded in the month of July 1445, and died about Oct. 22, an. 1459. (72)

ration of these benefits, the College admitted him 'quoad suffragia,' a Brother of this Society. The instrument of this admission is dated Apr. 20, 1469. They also engaged, by Indent. dat. Oct. 26, 1471, to celebrate his obit annually, and to give on the day preceding four pence to the bellman of the city, to invite by proclamation all good Christians to offer a prayer for his soul. (REG. COLL. I, 24, a.) Before his death he resigned all his ecclesiastical preferments: in 1474 his Archd. of Bucks, and on June 2, 1477, his Deanry of York. (Le Neve, 168, 315. Willis, I, 68.) Soon after this last resignation he made his will: It is dated Sept. 12, 1477. He left various legacies, and among others one to the poor of Adderbury, and another to the Cathedral of St. Asaph. Willis (SURV. I, 68.) makes no doubt but that he was either Canon or Dean of this Church; but his opinion seems to be founded upon no other circumstance than this bequest. He left also to this College two silver gilt Lavatories, and the sum of 40l. on condition that they said every day after dinner in the Hall, certain Psalms and Prayers for the safety of his soul. The College, on the receipt of this legacy, bound themselves to perform these conditions, &c. by an obligation bearing date Nov. 30, 1479. (REG. COLL. I, 32, a.) Our Author fixes the day of his death in 1479, and probably from the date of this obligation. The MSS also of the College, though erroneously, have the same date. He died in 1477, sometime between the date of his will, Sept. 12, and Nov. 5, following; for on that day his will was proved. He was buried in the fourth Cross aisle of the Cathedral of York, where he had founded a Chantry, and there was an Inscription on his Gravestone now perished. (Willis, as before.)]

(70) One John Keys was Chantor of Exeter, and died there 11 Nov. 1470. So the memorials of Exeter, p. 88.

(71) [Roger Keye was nominated with Thomas Moore in 1442, on the resignation of Richard Andrew, to succeed him in the office of Warden. They were returned to the

Archbishop, who appointed Keys. (MSS. Coll.) On Mar. 6, 1443, he was collated by the Archbishop to the Rectory of St. Dunstan in the east, in London, which he resigned sometime in the year 1452. (NEWC. REPERT. I, 333.) About the year 1445 or 6, he was appointed one of the Prebendaries of St. Paul's Cathed. This he resigned in 1448, (Ib. 149.) and Jan. 25, 1449, was collated to the Archdeaconry of Barum in the diocese of Exeter. The time when he resigned this office does not appear; only that in 1462 Will. Folford was in possession of it. In 1469 Keys enjoyed the dignity of Præcentor of Exeter, but how long before or after is not known. (Le Neve, 98, 87.) During the time of his Wardenship he attested the Founder's Statutes, and from thence it appears that he was a Bachelor of Canon Law. (MSS. Coll.) He is said to have resigned the office of Warden July 15, 1445, probably on his appointment to the Prebend of St. Paul's. He died at Exeter, but the time of his death is uncertain, though it was in all probability in 1477; for in that year John Stubbs, his apparent successor in his Præcentorship, was collated to that dignity. (Le Neve, 88.) He made this College a present of a Cup with a Cover, double gilt, upon which was a figure of St. Michael: it weighed 36 ounces.]

(72) [William Kele was Archdeacon of Bath and Wells; for under that title we find him presented by the College May 25, 1454, to the living of Elmly. (REG. I, p. 13.) Though he is not mentioned as such by Le Neve. He resigned this Church in 1457, when William Lawrence was presented in his room. In Newcourt (REPERT. I, p. 515.) a W. Kele is mentioned to have been presented to the Vicarage of St. Olave Jewry in London, in 1445; but if James Hatton was his immediate successor, as he appears to be, he was not the same with our Warden. By his will he left all his goods for the payment of his debts, and pious uses, having appointed William Valke and David William his executors. This appears from an instrument dated at Lambeth Aug. 16, 1460; L. 1 2 by

- IV. WILLIAM POTEMAN, LL. D. lately Principal of St. George's and Woodcock Hall in St. Mary's parish, Principal also or Moderator of the Civil Law school, elected 9 Nov. 1459, being then Rector of Stanlake in Oxfordshire, by the presentation of Alice Lovell, the relict of Will. Lovell, Lord of Lovell, Holand and Brynhyll. He resigned his Wardenship in 1466, being then Rector of Treng by the presentation of the Society. (73)
- V. JOHN STOKYS, M. A. succeeded 1466, resigned 1494, being then or a little before Canon of Windsor.
- VI. THOMAS HOBBS, M. A. made Warden by a devolution in the election an. 1494. He was afterward Doctor of Divinity, and from a Canon installed Dean of the King's chapel of Windsor, an. 1507. He died there, and was buried an. 1510, having before also (as it seems to me) been Dean of St. Stephen's Chapel at Westminster. (74)
- VII. WILLIAM BROKE, Doctor of Decrees, lately Principal of St. Mildred's Hall, and Principal or Moderator of Canon Law School, was elected

by which Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, on the complaint of the said executors, commands all such persons who had concealed any of the effects of W. Kele, to restore them to the executors: He particularly mentions a Missal. In a suit brought by the executors against several persons for taking away the goods, &c. of the testator Kele, he is called Parson of Weston Turville. (ARCH. of this Coll.)]

(73) [*William Poteman* was presented by the College Feb. 7, 1459-60, to the Rectory of Elmeley, which he resigned in 1464. (REG. I, 15 b. 16 b. 19 b.) In 1460, Aug. 21, he was presented to the Rectory of Roding Alta in Middlesex, which he did not hold long, and probably soon after, to the Rectory of Chelmsford in Essex. He was also one of the Preb. of St. Paul's. (NEWC. REPERT. I, 210: II, 129, 501.) In 1465, Feb. 9, he was collated to a Preb. in the church of Linc. which he afterwards quitted for one in York. (Willis's SURV. III, 182) Jan. 2, 1466, he was presented by the College to the Rectory of Treng; at which time he is said to have resigned his Wardenship in favour of his successor, John Stokys. (REG. I, 20 b. In the margin are these words; 'Et sic colligi potest W Poteman officio recessisse.') In this year he resigned his Prebend of St. Paul's, and the Rectory of Chelmsford. He seems now to have no other ecclesiastical preferment than his Prebend of Lincoln, for the patronage of Treng was disputed between the College and the Archbishop of Canterbury; the former claiming it from the gift of Chichelê, the latter jure Archiepisco-

patus. The Archbishop recovered it. (MSS. Coll.)] In 1470 Poteman was collated to the Archdeaconry of Cliveland in the province of York. (NEWC. REPERT. I, 210: Willis's SURV. I, 102.) He was often employed by Edw. IV as Commissary in settling disputes between England and Scotland. (Rymer Fœd. V, par. III. p. 18, 29, 59.) In this last Commission he is called Canon of York, and Provost of Beverley. For his services he was made a Prebendary of York Jan. 29, 1474, and Jan. 16, 1484, he was instituted to the Archdeaconry of the East Riding of York, at which time he resigned that of Cliveland. He died Mar. 25, 1493, and by his will appointed to be buried in the Cathedral of York, near to the sepulchre of Geo. Neville, Archbishop of that See. (Willis's SURV. I, 99, 167: Le Neve's FASTI, 327.) He left a legacy to this College. (REG. I, 40 a.)]

(74) [*Thomas Hobbes* in 1491 was the Northern Proctor of the University, and his Proctorship was attended with great disturbances. (See the Annals, and also the Fasti under that year.) About 1494 he was made one of the Preb. of St. Paul's, which he kept till near the time of his death, resigning it in 1509. (NEWCOURT'S REPERT. I, 191.) Sometime in the year 1503 he resigned his office of Warden, but the exact time does not appear. This year is drawn from the entries in the College Register. The last entry during his Wardenship is dated Dec. 20, 1502, and the first in the Wardenship of his successor is Sept. 10, 1503.]

Warden



Warden an. 1503. He resigned 1524, and dying the next year, or thereabouts, was buried in some church or other in Kent. (75)

VIII. JOHN COALE, M. A. one of the King's Chaplains, elected 1524. He built and endowed a school within the site of the monastery at Faversham in Kent, 18 Hen. VIII, making and appointing the Warden and Fellows of All Souls the electors, and the Abbat of the place the admittor, of the Master thereof. (76) About the same time, or a little after, one John Incent, LL. D. Fellow of this House, and afterward Dean of St. Paul's in London, built and founded another school at Berchamstede in Hertfordshire, (77) which school divers of this College have governed.

IX. ROBERT WOODWARD, Doctor of Decrees, elected and admitted an. 1527. He resigned into the hands of the Archbishop of Canterbury 1533, and died at Northmore near Oxford, and was there buried. [He probably was Rector of that Church.]

X. ROGER STOKELEY, M. A. elected [10 March] 1533, resigned into the Archbishop's hands 1536. (78)

XI. JOHN WARNER, Doctor of Physic, and Regius Professor of Physic in this University, [being the first appointed in 1535] elected [22] May an. 1536, resigned into the hands of Dr. Nicholas Wotton, Dean of Canterbury, 14 Jan. 1555, that See being then void. (79)

(75) [*William Broke* was Vicar of Elmly, and Rector of Harrietham, on the presentation of the College: and in 1520 became Commissary of the University. He founded a Chantry in this College Chapel; made his will Sept. 7, 1525, and died before the Nov. following. In his will he calls himself Vicar of Preston, besides Faversham, and Parson of Harrietham and Ightham, in Kent. He was probably buried at Harrietham.]

(76) [On the dissolution of the Monastery of Faversham, the school expired, but was revived by Queen Elizabeth, who vested the nomination of the Master in the Warden and six senior Fellows of this College. The Master's salary was increased in 1742 from 40l. to 60l. per annum.]

(77) [It was confirmed by an Act of Parliament 2 and 3 Edw. VI. The Warden of this College is the Visitor of this School, but the appointment of the Master is in the Crown. Warden Coale also gave 100 marks to this College for the building of a new Quadrangle. The time of his death does not appear; but it is said that he was buried at Faversham. (MSS. Coll.)]

(78) [*Roger Stokeley* lived several years after his resignation; for in 1553 it appears that he subscribed 40s. towards the building

of the Warden's new Lodgings. (Hoveden's Book.)]

(79) [*John Warner* in 1529 was the Senior Proctor of the University, and, what was very unusual, he retained his office during the following year, in consequence, as 'tis said, of letters transmitted by Cardinal Wolsey. After he was elected Warden, the College presented him to the living of Elmley, probably on the cession of Nicholas Bullingham afterwards Bishop of Worcester: on 18 May, 2 Edw. VI, he leased it. (REG. II, 10, a.) On 19 Nov. 1549, they presented him to Harrietham, vacant by the death of Richard Mugge. (Ibid. 20, a.) Sir John Mason, his co-temporary at College, was his great patron, who, Apr. 30, 1547, gave him a Prebend of St. Paul's, he being the patron of it pro illâ vice. (NEWC. REPERT. I. 149.) In 1550 it appears that he went to France with the King's Ambassador, but in what employment is not certain. (REG. I, 21 a.) In 1554 he was appointed Vice-Chancellor of the University; (FASTI) and Oct. 27, 1555 he was installed a Preb. of Lincoln. (WILLIS'S SURV. III, 264.) It is said that he was deprived of his office of Warden by Q. Mary; (BENTHAM'S HIST. of Ely.) but that is not true. It is, however, most probable, that a

secret

- XII. **SETH HOLLAND**, M. A. and Prebendary of Worcester, elected [5] Feb. 1555. He became Dean of Worcester 1557. (80) Resigned [the Wardenship] into the hands of Cardinal Pole, an. 1558: died in the prison called the Marshalsea at London, 2 Elizab.
- XIII. **JOHN POPE**, LL. B. Archdeacon of Bedford, and Canon Residentiary of Lincoln, [elected by the Coll. June 27, and] put in Warden by Cardinal Pole in Sept. 1558, but never came to the College for admission. He died at Lincoln 11 Nov. 1558, and was buried in the nave of the Cathedral there; over whose grave was a large stone laid, with an inscription thereon, but defaced an. 1643, or thereabouts. (81)
- XIV. Dr. **JOHN WARNER** created Warden again by a devolution made in the election of a Warden by the Fellows, in the month of Nov. or beginning of Decemb. an. 1558. He was Archdeacon of Ely, and of Cleveland, and Dean of Winchester 1559. He died at his house in Warwick lane, London, 21 March 1564, (82) and was succeeded in the Deanery of Winchester by Francis Newton, D. D. an. 1565.

secret affection to the Protestant Religion, and a dread of persecution might induce him to quit so conspicuous a station. He certainly did not openly oppose the religion of his Queen, for he not only kept his old ecclesiastical preferments, but obtained Oct. 14, 1557, the Rectory of Norwood Chapel in the parish of Hayes in Middlesex. (NEWC. REPERT. I, 640.)

(80) [*Seth Holland* was about the same time Rector of Bishops Cleeve in Gloucestershire, upon his resignation of the Rectory of Fladbury. (ATH. OXON. I, F. 61.)

He was also Rector of Newington in Oxfordshire. In Oct. 1559 he was deprived by Queen Elizabeth of all his spiritualities for non compliance, and his deprivation was soon followed with imprisonment.]

(81) [It is preserved in Willis's SURV. of Cath. V. III, p. 125.

*John Pope*, Oct. 26, 1540, was collated to the Preb. of Welton Paynshull in the Cathedral of Lincoln, and Aug. 24, 1543, obtained the Chancellorship of that diocese, having first resigned his Prebend. He quit- ted this office in 1554 for the Archd. of Bedford, and for the Preb. of Leighton Bosard in Lincoln. (Ibid. 91, 260.)

(82) [On Nov. 17, 1558, Queen Mary died, and there was now very fortunately a door open for *Warner's* re-admission into the office of Warden. The last Warden, J. Pope, died but a few days before the Queen, and

the space of time between his death and that of her Majesty was not sufficient, according to their Statutes, to enable the College to proceed to a new election. After the Queen's death they met to elect a Warden; but the election not being completed, a devolution was made to the Visitor, who appointed Dr. Warner. (MSS. Coll.) In 1559 he was preferred by Queen Elizabeth to a Preb. in the church of Ely, and about this time he was also a Preb. of Salisbury. (Willis's SURV. III, 376: Bentham's Ely.) Nov. 11, 1559, he was made Dean of Winchester, of which place, it is said, he had before obtained a Prebend. He resigned his Archd. of Ely before 1560, and that of Cliveland in 1563 or 4, and his Preb. of Lincoln in 1561. (NEWC. REPERT. I, 149, N. 2: Le Neve's FASTI, 289. Rymer Fœd. VI, par. iv, p. 87. Willis's SURV. III, 264.)

In 1559 the Queen appointed him with others to visit the University—to remove every thing superstitious, to reinstate those in their offices who had fled; or been expelled for their religion, to disannul Pole's statutes, to substitute the greatest part of those made in her Brother's reign, and to expel such as were not of the Protestant religion. These were very large and ample powers; but the University herself bore testimony to the mild and prudent manner in which they were exercised: for in a letter to the Queen she says, that the Visitors acted with all the mildness



- XV. RICHARD BARBER, LL. B. elected 10 Apr. 1565, actually created LL. D. 1566, and resigned 25 Oct. 1571. He succeeded Tho. Robertson, sometime of Magdalen College, in the Archdeaconry of Leicester 24 Dec. 1560. And about the time of his resignation of the Wardenship became Rector of Yoxhall in Staffordshire, where there is a monument over his grave in the Chancel. He died Feb. 15, 1588-9. (83)
- XVI. ROBERT HOVEDEN, M. of A. elected 12 Nov. 1571, being then 27 years of age. He was afterward D. D. Rector of Newington in this county, and Prebendary of Canterbury. (84) See his epitaph following.
- XVII. RICHARD MOKET, D. D. elected Apr. 12, 1614. He was Rector of Monks Risborow in the county of Buckingham, and of Newington beforementioned. (85)
- XVIII. RICHARD ASTLEY, D. D. elected July [23] 1618. He died in the College 25 Feb. 1635-6, and was buried in the College Chapel. (86)
- XIX. GILBERT SHELDON, D. D. elected about the middle of March 1635. Ejected by the Parliamentary Visitors 1648, according to what the Committee had done the year before, [and also imprisoned above six months.] (87)
- John Palmer, alias Vaulx, Bachelor of Physic, sometime a Student in Queen's College, was established Warden by the Committee of Lords and Commons for the reformation of the University of Oxford, 30 Mar. 1648, and put into*

mildness of a father, endeavouring by entreaties to entice the Scholars to obedience, rather than compel them by force and threats. (See the Annals.) He gave by his will to every Fellow, Probationer and Chaplain, 3s. 4d. to which, by the liberality of his executors, Mr. Watson, &c. was added 2s. to every servant, and to the College a gilt Goblet Cup. (Hoveden's Book.) He was buried in the Chancel of the Church of Great Stanmere in Middlesex, without any monument. (ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 57.)]

(83) [*Richard Barber*, Oct. 1, 1552, was installed a Preb. of Lincoln, and Mar. 14, 1558-9, was collated to the Archd. of Bedford. He resigned this Archd. in 1560 for that of Leicester. Aug. 4, 1574 he was collated to the office of Treasurer in Lichfield. (Willis's SURV. III, 211, 125, 114, and II, 411. Le Neve 170, 164.)]

(84) [*Robert Hoveden* had a Prebend in the Churches of Wells and Lincoln. (ATH. Ox. Vol. I, 393.)]

(85) [*Richard Mocket* was instituted to the Rectory of St. Clement's, East-Cheap, London, Dec. 29, 1610, which he resigned in Dec. following. (Newc. REPERT. I, 327.) He was also appointed domestic Chaplain to George, Archbishop of Canterbury. (MSS.

Coll.) In 1611 he was made Rector of St. Michael, Crooked lane; this he resigned in Jun. 1614. (Newc. 486.) He died July 5, 1618, and was buried in the College Chapel, just before the steps leading to the high altar. See his epitaph following.]

(86) [*Richard Astley* was Chaplain to Geo. Abbot, Archbishop of Canterbury. (MSS. Coll.) He was Rector of Chiddingfold in Kent, which he exchanged for the Rectory of Oddington near Oxford. It should seem also that he was Rector of Chadwell. He gave the College a silver Basin and Ewer, weighing 95 oz. with other legacies. (Newc. REP. II, 125. LEIG. Coll. 1632 to 1654, p. 236.)]

(87) [*Gilbert Sheldon* was Preb. of Gloucester, (ATH. Ox. V. II, 1163.) and Vicar of Hackney in Middlesex. (Newc. REPERT. V. I, p. 620.) He was also Rector of Ickford, Bucks, and Newington, Oxon; was appointed Chaplain in ordinary to the King; became afterwards Clerk of his Closet, and was designed by him to be made Master of the Savoy Hospital, and Dean of Westminster; but his settlement in them was prevented by the Civil Wars. (ATH. OXON. ut supra)]

*possession*

*possession by the Visitors the next month following. He died 4 Mar. 1659-60, (being then Doctor of Physic, (88) but never in orders) and was buried towards the upper end of the College Chapel. At which time all things seeming to tend towards the Restoration of the King, the Fellows did not proceed to the election of a new Warden.*

GILBERT SHELDON, D. D. entered again into his place about the beginning of May 1660, but never came to take possession. He resigned in Jan. following, being then Bishop of London, [and Dean of the Chapel Royal. He became then also possessed of the Mastership of the Savoy, which he kept till 1663.] (89)

XX. JOHN MEREDITH, D. D. elected 21 Jan. 1660, being then or soon after Provost of Eaton, and Master of the Hospital of William Wygston at Leicester. He died 18 July 1665, and was buried in the outer chapel. [See his epitaph following.] (90)

XXI. THOMAS JAMES, M. A. (afterward D. D.) elected 3 Aug. 1665. He became Canon Residentiary and Treasurer of Salisbury upon the death of Edward Davenant, D. D. in the latter end of the year (viz. in March) 1679. He died 5 Jan. 1686-7, and was buried in the outer Chapel of this College. [See his epitaph following.] (91)

XXII. Hon. LEOPOLD WILLIAM FINCH, Master of Arts, and Regent ad placitum, the fifth son of Heneage, Earl of Winchelsea, was [admitted] Warden by the Society, by virtue of a Mandamus from K. James II, Jan. 21, 1686. [On Nov. 4, 1689, he was installed Preb. of Canterbury; and on May 27, in the same year, he was presented by the College to the Rectory of Barking. On Feb. 23. 1693 he took his degree of B. D. and on Jul. 5, 1694 proceeded D. D. In 1696 he resigned the Rectory of Barking, and was admitted to that of Brightwell, Berks. He died Nov. 14, 1702, and was buried in the College Chapel. See the Inscriptions.] (92)

(88) [John Palmer was created M. D. Apr. 12, 1648, the day before he was put in Warden. (Ibid. F. 66.)

*Being thus invested with the Wardenship, he neither took the statutable oath enjoined on his admission to that office, nor any other for the due execution of it.*

*He was a Member of the Rump Parliament, and was chosen for Taunton in the county of Somerset in the room of Sir William Portman. The writ was ordered Sept. 25, 1645; but great disorders arising in that county, and Taunton itself being besieged, no return was made till the middle of the year following. He, with many others, took the National League and Covenant as New Members, June 24, 1646. (Life of Auth. 140, 193. JOURNAL of H. C.)]*

(89) [In 1663 he was translated to Canterbury, and dying Nov. 9, 1677, was buried in the parish church of Croydon in Surrey. (ATH. OXON. ut supra.) See his Epitaph in BIB. TOP. BRIT. N<sup>o</sup>. XII, App. p. 81.]

(90) [John Meredith was instituted to the living of Stanford le Hope, Jan. 30, 1641. (NEWC. REPERT. II, 547.)]

(91) [Thomas James, in a letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury, says, that in the time of the Usurpation he was expelled the College. He is said also to have been Rector of Lydiard St. Laurence in the county of Somerset. (MSS. Coll.)]

(92) [L. W. Finch was born at Constanti-

XXIII.



- [XXIII. BERNARD GARDINER, D. C. L. elected Nov. 30, 1702. He died April 22, 1726, and was buried at Cuddesdon in Oxfordshire.]  
 XXIV. STEPHEN NIBLET, M. A. afterward D.D. elected May 31, 1726. He was Rector of Lighthorne, Warwickshire, and of Lockinge, Berks; which last Rectory was annexed to the Wardenship by Act of Parliament in his time. He died June 1, 1766, and was buried in the Chapel. See the inscriptions.  
 XXV. Hon. JOHN TRACY, D. D. Rector of Didbroke, Gloucestershire, elected June 19, 1766, and is the present Warden, 1785.]

B I S H O P S.

- I. ROBERT STILLINGTON, (93) Bishop of BATH and WELLS 1465 6—  
 [ob. 1491.]  
 II. JAMES GOLDWELL, NORWICH 1472.—[ob. 1498-9.]  
 III. GILBERT BOURNE, BATH and WELLS 1554, [deprived 1559—ob. 1569.]  
 IV. DAVID POLE, PETERBOROUGH 1557 : [deprived 1559—ob. 1568.]  
 V. NICHOLAS BULLINGHAM, [LINCOLN 1559,] WORCESTER 1570—  
 [ob. 1576.]  
 VI. JOHN WATSON, WINCHESTER 1580—[ob. 1583.]  
 VII. GILES THOMSON, GLOUCESTER 1611—[ob. 1612.] (95)  
 VIII. JOHN HANMER, ST. ASAPH 1622-3—[ob. 1629.] (96)

noble about the year 1662, when his father was ambassador there. He was admitted Warden without any previous election, the King dispensing with the statutes and customs of the College. A copy of this mandate is among the College MS papers, p. 405, dat. Jan. 15, 2 James II. Also in the Archives of this College there is a Letter of Warden Finch's to the Archbishop of Canterbury, dated Feb. 1, 1686 7, in which he attempts to justify his acceptance of the Wardenship by the King's Mandate. (See both the Mandate and the Letter published in *COLLECTANEA CURIOSA*, V. II, p. 49, 282.) After the Revolution, his title being deemed insufficient he vacated the Wardenship, and was nominated Warden Oct. 31, 1698, by the Visitor Archbishop Tenison, in consequence of a devolution made for that purpose.]

(93) Leland in III<sup>d</sup> Vol. *ITIN.* f. 87. ["Fellow of Al Soullen College." This is a mistake; for Robert Stillington was never a Fellow of this Society: but, on his retiring to the University in order to screen himself

from the resentment of Edw. IV, only took up his abode therein.]

(94) *Nicholas Bullingham* was born in the city of Worcester, admitted Fellow of this House 1536, proceeded Doctor of the Laws at Cambridge, and being made Bishop of Lincoln [1559] was incorporated in the same degree at Oxon, an. 1566. He died 18 Apr. 1576, and was buried in the Cath. Church of Worcester. He had been twice married, and was counted a painful preacher of the truth.

(95) [*Giles Thomson* was first a Student in University College, and afterward Fellow of this House. See before in University Coll.]

(96) [*Lewes Jones*, KILLALOE in IRELAND 1633—ob. 1646, ætat. 104.

Our Author says in his *ATHENÆ OXON.* V. II, 1139, that *Lewis Jones* in 1569, being then Bach. of Arts, was elected Fellow of this College, and about that time taking holy Orders, he went, without the taking of any other degree in this University, into Ireland, where he was made Dean of Cashell, &c.]

M m

IX.

- IX. ROGER MANWARING, ST. DAVID'S 1635—[ob. 1653] (97)  
 X. BRIAN DUPPA, [CHICHESTER 1638, SALISBURY 1641,] WINCHESTER 1660—[ob. 1662.]  
 XI. GILBERT SHELTON, [LONDON 1660, Archbishop of] CANTERBURY 1663. —[ob. 1677.] (97\*)  
 XII. JEREMY TAYLOR, DOWN and CONNOR in IRELAND, 1660, [DROMORE 1661—ob. 1667.] (98)  
 XIII. WILLIAM PAUL, OXFORD 1663—[ob. 1665.]  
 XIV. CAPEL WISEMAN, DROMORE in IRELAND 1683—[ob. 1695.] (99)  
 XV. [RICHARD WILLIS, GLOUCESTER 1714, SALISBURY 1721, WINCHESTER 1723—ob. 1734.  
 XVI. THOMAS TANNER, ST. ASAPH 1731—ob. 1735.  
 XVII. HON. RICH. TREVOR, ST. DAVID'S 1743, DURHAM 1753—ob. 1771.  
 XVIII. THOMAS FLETCHER, DROMORE in IRELAND 1744, KILDARE 1745—ob. 1761.  
 XIX. JOHN THOMAS, PETERBOROUGH 1747, SALISBURY 1757, WINCHESTER 1761—ob. 1781.  
 XX. HON. BROWNLOW NORTH, COVENTRY and LICHFIELD 1771, WORCESTER 1774, WINCHESTER 1781.]

(97) [*Roger Manwaring* was never a Fellow of this Society. Our Author says he was Chaplain, in his *ATH. OXON.* V. II, 1141.]

(\*97) [*Gilbert Sheldon* was first a Member of Trinity College, where he proceeded M. A. in 1620, and in 1622 was elected Fellow of this Society.]

(98) [*Jeremy Taylor* was first a Fellow of Gonville and Caius College and M. A. in Cambridge, and became a Fellow of this College in 1636, by the nomination of the Visitor, Archbishop Laud, in consequence of a devolution of the election of Fellows; but this was done against the Statutes of the College in these two respects: first, because he had exceeded the age within which the said Statutes make candidates capable of being elected; and secondly, that he had not been of three years standing in this University, but only a week or two before he was put in. (*ATH. OXON.* Vol. II, 400.)]

(99) [*Capel Wiseman* was admitted a Student of St. John's College in Cambridge Nov. 10, 1654, and soon after being translated to Oxford took the degrees in Arts as

a Member of Queen's College, that of Master being completed in 1659. After the Restoration of K. Charles II, he was elected Fellow of this Society in 1661. (*Ib.* 1181.)]

To these may be added WILLIAM JOHNSON, M. A. and sometime Fellow, who from being Dean of Dublin (Christ-Church in Dublin, I suppose) was about the beginning of Queen Elizabeth's reign made (as 'tis reported—in *Cat. Soc. hujus Coll. MS.*) Bishop of Meath in Ireland. But perusing the Commentary of Irish Bishops (per *Jac. Waræum*) I find none of that name there. Dr. Fuller in his *History of Cambridge* (p. 91.) tells us, that one Dr. Johnson of Christ's College was Archbishop of Dublin; but him neither do I find in the said Commentary.

[Possibly JOHNSON might have been nominated to this See of Dromore; but whether through the unsettled state of religion, or for what other cause I know not, it doth not appear by any other evidence, that he became possessed of this Bishopric. (*Sir J. Ware's Works*, by Harris, Vol. I, p. 155.)]



## BUILDINGS.

THE Buildings of the College, which are all of fair free-stone, (100) were erected at the first foundation thereof, and hath had since these added :

I. The Cloister, of which more anon. (101)

II. The Lodgings (102) belonging to the Chaplains and Clerks joining to the north Cloister, erected mostly with the monies of those that gave towards the building of the Cloister in the time of Hen. VII.

III. The fair pile of building of free stone, standing at the farther end of the common walks on the north side of the College, containing two Rooms with chambers over them, finished an. 1675, towards the building of which ROGER GILLINGHAM, Esq. sometime Clerk, gave 250l. and the College added to it 200l. or more, to finish it. (103)

IV. The addition to the Warden's Lodgings, on the east side of those built in the Founder's time, were erected, if I mistake not, by Dr. HOVEDEN, the first married Warden, at the College charge. (103\*)

[In subsequent times these Lodgings received considerable improvements. In 1606 a study, &c. was built, and in Warden HOVEDEN's time he added a garden to them, which garden was sometime the Rose Inn.

On the lower Gateway, under these Lodgings, fronting the High-street :

The COLLEGE Arms.

— three Garbs — ; an Annulet for difference.

A. S. C.

.....

(100) [They were built of stone brought from the quarries of Hedington, Teynton, Sherborn, and Sanningweil. The woods of Shotover, Stokewood, Horsham, Eynesham, Cumner, and Beckley, supplied them with timber. Out of the two latter the Archbishop received a present of several trees from the King, and the Abbot of Abingdon, to whom they belonged; i. e. the first to the Abbot, and the last to the King. 'Pro carriag. de 12 arboribus dat. per Regem in parco de Bekley.—Pro carr. de 20 arboribus de dono Abbatis de Abendon in nemore de Cumpnore.' (RATIONAL. ut supra.)

They were more than five years in completing, and there does not seem to have been care or expense wanting in the execution of them; for in the fourth year of the building Masons were hired from London, Norfolk, and Suffolk, probably most peculiarly skilled in their art, as they were soon

taken away by the King's orders to assist in repairing his castle at Windsor. 'Pro expensis 3 Latomorum venient. London cum locatu unius equi—o 4 o.—Pro expensis Latomorum venient. a Northfolcia et Southfolcia—1 13 o.'

'Sol. J. Chaunter locato ad carandum Harnes. 7 Latomorum usq. ad Windesore per mandatum Regis arrestat. ad ejus reparationes ibidem—o 1 8.' (Ibid.)]

(101) (102) (103) [These buildings are all pulled down.]

(103\*) [By the Statutes of the Founder, the Warden had two chambers allotted him, at the south east corner of the old quadrangle, neither very extensive, nor very elegantly fitted up. The addition was made in 1553 by means of Dr. WARNER, Warden, who obtained contributions from the quondam Fellows, Sir W. PETRE, Sir J. MASON, Bishop POOLE, &c. in addition to his own.]

In the dining room are the following Arms :

*Q. Eliz.*

The Royal Arms of ENGLAND : Q. ELIZABETH'S.

*Chichele.*

Or, a Cheveron between three Cinquefoiles Gules : HENRY CHICHELE, FOUNDER of the College: which also bears the same.

*Hoveden.*

Chequy Arg. and Sab. on a Bend Gul. three Lions heads erased Or. ROBERT HOVEDEN, Warden.

These continued to be the habitation of the Warden till the beginning of the present century. In 1703 GEORGE CLARKE, D. C. L. sometime Fellow, intending to build a house for his own residence, agreed with the College, that upon condition of their granting him a spot of ground within the limits of it, the reversion of the House after his death should remain to the College. Several spots of ground were in contemplation, but at last the College, by the help of a benefaction of 200*l.* given for that purpose by RALPH SNOW, Esq. Treasurer of the Household, at Lambeth Palace, and Registrary of the diocese of Canterbury, purchased an house adjoining to the old Lodgings, of one Joanna Frye for 190*l.*; 10*l.* more being given to the tenant for his removal.

Upon the site of this, together with a piece of the Warden's garden, Dr. Clarke built his House, which is now the Lodgings of the Warden : At the same time, at the expense of the College, was built that single pile of buildings joining the old Lodgings to the new. The former are now converted into Chambers for the Fellows. Dr. Clarke died in 1736 (See his Epitaph in the Chapel) and left by his will several glasses, pictures, &c. for the use of the Lodgings; and the present Warden, hath much improved them by the alterations which he made in them on his entrance into his office.

The College lately purchased of Magdalen College the House &c. adjoining to these new Lodgings. It was pulled down, and the site of it is now added to them.

The north or new Quadrangle was built in the beginning of the present century, chiefly at the expense of several generous benefactors. It is 172 feet in length, and 155 in breadth, having the Library on the north, the Chapel and Hall on the south, the Cloister on the west, and the Common Room and other apartments, and two Gothic towers, on the east.

The building between the Hall and the Tower was in great measure erected by the liberality of Sir N. LLOYD, Knt. sometime Fellow, (104). For

(104) [Sir Nathaniel Lloyd, Knt. was the son of Richard Lloyd, Doctor of Law, who had been a Fellow of this Society, and an Advocate in the Court of Arches, Chancellor of the diocese of Landaff and Durham, Dean of the Arches, Judge of the Admiralty, and a Knight. He died in Doctors Commons

June 28, 1686, and was buried in the yard belonging to the church of St. Bennet near Paul's Wharf in London. (ATH. OXON. F. 149, Vol. II.)

The Family was, I believe, originally settled at Osvestry in Shropshire. Nathaniel was born in the parish of St. Mary Savoy, London,



this purpose he gave the income of his Fellowship, which amounted to 150*l.* and also 1200*l.* The other benefactions amounted to 560*l.*

In the centre of this Building is the following inscription.

“ GRATIAS  
HENRICO CHICHELEY  
PIO BENEFICO  
PRO MULTIS  
QUAS POSUIT MAXIMAS  
NATHANAEL LLOYD SOCIUS  
FILIVS  
RICHARDI LLOYD SOCII  
HOC OPUS  
VOVIT  
ABSOLVIT.”

London, and was educated at St. Paul's school. From thence he became a Commoner of Lincoln College in this University, and in the year 1683 was admitted into a Fellowship of this College. He took his degrees in Civil Law, and pursued the profession of it in the courts at Doctors Commons with great reputation and emolument. He was Official of Surrey, appointed Advocate General to Q. Anne, knighted, and was chosen Master of Trinity Hall in Cambridge in 1710, and for some time kept his abovenamed Fellowship with his Mastership, which last, together with all his other preferments, he voluntarily resigned in 1735, when he retired to Richmond in Surrey, where he died at the age of 70, March 30, 1741, and was buried in the Chapel of Trinity Hall. By his will, dated on the day of All Souls, 1740, he left, among many other legacies, his books and 3000*l.* to Trinity Hall, to be expended in the new Buildings of that Society. He left also to the College of All Souls the sum of 1000*l.* which constituted a part of the 1200*l.* above mentioned.

It appears from a letter of Bishop Tanner, that he was a very worthy honest man, but full of innocent particularities, and liable, to use the Bishop's own term, to impressions.

In the Chapel of Trinity Hall a monument is erected to his memory, with the following epitaph drawn up by himself:

“ Ego  
NATHANIEL LLOYD

Over the Passage adjoining the Hall are the Arms of Sir N. LLOYD:

Quarterly; first and fourth: Party per *Lloyd*.

Fefs Arg. and Sab. a Lion rampant,  
counterchanged: Second and third,  
Arg. a Chevron Gul. between three  
Pheons reversed Sab.

Miles et LL D.  
Filius  
RICHARDI (et ELIZ.) LLOYD  
Militis et LL. D.  
Cancellarii Dunelm'  
Jud. S. Cur. Admirali' Angliæ  
Et Decani de Arcubus,  
(In Cœmeterio S. Bened.  
D. Pauli ad Ripas,  
In Jesu  
Una dormientium  
Tumulo supererecto)  
Cœlebs et Frater  
RICHARDI superstitis,  
Fui  
Officialis Surriæ  
R. R.  
Annæ et Georgii I  
Advocatus generalis  
et  
Hujus Collegii Custos;  
Quibus muneribus  
Et sponte cessi.  
Fuisse sat!  
*Laus Deo Trino et Uni.*  
Epitaphia sunt verà!  
Ementiri nefas!  
Sacer est locus;  
Extra mentiamini.  
1736.'

The two last lines seem to be a strange imitation of this passage in Persius, Sat. 1. v. 113.

—————“ Sacer est locus; extra  
Mente.”—————]

The

The Tower, and the stair-case adjoining to it on the north, was built by the Hon. WILLIAM STEUART, Esq. (third son of James, fifth Earl of Galloway) a Member in the British Parliament, Lieutenant Colonel of Foot, and Commander in Chief in Ireland, who gave 786l.

In the staircase of this Tower is

this Inscription :

“ GUL. STEUART Arm.

Qui et Turrim

F.”

And on the front of the Tower is another inscription and his Arms :

“ GULIELMUS STEUART

Dux Peditum,

et

Regnante ANNA

Univerſis in Hiberniâ Copiis

Summo cum imperio, Præſectus,

Fecit

A. D. MDCCXX.”

Arms—Or, a Fefs chequy Az. and Argent, furmounted of a Bend Gules; all within a Tressure flory of the laſt. Creſt—a Pelican in her neſt, with Wings diſplayed, vulnerating herſelf and feeding her young, Proper. Motto—*Vireſcit vulnere virtus*. WILLIAM STEUART, Eſq.

Steuart.

And the building between that and the Library was undertaken by the celebrated PHILIP Duke of WHARTON, who agreed with certain architects for the ſum of 1183l. to complete it, but the Duke dying in circumſtances much involved, it was with great difficulty, and not till many years after his death, that the debt was totally recovered. (105)

(105) [Mr. Walpole makes this obſervation on this Quadrangle: “Gibbs, ſays he, was more fortunate in the Quadrangle of All Souls, which has blundered into a pictureſque ſcenery, not void of grandeur, eſpecially if ſeen through the Gate that leads from the Schools.” (ANECDO. of Painting, Vol. IV, p. 46.)

Whatever blunder there may be in the architecture of this building, Mr. Walpole is much miſtaken in his facts. Gibbs was not the architect: it was Hawkeſmoor: and he himſelf in a few pages of the ſame volume precedent to this, (43) tells us, that Hawkeſmoor “rebuilt ſome part of All Souls, the two Towers over the Gate of which are copies of his own Steeple of St. Ann’s Limehouſe.” Nor was there any blundering in the work: what was done was done intentionally. The new Library was built in conformity to the Chapel, and it was the intention of the architect of the new buildings to build them in the ſame ſtyle with theſe, viz. in the Gothic. The plans of theſe buildings

are engraved, from which it appears beyond doubt that Hawkeſmoor was the Architect. His name is to them. And there are many letters that paſſed between Dr. Clarke and Hawkeſmoor relative to theſe buildings, and many receipts for money paid to him on their account. (ARCHIV. A. S. C.)

It is probable that a ſight of ſome of theſe plans has led Mr. Walpole into another miſtake concerning the ‘two Towers over the Gate.’ It was the intent of the College to have ornamented the old Front towards the ſtreet. Hawkeſmoor gave a plan, and in that plan there are two Towers. It was never executed.

With regard to the Duke of Wharton’s Buildings, the Author of Dr. Young’s Life ſays, that his ‘Grace’s regard for Young, added to his luſt of praiſe, procured to All Souls College a Donation which is not forgotten by the Dedication of the Revenge.’ (See Johnſon’s Lives of the Engliſh Poets, V. IV, p. 377.)]

In



In the centre of this last Building is the following inscription :

“ UT  
MUNIFICENTIA . SUA . ORNARET .  
QUAS . AMORE . ET . STUDIO .  
COLUERAT . MUSAS .  
HOC . ÆDIFICIUM .  
P. S. F. C.  
NOBILISSIMUS . PRINCEPS .  
PHILIPPUS . DUX . DE . WHARTON .  
ANNO R. S. H. M. DCC. XX.”

On the Building between the Towers are these Arms :

Gules, an Eagle with two Heads displayed between three Fleurs de lis Arg.

*Godolphin.*

Crest—a Dolphin naiant embowed proper.

HENRY GODOLPHIN, D. D. sometime Fellow, afterward Dean of St. Paul's and Provost of Eton.

Argent, on a Crofs Sable, a Leopard's head Or:

Crest—the Bust of an old Man in profile, wreathed about the temples Arg. and Az. vested paly Arg. and Gul. and semé of Roundles counterchanged.

*Brydges*

Supporters—Two Otters Argent. Motto—*Mantien le Droit.*

Rt. Hon. JAMES BRYDGES, Baron Chandos, Viscount Wilton, and Earl of Carnarvon; afterward Marquis of Carnarvon, and Duke of Chandos.

The Cloister and Gateway on the west side was finished about 1734 by the Contributions of the Hon. DODINGTON GREVILLE, Esq. M. A. sometime Fellow who gave 750l; the Right Hon. HENRY BOYLE, D. C. L. Baron of CARLTON, President of the Council in King George the first's reign, 100l; RICHARD HILL, D. C. L. sometime Fellow of Eton College, and Ambassador in foreign parts in the reigns of K. William III and Q. Anne, 50l; THOMAS PALMER, of Fairfield in the county of Somerset, Esq. 50l; and Sir PETER MEWS, Knt. D. C. L. sometime Fellow, afterward Chancellor of the diocese of Winchester, 100l.

On the outside of the Gate are the Arms of the FOUNDER of the College, as before; and his Profile or Medallion on the Cupola over the Gate.

On the inside of the Gate :

Sable, on a Crofs within a Bordure engrailed, Or, five Pellets: Hon. DODINGTON GREVILLE, Esq.

*Greville.*

His Profile or Medallion is also placed on the Cupola.

Within

Within the Cupola are the following Arms :

- Boyle.* Party per Bend crenelle Arg. and Gul. Over it a Baron's Coronet : Right Hon. HENRY BOYLE, Baron of CARLTON.
- Palmer.* Or, two Bars Gules, each charged with three Trefoiles slipped Arg. in chief a Greyhound current Sable : THOMAS PALMER, Esq.
- Mews.* Paly of six Or and Az. on a Chief Gules, three Crofs Croflets of the first : Sir PETER MEWS, Knt.
- Hill.* Ermine, on a Fefs Sable, a Castle triple-towered, Argent : RICHARD HILL, D. C. L.]

HALL or Refectory, at the east end of the Chapel, was erected at the same time when the rest of the College was built :

In the windows of which are these arms :

- See of* The See of CANTERBURY : Impaling ; Or, a Chevron between three Cinquefoiles Gul.  
*Canterb.* HENRY CHICHELE, FOUNDER of the College.  
*Chichele.*

[This being pulled down, the present Hall was built by the contributions of many who had been Members of the College, with the addition of a very considerable sum by the Society itself. It was begun in the year 1729, under the inspection of, and according to a plan approved by, Dr. Clark afore-said, who was himself a principal Benefactor to the work, giving the wainscot, together with the Chimney piece. This Room is ornamented with a large piece of Sacred History, representing the finding the Law, and K. Josiah rending his Robe, (2 Kings, xxii, 11.) painted by Sir James Thornhill, and given by Thomas Palmer, afore-said, Esq. also with the three following whole length Portraits, painted by the same hand :

HENRY CHICHELE, Archbishop of Canterbury, and FOUNDER of the College. Over it these Arms :

- See of* The See of CANTERBURY : Impaling ; Henry Chichele, as before ; ensigned with a Mitre : Supporters—two Swans, proper, gorged and chained Or.  
*Canterb.*  
*Chichele.*

CHRISTOPHER CODRINGTON, Esq. the Founder of the new Library : and these Arms over it :

- Codrington.* Argent, a Fefs embattled counter-embattled Sab. fretty Or, between three Lions passant Gules. Crest—out of a ducal Coronet Or, a Dragon's Head between two Dragons' Wings Arg.

These two pictures were given by Sir N. LLOYD, Knt.

- Lloyd.* Sir NATHANIEL LLOYD, Knight : Over it his Arms as before.

Also with several casts of antique and modern Busts : and the following Arms of the principal contributors to the new Buildings :



On the wainscot over the chimney :

The COLLEGE Arms: Impal. Arg. on a Bend Gul. between three Ogresies, as many Swans proper; on a sinister Canton Az. a Lion's Gamb Or. GEO. CLARKE, D. C. L. *A. S. C. Clarke.*

Under the Gallery at the lower end :

The COLLEGE Arms. *A. S. C.*

Ermine on a Fefs Gul. between two Bars wavy three Crescents Or: *Dod.*

PIERCE DOD, M. D. sometime Fellow, afterwards one of the Physicians of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London.

Azure, a Fleur de lis Argent: *Digby.*

HON. WRIOTHESLEY DIGBY, D. C. L. sometime Fellow.

Per Bend sinister Erm. and Ermines; over all a Lion rampant Or: *Trevor.*

Right Hon. THOMAS Lord TREVOR, Baron of BROMHAM.

— a Buck's head cabossed —; a Chief —: *Delafaye.*

CHARLES DELAFAYE, Esq. sometime a Member of this Society, afterward Secretary to the Duke of Newcastle.

On a large Shield over the Hall on the outside to the south are the Arms of some other Contributors.

The COLLEGE Arms; ensigned with a Mitre. *A. S. C.*

Sable, a Key in Bend dexter, surmounted by a Crosier in Bend sinister, both Or. See of St. Asaph: Impaling; Arg. three Moors' heads couped proper, wreathed Gules: *See of St. Asaph.*

THOMAS TANNER, D. D. sometime Fellow, afterward Bp of St. Asaph. *Tanner.*

See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; Or, a Chevron between three Mullets Gules: *See of Winton.*

RICHARD WILLIS, sometime Fellow, afterward Bishop of Winchester. *Willis.*

Sir NATHANIEL LLOYD's, as before. *Lloyd.*

Gules, a Lion rampant within a Bordure engrailed Or: *Talbot.*

Right Hon. CHARLES TALBOT, sometime Fellow, afterward Lord High Chancellor of England, and created Baron TALBOT of Henfol.

HON. DODINGTON GREVILLE's, as before. *Grevile.*

In 1784 was erected in this Hall a Statue of white marble to the memory of Sir WILLIAM BLACKSTONE, Knt. D. C. L. sometime Fellow of this College, the first Vinerian Professor of Law in this University, and late one of his Majesty's Justices of the Court of Common Pleas. He is represented sitting, in his Judge's Robes, his right hand leaning on his Book of COMMENTARIES, and holding in his left MAGNA CHARTA, of which he published the most correct edition. Bacon was the Statuary. It cost 450 guineas; of

N n

of which the WARDEN gave 100*l.* BENJAMIN BUCKLER, D. D. sometime Fellow of this Society, and Keeper of the Archives of the University, by will, 50*l.* and JOHN LONG, D. D. sometime Fellow, and now Rector of Chellesfield, Kent, 25*l.* The residue was paid by the College out of a Fund, which is called 'The Benefactors Fund.' The Arch in which the Statue is placed was planned by Wyatt.

The Buttery and Kitchen, &c. adjoining, were built about the same time as the Hall. In the Buttery, which is of an oval form, fitted up in the inside by Dr. CLARKE, aforesaid, with an arched roof of stone, &c. is a Bust of Nicholas Hawkesmoor, Architect, and another of Giles Benner, Manciple.]

LIBRARY, which is part of the second story of the east side of the Quadrangle, was built at the same time also, (106) and by the Founder partly furnished with Manuscripts: among which, as 'tis thought, were his learned Commentaries on the Constitutions of England, a work then in much esteem, and since sought after, and desired. [HENRY VI also gave a few MSS.] About the same time HENRY PENWORTHAM, one of the first Fellows, and Registrary to the Founder as Archbishop of Canterbury, (107) gave as many books that were worth 40 marks. RICHARD ANDREW also, the first Warden, [J. NORFOLKE, the first Sub-Warden, Bishop Goldwell, &c.] gave others. After whom JOHN STOAKES, Warden, DAVID POLE, Bishop of Peterborough, Sir JOHN MASON, Knt. and others, [sometime Fellows, and WILLIAM WARHAM, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Visitor,] that gave many more; among which Dr. MORRIS, [sometime Chaplain of this College, afterward King's Hebrew Professor, and as such, the first who was appointed] Canon of Christ Church, must not be forgotten, who gave 5*l.* per an. to buy books, but not settled till 1682.

#### Arms depicted on the wall :

- K. H. VI.* Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND. Supporters—[Dexter: an Ibex Arg. armed, hooped, membred Or, ducally gorged and chained of the last: Sinister; a Panther Arg. spotted Gules and Azure, with Flames proper issuing from his mouth and ears.]
- See of Canterb. Chichele.* See of CANTERBURY: Impaling; Or, a Chevron between three Cinquefoiles Gules, ensigned with a Mitre. Supporters—two Swans proper, gorged and chained Or. HENRY CHICHELE, Archbishop of Canterbury, and FOUNDER of this College.
- See of Canterb. Whitgift.* See of CANTERBURY: Impaling; Argent, on a Cross flory Sab. five Bezants. JOHN WHITGIFT, Archbishop of Canterbury.
- Hoveden.* Checquy Arg. and Sab. on a Bend Gul. three Lions' heads erased Or. ROBERT HOVEDEN, Warden of the College.

(106) [It was built on Skibbow's tene-  
ment, at the same time when the rest of the  
College was built.]

(107) REG. Chichley in part. 1. fol.  
472.

This



[This Library is now converted into a set of Chambers, the Arms in which are still preserved.

In 1710 CHRISTOPHER CODRINGTON, Esq. (108) left by will the sum of 10,000*l.* to the College for the purpose of building a new Library, together with a large collection of valuable books. The College determined to build the exterior part of it after the model of the Chapel, and Sir Nathaniel Lloyd and Dr. Clarke were appointed the inspectors of the work. (109)

(108) [CHRISTOPHER CODRINGTON was born in the island of Barbadoes in the year 1668. Coming over to England, he received his education first at a private school, and afterwards removed to Christ Church in this University in 1685; where having taken one degree in Arts, he was admitted Fellow of this College in 1689. Quitting the University, but retaining his Fellowship, he entered into the army, and soon recommended himself to the notice of K. William, by whom he was honoured with promotion. On the conclusion of the peace at Ryswick he was appointed Captain General and Governor in Chief of the Leward Carribbee Islands; in which he met with some trouble; for in 1701 several articles were exhibited against him to the House of Commons in England, but he was honourably acquitted from all imputations. In 1703 he was at the attack upon Gaudaloupe, belonging to the French, in which he shewed great bravery, though that enterprize happened to be unsuccessful. Some time before his death he resigned his government, and retired to the enjoyment of a studious and learned course of life, which ended at his seat in Barbadoes, on Good Friday, Apr. 7, 1710. He was buried first in the Church of St. Michael in that Island; but his body was afterwards brought over to England, and interred in the Chapel of this College June 19, 1716. Two Latin Orations to his memory were spoken by two Fellows of this Society; the one by Digby Cotes, M. A. the Public Orator of the University, at his interment; the other the next day by Edward Young, B. C. L. at the laying the foundation stone of the new Library. (Both published at Oxford, Octavo, 1716: See also Dr. Young's Works, Vol. VI, p. 129.) By his last will he also bequeathed his two plantations in Barbadoes, and part of the Island of Barbuda, to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts; for the purpose of building a College in Barbadoes; in which he appointed that a certain number of

Professors and Scholars should be maintained, who are to be obliged to study and practise Physic and Chirurgery, as well as Divinity. This Benefaction is valued at above 2000*l.* a year. (BIOG. BRIT. under the article CODRINGTON.)

(109) [Two tenements and an orchard, which the College had holden for several years by lease, were purchased for it; on the site of which it was erected. All these were vested in the Mayor of Oxford, the Provost of Oriel, and other Trustees, for the use of the church and poor of the parish of St. Mary's. An Act of Parliament, passed 1 Geo. I. 1715, enabling the Trustees to sell the premises to the College, and as they are all accurately described in it, I shall transcribe the words of the Act. The first tenement is there described as situate on the east side of Cat street, abutting north on the backside of Hart Hall, south, on a tenement late in the occupation of Sarah Fulke, and east on an orchard in the possession of All Souls College. The second tenement was Sarah Fulke's, then in the possession of Charles Thurwell, the same as just mentioned. For the former the College gave 395*l.* for the latter 136*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* The orchard had been frequently leased to the College, and is thus described: "All that Orchard mounded with a stone wall, containing in length from the garden of the Warden of New College, on the east, to an alley leading from Cat-street to the orchard on the west 44 yards, and in breadth at the west end from the garden of the Principal of Hart Hall on the north, and the garden of All Souls College on the south, 17 yards and three quarters; at the east end from the stable yard of New College to the garden of the said College of All Souls 11 yards and an half, and in breadth about the middle 17 yards and an half. These two tenements and Orchard are by the Act vested in the College of All Souls for ever, paying to the abovementioned Trustees and their heirs

N n 2

for

The building commenced on May 3, 1715, but was not wholly completed in its interior part till 1756.

On June 21, 1716, the Foundation stone was laid with great ceremony, with the following inscription on it :

“ xi<sup>o</sup> Kal. Jul. m<sup>o</sup>ccxvi jacta sunt fundamenta  
Bibliothecæ Chichleio-Codringtonianæ  
A Christophero Codrington Arm. fundatæ:  
Præsentibus  
Wilhelmo Codrington Arm. Hærede ex Testamento,  
Johanne et Wilhelmo Codrington  
Christopheri Confanguineis:  
Una cum Bernardo Gardiner Custode,  
Sociisque Collegii quamplurimis:  
Perorante Edvardo Young Soc.”

The expense of building and fitting it up amounted to 12,101l. 5s. od.

Out of part of Codrington's legacy, the interest of which was suffered to accumulate for some years, an estate was purchased at Lewknor in Oxfordshire, and its profits amounting to near 200l. per ann. are applied to the use of the Library, as for repairs, books, and the like.

On the Door leading into the Library are the following Arms :

*A. S. C.* The COLLEGE Arms, as before.  
*Codrington* Arg. a Fefs Embattled Counter-embattled Sable, fretty Or, between three Lions passant Gules. CHRISTOPHER CODRINGTON, Esq.

In the recess opposite the entrance over the Book-cases.

*See of* The Coat of the See of CANTERBURY : Impaling ;  
*Canterb.* The Arms of Archbishop CHICHELE, the FOUNDER : ensigned with a Mitre.  
*Chichele.* Supporters—Two Swans proper ; gorged and chained Or.

This Library is in length 200 feet, 30 in breadth, and 40 in height, and has a recess in the middle on the north side equal to the breadth. It is adorned with a rich wainscot, making two arrangements of book-cases, one above the other, supported by Doric and Ionic pilasters ; and the upper class forming a gallery, which surrounds three sides. Over the gallery are various busts in bronze of the most eminent Fellows of the College, cast by Sir Henry

heirs, for the use of the church and poor of St. Mary's parish, the annual sum of 61; to the Vicar of the said church and his successors 10s. per an. and to the Trustees, &c. the sum of 46l. once in every fourteen years for ever to the parish. The College are also

bound to permit the Minister and Churchwardens of the said parish on the day of Ascension to enter the College through a door made by the College on the west side of it, in order to make their usual perambulations.]

Cheere,



Cheere, Knt. being taken from original paintings, sculpture, &c. (110) Between each bust is a vase. They cost together 195*l.* 15*s.* There is also a white marble bust of the FOUNDER by L. F. Roubiliac, 1751, which cost 52*l.* 10*s.* And a large statue of CODRINGTON, in white marble habited in the Roman Sagum, by Sir H. Cheere, which cost 148*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* with the following inscriptions and Arms on the pedestal :

(110) [The following is a list of these Busts, beginning at the west end.

1. Sir ANTHONY SHERLEY, Knt. B. A. and Legist, Count of the Roman Empire, and made Admiral of the Levant Seas, &c. by the King of Spain; admitted Fellow 1582—clar. 1631.
2. Sir WILLIAM PETER, Knt. D. C. L. Secretary of State, and one of the Privy Council to K. Henry VIII and Edw. VI, and to Q. Mary and Eliz. and Chancellor of the Order of the Garter in Q. Mary's reign 1523—ob. 1571.
3. GEORGE CLARKE, Esq. D. C. L. Judge Advocate General to K. Charles II, and his three successors; Secretary of War to K. Will. III; Secretary to Prince George of Denmark; one of the Lords of the Admiralty in the reign of Q. Anne; and in five Parliaments Burgefs of the University; 1680—ob. 1736
4. Sir DANIEL DUNN, Knt. D. C. L. Dean of the Arches, Master of the Requests, and one of the first Burgefs in Parliament for the University; 1567—ob. 1617.
5. HENRY COVENTRY, Esq. B. C. L. Ambassador at Paris, &c. and Secretary of State in the reign of K. Charles II; 1634—ob. 1686.
6. Sir WILLIAM TRUMBULL, Knt. Advocate in Doctors Commons; Chancellor of Rochester; Ambassador to the French and Turkish Courts in the reign of K. James II; Secretary of State to K. William III; and in 1695 Burgefs for the University; 1657—ob. 1716.
7. Sir ROBERT WESTON, Knt. D. C. L. Dean of the Arches, Dean of Wells, and afterwards Lord Chancellor of Ireland; 1536—ob. 1573.
8. CHARLES TALBOT, D. C. L. Baron of Henfol, and Lord High Chancellor of England; 1704—ob. 1737.
9. Sir CHRISTOPHER WREN, Knt. D. C. L. the King's Architect, and Savilian Professor of Astronomy; 1653;—ob. 1723.
10. RICHARD STEWARD, D. C. L. Dean of St. Paul's, and Westminster, Provost of Eton, Clerk of the Clofet to K. Charles I, and Commissioner for Ecclesiastical Affairs at the Treaty at Uxbridge; 1613—ob. 1651.
11. THOMAS TANNER, D. D. Bishop of St. Asaph; 1696—ob. 1735.
12. JAMES GOLDWELL, D. C. L. Bishop of Norwich, and Secretary of State to K. Ed. IV; 1441—ob. 1498.
13. GILBERT SHELDON, D. D. Archbishop of Canterbury, and Chancellor of the University; 1622—ob. 1677.
14. BRIAN DUFFA, D. D. Preceptor to Pr. Charles, (afterward K. Charles II.) Bishop of Winchester, and Lord Almoner; 1612—ob. 1662.
15. DAVID POLE, D. C. L. Dean of the Arches, and Bishop of Peterborough; 1520—ob. 1568.
16. JEREMY TAYLOR, D. D. Bp of Down and Connor in Ireland; 1635—ob. 1667.
17. JOHN NORRIS, M. A. Rector of Bemer-ton, Wilts; 1680—ob. 1711.
18. THOMAS SIDENHAM, M. D. 1648—ob. 1689.
19. THOMAS LYNAKER, M. D. King's Physician; one of the Founders of the Coll. of Phys. London, of which he was the first President; and Founder of two Physic Lectures in Merton College; 1484—ob. 1524.
20. Sir CLEMENT EDMONDS, Knt. M. A. Secretary of the Council in the reign of K. James I, Master of the Requests, and Burgefs for the University; 1590—ob. 1622.]
21. Sir WILLIAM BYRDE, Knt. D. C. L. Dean of the Arches, and Burgefs for the University; 1578—ob. 1624.
22. Sir NATHANIEL LLOYD, Knt. D. C. L. Judge Advocate General, Master of Trinity Hall, Cambridge; and Vice chancellor of that University; 1689—ob. 1741.
23. ROBERT HOVEDEN, D. D. Warden of this College; 1565—ob. 1614.
24. Sir JOHN MASON, Knt. M. A. Privy Counsellor to K. Hen. VIII and Edw. VI, and to Q. Mary and Eliz. sometime Dean of Winchester; and the first Lay Chancellor of this University; 1521—ob. 1566.]

On

On the west side :

“ CHRISTOPHERO CODRINGTON, Arm.  
Quòd *Bibliothecam* hanc extrui,  
Librisque locupletari,  
Ex Testamento curavit,  
Memoris gratique animi monumentum,  
P. P.

Custos et Collegium Om. Anim.  
Anno Dom. MDCCXXXIV.”

On the east :

“ CHRISTOPHERUS CODRINGTON, A. M.  
Coll. Om. Anim. Socius,  
Apud Caribum Insulas,  
Capitaneus Generalis, et Gubernator,  
Quem varias edoctum artes, studiisque Minervæ  
Omnibus ornatum, Marti *Rhedicyna* furenti  
Credidit invita, et tanto se jactat Alumno. ADDISON.  
Obiit Barbadae in America,  
VII<sup>o</sup> Id. Aprilis, MDCCX, Ætat. 42.”

On the north :

The COLLEGE Arms.

On the south :

His Arms, as before. (III)

In 1753, JAMES CLITHEROW, of Boston House, Middlesex, Esq. D. C. L. sometime Fellow, gave a pair of Globes, made by Senex, of the largest size.

ANTHONY JONES, Esq. M. A. sometime Fellow, left by will, 1770, his Books, and a collection of Engravings: as did RALPH FREMAN, D. D. sometime Fellow, and afterward Rector of Aspeden in Hertfordshire, a large collection of Books in 1774.]

(III) [The Anti-Library, and other Rooms at the south end, are decorated with painted glass, on which among other figures, are those of HENRY VI and Archbishop CHICHELE, both of which have been elegantly engraved by Bartolozzi. Mr. Walpole is of opinion that they are coeval with the foundation of the College. (Anecd. of Paint. I, p. 45.) They were formerly placed in the old Library. The figures of K. Alfred and Athelstane are also engraved in Spelman's *LIFE* of Alfred. (Lat. Transl.)

The following is a list of all these figures.

The four Latin Fathers, to whom the

Chapel was dedicated; Saints JEROME, AMBROSE, AUGUSTINE, and GREGORY. Kings—Constantine, Arthur, S. Ethelbert, S. Edmund, Alured, Athelstane, Edgar; S. Edward Martyr, S. Edward Confessor, Edward III, Henry IV, V, VI. John K. of Spain and Duke of Lancaster, and one other King. Archbishops of Canterbury—S. Augustine, Odo, S. Dunstan, S. Alphege, Anselm, S. Edmund, John Stratford, Henry Chichele, and four other Archbishops.]



CHÂPEL on the north side of the Quadrangle, erected [on the ancient site of St. Thomas's Hall] by the Founder with (112) license from Pope Eugenius IV, dated 11 Cal. Jul. Pontif. 9, Dom. 1439, to the end that his Scholars should not only celebrate service therein, and other duties, but also bury their dead. After it was finished the Founder came to Oxford, and with the assistance of William, Bishop of Lincoln, Thomas, Bishop of Worcester, and Tho. Bishop of Norwich, it was consecrated to the memory of All Souls faithfully deceased, &c. he having before agreed with Oriel College (Parsons of St. Mary's church) for 200 marks given to them to free this College from indemnities, and to acquit the Fellows and their successors for ever from all dues to be paid to the said church, and also from being bound to celebrate there in any part of the year, as in a composition between Oriel, and this, College, which was afterwards made (viz. 1 Nov. 1443) appears. (113)

On the old Screen that parted the inner from the outer Chapel, were these verses engraven in an English character :

*Cantia clara quidem, Pastorum nobile lumen,  
Hunc Jacobum Goldwell perlepidum genuit.  
Presul qui quondam Norwicensis generosus,  
Istius atque domus hic Socius fuerat.  
Ille Deo gratus molem hanc construxerat altam,  
Promptus Collegii nam Benefactor erat.  
Paci perpetue precor hec qui carmina cernis,  
Commendare velis hunc prece dulce tua.*

(112) REG. antiq. hujus Coll. ut sup. fol. 1 et 2.

[By the bull beforementioned in confirmation of the King's Charter. (LIFE, as before, App. N<sup>o</sup>. V.)]

(113) [All necessary steps were taken to exempt it from the jurisdiction of the Ordinary, and from all subordination to St. Mary's church, in whose parish it was situated. Andrew, the first Warden, was therefore sent to Florence to obtain the Pope's Bull for this purpose; which was probably granted without much difficulty. By this Bull the Pope, Eugenius IV, permits the College to build a Chapel, or house of Oratory; to erect a churchyard within its limits for the burial of its own Members; to obtain the consecration of them by any Catholic Bishop; to perform service therein as well in times of inter-

diction as at all other times; to receive and administer the Sacraments in it; and to purify it, whenever it should become by any means polluted. He then exempts all the Members of the College from attending divine service, or from receiving the Sacraments in St. Mary's church, and from the payment of any offering or contribution to Oriel College, or to the Vicar of the said church.

This agreement was executed by an indenture made between Walter Lyhert, the Provost, and Fellows of Oriel College, on the one part, and Roger Keys, the Warden, and Fellows of this College on the other: by this, the former acknowledging the receipt of the above sum, give their full assent to the Pope's Bull: the latter agree, that the exemption shall not extend to any servant of the College, having

## Arms on the said Screen were these :

*See of  
Canterb.*See of CANTERBURY : Impaling ; CHICHELE.  
Quarterly ; FRANCE and ENGLAND.*Fr. & Eng.**Chichele.*

Arms of CHICHELE alone.

*Oxford  
Univ.*

Arms of the UNIVERSITY of OXFORD.

*Goldwell.*

Lozengy, over all a Lion rampant: Impaling; six Columbines 3, 2, and 1; in chief three Wells or Fountains. GOLDWELL, q. (114) (115)

But this Screen being pulled down 1664, at which time the inner Chapel was paved with marble, a new one was set up in its place, at the charge of Sir WILLIAM PORTMAN, Bart. Fellow Commoner of this College.

having or occupying any house within the limits of St. Mary's parish, and that such persons only shall be esteemed servants who live in the College without being in possession of houses out of it.

In the book of the Senior Proctor of the University, there is this entry : 1442—"Hoc anno visitationi Ecclesiæ Coll. Omn. Anim. interfuerunt Henricus Cant. Fundator, W. Lincoln, T. Wigorn, T. Norwich, et alii Suffraganei."

(114) [Our Author seems doubtful to whom this Coat belongs. It appears to have been done when that most absurd fashion of enigmatising Coats originated, and which will always remain as a stigma on that Age: it causes confusion, and ridicules the science of Heraldry. Welles's is exactly the bearing of the Coat on the dexter side.

The following is Bishop Goldwell's, placed over one of the Chapels, which he repaired, and where he was buried, in the Choir of Norwich Cathedral: Az. a Chief Or, over all a Lion rampant Arg. Gutté de Poix. Crest—a Gilt or Golden Well with a bunch of leaves and flowers placed in it. (Blomefield's Hist. of Norfolk, V. II, p. 384.)]

(115) [Much money was expended upon the Chapel; the roof was ornamented with Angels carved in wood. (Sol. R. Tyllock, Kervere locat. in grosso ad faciend. Angelos in testō Capellæ in parte 33s. 4d. RAT. Fun.) The high Altar was adorned with the image of the holy Trinity, gilt and painted. (Pro coloribus emptis pro pictā ymagine Trinitatis 16s. 5d. 1-4. Idem.) And over it were placed two great Images of stone. (Sol. J. Massingham locat. cum famulo suo ad faciend. magnas ymagine super summum altare 8s. Idem. Another entry shews them to be two.) The windows were all glazed; a work of considerable expense, as glass was neither a cheap nor a common commodity at

the distance of more than a century from this time. (Warton's LIFE of Sir T. Pope, p. 195, Note d.) From two entries in the Rat. Fun. ut supra, it appears, that eight windows were glazed in the body of the Chapel, and six in the nave, and that the expense was 12d. per foot. The Chapel was dedicated (on St. Editha's day, viz. the 16th of September, which was long celebrated in the College by an annual feast, as appears from the old Books of the Stewards) to the four Fathers, Jerom, Ambrose, Augustine, and Gregory. (Stat. de modo devote dicendi &c. They are there called "Locī Patroni.") The first Mass celebrated in it was in May, 20th Hen. VI; at which time, according to usual custom, an entertainment was given in the choir of it. (Pro expensis unius Jentaculi fact. in Choro Capellæ in celebratione primæ Missæ ibidem ex mandato Domini 6s. 11d. Rationar. Fund. in quinto anno.) It had eight Altars, viz. the High Altar, six in the Nave, called Secunda Altaria, and one in the Vestibule. In the year 1444 Archbishop Stratford, Chichele's immediate successor in the see of Canterbury, granted forty days indulgence to all Christians within the province of Canterbury, who would visit this Chapel, and devoutly say a prayer therein, "cum salutatione angelica," for the souls of the faithful persons at rest with Christ. It is dated at Lambeth Oct 4, 1444, and is among the College Archives. The Founder certainly furnished his Chapel with vestments, plate, and other necessary ornaments, which were augmented by the Warden Andrew, and probably by many other Benefactors; but there are scarce any remains of them existing at this day. The cause of this was, that ruinous devastation of every thing belonging to the Romish Church, which the jealous Reform its destroyed with a zeal, actuated by a superstition, perhaps, as great as that of their

*Goldwell.*



On the inside of this Screen are these Arms :

See of CANTERBURY : Impaling the Arms of Archbishop CHICHELE, the FOUNDER : *See of*  
 ensigned with a Mitre, and Supporters, as before. *Canterb.*  
*Chichele*

On the outside of the same :

Or, a Fleur de lis, Az. in a Canton the Arms of Ulster. Crest—a Talbot sejant, Or. *Portman.*  
 Sir WILLIAM PORTMAN, Bart.]

It must be noted, that at the upper end of the Chapel, in the east wall, were costly Statues (some say of silver) set up in the Founder's time, (115\*) which continuing till the reformation of religion, were then taken down. The niches remained till an. 1664, at what time the Chapel was adorned with painting, being then stopped with stones and mortar.

ROB. ESTE, L. L. B. sometime Fellow, did by his will, made 10 Apr. 1493, leave 2 l. 13s. 4d. for the making and setting up certain Images over the high altar.

In the windows of the inner Chapel have been these Arms :

*Hen. VI.*

Quarterly ; FRANCE and ENGLAND.

*See of*  
*Canterb.*  
*Chichele.*

See of CANTERBURY : Impaling ; CHICHELE.

Quarterly ; FRANCE and ENGLAND : a File of three Labels, Ermine.

*E. Planta-*  
*genet, Pr.*  
*of Wales.*

Quarterly ; ENGLAND and FRANCE.

Quarterly ; FRANCE and ENGLAND, a File of three Labels over it Arg.

*Hen. VI.*

[The interior part of the Chapel has been totally altered since the time of the Founder, by the means of many grateful contributions from those who had been Fellows of the College. In 1633 the College intended to have established a Choir with an organ, but the troubles soon after breaking out, the design was dropt. After the Restoration, they repaired and beautified the Chapel. Rob. Streater, Sergeant Painter to King Charles II, a very celebrated Artist, painted the Ceiling, which is now covered over by painted canvass. (116) If he painted any other part it is destroyed. Early in the present century, Dr. CLARKE, beforementioned, a man of great taste in architecture, and a considerable benefactor to the Society, promoted by his liberality the adorning of the Chapel. He generously gave the present marble Altar-piece, furnished it with two large gilt Candlesticks, a purple velvet Communion cloth, fringed with gold, &c. and also stirred up, by his example, other benefactors : HENRY PORTMAN, Esq. the eldest son

*Edward*  
*P. of Wa.*

their opponents. The only remains are a Mazer having a knopp with a precious stone and two pearls : two Mazers, one rimmed with gold : a leaf set with pearls and stones : a silver rod : and two knopps of gold (or silver gilt) with pearl, which belonged to a

mitre, probably to that of the Boy Bishop.]  
 (115\*) [These Statues were of stone. See before N. 115.]

(116) [Walpole's ANECD. of Painting, Vol. III, p. 9.]

of Sir William Portman, Knt. of the Bath, and Bart. employed the celebrated hand of Sir James Thornhill to paint the Resurrection of the FOUNDER, over the Altar. It is called the "Resurrectio vestita," because it represents the Founder's Resurrection in his Archiepiscopal Robes. Mr. PORTMAN, whose Arms are under this Painting, viz. a Fleur de lis, Azure, gave 200l. and Mr. JOHN WEBB, M. A. sometime Fellow, and afterward Rector of Breedon in Worcestershire, 20l. towards it. Hon. DODINGTON GREVILLE, Esq. also engaged Sir James to paint the cieling, the urns on each side of the steps, (the bas relief of which represents the institution of the two Sacraments) and the figures between the windows, representing the four Fathers beforementioned, K. HENRY V, REGINALD POLE, Archbishop of Canterbury, K. HENRY VI, and the FOUNDER, THOMAS Duke of CLARENCE, and HUMPH. Duke of GLOUCESTER. The benefaction amounted to 262l. 10s. The Screen and the other ornaments were finished at the expense of the College, amounting to 400l. Sir James Thornhill planned these alterations; though Sir CHRISTOPHER WREN, Kt. sometime Fellow of this Society, and D. C. L. had probably been consulted, as there is among his Drawings, preserved in the Library, a beautiful Screen, which from the arms of Chichele upon it was in all likelihood designed for the College.

The Chapel has very lately received great additional ornament by the picture which adorns the Altar, called the Noli me tangere, representing our Saviour's appearance to Mary Magdalene in the garden. It was painted by Raphael Antonio Mengs at Rome; for which he received 300 Guineas, and the subsequent expense amounted to nearly 100l. more. The windows have been also painted by Lovegrove of Marlow, Bucks.

On the North side of the Chapel are the following Arms:

- Blackstone*     Argent, two Bars Gul. in Chief, three Cocks of the Second; a Mullet in Fess point for difference:  
 Sir WILLIAM BLACKSTONE, Knt. D. C. L. sometime Fellow, afterward one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas.
- Jenkinson.*     Az. on a Fess wavy Arg. a Cross pateé Gul. in Chief two Etoiles Or; in a Canton the Arms of Ulster:  
 Sir BANKS JENKINSON, Bart. M. A. lately Fellow.
- Fremant.*     Azure, three Lozenges, two and one, Argent:  
 RALPH FREMAN, D. D. sometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Aspeden in the county of Hertford, and Preb. of the Church of Salisbury.
- Palmer.*     Or, two Bars Gules, each charged with three Trefoiles, slipped Argent; in chief a Greyhound current, Sable:  
 PEREGRINE PALMER, Esq. D. C. L. sometime Fellow, and one of the Burgeffes of this University.
- Smith.*     Gules, on a Chevron between three Cinquefoiles Arg. as many Leopards' heads Sable.  
 JOHN SMITH, B. C. L. of Combhay, Somerset, Esq. sometime Fellow.

On



## On the South side :

Azure, a Bend between two Hinds' heads couped Or; on a Canton Gules, a Hind springing Sable, attired, and holding a Crown Or: *Howard.*

RADCLYFFE HOWARD, Esq. D. C. L. sometime Fellow.

Gules on a Bend Arg. a Lion passant Vert :

*Wynne.*

WILLIAM WYNNE, D. D. sometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Llan Vechan in the county of Montgomery, and Canon of the Cathedral Church of St. Asaph.

Sable, a Serpent rising in pale, Proper; in chief a Cinquefoile Or, between two Doves Arg. beaked and legged Gules :

*Niblett.*

STEPHEN NIBLETT, D. D. sometime Warden.

Sable on a Crofs, within a Bordure engrailed Or, five Pellets: a Martlet for difference :

*Grevile.*

Hon. DODINGTON GREVILLE, Esq. M. A. sometime Fellow.

Arg. a Fefs between six Crofs croissants fitchée Gul. over it a Baron's Coronet :

*Craven.*

WILLIAM CRAVEN, Esq. M. A. sometime Fellow, afterwards Baron CRAVEN.]

In this Chapel have been, and are for the most part still, these monumental Inscriptions following.

## In the INNER CHAPEL.

At the upper end against the north wall was lately the proportion of a man to the middle in marble, adorned with Doctor's formalities, and this Inscription underneath him :

"HOC MONUMENTUM SACRUM SIT PIÆ MEMORIÆ  
REVERENDI VIRI ROBERTI HOVEDEN, QUI ANTIQUA HOVEDENORUM  
IN CANTIO FAMILIA ORTUS, REVERENDISSIMI MATTHÆI CANTAURI-  
ENSIS ARCHIEPISCOPI DOMESTICUS CAPELLANUS, ANNUM AGENS  
VIGESIMUM SEPTIMUM AN. DOM. 1571, HUIUS COLLEGII CUSTOS SUM-  
MO CUM CONSENSU CREATUS, AN. DOM. 1581, DOCTORATUS GRA-  
DU IN THEOLOGIA MERITO INSIGNITUS, AN. DOM. 1582 HUIUS AL-  
MÆ ACADEMIÆ VICE-CANCELLARIUS ELECTUS ERAT: ET CUM HUIC  
MUSARUM DOMICILIO MAGNA CUM SAGACITATE ET PRUDENTIA PER  
42 ANNOS PRÆFUISSET A. D. 1614, MARTII 25, NATURÆ CESSIT, ANNO  
ÆTATIS SUÆ 69 ET PIÆ IN DOMINO OBDORMIT."

I.  
HOVE-  
DEN.

Arms—Chequy Arg. and Sab. on a Bend Gul. three Lions heads erased Or. HOVEDEN. *Hoveden.*

[Crest—a Lion's head Argent.]

Ermine a Lion rampant Gules, ducally crowned Or, within a Bordure engrailed Sab. . . . .  
Bezantée.

Arg. a Lion rampant Sab. on his shoulder a Crescent Or. . . . .

*Hoveden.*

HOVEDEN: Impaling; Ermine, a Lion ramp. Gules, &amp;c. as before.

.....

HOVEDEN: Impaling; Arg. a Lion rampant Sab. &amp;c. as before.

*Hoveden.*

Quarterly; first, a Lion rampant Sab. on his shoulder a Crescent Or: second, Arg. a Chevron Az. between three Leaves Sab. third, Az. a Chevron Or, between three Fleurs de lis Arg. fourth, Sab. three Owls Or.

.....

.....

.....

.....

Opposite to the former was this following written on marble, fixed to the south wall.

II.

MOKET.

“LABOR IN VIA, IN PATRIA QUIES.

PERENNI MEMORIÆ

VENERABILIS VIRI RICHARDI MOKET, S. THEOLOGIÆ DOCTORIS, REVERENDISS. GEORGIO CANT. ARCHIEP. A SACRIS DOMESTICIS, AD CAUSAS ECCLESIASTICAS COMMISSARIJ REGII, HUIUS COLLEGII CUSTODIS INTEGRIMI, HOC MONUMENTUM SACRABAT THOMAS FREKE EQUES AURATUS CONSANGUNITATIS ET AMORIS ERGO.

OBIIT PRID. NON. JUL. ANNO ÆRÆ CHRISTIANÆ 1618,

ÆTATIS SUÆ 40<sup>o</sup> PRÆFECTURÆ 5<sup>o</sup>.”*Moket.*

Arms—Or, on a Chief Az. three Cinquefoiles of the field; [a Crescent for difference. Crest—a Bear rampant Az. collared Or. (116\*)

These two monuments before mentioned were removed into the outer Chapel, and set up in the wall there [on the north side] when the inner was adorned with pictures, and the high Altar with the story of the Resurrection, an. 1664. (117)

On the ground in the middle almost of the inner Chapel was this following on a brass plate:

Dobbys Richardi memores estote Magistri,  
Henelmi festo qui mundo fluxit ab isto,  
Anno milleno quat. huic & multiplicato,  
Et ter viceno Christi quino sociato.

III.

DOBBYS.

## In the OUTER CHAPEL.

On a marble table fixed to the east wall of the south side is this:

“H. S. J.

JOHANNES HILL Artium Magister, Legum Baccalaureus et Collegii istius Socius meritissimus; in quo si uspiam Leges honestissime, Artes imprimis liberaliter ha-

bitabant. Eximium frontis decus suavitatem morum vicit: et hoc solum nomine amicis querelæ locum fecit quod deferuit. Mart. 3<sup>o</sup> A. D. 1662, ætat. 25.”

IV.  
HILL.*Hill.*

Arms—Gules, a Saltier vaire between four Mullets. Impal. Gul. 3 Lions passant Arg.

(116\*) [Hutton's EPITAPHS, &c. MS, Bodl. Lib.]

(117) [This is not the present painting, representing the Resurrection of the Founder,

which was painted by Sir James Thornhill in 1715. The ceiling now covered, and the Pictures here mentioned were painted by Robert Streater, as mentioned before.]

On



On the south wall is a large brass plate fixed, and thereon is this inscription engraven.

“ MEMORIÆ SACRUM.  
RODERICOLLOYDOHONESTAETVETE-  
RI FAMILIA NATO: HUIUS COLLEGII  
QUONDAM SOCIO: JURIS CIVILIS BAC-  
CALAUREO: HONORATISSIMI HUIUS  
UNIVERSITATIS CANCELLARII RE-  
GISTRARIO: NECNON MATURI JU-

DICII ET INTEGRÆ EXISTIMATIONIS  
VIRO, QUI OBIIT 21 APRILIS 1609.  
GRIFFINUS POWELL CONSANGUINEUS  
IPSIUS CHARISSIMUS ET AMANTISSI-  
MUS OFFICIOSÆ PIETATIS ET AMO-  
RIS ERGO

v.  
LLOYD.

P. P.”

Near to the former is this following on the said Wall.

“ IN MEMORIAM EGREGII VIRI GULIELMI OSBERN IN ARTIBUS MA-  
GISTRI: QUI EX ANTIQUA ET GENEROSA PROSAPIA ORTUS, ET HUIC  
ACADEMIÆ ASCITUS, IN HISCE ÆDIBUS CREVIT IN SAUVISSIMOS MO-  
RES, ET VITAM INTEGERRIMAM, CONSTITIT IN CELEBRI DOCTRINA  
PARIQUE PIETATE CECIDIT HUIUS COLLEGII SOCIUS IDEM ET VICE  
CUSTOS DIE 25<sup>o</sup> MENSIS OCTOBRIS A<sup>o</sup>. 1628.

vi.  
OSBERN.

LAPIDEM HUNC MONITOREM POSUIT.

G. O. S. T. D.

AGE PERIPATETICE DUM INTUERIS CINERES DEFUNCTI,  
EN SYMBOLUM MORTIS ET BREVI FORTASSIS TUÆ.”

Arms—Quarterly, Azure and Ermine; over all a Crofs engrailed, Or.

Osbern.

Against the north wall of the north side, near to the door leading into the Cloister is this:

“ HIC JACET CHRISTOPHERUS PETTY, QUARTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS  
PETTY, NUPER DE STOKES-TALMAGE IN COM. OXON. ARM. JURIS CIVI-  
LIS BACCALARIUS, HUIUS COLLEGII SOCIUS, QUI OBIIT MENSE OC-  
TOBRIS ANNO DOM. MILLESIMO SEXCENTESIMO DECIMO, ANNO ÆTA-  
TIS SUÆ VICESIMO QUINTO.”

viii.  
PETTY.

Arms—Quarterly Or and Azure, over all on a Bend Vert three Martlets of the first.

Petty.

PETTY, as before: Impaling; Azure, a Crofs engrailed Or.

Petty.

Charnells.

PETTY, as before: Impaling; Gules, a Buck's head cabossed Argent, attired Or, be-  
tween the Antlers a Crofs croiset fitchée of the last.

Petty.

.....

Near

Near the former is this following inscription engraven on a black marble, and fastened to the wall.

“ M. S.

JOHANNES MEREDITH

S. S. Theologiæ Professor, hujus Collegii Cultos, Ætonensis etiam Præpositus, necnon

Ptochodochii Wigstoniensis apud Leicestriam Magister,  
Quas provincias sic administrabat quasi singulis impenderetur :  
Ut neque hic fidem, illic curam, istic demum solertiam desiderares.

Ita in hoc Collegio se gessit,

Ut pateret eum scire quali et quanto viro succederet.

Ita in Regali versabatur,

Ut munere juxta et Patrono augustissimis perquam dignus existeret,

Cui anceps utrobique incubuit labor,

Ætonæ, ut viros efficeret; Oxoniæ, ut viros regeret.

Ita Ptochodochio præfuit,

Ut non (sicuti vulgo factum)

Pauperes alio etiamnum indigere cogeret,  
(Confecti inedia corporis saginatum caput)

At e contra,

Publicos redditus privati dispendio liberaliter admodum,

Hoc est suo more auxerat.

Vir si quis alius,

Miserorum ara, Pauperum ærarium :

Blandis moribus, quanquam et antiquis,

Prosperis æque atque adversis rebus, par sibi et constans,

Fortunæ utriusque victor.

Quo non alter magis

Aut Deum pietate, aut Principem fide, aut universos benevolentia coluerit.

Tandem gloriæ et annorum satur,

Hoc in facello quod a situ vindicavit, et marmoreum effecerat,

Magno suo, et nimium fatali climacterico,

Vita defunctus,

Carnis exuvias deposuit :

XVII Cal. Aug. An. MDCLXV.”

[Arms—Arg. a Lion rampant Sab. gorged with a Collar, and chain thereto affixed, re-flexing over his back, Or.]

*Meredith.*

In the west wall of the south side of the outer Chapel is this on a black marble table :

IX.

MAN.

“ Siste Viator,

Ne sis nescius quantæ servantur reliquiæ, hic obdormiscit EDWARDUS MAN, filius natus secundus Domini Gulielmi Man, Militis, in agro Cantiano, legum Bacc. et hujus Collegii Socius : In quo palam ostendit, quantus olim in curiis futurus esset ; et in ea ætate qua vix alii rudimenta degustarunt, universam complexus est jurisprudentiam. Eximio Deum cultu, socios amore profecutus est : maximum pietatis exemplar, simul et amicitiae decus ; ut nemini obnoxius vixit, ita omnibus discessit charus. Quem (nobiliori scilicet consortio dignum) immaturâ correptum febre sibi vendicavit Deus, et in cœlestem societatem ascripsit Prid. Cal. Nov. Anno Dom. CXCICLXXIII, ætatis suæ 25.

Posuit hoc Francisca mærens Mater,  
una e filiis Edwardi Master, Militis.”

Arms—Quarterly ; first and fourth, Or, a Chev. Ermines between three Lions ramp. Sab.

*Man.*

MAN. Second and third, Erm. six Escallops, 3, 2 and 1, Gul.

.....

[Crest—five Spears proper, issuant from the top of a Tower, Arg.]

On



On a brass plate fixed to a marble laying on the ground is this [under the picture of a man standing with hands erect :]

*Orate pro anima Ricardi Spekynton in utroque iure Baccalarii, quondam  
socii huius Collegii ac Commissarii et Officialis Bukkynгамie, qui  
obiit ix die mensis Martii A. dm. MCCCCLXXX.* XI.  
SPERYN-  
TON.

On another [under the picture of a man kneeling, with hands erect, and this issuing from his mouth : Dom. preceptor fili David miserere mei.]

*Hic jacet Magister Philippus Polton Baccalarius Canon. qui fuit  
Archidiaconus Gloucestrie, qui obiit xxii die Septembris anno Dom.  
millesimo CCCCLXI. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.* XI.  
POLTON.

At each corner of this stone are three Mullets pierced in a shield, without Colours.

This Philip Polton was son of Thomas Polton, and Edyth his wife; which Thomas dying 1418, was buried in Wanborow church in Wilts.

On another, [under the pictures of two men with hands erect] :

*Orate pro animabus Pri David Llopde in utroque iure Baccalarii et  
Thome Baker juris civilis scolastici, qui obierunt an. dom. millesimo  
quingentesimo x mensis vero Decembris die xxiiii.* XII.  
LLOYD.

On a large black Gravestone in the south side :

“ SUBTUS INHUMATUR ROWLANDUS TOWNESHEND  
JURIS CIVILIS DOCTOR, ET HUIUS COLLEGII SOCIUS :  
QUI UT RELIQUIS VITÆ PROBE TRANSACTÆ DOCUMENTIS  
DE RERUM OMNIUM INCONSTANTIA,  
ET MORTIS IMMINENTIS INCERTITUDINE  
ADMONITIONEM ADJICERET,  
PRÆCIPITI EX EQUO CASU  
IN VEGETO ÆTATIS FLORE DECUBUIT.  
CUJUS IMMATURAM  
EX OMNIBUS NISI IPSI DEFUNCTO, IMPROVISAM MORTEM  
QUANTUMVIS LUGEANT AMICI  
DESINANT MIRARI :  
AD METAM SERIUS VENIRE NON POTERAT,  
QUI VIVERE ADEO PROPERABAT.  
OBIIT 18<sup>o</sup> JULII AN. DOM. MDCLXXXV.” XIII.  
TOWNES-  
HEND.

Arms—Az. a Chev. Erm. between three Escallops Arg. a Crescent for difference.

*Townes-  
hend.*

Near to the door on the right, as you go out of the Chapel into the Cloister, is an ancient marble laying on the ground, having thereon a French inscription in a Saxon character, laid at first over the grave (either here or in some

some other Chapel) of one LESPICER. (118) Under the said stone was the body of ALAN CARR, Master of Arts, sometime Proctor of the University, buried 5 Sept. 1676.

XIV.  
CARR.  
GISBY.

On some of the pavement stones are these little inscriptions :

XV.  
CATA-  
GRE.

"P. G. 1594." PAUL GISBY (or KISBY) M. A. and Fellow, born in Berks : died in Feb. the same year.

XVI.  
BAYLIE.

"R. C. an. 1609." Put for RICHARD CATAGRE or CATEGORY, M. A. sometime Fellow, afterward superior Bedell of Arts, and Commoner of Gloucester Hall, who died on the 11th of Dec. 1609, aged 88.

XVII.  
BRIDG-  
MAN.

"R. B." RICH. BAYLIE, A. M. and Fellow de com. Salop. who died in the beginning of the year 1610.

XVIII.  
R. M.

"Oct. 16. T. B. 1627." THO. BRIDGMAN, Probationer.

XIX.  
W. O.

"Novem. 14. R. M. 1627." ["October 31, W. O. 1628."]

XX.  
R. M.

"R. M. March 18, 1629." "1632 Jan. 1. DANIEL SEYS."

XXI.  
SEYS.

"1635 Martii 23. GUL. BANISTER, LL.D."

XXII.  
BANIS-  
TER.

"1643 Jul. 3, FRANCIS GERARD, LL.D."

XXIII.  
GERARD.

"T. D. 1654." THOMAS DAYRELL, or DARRELL, M. A. and Fellow, (son of Walter Darrell of Abendon, Counsellor at Law) who died 20 Feb. 1654-5.

[In the south side, on the east wall :

"H. J.

BRYANUS BROUGHTON, LL.D.

Hujus Collegii Socius :

Bryani Broughton de Broughton com. Staff.

Equitis et Baronetti,

Ex Bridgetta filia Thomæ Lucy

Com. Warvic. Equitis Aurati,

Filius natu tertius :

Quem generora mentis indoles,

Consortio Literarum perpolita,

Virum effecerat consummatissimum.

Obiit 1111° Id. Octob.

Anno D<sup>ni</sup> MDCCX, ætatis suæ LVII.

Fratrī bene merenti,

Mæxissima soror Bridgetta

F."

Brough-  
ton.

Arms—Argent, two Bars Gules ; on a Canton of the second a Cross of the first ; a Mullet in Fess point for difference. Crest—a Sea Dog's head Gul.

(118) [300 years old at least. (MS. Note in Auth. Copy of Latin Translation.) This stone is now lost.] On



## On the same Wall.

" Juxta cineres dilectissimæ Conjugis ELIZABETHÆ  
 Sepultus est Vir venerabilis STEPHANUS NIBLETT, S. T. P.  
 Per annos quadraginta CUSTOS integerrimus  
 Qui Collegii et Academiæ Religionis et Literarum commodis  
 Prudenter strenue fideliter  
 Egregia morum suavitate et mente vere Christiana  
 Invigilavit—inserviit.

XXVI.  
 NIB-  
 LETT.

Utriusque nomen et exemplar  
 Perenni cultu et amore posteris commendandum  
 Quippe notum par ingenium  
 Animi in suos amicissimi  
 Æmulæ quasi in Chicheleianam Domum munificentia  
 Officiosæ in omnes benignitatis.

Obiit { Illa 28<sup>o</sup> Feb. 1765    Ætat. } 57  
       { Hic 1<sup>o</sup> Jun. 1766                } 70."

Arms—Sable, a Serpent rising in pale, Proper; in chief a Cinquefoile, between two *Niblett*.  
 Doves Arg. beaked and legged Gules: on an Escutcheon of pretence Arg. a Bend be- *Whitfield*.  
 tween two Cotices engrailed Sab.

Crest—a Lion couchant Arg. before a Cross of Calvary Gules.

## On the south wall:

" H. S. E.

XXVII.  
 CLARKE.

HONORABILIS VIR GEORGIUS CLARKE, LL. D.  
 HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS PER ANNOS QUINQUAGINTA SEX;  
 AD SENATUM SÆPIUS,  
 AB ACADEMIA SUA QUINQUES, DELAGATUS.  
 REGNANTIBUS CAROLO II, ET TRIBUS SUCCESSORIBUS  
 IN FORO CASTRENSI PRÆSIDIT JUDEX ADVOCATUS.  
 GULIELMO III AB EPISTOLIS IN HIBERNIA PRO REBUS BELLICIS;  
 QUA POSTEA USUS EST IN ANGLIA DIGNITATE IN ABSENTIA REGIS.  
 GEORGIO DANIELÆ PRINCIPI ALIQUANDO A SECRETIS,  
 ET UNUS DEMUM E DOMINIS PRO OFFICIO THALASSIARCHÆ;  
 QUA NON PRIUS CESSIT PROVINCIA QUAM ANNA SIMUL VITA.  
 USQUE SIBI CONSTANS ET OMNI MUNERI ÆQUALIS.  
 VULTU DECORUS; MORIBUS ELEGANTISSIMUS;  
 JUDICIO IN ARCHITECTURA, POESI ET PICTURA LIMATO.  
 OPES, QUAS NON LEGERAT VENALIBUS SUFFRAGIIS,  
 NON IMPENDEBAT HONORIBUS SIBI COMPARANDIS,  
 SED IN PUBLICA ACADEMIÆ, REIPUBLICÆ, ECCLESIAE COMMODA,  
 INTER ALIOS, QUOS COLLEGIO SUO CONCILIAVIT, BENEFACTOR IPSE EXIMIUS;  
 TESTANTUR MARMORA CAPELLÆ, CAPELLANIS STIPENDIA DATA,

INTERIOR REFECTORII ORNATUS ET CUSTODIS HOSPITIUM.<sup>1</sup>  
 VIGORNIENSE COLLEGIUM TANQUAM ALTER PARENS  
 ÆDIFICIIS, LIBRIS, TERRIS, SCHOLARIBUS ET SOCHS AUXIT,  
 LITERARUM UBIQUE FAUTOR ET PATRONUS.

OBIIT XXII DIE OCT. ANNO { DOMINI MDCCXXXVI.  
 { ÆTATIS LXXVI.

Ο ΘΕΟΣ ΙΛΑΣΘΗΤΙ ΜΟΙ ΤΩ ΑΜΑΡΤΩΛΩ.”

*Clarks.*

Arms—Arg. on a Bend Gul. between three Ogresses, as many Swans, Proper; on a Canton sinister Az. a Lion's Gamb Or.  
 Crest—a Lark, with wings expanded, Proper, holding in its beak an ear of Wheat, Or.

On the same Wall.

XXVIII.  
 ISHAM.

“ M. S.  
 JOHANNIS ISHAM, A. M.  
 Domini Justiniani Isham Baronetti  
 de Lamport in agro Northamptoniensi  
 Filii natu secundi:  
 Qui in Æde Christi  
 Superioris ordinis Commensalis  
 Prima studiorum posuit fundamina;  
 Mox, ob singularem in juvene eruditionem,  
 in hanc cooptatus societatem,  
 Se totum Sacræ Theologiæ dedit  
 in qua majorem quam anni pollicerentur  
 adeptus est scientiam:  
 sed divino gaviter dum incubuit operin  
 in ipso ætatis flore

lento ac gravi laborans morbo  
 demum fato cedens  
 Pietate sincera  
 Ingenio promptissimo  
 Animi constantia  
 vere spectabilis  
 triste sui desiderium apud omnes  
 reliquit  
 XVII Novembris MDCCXVI  
 Annos natus XXVIII.

Monumentum hoc  
 Filio charissimo  
 Justinianus Isham Baronettus  
 M. P.”

*Isham.*

Arms—Gules, a Fefs wavy Arg. in chief three Piles wavy, meeting in the Fefs point of the last; a Crescent for difference. Crest—a demi Swan with Wings expanded, Proper.

On a small Gravestone.

“ J. I. obiit 17<sup>a</sup> Nov<sup>bris</sup> 1716.”

On another.

XXIX.  
 LEVETT.

“ H. J.  
 JOHAN. LEVETT  
 e generosa familiâ  
 apud Roberts Bridg in  
 agro Suffex: oriundus, A. M.  
 et hujus Coll. Socius:  
 Vixit cultor Dei sedulus,

Amicus spectatissimus  
 Socius dilectissimus  
 et obiit Bursarius  
 integerrimus,  
 Aug. 19, 1702  
 ætat. 35.”

On a large black Gravestone.

XX.  
 CODRINGTON.

“ CODRINGTON.”

On



On two others :

“ D. O. M. S.  
Hic jacet  
LEOPOLDUS GULIELMUS FINCH, S. T. P.  
Heneagii, Comitis de Winchelsea,  
Filius natu quintus;  
Rector Ecclesiæ parochialis de Brightwell  
in comitatu Bercheriæ;  
Ecclesiæ Metropolitice Cantuariensis

Canonicus,  
Ejusdem etiam, in Synodo cleri, sapius  
Procurator;  
Et hujus Collegii Omnium Animarum,  
Per sexdecim plus annos  
Custos dilectissimus.  
Obiit XIV Novemb. MDCCII,  
Ætatis suæ XL.”

XXXI.  
FINCH,

Arms—Arg. a Chevron between three Griffins passant Sable; an Annulet for difference. *Finch.*

“ TEGITUR SUB HOC, QUI SUB NULLO LATERET MARMORE  
THOMAS JEAMS S. S. THEOLOGIÆ DOCTOR,  
ET COLLEGII HUIUS VERE CUSTOS,  
OPTIMO DIGNUS MONUMENTO, NULLIUS INDIGENS.  
QUEM NEC PARCUS INVIDIÆ SERMO,  
NEC PROPRIA MODESTIA,  
NEC MORTIS UMBRÆ POSSUNT CELARE.  
CUJUS IN LAUDIBUS CELEBRANDIS  
NEC FAMA LOQUAX, NEC IPSUM  
MENDAX ESSE POTERIT EPITAPHIUM:  
SED PLURA VETAT MAGNARUM  
VIRTUTUM COMES VERECUNDIA;  
HOC IGITUR OMNIA BREVE CLAUDAT ENCOMIUM,  
VIVUS AMICOS HABUIT HOMINES,  
MORIENS CONSCIENCIAM, MORTUUS DEUM.  
OBIIT 5 JAN. ANNO DNI 1686, ætatis 67.”

XXXII.  
JEAMS.

Arms—Or, on a Chevron between three Lions passant regardant Sable, as many Escal-*Jeams.*  
lops of the first: Impaling; Sable, an Helmet close between three Pheons, each *Dolben.*  
pointing to the central point Argent. Crest—a demi Lion rampant Or, holding an  
Escallop Sable.

Under the great west Window :

“ Colendissimo patruo suo DODINGTON GREVILLE, Arm.  
Quarto natu ab Hon<sup>li</sup> admodum FULK D<sup>no</sup> D<sup>no</sup> BROOK :  
Vultum ejus, Hospes, quam honestum, quam venustum,  
Ex latere adjacentis Portæ, quam ipse ædificaverit, scies.  
Animi dotes, nobilitatem, elegantiam, et urbanitatem,  
Et, quæ in pauperes privatim abundaverit, benevolentiam  
Ne artem æquiparare posse putes.

XXXIII.  
GREVILLE

Has Ædes, plurimum moribus Socius, plurimum sumptibus ornavit Patronus;  
Senator sexies a Warwico missus est, non sibi sed suis consulens,  
Non emens, neque vendens suffragia, sed patriæ, quippe Ecclesiæ, fidus:  
Amicorum unicuique beneficus; etiam mille libras legavit,  
Ut, quam ipse afferuerat domi, apud externos prædicaretur Fides  
Fortunarum potissimum hæres FULK GREVILLE  
hoc marmor voluit sacrum.

Obiit XI Kal. Mart. An. { D<sup>ni</sup> MDCCXXXVII  
Ætat. LIX.”

Arms—Sable, on a Cross within a Bordure engrailed, Or, five Pellets.

In *Greville.*

In the north side on the north wall :

XXXIV.  
KNIGHT-  
LEY,  
alias  
WIGHT-  
WICK.

“ Juxta situs est  
MAROW KNIGHTLEY alias WIGHTWICK, A. B.  
Hujus Collegii Scholaris, tantum non Socius,  
Juvenis,  
Quem æquabilis animi indoles,  
Innata morum suavitas,  
Strenuus ingenii vigor,  
Literarum humaniorum scientia,  
Erga Collegium pietas, et studium,  
Erga sodales amor, erga omnes benevolentia,  
Hisce sedibus nuper delicias,  
Nunc desiderium fecêre.  
Quo finito propemodum probationis anno,  
Probationis laudabilis plane et invidendæ,  
Immortalitatem, quam assidue  
Intra sacros hosce muros precabatur,  
Adeptus est,  
Chicheleianorum, quos cordi habuit, non deferens,  
Nisi ut Angelorum choris adscisceretur.  
Obiit 6<sup>to</sup> die Nov<sup>bris</sup> Anno Salutis 1731, Ætatis 20.

In memoriam filii de se optime meriti  
JOHANNES KNIGHTLEY alias WIGHTWICK de Offchurch  
In agro Warwicensi Armiger  
Pater mæstissimus posuit.”

*Knightsley.  
Marow  
Wight-  
wick.*

Arms—Quartered ; Quarterly, first and fourth, Ermine ; second and third, Pale of six  
Or and Gules :  
Second, Az. a Fess enrailed Or between three Maidenheads Arg.  
Third, Az. on a Chev. Arg. betw. 3 Pheons Or, as many Crosses pateé of the second :  
Fourth, as the first, a Label for difference.

On a large black marble gravestone :

“ M. K. W.”

Arms—KNIGHTLEY, as before.

On the east wall :

XXXV.  
HOWORD

“ H. S. E.  
RADCLYFFE HOWORD LL. D.

Vir Felicis ingenii,  
Et in optimis Latinorum et Græcorum scriptis exercitati,  
Strenuus libertatis assertor, Rigidus æqui servator.  
Collegio, quod vivus semper habuit carissimum,  
Quingentas libras in Sacello ornando impendendas moriens legavit.  
Obiit vicesimo sexto die Nov<sup>bris</sup>.  
Anno Salutis MDCCCLXVIII, Ætatis LVII.”

*Howord.*

Arms—Az. a Bend betw. two Hinds heads coupéd Or ; on a Canton Gul. a Hind spring-  
ing, Sab. attired, and holding a Crown, Or.

On a small Gravestone :

“ R. HOWORD, LL. D. MDCCCLXVIII.”

On



On three large black Gravestones :

" H. S. E.

JOHANNES IRISH Legum Doctor,  
 Qui (sæviente in Carolum Martyrem perduellione)  
 Parentibus Anglis Roterodami apud Batavos natus est;  
 Doctrinæ vero et artium amore percussus  
 Academiam hanc sponte exul advolavit;  
 In Aula Sancti Edmundi per plures annos floruit;  
 Ubi adolescentium studiis summa cum laude præfuit,  
 Nec minore eorum moribus invigilavit.  
 In hoc Collegium ascriptus  
 Æquabili vitæ tenore semper usus est :  
 Ab omni ambitione longe remotus,  
 Præter illam quæ ad virtutem instruit et impellit ;  
 Erga omnes facilis, et benignus.  
 Solius vitii insectator.  
 Intra has sacras Ædes memoria vere dignus,  
 Quas per quinquaginta plus annos frequentavit,  
 Assiduus Dei cultor.  
 Ob. 3 Kal. Aug. A. D. MDCCXXVIII.  
 Ætat. LXXX."

XXXVI.  
 IRISH.

Arms— — a Chevron between three Pellets —.

*Irish.*

" H. S. E.

JACOBUS BOLTONUS SMITH, Art. Bacc.  
 Collegii Omnium Animarum Socius,  
 Qui dum eâ fuit ætate, ut illum  
 Vix prima artium elementa  
 Delibasse crederes,  
 Literatorum tamen virorum  
 Existimationem,  
 Bonorumque amorem sibi conciliavit.  
 Ingenio fuit capaci adeo ac versatili,  
 ut ad omnimodam doctrinam  
 Natus videretur,  
 Naturæque dotes tam feliciter excoluit  
 Ut multiplicem scientiam,  
 Quam vix viri assequuntur  
 Prima pœne in adolescentia  
 Comparaverit,  
 Singulari cum modestia  
 Orator, Poeta, Philosophus.  
 Suavissimum adolescentem tantis naturæ  
 Et industriæ muneribus ornatum  
 Immatura mors Variolarum morbo  
 Lugentibus amicis, subito  
 Abripuit; Apr. die vices.<sup>o</sup>  
 Anno Dom. 1740, Ætat. 23.  
 In charissimi filii mem.  
 Jacobus Smith Cler. de Edgeware  
 In comit. Middlesexia  
 Hoc saxum mærens  
 P."

XXXVII.  
 SMITH.

" H. S. E."

" H. S. E.

THOMAS SERJEANT, LL. D. hujus Collegii Socius,  
ex generosâ familiâ in comitatu Glocestrensi natus,

XXXVIII.  
SER-  
GEANT.

Vir ingenii quidem  
erga amicos hilaris, et jucundi,  
erga cæteros facilis, parati, immo metuendi,  
qui plusquam L annos infra egregia hæc mænia  
sponte delituit :  
non tam nomini suo aut fortunis consulens,  
quam modestiæ,  
Juris et Legum peritissimus,  
in Historiâ utiliter versatus,  
Literas humaniores apprime callens,  
ita demum sacre paginæ contemplationi vacabat,  
tandem nihil scire statuens  
præter veritatem illam quæ ad salutem posset erudire.  
Obiit x Cal. Novemb.  
Anno Christi MDCCVIII,  
Æt. suæ LXXV.

NATHANAEL WADE, Arm.  
reliquique ab intestato Hæredes  
P. P."

Sergeant.

Arms—Arg. a Chevron Erminois between three Dolphins naiant embowed Gules.

On a small Gravestone.

XXXIX.  
FAN-  
COURT.

" J. F. ob. 21 Mar. 1757." Put for John Fancourt, M. A. and Chaplain.

In the Cloisters near the north Door of the Chapel.

" H. S. E.

XLI.  
HOL-  
LING-  
WORTH.

JOHANNES HOLLINGWORTH  
HUJUS COLL. PROMUS ET OBSONATOR

QUÆ OFFICIA ET JUSTE  
ET GENEROE EXECUTUS EST

COLLEGIO SIMUL ET REGI

(ULTRO VULGUS FAMULORUM)

FIDUS : QUO EXULANTE

MUNERE UTROQUE CARUIT

HAUD ANTEIPSIVS REDITUM RESTITUTUS :

ITA SE DEMUM IN OMNI

FORTUNA GESSIT UT PALAM

FUERIT VEL AD MAXIMA

NON ILLI ANIMUM DEFUISSE.

OB. PRID. OCT. A. D. 1671

ÆTATIS SUÆ 63."

On the west Wall.

" M. C.

XLII.  
SPENCER

GULIELMO . SPENCER .

MINISTRATORI . SUO . FIDELI .

PLUS . VICENNIVM .

G. C. SOC. COLL. OM. AN.

F.

VIXIT . ANNIS . XLIII.

OB. NON. SEPTEM.

A. D. MDCCXXVII."

SPRAY.

\* Memor. quod THO. SPRAY nuper Rector Ecclie beate Marie in Romney Merth Scolar. Aule Georgii legavit corpus suum sepeliendum in Capella Collegii Omnium Animarum Oxon. in qua sepelitur coram Altare Sanctarum Virginum Katherine Margarete et Magdalene prope ostium introitus ejusdem Capelle et sepeliebatur mense Novembris die XIII<sup>o</sup> anno Dni M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>o</sup>LV<sup>o</sup> et anno regni Henrici sexti XXXIII<sup>o</sup>. Qui legavit dicto Collegio



Collegio xij Coeliaria argentea ponderantia novem uncias; cum duobus libris videlicet Sermonibus Vicarii beate Marie Magdalene. 2 fo: cum alio libro dicto Manipulus Curatorum 2 fo.' (Ex vet. MS. hujus Coll.)

- \* THOMAS DARRELL, M. A. and Fellow of this College, died in the house of Thomas Jackson, an Apothecary, Febr. 20, 1654-5, and was buried in this College Chapel. He was brother to Paul Darrell, now living in St. Giles's parish, Oxon, and to Dr. Walter Darrell, sometime of Christ Church, now Archdeacon and Preb. of Winchester, also to Mary, Wife of John Morris, D. D. Canon of Christ Church, and to the wife of Charles Holloway, Serjeant at Law, &c. all the children of Walter Darrell, Recorder of Abendon, Berks, Counsellor at Law, and descended from the Darrells, alias Dayrells, of Lillingston Darrell in the county of Bucks. DAR-  
RELL.

Arms—Argent, on three Bars Sable, six Cinquefoiles, three, two, and one, of the field; *Darrell.*  
in Chief a Crescent on a Mullet for difference.' (118\*)

- \* MARTIN AYLWORTH, born in the diocese of Oxford, D. C. L. and Fellow, died in this College about 12 o'clock at night, Jan. 11, 1657-8, and was buried in the Chapel. He was then about seventy years of age, but was never married. He was the son of Anthony Aylworth, Doctor of Physic, and sometime the King's Professor of Physic of this University, who married, as I conceive, the daughter of Dr. Walter Bayley, sometime the King's Professor of Physic also in this University. See the Epitaphs of the said Anthony Aylworth and Walter Bayley before in New College Chapel. AYL-  
WORTH.

Arms—Arg. a Fess between six Billets Gules, three, two, and one: AYLWORTH: *Aylworth.*  
Impaling; Gul. three Martlets Or; a Chief vair: BAYLEY.' (119) *Bayley.*

- \* HUMPHREY NEWTON of Northamptonshire, B. C. L. and Fellow, died NEWTON  
Sept. 6, 1659, and was buried in the Chapel.

There was a false Coat on his hearse; viz. that of Saunders:

Party per Chevron Sab. and Arg. three Elephants heads erased, counterchanged.' (120) *Saunders.*

- \* JOHN PALMER, alias VAULX, Doctor of Physic, Warden of this College, PALMER.  
and one of the Recruiters of the Long Parliament, died Mar. 4, 1659-60, and was buried in the Chapel at the upper end. He was an Apothecary's son of Taunton in com. Som. and had taken to wife Mary, (121) the sole daughter and heir of John Tristram, of Bampton in com. Devon. Counsellor at Law, (by Mary his wife, one of the Daughters of James,

(118\*) [See before, p. 296: and Auth. MS.  
Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 83, 89.]

(119) [Ibid. p. 93.]

(120) [Ibid. p. 97.]

(121) [Which Mary, after Dr. Palmer's death, was married to Dr. Ralph Bathurst, President of Trin. Coll. Oxon. (lb. p. 98.)]

Earl of Marlborough). The said Dr. Palmer had issue by his wife Mary, John Palmer, a Merchant in London; Mary, who was married to Richard Chaundler of Edmundstone by Salisbury, Gent. in Trinity College Chapel, Oxon. Feb. 23, (Shrove Tuesday) 1669, and died in Childbed at Edmundston in the latter end of Apr. 1680; and Elizabeth who was married to George Baynard, M. A. of Wadham College, son of Tho. Baynard of Clift in com. Dorf. Gent.'

*A. S. C.  
Palmer.*

Arms—The College Arms—Impaling; Arg. a Bend chequy Or and Gules.' (122)

*BULL.*

' WILLIAM BULL, M. A. and Bach. of Physic, as also Fellow of this College, died July 15, 1661, æt. 28, and was buried in the outward Chapel. He was of Peglinch near Wells in com. Som. and bore to his Arms, as I remember—Or, three Bulls heads cabossed Gules.' (123)

*Bull.*

*JERVOIS.*

' THOMAS JERVOIS of Herriot in Hampshire, B. A. and Fellow of this College, died May 14, 1665, æt. 20, or thereabouts, and was buried in the Chapel.'

*Jervois.*

.....

Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth, Arg. a Chevron between three Eagles displayed Sab. second and third, Gules, on a Bend engrailed Arg. three Roses of the first, seeded Or, leaved Vert.' (124)

*HOLT.*

' ROBERT HOLT, D. C. L. and Fellow of this College, died Nov. 13, 1673, and was buried in the Chapel, æt. 34, or thereabouts. He was born in com. Lanc. and had been sometime of Brasenose College.'

*Holt.*

Arms— on a Bend engrailed — three Fleurs de lis —; a Crescent for difference.' (125)

*OWEN.*

' CHARLES OWEN, M. A. and Fellow, died May 22, 1676, and was buried in the outer Chapel. He was a younger son of — Owen, sometime Treasurer of St. David's, and brother to George Owen, one of the Heralds in the time of O. Cromwell, now D. D. and a Dignitary in Wales, as also brother to Thom. Owen, Rector of Westcote in com. Glouc.' (126)

*PREST-  
WYCH.*

' JOHN PRESTWYCH, M. A. and senior Fellow, son of an Esquire in Lancashire, died intestate, Wednesday July 30, an. 1679, æt. 72, or thereabouts, (cœlebs) and was buried in the outward Chapel. He had formerly been a Benefactor to Brasenose College, of which he had been sometime a Commoner, and would have been again at his death, and a greater to this College if he had died with a will. The two daughters of his brother's son were his heirs.' (127)

*Prestwych*

.....

Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth Gules a Mermaid Proper, Comb and Glaß Or: Second and third, Erm. on a Chevron Gul. between two Leopard's heads Or, a Bezant; on a Chief of the third a Wolf passant Sab. betw. two Fleurs de lis of the 2nd. (127\*)

*BREWER.*

' THOMAS BREWER, sometime of New College, where he proceeded M. A. afterward Chaplain of this, and also of Corpus Christi College, died July 2, 1770, and was buried in this Chapel.'

(122) [Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 98.

(123) [Ib. p. 100.]

(124) [Ib. p. 107.]

(125) [Ib. p. 128.]

(127) [Ib. p. 141.]

(126) [Ib. p. 134.]

(127\*) [Coll. Plate]

On



On the north side of the Chapel stands a quadrangular Cloister, began in the Founder's time, finished about the year 1491 with the monies of THOMAS OVERY, LL. B. sometime Fellow, and first Chancellor, afterward Chantor, of the Church of Wells, Bishop GOLDWELL, and one THOMAS CALFOX. Also with the monies (as I conceive) of JOH. DANVERS, Esq; whose Arms, impaling those of Bruly, (for he married Joan Bruly of Waterstock) are at this day remaining (carved in stone) over the east door of the Cloister, leading into the College walks. This Cloister, with the area within, was afterwards consecrated for the burial of the dead, processions, and performing certain suffrages in private.

Arms in the windows of the Cloister, for so there have been, yet not in the memory of man :

Argent, a Lion rampant Sable.

*Vawghan.*

Set up for Joh. Vawghan, (whose name was near it) Fellow and Doctor of the Law in the time of Hen. VII.

Azure, three Bars wavy Arg. over all a Bend Gules: Impaling; Party per Chevron Gul. and Az. three Greyhounds' heads erased Argent, collared of the first; a Crescent for difference.

*Halfwell.*

.....

Under or over it was written Mr. NICH. HALSWELL, who became Fellow 1468: Proctor 1480, and at length Doctor of Physic.

Sab. a text T, or the letter Tau, between three Mulletts Arg. within a Bordure Or.

.....

Gules, on a Chief indented Sab. three Martlets Arg. LOVELESS, or LOVELACE.

*Lovelace.*

Impaling Azure, a Chief Or, over all a Lion ramp. Arg.

*Goldwell.*

Over which was written, ' JACOBUS GOLDWELL EPUS NORWYCENSIS.'

Vert, a Fess wavy Azure, with fishes swimming therein (representing a brook) Argent, between two scrolls of paper of the third, having on the first written WILLY, and on the second AM, Sab. over which is a Doctor's round Cap steepled.

*Broke.*

This is the Arms, or rather Rebus, of William Broke, Doctor of Decrees, sometime Warden of this College, for over the said rebus his name stood sometime written.

Or, on a Chief Arg. a Cornish Chough proper. Over which was written EDM. HORD, Jur. Can. Doctor.

*Hord.*

He became Fellow of this House 1504, and was a Benefactor thereunto. (128)

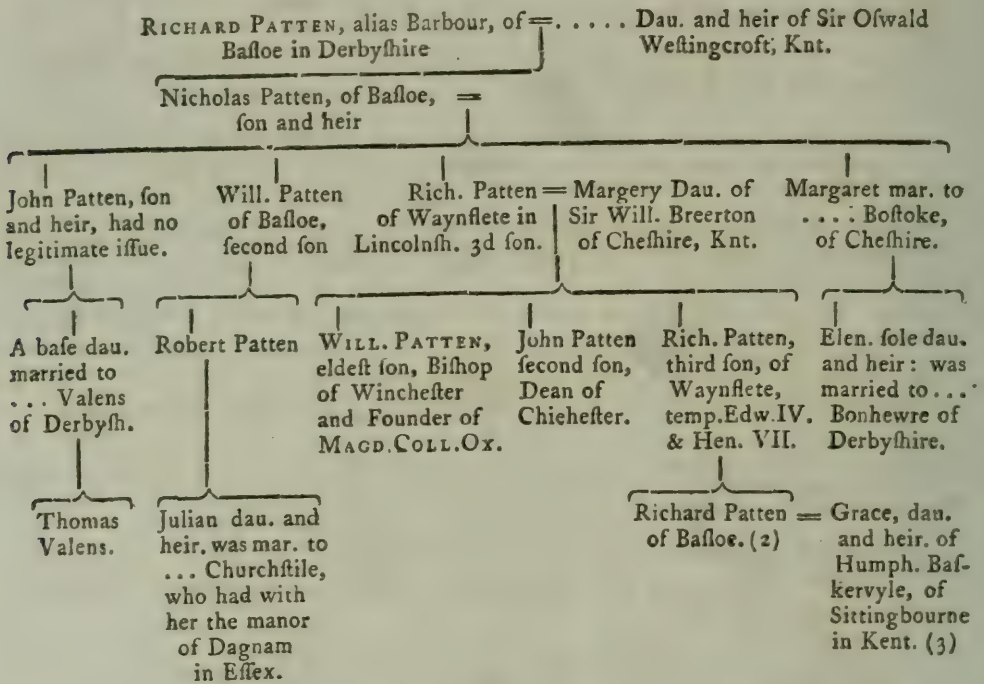
(128) [This Cloister is pulled down. It was an oblong square on the north west side of the Chapel. The Cloister in its present form was finished about 1734, as before mentioned.]

[Page 288—Altars in the Chapel—See ' Some account of the ancient Altars in the Chapel.'—in COLLECTANEA CURIOSA, Vol. II, p. 266.

Ibid.—Chapel Vestments—' See an ancient Inventory of Books, Plate, Vestments, &c. given by the Founder to the College for the use of the Chapel.'—Ibid. p. 257.]

## X. ST. MARY MAGDALENE COLLEGE.

**W**ILLIAM PATTEN, the Founder of this College, was born in Waynfleet, a sea-port town in the county of Lincoln, son of Richard Patten and Margery (daughter of Sir Richard Breerton, Knt.) both descended of ancient families in those parts. He had to his brethren John of Waynfleet, a (1) Graduate of this University, afterward Archdeacon of Surrey, (the same, I suppose, that was about that time Dean of Chichester) and Richard Patten of Baselow in Derbyshire.



After he had spent his years of childhood in the first grounds of learning in his own country, was sent to Winchester School, and from thence to the University of Oxford; but to what College therein is somewhat doubtful. Common fame we know allots him New College, though his name occurs not in the Catalogue of Fellows there, and certain authors (4) Merton Coll.

(1) REG. A. a. fol. 24. b.

(2) [See BIB. TOP. BRIT. No. IX, p. 20.]

(3) I think I had this out of Mr. Sheldon's

Chest.

(4) W. Harrison in DESCRIPT. ANGLIÆ, lib. II, cap. 3; et alii.

whose



whose Album also doth not allow it; unless he had been of the number of their Chaplains or Postmasters. But in whatsoever place he was educated is not now to be disputed, because the general vogue is for the College of William of Wykeham.

He being Priest was admitted to the Rectory of Wraxall in the diocese of Bath and Wells, by the resignation of Nich. Sturgeon 17 May, 1433, by the presentation of Theobald Gorges, and, being Chaplain, became Rector of Chedsey in com. Somers. on the death of Simon Brayles in June 1469, by the presentation of Alice, Duchess of Suffolk: in the beginning of March following resigned it; whereupon Thomas Northwyke, Prior of Eye of the Order of St. Benedict, in Norwich Diocese, succeeded him 21 March 1469, per presentat. Aliciæ &c.

From these then (if it be so) he stept through divers preferments to the Bishoprick of Winchester, being then, always after, no more (5) than a Bachelor of Divinity, a degree not common in his time. Among the said preferments the (6) Masterhip of Winchester School was one, where he continued twelve years and upward; (7) and then he was advanced by the King to be Provost of Eton College, by Windsor, in memory of which he added *Patten.* to his paternal coat (Lozengy Erm. and Sab.) the Arms of that College—*Eton Coll.* on a chief, viz. three lilies slipped Arg. borne by MAGDAL. COLL. to this day. *Magd. Col.*

Being settled in the Bishoprick of Winchester, and thereupon growing rich and honourable, gave him great encouragement for the erection of some monument to his name in Oxford, as first an HALL, then a COLLEGE, to the memory of ST. MARY MAGDALEN, of which in order.

For the foundation of the first he obtained (8) license of K. Hen. VI, dated 6 May, an. reg. 26, Dom. 1448, enabling him withall to settle therein a President and fifty Graduat Scholars, or more or less, to be augmented or diminished according as the revenues either increase or decrease, to endow it with an 100l. per an. and to give the said President and Scholars a common seal to perform the business of their House. This being done, the Founder employed one John Godmanston, of Essex, Esq. to obtain a site, whereon he might erect it; and having had conference with the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. John Baptist, without the east gate of Oxford, they at length (9) made a long lease to him of all their tenements and lands, laying between the lane that leadeth from the east gate to St. John's street on the east, Horsmull lane, now called Logic lane, on the west, the High street on the north, and St. John street (where Merton College and St. Alban Hall

(5) Th. Gascoigne in *Dict. THEOL.* part. 1, p. 352, MS.

(6) Leland, in *IV Vol. ITIN.* p. 50. MS.

(7) [WILLIAM of WAINFLEET was Master of St. Mary Magdalen Hospital near Winchester, in 1438, at which time he was Schoolmaster of Winchester, from whence he

was removed to the same employment at Eton.]

(8) *PAT.* 26 Hen. VI, part. 2. M. 33. et in *SCACCARIO* hujus Coll. in quodam abaco cui tit. est Civitas et Com. Oxon.

(9) In *THESAUR.* hujus Coll. in pyx. S. Petri in Ox. nu. 11. 18. a, et 67.

standeth) on the south, 9 June 1448, by yielding and paying to the said Brethren 6l. 6s. 8d. per annum. Of which tenements, in number nine, besides gardens and void plots, Bostar, Hare, Pencrych, and Nightingale Halls were four.

The 20th day of the said month of June (10) he obtained of the said Hospital the site of Hare hall lane, by paying 2s. per an. for it: which lane the said Hospitallers had but a little before (11) conveyed to them by the Mayor and Commonalty of Oxford. So that now all the said ground being obtained, and the rest near and about it in a possibility to be procured, John Godmanston, the first of Aug. following, gave to the Founder Bostar and Hare Halls, and the gardens belonging to them, to the end that he might employ them to his designed purpose.

No sooner he had taken possession of them, but sets them apart for a Scholastic use, making them then one Hall, and consecrates them to the memory of St. Mary Magdalen; a Saint always most wonderfully adored by him; and further, by his foundation Charter (12) dated 28 of the same month of Aug. settles in them these persons following; namely,

John Horley, Bach. of Div. President, Robert Calthorpe, William Langhton, John Ekys, Robert Kareswell, William Strenger, Thomas Smyth, William Elys, Thomas Chapleyn, John Ingleby, Robert Mayn, William Rugg, Thomas Mathew, and Thomas Sutton, Masters of Arts, to be Fellows or Scholars of the said Hall. John Forman, Simon Godmanston, William Dekyn, William Herward, John Bradwey, Richard Berne, and Philip Rogger, Bachelors of Arts, to be Fellows or Scholars of the said Hall.

As for the said Hall of Bostar, it contained in length 135 feet, and in breadth 37 feet, and was standing till Dr. Rawlinson (as I take it) Principal of Edmund Hall, pulled it down, and in its place built that fair tenement now standing on the west side of the ancient Inn called the Saracen's Head, in St. Peter's parish in the east. Hare Hall contained 75 feet in length, and 66 in breadth, and did stand on the south side of Bostar Hall, that is to say, on the garden plot that now belongs to the said tenement, having had its front looking into Hare hall lane.

All this being done, the President and Scholars of the said Hall made a farther purchase of tenements (for years only) for the enlargement of the site; namely, four (13) tenements of University College, two of which stood next on the east side of Magdalen, alias Bostar Hall, one excepted called the Saracen's head, which was rented also by the said Scholars of the Proctors of our Lady's Chapel in St. Peter's church in the east, for forty shillings annual rent. The other two stood between Horfmull lane and University College, of which little University Hall was one. This being done, the Founder was even upon the point of pulling down most of the said tenements to enlarge the site of his Hall, and to make additions to it, but his

(10) In *THESAUR. hujus Coll.* in pyx. S. Petri in Ox. nu. 25. et 61.  
(11) *Ibid.* nu. 30, &c.

(12) In *SCACCAR.* ut supra.

(13) In pyx. S. Pet. in Ox. ut supra nu. 13. C.



hand being staid upon a fair promise of a better mansion for his Scholars, deferred and waited till it could take effect.

Thus much may be said of MAGDALEN HALL, the first foundation that Founder made for literature in Oxford. Which place all writers, and others, hitherto have taken to be Magdalen Hall, standing near the common gate of Magdalen College, but all much deceived, as may not only appear from the premises, but from that which shall be said of Magdalen Hall hereafter, this having been the tenement next on the west side of the Saracen's head, as I have before told you.

As for the foundation of the College, translation of the Scholars of Magdalen Hall, and other matters relating thereunto, must be my purpose now to mention so far, and no farther than record allows me. The Founder therefore, having had full intentions to settle and establish the said monument, as well to the memory of his own name, as good of the realm, addressed himself to K. Hen. VI, and declared his mind more fully to him. The King in the mean time seeming willingly to hear him, did endeavour (as tradition goes) to have persuaded him to build his College at Cambridge, but the Founder, desiring to be excused, told him, that his designs were, with his good leave, and partly by his promise, to convert St. John Baptist's Hospital in Oxford, of his Predecessor's foundation, into a College for Students. "Well, Master William, (replied the King) "if it be so in good deed, I am glad to hear of your godly intentions. What assistance in this matter you would that I should do, Master William, I will forthwith do it. &c."

Soon after, viz. 27 Sept. in the 35th year of his reign, Dom. 1456, the King (14) gave license to the Hospitallers to make a surrender of their Hospital into the hands of the President and Scholars of Magdalen Hall, and the 27 Oct. following the advowson thereof to the Founder. Which license they receiving, and afterwards making an agreement with the President and Scholars for their maintenance during their lives, surrendered their (15) Hospital and advowson thereof into their hands 5 July following, and at another (16) time, in the year 1457, all their manors, lands, possessions, whether spiritual or temporal, with messuages, tenements, &c. and whatsoever belonged to them.

So that the said Hospital being surrendered, and a little while after united to Magdalen Hall, the Founder obtained license (17) of K. Hen. VI, dated 18 July, an. reg. 35, Dom. 1457; whereby it was granted to him to found and establish a College on a certain plot of ground (18) without East Gate,

(14) In pyx. S. Pet. in Ox. ut supra nu. 66. c.

(15) Ibid. nu. 1. b et 66. c.

(16) Ibid. nu. 64. c. et 67. c.

(17) In pyx. de Fundatione Coll. Magd.

(18) The bounds of Magdalen College in

the foundation Charter of it—"Extra portam Orientalem Villæ Oxon jacent, inter aquam vocat. Charwel ex parte Orientali et viam regiam quæ ducit a dicta porta ad locum vocat. Canditch ex parte occidentali, et inter viam Regiam quæ ducit ab eadem porta usque

having the river Cherwell on the east side, the way leading from the East Gate to the East Bridge on the south, the highway leading from the East Gate to Holywell and Canditch on the west, and certain lands of the manor of Holywell on the North; with leave also to settle on the said College 100l. yearly revenues. These things being also done, the President and Scholars of Magdalen Hall granted and confirmed to the Founder St. John's Hospital, standing on the soil before expressed, by several (19) conveyances, dated in June 36 Hen. VI, Dom. 1458; and being so done, and the Founder having it in his hands, did the 12th of the same month in the same year (20) create and establish the said Hospital a College for Students, and at the same time placed and appointed therein Mr. William Tybard, Bach. of Divinity, President of it, Mr. Robert Calthorpe, Mr. William Langhton, and Mr. Henry Fisher, Masters of Arts, Fellows; Simon Godmanston, Rich. Bernes, and Robert Rous, Bachelors of Arts, Fellows also, with leave then given them to elect and admit other Fellows to make up a full number.

Two days after this was done, the President and Scholars of Magdalen Hall surrendered (21) up their House with its appurtenances to the College, and translated themselves (perhaps by election) and theirs to them. All which, and divers ceremonies of law belonging thereunto being done, and the foundation of the College (22) confirmed by the Bull of Pope Calixtus III, (and afterward by Sixtus IV) wherein the College was quitted from all jurisdiction of the See of Lincoln, and translated to that of Winchester, &c. and enabled also to prove the wills of those of their own body, that die in the College; the Founder began to build, while his Scholars in the mean time abode in part of the Hospital, or in Magdalen Hall, and employed in that work one William Orcheverd, Master of the Masonry of the said Bishop, with whom (after he had for the most part raised the great Quadrangle, Hall, and Chapel) he (23) bargained in the 15th, 18th, and 19th of Edw. IV, to finish the great Tower over the gate, and to make a spier of stone, in altitude from the corbet table 16 feet; to make also the Pinacles of stone upon the Hall and Church, and to embattle those places, and the Library, and for work also to be done about the Cloister, chambers, and other places, for the making also the west window of the Church or Chapel, and finishing the windows of the Chambers, according to the mode of those of all Souls College.

All which being done (chiefly with a supply of stone from Hedington quarry) and the College finished before the Founder's death, I mean all that building which makes up the great Quadrangle, the full number of

*usque ad pontem vocat. East bridge ex parte Australi, et quasdam terras vocat. Holywell ex parte Boreali."*

(19) In pyx. S. Pet. nu. 9. et 16.

(20) In pyx. de Fundat. ut supra.

(21) Pyx. S. Pet. ut sup. nu. 65. c.

(22) Reg. hujus Coll. A. fol. 6. a.

(23) In Scacc. hujus Coll. ut supra inter diversa munimenta et rot. ibid.

Fellows



Fellows and Scholars which he designed were reduced under one roof; whereas before they were not, but lived in several places. As for the Hospitallers, there was provision made for them, both for lodging and diet within the limits of the College, till such time they were all worn out and dead. And as for Magdalen Hall, which after the foundation of the College returned to its old name (viz. Boftar Hall) was inhabited by Students of the University for divers years after, (Mr. John Seymour, and Mr. John Collys (24) occurring Principals of it) even till the beginning of K. Edw. IV, and then decaying, as several places of literature did in the University, was let by the College to one (25) Thomas Brown, Taylor, and afterward to (26) Roger Backster, Vintner, who made it a common tavern.

In the year 1479, which was some years before the College was quite finished, the pious Founder, after due consideration had of its government, did give to the President, Scholars and the rest, Statutes, whereby they and their successors should be equally governed. In them, in the first place, he appoints the said foundation to be a perpetual Coll. of poor and indigent clerical Scholars, studying in the University of Oxford in divers Arts and Sciences, to be commonly called *Sainte Marie Magdalene Colledge*, to the honour and praise of the blessed Virgin (our Saviour's Mother) St. Mary Magdalene, St. John Baptist, the Apostles Peter and Paul, the glorious Confessor St. Swythune, and other Patrons of the Cathedral of Winchester. The number of Scholars that he appointed to be always resident in the said College, were 40 Fellows (of which three were before given by John Ingledeu and John Forman, as anon shall appear) thirty poor Scholars called Demyes, four Chaplains that were Priests, eight Clerks, and sixteen Choristers, besides several servants that were to attend. All which, besides other poor Scholars that were daily fed with the broken meat from the tables in the public Refectory (continuing so till 1667, at which time they were stinted) as also the entertainment of strangers, in lieu of that which was performed while it was an Hospital, receiving daily sustenance, with other supplies, in such measure, that I think it exceedeth any foundation for secular Scholars in Europe.

Furthermore also, as the Founder ordered that there should be some distinction among the Fellows by professions, that is to say, two or three to study the Canon Law, and two or three Medicine, and the rest Divinity, so likewise according to the places of their nativity; namely,

Of the Diocese of Winchester	— 5	Of the County of Buckingham	— 1
County — Lincoln	— 7	County — Kent	— 1
County — Oxford	— 4	County — Nottingh.	— 1
County — Berks	— 3	County — Essex	— 1
Diocese — Norwich	— 4	County — Somerset	— 1
Diocese — Chichester	— 2	County — London	— 1
County — Gloucester	— 2	County — Northampt.	— 1
County — Warwick	— 2	County — Wilts	— 1

(24) A a a fol. 186. b. 189. a.

(25) Pyx. S. Pet. nu. 39, et in REG. hu-

jus Coll. A. fol. 14. b.

(26) Ibid.

As for the Demyes, they were not to be restrained to any County, neither in any other respect but their age. However they were to be conversant in the studies of Grammar, Logic and Sophistry, and skilled in plain song. The Chaplains and Clerks are to serve at the altar, to be sufficiently skilled in singing, and to have good voices for reading of Service. The Choristers also to be perfect in plain song, and daily help the Choir with their singing.

### B E N E F A C T O R S. (26\*)

AS for the aforesaid three Fellowships, which made up the number of 40, JOHN INGLEDEU, Clerk, (27) gave two of them an. 1461, with lands for their maintenance in Yorkshire, (of which county he was a native) appointing them and their successors, with leave from the Founder (to whom he was Chaplain) that they should be born within the diocese of York or Durham, and profess Divinity. They were at the time of their election to be Graduates in Arts at least, and to pray for the soul of him the said Ingledau, and John Bowyck, A. M. also for their parents, and for the souls of Elianor Aske, and others.

The other was given, (28) about the same time, by JOHN FORMAN, of the Diocese of York, who also, with leave from the Founder, ordained that he should be of his own kindred, *scil.* to be descended from John Forman, his Father. In defect of which, the President and Fellows were to make a choice of one that was a native of, or neighbour to, Rothwell and Ruston near Wakefield in Yorkshire, in the first of which this benefactor was born, and of the other vicar. As for other Benefactors that have followed after the settlement of the said number of Fellows and Scholars are these:

WILLIAM FITZ-ALAN, Earl of Arundel, (of whose name I find often mention in the College writings) between whom and the College an (29) indenture was made, dated 10 Oct. 1 Ric. III; whereby the President and Fellows did grant to the said Earl, for them and their successors, that immediately upon the real possession of the Hospital of St. James in the Lordship of Aynho in Northampton. (appropriated and united to the said College) they should perpetually keep a morrow mass in the said Coll. called Arundel mass,

(26\*) [Sir JOHN FASTOLFF, Knt. was so bountiful to this College, through the affection he had for his friend William Wainfleet, the Founder, that his name is commemorated in an anniversary speech: and though the particulars of his bounty are not now remembered, because he enfeoffed the said Founder in his life-time, it is yet known, that the Boar's head in Southwark, now divided into tenements, yielding 150l. yearly, together with Caldecot manor in Suffolk,

were part of the lands he bestowed thereon; and Lovingland in that county is though also to have been another part of his donation. (Anstis's ORD. OF THE GARTER, V. I, fol. p. 142.)]

(27) In THES. huj. Coll. et Coll. Univers.

(28) Ibid. in THES. hujus Coll. et in illo Reginae, necnon in TURRI SCHOL. Acad. Ox. in pyx. II. nu. 14.

(29) REG. A. ut supra fol. 35. b.



at an Altar called Arundel Altar, to pray for the good estate of the said Earl of Arundel, and Thomas Lord Maltravers, his son, their Ancestors and succession for ever. And after the life of the said Earl, and of the said Lord or any of them, the said President and Fellows or Scholars and successors shall keep yearly an Obitt, Dirige and Mass in a solemn form for their souls, and their noble ancestors. And every Doctor or Master, being Fellow of the aforesaid College, shall in their sermons before the University of Oxford, and at Paul's Cross in London, recommend in their prayers the prosperous estate of the said Earl, &c.

JAMES PRESTON, D. D. WILLIAM and ROBERT PRESTON, Masters of Arts, all three of the County of Lancaster, and Diocese of York, gave (29\*) monies for the purchasing of lands toward the sustenance and increase of four Fellows that were of the order of Priesthood, or Graduates in the faculty of Arts at least; each to have four marks annually, conditionally, that they pray for them while living, and after they were dead, and also for the souls of Thomas Preston, Ralph and Cecily their parents, &c. 24 July, 1487.

RICHARD FOX, Bishop of Exeter, afterward Founder of Corpus Christi College, gave monies for a Chaplain to celebrate daily service for the welfare of his soul, &c. 4 Hen. VII. He also (30) procured a mortmain of 100l. for the College.

RICHARD BARONYS, or BARNES, or BERNE, sometime Fellow of this College, gave lands in Hedington near Oxford, for an annual pension to be paid to the Vice-President. Which office the said Richard for many years did undergo, and after his death 'twas settled according to the donor's mind by the President and Society.

RICHARD GUILDFORD, son and heir of Edward Guildford, Warden of the Cinque Ports, (31) gave 200l. with which were purchased lands at Swabbie in Lincolnshire, conditionally that the revenues issuing thence should be distributed to four Fellows, that are Masters and Priests, and in the year of their probation, if any such, &c. The three first to have 53s. 4d. a-piece every year, and the junior 40s. &c. The said sum of money was delivered to the College by Edw. Lee, Archbishop of York, Executor to the said Rich. Guildford, and settled for the same use about the year 1531, Mr. Thomas Knolles being then President. About which time it was appointed, that they should be always called Guildford Scholars, and to pray for the soul of the said Richard; and that if any of the family of the Guildfords should hereafter happen to be of the Society, they should (if fit) be first chosen to participate of that Exhibition.

ROBERT MORWENT, sometime Fellow, afterward President of Corpus Christi College, (32) gave 80l. with which were purchased lands in Stanlake in this county to the yearly value of 4l. for an exhibition of 20s. every quarter, to be paid to four Demyes, each to have five shillings a-piece, or at least to two, and two Fellows in their year of probation, &c. sans date.

JOHN CLAYMOND, sometime President, gave (33) divers lands and tene-

(29\*) REG. A. ut supra fol. 55. a et THE-  
SAUR. Coll. Reginæ &c.

(30) REG. A. fol. 71. b.

(31) In THESS. C. C. C. Ox. A. 4.

(32) REG. B. fol. 93.

(33) Ibid. fol. 94. b.

ments in Oxfordshire, and in the county of Southampton, conditionally, that certain service should be annually performed in the Chapel for him, and the souls of John and Alice his parents, and John his Stepfather. That also four of the poorest Fellows should each of them (being first appointed by the Electors) receive five shillings every quarter, three of the poorest Demyes forty pence, &c. ult. Sept. 1532.

JOHN HYGDEN, D. D. sometime President, (34) gave 180l. with which were purchased lands at Horfington, in the county of Lincoln, worth 8l. yearly, together with the advowson of the church there, to the end that four Probationer Fellows, and four Demyes of the poorest sort should receive 5s. a-piece every quarter in Exhibition, &c. last of Sept. 1532.

The said three persons also immediately before going, viz. R. Morwent, J. Claymond, (35) and J. Hygden, gave at another time as much money that purchased 3l. yearly in Stanlake, conditionally, that every first monday in Lent, after exequies and Mass were performed for them, the President should receive 1s. 4d. every Fellow 8d. every Probationer 6d. every Chaplain 6d. every Clerk 4d. every Demy 4d. and every of the sixteen Choristers 2d. (35\*)

To these I must add the charity of one Mr. THOMAS PHILIPPS, sometime Fellow, who leaving several lands to the College, the Society by a decree made Dec. 9, 1547, ordered the revenues of the said lands should be bestowed on six of the poorest Fellows, (such that should be chosen by the Electors) and that each of them should have 20s. yearly apiece, &c.

SIMON PEROT, alias PARRET, Gentleman, (sometime Fellow) and Alice his wife, (36) having given into the hands partly of Owen Ogleshorp, and partly of Thomas Coveney, lately President, 124l. to buy lands worth 6l. yearly; which accordingly was done in Stanlake in this county. The President and Fellows, by their deed of composition, bearing date 1 Dec. 22 Eliz. Dom. 1579, did oblige themselves and successors, that first, that one of their Fellows, who is a Minister of God's word, shall (after he hath been nominated by the President) preach a sermon on the day of St. Mark the Evangelist yearly in the College Chapel, for which he shall receive 40s. at four terms of the year. Secondly, that the monday going before St. Mark's day, they shall celebrate their commemoration. Which being done, that 20s. shall be distributed between the President and those Fellows that are present, (the sick or absent (36\*) excepted) 5s. and 4d. among the Choristers, or their Deputies, and 1s. 4d. to be given to the Organist or Master of the said Choristers, because Robert Perot, alias Parret, father of the said Simon, did sometime undergo that office. Thirdly, that the College allow out of the said reve-

(34) REG. B. fol. 98.

(35) Mr. Tho. Smith saith I err in Claymond's gift of Stanlake.

(35\*) [By the valuation of 26 Hen. VIII, this College seems to have been better endowed than any in this University, being rated highest, viz. at 1076l. 5s. 2d. per ann. or 1066l. 5s. 6d. as Br. Twyne. (Tanner's NOT. MON.)]

(36) [Mother. (See ATH. OXON. Vol. I. FASTI: 23. Col. 1.) This Simon married Elizabeth Love of Aynhoe, Sir Thomas Pope's neice. See Warton's LIFE of Sir Thomas Pope, App. p. 366. See also Pedigree of Pope in the Hist. of Trin. Coll.]

(36\*) [Absent on the business of the Coll. (See the Comp. of 1559 in Warton's LIFE, ut supra.)]



nue 2l. 6s. 8d. to the President and Fellows, for the increase of their commons on that day, as the use is on other commemoration days. And lastly, that a Demy shall deliver or speak a public Oration, memoriter, in the common Hall or Refectory, on the same day immediately after dinner. (37) All such ceremonies are to this day duly observed, and the members of the University are present at the Sermon on St. Mark's day.

Divers other Benefactors there have been that have given Exhibitions; namely, JOHN MCLINS, Archdeacon of Paul's, sometime Fellow, Sir RICH. (38) Leigh, Knt. &c. but, forasmuch as I have not yet seen their compositions, I must let them pass, and give a catalogue of the Presidents.

## P R E S I D E N T S.

- I. JOHN HORLEY, OF HORNLEY, Bach. of Divinity, made President of Magdalen Hall, 28 Aug. 1448; which office he resigning into the hands of the Founder, lived afterward at Dartford in the Diocese of Rochester, and there died and was buried an. 1477.
- II. WILLIAM TYBARD, Bach. of Divinity, sometime Principal of Haberdasher Hall in St. Mary's parish, now Minister of Craucombe in the Diocese of Bath and Wells by the gift of the Priores and Convent of Stodley in Oxfordshire, succeeded 12 July 1458. But he being worn out with old age, resigned his office after he had laudably governed the College one and twenty years without Statutes. His Epitaph follows in the Chapel.
- III. RICHARD MAYEW, D. D. sometime Fellow of New College, admitted 23 Aug. 1480, having been before nominated by the Founder. (39) He was afterward Bishop of Hereford, [in 1504, and dying Apr. 18, 1516, was buried in his own Cathedral. (40)]
- IV. JOHN CLAYMOND, M. A. was elected President about 1504. He resigned 2 Decemb. 1516, and afterward became upon the desire of Richard Foxe, his familiar and cotemporary, the first President of his College of Corpus Christi in Oxford: [where see more of him.]
- V. JOHN HYGDEN, D. D. elected about the 17th of Dec. 1516. Resigned 6 Nov. 1525, [when he became the first Dean of Cardinal Wolsey's, and afterwards of King Henry the eighth's College. See more of him: in Christ Church.] His Epitaph follows.
- VI. LAURENCE STUBBS, D. D. elected 21 Nov. 1525. After he had resigned, one *John Burgeis*, B. D. and Fellow, was chosen President, and by the name of President he occurs in a charter dated 10 July 1527: this happened I think by some controversy about Stubbs's election.

(37) [2os. for the Demy. See Lat. Transl.]

(38) See among the benefactors in St. Joh. Coll.

(39) [The Founder also permits the Fellows of this College to have an equal regard

to the Members of New College with those of their own in the choice of their Presidents for the future.]

(40) [ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 654.]

VII. THOMAS KNOLLES, D. D. elected upon the resignation of Dr. Stubbes, 6 Feb. 1527: resigned 3 Febr. 1535; he was Vicar of Wakefield in Yorkshire. (41)

VIII. OWEN OGLETHORP, a Licentiat in Divinity, elected 21 Febr. 1535: resigned 27 Sept. 1552, having before been Canon of K. Hen. VIIIth's College in Oxford. He being also [in 1540] Canon of Windsor, was made (42) Dean thereof in the first year of Queen Mary, and was elected and admitted Scribe of the Order of the Garter on the Vigils of St. George the same year; and for his salary received 50l. per an. from the Exchequer, as it was ordered by the Sovereign and the Knights, &c.

IX. WALTER HADDON, Doctor of Civil Law, [Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, and King's Professor of that faculty there,] and Dean (if I mistake not) of Exeter, elected the last of Sept. 1552, after several mandatory (43) letters [from K. Edw. VI,] had been sent to the College in his behalf, and other letters of excuse from the Society in answer to them, they violently opposing his coming in. The same year he was incorporated in his faculty in this University, as he before stood in Cambridge, (from whence, as their (44) Antiquary tells us, he was courted or called to accept of this place) but the year following, Octob. 30, he [upon the death of K. Edw. VI, and accession of Q. Mary] resigned to prevent expulsion by Dr. Stephen Gardiner, Bishop of Winchester, who was then visiting the College. (45)

OWEN OGLETHORPE, D. D. elected again, *viva voce*, 31 Oct. 1553; being at that time Rector of Newington, and of Haseley, in this county, as also Dean of Windsor, as is before said, sworn the 13th of Nov. following. He resigned April 7, 1555, and was afterward Bishop of Carlisle; (46) he was born in Newton-Kyme, hard by Tadcaster, in the county of York, (natural son of George Oglethorpe of the same place, and he the son of John Oglethorpe, of Oglethorpe in the same county) founded a

(41) [*Thomas Knolles* in 1507 became Sub-dean of York, which he resigned in 1529, being then Preb. of Aplethorpe in the said Cathedral Church. He died May 9, 1546, and was buried near to the graves of his father and mother in the south aisle joining to All-hallows Church in Wakefield. (ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 23, 27.)]

(42) Tho. Frith in CAT. Decan. et Canon. Ecclesiæ de Windsor. MS.

(43) In REG. hujus Coll. E.

(44) Caius in lib. 1. ANT. CANT. p. 152.

(45) [*Walter Haddon* was also for sometime Professor of Rhetoric and Orator of the University of Cambridge. (Haddon's LUCUBRATIONES, p. 1, 59 et 64; et Strype's LIFE of Cheke, p. 78.) Upon the deprivation of Bishop Stephen Gardiner, he was constituted,

in his room, Master of Trinity Hall, and served the office of Vice Chancellor 1550. (T. Fuller's HIST. of Camb. p. 127.)—On the accession of Queen Elizabeth to the throne, he was constituted by her one of the Masters of the Court of Requests. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 78.) Dr. Matt. Parker made him Judge of his Prerogative Court. (Strype's LIFE of M. Parker, p. 365.) In 1565 and 1566 he was employed in an embassy to Bruges. (Cambdeni ANN. Eliz. 1564.) He died Jan. 21, 1571-2, aged 55, and was buried in Christ's Church in London. (ATH. OXON. ut supra.)]

(46) [*Owen Oglethorpe* became Bishop of Carlisle in 1556, of which he was deprived in 1559, and died in 1560. (ATH. OXON. V. I. 693.)]



- Free school and Hospital, dedicated to our Saviour Jesus Christ, called the 'School and Hospital of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, of Tadcaster.' Which places he endowed with 40l. per ann. (47)
- X. ARTHUR COLE, Bac. of Div. Canon of Windsor, and Fellow of Eton College, elected 22 Apr. 1555. His epitaph follows. (48)
- XI. THOMAS COVENEY, Master of Arts, and Bachelor of Physic, elected 2 Aug. 1558; and the next year was admitted Doctor of Physic. Deprived of his place by the Bishop of Winchester in his Visitation, 25 Sept. 1561. (49)
- XII. LAURENCE HUMPHREY, M. A. (afterward D. D.) elected in Dec. 1561. His epitaph follows. (50)
- XIII. NICHOLAS BOND, D. D. sworn and admitted 5 Apr. 1590. There was one Nicholas Bownd, a writer in this man's time, and I think his contemporary, but he, I suppose, was of Cambridge, which is to be noted, lest posterity take the one for the other. His epitaph follows. (51)
- XIV. JOHN HARDING, D. D. born in the county of Southampton, elected 22 Feb. 1607.
- XV. WILLIAM LANGTON, D. D. elected after the death of Harding, 19 Nov. 1610. His epitaph follows in the Chapel.
- XVI. ACCEPTED FREWEN, born in Kent, became perpetual Fellow, an. 1613; being then Master of Arts. Afterward taking his degree of Bachelor of Divinity, was elected President Oct. 24, 1626. He was afterward Doctor of Divinity, and upon the death of Wright, Bishop of Litchfield, was nominated by the King to that See 17 Aug. 1643. And in April following was on a Sunday consecrated thereunto in Magdalen College Chapel by the Archbishop of York, Bishops of Winchester, Oxford, Salisbury and Peterborough. After the King's restoration he became Archbishop of York, and dying 28 March 1664, was buried in his Cathedral, and hath over his grave a splendid monument.
- XVII. JOHN OLIVER, D. D. nominated by his Majesty, elected after the resignation of Frewen 24 May 1644. Ejected by the Committee of Lords and Commons for the reformation of the University of Oxford, towards the latter end of the year 1647, and in the beginning of the next by the Visitors.
- XVIII. John Wilkinon, D. D. *Principal of Magdalen Hall, and sometime Fellow of this House, was put into possession of his Presidentship by the Visitors*

(47) [The school is endowed with 40l. per an. and the Hospital with revenues for twelve poor people. (Ibid.)]

(48) [Arthur Cole was Rector of Bolton Percy in Yorkshire. (Ibid. F. 76.)]

(49) [Thomas Coveney was admitted Preb. of Lyme and Haldock in the Church of Salisbury in Jul. 1563. (Ibid. 88.)]

(50) [Laurence Humphrey was made Queen's Professor of Divinity in 1560, Dean of Gloucester in 1571, and of Winchester 1580, and died Feb. 1, 1589. (Ibid. Vol I, 241.)]

(51) [Nicholas Bond was Chaplain in ordinary to the Queen, and in 1582 Prebend. of Westminster. He died Feb. 8, 1607, and was buried in the Chapel. (Ibid. F. 121.)]

April

*April 13, 1648, by virtue of an order made by the Committee 29 Feb. foregoing. He died 2 Jan. 1649, and was buried in the Chancel of Great Milton in the county of Oxon*

- XIX. Thomas Goodwyn, M. A. born in Norfolk, first of Christ's College, then Fellow of Catherine Hall in Cambridge. Afterward, disliking conformity, and to avoid the censures of Episcopal Consistories, he (52) removed himself with others beyond the seas into Holland. Where remaining till the beginning of the long Parliament, he returned home, and became one of the assembly of Divines at Westminster; but disliking their proceedings, left them, and about the same time had preferment conferred upon him. At length striking in with Oliver Cromwell, became his favourite, and by his power was made President of this College in the middle of Jan. an. 1649. Removed thence to make room for Dr. Oliver. The said Dr. Goodwyn died in Great St. Bartholomew's parish, London, 23 Feb. an. 1679-80, aged 80; and was buried in a vault in the new burying place for fanatics by the Artillery yard and Bunhill Fields, London.

JOHN OLIVER, D. D. restored to his Presidentship by the authority of Parliament 18 May, and took possession of it the 22d of the said month, an. 1660, and by the favour of the King was made the same year Dean of Worcester. He died 27 Oct. 1661, and was buried in the outer Chapel, near the north door.

- XX. THOMAS PEIRCE, D. D. Preb. of Canterbury and Lincoln, elected 9 Nov. 1661. He resigned on the fourth of the nones of March 1671, and upon the promotion of Dr. Bridgeway to be Bishop of Chichester, was made Dean of Salisbury, and received installment thereunto 29 Apr. 1675. (53)

- XXI. HENRY CLERK, Doctor of Physic, elected viva voce 5 Mar. 1671, according to the English accompt. After which he took on him Priestly Orders. He submitted to fate in the house of his son in law (Sir Richard Shuttleworth) called Gawthorp Hall, in Lancashire, 24 March 1686-7; whereupon his body was carried to Willoughby in Warwickshire, (the place of his nativity) and buried in the Church there by the body of his sometime Wife.

On the death of Dr. Clerk, the Society set up a citation to warn the Fellows home to go to election of a new President. But before the time of election came, a Mandamus was sent from the King to the Society to elect a junior Master of Arts, named Ant. Farmer, formerly of Cambridge, but then M. A. of this College. But that Mandamus they taking no notice of, they elected

(52) *Thomas Goodwyn with Nye removed to Arnheim. (Vid. Laud's LIFE.)*

(53) [*Thomas Pierce was Rector of Brington in Northamptonshire during the reigns of Oliver and Richard Cromwell. He died*

Mar. 28, 1691, and was buried at Tydworth or Tudworth near Amersbury in Wiltshire. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 858.) Where see his Epitaph made by himself.]



XXII. JOHN HOUGH, B. D. Fellow of this College, Preb. of Worcester, [Rector of Temsford in Bedfordshire] and Chaplain to the Duke of Ormond, 15 Apr. 1687. Whereupon the matter being tried before the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, there were then witnessed before them such vile things relating to the life and conversation of Farmer, that he was thereupon laid aside. On the 22d of June following [Mr. Hough being admitted D. D. the same day] the Ecclesiastical Commissioners removed him from his place, which was notified by a paper stuck up on the west door of the Chapel 2 of Aug. following, subscribed by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners.

*Whereupon after the middle of August the King sent his Mandate once or twice to elect Dr. Samuel Parker, Bishop of Oxon, to be their President; because as 'twas presumed his Bishopric was but mean, and then that he had no house in his episcopal city, which all have; but they being not in a capacity to elect him, because of their oaths and Statutes, his Majesty sent down three Commissioners to examine matters, and to put his Mandate in execution; whereupon after they had sat in the College two days, examined matters, and had commanded Dr. Hough prima vice, secunda et tertia, to deliver up his keys, which he refused, they on tuesday morning, Oct. 25, 1687, installed him [Bp Parker] by his proxy, Mr. Wickyns, his Chaplain, and then brake open the President's doors, and gave the proxy possession.*

XXIII. Samuel Parker, D. D. and Bishop of Oxon, installed by proxy, and put in possession of the President's lodgings by his proxy, 25 Oct. 1687, by the Commissioners or Visitors appointed to regulate matters relating to Magdalen College, by virtue of the King's Mandate sent to the said College, in Aug. before to elect him. He took possession of his lodgings in person 2 Nov. following, being wednesday. (54)

XXIV. Bonaventure Gifford, a Sorbon Doctor, and a secular priest, [Bishop elect of Madaura in partibus infidelium (55)] was nominated by his Majesty to succeed: installed by proxy 21 Mar. 1688: [took possession of his Seat in the Chapel, and Lodgings belonging to him as President, on June 15 following, having been consecrated Bishop of the said Madaura, on Apr. 22, going before: (56)] removed thence by his Majesty's command, on a foresight that the Prince of Orange would come into England, as he did.

Dr. HOUGH, restored by the Bishop of Winton, by virtue of the King's (James II) command, 25 Oct. 1688. (57)

(54) [Samuel Parker died Mar. 20, 1687-8, and was buried Mar. 24 in the south aisle or part of the outer Chapel of this College. (ATH. Ox. Vol. II, 820)]

(55) [Ibid. c. 1185.]

(56) [Ibid.]

(57) [In Apr. 1690 he was nominated by K. Will. III Bishop of Oxford: whereupon being consecrated in the Bishop of London's chapel at Fulham, on sunday May 11 the same year, had then liberty given him to keep his Presidentship in commendam: (ATH.

Ox. ut supra.) and he held it as long as he continued in that see. In 1699 he was translated to Litchfield and Coventry. And in 1715, on the death of Dr. Tenison, Archbishop of Canterbury, that metropolitical chair was offered to him, of which he declined the acceptance out of modesty. But in 1717 he was translated to Worcester. He was now near 70 years of age, yet he lived upwards of 26 years Bishop of Worcester, and died Mar. 8, 1743. (BIOG. BRIT.)]

XXV.

- XXV. [JOHN ROGERS, B. D. afterward D. D. elected Apr. 12, 1701, on the Resignation of Bishop HOUGH. He died Feb. 10, 1703, and was buried in the Chapel without any memorial.]
- XXVI. THOMAS BAYLEY, D. D. elected Feb. 25, 1703: He died Aug. 15, 1706.
- XXVII. JOSEPH HARWAR, B. D. afterward D. D. elected Aug. 29, 1706. He died July 12, 1722.
- XXVIII. EDWARD BUTLER, D. C. L. elected July 29, 1722. He was one of the Burgesses in Parliament for the University in 1737: died Oct. 29, 1745, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions.
- XXIX. THOMAS JENNER, D. D. Lady Margaret's Prof. of Divinity, elected Nov. 13, 1745: He died Jan. 12, 1768, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions.
- XXX. GEORGE HORNE, D. D. elected Jan. 27, 1768, installed Dean of Canterbury, 1781, and is the present President, 1785.]

## B I S H O P S.

- I. RICHARD FOX, [Bishop of EXETER 1487, BATH and WELLS, 1491, DURHAM 1494.] WINCHESTER, 1500—[ob. 1528]
- II. [RICHARD MAYHEW, OF MAYO, HEREFORD 1504—ob. 1516. (58)]
- III. THOMAS WOLSEY, [LINCOLN, 1514, Archbishop of] YORK 1514, [and in commendam, BATH and WELLS, 1518, DURHAM 1523, WINCHESTER 1529—ob. 1530.]
- IV. WILLIAM ATWATER, LINCOLN 1514—[ob. 1520.]
- V. JOHN VOYSEY OF VEYSEY, [alias HARMAN,] EXETER 1519—[ob. 1555.]
- VI. JOHN LONGLAND, LINCOLN 1521—[ob. 1547.]
- VII. JOHN STOKESLEY, LONDON 1530—[ob. 1539.]
- VIII. EDWARD LEE, [Archbishop of] YORK 1531—[ob. 1544.] (59)
- IX. JOHN HARLEY, HEREFORD 1553—[ob. 1555.]
- X. GEORGE COOTS, or COTYS, first Fellow of Balliol, then of this, College, afterward Master or Head of the former, became Bishop of CHESTER about the year 1554—[ob. 1555.]
- XI. REGINALD POLE, [Cardinal 1536, under the title of S. Nereus and Achilles, afterward of S. Mary in Cosmedin, and at length of S. Prisca; Archbishop of] CANTERBURY, 1555—[ob. 1558.]
- XII. OWEN OGLETHOPE, CARLILE 1557—[ob. 1560.]

(58) [*Richard Mayo* was first a Fellow of New College, afterward President of this Society.]

(59) [*Edward Lee* was first of this College,

where he became B. A. and afterward removed to Cambridge, and in 1531 was incorporated D. D. of this University. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 60.)]



- XIII. THOMAS BENTHAM, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1559—[ob. 1578-9.]  
 XIV. JOHN PARKHURST, first of this, then of Merton College, NORWICH 1560—[ob. 1574.]  
 XV. WILLIAM DOWNHAM CHESTER 1561—[ob. 1577.]  
 XVI. WILLIAM BRADBRIDGE, EXETER 1570—[ob. 1578.]  
 XVII. JOHN PIERS, [ROCHESTER 1576, SALISBURY 1577, Archbishop of] YORK 1588—[ob. 1594.]  
 XVIII. WILLIAM OVERTON, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1580—[ob. 1609.]  
 XIX. JOHN BULLINGHAM, GLOUCESTER 1581, [and BRISTOL in commendam, 1581—1589—ob. 1598.]  
 XX. THOMAS GODWYN, BATH and WELLS 1584—[ob. 1590]  
 XXI. THOMAS COOPER, [LINCOLN 1570,] WINCHESTER 1583—[ob. 1594.]  
 XXII. THOMAS BICKLEY, CHICHESTER 1584-5—[ob. 1596.] (60)  
 XXIII. JOHN THORNBOROUGH, [or THORNBURGH, LIMERICK in IRELAND 1593, BRISTOL 1603] WORCESTER 1616—[ob. 1641.]  
 XXIV. HENRY COTTON, SALISBURY 1598—[ob. 1615.]  
 XXV. WILLIAM PYLSWORTH, [KILDARE] in IRELAND 1604—[ob. 1635.]  
 XXVI. GEORGE ANDREW, FERNS and LEIGHLIN in IRELAND 1635—[ob. 1648.] (62)  
 XXVII. JOHN WARNER, ROCHESTER 1637—[ob. 1666.]  
 XXVIII. ACCEPTED FREWEN, [LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1644, Archbishop of] YORK 1660—[ob. 1664.]  
 XXIX. WILLIAM NICHOLSON, GLOUCESTER 1660—[ob. 1671.]  
 XXX. EZEKIEL HOPKINS, RAPHOE in IRELAND 1671, DERRY 1681—[ob. 1690.]  
 XXXI. BAPTIST LEVINZ [SODOR and MAN 1684—ob. 1693.]  
 [XXXII. JOHN HOUGH, OXFORD 1690, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1699, WORCESTER 1717—ob. 1743.]  
 XXXIII. HUGH BOULTER, BRISTOL 1719, Archbishop of ARMAGH in IRELAND 1724—ob. 1742.  
 XXXIV. JOSEPH WILCOCKS, GLOUCESTER 1721, ROCHESTER 1731—ob. 1756. (62)  
 XXXV. RICHARD SMALLBROKE, ST. DAVID'S 1723, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1730—ob. 1749.  
 XXXVI. THOMAS THURLOW, LINCOLN 1779.]

(60) [*Thomas Bickley* was first a Fellow of this, afterward Warden of Merton College.]

(Auth. ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 143, and Vol. II, 1139.)]

(61) [*George Andrew* is said to have been of Magdalen Hall, where he became B. A.

(62) [*Joseph Wilcocks* was consecrated a Bishop whilst Fellow of the College.]

## B U I L D I N G S.

AS for the fabric of this College, it was no other at first than the Hospital of St. John; which being too little for the number of Scholars, the Founder pulled most of it down, and reduced the buildings, which were before scattered, into a quadrangular pile. Of the laying of the first stone of which, you shall have from a certain (63) book of accompts begun by Mr. Richard Berne, an. 1473: "Memorandum, quod quinto die mensis Maii an. Dom. cccc<sup>o</sup>lxxiii, anno vero regis Edwardi quarti xiiii, literæ Dominical. B. lapis foundationis hujus dicti Collegii fuit sanctificatus per venerabilem patrem Robertum Toly Menevensis episcopum in pontificalibus ornatum; et idem lapis per Magistrum Willielmum Tybard sacre Theologiæ Baccalaureum dicti Collegii Præsidentem in loco foundationis, viz. in medio summi Altaris honorifice erat positus."

What since hath been added, hath been

I. Part of the President's Lodgings, which make up the north side of the first court or quadrangle, at the west end of the Chapel, built (if I mistake not) in the beginning of the Presidentship of Dr. Humphrey, who was the first married Governor of this College. (64)

II. The Chaplains' Quadrangle, which was built soon after the Tower was erected, but not quite finished till about the first of Hen. VIII. At which time also the old building on the other side of the tower (part of which makes up the south side of the first Court or Quadrangle) was brought into the same fashion and shape, especially as to the frame of the windows, as the former.

III. The new building of free-stone at the east end of the common Hall, erected for Commoners an. 1635, for the most part at the Coll. charge. (65)

As for the old building, joining to the Kitchen on the north side, was part of the Hospital, but since hath been much enlarged and augmented. (65\*)

In the Windows of the FOUNDER'S Chamber over the great Gate leading into the Quadrangle, are these Arms and Inscriptions, set up mostly by Dr. Humphry, 1566, in praise of the Founder, and several Bishops that had been educated in this College; especially those in the west window.

(63) MS. In Scacc. hujus Coll.

(64) I believe before: Dr. Clerk tells me they were built 16 years after the College: finished about 1488.

(65) [In the year 1733 the new Buildings, situated on the north of the great Quadrangle, were begun: towards the erection of which JOHN HOUGH, D. D. President, and afterward Bishop of Worcester, bestowed 1000l. EDWARD BUTLER, D. C. L. President, 2500l; HUGH BOULTER, D. D. Fellow, and afterward Lord Primate of Ireland, 1000l; JOSEPH WILCOCKS, D. D. Fellow, and afterward Bishop of Rochester 200l; RICHARD SMALLBROKE, D. D. Fellow, and

afterward Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry 100l; Lord DICBY 500l; Mr. TIPPING 525l; Mrs. BUTLER 200l; GEORGE GRANDORGE, D. D. Fellow 200l; MATTHEW FRAMPTON, M. D. Fellow, 600l; EDWARD MAYNARD D. D. Fellow, 697l; and others smaller sums: and THOMAS WALDGRAVE, D. D. Fellow, and lately Vicar of Washington, Suffex, bequeathed 1500l in the public Funds, towards completing the same.]

(65\*) [This last was taken down in 1783; when the present Buildings were erected, partly at the expence of the Trustees of the late Thomas West, D. D. Fellow; who were happy to fulfil his benevolent intentions.]

In



In the east Window :

Lozengy Erm. and Sab. on a Chief of the last, three Lilies slipped Arg.

*Patten,*  
*alias*  
*Wainfleet.*  
*Mag. Coll.*

These are the Arms of WILLIAM PATTEN, commonly called WAYNFLETE, FOUNDER of this College, and are borne by the College itself at this time: [ensigned with a Mitre; and] a Garter about it; on it is written 'HONI SOIT' &c. and under it this :

*Edificabit opus Gulielmus episcopus istud*

*Maindectus, Audiis firma columna bonis.*

*Qui obiit 10 die Augusti anno Dom. 1486.*

Quartered : First, Quarterly FRANCE and ENGLAND, with a File Ermine, each Label charged with a Canton Gul.

*Plantage-*  
*net.*

Second, Per Pale Or and Sab. a Saltier engrailed counterchanged.

*Pole.*

Third, Gules, a Saltier Arg. with a File Gobony Arg. and Az.

*Nevill.*

Fourth, Gul. a Fess between six Cross Crozlets Or.

*Beau-*  
*champ.*

Fifth, Chequy Arg. and Az. a Chevron Erm.

*Newburgh*

Sixth, Arg. three Fusils in Fess Gules.

*Monta-*  
*cut.*

Seventh, Or, an Eagle displayed Vert.

*Monther-*  
*mer.*

Eighth, Quarterly, first and fourth, Or, three Chevrons Gules; second and third, Quarterly, Arg. and Gules; on the second and third, a Fret Or; over all a Bend Sable.

*Clare.*

Ensigned with a Cardinal's Hat between two Croziers.

*Norreys.*

*Hic Cardinalis nutritus in edibus olim*

*Polus erat, doctus, nobilis atque pius. MVLV.*

Sable, on a Cross engrailed Arg. a Lion passant guardant Gul. between four Leopards' heads Azure; on a Chief Or, a Rose of the third, barbed Vert, between two Choughs Proper.

*Wolsey.*

CARDINAL WOLSEY—with a Cardinal's Hat over it.

*Hic quondam Socius Thomas Wolfseus agebat, } 1515.*  
*Qui fuit generis spetque decusque sui.*

The See of YORK : Impaling; Az. on a Fess cotised Or, three Leopards' heads Gules.

EDWARD LEE.

*See of*  
*York.*

Which was the same in this window, quartering this Coat, viz.

*Lee.*

Barry of four Or and Gul. three Escallops on the first Gul. and as many on the last Or, (66)

.....

*Unus erat Lepus velut inter spdera Phebus,*

*Sic vixit socios temporis ipse sui.*

(66) [Quartering: Barry of four Or and Gul. in Chief three Escallops of the first; in base as many Leopards' heads of the second. ....] (Hutton's MS EPITAPHS, &c.)

s 2

See

See of  
London.  
Stokesley.

See of LONDON: Impaling; Lozengy Erm. and Ermines on a Chev. Arg. a Demi-Lion rampant between two Lilies slipped Gules: on a Chief Azure a Rose between a Lily slipped, and a Pelican Or.

JOHN STOKESLEY, in imitation of the Founder's Arms. (67) A Mitre over this.

*Edibus illuxit quondam Stokeslepus in istis,  
Qui Londinensis postea Presul erat.*

See of  
Lincoln.  
Longland.

See of LINCOLN: Impaling; Arg. on a Chev. Gul. between three Pellets, a Cock Arg. over it a Fillet Vert: on a Chief of the first a Rose Gul. between two Leopards' heads Az. JOHN LONGLAND—a Mitre over it.

*Longlandi fuerat mater domus ista, fuitque  
Longlandus domui non mediocre decus.*

See of  
Exeter.  
Vesey.

See of EXETER: Impaling; Arg. on a Crofs Sab. a Buck's head cabossed between four Martlets of the first: on a Chief Az. a Crofs fleury (68) between two Roses Or: JOHN HARMAN, alias VESEY.

Mitre over it, and so over the rest, except Pole's and Wolfsey's, which have Hats.

*Topseus nulli fuerat qui laude secundus,  
Hic jecit laudis femina prima sua.*

In the west window.

See of  
Carlisle.  
Oglethorpe

See of CARLISLE: Impaling; Argent and Sab. a Crofs Ermines and Ermine counter-changed, between four Boars' heads coupéd, counterchanged, each bearing in its Mouth an Oak-branch proper. OWEN OGLETHORPE.

*Presuit insignis quondam Oglethorpus in istis  
Edibus, et presul Carleolensis erat.*

See of  
Chester.  
Downham

See of CHESTER: Impaling; . . . . on a Chevron . . . . a Rose between two Books closed (Old and New Testament) between two Birds and a Doe's head erased . . . . WILLIAM DOWNHAM. (69)

' DOUNAMUS QUONDAM FUT HIC PRÆCLARUS ALUMNUS,  
PRÆSULIS ATQUE DECUS, POSTEA FACTUS ERAT.'

(67) [Or rather an allusion to his having received his education at this College.]

(68) Lee's Collections hath it a Crofs Croset. [And so Dugdale in Ashm. Mus. F. 1, f. 143.]

(69) [Downham Bishop of Chester.

Downham. Az. two Bars Arg. over all a Bend compoy Or and Gul. Impaling; Arg. a Fess between

three Lions' heads cabossed Sab. quarterly, Az. an Inescutcheon Erm. within an Orle of Etoiles Or; second, Arg. a Lion ramp. within an Orle of de Lis Or; third, Arg. a Fess, and in Chief three Crescents Sab. (Hutton et Dugdale, ut supra.) Matt. Parker gives the same as our Auth. (De ANT. BRIT. ECCLES.)]  
See



See of LICHFIELD and COVENTRY: Impaling; Quarterly Arg. and Gul. a Crofs pationce, counterchanged, between two Roses Gules, and as many Suns Or.  
 ' THOMAS BENTHAMUS COVENT. ET LICHFELD.'

*See of  
Lichf. &  
Coventry.  
Bentham.*

' CLARUS DOCTRINA, CLARUS PIETATE FIDEQUE  
 BENTHAMUS, CHRISTI PRÆSUL, ET EXUL ERAT.'

See of HEREFORD: Impaling; Or, on a Bend between two Cotises Sab. a Fleur de Lis of the first, within a Bordure engrailed Gul. ' JOHANNES HARLEUS HERFORDENSIS.'

*See of  
Hereford.  
Harley.*

' FLOS DOMUS HARLEUS SOCIUS, LUDIQUE MAGISTER  
 CELSUS DEINDE THRONO, CELSIOR INDE POLO.'

See of NORWICH: Impaling; Arg. a Crofs Ermines between four Bucks trippant Proper; on a Chief Gul. three Crescents Or. JOHN PARKHURST.

*See of  
Norwich.  
Parkhurst*

' QUI JAM NORWICI PRÆSUL CLARISSIMUS EXTAT  
 PARKHURSTUS, MEMBRUM CORPORIS HUIUS ERAT.'

See of HEREFORD: Impaling; Arg. on a Fefs Sab. between three Roses Gul. a Lily of the first, stalked and leaved Vert. ' RICHARDUS MAIGUS HERFORDENSIS.'

*See of  
Hereford.  
Mayo.*

' RICHARDUS MAIGUS BIS PRÆSUL NOMINE CLARET  
 HERFORDENSIS ERAT, MAGDALENENSIS ERAT.'

See of CHESTER: Impaling; Az. the Ark with Staves at the sides of it, and Cherubims over it, Or; in Chief, part of the body of the Sun Arg. the Rays Or, between Clouds proper. GEORGE COTES. (70)

*See of  
Chester.  
Cotes.*

' ANTISTES CESTRENSIS ERAT COTÆUS; AT OLIM  
 ILLE FUIT DOCTUS, DOCTOR ET ILLE FUIT.'

Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND: over it a Crown.

*Fr. & Eng.*

' ELIZABETHA REGINA A. D. 1566, EEGNI 8<sup>vo</sup>.'

' ELIZABETH VIRGO REGINA ET REGIA PROLES  
 EXCELLENS LINGUIS COGNITIONE, FIDE.'

Arms in the President's Dining Room.

See of GLOUCESTER: Impaling; Arms of JOHN BULLINGHAM, broken, or else never put in.

*See of  
Gloucester.  
.....*

See of EXETER: Impaling; Azure a Pheon Argent.

*See of  
Exeter.  
Brad-  
bridge.*

William Bradbridge Bishop of Exeter.

(70) [Azure, two Bars Argent, over all a Bend compony Or and Gules: Impaling Az. the Ark of Moses with Staves and Che-

rubims Or; in Chief, the Sun issuing out of the top between Clouds proper. ' Georgius Cotæus Cestrensis,' (Hutton et Dugdale, ut supra.)] See

See of  
Bath and  
Wells.  
Godwin.

See of BATH and WELLS. Sab. a Chevron Ermine between three Leopards' Faces within a Bordure Or.

**Thomas Godwin Bishop of Bath.**

See of  
Lichfield  
and Cov.

See of LICHFIELD and COVENTRY: Impaling; the Arms of WILLIAM OVERTON, broken or else never put in.

But elsewhere I find this Bishop to have borne these Arms.

Overton.

Lozengy Or and Az. on a Chief Arg. a Saltier charged with five Bezants between two Mulletts Gules.

The said William Overton, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, was born in the City of London, elected Demy of Magdalen College, an. 1539, ætat. 15: Probationer-Fellow 25 July 1550, and perpetual Fellow the year following.

Sees of  
York,  
Sarum, &  
Rochester.

Quarterly; First, See of YORK: Second, See of SARUM: Third, See of ROCHESTER: Fourth, Arms of PIERS, broken or else never put in.\*

**John Pearse Bishop of Ross. Sar. and Porke.**

See of  
Chichester.  
See of  
York.  
Frewen.

See of CHICHESTER: Impal. the Arms of THOMAS BICKLEY, broken or else never put in. †

See of YORK: Impaling; Erm. four Bars Azure, a demi Lion rampant in chief Gules. ACCEPTED FREWEN.

Under which are these two verses:

‘ACCEPTUS FREWEN COLL. MAGDAL. PRÆSES ET IDEM  
LICHFIELD ET COVENT. PRÆSUL POST EBORAC. ARCHI.’

[All these Arms have been removed into the Hall Windows, and are still preserved, except three or four.

These two following are also added to them:

See of  
Gloucester.  
Nicholson.

See of GLOUCESTER: Impaling; Azure, two Bars Erm. in chief three Suns Or.

‘GULIELMUS NICHOLSON EPISCOPUS GLOCESTRENSIS.’

See of  
Rochester.  
Warner.  
. . . . .

See of ROCHESTER: Impaling; Quarterly, first and fourth, Party per pale Arg. and Sab. indented: second and third Az. a Fleur de lis Or.

‘JOHANNES WARNER, EPISCOPUS ROFFENSIS.’]

At the head of the stairs leading into the Library and Founder's lodgings were these Arms.

Arundel.  
Mundevill

Quarterly; first and fourth, Gules a Lion rampant Or: second and third, Az. a Fret Or. . . . . MUNDEVILL.

Piers.

\* [Piers's Arms—Az. a Pelican in her nest, vulnerating herself, and feeding her young Or. (Auth. MS. F. 7. p. 50. Ashm. Mus.)]

Bickley.

† [Bickley's Arms—Arg. a Chev. embattled counterembattled between three Griffins'

heads erased Sab. beaked Gul. langued Az. each neck of the Griffins charged with a Tor-teaux. (Auth. MS Note in Godwin de PRÆSUL. ANGL. Ashm. Mus.)]

HALL



HALL or Refectory, standing on the south side of the Quadrangle, was, with the Chapel, built in the FOUNDER's time, as is beforementioned; in the windows of which are his Arms as before.

*Wainfleet.  
Mag. Coll.*

Quarterly, FRANCE and ENGLAND.

*Hen. VI.*

Upon the wainscot at the upper end.

[A figure of K. Henry VIII, carved in wood. On one side:]

Quarterly, FRANCE and ENGLAND, ensigned with a Crown.

*Hen. VIII.*

[On the other side: The PRINCE of WALES's Cognifance.]

*P. of Wales*

See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; Waynfleet, or the College Arms: [Within the Garter, and ensigned within a Mitre.]

*See of  
Winchest.  
Wainfleet.*

Quarterly; first and fourth, Gules, a Lion rampant Or: second and third Az. a Fret Or: within a Garter.

*Arundel.  
Munde-  
wil.*

The same without the Garter.

The FOUNDER's or The COLLEGE Arms alone: [Within the Garter, and ensigned with a Mitre: and over it these two Initials W. W.]

*Mag. Coll.  
Wainfleet.*

[At the upper end is also a small whole length Picture of St. Mary Magdalene.

The Date on the Wainscot is 1541: and on the upper part of it is the following Inscription:

' SERMO . CHRISTI . INHABITET . IN . VOBIS . COPIOSE . CUM . OMNI .  
SAPIENTIA . DOCENDO . ET . ADMONENDO . VOS . MUTUO .  
PSALMIS . ET . HYMNIS . ET . CANTIONIBUS . SPIRITUALIBUS . CUM .  
GRATIA . CANENTES . IN . VESTRO . CORDE . DOMINO . ET . QUICQUID .  
FECERITIS . SERMONE . AUT . FACTO . IN . NOMINE . JESU . FACITE .  
GRATIAS . AGENTES . DEO . ET . PATRI . PER . EUM . ' D. PAULI Epist.  
ad COLL. cap. III, vers. 16, 17.

In this Hall are the following whole length portraits:

The FOUNDER: Given by THOMAS YALDEN, D. D. Fellow, and Reader in Moral Philosophy in this College, both which he voluntarily resigned. He was afterwards Rector of Chalton and Cleanville, Hants; and died July 16, 1736, aged 65.

Arms—The FOUNDER's alone. Also the See of WINCHESTER, impaling the same: within the Garter, and ensigned with a Mitre.

*Wainfleet.  
See of  
Winchest.*

WILLIAM FREMAN, Esq. D. C. L. of Hamells in Hertfordshire, sometime a Member of this House.

' D. D. RADULPHUS FREMAN, S. T. P. Frater unice superstes.'

Arms—Azure, three Lozenges, two and one, Argent.

*Freman.*

EDWARD

EDWARD BUTLER, D. C. L. sometime President, &c.

‘D. D. MARIA HERBERT Filia unica.’

*Butler.*

Arms—Or, on a Chief indented Az. three covered Cups of the first.

Prince RUPERT, Vice Admiral of England in the reign of K. Ch. II.

‘Effigiem gratissime donat. GUL. HUGGINS Arm. de Headly Park Com. Hant. hujusce Coll. olim Soc. Prob.’

‘HENRY Prince of WALES, eldest son of James the first, King of Great Britain, &c.’

JOHN WARNER, D. D. Fellow, and Bishop of Rochester.

‘Post data tot doctis WARNERI munera vitam  
Doctorum VIDUIS vel moriendo dedit.’

HUGH BOULTER, D. D. Fellow, and Archbishop of Armagh.

*See of  
Armagh.  
Boulter.*  
.....

Arms—See of ARMAGH: Impaling; Quarterly; first, Azure, a Dove with wings elevated Arg. Second and third, Ermine: Fourth, Azure, an Arrow barbed and feathered in pale with the point downward Arg. Ensigned with a Mitre.

Also the following Portraits:

HENRY HAMMOND, D. D. Fellow of this Society, afterward Canon of Christ Church, Public Orator in this University, one of K. Charles the first's Chaplains, and a constant attendant on his Majesty during his last troubles.

‘En gentis lumen columnen culmenque togatæ  
HAMMONDUS! secli luxque decusque fui.’

‘RICHARDUS Fox Episc. Winton. Anno D<sup>ni</sup> M. D. XXII.’

‘R. Fox Wintoniæ Episcopus Collegii Corporis Christi Fundator, hujus Collegii olim Socius. D. D. P. HAYES Mus. Doc. Musicæ Prælector A. D. MDCCLXXXIV.’

JOSEPH WILCOCKS D. D. Fellow, and Bishop of Rochester.

Sir EDMUND ISHAM, Bart. D. C. L. Fellow.

Upon the wainscot at the lower end:

The FOUNDER's, or the COLLEGE Arms alone.

*Wainfleet.*

*Arundel.  
Mundevill*

The Arms of ARUNDEL and MUNDEVILL; quarterly, as before.

In the upper window are also the Heads of King CHARLES I, and his Queen HENRIETTA MARIA: 1633 (71)]

(71) [Of the Arms of several Bishops and their Sees in the Windows, see before in p. 322, &c.]

LIBRARY.



**LIBRARY**, on the west side of the great Quadrangle, was built also in the Founder's time: which being finished, he gave (71\*) 800 volumes, and above, for the most part Manuscripts. Divers other benefactors followed, whose names for brevity, I shall omit, except one, and that is Doctor **WARNER**, Bishop of Rochester, who partly while living, and partly in his last will, gave 1000l. for the increase of it with books. (72) His picture hangs over the door that leads into the Library, and under it these verses :

' Quot Warnere tibi speciosa volumina ! quantum  
Hæc tibi splendorem Bibliotheca refert !'

**CHAPEL.** The Society at first (while they abode in Magdalen Hall) celebrated service in the parish church of St. Peter, but after their translation to the Hospital, they commonly celebrated in an Oratory belonging thereunto. Which Oratory was in a second story in that row of building on the south side of the College Chapel that now stands, and was in being till 1665 ; at what time it was converted into two chambers. At length this Chapel that now is (on the south side of the quadrangle) being finished, in the reign of Edward IV, the Society made use of it, as they do at this day ; and as the Founder left it, so did it remain till an. 1635 ; at what time great care being taken to adorn Churches and Chapels in most places, especially in the University ; this then was altered to what it now is ; that is to say, the floor of the inner Chapel was pulled up, and paved with black and white marble, the old wainscot and stalls taken away, and these in being set up with curious painting thereon. A new organ also provided, a comely screen, painted windows, and what not, to adorn the house of God, Dr. Frewen being then President, &c. (72\*)

In the **INNER CHAPEL** was sometime against the south Wall a fair monument with the effigies of a man to the middle, habited in his doctoral formalities, [with a book in his hand,] and this inscription under him :

' M. S.

LAURENTIO HUMFREDO S.S. THEOLOGIÆ IN ACADEMIA DRI, ET  
PROFESSORI REGIO PER ANNOS 28 P. M. HUIUS COLLEGII PRÆSIDI.  
JUSTINA DORMERIA FILIA NATU MAXIMA PATRI SUO  
VENERABILI ÆVITENI OBSEQUII ERGO

H. M.

MÆRENS POSUIT. OBIIT KAL. FEB. AN° SALUTIS 1589.  
ÆTATIS SUÆ 63.

I.  
HUM-  
PHREY.

(71\*) REG. A. ut supra fol. 7. b.

(72) [The words of his will are, that having in his lifetime given 300l. and afterwards 1000l. for encreasing the Library of this Coll. with books, he gave only 50l. more

here by his will. (BIOG. BRIT.) He also gave to the Denies of this College in eleven years 1100l. (Ibid.)]

(72\*) [See at the end of the History of this College.]

TUMULUM RECENTEM, STA, (MORÆ PRECIUM EST) LEGE  
 NOVE AT SEPULTUM HUIC QUEMPIAM CAVE CREDUAS.  
 HUMFREDUS ALPHA THEOLOGON SUBTUS SITU EST.  
 STUDIO, LABORE, LECTIONE, ACUMINE,  
 VARRO ALTER HILLUO LITERARUM MAXUMUS.  
 PIETATIS ORBIS CHRISTIANUS TESTIS EST.  
 VENTA HOIC DECANO, MAGDALENA PRÆSIDI  
 PERHOSPITALI DEBUIT SAT HOSPES I." (73)

*Humphrey.*

Arms—Or, on Chevron between three Fleurs de lis, Sab. as many Bezants: Over which is a Doctor's Cap.

Near the former on the Wall:

D. O. M. S.

II. MEMORIÆ VENERABILIS VIRI NICOLAI BOND S SÆ. THEOL. DOCT.  
 BOND. HUIUS COLL. PRÆSIDIS, QUI VITA BENE BEATEQUE PERACTA OBIIT  
 SEXT. ID. FEBR. MDLXCVII, ANNO ÆTATIS SUÆ 67.

NOMINE QUI VICTOR POPULI SE VICIT ET ARCTO  
 VINXIT AMORE SUOS (VINCULUM AMORIS ERAT)  
 VICTUS MORTE JACET PATITUR QUOQUE TERREA VINCLA,  
 DONEC AD ÆTHEREAS EXUAT ILLA TUAS.

QUI SATUR ANNORUM FUERAT, SATURABITUR INDE  
 LÆTITIIS NEC QUI FINIAT ANNUS ERIT.  
 BIS DUO LUSTRA SUIS QUI PRÆFUIT OMNIA FELIX  
 LUSTRA SUO POSTHAC SERVIET ILLE DEO.

*Bond.*

Arms—Sab. a Fess Or, a Crescent of the second for difference.

Crest—a Man's head [in profile, Proper. Motto—*Unitas Spiritus vinculo Pacis.*]

Against the other wall was another effigies of a man to the middle,  
 adorned with Doctoral formalities, [with a book in his hand] and  
 this inscription underneath:

“PIÆ MEMORIÆ

III. EXCELLENTISSIMI VIRI GUL. LANGTON AGRO LINCOLNIENSI, VILLA  
 LANG- COGNOMINI, FAMILIA VETÈRE ORIUNDI, GENTILITIA CLARITATE,  
 TON. NECNON VITA CONSIMILI, IN SACRA THEOL. DOCTORIS; SAPIENTIA

(73) [This Dr. *Humphrey* married Joan, daughter of Andrew Inkfordby of Ipswich, by whom he had seven sons and five daughters. She died 27 Aug. an. 1611, æt. 74; and was buried in the chancel of Steeple-

Barton church in com. Oxon; over whose grave her eldest child, Justina, the wife of Caspar Dormer of the said place Esq. erected a comely monument.

ET



ET ARTE EXIMII, MODESTIA SUA CONSPICUI MAGIS, QUAM  
 TITULORUM INANI FULGORE; HUIC COLLEGIO NON SINE MAGNO  
 BONARUM LITERARUM ET PIETATIS INCREMENTO XVI ANNIS  
 PRÆFUIT: HANC VICEM REDDIDIT CHARA UXOR, AFFECTU MAGNO,  
 SUMPTU MODICO, AMORE ET OBSERVANTIA SUA SIC CONTENTA  
 DEFUNGI, CUI HAUD ULLO MARMORE ESSET SATISFACTURA.  
 OBIIT AN. SALUT. MDCXXVI, OCT. X.  
 ÆTATIS SUÆ LIII."

Arms—Quartered; First, Quarterly Or and Sab. second Or, fretty Azure, on a Canton *Langton*.  
 Gules, a Cross molyn Or. Third, Sab. four Falcons, (two and two) segreant, Arg. . . . .  
 Fourth as the first. Over all a Bend Arg. . . . .

In the middle of the inner Chapel was this on a brass plate, [under the  
 picture of a Man with hands erect.]

Wilhelmi Tybard conduntur membra Magistri  
 Hoc tumulo Preses primus et hic fuerat  
 Bis denis socios ulla sine lege statuti  
 Annis atque uno pace quiete regens.  
 Quem Virtus labor et studium decorabit in almo  
 Dronie gremio cujus alumnus erat  
 Procuratorem quem res hac publica cepit  
 Atque Bachallarum pagina sacra dedit.  
 Nunc abit in cineres veluti mortalia cuncta  
 Unde venit rediens sic caro queque perit,  
 Tybardi precibus vestris memorate Magistri,  
 Ut poterit citius leta videri Dei.

IV.  
 TY-  
 BARDE.

[About the border of the gravestone:]

Orate pro anima Magistri Willi. Tybarde Sacre Theologie Bacallarii  
 et huius Collegii primi Presidentis, qui obiit xvii<sup>o</sup> die mensis Novem-  
 bris anno domini millimo cccc<sup>o</sup>lxxx<sup>o</sup>. Cujus anime propicietur  
 Deus. Amen.

[On a brass plate under the picture of a man with hands erect.]

Hic jacet corpus venerabilis Viri Magistri Arthuri Cole Sacre Theolo-  
 gie Baccalarii Canonici Collegii Regii in Castro de Windesore et  
 huius Collegii Presidis qui obiit 18 Julii 1558. Cujus anime propi-  
 cietur Deus. Amen.

V.  
 COLE.

Upon [a brass plate on] another stone.

VI.  
GREY.

HIC SITUS EST GULIELMUS GREY NATU MINOR FILIORUM ARTHURI  
GREY BARONIS DE WILTON. OBIIT FEBRUARII DIE 18 AN. DOM.  
1605 COMPLETIS ULTRA ANNOS ÆTATIS INTEGROS 17  
QUATUOR ETIAM MENSIBUS.

The Society of this College expressed their sorrow for the loss of this young man in a book of verses which they published 1606.

Round the verge of a flat marble is this.

VII.  
HYGDEN

Hic jacet Johannes Hygden Sacre Theologie Professor et Collegii  
Henrici octavi in Oxon. primus Decanus qui obiit XIII die Januar.  
anno Dom. millesimo quingentesimo tricesimo secundo. Cujus anime  
propitiatur Deus. Amen.

In the middle of the said stone, under the picture of a Man, [in a Cap  
praying] engraven on a brass plate is this:

Pray for the soul of John Hygden, which hath stablished and founded  
a perpetual exhibition for yeght Students in this College.

Note, that the aforesaid Monuments and Inscriptions were all removed  
into the outer Chapel when the inner was adorned with new seats and stalls,  
and paved with black and white marble, an. 1635, or thereabouts. (74)

In the OUTER CHAPEL are these following inscriptions engraven on brass  
plates fixed to marble stones laying on the ground. Some of which have  
the proportions of men also engaven on them.

[In the north end, on the east side.]

“ H. M.

VIII.  
HONI-  
MAN.

MEMORIÆ ROBERTI HONIMAN IN ARTIBUS M<sup>R</sup>I.  
OLIM HUIUS COLLEGII CLERICI PERITISSIMI,  
QUI OBIIT 5 MARTII A. D. 1616, ÆTATIS SUÆ 71  
AMORIS ERGO POSUIT B. T.”

(74) [These seven monuments were re-  
moved into the outer Chapel: President  
*Humphrey's* Monument is placed on the south  
wall at the south end. President *Bond's* on  
the west wall of the same end. President  
*Langton's* at the north end on the north wall.

President *Tybard's* and *Cole's* Gravestones un-  
der the great west window. The honourable  
*William Grey's* at the north end under the  
east wall. But President *Hygden's* is not now  
to be found.]

Ladd



Lassp Georgius hic jaceo, vires abiere,  
 Perfunctus vita raptus ab orbe fui.  
 Quisquis ades tibi me mortalem hominemq; fuisse  
 In mentem veniat et miserere precor.

IX.  
 LASSY.

Hoc saxo marmoreo supprimitur corp<sup>9</sup> Nicholai Goldwell in Artibus  
 Magri, hujusque preclari Collegii olim Socii, soluti nexibus corporis  
 XXIII die Aprilis anno virginiei partus M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>o</sup>XXIII<sup>o</sup>. Cujus glorioso  
 aspectu fruatur in ebum Amen.

X.  
 GOLD-  
 WELL.

From the mouth of the party defunct to the picture of the Virgin Mary,  
 [with our Saviour in her Arms,] engraven on brass plates, is this :

Succurre mihi Virgo Maria.

Arms— a Chief, over all a Lion rampant —.

Goldwell.

Orate p aia Pri Thome Mason in Artibus Magistri, qui quondam fuit  
 Socius huj<sup>9</sup> Collegii et obiit sexto decimo die mensis Februarii Anno  
 Dni M<sup>o</sup>. Quingentesimo primo. Cujus aie propicietur Deus Amen.

XI.  
 MASON.

Hic jacet Mag. Will<sup>9</sup> Gilbert, in Artibus Baccalari<sup>9</sup> necnon Archidiacon<sup>9</sup>  
 Salopp. qui obiit XVIII Decemb a<sup>o</sup> dm M<sup>o</sup>V<sup>o</sup> XV<sup>o</sup>. Cuj<sup>9</sup> ae d<sup>9</sup> ppi.

XII.  
 GILBERT

[Over the head of a figure, a scroll inscribed—*Sca Trinitas un<sup>9</sup> D<sup>9</sup> mihi sit  
 omnino benignus.*]

[At the south end under the east wall.]

Clausa sub hoc tumulo Bentley sunt ossa Johannis  
 Artibus edoctus quique Magister erat  
 Presbiter hic cantu divinus prefuit artem  
 Cantandi exercens solo in honore Dei  
 Hunc dolor enecuit potius quam corpore morbus  
 Cui tamen est pietas ulla refunde preces.

XIII.  
 BENT-  
 LEY.

He died about the beginning of Hen. VII.

Gulielmus Hasard medicus.

XIV.  
 HASARD.

Blandiculi fallax discedat gloria mundi  
 Que cito florentem decutit inmemorem  
 Decedant Artes medice et speculatio celi  
 Non prosunt quando mors truculenta rapit  
 Ossa tibi mando tellus pascat caro vermes  
 Nunc cape Christe animam postea corpus idem,  
 A<sup>o</sup> Dni M<sup>o</sup>V<sup>o</sup> nono XXVI<sup>o</sup>. die Augusti.

Orate

XV.  
FINCH. Orate p aia Pri Ricardi Fynch Magist. in Artib<sup>9</sup> et quondam Socii  
huius Collegii, qui obiit xv die Mens. octobris A<sup>o</sup> Dni M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>o</sup>IX.  
Cujus aie ppicietur deus. Amen.

At the south end under the west wall :

XVI.  
BARNES. Hic jacet extinctus lapidis sub mole vetusti  
Qui quondam huic operi sublitus auctor erat.  
Nomine Richardus Barns, arte Magister et hui<sup>9</sup>  
Causa monens studium spes decus omne domus  
Iste tribus decies Vice-Preses claruit annis.  
Emoritur centum natus, et astra petit.  
Octavo Junii semel M. dehinc c quater anno  
x nobies nono, spiritus ora fugit. 1499.

This sentence following doth issue out from the mouth of the picture of  
the party deceased towards the picture of God, both engraven on bras :  
[Scta trinitas unus deus miserere nobis.]

XVII.  
VAW- DREY. Orate pro aia Magistri Radulphi Wawdrey in Artibus Magistri quondam  
Capellani hui<sup>9</sup> Collegii, qui obiit XII die Junii A<sup>o</sup> Dni M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>o</sup>LXXVIII  
Cuj<sup>9</sup> aie propiciet, D<sup>9</sup>.

[On a scroll issuing from the mouth of a figure with hands lifted up—  
Qui plasmasti me miserere mei.]

XVIII.  
CHA- RYLS. Hic jacet Magister Walterus Charpls in Artibus Magister et quondam  
Socius istius Collegii, qui obiit XIX mensis Augusti, anno dm M. Quin-  
gentesimo secundo.

Under the great west Window round the verge of a Gravestone.

XIX.  
PERCH. Hic jacet Joh. Perch in Artibus Magister et Bacallarius Physice,  
quondam Capellanus Epi. Winton. et Socius Collegii S<sup>c</sup>e Marie  
Magdalene in Univerſitate Oxon. qui obiit ultimo die mensis Januarii  
anno dom. millesimo . . . . .

[Under the effigies of a Man with his hands erect.]

Qui quondam potui morituris ferre medelam  
Vitamque incolumem morte minante dare  
Ille ego pallenti morti vitricibus armis  
Opprimor et nulla restat habenda salus  
Nil artes prodelle mihi potuere Minerve  
Quarum olim Oxoniis ipse Magister eram

Nil



Nil medicas didicisse iuvabat Apollonis herbas  
 Nil Iovis ampla mihi premia profuerant  
 Duo minus impeteret mors vitam pallida nostram  
 Non igitur potui non aliquando mori  
 Te Deus ergo precor eterna salus morientum  
 Unica biborum firmaque spes hominum  
 Ut mihi perfundo vitali luce Johanni  
 Perch deitate tua posse frui liceat.

[Under the same window.

The picture of a man in brass with hands erect; over his head a scroll inscribed—*In te domine speravi . . . . .*  
 Upon two plates above his head, Three mens' heads couped between two Chevrons. At his feet—*Magister Thomas Sondes.*

XX.  
SONDES.

Round the verge of the gravestone.]

Hic jacet Magister Thomas Sondes sacre theologie Scholaris filius Willi Sondes de Treweleg in com. Kant. Armigeri qui obiit . . . . . anno Dni Millesimo CCCCLXXVIII. [Et anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conqum xviii.º] Cuius anime propicietur Deus. Amen.  
 Pater noster and an Ave for scpt Charite.

Sondes.

Arms—Arg. three Moors' heads couped proper between two Chevronells Sable:  
 Impaling — on a Chevron — three Cross Crolets —.  
 The same again, Impaling — three Lozenges in Fess — within a Bordure —.  
 —Three Cross Crolets on a Chevron — : Impal. — 3 Birds (Martlets) on a Bend —:  
 Quartering (1) — three Storks in Pale, — (2) — two Bars lozengy, each consisting of three —.(3) — Six Lions, three, two and 1, — and a Canton.

. . . . .  
 . . . . .  
 . . . . .  
 . . . . .  
 . . . . .

Orate pro anima Pri Johannis Goolde Magistri Artium et Scholaris Theologie, Socii Collegii Scholarum de Valle Sarisburiensis Diocesis, qui obiit xxvi, die mensis Jun. an. dom. MCCCCLXIII. &c.

XXI.  
GOOLDE.

Hic jacet Magister Rogerus Bulkeley in Sacra Theologia Professor, quondam specialis Benefactor hujus Collegii, qui obiit vi die Mensis Martii anno dom. MCCCCLXV. Cuius anime, &c.

XXII.  
BULKE-  
LEY.

Hic jacet Edwardus Middleton, filius Johannis Middleton quondam Civis et Merceri ac Aldermanni Civitatis London, et Elizabethæ uxoris ejusdem Johannis unius filiorum Thome Wolseley de Wolseley in Com. Stafford Armigeri. Qui quidem Edwardus obiit decimo nono die mensis Aprilis anno Domini millesimo CCCCLXXX, Cuius anime &c.

XXIII.  
MIDDLE-  
TON.

Arms—Parted per Fess Erm. and Ermines a Lion rampant counterchanged. But they do not belong to Middleton as I can find.

Killing-  
march.

Hic

- xxiv.  
EP-  
WORTH. Hic jacet Georgius Epworth in Artibus Magister ac quondam Socius istius Collegii, qui obiit primo die mensis septemb. an. Dom. MCCCCLXXXIX. Cujus anime, &c.
- xxv.  
FREER. Orate pro anima Thome Freer nuper Magistri Art. ac Consort. hujus loci qui obiit xxiii Junii an. dom. millesimo CCCCLXXX. Cujus &c.
- xxvi.  
DYKE. Hic jacet Magister Thomas Dyke in Artibus Magister, et quondam Socius istius Collegii qui obiit v<sup>o</sup> die mensis Septembris an. dom. M. Quingentesimo tercio.
- xxvii.  
CARY. Orate pro anima Johannis Cary Pri in Artibus et quondam Socii hujus Collegii qui obiit xxvi die mensis Junii an. Dom. MV<sup>o</sup>XV<sup>o</sup>. Cujus &c.

On a plain white stone is this following :

- xxviii.  
JUDSON. ANNO DOMINI 1575, ÆTATIS SUÆ 24 APRILIS 25 LECTISSIMO JUVENI GULIELMO JUDSON LONDINENSI, HUIUS COLLEGII SOCIO, ARTIUM MAGISTRO, MORUM CENSORI, THEOLOGIÆ IMPRIMIS STUDIOSO, IN FLORE ÆTATIS EXTINGCTO NON SINE LUCTU."

[On the north wall of the north side.

" M. S.

THOMÆ COLLINS, S. T. B.

xxix.  
COLLINS.

Scholæ Magdalenensis per quinquaginta fere annos  
Archididascali :  
Ubi Literarum adeo feliciter  
Rudimenta tradidit,  
Incrementa excoluit,  
ut sparfos ubique per Academiam,  
Florentissimos in omnibus Disciplinis  
Alumnos jactaret suos :  
Quippe qui ad efformandos Tyronum animos, moresque,  
apprime peritus,  
Atticos lepores et elegantias  
Romanâ gravitate, et simplici dictionis puritate,  
subacto non sine judicio temperare nôset :  
In Rostris, tam Theologicis, quam Philosophicis,  
ita nervosus et acutus,  
ut dubium sit, utrum consummatissimus  
concionandi atque disputandi artifex  
Rerum pondere et doctrinâ,  
An Eloquentiæ sublimitate et illecebris,  
sibi que peculiari quâdam styli venustate,  
Mentes auditorum facilius conciliaverit.  
Qui politissimi licet Ingenii acumine præstans  
utpote innocuos usque Sales Sermonibus miscens Socraticis,  
Critici tamen severitatem

Æquioris



Æquioris Mansuetudine Judicis leniit et castigavit,  
Alienis erroribus potius indulgens, quam suis.

Unde factum, ut

plurima a se conscripta, luce dignissima,  
nimia, et in posteros injuriosa, Modestia,

Flammis devoverit;

Bonis eruditisque omnibus adeò charus,  
ut præproprio fato (octogenarius licet)

abripi videretur,

10<sup>o</sup> die Februarii, Anno 1722-3.

Sepulchrale hoc Elogium

HENRICUS SACHEUERELL, S. T. P.

Scriptit,

Et ipse ferme moribundus,

Nec postea quidquam scripturus,

Istos nimirum Honores dulcissimo Amico

Perfultos voluit;

Quibus in supremis tabulis

Interdixit sibi."

"H. S. E.

SAMUEL ADAMS

in Agro Northantonie

Generosâ stirpe natus A. D. 1669

Hujus Collegii Socius 1694

Academiae Procurator 1702

Moralis Philosophiæ Prælector 1703

Medicinæ Doctor 1706

Diuturnâ tæbe consumptus 1711:

Is plane erat,

quem in publicis muneribus obeundis  
non reprehenderes;

Omni privatâ laude cumulatum  
vehementer amares.

Non enim eo quisquam exstitit

aut formâ pulchrior,

aut moribus comior,

aut amicitia fidelior,

aut in omni vitæ parte honestior,

aut in ipso mortis articulo constantior.

XXX.  
ADAMS.

Arms—Erm. three Cats in Pale pass. guardant Az. Crest—a Greyhound's head erased Erm. *Adams.*

On a gravestone of white marble of a diamond figure underneath.

"S. ADAMS,

obiit Ap. 23, 1711."]

Against the east wall in the north part.

[UBI MAJOR SPES TRISTIUS EST DESIDERIUM.]

"MEMORIÆ SACRUM:

GUALTERI WALLWYN, IPSA JUVENTÆ FACE EXTINGUIT: CUI  
HEREFORDIENSIS AGER LUCEM, NATURA SOLERS INGENIUM

DEDIT; INGENII CULTUM GLOCESTRIA: SED CULTUI

SUPREMAM MANUM OXONIA IMPOSUIT. UBI QUUM, AD

MENSES QUINDECIM LITERIS FÆLICITER INSUDASSET, (QUAS

VIRILI MATURITATE, NEC MINORI MORUM SUAVITATE

DECORARAT)

U u

EUM

XXXI.  
WALL-  
WYN.

EUM

MEDIIS MUSARUM ET AMICORUM AMPLEXIBUS,  
SUPERVENIENS SPASMATI FEBRIS RAPUIT,  
MENSIS JULII OCTAVO, ANNO CHRISTI SERVATORIS MDCXL.

FILIO LONGE DILECTISSIMO, NATUQUE MAXIMO

PARENTES

FULCO WALLWYN DE MAGNA

MARCLE IN COMIT. HEREFORD. ARMIGER, ET MARGARETA  
HOC QUALECUNQUE

MNHMOΣYNON

MÆSTI

P. P."

*Wallwyn.*

Arms—Gules, a Bend Erm. a Label for difference.

Near to the former, on the same wall, are the effigies of two young men in white marble, wrapped (except their upper parts) in winding sheets, holding between them this inscription [written by their Father] on a white marble table.

## " JOHANNES ET THOMAS LYTTTELTON

XXXII.  
LYTTTEL-  
TON.

EXIMIÆ SPEI ADOLESCENTULI THOMÆ LYTTTELTON MILITIS  
ET BARONETTI EX LECTISSIMA JUXTA ATQUE  
MÆSTISSIMA DNA CATHERINA CONJUGE FILII NATU MAJORES  
HIC OBDORMISCUNT. QUOS INNOXIE OBAMBULANTES IN  
CAMPO MINOREM LUBRICUS PES IN UNDAM MISIT. MAJOREM  
PIETAS SUA SIC AUSUM REPETERE FRATREM ET INFELICI HOC  
QUASI COMPENDIO TOTAM EXPLICANTEM INDOLEM  
INVICEM FLAGRANTER COMPLEXOS UNA MORTIS HORULA  
ABSORPSIT DURO ET PRÆPROPERO FATO.

DIEM SUUM OBIERUNT, ALTER XVII ALTER XIII ANNOS NATI  
MAI NONO MDCXXXV.

NESCIS QUA HORA, VIGILA. (75)

*Lyttelton.  
Strange of  
Blackmore  
or Gifford  
Quater-  
maine.*

[Arms—Quartered: First, Arg. a Chevron between three Escallops Sable.

Second, Argent, two Lions passant Gules; a Crescent for difference.

Third, Gules, a Fess Az. between four Hands dexter coupé Or.

(75) [Cowley, then a Westminster Scholar, and 17 years old, wrote an elegy on the eldest of these two Brothers, entitled, 'An Elegy on the death of John Lyttelton, Esq;

son and heir to Sir Thomas Lyttelton, who was drowned leaping into the water to save his younger brother.' (Cowley's WORKS.)]

Fourth,



Fourth, Barry of fix, Or and Sable ; on a Chief of the first two Pallets of the second, over all on an Inescutcheon Arg. three Bars Gules.

*Barley.*

Fifth, Gules, a Lion rampant within a Bordure engrailed Or.

*Rhys Pr.  
of South  
Wales.*

Sixth, Argent, Five Bendlets Gules.

*Talbot.*

Seventh, Party per pale Or and Vert, over all a Lion rampant Gules.

*Bigod.*

Eighth, Or, three Chevrans Gules.

*Clare.*

Ninth, Sable, three Garbs Arg.

*Mac  
Monough,  
Duke of  
Leinster.*

Tenth, Arg. six Fleurs de Lis, three, two and one, Azure ; a Chief indented Or ; a Crescent for difference.

*Pafton.*

Eleventh, Quarterly ; France and England within a Bordure Gobonè.

*Beaufort.*

Twelfth, Gul. three Lions paffant guardant in pale Or, within a Bordure Argent. Crest—a Moor's head coupèd Proper, wreathed Arg. and Sab.]

*Woodstock.*

On the fame wall :

“ M. S.

VIRI EXIMII

T H O. C R A D O C K E

QUI WINTONIÆ NATUS, SUB WICHAMI  
AUSPICII ABSOLUTA POSUIT LITERARUM  
TYROCINIA ; MOX IN WAINFLETI COLL. ATQUE  
SUB PRIMO BACCALAUREATU IN SODALITIUM  
COOPTATUS, TANTAS INGENII ATQUE ERUDITIONIS  
DOTES, TAM INSIGNI PRUDENTIA TEMPERATAS,  
ET TAM FIXA IN JUSTUM BONUMQUE PROPENSIONE  
LIBRATAS QUOTIDIE EXHIBUIT, UT MERITO ILLUM  
OMNES TANQUAM IN HUIUSCE SEculi ORNAMENTUM  
ET FUTURI EXEMPLUM NATUM INTUEREMUR.  
MAG. ARTIUM VIXDUM QUADRI MUS, ORATOR ACADEMICUS  
ET SEQUENTI ABHINC A° REGI CAR. 2<sup>do</sup> A SACRIS  
ORDINARIIS ALLECTUS EST. AT CUM, QUAS AULA,  
ACADEMIA, COLL. SPES JUSTAS CONCEPERANT,  
IMPLERE OCCEPISSET, MORBILLIS LETHALIBUS  
CORREPTUS BONIS OMNIBUS DOCTISQUE, PARENTIBUS  
COGNATIS ET AMICIS, ECCLESIAE ET  
REIPUB. FLEBILIS SEMPERQUE  
DESIDERATUS MORIENS FEFELLIT.

XXXIII.  
CRA-  
DOCKE.

ANNO { SALUTIS 1678.  
ÆTATIS 31.”

[Arms—Arg. three Boars' heads erased Sab.] ,

U u 2

*Cradocke.*

On

[On the east wall on the south side :

xxxiv.  
M.  
BUTLER.

“ H. S. E.  
MARIA BUTLER,  
EDVARDI BUTLER, LL. D.  
Hujusque Collegii Præfidis  
Uxor,  
Et conjugalis et socialis vitæ  
Exemplar pulcherrimum ;  
Superfitem reliquit Filiam unicam,

Eximiis animi corporisque Dotibus  
Sui simillimam.  
Obiit 15<sup>o</sup> die Julii  
Anno ætatis 40, Salutis 1730.  
In desideratissimæ Conjugis memoriam  
Hoc marmor P.  
Maritus mæstissimus.”

Butler.  
Tate.

Arms—Or, on a Chief dancette Az. three covered Cups of the first : Impaling ; per  
Fefs Or and Gul. a pale counterchanged, three Cornish Choughs Proper.  
Over all on an Escutcheon of Pretence the same Arms as the Impaling.

xxxv.  
E.  
BUTLER.

“ Juxta dilectissimam Uxorem  
Conduntur reliquæ  
Viri admodum colendi  
EDVARDI BUTLER, L. C. D.  
Hujus Collegii per annos xxiii  
Præfidis,  
Universitatis Oxon per Quadriennium  
Vice-Cancellarii,  
Ab eâdem deinde ad Senatum Britannicum  
Iterum delegati Burgenfis :  
Quæ illum ad obeunda Munia  
Natura tam feliciter effinxerat  
Ut nec Urbano simplicitas  
Nec literato elegantia  
Deesset,  
Ut officiorum neque magnitudine gravatus  
Neque Varietate distractus unquam videretur ;  
In rebus quibuscunque se gerendis  
applicuisset  
Non ita cautus ut celeritas,

Non ita promptus ut Industria  
Desideraretur.  
Ingentia suos in Magdalenenses Merita  
Testatur Ædium instaurandarum  
Egregie susceptum opus,  
Quod liberalitate privata moriensque  
Largiter promovit,  
Monumento quovis sepulchrali  
Honorificentius extitutum, et perennius.  
De Patriâ  
Quantum meruerit Vir probatissimus  
Comitia loquantur Britannica,  
Quibus nunquam non interfuit,  
Ecclesiæ, libertatis Anglicæ, legumque  
Acer usque vindex et indefessus :  
Inde firmam satis corporis Valetudinem  
Sensim labefactavit,  
Salutis publicæ studiosior quam suæ ;  
Quippe cum nondum esset sexagenarius  
Immaturo, si quis alius, Fato occubuit  
Oâbris 29<sup>o</sup> Anno Xti 1745.”

Arms—as on the last.

On Gravestones :

“ EDVS BUTLER  
Obiit 29<sup>o</sup> Die Octobris  
A<sup>o</sup> Dni 1745.”

“ M. BUTLER  
Obiit 15<sup>mo</sup> die Julii  
1730.”

Against the same wall.

xxxvi.  
SMITH.

“ H. S. E.  
JOANNES SMITH, A. M.  
natus apud Berkeley com Glou.  
Scholæ Magdalensæ  
per xxviii annos Didascalus.  
Vir ingenio, voce, ac gestu  
honeste comicus ;

Abundans



Abundans facetiarum sine veneno,  
 ficti amans salva integritate,  
 Innocuus lætitiæ artifex,  
 lepidus Poeta,  
 Amicus plane simplex,  
 comes jucundissimus :  
 Rem suam mediocrem Coll. Magd. et Paroch. de Berkeley  
 moriens legavit.  
 Julii XVI. A° Dom. MDCCXVII. æt. LVIII.

On the south wall.

“ J. S. E.

THOMAS BAYLEY, S. T. P.

XXXVII.  
BAYLEY.

Apud Berkeley in agro Gloc. generoso patre natus,  
 Hujus Collegii  
 Semicommunarius, Socius, S. Theologiæ Prælector,  
 Præses demum  
 Unanimi Sociorum suffragio electus  
 Quem ipsa tam feliciter formavit Natura  
 Adeo perfecerunt ingenuæ disciplinæ,  
 Ut in illo  
 Suavitatem indolis, oris dignitatem,  
 Ingenii vigorem, doctrinæ excellentiam,  
 Morum elegantiam, vitæ simplicitatem,  
 Cum Magdalenenses, tum undique universi  
 Mirifice colerent ac amarent  
 Omnium optimarum artium studiis,  
 Literisque reconditiorebus eximie eruditus,  
 Sacris præcipue se dedit,  
 Id unice curans,  
 Quod Christianum, quod Theologum decuit,  
 Ut ipse instrueretur, alios instrueret ad salutem;  
 Mercedem, ad quam assidue aspirabat,

Sempiternam consecutus, Aug. 15° Anno { Christi 1706  
 { Ætatis 66.”

On the same wall.

“ Juxta jacet  
 EDVARDUS EMES A. M.  
 et hujus Collegii Olim Socius.  
 Eum Natura suis et Fortuna  
 abunde ornarunt dotibus :  
 Illas industriâ, has munificentia  
 commendatas exhibuit;  
 Utrasque Religione consecravit.  
 In illius ornatu simplex elegantia,  
 In gestu liberalis incuria,

In moribus castigata licentia,  
 In ingenio vigor et gratia,  
 In judicio pondus et acumen,  
 In omnibus religiosa alacritas,  
 semper enituere.  
 Omnigenâ virtute sic inclarescens  
 Juventutis flore abreptus est,  
 Maii 27 Anno { Ætatis 32  
 { Domini 1721.”

XXXVIII.  
EMES.

Arms—Or, out of a Fess Sab, a demi-Lion ramp. Gules.

Emes.

On

XXXIX.  
HUNT.

On the wall under the great west window :

" H. S. E.

GEORGIUS HUNT, LL. D.

Hujus Coll. Soc.  
Somerſettenſis

Familia pariter ac moribus generoſus

Qui

Pietatem erga Deum,  
Charitatem erga Pauperes,  
Erga omnes benevolentiam

Placido ſemper adornavit vultu  
Apoplexia correptus  
Obiit Jan. 29

Anno { Salutiſ 1699  
Ætatiſ 41."

Joh. Hunt Armig. hujus Coll.  
quondam Comenſaliſ Fratri chariſſ.  
Mærenſ P."

Hunt. Arms—Arg. two Chevronels Az. between three Martlets Sab. a Crefcent for difference.

" H. S. E.

THOMAS STAFFORD J. C. D.

Hujus Collegii Sociuſ :

Qui nulliuſ Scientiæ rudis,

In Jurisprudentiâ ita præ cæteriſ eminebat,  
Ut nemo eam vel teneret perituiſ  
Vel ſanctiuſ abſtinentiuſve exerceret.

Graviſſimæ quippe Diſciplinæ  
Cuiuſ apud Magdalenenſeſ hauſerat Elementa,  
Eorundem Commodiſ et Privilegiis  
vindicandiſ

Matureſ unice vovit fructuſ :  
Luctuoſiſſimiſ itaque Patriæ temporibuſ,  
Impugnata Collegii Jura

Eâ, quâ quidem cæteriſ, fortitudine,  
Tuebatur ;

Acumine ſingulari et ſuo.  
Hiſce mox Ædibuſ reſtitutuſ,  
Eaſdem eximiâ pietate, Moribuſ ſuaviſſimiſ  
Ad extremum Vitæ longiſſimæ ſpatium,  
Exornavit ;

Omnibuſ charuſ jucunduſque,  
Adoleſcentibuſ etiam dilectuſ Senex.

Eoſ a ſe impenſe redamatoſ.

Et ſemper, et Horâ præcipue  
noviſſimâ, teſtatuſ eſt,

Legato Semicommunariis

Quod unicuſ legare potuit,

In Agro Warwicuſi, Prædio.

Obiit Feb. 23,

Anno { Chriſti 1722  
Ætatiſ 81."

Suiſ Semicommunariuſ Impenſiſ,  
Patroniſ pie memoreſ  
Poſuere.

Arms—Or, a Chevron Gul. a Canton  
Ermine.

On a white marble graveſtone,  
on the eaſt ſide :

" H. S. E.

THOMAS STAFFORD J. C. D.

Hujus Collegii Sociuſ ;  
Obiit Feb. 23,

Anno { Salutiſ 1722  
Ætatiſ 81."

" J. S. E.

ALEXANDER PUDSEY, S. T. P.

Hujus Collegii Sociuſ

Ab antiquâ et generoſa familiâ

In Agro Warwicuſi oriunduſ.

Vivati Felix Ingenio,

A primâ nempe Adoleſcentiâ præcoci,  
Ad extremum itidem ſenectutem vegeto :

Faceto ſemper, nunquam aſpero  
opeſ bene larguſ

Quaſ (Deo ſupra ſpem favente)

Non inhoneſtâ frugalitate congeſſerat  
Grato erga ſummum benefactorum Animo

In pioſ viciffim uſuſ profudit,

Atque amplam huic Societati Bibliothecam  
Fauſtæ et Eruditioniſ et Famæ ſuæ altrici

Muniſce ſupremo Teſtamento legavit.

Obiit 1<sup>mo</sup> die Junii

Anno { Salutiſ 1721  
Ætatiſ 85."

Arms—Vert, a Chevron between three  
Mulletſ Or.

In



In the north end, against the west wall :

“ H. S. E.

HENRICUS YERBURY M. D.

HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS

VIR NATALIB<sup>9</sup> ATQUE INDOLE GENEROS<sup>9</sup>,

SECURI PERCUSO REGE CAROLO,

BARBARIEM, QUÆ MONARCHIAM INVASERAT, EXOSUS,

ULTRO SE IN EXILIUM CONTULIT;

UBI VENETIIS STATIM INTER PROCERES,

PADUÆ INTER MEDICOS INCLARUIT,

AB UTRISQUE ITA DILECTUS,

UT REDUX IN PATRIAM AD TOT AMICOS

EXULASSE DENIQUE VIDERETUR,

NISI SUPERSTITISSET INSIGNE ISTUD

MAGDALENÆ SIMUL ET ACADEMIÆ ORNAMENTUM

REVERENDUS PRÆSES DOCTOR OLIVER,

CUJUS CONSUETUDINE, VIVUS OLIM, INEXPLETUS

UT QUAM PRIMUM LICUIT MORTUUS FRUERETUR,

JUXTA EJUS EXUVIAS SUAS RECONDI JUSSIT.

ANNO { SALUTIS MDCLXXXVI.  
ÆTATIS LVIIIIL.”

XLII.  
YERBU-  
RY.

Arms—Party per Fefs Or and Sab. a Lion rampant counterchanged.  
Crest, a Lion's head erased Or, collared Sab.]

Yerbury.

On black marble Gravestones, under the same wall :

“ H. S. E.

“ THOMAS ROGERS ex agro

Surriensi Generosus, qui obiit die

7<sup>o</sup> Martii Anno Dom. 1679, ætatis  
suæ 64.”

a naturâ tamen satis eruditus,  
etiâsi utrosque neglexisset.

Obiit Dec. xv,

Anno { Salutis MDCLXXVIII.  
Ætatis XXIV.”

XLIII.  
ROGERS.

Rogers.

[Arms—Arg. on a Chevron between three  
Bucks trippant Sab. attired Or, a Mul-  
let for difference.

Crest—a Buck trippant, gorged with a  
Coronet.]

[Arms—Az. 2 Bars Erm. in Ch. 3 Suns Or.] Nicholson.

“ S. J.

EDVARDUS EXTON, M. D.

hujus Coll. Socius,

qui

flagrante bello civili

Togam in fagum convertit;

et quoad arma valerent,

Strenuâ fidelitate

Regias partes tuebatur;

Ecclesiâ vero Statuque

curruentibus,

Noluit fidei naufragio

Fundatoris munificentia

diutius frui;

Sed Collegio exul,

Londinum

XLIV.  
NICHOL-  
SON.

XLV.  
EXTON.

“ M. S.

GULIELMI NICHOLSON Artium Mag.

et hujus Coll.

Semicommunarii,

Cui, seu spectes urbanitatem,

seu studiosam amicitia indolem,

nihil omnino defuit, quo minus

inter Socios recenseretur,

præter hoc unum, Socii titulum:

libros simul et homines

perspectissimos habuit;

Londinum se recepit;  
 Ubi Medicinam adeo feliciter fecitavit,  
 Ut sibi vitam  
 ægrotantibus salutem comparaverit.  
 Sub Caroli 2<sup>di</sup> reditu  
 Magdalenæ Aedibus restitutus  
 privatæ vitæ delicias  
 sollicitæ Medicinæ praxi prætulit:  
 Et quod reliquum fuit ætatis  
 placide hic transegit,  
 invidus nemini, nec cuiquam inivus,

Exton.

tam festivo donatus genio,  
 ut omnibus semper  
 gratissimus comes advenerit.  
 Obiit Oct. 26,  
 Anno { Ætatis 57.  
 { Salutis 1633."

Marmor hoc JOHANNES EXTON  
 charissimi fratris memoriæ consecravit

[Arms—Gul. a Cross between 12 Crosses Crof-  
 lets fitchée Or.]

XLVI.  
 BROWNE.

" H. S. E.  
 GULIELMUS BROWNE, S. T. B.

HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS :

VIR

INDUSTRIÆ INDEFESSÆ,

ERUDITIONIS PERSPECTÆ :

QUI S. THEOLOGIÆ HORAS COMPOSITAS

REI BOTANICÆ SUCCESSIONES

IMPENDENS,

IN UTRAQUE EMICUIT.

APOPLEXIA CORREPTUS SUCCUBUIT

FATO MULTUM LUGENDO,

NISI VIXISSET INDIES MORITURUS:

OB. MAR. 25, AN. ÆT. 49, MDCLXXVIII."

Browne.

[Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth, Arg. on a Bend Az. three Escallops Or: Second  
 and third, Erm. on a Chev. — three Escallops —.  
 Crest—a demi Lion ramp. grasping a Serpent.]

He was son of John Browne, sometime one of the Bailiffs of the city  
 of Oxon.

XLVII.  
 NEWBY.

[On white marble gravestones of a diamond figure, on the east side :

" J. NEWBY  
 obiit 9 Junii  
 1723."

" H. S. E.  
 ISAAC GRIFFITH  
 A. M.  
 Obiit 26 Junii  
 Anno Dni.  
 1744."

XLVIII.  
 GRIF-  
 FITH.

" H. S. E.  
 T. GILMORE  
 S. T. P.

hujus Collegii Soc.

Obiit Mar. 12,

Anno { Salutis 1746-7  
 { Ætatis 75."

" H. S. E.  
 STRINGER KIRRILL  
 Hujus Collegii Semicom.  
 Obiit Apr. 11<sup>o</sup>  
 Anno { Salutis 1747  
 { Ætatis 21."

XLIX.  
 GIL-  
 MORE.

L.  
 KIRRILL

" H. S. E.



"H. S. E.  
GULIELMUS FORSTER, A. B.

Semicom.

Obiit Mar. 15

Anno { Salutis 1758  
Ætatis 20."

"REYNOLDS WALKER

S. T. B.

Hujus Coll. Socius

obiit 15 Mar. 1728°

Ætat. 43°"

"MATT. TUBB, S. T. B.

Hujus Coll. Socius

Obiit Feb. 25, 1726-7,

Ætatis 41."

"J. GRANDORGE (76)

S. T. P.

ob. Jan. 19,

1729

An. Ætat. 60."

"C. SIBTHORP A. M.

Hujus Collegii Socius

obiit Apr. 9, 1766

Ætat. 24."

"G. STONHOUSE

obiit 21 Mar.

A. D.

1723-4."

"H. S. E.  
JOH. HOWELL, A. M.

Hujus Collegii Soc.

Obiit Sept. 23, Anno Dom. 1734

Ætatis 32."

"ELIZ. JENNER

obiit 10 die Aug.

1765."

"T. JENNER, S. T. P.

Præfes

obiit Jan. 12<sup>mo</sup>

Anno Dom. 1768

Ætatis 80."

"J. DAVYS

Hujus Collegii Socius

Obiit 21 Oct. 1724."

"H. S. E.  
CAROLUS HOLTE, J. C. D.

Hujus Collegii Socius

obiit Jan. 29

Anno { Salutis 1722  
Ætatis 36."}

On a black marble gravestone of a diamond figure.

"M. S.  
SAMUELIS RUSSELL,

M. A. et hujus Coll. Socii.

En! erudito pulvere fordidum,

Juvenem, in quo minimum est,

Quod fuit eruditus,

Cui, præ omnibus scientiis,

Id primum in votis erat,

LI.  
FORSTER

LII.  
WALKER

LIII.  
TUBB.

LIV.  
GRANDORGE.

LV.  
SIBTHORP.

LVI.  
STONHOUSE.

LVII.  
HOWELL

LVIII.  
ELIZ.  
JENNER.

LIX.  
THO.  
JENNER.

LX.  
DAVYS.

LXI.  
HOLTE.

LXII.  
SAM.  
RUSSELL

(76) [Dr. Grandorge was sometime Fellow of this College; Preb. of Canterbury, and Rector of St. Dionis, Lime-street, London; he was also Chaplain to the Earl of Thanet, who presented him to the Rectory of Hothfield, in Kent; when he resigned the Rectory

of St. Dionis, (as not within statutable distance) to Dr. Smith, sometime Fellow, and afterward Provost of Queen's Coll. for Upton Grey, Hants, which being a donative, was not within the statute. (BIOG. BRIT. Art. Smith, p. 3737, K.)]

X x

Ut

Ut plenius sibi innotesceret et Deo ;  
 Hoc seculo sic usus, ut altero posset frui,  
 Florentem, vegetamque animam, febrique capacem  
 Subducens hominum spei, atque amori,  
 Transulit in superum choream  
 Quam unam Magdaleo prætulit ille choro.  
 Obiit Julii xxiii  
 Anno { Salutis cxcvclxx  
 { Ætatis xxii."

On another of the like figure joining close to the former.

EXIII.  
 GUL.  
 RUSSELL

" M. S.  
 GULIELMI RUSSELL.  
 A. M. et hujus Collegii Socii.  
 Alter hic cœli jacet inquilinus  
 Juvenis, quo pietas,  
 Candorque morum aliis præluxit dotibus :  
 Qui fuit vivus documento,  
 in quanta poterat progredi indoles capax ;  
 tam integrâ vitâ exhibuit decorum  
 Virtutis, quam morte tenax expressit honestum.  
 At magnum repetit depositum Deus,  
 Magdalis olim decus, et stuporem,  
 Et (quod fuit palmarium)  
 et genio, et annis prævio fratri parem.  
 Obiit Decemb. viii  
 Anno { Salutis 1672  
 { Ætatis 22."

Which William and Samuel Russell were the sons of William Russell, mentioned among the writers of Lincoln College: and the latter is said to have translated into Latin, Mr. Robert Boyle's Book of the Origin of Forms.

[On another joining to the former.]

EXIV.  
 RICH.  
 RUSSELL

" M. S.  
 RICHARDI RUSSELL,  
 A. M. et hujus Coll. Socii.  
 Quin hunc supremum, juxta et amabilem  
 Pietate, Doctrinâ, ac modestiâ,  
 Cui corpus impar crebris vigiliis,  
 In mente excelsâ sitis immoderata sciendi  
 Ad Veri fontem, post fratres, brevi misit.  
 Non parcas queritur pares sorores  
 Natalis aut Glocestria,  
 Aut alma Oxonia lugens abreptum decus,  
 Concordes animas dum Visio perficit Triuna.  
 Æterna servet nomina Wainfleti Domus.  
 Germanos cineres juncta sepulchra tegant.  
 Obiit Oct. 21,  
 Anno { Salutis 1681  
 { Ætatis 28."

On



[On white marble gravestones of a diamond figure.

" J. SHAW  
Obiit 13 Febr.  
1723."

" DAN. SLEAMAKER  
Capellanus  
Obiit 16 die Aug.  
1725."]

LXV.  
SHAW.

LXVI.  
SLEA-  
MAKER.

On a black marble gravestone :

" Hic situs est ABRAHAMUS FORMAN,  
S. S. Theologiæ Baccalaureus ;  
hujus Collegii per 48 annos  
Socius.

LXVII.  
FORMAN.

Ex parte longe majori Sociorum unus  
qui ob fidelitatem erga  
CAROLUM PRIMUM  
anno 1648 ejecti :

Et e septendecim etiam eorundem unus,  
qui imperio et auspiciis  
CAROLI SECUNDI

MDCLX anno restituti fuere.

Obiit 6<sup>to</sup> Julii anno Dom. 1667, æt. suæ 75."

In the Cemetery at the west end of the Chapel.

On the south side of the Chapel door.

" Hic situs est ANTONIUS MOREBRED, Sacræ Theologiæ Baccalaureus, hujus Collegii  
Socius, qui obiit die XIII Augusti an. MDCXX. æt. LXV."

LXVIII.  
MORE-  
BRED.

On the north side of the same door :

" In Memoriam

THOMÆ HARRIS Inceptoris Artium et hujus Collegii Semi communarii vulgariter dict.  
Demy, qui obiit III Non. Junii A. D. MD CXXXIII. æt. vero suæ XXII."

LXIX.  
HARRIS.

Near to the former, on the south side, is this following, engraven on a  
stone, lying on the ground.

" Hic situs est ROBERTUS HUDSON, hujus collegii Semi-Communarius, magnæ spei  
juvenis, qui dum aves in campis prope Academiam insequeretur, proprio sclopetto  
vepribus implicito transfixus, post paucos dies non sine ingenti pietatis, ac inter  
Chirurgorum lancinationes fortitudinis et patientiæ specimine prius edito, immaturo  
prorsus ac tristi fato interiit die Februarii primo (rectius 13 Martii) A. Ch. MDCLXXIV,  
ætatis anno decimo nono."

LXX.  
HUDSON.

"H. J.  
MICHAEL GARDINER  
hujus Coll. semi-communarius:

Juvenis excelsâ indole,  
felici memoriâ,  
Judicio ultra ætatem acri,  
Et ingenio scientiarum omnium capaci.  
Cui nihil unquam arduum videbatur,  
Quod voluit, facile superavit.  
Ex literis humanioribus,  
Ut reliquam facundiam acueret,  
Poeticam sibi colendam delegit;  
In quâ non . . . . luit:  
Gravitatem sensûs . . . . verborum ornatu

Convestivit:  
Nunquam defuit aut rebus pondus  
Aut numeris suis nitor et festivitas.  
Talis erat vita, qualis stylus,

elegans et pura;  
Candoris pariter ac innocentie  
exemplum.  
Doctrinam summâ modestiâ,  
Ingenium . . . . . illustravit.  
Post exactum . . . . philosophicis studiis,  
Non sine laude, quadriennium,  
Maximæ spei juvenem  
Ad summa quæque contendentem.  
Inimica febris ex oculis rapuit,  
Non ex animis.  
Desiderari capit die 7<sup>bris</sup> XVII<sup>o</sup>  
Anno salutis nostræ MDCLXXXII.<sup>o</sup>

["GUIL. HOOPER  
Ob. Æt. 20  
A. D. 1750."]

LXXII.  
HOOPER.

STRINGER. ['—— STRINGER, Fellow, died July 23, 1655, and was buried in the Chapel.']

Stringer. Arms—Gules, a Crofs Patonce between four Martlets Arg. a Canton of the last. (77)

CROSS. 'LATIMER CROSS, a Lincolnshire man (son of Joshua Cross, Gent. living at Newarke in com. Nott. 1632) Steward of the lands belonging to this Coll. died at his house near this Coll. Dec. 3, 1657, and was buried in the Chapel. He married —— Cracroft of the same county, sister to Thomas Cracroft, Fellow of this College, by whom he had issue, but they died young. She was afterwards married to Samuel Nicholas, M. A. and Fellow of this College, afterward Minister of —— in Suffex.'

Cross. Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth Gules; second and third Or: in the first quarter a Crofs potent Arg.  
Cracroft. Impaling; Party per pale Az. and Gules; over all a Bend dancette Or, charged with three Martlets Sab. (78)

JENNINGS. 'THOMAS JENNINGS, M. A. and Fellow, died late in the night of the 16th of Jan. 1657-8, and was buried in the Chapel.'

Jennings. Arms—Or, on a Fefs Gules, three Bezants. (79)

PELHAM. 'HERBERT PELHAM, LL. D. one of the senior Fellows of this Coll. and sometime Proctor of the University, died Jan. 19, 1670-1, æt. 74, or thereabouts, and was buried in the outer Chapel near to the west door. He was the fifth son of William Pelham of Broklesby in com. Linc. and younger

(77) [Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4. p. 90.]

(79) [Ibid. p. 94.]

(78) [Ibid. p. 93.]



brother to Hen. Pelham, who was Speaker of the House of Commons, (pro temp.) when William Lenthall was troubled with the fullens.'

Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth, Az. three Pelicans, two and one, vulnerating themselves, Arg. a Crescent for difference; second and third Arg. ———. (80) *Pelham.* . . . .

- \* RICHARD CLUTTON, of Shropshire, M. A. and Commoner of this College, died Mar. 5, 1670-1, æt. 27, or thereabouts, and was buried in the outer Chapel under the pulpit the 11th of the said month. He had his estate in his hands, and was head, as I conceive, of his family. He proceeded M. A. and was Grand Compounder 1667—son of Richard Clutton of Nampwich in Cheshire, Gent.'

CLUTTON.

Arms—Arg. a Chevron Gul. surmounted by another Ermine, between three Annulets *Clutton.* of the second. (81)

- \* PETER BENNET, B. D. and Fellow, died Nov. 24, 1680, æt. 34, or thereabouts, and was buried in the outer Chapel on the 26th of the said month. He was son of William Bennet of Salisbury in com. Wilts, Gent.'

BENNET.

Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth, Arg. an Eagle with 2 heads displayed Gules; second and third, Sab. a Chev. Ermines betw. three Catherine Wheels Arg. (82) *Bennet.* . . . .

- \* EDWARD DROPE, D. D. Fellow, died Apr. 13, 1683, aged 84, or thereabouts, and was buried in the outer Chapel, near (on your right hand of) the Monumental stone of Dr. Hygden. His sole executrix was Mary, wife of Rob. à Wood of St. John's Parish, Oxon, Gent. and daughter of his elder brother Mr. Tho. Drope, B. D. He was a younger son of Tho. Tho. Drope, B. D. sometime Fellow of this Coll. afterward Rector of Aynoe in Northamptonshire, but born at Croft near Burrough in Lincolnsh.'

DROPE.

Arms—Arg. Guttè de Poix, on a Chief Gules a Lion passant guardant Or. (83) *Drope.*

- \* SAMUEL PARKER, D. D. Archdeacon of Canterbury, and Lord Bishop of Oxon, as also President of this College, died in his Lodgings situate and being within the said College, on tuesday Mar. 20, about 7 of the clock in the evening, an. 1687-8, aged 47 and some months; and was buried on saturday the 24th of the same month, on the north side of the outer Chapel. He was the son of John Parker of Northampton, educated in the Common Law in one of the Temples, who being an active man in the time of the Rebellion, was made Sergeant at Law by Oliver Cromwell.

PARKER.

This Dr. Sam. Parker married Rebecca, daughter of ——— Phesant of London, by whom he had sons and daughters; of which only two sons were living at

(80) [Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4. p. 120.]

(82) [Ibid. p. 143.]

(81) [Ibid. p. 121.]

(83) [Ibid. p. 150.]

his death, viz. Gilbert and Samuel Parker; the former was Godson of Gilbert Sheldou, Archbishop of Canterbury.'

*Parker.*  
*Pheasant.* Arms—Or, on three Escutcheons Sable as many Pheons of the first :  
Impaling ; Per Fefs Or and Az. a Fefs per Fefs dancette counterchanged. (84)]

On the south side of the Chapel stands a beautiful and well-built Tower, the first stone of which was laid (85) by Dr. Mayew, President, 9 Aug. 1492, finished an. 1498, at what time Mr. Thom. Wolsey, [afterward Cardinal and Archbishop of York,] was Burfar of the College. (86) From the top of which, the choral Ministers of this House do, according to an ancient custom, salute Flora every year on the first of May at four in the morning, with vocal music of several parts. Which having been sometimes well performed, hath given great content to the neighbourhood, and auditors underneath.

I have no more now to say of this House, but what may be applied to the most noble and rich structure in the learned world, that is to say, that if you have a regard to its endowment, excelleth (all things considered) any Society in Europe; or to those honourable, reverend and learned Persons it hath produced, what place more? Look upon its buildings, and the lofty pinnacles and turrets thereon, and what structure in Oxford or elsewhere doth more delight the eye? administering a pleasant sight to strangers at their entrance into the east part of the City: upon the stately Tower, which containeth the most tuneable and melodious ring of bells in all these parts and beyond: Walk also into the Quadrangle, and there every buttress almost of the Cloister beareth an antick: (87) Into the Chapel, where the eye is delighted with scripture history and pictures of Saints in the windows, and on the east wall: (88) Into the Library, and there you'll find a rare and choice collection of books, as well printed as written. Go without it, and you'll find it a College sweetly and pleasantly situated, whose Grove and Gardens, enclosed with an embattled wall by the Founder, are emulous with the gardens of Hippolitus Cardinal d'Este, so much famoused and commended by Franciscus Scholtus in his Itinerary of Italy: (89) Go into the Water-walks, and at some times in the year you will find them as delectable as the banks of Eurotas, which were shaded with bay trees, and where Apollo himself was wont to walk (90) and sing his lays. And of the Rivers here, that pleasantly and with a murmuring noise wind and turn, may in a manner be spoken, that which the people of Angoulesme in France were wont to say (91) of their river Touvre, that "it is covered over and chequered with swans, paved and

(84) [Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4. p. 176.]

(85) REG. hujus Coll. A. fol. 86. b.

(86) [This Tower is universally admired for its beautiful simplicity and just proportion, and may be considered as an early instance of Wolsey's great and enterprising mind, and also of his good taste in architecture.]

(87) The statues there were set up 1 Hen. VIII.

(88) [See the next page.]

(89) Lib. vel. part. 3.

(90) Virg. in Sileno.

(91) Recherches de France, lib. 4. cap. 26.



floured with troutes, and hemmed and bordured with crevisses." Such pleasant meanders also shadowed with trees were there, before the civil distempers broke forth, that students could not but with great delight accost the Muses.

What can be more said? The pious Founder did not only make provision for these, but also for a nursery for the education of the youth of this his College; wherein not only many eminent persons have taught, as Cardinal WOLSEY, STANBRIDGE, THO. ROBERTSON, HARLEY Bishop of Hereford, COOPER of Winchester, and divers others, but also many have been educated for the supply of this, and other Houses in the University.

[Page 329, N. 72\*; or p. 350, N. 88. The Altar-piece in the Chapel, representing the Resurrection of the FOUNDER, &c. was painted by Isaac Fuller, about the middle of the last Century; and is celebrated in an elegant Latin Poem by JOSEPH ADDISON, Esq. M. A. sometime Fellow of this Society, and afterward Secretary of State to King George the First. The Altar has been adorned with a neat wainscot, and particularly with a painting supposed to have been done by Guido; the subject of which is our SAVIOUR bearing his Cross. Having been taken at Vigo in 1702, and brought into England by James, the last Duke of Ormond, it afterward came into the possession of WILLIAM FREMAN, Esq. beforementioned, who presented it to the College. A new Organ also was erected at his expense.

In the time of the Great Rebellion the original painted windows in the Choir were taken down and concealed; but being unluckily discovered by Cromwell's Troopers, they were all demolished by those ignorant fanatics. Those now in the Choir, in Clair Obscure, containing the Figures of the Apostles, the primitive Fathers, Saints and Martyrs, were removed from the Ante Chapel in 1741, except the two next the Altar, which have since been added. They are in the same style, and probably were painted about the same time as that in the great west window. This last represents the Resurrection, and is generally supposed to have been done after a design of one finished by Schwartz, above 200 years ago, for the Princess of William Duke of Bavaria, and engraved by Sadeler. But it being now very much defaced, MONTAGU CHOLMELEY, D. D. who died senior Fellow in 1785, bequeathed 300l. towards adding a new west window.

On the ceiling of the Chapel are several Escutcheons containing the Arms of the FOUNDER of the College, and of the See of WINCHESTER, separately. *Wainfleet.*

On the top of the Organ are the FOUNDER's Arms; ensigned with a Mitre. *See of Winchester*

And on the wainscot under the Organ:

The See of WINCHESTER alone.

Quarterly; 1st and 4th Gul, a Lion ramp. Or: 2d and 3d, Az. a Fret Or.]

*Arundel.  
Mundevill*

## XI. BRASENOSE





## XI. BRASENOSE COLLEGE.

**W**ILLIAM SMYTH, the first and chief Founder of this College, was born at Farnworth in the Parish of Prescote in the county of Lancaster; at which place he settled 10l. annuity for the maintenance of a School-master, an. 1507. He was the (1) son of Robert Smith, who lived at Polehowse in Widdowes in the same parish, and uncle to Richard Smith of Keerley, and William Smith, Archd. of Westfow in the county of Lincoln.

HENRY SMITH of Curdesley = . . . . .  
com. Lanc.

Robert Smith = . . . . .  
(2)

Robert Smith, 1st son, of Keerley = . . . . . WILL. SMITH, Bp of Linc.  
or Curdesley in Lanc.

Richard Smith of Kereley = Alice Dau. of Rich. Denton William 2d son, Archd. of  
(2\*) of Widdowes. Stow.

Being trained up in grammar learning in his own country, was sent to Oxford, and there settled in Oriel or Lincoln College, or successively in both. In the former I have reason to suppose so, because several of his name and kindred were of that Society soon after, if not in his own time; and in the other, because that among their Bursars' or Treasurers' (3) accompts I find one Mr. William Smyth to have been a Commoner there, before, and in the year, 1478, being the same, without all doubt, with this person that we now speak of. But howsoever it is (though I am not ignorant that he was a Benefactor to both the said Colleges, especially the last) sure I am that he, with divers other Scholars of Oxford, being fearful of a pestilence raging in Oxford in their time, receded to Cambridge; where he became Fellow, and afterward Master of Pembroke Hall. (4) He was soon after Archdeacon of Surry, and through other preferments was at length Bishop of Lichfield and

(1) LIB. VISIT. Ox. per. Ric. Lee, Portcull. fact. an. 1574, in Offic. Armorum.

(2) *Rob. Smith* of Polehowse in Widdowes in the parish of Prescot (Father to Bp Smith) was son of Henry Smith of Cuerdley Com. Lanc. So Oxf. Visitation among the E. of Anglesey's books in Offic. Arm. See in *Will. Smith* among the Writers 1618. [ATH. OXON. Vol. 1, 435.]

(2\*) [*Richard Smyth* had issue Hugh his eldest son, Baldwyn second son, Will. third son, Thomas fourth son, and Robert, that had issue Margaret, married to — Collins of Lincoln, Katherine married to Will. Thomson of Wellingham, com. Linc. and divers other daughters.

Thomas Smyth of the City of Oxon, Gent. fourth son of Richard aforesaid, married Rose daughter of Will. Buckner of Botley, com. Berks, and by her had issue John his eldest, Peter second, Thomas third, and Will. fourth son; Katherine, married to Thom. Wynton of Chippingnorton, com. Oxon, Chandler, Agnes, Margaret and Joane. (Auth. MSS. Ashm. Mus. D. 7, 60, p. 21, 22.)]

(3) In THESAUR. Coll. Lincoln.

(4) [*William Smith* became Fellow, but not Master of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge. He was Rector of Cheshunt in Hertfordshire, and in 1492 Dean of St. Stephen's College Westminster. (Willis's SURV. of Cath. Vol. III. p. 59.) Correct N. 31, p. 243.]

Coventry, an. 1492. At the first of which places he (5) founded an Hospital for a Master, two Priests, and ten poor men, as also a Free-School; upon the last of which K. Hen. VII bestowed an Hospital called Denhall, in Wyrehall in Cheshire, and the impropriation of the Church of Burton.

After he had sat three years in the See of Lichfield, he was translated to Lincoln, and became a great man in the King's favour, Counsellor to Prince Arthur, and President of Wales, (5\*) being the first of all that bore that office. About the same time he was chosen Chancellor of this University, which place he keeping two years, resigned, and finding himself waxing impotent in body, considered how he might further bestow his wealth for the public good. At length consulting with a worthy Gentleman, RICHARD SUTTON, then Esquire, (afterward a Knight) descended from the house of Sutton in the parish of Presbury in the county of Chester, and about this time Steward (if I mistake not) to the house of Nuns at Sion near London, and one of the King's Council, resolved to join their monies together for the erection of some monument, as well for the honour of their Mother the University of Oxford, as the perpetual memories of their names.

They therefore, to make preparations for such a monument, obtained of the Master and Fellows of University College, a (6) lease of two ancient Hostles for learning, situate on the west side of School-street, called Brasenose Hall, and little University Hall, (7) for the space of 92 years, paying yearly for them 3l, and at the end of the said 92 years the Master and Fellows promised for themselves and successors to make them a lease for the said term of years again. This was done 20 Oct. 24 Hen. VII, Dom. 1508, at which time the said Richard Sutton, and others, to whom the lease was made, did then covenant to discharge the said Master and Fellows of twelve shillings (8) yearly rent issuing out of Brasenose, payable to the Wardens or Proctors of St. Mary's church; and that also there should be expended in new building and reparations in the said Hall 40l, within one year following the date of the said lease.

These things being done, the said persons obtained a (9) dimission of Oriel College, 20 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1509, of their tenements or Halls, called Salesbury, (10) and St. Mary's Entry, with their gardens, situated between Brasenose on the north, and little Edmund Hall on the south, in recompence of 13s. 4d. which the Prior and Convent of St. Frideswyde released to the said College at the instance of William Smyth Bishop of Lincoln. (11)

(5) Hist. Eccliæ Lychfeild MS. Vid. in Annal. Joh. Stow.

(5\*) Hall in CHRON. suo in H. VII, fol. 57.

(6) Ut in THESAUR. hujus Collegii, et in illo Coll. Univerf. in pyx. Oxon.

(7) [Here should have been mentioned with these two another Hall, which was let with Brasenose Hall. an. 1417: It was a tenement called Staple Hall, in St. Mildred's parish; and stood the most east of the three Halls University College had together, and

in the year 1381 was rented at XL shillings: it was also sometimes called St. Thomas's Hall. (Smith's ANNALS of Univ. Coll. pp. 89, and 197.)]

(8) [It should be twelve-pence. (Ibid. p. 197.)]

(9) In THESAUR. hujus Coll. ut supra.

(10) [Salisbury.]

(11) [Halls included in the site of the College. From an old Statute Book.



These tenements being procured, and building and reparations done on Brasenose Hall, issued out, upon the desire of the Founders, the King's (12) license 25 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1511. Whereby it was granted to them, their Executors and Assigns, to erect and establish a College in a tenement in the University of Oxford, called Brasenose, for one Principal and sixty Scholars, to be instructed in the sciences of Sophistry, Logic and Philosophy, and afterward in Divinity, by the name of the PRINCIPAL AND SCHOLARS OF THE KING'S HALL AND COLLEGE OF BRASENOSE IN OXFORD, and that they might settle thereon lands, tenements and revenues to the yearly value of 300l, beyond all burdens and reprises.

The next year after the said license, viz. 4 Hen. VIII, Bishop SMITH made a purchase (13) of the site of Coldnorton Priory in the County of Oxford, with all lands, tenements, and other revenues belonging thereunto of Thomas Hobbys Dean, and the Canons of St. Stephen's Chapel at Westm. as they had done of K. Hen. VII, in the 22d year of his reign. Which King had it by escheat in defect of a Prior and Convent to inhabit therein; the first, named John Wotton, dying the 11th of Hen. VII, and the Convent some time before fled, or executed (14) for certain robberies and other felonies committed on the highways joining to the limits of the said Priory. So that the Founder being possessed of it, conveyed it to the Coll. 5 H. VIII, having before had thoughts of founding the said College on the site of that Priory.

As for the lands which RICHARD SUTTON gave, equal almost to those which Bishop SMITH bestowed, being situated in Oxfordshire and other Counties, I shall pass them by for brevity sake, and proceed.

After the College was finished in its Buildings (albeit for sometime stopt because of the Bp's death (14†)) and lands settled thereon by the Founder, as also dedicated to the memory of St. Hugh and St. Chadd, Confessors, Sir RICHARD SUTTON signed the Statutes 1 Feb. 13 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1521; (Bishop SMITH and he having before given them) wherein, as it appears, are appointed a Principal and twelve Fellows studying in Philosophy and Divinity. All which are to be natives of the Diocese of Lichfield and Coventry, so that those that are born in the Counties of Lancaster and Chester (both then in that Diocese) and chiefly in the parishes of Prescote and Prestbury in the said counties be, if fit for manners and knowledge, first preferred. And if it should happen that none of the said diocese be eligible, then in defect of such the Society is to choose out of the diocese of Linc. and if there neither, then the most fit and learned that may be found in the University of Oxford.

1. Parva Aula Universitatis, et Ænei Nafi.

2. Black Hall 3. Staple Hall.

4. Salisbury Hall

5. Little Edmund Hall

6. Glaziers Hall

7. Haberdashers Hall. (Abstract of COMPOSITIONS, &c. printed in 1772, 8vo.)]

(12) In THES. hujus Coll. ut sup. et PAT.

3 Hen. VIII, part 3 in Offic. Rot.

(13) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. cui tit.

est PRIORATUS DE COLDNORTON.

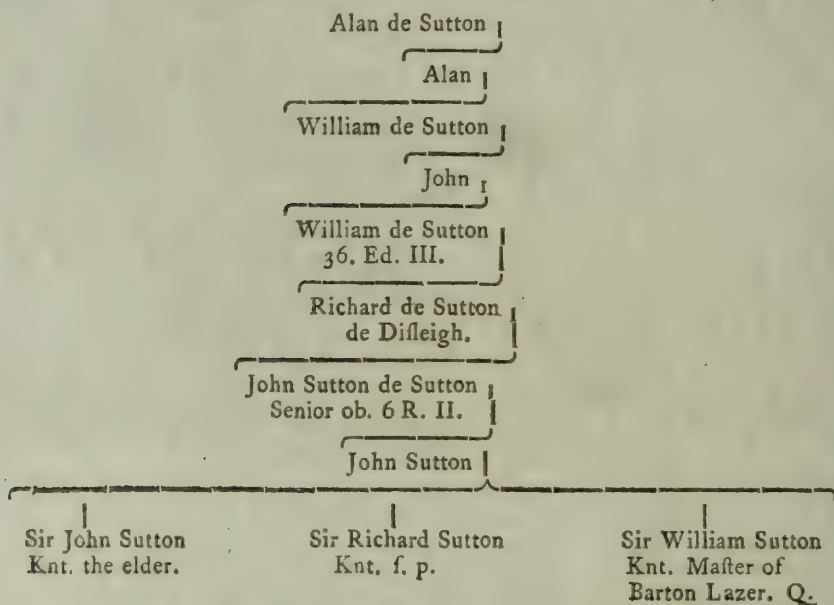
(14) Ibid.

(14†) [Bp Smith died Jan. 2, 1513, and was buried in his Cathedral of Lincoln. Willis's SURV. of Cath. Vol. III, p. 59: where you may see his Epitaph; and in Stukeley's ITIN. CUR. Cent. 1, p. 92, Tab. 16, an engraving of the same, and his figure, as on the brass plate.]

To the said number of twelve, sustained in the College before the Statutes were given, Sir RICHARD SUTTON added three Priests, who, according to an indenture between him and the Society 18 July 11 Hen. VIII, were, every year after his death, to say a solemn Dirige and Mass, each to receive five marks yearly; and on the day when the said Mass is performed, the Scholars are to receive 13s. 4d. to encrease their fare, and 25 Priests that are present, are to receive 5d. apiece above the said sum of 13s. 4d. &c.

The said places of Priests being supplied, and the said service performed, for divers years following, were at length taken away, and the stipend given to three of the Fellows, as it continues to this time.

[A Pedigree of Sir RICHARD SUTTON, Knt. (14\*)]



Sir Richard Sutton's will is in Registro Bodfyld g. 227, in the Prerogative Office, dated about 1523 or 1524. No expresse place of burial; but most probably in the new Chapel of All-hallows at Macclesfield; because in the said Chapel he provided his obit to be kept.]

As for those that have added Fellowships, I shall in order recite, and then speak of those that have given Scholarships and Exhibitions.

(14\*) [Communicated to the Editor by a Friend.]

BENEFAC-



B E N E F A C T O R S.

JOHN WILLIAMSON, Clerk, Parson of St. George's Church in Canterbury, dying 26 Dec. 1521, gave 200l. to purchase lands for the maintenance of two Fellows, or Scholars, born in the City or County palatine of Chester, of the name, cosynage or lineage of the said John Williamfon, or John Port, Sergeant at Law. This was settled by an indenture tripartite dated 3 July, 14 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1522, between the Principal and Scholars of Brasenose of the one part, John Port Sergeant at Law, of the second, and John Hales, Esq. one of the Executors of the said Williamfon, of the third part.

JOHN ELTON, alias BAKER, Canon of Salisbury, gave to the College lands at Stanlake and Ducklington in the County of Oxford, and at Kemerton, (15) Gloucestersh. for the sustaining one Fell. of the Diocese of Hereford or Worcester, of the kindred or blood of the said John, and in defect of such, then the Society is to choose one of the Diocese of Salisbury, and if such also is wanting, then the fittest in this University, &c. 20 May, 20 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1528.

WILLIAM PORTER, Clerk, (the same, I suppose, that had been Warden of New College) left to his Executors lands [at Marston in the county of Oxford, and at Kingsholme in the county of Gloucester] for another Fellow of the County or Diocese of Hereford, or in defect of those places, then one most adjacent to the said Diocese toward the University of Oxon, &c. This gift was settled after the Benefactor's death, by an indenture bearing date 12 Nov. 23 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1531, between Humphrey Ogle and William Eurlay, Clerks, Executors of the said William Porter of the first part, the Principal and Scholars of the second, and John London, Warden of New College, and the Scholars of the same, of the third part. At which time it was covenanted that the said Principal and Scholars should yearly on the 4th of Nov. keep an obit; and that they give warning to the said Warden of it some days before. Which Warden, after mass is ended, shall offer a penny, and afterward receive for his pains 1s. 8d. And the said Principal and Scholars shall on the 5th of Nov. yearly distribute 13s. 4d. among those of the Society that are present, &c. (16)

EDWARD DARBY, Archdeacon of Stow in the county of Lincoln, gave 120l. to purchase 6l. per an. for the maintenance of another Fellow, [who is to be a Graduate, and to be born in and] to be elected out of the said Archdeaconry, or in defect of one there, then from the County of Leicester, and if not here also, from the County of Northampton, and if there neither, from the County of Oxford, [or in defect of such person, one born in the Diocese

(15 [Kennington.]

(16. [This Coll. was valued 26 Hen. VIII, 1534, at 113l. 9s. 2d. or 111l. 0s. 3d. ob. per an. as Twyne. (Tanner's Not. Mon.)]

of Lincoln: and if no such Graduate be found, then an Undergraduate subject to the like limitations.] Settled 29 May, 29 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1537. See more of him among the Benefactors of Lincoln College.

WILLIAM CLYFTON, Subdean of York, gave lands in this, at Ship-ton under Wichwood, and Afcot Doyley; and in the county of Gloucester, at Kingsholme, for the maintenance of a Fellow that is a Graduate Priest, to be chosen from the natives of Yorkshire and Lincolnshire by turns, or, in defect of those, from Nottinghamshire, [or in defect thereof, any proper person of the University of Oxford] &c. 3 Octob. 30 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1538.

BRIAN HYGDEN, Dean of York, (who died the 5th of June, 31st of Hen. VIII,) having delivered monies to the College in the 28th year of the said King, and after, for the purchasing of lands in order for the maintenance of one Fellow, born within the county of York or Lincoln, to be chosen thence alternis vicibus, was by a tripartite indenture 10 Sept. 3 Edw. VI, Dom. 1549, settled to the same effect and purpose.

JOYCE FRANKLAND, of London, Widow, daughter of Robert Trapps, Citizen and Goldsmith of the same place, (having had by her first husband, Henry Saxy, a son named William Saxy, who died without issue) did by her last will, dat. 20 Feb. 1586, give several lands and tenements (17) for the encrease of the Principal's diet, Fellowships, and for the addition of one Fellow more, (making thereby the number twenty) to be of her own kindred, [especially of the kindred of the Trapps and Saxies] or in defect of such, of any county in England, &c. settled 40 Elizabeth. She was so liberal a Benefactor that her name hath been and is still repeated in the common Grace after meat in the Hall, and the Society also have, in gratitude to her memory, erected a monument over her grave in St. Leonard's Church, in Foster lane, London: Which monument was demolished (as I conceive) by the great fire that happened in London in Sept. 1666.

Thus far for those that have given Fellowships: As for the Scholarships and Exhibitions that have been given since the foundation, take them in order according to time as they follow.

JOHN CLAYMOND, President of Corpus Christi College in Oxford, (mentioned in divers places in this work) gave 480l. to purchase lands for an Exhibition to be given to six Scholars, of which each was to have four marks yearly, and to be elected from these places following: 1. From Frampton near Boston in the county of Lincoln, where the said J. Claymond was born; if not one there, then at least one that was born in the said county. 2. From Moreton or Stewkton near the river Tyfe (18) in the county of

(17) [And afterwards, A.D. 1598, bequeathed 500l. (Abstr. of COMP. ut supra.)

(18) [Stockton on the river Tees. (ibid.)]



Durham, where he was Vicar, or at least from that county. 3. From Overton, or Havant, or Mottesfont in Hampshire, of which three places he was successively Rector, or at least from that county. 4. From Bengare (19) near Wells, where he was Prebendary, or from Mongeton (20) near Taunton in Somersetshire, where he was Rector, or at least from that county. 5. From Clyve (21) or Bishopsclyve in the county of Gloucester, where he was Rector to the day of his death, or at least from that county. 6. From Oxford, where he was educated, or at least from that county, &c. 6 June 28 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1536. Which gift being then settled, the Scholars afterward that received the said Exhibition were called Claymondines, and at this day corruptly Clemmondines. Of this Benefaction a certain poet (22) living in Mr. Claymond's time thus wrote :

‘ Tertia quæ superest, tibi grex clarissime cessit,  
 Qui simili naso, nomen ab ære tenes ;  
 Ut possis reliquis, aucto sex addere censu,  
 Navarent operam qui sine fine libris.’

These Claymondines are to be chosen by the President, Vicepresident, and Humanity Reader of C. C. Coll. but if they do not agree by a time prefixed, then by the President alone. (23) For the relieving also of poor Scholars in Oxon, he gave all his demesne in Wheatley in this county, near to St. Mary's Chapel, with 22 acres of arable land, and a cottage called Iſoe. Also one messuage with three acres of arable land in the field of Wheatly, and half an acre of meadow in the same tillage.

HUMPHREY OGLE, of Salford in the county of Oxford, Clerk, Archdeacon of Salop, gave 100l. to buy lands, to the end that four pounds yearly Exhibition be given to two Scholars born in Prescote in the county of Lancaster, or in defect of any there, then out of the diocese of Chester [or Lichfield, next adjoining to Prescot, or in defect of such any fit persons born in the King's dominions] &c. 20 May, 35 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1543.

JOHN LORD MORDAUNT gave monies to purchase lands (24) for the maintenance of three Scholars, each to have 4l. yearly, to be nominated by the heirs of the said Lord, and to be called the Lord Mordaunt's Scholars, &c. (25) settled 13 Elizab. [A. D. 1570.]

(19) [Benager.]

(20) [Monkton.]

(21) [Cleeve.]

(22) J. Sheprevus in VITA Claymondi MS.

(23) [These Scholars are to hear the Humanity and Greek Readers at Corpus Christi College. (Abstr. of COMP. ut supra.)]

(24) [John Lord Mordaunt gave by will the manor of Tiptofts and Highams in the county of Essex, and other lands, &c. (Ib.)]

(25) [And also to provide for four Almsfolk, (natives of the town of Turvey in Bedfordshire) to be elected by the Principal and Fellows, and the Churchwardens of that parish. (Ibid.)]

ALEXANDER NOWEL, Dean of St. Paul's in London, gave maintenance for 13 Scholars, (each to have 3l. 6s. 8d. yearly for six years, and no more) to be chosen from the Free School of Middleton in the county of Lancaster, of the foundation of the said A. Nowell. And if none were there capable, then from the schools of Whalley and Burnley in the said county, but if none there, then from any School in the said county, &c. 11 Aug. 14 Elizab. Dom. 1571. (26) He was 13 years of age when he came to this College, gave 13 places, and died 13 Feb. on which day he is commemorated by this Society. (26\*)

JOYCE FRANKLAND, before mentioned, gave maintenance also for four more Scholars, each to have 1s. 5d. (27) a week, and 5d. over in Christmas, Easter, Whitsuntide, and Shrove weeks, &c. settled 40 Eliz. at which time also was settled her stipend of 53s. 4d. yearly for the Under reader of the Logic Lecture, and 40s. yearly for a Bible-Clerk.

JAMES BINKS, alias STODDARD, of [St. Olave's Old Jewry,] London, bequeathed 10l. yearly, to issue out of the Inn called the Swan with two Necks, in [St. Lawrence lane,] the old Jewry, London, whereof 5l. was to be paid to a Scholar of this House [to be elected by the College,] and 5l. to another of Queen's College in Cambridge, &c. by will nuncupatory, 4 Oct. 5 Jac. Dom. 1607.

(26) [QUEEN ELIZABETH, at the intercession of Alexander Nowel, Dean of St. Paul's, by letters patent, gave one rent charge, issuing out of certain tenements of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul in Ironmonger Lane and Old Fish Street; one other rent charge issuing out of the manor of Bowes and Polehouse in the county of Middlesex; two third parts of the manor of Bogdon Hall in the county of Essex; and two rent charges issuing out of the said last mentioned manor: and by the said letters patent, 1. Founds a Free School at Middleton in Lancashire, appoints the Principal and Fellows Governors, and incorporates them for that purpose. The Upper Master is to receive from the College twenty marks, the Under Master ten marks, yearly. 2. Founds six Scholarships in Brasenose College; the Scholars to be called Queen Elizabeth's Scholars, &c. 3. Enables Doctor Nowel to found seven other Scholarships, &c.]

Afterwards (A. D. 1579) the same Queen by letters patent gave to the College, as Governors of the School of Middleton, the manor of Upberry, and Rectory of Gillingham and Chapel of Lidsing, in trust to pay to each of the thirteen Scholars abovementioned five

marks yearly; and to the Upper Master of the same School 1l. 3s. 4d. and to the Under Master 3l. 6s. 8d. yearly; and on trust also to apply to the amendment of Commons 6s. 8d. every week. (Abstract of COMP.)

(26\*) [Alex. Nowel took the deg. of B. A. May 29, 1536, and M. A. June 10, 1540. (ART. Ox. Fasti, Vol. 1, col. 57, 63.) But there is something inconceivable and inconsistent in these dates, which it is not in our power to adjust and reconcile. If Mr. Nowel was admitted at the age of thirteen, that must have been in the year 1524; and he might regularly have taken his degrees of Bachelor and Master of Arts, in 1528, and 1531. But why he staid *twelve* years before he took the first, is no where explained, nor the proper reasons for it assigned by any one. According to his epitaph he studied *thirteen* years in this College.—“Coll. Ænei Nafi Oxonii, ubi ab anno ætatis 13, annos 13 studuit.”—i. e. as we may suppose, he constantly resided here 13 years. (BIOC. BRIT. under the Article NOWELL.)]

(27) [1s. 3d. See Abstract of COMP. ut supra.]



GEORGE PALYN, Citizen and Girdler of London, bequeathed revenues for four Exhibitioners [being Fellows] of the county of Chester, (in which county the said Palyn was born) each to have 4*l.* yearly &c. 7 Jac. 1609.

HENRY FISHER, Fishmonger, (28) gave 53*s.* 4*d.* yearly for the maintenance of another Scholar, (29) besides 13*s.* 4*d.* to the Tutor of the said Scholar, and 33*s.* 4*d.* yearly to the Principal and Fellows, to the end that they might be good to him, &c. (30)

SAMUEL RADCLIFFE, D. D. bequeathed (31) lands in Hawarden, (32) in the county of Bedford, amounting to the yearly value of 40*l.* for the sustaining of two Scholars (33) and for the use of the Principal and Fellows, &c. an. 1648.

JOHN MILWARD, of Haverfordwest in the county of Pembroke, Gent. bequeathed revenues amounting to 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per an. for the Education of one Scholar, 10 June 1654: the Benefactor having been formerly educated in this House. The said Scholar is to be chosen alternis vicibus from Brimicham (34) School in com. Warwick, and from that of Haverfordwest.

JOHN CARTWRIGHT, of Ayneho in the county of Northampton, Esq. sometime Commoner, gave an annuity or rent charge of 10*l.* going out of a certain farm [called Godwin's Farm, in Milcombe] in the parish of Bloxham in this county, for the maintenance of two Scholars, each to receive yearly 4*l.* to be chosen only from such persons who are born in the counties of Chester, Northampton or Oxford, and in the first place out of the Free School of Ayneho aforesaid, or out of the parishes of Budworth or Wrenbury in Cheshire, to be nominated by the said John Cartwright during life, and after by his heir or heirs for ever, &c. 17 Jan. 1665.

THOMAS CHURCH, Bach. of Div. lately Senior Fellow of this House, son of Richard Church, sometime of Nantwich in Cheshire, bequeathed 300*l.* for the purchasing lands, that out of the revenues thereof two poor Scholars of [the kindred of the Founder, born in the town of Nantwich in the county of Chester, or in default of such, any born in] Cheshire, should receive yearly 7*l.* apiece, &c. He died 19 Feb. 1676, and was buried in the Cloister belonging to this College. (35)

(28) [Skinner. (See Abstr. of COMP. ut supra.)]

(29) [To be elected by the Skinners company from Tunbridge School. (Ibid.)]

(30) [The money to be paid by the Skinners' company. (Ibid.)]

(31) [Samuel Radcliffe was Principal of the College, and gave (A. D. 1640) two Closes in Edmonton in the county of Middlesex, to certain persons in trust for the School in Steple Aston, with a power to the Burfar of Brasenose to receive the rents, and pay the Schoolmaster, who is to be nominated by the Principal and Fellows. (Ibid.)]

(32) [Harradon. (Ibid.)]

(33) [They are to be allowed five marcs

apiece yearly, and to be chosen as other Scholars, and out of the School of Steple Aston, or in defect of persons properly qualified from thence, from Rochdale School in Lanc. or in defect, from Middleton School in Lanc. or in defect, out of the Undergraduates of Brasenose Coll. who are unpreferred: but the College are required to wait a quarter of a year after every vacancy for candidates from Steple Aston School, before they proceed to elect any other person. (Ibid.)]

(34) [Birmingham.]

(35) [A. D. 1675. ANNE WALKER, of London, Spinster, bequeathed a messuage and lands in Shotswell in the county of Warwick, and other lands in Cropredy in Oxfordshire

So far for those that have given Scholarships and Exhibitions; the next

fordshire, on condition that 40*l.* should be paid annually for the maintenance of a School-Master at Charlbury in the said county, to be chosen in one month after the vacancy, and out of Brasenose College, if any may be found fit; and that 10*l.* more be appropriated to two Scholars to be chosen from the said School, or in default of such, natives of the county of Oxford; who are to continue till they be of standing for the deg. of M. A.

A. D. 1675. HUGH HENLEY gave money to found one Scholarship.

A. D. 1676. RICHARD REED, of Lugwardine in the county of Hereford, Esq. gave a rent charge of 4*l.* a year issuing out of lands, &c. called Bartestrie's Court in the Township of Bartestrie and parish of Weston Begger in the county of Hereford, for the maintenance of one Scholar, who is to be allowed 1*s.* 8*d.* a week till he be of standing for the degree of M. A. and must be of the posterity of the Founder, or, if none such offer, must be elected out of the School of Bosbury in the county of Hereford, or, in defect of such, out of the Free School of the city of Hereford, and must be by birth of the county of Hereford.

A. D. 1679. SARAH Dutche's Dowager of SOMERSET, gave various messuages and lands in the parish of Iwer in the county of Buckingham, for the benefit of four Scholars, to be called Somerset Scholars, and to be chosen within forty days after every vacancy, from the Free-School of Manchester, with preference to the natives of Lancashire, Cheshire and Herefordshire; or if none from the said School offer themselves, the vacancy to be filled up with any native of the three counties. They are to receive each 5*s.* a week for seven full years from their admission, (except during their absence contrary to the Statutes, and except they be promoted to a Fellowship in this or any other College, or be expelled) and are to have one chamber found them by the Coll. with four studies, or else four distinct chambers. At their admission they are to receive from the College a new gown and cap; and a new gown and cap at the beginning of the third year; and again at the beginning of the fifth year; and are to deposit no caution money.

She afterwards gave in her will, dated

1686, the manor of Thornhill in Wiltshire, to the Principal and Fellows, to encrease the number of her Scholars; which encreased number she orders likewise to be called Somerset Scholars. They are to have the same allowance, and to be under the same regulations as the former; but are to be elected from the Free Schools of Manchester, Marlborough, and Hereford alternately. The Scholarships are to be encreased in number, proportionably to the encrease of the estate; that is, a new Scholarship is to be added continually, when the estates shall have encreased 15*l.* a year.

She further gave her leasehold farm in the same manor for the establishment of six other Scholarships. The whole profits are to go to the six Scholars, no others are to partake with them, nor are they to receive any part of the rents of the manor of Thornhill. They are to be sons of such persons as cannot afford to bestow much upon the education of their children, and therefore the larger stipend is allotted them; are to be designed for the ministry; and to study divinity. In all other respects they differ nothing from the other additional Scholars.

By a codicil annexed to her will, dated 1691, she likewise gave the advowson of the living of Wotton Rivers in Wiltshire, to the Principal, Fellows and Scholars of Brasenose College, Oxford, and to the Master, Fellows and Scholars of St. John's College, Cambridge; who are to present alternately one of the Scholars upon her foundation, who has been educated in the College whose turn it shall be to present.

ROBERT JONES paid to the Bursars by the hands of Dr. Charlett, the sum of 10*l.* of which he desired that eight pounds might be standing caution for the two Philpottine, Langfordian Exhibitioners &c.

N. B. The Philpottine, Langfordian Exhibitioners are so called from their Founders, CHARLES LANGFORD, Dean of Hereford, who gave 8*l.* and GEORGE PHILPOTT, who gave 4*l.* per annum, amounting in the whole to 12*l.* which is equally divided between them. They are nominated and paid by the Dean and Chapter of Hereford.

A. D. 1680. THOMAS YATE, D. D. Principal, bequeathed 100*l.* to be laid out in purchasing



that must follow are such that bestowed their Benefaction on Lectures, viz : (36)

SIR JOHN PORT, of Etwall in Com. Derby. Knt. who bequeathed 200l. for provision of two able persons to read openly in the Hall of this College, Philosophy and Humanity, each Lecturer to receive for his pains 4l. per an. &c. settled 19 Nov. 3 Eliz. Dom. 1560. There was then a solemn anniversary appointed for him, after the performance of which, the Principal was to receive 3s. 4d. the Viceprincipal 1s. 8d. and the rest of the Fellows 20 shillings (37) among them. Much about the same time he founded an Hospital at Etwall for twelve men, and a School at Repton in the said county for three Masters and five Scholars, each to have allowance from his benefaction, and to teach others that should come unto them. Of which School John Lightfoot was Master, afterward Head of Catherine Hall in Cambridge, and eminent for the Oriental tongues.

RICHARD HARPUR, of Swarkston in the county of Derby, one of the Justices of the common Bench, settled a Greek Lecturer, and for his pains

purchasing lands for the augmentation of Church's Scholarships: and also one messuage called Willoughby House in the parish of St. Clement Danes in Middlesex to be let for a term of years at the rent of 40l; of which 24l. are to be equally divided among his three Scholars, who are to be chosen of the lineage of his father; or, in default of such, out of the parish of Middlewich in Cheshire; or, in default of such, out of the counties of Northampton and Wilts.—The remainder of the said 40l. is to be disposed of in the following manner; viz. to the Principal on St. Thomas's day 5l; to the Fellows present that day at evening prayers 10l; and to the said three Scholars, or such of them as are present, 20s. When the term of years abovementioned is expired, the College are to let the premises on rack rent, and apply the increased income to the purposes of augmenting the Exhibitions beforementioned proportionably. If the lands fail, the Exhibitions are to decrease in proportion. He also gave the Rectory of Middleton Cheney in Northamptonshire.

A. D. 1691. WILLIAM HULME, of the county of Lancaster, gave lands in trust to certain persons mentioned in his will, and their successors to be elected by the survivors of them, to maintain four Exhibitioners of the poorest sort of Bachelors for the space of four years, to commence from the time of taking the degree of Bachelor of Arts. They are to be nominated by the Warden of Man-

chester, the Rector of Prestwich, and the Rector of Bury for the time being. N. B. By act of Parliament the trustees have power of encreasing the number of the Exhibitioners. (Abstract of COMP. ut supra )]

(36) [A. D. 1516. ELIZABETH MORLEY, of Westminster, widow, gave the manor of Pinchpole in Chipping Farringdon, and other lands in Farringdon, and Westbrook near Farringdon, in the county of Berks, to provide a Priest, who is to be a Fellow, and at least a Graduate in Arts, to preach in person or by deputy, once a year at St. Margaret's Westminster, and there expressly to name Elizabeth Morley. The Priest is to receive yearly 2l. 6s. 8d. and for his expences 6s. 8d. and to enjoy the place so long as he is Fellow.

JOHN COX, of Kirtlington, Wool Merchant (A. D. 1520) gave one tenement called the Red Lion in Chipping Wycomb in the county of Buckingham; and 120l. to purchase lands, to provide two Priests, being Fellows (of whom one is to be an Oxfordshire or South country man) to make yearly each a sermon, and say Mass in person or by deputy, at Kirtlington, praying for the soul of John Cox, &c. The Priests are to be appointed by the Principal, to swear to observe the will of the Founder, to receive 40s. each annually, and to enjoy it as long as they are Fellows, &c. (Ibid.)]

(37) [15s. (Ibid.)]

in reading was to receive 4*l.* yearly, to arise from certain lands and tenements in the said county, which he gave to the College, &c. 14 May, 14 Elizab. Dom. 1571.

JOHN BARNESTON, D. D. son of William Barneston of Churton in Cheshire, sometime Fellow also of this House, afterward Chaplain to Thomas Lord Ellesmere, Chancellor of England, and Can. Resid. of Salisbury, gave an Hebrew Lecture; for the maintenance of which, he bestowed revenues in the Strand, London, sometime a common Inn, (38) but in 1674, converted into a street, &c. (39) This was settled 27 May, 4 Car. I, Dom. 1628: at which time he appointed that the Lecturer should have 6*l.* yearly for his pains. (40) He died 30 May 1645, and was buried, I think, in the Church of Everley in Wilts.

WILLIAM HUTCHINS, Bach. of Divinity, sometime Fellow, gave 100*l.* for the encrease of the Vice-principal's wages, and another 100*l.* to the Divinity Reader, and the Master of the Hall, to be divided equally between them, &c. by will, 30 Dec. 1647. (41)

There have been several other Benefactors, that have given revenues to have their anniversaries celebrated in the Chapel, but being I suppose needless now to repeat, I shall pass them by, and give you a catalogue of the Principals.

## P R I N C I P A L S.

- I. MATTHEW SMYTH, of the Diocese of Lichfield and County of Lancaster, elected Probationer Fellow of Oriel College, an. 1506, Principal of Brasenose Hall, 1510. About which time taking his degree of Bachelor of Div. (42) became Principal of this College at its first erection by the appointment of the Founders. He died 6 Febr. 1547, and was buried in St. Mary's Church. He gave to his nephew, Baldwyn Smyth, lands and tenements in Sutton in the parish of Prescote, conditionally, that he and his heirs pay an annuity of 20 shillings to the Usher of Tamworth School in com. Lanc.
- II. JOHN HAWARDEN, of the county of Lancaster, sometime a Student in Brasenose Hall, afterward M. A. then B. D. and at length Rector of Steple-Aston in this county, elected Principal Feb. 27, 1547: resigned 21 Jan. 1564.
- III. THOMAS BLANCHARD, M. of Arts, of the county of York, succeeded Mr. Hawarden — Feb. 1564. He resigned 13 Feb. 1573.

(38) [The White Hart. (Ibid.)]

(39) [A rent charge of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* (Ib.)]

(40) [The remaining part of the Rent charge to go to the Principal and Fellows for ever. (Ibid.)]

(41) [A. D. 1683. THO. WESTON, Rector of Crisleton near Chester, gave 200*l.* to provide a stipend of 8*l.* per annum for a Mathematical Lecturer. (Ibid.)]

(42) [B. D. in 1545. ATH. Ox. F. 69. V. I.]



- IV. RICHARD HARRYS, M. of Arts, born in the county of Hereford, elected 16 Feb. 1573; resigned 22 Aug. 1595, being then Bach. of Divinity. He died at Worcester, and was there (in the Cathedral I think) buried.
- V. ALEXANDER NOWELL M. A. [afterward D. D. born at Read in Lancashire] sometime Head Master of Westminster School, (43) [and Prebendary of Westminster in 1560] afterward Dean of Paul's, and Canon of Windsor, elected 6 Sept. 1595; resigned 14 Dec. the same year.
- VI. THOMAS SINGLETON, Bac. of Div. succeeded 29 Dec. 1595: died 29 Nov. 1614, and was buried in St. Mary's Chancel.
- VII. SAMUEL RADCLIFFE, Bac. of Div. elected 14 Dec. 1614: ejected by the Committee of Lords and Commons for the Reformation of the University 20 Jan. 1647: died 26 June, 1648, and was buried in St. Mary's Chancel the 30th of the said month. Afterward the Fellows, not taking notice of what the said Committee, and the Visitors also, had done in putting in Mr. Greenwood to be Principal, stuck up a citation for the election of a new Principal, according to the statutes of the College; but being hindred at the appointed day from meeting in the Chapel to perform the said Election, they met together in a Chamber, and elected on the 13th of July an. 1648,
- VIII. Mr. THOMAS YATE, Bach. of Div. then or lately one of the Society, (44) but Mr. Greenwood being settled in his place, they looked upon Mr. Yates's election as a meer foppery, &c.
- DANIEL GREENWOOD, *Bac. of Div. sometime Fellow, voted in Principal by the said Committee Feb. 29, 1647; put into possession of it by the Visitors Apr. 13, 1648 (45): ejected by the King's Commissioners in Aug. 1660, and dying 29 Jan. 1673-4 was buried in the Chancel of Steple-Aston Church in this County, where there is a fair monument over his Grave.*
- THOMAS YATE, D. D. restored to his Principality by his Majesty's Commissioners Aug. 10, 1660: died Apr. 22, 1681, and buried in the Cloister near the door leading into the Chapel.
- IX. JOHN MEARE, M. of A. [afterward D. D.] elected May 7, 1681. [He died May 10, 1710.]
- X. [ROBERT SHIPPEN, M. A. (afterward D. D.) elected June 2, 1710. He was chosen Professor of Music in Gresham College, London, Dec. 4,

(43) [But when Queen Mary began to reign, he, among many other divines averse to the Roman Catholic religion, did leave the kingdom for conscience sake, and lived, as opportunity served, in Germany. Upon the coming of Queen Elizabeth to the crown, he returned, and was presented to the Archdeaconry of Middlesex Jan. 1, 1559-60, which he resigned the year following, and June 21 was made the first Canon of the seventh Stall in the Collegiate Church of St. Peter in Westminster. He died Feb. 13, 1601-2, aged

95, and was buried in the Chapel of the Virgin Mary, within the Cathedral of St. Paul, where soon after was a comely monument set over his grave. (Newcourt's REPERT, Vol. I, pag. 82; and ATH. OXON. Vol. I. 313.)]

(44) [Thomas Yate had been Rector of Middleton Cheyney in Northamptonshire, but was dispossessed of it in 1646. (Walker's SUFF. of the Clergy.)]

(45) [And created D. D. July 24, 1649] (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, F. 91.)]

1705, (46) and the year following was elected Fellow of the Royal Society. His Professorship he resigned soon after he became Principal of this College. In 1716 he was instituted into the Rectory of White-chapel in London. He died Nov. 24, 1745.

- XI. FRANCIS YARBOROUGH, M. A. (afterward D. D.) Rector of Aynhoe in Northamptonshire 1739, elected Dec. 10, 1745. He died at Bath Apr. 24, 1770.
- XII. WILLIAM GWYN, M. A. Rector of Cottingham in Northamptonshire 1768, elected May 10, 1770. He died Aug. 17, in the same year, at Brighthelmstone, Suffex.
- XIII. RALPH CAWLEY, D. D. Rector of St. Dunstan's Stepney, Middlesex, in 1759, elected Sept. 4, 1770. He died Aug. 31, 1777, and was buried in the Ante Chapel. See the Inscriptions.
- XIV. THOMAS BARKER, M. A. (afterward D. D.) Rector of West Shefford Berks, 1767, elected Sept. 14, 1777, and is the present Princ. 1785.]

## B I S H O P S.

- I. [PATRICK WALSH, Bishop of WATERFORD and LISMORE in IRELAND 1551—ob. 1578. (47)]
- II. HUGH CURWYN, or COREN, Archbishop of DUBLIN in IRELAND 1555, Bishop of OXFORD 1567—ob. 1568.] (48)
- III. RICHARD BARNES, [CARLISLE 1570,] DURHAM 1577—[ob. 1587.]
- IV. JOHN WOOLTON, EXETER 1579—[ob. 1593.]
- V. MILES SMITH, GLOUCESTER 1612—[ob. 1624.]
- VI. [JONAS WHEELER, OSSORY in IRELAND 1613—ob. 1640. (49)]
- VII. LANCELOT BULKELEY, Archbishop of DUBLIN in IRELAND 1619—[ob. 1650.]
- VIII. EDMUND GRIFFITH, BANGOR 1633—[ob. 1637.]
- IX. RICHARD PARRE, SODOR and MAN 1635—[ob. 1643.]
- X. HENRY BRIDGMAN, Dean of Chester, consecrated Bishop of MAN 1 Oct. 1671—[ob. 1681.]
- XI. RALPH BRIDOAKE, CHICHESTER 1674-5—[ob. 1678.]
- XII. [JOHN ROAN, KILLALOE in IRELAND 1675—ob. 1692. (50)]
- XIII. JOHN TYLER, LANDAFF, 1706—ob. 1724.
- XIV. Right Hon. FREDERICK HARVEY, Earl of BRISTOL, DERRY in IRELAND 1768.]

(46) [Ward's LIVES of the Gresh. Prof.]

(47) [ATH. OXON. V. I, 703.]

(48) [Ibid. 698.]

(49) [Ibid. 738. To which may be added

GERARD MASSY, D. D. elected or nominated Bishop of Chester 1619, but died before consecration.]

(50) [Ware's WORKS, V. I, p. 597.]

## BUILDINGS.



## BUILDINGS.

THE Buildings that are now standing, which are in the parishes of St. Mary and St. Michael, (chiefly in the former) were for the most part erected in the time of the two Founders, on the places where Brasenose, and Little University Hall stood : in the south west corner of which building or quadrangle, are over a door there, sometime leading up to the old Chapel, these verses engraven on a free stone :

Anno Æti. 1509, et Reg. Hen. VIII primo  
 Romine divino Lincoln Presul quoque Sutton  
 Hanc posuere petram Regis ad imperium  
 primo die Junii.

HALL, or Refectory, on the south side of the Quadrangle, was built by the Founders, when the rest of the fabric was erected ; in one of the windows of which are these arms :

Arms of the Bishopric or See of LINCOLN : under which is written :

*See of  
Lincoln.*

“ MARIA LYN COLN.”

Argent, a Chevron Sable between three Roses Gules :

*Smith.*

WILLIAM SMITH, Bishop of Lincoln, FOUNDER of this College :  
 Under it is written—“ DOMINUS EXALTATIO MEA.”

Argent, a Chevron between three Bugle Horns, stringed, Sable :

*Sutton.*

Sir RICHARD SUTTON, Knight, CO-FOUNDER.

Quartered ; First, Arg. a Chev. between three Estoiles wavy Sab. Lord MORDAUNT :

*John Lord  
Mordaunt.*

Second, Quarterly, Per Pale indented Or and Gules : on the first and fourth five Lozenges in Cross of the second :

*De Alno.*

Third, Argent, on a Bend Sable, a Lure Or, stringed of the first : BROKE :

*Broc or  
Broke.*

Fourth, Quarterly, Argent and Azure ; in the first a Crescent Or :

*De Bray.*

Fifth, Quarterly, Or and Azure ; over all a Cross Lozengy Gules :

*De Olney.*

Sixth, Gules, a Cross Patonce Or :

*Latimer.*

Seventh, Gul. an Eagle with two heads displayed Arg. within a Bordure engrailed Or :

*Le Strange*

Eighth, Quarterly, First and fourth, Arg. a Cross Gul. second and third, Quarterly, Or and Gules ; in the second a Mullet Arg.

*Vere.  
Vere.*

Ninth, Azure, three Stags trippant Or :

*...*

Crest—a Moor's head couped Proper.

*Argent,*

- Frankland* Argent, on a Bend cotised, Az. three Eagles displayed of the first: FRANKLAND.  
The Motto—"VIRTUTI FORTUNA CEDIT."  
*Trapps.* Impal. Quarterly, first and fourth, Arg. three Caltraps Sable: TRAPPS: Second and third, Az. a Chev. betw. 3 Crosses patée, Or. The Motto—"SUFFER AND SERVE."

Which impalement is encompassed about with this inscription:

"VENDE QUOD HABES, ET DA PAUPERIBUS."

- Brudenell.* Arg. a Chevron Gules, between three Morions Azure. BRUDENELL.  
*Entwysell.* Impaling Arg. on a Bend engrailed Sable, three Mulletts of the first. ENTWYSELL.  
*Port.* Azure, a Fefs engrailed between three Pigeons, each of them carrying in its Beak a Cross  
*Fitz.* patée fitchy, all Or: PORT. Impaling; Arg. a Chief Vairè Or and Gules, over all  
*Herbert.* a Bend Sab. FITZHERBERT.  
*Sutton.* Quarterly; first and fourth, Arg. a Chevron between three Bugle Horns Sab. SUTTON.  
Second and third, Arg. a Chevron between three Crosses Patonce, Sable.  
*Croston.* Azure, a Cross Tau fitchée Arg. piercing through a Tun Or. The Cross being without a top, it represents a Pilgrims staff or crutch.

These Arms or rather Rebus, was borne by EDM. CROSTON, sometime of Brasenose Hall, and one of the Proctors of the University; who bequeathed to the building of this College 7l. 13s. 4d. and his books to the Library after Rowland Messinger's death.

— A Cross Crosslet Or. The colour of the field I suppose is worn out.

- Bury.* Vert, a Cross Crosslet Or. (50\*) BURY.  
*Greville.* Sable, on a Cross Or five Ogresses, the whole within a Bordure engrailed of the second.  
*Arle.* GREVILLE. Impaling, Arg. a Dove volant bendways, Vert. ARLE.  
*Pigott.* Sable, three Pick-axes Arg. PYCOT or PIGOTT. Impaling Arg. a Saltier engrailed  
*Ewerby.* Sab. on a Chief of the second, two Mulletts of the first. IWARDBY or ENBURY.  
*Farmer.* Arg. on a Fefs Sab. 3 Anchors Or, betw. as many Lions' heads erased Gul. FERMORE.  
*Raven-* Impaling, Party per Fefs Arg. a Chevron between three Eagles or Ravens heads erased  
*croft.* Sable: Bendy of Eight Or and Azure, within a Bordure Gules. (50†)  
*Mouniford*

[Also a small Portrait of Bishop SMITH, and of Sir RICHARD SUTTON, the two FOUNDERS; the former with a Mitre on his head, the latter in his Surcoat of Arms as before.]

At the upper end of the Hall over the High table were these Arms following, hanging in frames, viz.

- Fr. & En.* I. FRANCE and ENGLAND quartered.  
*Brasenose* II. The Arms of the COLLEGE, viz. 1. The See of LINCOLN, 2. the Arms of SMITH  
*College.* and 3. those of SUTTON, as before, in one Shield; which hung under those of France and England.

(50\*) [This appears to be the same Coat as the preceding.]

(50†) [None of these are now remaining, except Bp Smith's, Pigott's, and Fermore's.]

III. The



III. The Deanery of St. PAUL's: impaling the arms of ALEX. NOWELL: which are, *Deanry of St. Paul's.*  
Arg. three covered Cups Sable: hanging on the right hand of the College Arms. *Nowell.*

IV. The Arms of FRANKLAND and TRAPPS impaled as before: which hung on the *Frankland*  
left hand.] *Trapps.*

[These Arms have been removed many years, and the Hall adorned with a new wainscot.

At the upper end are the ROYAL ARMS of ENGLAND, with Supporters, &c. *England.*

And at the lower end the COLLEGE ARMS, as before; ensigned with a Mitre. *Brasenose College.*

Also the following Portraits of Benefactors:

King ALFRED, holding in his hand a Scroll inscribed ICHNOGRAPHIA  
AULÆ REGIÆ.

Arms—Az. a Cross patonce between four Martlets, Or. *K. Alfred.*

“D. D. JACOBUS SMITH BARRY, A. M. de Belmont in Agro Cest.  
hujusce Coll. Soc. Com.”

WILLIAM SMITH, Bp of Linc. FOUNDER, with his Mitre and Crozier. *See of*

Arms—See of LINCOLN: Impaling SMITH, as before; ensigned with a Mitre. *Lincoln.*  
*Smith.*

Sir RICHARD SUTTON, Kt. Co-FOUNDER, in his Surcoat of Arms, as before. *Sutton.*

Mrs. JOYCE FRANKLAND: With these Verses:

‘TRAPSI NATA FUI, SAXY SPONSATA MARITO,  
GULIELMO MATER VISA BEATA MEO.  
MORS MATURA PATREM, SORS ABSTULIT ATRA MARITUM  
FILIUS HEU RAPIDA MORTE PEREMPTUS OBIT.  
PARCA QUID INSULTAS? QUASI NUNC EFFECERIS ORBAM?  
EN EGO MULTIPLICI PROLE BEATA MAGIS.  
ME NAMQUE AGNOSCIT STUDIIS DOMUS ÆNEA MATREM.  
PROLE SUA SEMPER NOBILITATA DOMUS.  
DIGNA DOMUS MERITIS, ET LÆTA ET GRATA PATRONÆ  
SOLA MEA EST SOLI LAUS PLACUISSE DEO.

ANNO DOM. 1586, ÆTAT. SUÆ 55.’

Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth, Arg. three Caltraps Sable: Second and third, Az.  
a Chev. between three Crosses patée Or. Motto—SUFFER AND SERVE. *Trapps.*  
*Frankland*

ALEXANDER NOWELL, D. D. sometime Principal of this College, and after-  
ward Dean of St. Paul's: with a Fishing rod over his head, a paper of  
Fishing hooks in his hand, and the following Inscription:

A a a

‘ALEX-

' ALEXANDER NOWELLUS, SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ PROFESSOR,  
S. PAULI DECANUS, OBIT 13 FEBR. ANNO DOM. 1601, R. R. ELIZ. 44.  
AN. DECANATUS 42, ÆTATIS SUÆ 95; CUM NEQUE OCULI  
CALIGARENT, NEQUE AURES OBTUSIORES, NEQUE MEMORIA  
INFIRMIOR, NEQUE ANIMI ULLÆ FACULTATES VIETÆ ESSENT.

PISCATOR HOMINUM.'

*Deanry of  
St. Paul's.  
Nowell.*

Arms—Deanry of St. Paul's: Impaling Arg. 3 covered Cups Sab. a Crescent for diff. Gul.

SAMUEL RADCLIFFE, D. D. Principal. Date on it 1623.

*Radcliffe.*

Arms—Arg. a Bend engrailed Sable, a Mullet for difference, of the second.

"SARA DUCISSA DE SOMERSET, MDCLXXIX."

*Seymour.*

Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth, Or, on a Pile Gules, between six Fleurs de Lis Az. three Lions of England; second and third Gules, two Wings conjoined in lure, Or: Impaling; Az. ten Estoiles, four, three, two and one, Or.

*Alston.*

Crest—out of a ducal Coronet Or, a Phœnix of the last, issuing from Flames Proper.

Supporters—On the dexter side, an Unicorn Arg. armed, maned, and tufted Or; gorged with a ducal Collar, per pale Az. and Or; to which is affixed a Chain of the last; on the sinister side, a Bull Az. ducally gorged, chained, hooped and maned Or.

Motto—FOY FOUR DEVOIR.

JOHN LORD MORDAUNT. 'A.D. 1564, æt. suæ 56.'

*John Lord  
Mordaunt*

Quartered; First, Argent, a Chevron between three Estoiles wavy Sable.

*Di Alno.*

Second, Quarterly; Per Pale indented Or and Gules; on the first and fourth five Lozenges in Crofs of the second:

*Vere.*

Third, Argent, A Crofs Gules:

*Vere.*

Fourth, Quarterly, Or and Gules; in the second a Mullet Argent:

*Green.*

Fifth, Azure, three Stags trippant Or:

*Latimer.*

Sixth, Gules, a Crofs Patonce Or:

Crest—a Moor's head couped, Proper. Supporters—two Eagles Argent, charged with Estoiles Sable, beaked, legged, and ducally gorged Gules.

Motto—LUCEM TUAM DA NOBIS.

FRANCIS YARBOROUGH, D. D. Principal.

'D. D. Richardus Kaye, LL. D. Eccles. Cathedral. Lincoln. Decanus.'

THOMAS YATES, D. D. Principal.

Another Portrait of SAMUEL RADCLIFFE, D. D. Principal, in his Doctors Robes: No date. On



On the Chimney Piece are the following Arms :

Argent, on a Bend Sable three Popinjays Or, collared Gules; a Crescent for difference. *Curzon.*  
Crest—A Popinjay rising Or, collared Gules. Cypher 'A. C.'

Hon. ASHTON CURZON, Esq. D. C. L. of Clitherow in Lancashire, sometime a Member of this House.]

Over the Hall door next to the Quadrangle, are the heads of two men carved in stone, and under them these inscriptions :

Under the first with a Crown on his head :

'ALVREDUS MAGNUS REX, FUNDATOR AULÆ REGIÆ.'

Under the other :

'JOHANNES ERIGENA SCOTUS, PRIMUS IBIDEM PRÆLECTOR  
CIRCITER ANNUM 882.' (51)

[And on the same side of the Hall are Busts of the two FOUNDERS; Bp SMITH and Sir RICHARD SUTTON; under which are the Arms of SAMUEL RADCLIFFE, D. D. Principal :

Arg. a Bend engrailed Sable; a Mullet for difference of the second. Motto—SUB ALIS.] *Radcliffe.*

LIBRARY, which stood on the north side of the Quadrangle, towards the west end, was built when the College itself was erected; to which HUGH OLDHAM, Bishop of Exeter, did (as it is probable) contribute towards its furnishing, because his Arms were sometime in the windows thereof.

[In a north window at the upper end :

Sab. a Chevron between three Owls Argent.

*Oldham.*

In a fourth window opposite to this :

The See of EXETER, impaling the aforesaid Coat, (52)]

*See of  
Exeter.  
Oldham.*

This Library continuing in use till 1663, was the year following converted into a Chamber and two Studies; at what time the Books which were given by Founder SMYTH and JOHN LONGLAND, Bishop of Lincoln, as also by several Persons that had been educated in this House, (of whom HENRY MASSON, S. T. B. in the reign of K. James, was the chief, who left as many books as were worth 1000l. as I have been told) were translated to the new Library

(51) [See engravings of these two Busts in and also in Wife's ANN. Ælfredi ab Ælferio.]  
Spelman's LIFE of Alfred, Lat. Edit. fol. (52) [Hutton's MS. EPITAPHS, &c.]

built over the Cloister, between the Chapel and south side of the Quadrangle. Which new Library had been then just finished with the monies of those that gave towards the building of the Chapel, the names of some of which you shall have anon.

In this Library (as there were in the old) are certain pictures hanging, with these inscriptions following on them.

On the table containing the picture of Mrs. JOYCE FRANKLAND are these verses :

‘ TRAPSI NATA FUI, &c. [as before on her picture in the Hall.

*Trapps.*

Arms—Quarterly; TRAPPS, as before.]

On another table containing the picture of ALEXANDER NOWELL, [is the same inscription, as before on his Portrait in the Hall.]

Under this picture is this written :

‘ PISCATOR HOMINUM.’

*Deanry of  
St. Paul's.  
Nowell.*

[Arms—DEANRY of St. PAUL's: Impaling; NOWELL, as before; a Crescent Gules, for difference.]

On a table fixed to a class in the old Library, were the Arms of one RICHARD WARREN, with quarterings, viz.

*Warren.*

[Quarterly; first, Or, a Chevron engrailed Gul. between three Griffins' heads erased Sab.

*Lake.*

Second, Sable, a Bend between six Annulets Or.

*. . . . .*

Third, Gul. on a Fefs between three Martlets Argent as many Billets of the first.

*Beckley.*

Fourth, Arg. a Chevron engrailed Gul. between three Choughs Sable, beaked and legged of the second.

Crest—out of a ducal Coronet Or, a Leopard's head of the last, spotted Sab.]

And these verses underneath :

VIRTUS DIVITIÆ GENEROSI PECTORIS ARTES,  
INGENIUM SOLERS, ET LONGÆ TEMPORA VITÆ  
CLARE RICHARDE, TUO GENTILE IN STEMMATE CLARENT.  
LAUS TIBI CUM MULTIS ISTA EST COMMUNIS, AT ILLA EST  
LAUS TUA PRO MERITIS QUAM NOS DEBEBIMUS, ET QUAM  
DEBEBUNT SERI POST SÆCULA LONGA NEPOTES.

1588.”

CHAPEL.



**CHAPEL.** As for the places wherein the Society have celebrated service, have been first in a little Chapel, or rather Oratory, over the Buttery on the south side of the Quadrangle, never consecrated as I can yet find (53). Which continuing in use till an. 1666, was the next year following converted into Chambers. The other place is the fair and beautiful Chapel now standing, beyond the Quadrangle, on the south side, built on the ground where Little Edmund Hall sometime stood. The first stone of which was laid 26 June 1656, and being, with the Cloister adjoining, totally finished, was consecrated to the memory of St. Hugh and St. Chadd, 17 Nov. 1666, by the Bishop of Oxford. The chiefest Benefactor thereunto was Dr. SAMUEL RADCLIFFE, sometime Principal, who gave as much land in Pidington, in the county of Northampton, that was sold for a thousand, eight hundred and fifty pounds, for its first erection. [His Arms are placed over the north door leading into the Chapel, next to the Quadrangle; and also over the east window on the outside :

Argent, a Bend engrailed Sable, a Mullet for difference, of the second.]

*Radcliffe.*

As for other Benefactors that followed, were among many these: WILLIAM BROCK of Cheshire, Gent. who had been Commoner of this House, (and B. A. 1611) gave an 100l. an. 1657. Sir THO. WILBRAHAM, of Wodhey in Cheshire, Bart. sometime Commoner, 10l. JOHN CARTWRIGHT of Aynoe in com. Northamp. Esq. 20l. THOMAS MANWARING, of Peover in Cheshire, Esq. (since a Bart.) 10l. with others that gave smaller gifts, an. 1657.

The year following THO. LEIGH of Adlington in Cheshire, Esq. gave 10l. and at another time 100l. RICH. JOHNSON, Master of the Temple, and Rector of Bradwell in com. Glouc. 10l. Mr. RALPH BRIDOAKE 10l. Mr. JOHN PRESTWYCH, Fellow of All Souls College, (originally a Commoner of this) 20l. Sir EDWARD MOSELEY of Howse-end in com. Lanc. Bart. 20l. FRANCIS MULSHO of Burrough in com. Leicest. Esq. sometime Fellow, 20l. CHARLES CHEYNEY of Drayton-Bauchamp in Bucks, Esq. 10l. JOHN BARCROFT and JAMES WHITNEY, Ministers, ten pounds apiece: most of which, if not all, had been Students of this College.

The Principal and Fellows then (1658) in being, gave among them 228l. and ten shillings. Dr. THOMAS CLAYTON 20l. ROWL. JUICKS, Esq. 20l. Mrs. ARUNDELL, daughter of Brock (perhaps brother to Brock beforementioned) bequeathed 66l. 13s. 4d. and one SEDGWICK gave 15l.

JOHN NEWTON, Bach. of Div. and Fellow, 15l. an. 1660. ROBERT LEIGH, Esq. (brother to the Lord Dunsmore) sometime Commoner, 10l. an. 1662. JOHN CARTWRIGHT beforementioned 100l. an. 1663. THOM. MANWARING, D. D. Rector of Weldon in com. Northamp. sometime Fellow, 10l. JAMES

(53) [The FOUNDER, Bp. SMITH, bequeathed several Ornaments to this College Chapel. See an Inventory of them (extracted

from his Will in the Prerogative Office, London) in Br. Willis's SURV. of Cath. V. III, p. 59.]

LAMBE, D. D. and Prebendary of Westminster, 10l. EDWARD ROSSINGHAM, of London, Esq. 15l. 1664. WILL. WATS Prebendary of Hereford, gave 3l. the same year. THO. COOKE, Archdeacon of Salop in the Diocese of Hereford, sometime Fellow, 10l. THO. CHURCH, B. D. and Fellow, 25l, with which was bought a silver dish to put the offering money therein at times of Communion: WALTER BLANDFORD, Bishop of Oxon, gave 11l. 12s. being the offering money that was given at the consecration of the Chapel. JOHN NEWTON bequeathed 50l. an. 1664. RICH. DUCKWORTH, Bac. of Div. and Fellow, 10l. an. 1671; JAMES WHITNEY beforementioned, Rector of Downton in Wiltshire, and sometime Fellow, bequeathed 20l. the same year, &c.

[All which money, besides that which many others gave (some 6l. some 5, 4, 3, 2, and one pound) and what also Tenants of the College bestowed upon the abatement of their fines, went as well to the erection of the Cloister and Library over it, as to the Chapel and furnishment thereof.

[In the east Window, which contains the Figures of our SAVIOUR and the four EVANGELISTS, are the following Arms and Inscriptions:

*See of  
Lincoln.  
Smyth.*

Arms of the See of LINCOLN: Impaling; SMITH, as before: ensigned with a Mitre.

With this Inscription in a Scroll:

‘GULIELMUS SMYTH FUNDATOR UNUS.’

The Quarterings of SUTTON, as before.

*Sutton.*

Crest—a Wolf’s head erased Gules.

Inscription: “RICHARDUS SUTTON FUNDATOR ALTER.”

*Cawley.  
Cooper.*

Sable, a Chevron Erm. between three Swans Necks erased Arg. Impaling; Arg. a Bend Az. between two Lions’ heads erased, Gules.

Crest—a demi Dragon Or and Arg.

Inscription: “D. D. RAD. CAWLEY, S. T. P. Princ. anno Dom. 1776.”

‘J. MORTIMER  
Fig. Del.’

‘J. PEARSON  
Inv. Del. et Pinx. 1776.’

*Radcliffe.* On the inside of the Screen are the Arms of S. RADCLIFFE, Princ. as before.

On the outside of the same:

*Cart-  
wright.*

Erm. a Fess Sab. between three Fire Balls of the second, issuing Flames Proper: Impaling; Bendy of six —; on a Canton — a plain Cross —.

Upon the brazen Eagle, on which the Bible is placed, standing in the middle of the Chapel, are the following Inscription and Arms:

“D. D. THO. LEE DUMMER Armiger  
Thomæ Dummer de Swathling  
in com. Hant. Armigeri

Filius



Filius unicus  
Hujus Collegii Sup. Ord. Comm.  
et unanimi Domus Convocationis Consensu  
Gradu Magistri in Artibus insignitus  
A. D. MDCCXXXI.'

Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth, Azure, three Fleurs de Lis Or; on a Chief of the second, a demi Lion ramp. Sable:  
Second and third, Gules, nine Billets Arg. four, three and two, with a Bezant in base.  
Crest—a demi Lion ramp. Az. holding in the dexter paw a Fleur de Lis Or.

*Dummer.*

*Dummer.*

Motto—"AU VRAY COURAGE RIEN IMPOSSIBLE."

Over the east door leading into the Cloisters are the Royal Arms of ENGLAND.

*K. Ch. II.*

## INSCRIPTIONS.

In the ANTE CHAPEL.

On the west wall at the north end.

"ROBERTUS SHIPPEN, S. T. P.

Qui inter Mertonenses,

Literarum scientiâ,

Et Philosophiâ præceptis instructus,

Hujusce Collegii primo Socius fuit,

Et deinde per annos xxxv

Principalis;

Academiæ interim quinque

Vice Cancellarius:

Vir, si quis alius,

Ad amicorum utilitates atque commoda

Promovenda

Alacer, solers et fidelis:

Ad Collegii reditus et emolumenta

Amplificanda,

Sedulus, gnarus, et indefessus:

Ad Academiæ jura atque privilegia

Tuenda et vindicanda,

Vigil, acer et strenuus:

Obiit 24 Novembris anno Dom. 1745,

Ætat. 70,

Amicis, Collegio et Academiæ,

Desideratissimus.

GULIELMUS LEYBORNE Armiger

Ex sorore Nepos

Avunculo suo plurimum colendo

Hoc amoris et officii,

Quo vivum mortuumque profectus est,

Monumentum posuit."

I.

SHIPPEN.

Arms—Arg. a Chevron between three Oak Leaves Gules.

*Shippen.*

At the south end, on a small Grave-stone.

"R. CAWLEY, S. T. P.

hujus Coll. Princ.

obiit die 31<sup>mo</sup> Aug. 1777

Ætat. 57."

On another in the middle of this outer Chapel.

"H. S. E.

GULIELMUS THOMPSON, S. T. P.

hujus Collegii Socius Senior

obiit Apr. 4, 1713."

II.

CAWLEY

III.

THOMPSON.

On

In the Cloister: On the south Wall of the south side.

" H. S. J.

IV.  
YATE.

THOMAS YATE, SS. Theologiæ Professor,  
a Collegii hujus Sociis,

Quos anno MDCXLVIII

Ob fidem Regi, Ecclesiæ, ac Deo egregie præstitam

Proscriptio nobilitavit, in Principalem electus:

A parricidis democraticis,

Qui Academiam sub Visitationis prætextu devastarunt,

Exauctoratus:

Dignus quem Viri optimi sibi præficerent, et pessimi opprimerent:

Regiis auspiciis anno MDC LX postliminio restitutus,

Injuriarum immemor.

Gregem sibi commissum non vi et imperiis,

Sed benevolentia et exemplo rexit.

Literarum et Pietas studia promovit,

Ædificia instauravit,

Rem familiarem auxit,

Tandem

Desideratissimus Senex,

Collegii Pater et Patronus,

Et tertius tantum non Fundator,

Post xx annorum pacatissimum in regimine decursum

et vitæ LXXVIII.

Positis hic Corporis exuviis, animam cælo reddidit,

Apr. XXII, An. MDC LXXXI."

Yate.

Arms—Party per Chevron Or and Sab. three Gates counterchanged.

On a small Gravestone:

" Hic jacet THOMAS YATE: obiit 1681." ]

At the same end of the Cloister is a fair marble monument on the wall,  
with this inscription on it:

" P. M.

Adolescentis optimi plurimisque

Nominibus desideratissimi

JOHANNIS MYDDELTON

Honestiss. Viri Thomæ Myddelton de

Cherk-Castle

In agro Denbighensi Baronetti

Sanctissimæque Fœminæ Mariæ ex antiquâ

Cholmondeleurorum familiâ de Vale Royall

In Comitatu Cestriæ oriundæ,

Filii natu tertii:

Cui

Febre correpto, et post ardentiora  
ad Cælum suspiria tandem extincto:

Anno { Dom. MDC LXX } Kal. Januar.  
          { Ætatis suæ XVI }

D<sup>na</sup> Maria Myddelton Avia pientissima

(Utroque parente ante Septennium denato)

supremum hoc doloris juxta et amoris sui

Erga chariss. Nepotem vere materni pignus

M. D. P."

V.  
MYD-  
DELTON.

Myddelton

[Arms—Arg. on a Bend Vert three Wolves heads erased of the Field.

Myddelton

Quarterly; First, MYDDELTON as before:

Myddelton

Second, Vert, a Chevron between three Wolves heads erased Argent:

Montgo-

Third, Arg. on a Bend Gules, three Lions passant Sable:

mercy.

Fourth, Arg. two Ravens in pale Proper.

Corbett.

On a small Gravestone.

" J. M. 1670."

On



On the east wall of the middle Cloister.

“ M. S.

GUIL. WOOD EX AGRO EBOR. GEN.

HUJUS COLL. COMMENSALIS; CUJUS INDOLEM EXIMIAM, MORUM  
SUAVITATE, ARDENTISSIMO DOCTRINÆ  
DESIDERIO AUCTAM, MORS SIBI MATURA,  
AMICIS LUCTUOSA,  
ABSTULIT DIE V<sup>TO</sup> APR.

ANNO { SALUTIS HUMANÆ  
CIC IOC LXX IX.  
ÆTATIS SUÆ XIX.”

VI.  
WOOD.

On a small Gravestone :

“ W. W. 1679.”

On the same east Wall :

“ H. S. E.

Vir desideratiff. JAC. BUERDSELL  
A. M. et hujus Coll. Socius ;  
Qui  
Raras admodum naturæ dotes  
Nobiliori Literaturæ humanioris  
proventu auxit :

Cujus  
Tum morum probitatem,  
Tum vitæ per omnia Sanctimoniam,  
Superstites (qua possint) penitus  
æmulentur !  
Ob. 2<sup>do</sup> Oct. { Æræ Chr. 1700  
Ætat. suæ 70.”

VII.  
BUERD-  
SELL.

On a small Gravestone.

“ J. B. 1700.”

On a small Gravestone in the south  
Cloister.

“ Exuviæ  
Hic sunt depositæ  
THO. CLAYTON  
Fil. Nat. Max. Ric. Clayton Arm.  
de Adlington in Com. Lanc.  
ob. Jun. — 1717,  
Æt. 19.”

“ H. S. E.  
THOMAS WRIGHT  
Magnæ spei Juvenis  
Filius natu sextus Honoratissimi  
D<sup>ni</sup> D<sup>ni</sup> Nathan Wrighte Equitis Aurati  
Nuper Magni Sigilli Custodis  
Obiit Julii 8, Anno { D<sup>ni</sup> 1710  
Ætat. 18.”

VIII.  
CLAY-  
TON.

IX.  
RAN-  
DOLPH.

On small Gravestones in the middle  
Cloister.

“ BENJAMIN RANDOLPH  
hujus Collegii Commensalis  
obiit die undecimo Dec.  
A. D. MDCCXXVIII,  
Ætat. suæ XIX.”

“ E. HANN  
hujus Collegii Commensalis  
ob. 26 Dec. 1754  
æt. 17.”

X.  
WRIGHT

XI.  
HANN.

In the Cloisters are these following inscriptions on the pavement.

xii. '— A. —69.'

xiii. 'E. R. 1675.' Put for EDWARD RISHTON, Scholar, who died June 8, 1674.

xiv. 'J. C. 1676.' JOHN CALDECOT, M. A. Fellow, died Nov. 26, 1675.

xv. '— W. —76.'

xvi. 'T. C. 1676.' 'THOMAS CHURCH, B. D. and Senior Fellow, died on Monday Feb. 19, 1676, æt. 60, or thereabouts, and was buried in the Cloister near to the door leading into the Chapel. He was the son of Richard Church of Nantwich in com. Cestr. and at his death bequeathed to the College 300l.'

Arms—Arg. on a Chevron Gul. between three Greyhounds' heads erased Sable, as many Bezants.

Crest—A Greyhound's head erased Ermines, collared and ringed Or.' (54)

xvii. 'J. H. 1677.' 'JOHN HOUGHTON, B. D. sometime Senior Fellow, son of Matthew Houghton, of Bould in com. Lanc. died at his Lodgings called Blackhall, near to this College, on Tuesday Aug. 7, 1677, æt. 69, or thereabouts, and was the next day buried in the Cloister. He was one of the Brothers of the Savoy, Minor Preb. and Master of an Hospital in the diocese of Sarum.'

*Houghton.* 'Arms—Sab. Three Bars Arg. within a Bordure of the last.' (55)

xviii. 'R. N. 1677.' ROBERT NORMAN, B. D. Senior Fellow, died Aug. 26, 1676.

xix. 'T. G. 1678.' THOMAS GAMULL, Scholar, died June 7, 1678.

xx. 'W. Y. 1679.' 'Saturday, Nov. 8, 1679, WILL. YATE, M. A. and Fellow, died: Buried in the Cloister near Tho. Church his grave æt. 33. He was the son of — Yate, brother to Dr. Tho. Yate.' (56)

xxi. 'M. G. 1679.' MOSES GREENWOOD, M. A. Master of the School at Charlbury, Oxfordshire, died Mar. 1, 1679-80.

xxii. 'J. Y. 1681.' "Monday, Jan. 31, 1680-1, JEREMIAH YATE, Steward of this College, (Brother to Dr. Yate beforementioned) died: Buried in the Cloister at the foot of Will. Yate his grave." (57)

xxiii. 'D. K. B. 1681.' 'Lady CATHERINE BOTELER, Widow of Sir Allen Boteler, Knt. of Gloucestershire, died in the Principal's Lodgings Feb.

(54) [Auth. MS. in Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 136.]

(55) [Ibid.]

(56) [Ibid. p. 144]

(57) [Ibid.]



22, about 11 of the clock at night, an. 1680, and was buried near her daughter Mules, mentioned below, in the S. Cloister of this College.

Arms—Gules, a Fefs countercompony, Or and Az. between six Croffes patée fitchée Arg. Boteler.  
Impal. Quart. per Fefs, indented Arg. and Gul. four Crescents counterchanged. (58)

- ‘H. S. 1681.’ HUMPHREY SHAW, B. A. and Bible Reader, died Oct. 1, 1681. XXIV. SHAW.
- ‘J. T. 1681.’ JOHN TOMLINSON, Scholar, died Nov. 8, 1681. XXV. TOMLINSON.
- ‘R. D. 1683.’ XXVI. R. D.
- ‘G. S. 1683.’ GILBERT SHERRINGTON, M. A. Fellow, and Junior Bursar, died Nov. 9, 1683. XXVII. SHER-RINGTON
- ‘T. H. 1684.’ THOMAS HATTON, M. A. Vice Principal elect, died Dec. 26, 1684. XXVIII. HATTON
- ‘T. P. 1687.’ THOMAS PRESCOT, M. A. Fellow, died July 30, 1687. XXIX. PRESCOT
- ‘D. E. C. 1688.’ XXX. D. E. C.
- ‘T. M. 1689.’ THOMAS MILLINGTON, M. A. Fellow, died Apr. 9, 1689. XXXI. MIL-LINGTON
- ‘J. S. 1689.’ JOHN SBEATE, Scholar, was drowned as he was bathing, July 8, and buried the 10th of the same month, 1689. XXXII. SBEATE.
- ‘J. W. 1689.’ JOHN WARBURTON, M. A. Com. died Aug. 11, 1689. XXXIII. WAR-BURTON.
- ‘F. A. 1692.’ FRANCIS ACTON, M. A. Fellow, died Mar. 1, 1692-3. XXXIV. ACTON.
- ‘J. M. 1694.’ JO. MEARE, Scholar, died July 31, 1694. XXXV. MEARE.
- ‘N. B. 1694.’ NICH. BIRCH, B. D. died Oct. 15, 1694. XXXVI. BIRCH.
- ‘C. W. Dec. 29, 1694.’ CHARLES WALTERS, M. A. and Vice Princ. XXXVII. WALTERS
- ‘R. W. 1697.’ RICHARD WORRAL, A. B. died May 2, 1697. XXXVIII. WORRAL
- ‘— H. —02.’ JAMES HAMER, B. D. Fellow, and Senior Bursar, died at Bath, Apr. 26, and was buried in the Cloister of this Coll. 29, 1702. XXXIX. HAMER.
- ‘B. N. 1702.’ B. NEVILL, Commoner, died July 10, 1702. XL. NEVILL.
- ‘R. F. 1702.’ RICHARD FIELDEN, B. D. Senior Fellow and Bursar, died Feb. 27, 1702-3. XLI. RICH. FIELDEN
- ‘S. T. 1704.’ XLII. S. T.
- ‘S. F. 1704.’ SAMUEL FIELDEN, B. A. died Mar. 30, 1704. XLIII. SAN. FIELDEN.

(58) [Auth. MS. in Ashm. Mus. F. 4. p. 129.]

- XLIV. SMETHURST. 'J. S. 1708-9.' JAMES SMETHURST, M. A. Vice Principal, and Proctor of the University, died Mar. 5, 1708-9.
- XLV. WRIGHT. 'C. W. 1710.' CHARLES WRIGHT, B. A. died of the Small Pox, Aug. 14, 1710.
- XLVI. RODE. 'W. R. 1712.' — RODE, B. A. died May 24, 1712.
- XLVII. TIPPING. 'M. T. 1714.' M. TIPPING, died June 25, 1714.
- XLVIII. HICHCOCK. 'W. H. 1714.' WILLIAM HICHCOCKE died July 5, 1714.
- XLIX. DAVIDS. 'R. D. 1715.' ROGER DAVIDS, died Mar. 5, 1715.
- L. FRANCE. 'J. F. 1716.' J. FRANCE died Sept. 15, 1716.
- LI. GOULBORN. 'S. G. 1718.' SAMUEL GOULBOURN, M. A. Fellow, died Apr. 27, 1718.
- LII. FINCH. 'J. F. 1718.' JAMES FINCH, M. A. Fellow, died in London, Dec. 8, and was buried Dec. 12, 1718.
- LIII. HUGHSON. 'J. H. 1720.' JOHN HUGHSON, M. A. Fellow, died Feb. 9, 1720.
- LIV. BAGSHAW. 'H. B. 1721.' HENRY BAGSHAW died June 19, 1721.
- LV. GARTSIDE. 'A. G. 1725.' ADAM GARTSIDE, M. A. Fellow, died Jan. 1, 1725-6.
- LVI. MARSH. 'W. M. 1727.' — MARSH, B. A. died May 19, 1727.
- LVII. HOPLEY. 'R. H. 1727.' RA. HOPLEY, M. A. Fellow, died July 18, 1727.
- LVIII. RICHMOND. 'S. R. 1729.' SYLV. RICHMOND, B. A. died June 23, 1729.
- LIX. J. G. 'J. G. 1731.'
- LX. LLOYD. 'T. LL. 1740.' THOMAS LLOYD, B. A. died May 11, 1740.
- LXI. POLLEY. 'G. P. 1740.' GEORGE POLLEY, M. A. Fellow, died Mar. 12, 1740-1.
- LXII. W. G. 'W. G. 1744.'
- ROGERS. 1669, May 10, RICHARD ROGERS, B. A. Scholar, died of the Small Pox, and was the first buried in the Cloister.
- ASHTON. 1670, Aug. 9, THOMAS ASHTON, Commoner, (son of Thomas Ashton of Whalley in com. Lanc. Gent. (59) Kinsman and Heir to Sir Ralph Ashton, Bart. of the same place, died, and was buried in the Cloister.
- TWYFORD. 1671, Apr. 25, ROBERT TWYFORD, Commoner, son of Edward Twyford, of Northmore, Oxon, died and was buried in the middle Cloister.



- 1679, Apr. 20, JOHN SEDDEN, M. A. Fellow, and Greek Reader, died, and was buried 22d. SEDDEN.
- 1681, Oct. 11, ALEXANDER WALKER, Com. died, and was buried 13th. WALKER.
- 1685, Sept. 15, ELIZ. MEARE, an infant daughter of John Meare, Principal, died and was buried the same day in the Ante Chapel. ELIZ. MEARE.
- 1686, June 3, JOHN BRADSHAW, M. A. Senior Fellow, died, and was buried 4th. BRADSHAW.
- 1704, Apr. 2, Mrs. HEATH MEARE, wife of John Meare, Principal, died, and was buried 5th. HEATH MEARE.
- 1709, Oct. 5, THOMAS SLADE, B. D. Fellow and Burfar died, and was buried 8th. SLADE.
- 1714, Jul. 10, THOMAS MEARE died, and was buried 12th. (59\*) THO. MEARE.
- ‘LETITIA, daughter of Sir Allen Boteler, Knt, of Gloucestershire, by his wife Catherine Bartlet, died in the Principal’s Lodgings in this Coll. MULES. July 16, an. 1674, and was buried in the Cloister here, near to the monument of John Myddelton.
- She had married before two husbands, namely, Sir John Mules a Portuguese, and Sir Francis de Sylva; the former was in the quality of Agent or Ambassador from Portugal: but which of those was her first husband I cannot tell; I think Sylvius. She had no issue by either that lived.’
- ‘Arms—Gul. a Fefs countercompony Or and Az. betw. six Crosses patée fitchée Arg. (60) Boteler.
- ‘EDWARD WARREN, M. A. and Fellow of this Coll. son of Edward Warren, Esq. of Poynton in Cheshire, died about 2 in the morn. June 3, 1676, æt. 30 or thereabouts, and was buried in the Cloister, in the south east corner. WARREN.
- ‘Arms—Chequy Or and Azure; on a Canton Gules, a Lion rampant Erm.’ (61) Warren.
- ‘THOMAS YATE, D. D. Principal, died, &c.’ See the monumental Inscriptions, page 376. YATE.
- ‘Arms—YATE as before: Impaling; Quarterly per Fefs indented Arg. and Gul. four Crescents counterchanged. ELIZ. BARTLET. Yate. Bartlet.
- ‘This ELIZABETH BARTLET, widow of Dr. Tho. Yate, first married to Sir Rich. Cave, Knt. died in the house of Walt. Combes, Barber, situate and being in St. John Baptist’s street, on friday morning, Jan. 11, 1688, and was buried near Dr. Yate, her husband, aged 80 or more.’ (62) BARTLET.
- ‘Wednesday, Jan. 4, 1681-2, THOMAS YATE, M. A. and one of the sen. Fellows, died in the College in the 31st year of his age: buried in the Cloister. He was heir and Executor to Dr. Tho. Yate, who was elder brother to his father Sam. Yate, Curate to the said Dr. Tho. Yate, at Middleton Cheyney in Northamptonshire.’ (63)] YATE.

(59\*) [These ten last were communicated to the Editor from the College Registers.] (61) [Ibid. p. 133.]  
 (60) [Auth. MS. in Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 129. (62) [Ibid. p. 129, 144.]  
 (63) [Ibid. p. 144.]

## XII. CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE.

**H**AVING made an end of what I have to say of Brasenose College, I should proceed to speak of that of Corpus Christi, being the next according to time to be mentioned, but certain matters concerning the Founder thereof presenting themselves to my view, I hold myself in a manner obliged to impart them to you before I speak of the Foundation, and other matters relating thereunto.

**RICHARD** Fox therefore, sometime Bishop of Winchester, was born (1) in an obscure village in Lincolnshire called Ropesley, four miles distant from Grantham, in an ancient house known to some by the name of Pullock's Manor.

He was the son of Thomas Fox and Helena his wife, both well esteemed for their honest life and conversation. Others also there were of his name and alliance in and about the same place, who were either his brethren or uncles, afterward Citizens of London, some of whose children were preferred to this College, as in particular Thom. Fox, (his nephew as it seems) of whom he took especial care in letters (2) written to Mr. John Claymond, the first President, to have him settled among the original Scholars, as he did also for John Fox, another Londoner, then Archdeacon of Surry.

The said Place where the Founder was born, being well known to the ancient Fellows of this House, according to the tradition they had received of it, were wont, when they went their progress to keep Courts at their respective manors, to visit and do their devotions to it, as the very place where their father and great patron had received his first breath.

To the said manor house did anciently belong (3) land worth, beyond all reprises 26l. yearly; which, whether it belonged as an inheritance to the Foxes could not be learned by them. It came afterward into the hands, as it seems, of Richard Kelham, father of Ralph Kelham living in the reign of K. James. From him it came into the hands of Richard Hickson, who built a new house upon it, and the old house where the Founder was born, he sold to one Thomas Raskall of the same town.

In the latter end of Q. Elizabeth, lived in part of the said old house a Widow well stricken in years, who with the most ancient of the town were wont to tell the said Fellows, 'that their Founder was born at that place,' and one among the rest told them, as he had received it from his father, that 'Richard Fox went away very meanly from his parents into France when he was young, and after some time spent there, returned to his parents again in very good

(1) Ut in quibusdam notis de VITA Rich. Fox, hujus Coll. Fundatoris, per Thom. Greenway ejusdem Coll. presidem an. 1566.

(2) In THESAUR. hujus Coll.

(3) Inter COLLECTANEA B. Twyni in Bibl. hujus Coll.



fort; and when they would have had him stay with them, he refused, saying he must over sea again, and if one thing hit out right, all Ropesley should not serve him for his Kitchen, &c.'

His parents, perceiving him to be of a towardly wit, intended, according to their abilities, to bestow that upon him which should prove a comfort to them in their old age, and to himself in the future a livelihood. Wherefore they sent him to be trained up in Grammar at Boston, till such time that he might prove capable of the University. Thence they (4) sent him to Magdalen College in Oxford, where for the time he continued he profited so much in literature that he went beyond most of his cotemporaries.

From thence, because of a plague that broke out in Oxford, he went to Cambridge, where, as several Authors report, he became Master or Head of Pembroke Hall [1507]; but long there neither did he abide, for observing that 'long (5) continuance in an University was a sign either of lack of friends or of learning, and that it was sacrilege for a man to tarry longer there than he had a desire to profit,' took a resolution to travel and see the fashions of other nurseries of learning: and this the rather he did because at that time K. Rich. III, did usurp the government, and that the state thereupon was in an unsettled condition. To Paris therefore (6) he journeys, where to complete that Divinity which he had already obtained, studied the Canon Law, without which Divinity was esteemed in those days imperfect.

From thence he thought to have travelled to other parts; but happily meeting somewhere with John Moorton, Bishop of Ely, sometime an Oxford Man, who had fled the kingdom because of the said usurpation, his intentions were at that time stopped: and whether his learning and policy were so much perceived by this Bishop as to make use of him as an instrument to establish Henry Earl of Richmond in the throne (to whom Bishop Moorton faithfully adhered) or whether the Earl himself, who was then at Paris, had acquaintance with him, or before had known him to be a man of wisdom, I am in doubt: Howbeit an author (7) that lived in few years after, tells us, that as soon as the Earl had knowledge of him, received him as a man of great wit and no less learning, into secret familiarity, and in brief time erected and advanced him to high dignities and promotions, as it shall anon be shewed.

But howsoever the matter was, I shall not now dispute it; sure I am that at what time the Earl was at Vannec in Little Bretagne, contriving to furnish himself for his setting forth to obtain the crown of England, determined to crave aid of the French King; and so coming to Paris to prosecute his design, left the (8) whole management thereof to the said Rich. Fox, then Doctor of the Canon Law or Decrees, who, according to the trust reposed upon him,

(4) In NOTIS T. Greenway ut supra.

(5) Will. Harrison in DESCRIPT. Angl. lib. 2. cap. 3.

(6) CHRON. Edv. Hall edit. Lond. 1550.

in Ric. III.

(7) D. Tho. More in VITA Ric. III.

(8) Godwinus in COMMENT. de præsul. Angl. in Winton.

followed

followed the matter with so great diligence that in short time all things were accomplished to the Earl's pleasure. So that soon after the said Henry obtaining the crown upon the victory gotten in Bosworth field, was not unmindful of Dr. Fox; for he not only made him one of his Council, and Keeper of his privy seal, but also (9) employed him with Sir Richard Edgecombe, Kt. [1487] as Ambassador for truce to K. James III, of Scotland. In which employment shewing himself to be a person of great prudence, for that he obtained a truce between the two kingdoms for the space of seven years, (9\*) made the King have so great respect for him that the Bishopric of Exeter falling void, before his return from Scotland, as I conceive, immediately conferred it upon him an. 1486-7.

Being now settled in that See, he behaved himself in all respects befitting a true Prelate, as well in office as life and conversation. The effects of whose deeds there, being partly mentioned by another (10) pen, I shall now pass them by and proceed. In the year 1491-2, when Robert Stillington Bishop of Bath [and Wells] deceased, the King gave that Bishopric to him, and was translated thereunto by the authority of the Bull (11) of P. Innocent VIII, dated 6 Id. Febr. the same year. In all which time none was in more favour with the King than he, and none whose counsel was more relied upon than his, especially in those matters relating to the privilege and interest that K. Hen. VII challenged in the kingdom of Scotland. And that he might advantage himself in the knowledge of them, he left no History or Chronicle of this nation of England unconsulted, and particularly one of John Rowse the Warwick Antiquary, of which, and the lending it out to Dr. Fox, he maketh mention in his book (12) *de Regibus Angliæ*, with an excuse concerning the omission of some particulars therein—"hic multa alia inferuissim (saith he) si quendam librum meum habuissim plenarie hanc materiam tractantem, quem mutuo pro tempore tradidi reverendo in Christo Patri et Domino Dom. Richardo Fox in decretis Doctori, Episcopo Excestriæ, Custodi privati tunc sigilli sub metuendissimo Principe Henrico VII rege Angliæ, &c."

But to return: After he had continued in the See of Bath and Wells for the space of three years or thereabouts, he was preferred by the same hand to that of Durham an. 1494: and as he still ascended from a poorer to a richer, or from a worse to a better, Bishopric; so he made the places themselves in relation to their edifices; for he (13) made several alterations in the Hall or public Refectory of the Castle of Durham, that is to say, that whereas there were but two seats of Regality, one in the upper and another in the lower part of the said Hall, he left the upper only, and in the place of the lower he made a storehouse or pantry for provisions, and over the said work made two

(9) Hall ut supra in H. VII.

(9\*) [This was only a prolongation of the truce to Sept. 1, 1489. In 1497, however, the Bishop signed another truce for seven years. [Rymer's *FOEDERA*, V. XII, p. 330, 673.]]

(10) Per Joh. Vowell, alias Hooker, in CAT. suo Episcop. Exon.

(11) REG. Moorton, Fol. 23.

(12) MS. in Bib. Cotton. p. 234.

(13) HIST. Ecclesiæ Dunelm. MS. in Bib. Bodl. Cap. 202.



seats or pews for the Wind-music, or other musicians in the time of service, or refection. He built there also an accompt or checquer-chamber, a large Kitchen, and all houses of office over it, as also all the new work on the west side of the Hall and Kitchen. Furthermore he began to build a Hall, Kitchen, and other edifices in the high tower of the said Castle, but before they were perfected, he was translated to Winchester by reason of the controversy that sprang between him and the Earl of Cumberland concerning the right of Hertlepole—"The said Castelle of Durham stondith (as Leland (14) saith) stately on the north est side of the Minster, and Were rennith under it. The Kepe stondith aloft, and is stately buildid of viii square facion and four highes (or stories) of logginges. Bishop Fox did much reparation of this dungeon: and he made beside in the Castelle a new kychen with the offices and many praty chaumbers, &c."

What were his actions while he sate in this See, either in relation to his government, or transactions between the Clergy and Gentry of his Diocese, I know not; for Durham hath been so ungrateful in that respect, that she hath not endeavoured to preserve any monument or writing (except that before mentioned) in her registers or public records of acts done by this worthy Prelate.

While he was Bishop of the said place, the Scots, it elsewhere (15) appears, had like to have broken the truce and revived wars between the two nations again; for they coming to Norham Castle, the Bishop's habitation, intended, if possible, to surprize it; to which end they came several times in private to view it, but the soldiers therein, suspecting some evil meaning, sallied out and made them fly. The Scottish King being advertised of this matter, was highly displeased, and in all haste signified to the English King, how his soldiers, who had no intentions for a surprisal, were treated, and therefore he had violated the truce. The King to excuse the matter, relied upon Bishop Fox, owner of the Castle, to perform what seemed good in such a matter. He thereupon by letters written to him, interwoven with expressions tending to a reconciliation, did at length appease his displeasure, and brought all things to such a pass, that the Scottish King wrote courteously to the Bishop again, signifying, that besides the matter then in hand, he had certain secrets to impart unto him, and desired forthwith that he would come unto him. The Bishop therefore with his retinue journeyed into Scotland, where he was kindly received by the King in the Abbey of Mailross, and after much talk concerning the truce that was violated, the King at length told him, that all things would never go right, until a firmer bond of peace was made; and for the accomplishment thereof, he thought of no better remedy than that he should match himself to the Lady Margaret, the King of England's eldest daughter, which thing he would the sooner do, if he knew of the Bishop's mind therein. (16) After this communication was ended,

(14) In primo vol. ITINER. MS. in Bib. Bodl. fol. 82.

(15) Hall ut sup. et in Hollinsh. in H. VII.

(16) This matter was first put into his head by one Peter Hialas, a Spanish Ambassador, then in England.

the Bishop returned into England, and going forthwith to the Court, declared to the King all the discourse that had passed between them. The King therefore seeming to like well of it, conceded at length to the match. Afterward to the great joy of both nations they were solemnly married, and from their issue King James the VIth of Scotland, and the first of that name in England, took his lineal descent, and by virtue thereof obtained the English crown after the death of Queen Elizabeth; confirming thereby both kingdoms with an everlasting peace.

Having had an happy success in this match, he was advised in the making up that between Prince Arthur and the Lady Catherine, fourth daughter of Ferdinando and Isabella, King and Queen of Spain, an. 1502. Which being concluded, her entry into London, and the celebrity of the marriage was ordered and contrived by the said worthy Bishop, 'who was not only a grave Counsellor for war or peace, (as (17) one saith) but also a good surveyor of works, and a good master of ceremonies, and any thing else that was fit for the active part, belonging to the service of Court or State of a great King.' Further also I am to tell you (which is a matter of observance) that the last act of State, that concluded the temporal felicity of our King Henry VII, was the glorious match between his daughter Mary and Charles, Prince of Castile, afterwards the great Emperor. Which treaty was perfected by this worthy Bishop Fox, and other Commissioners, at Calais, the year before the death of our King. And this with other things I thought fit to let you know, because thence you might understand what great trust the King reposed on the said Bishop, what love he had for him, and how ready the Bishop always was to serve his lord and Master to the utmost.

It was now the 16th year of the reign of K. Hen. VII (1500): at which time Thomas Langton, Bishop of Winchester deceased, in whose room the King immediately put Richard Fox; where being settled, spent the remainder of his time in great prosperity and plenty, bestowing much money in buildings, reparations, and charitable uses: witness, besides his College at Oxford, (of which more anon) his new Chapel in the Cathedral of Winchester, (wherein he was afterward buried) appointing (18) that daily mass should be celebrated for his soul. Then his erection of a Free-School at Taunton Castle, and convenient Lodgings near it for the School-master to dwell in. The like he performed at Grantham in Lincolnshire, albeit his intentions were sometimes to have (19) builded the same at Ropesley, in a little Grove joining to the house where he was born; but that place being but a village, and therefore unfrequented, altered his mind and built it at Grantham aforesaid, which was then, as now, a place of commerce and trading.

As for his charity in exhibiting to several poor Scholars, was (while he was Bp of this See) very (20) much. Among them were those under the tuition of Richard Stubbes, and Leonard Huchinson of Balliol College; the first

(17) Bacon in LIFE of K. Hen. VII.

(19) COLLECT. B. Twyni MS.

(18) Hist Eccl. Dunelm. ut supra, cap.

(20) Ibidem.



afterward Master of the said College, and the other of that of University, and both favoured by the said Bishop. Then to Anthony Wilkins of New, and several of Magdalen, College, besides others in the University; committing the charge of them to Mr. J. Claymond of Magdalen College; who, for the great love and amity which the Bishop had for him, saluted him in his letters directed to him, 'Brother' and dear 'Brother'. He also extended his charity in a large manner to the Abbat and Monks of Glastenbury; for when John the Abbat in a letter to him complained much of the miserable and poor estate that he and his Convent were in, (as indeed they were) voluntarily (21) lent, or rather as it should seem gave, them an 100l. which was paid to them by Mr. Claymond. Furthermore also it must not be forgotten, that in the 3d Hen. VII, when Richard Fox late Bishop of Exeter, he gave very largely towards the re-edification of St. Mary's Church in Oxford, then ready with age to fall to the ground: for the Chancellor and Scholars, then undertaking that matter, sent divers epistles for that purpose to all those Bishops and great men that were their 'old friends' (as they then (22) stiled them) and such that had been Students of this University; among which I find an (23) epistle to the said reverend Prelate for his benefaction, who, if he had been a stranger to them, and not bred up in this University, would never have had the confidence to be petitioners to him for a boon.

What farther is worthy of observation is, that after he had late some years in the See of Winchester, and before, several books were dedicated to him as a worthy patron of learning; among which is that (24) entit. *De casu animæ*, written by Aubrey Mantuan, a Student of the University of Paris, whose epistle dedic. being dated at Paris on the kalends of Jan. 1509, hath several matters therein in commendation of this venerable Prelate; all which for brevity sake I now pass by. One Rich. Collingwood also, who writ an Arithmetical treatise, did dedicate it to him; the original whereof being in MS. was given to this Library, on Mr. Twyne's desire, by Mr. Tho. Allen of Gloucester Hall.

In one only mischance he was unfortunate, and that was, that he lived divers years blind before he died, (24\*) so that finding thereby his end to approach, considered how he might bestow his riches, as well for the public good as continuance of his memory. At length, after all things had been well considered and cast up, he proceeded to perform his bounty at Oxford; to the end that some place there might be erected, wherein for the future might be educated persons in Academical learning; and having before had a promise of certain tenements whereon this work might be erected, and particularly from the Warden and Scholars of Merton Coll. (to whom he had paid several (25)

(21) COLLECT. B. Twyni MS.

(22) In lib. EPISTOL. Univerf. Oxon. F. Ep. 240.

(23) Ib. Ep. 363.

(24) MS. in Bib. Thom. Episc. Lync.

(24\*) [He was blind about ten years be-

fore his decease: however he attended the Parliament 1523. (Fulman.) He died in 1528, and was buried in his new Chapel before mentioned. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 665)]

(25) Ut in THESAUR. hujus Coll. in pyx. A. 4. 2.

sums of money by the hands of the said Mr. Claymond) he began to build, employing in that work one William Vertue, Free-mason, and Humphrey Cook, Carpenter, Masters of his works.

In short time after, being in considerable forwardness, an indenture (26) dated the last of June, 5 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1513, drawn between Richard Fox, Bishop of Winchester, on the one part, and Thomas Silkefede, Prior, and the Convent of the Cathedral Church of St. Swythune in Winchester on the other; whereby it was covenanted, that in consideration of certain gifts of the said Bishop, made to the said Prior and Convent, viz. several parcels and pieces of Silk, Cloths of Gold, parcels of Plate, Altar Clothes, Copes, Vestments and Books for the Choir, Crosses, Images, Chalices, Candlesticks for the Altar, Ornaments, Jewels, Stuff, &c. that they permit and grant to the said Bishop, that the said Prior and Convent or their successors, shall obtain and purchase for them and their successors certain places and parcels of ground in Oxford, of Merton College, Nunnery of Godstow, Priory of St. Fridelwyde, &c. Wherein also 'tis further said, that the Bishop had began to build on the said parcels a College for a Warden, and a certain number of Monks and secular Scholars; that also he intended to give and appropriate tenements, rents, and pensions, to the yearly value of 160*l.* to the said Prior and Convent for the use of the said College; of which 28*l.* yearly revenues were then purchased by virtue of the King's license contained in his letters patent: that the said Prior and Convent were to maintain four monks from the said revenues, to be called the Bishop's Scholars, every of them professed within the said Monastery of St. Swythune, and every of them also being of convenient age to learn and study in the sciences and faculties ensuing, viz. at 18 years of age at the least, to study and profit successively in Sophistry, Logic, Philosophy and Divinity. That one of the said four should be Warden of the said College; that four Monks more also be maintained there by the said Prior and Convent, one to be called the Prior's Scholar, and the other three the Convent's Scholars, and all four to come from the said Monastery of St. Swythune. That also they were to give certain maintenance to officers or servants in the said College, as a Manciple, two Cooks, Pantler, Laverder or Laundress, Barber, a servant that should serve the monks at the table in times of refection; and stipends to the Readers of Logick, Sophistry and Philosophy, to a Bible-Clerk that should read in the Hall at times of refection, and a Clerk that should serve in the Chapel, &c.

Thus far the contents of the said indenture; by which we are given to understand, that Bishop Fox did intend to make this College a Nursery for the Monks of the Priory or Cathedral of St. Swythune in Winchester, as Canterbury and Durham College, were for the like use; namely, one for the Novices or young Monks of the Priory of Canterbury, and the other for those of the Priory of Durham. And so it was, and for that purpose had on the 12th of March, 4 Hen. VIII, obtained (27) license of the King to give to

(26) Ut in THES. &c. A. 4. 2.

(27) Pat. 8 Hen. VIII, part 2.



the Prior and Monks of Winchester revenues to the yearly value of 100*l.* beyond all reprises, conditionally that they maintain the number of Monks before expressed. But before his College was a quarter finished, his mind was altered; and upon conference had with HUGH OLDHAM, Bishop of Exeter, concerning his proposals of being a Benefactor, conditionally, that he would make the said College a place for secular Students, (as other Colleges in Oxford were) caused the said license of settling 100*l.* per an. on the said Priory of St. Swythune to be brought into the Chancery and cancelled. Afterward he proceeded in his buildings which he had began; the which, had the foundation intended at first been equal to his second thoughts, it had been larger, but being begun, it could not well be altered, which in all probability was the reason why he enlarged it afterward by building the Cloister Chambers.

This being done therefore, partly upon the proposals of Oldham, but chiefly by his persuasions (who often answered the (28) Founder, when they discoursed of making this work a College for Monks, "What, my lord, shall we build houses and provide livelihoods for a company of buffing Monks, whose end and fall we ourselves may live to see? No, no, it is more meet a great deal, that we should have care to provide for the increase of learning, and for such as who by their learning shall do good in the Church and Commonwealth") the design was utterly rejected, though he was much solicited to the contrary. And being now fully convinced, he proceeded to obtain the site of his College, which he before had bargained for, and had paid some of the money for its purchase. The first part which he, as it seems, procured, was a Tenement, (29) with a Garden, called Corner Hall, and another, with a Garden, called Nevyll's Inn. Also about the same time a Garden which belonged to the Bachelor-Fellows of Merton College, called Bachelors' Garden, which before was included within the limits of the said College, containing now the most part of the Gardens or walks belonging to the Masters and Bachelors of this College, granted 10 Febr. 7 Hen. VIII. Dom. 1515: for which ground Merton College was always to receive 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per an. from Witney Church in Oxfordshire; of which church the Founder, as Bishop of Winchester, was Patron.

After this was done, the Bishop obtained (30) license of King Hen. VIII. dated 26 Nov. an. Reg. 8, Dom. 1516: whereby it was granted to him that he might found a perpetual College for the learning of the Sciences of Divinity, Philosophy and good Arts, for one President and thirty Scholars, graduat and not graduat, or more or less according to the faculties of the place, on a certain ground between the House or College of Merton on the east side, a lane near Canterbury College, and a garden of the Priory of St. Frideswyde

(28) Holinshed in CHRON. suo, sub an. 1518. Vide in DESCRIPT. Angl. per Will. Harrison, lib. 2, cap. 3.

(29) THESAUR. hujus Coll. in pyx. A. 4, 3.

(30) Ib. in eodem THES. in quadam Cista, ubi Sigillum Collegii reponitur.

on the west, a street or lane of the House or College of Oriel on the north; and the Town-wall on the south; and withal that he might endow the said College with 350l. yearly.

The same year, Jan. 15, he purchased (31) another tenement of the Nunnery of Godstow, called Nun-Hall, for which the College was to pay to the said Nunnery 4 shillings per an. as a quit-rent, and the 12th of Feb. following he made a purchase of (32) Urban Hall and Bekes Inn of the Priory of St. Frideswyde, for which also the Founder covenanted and granted that 26 shillings and 8d. per an. should be paid to the said Priory out of the Rectory of Wroughton in Wiltshire.

So that now all the site being clearly obtained, issued forth the foundation (33) Charter of the College, dated at the Castle of Wolveshay by Winchester, Cal. Mar. 1516; whereby the pious Founder doth to the praise and honour of God Almighty, the most holy body of Christ, and the Blessed Virgin Mary his Mother, as also of the Apostles Peter, Paul and Andrew, and of St. Cuthbert and St. Swythune, and St. Birin, patrons of the Churches of Exeter, Bath and Wells, Durham and Winchester (of which places he was successively Bishop) found and appoint this College (always to be called CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE) for one President and thirty Scholars, or more or less, according to the ordinations and statutes to be made and composed. In the said Charter the Founder appoints Mr. John Claymond, Bachelor of Divinity, (one that had been intimately acquainted with him for thirty years) the President: Thom. Fox, his kinsman, Scholar of Arts, of the Diocese of London, John Garth, Master of A. of the diocese of Durham, Richard Clarkson, M. of A. of the County of York, Rob. Tregvilian, Bach. of Arts, of the Diocese of Exeter, Thomas Welshe, Sophister, of the diocese of Winchester, and Robert Hoole, Sophister, of the County of Lincoln, to be Scholars and Fellows of the said College, by him elected.

As for the rest that were Scholars and Fellows (among whom Ludovicus Vives, (34) Nicholas Cratcher, a Bavarian, Edward Wotton, (35) Richard Pares, afterward Bishop of Worcester, and Reynold Pole, afterward Archbishop of Canterbury, were of the number) were taken in by the Founder at the entreaty of noble persons, even till the 2d of July 1524, being in all, besides those mentioned in the foundation Charter, six and forty.

(31) Ibid. in eadem THES. A. 4.

(32) Ibid.

(33) Ib. et in ead. Cistà, ut supra.

(34) [*Ludovicus Vives* lodged in this College, and, by tradition, was afterwards Humanity Reader to the same; but not mentioned in the Register, nor did he stay long at Oxford. (Mr. William Fulman's ANIMADVERSIONS and NOTES on the Hist. and Antiq. of Oxon. Edit. Lat. 1674, among our Author's MSS. in the Ashm. Mus. D. 9.)]

(35) [*Edward Wotton* was first Fellow of

Magdalen, and put into this College, Sociis compar, by the Founder, with leave to travel into Italy for three years, Jan. 2, 1720 1. —One Edward Wotton was Master of Arts 1528. (Ibid.)]

(36) [*Reginald Pole*, born at Stoverton Castle in Staffordshire, in March or May 1500 —elsewhere I find he was born at London—came to Oxford (to Magdalen College) in 1511—Fellow of this College Febr. 14, 1523-4. (Ibid.)]



The next year following, viz. 1517, the Founder gave his Scholars Statutes, which, on the 20th of June the same year, were read, and then approved of by him in the Church or Chapel of the Hospital of St. Croffe, near Winchester, in the presence of Clerical and Laical people.

In them he appoints (37) in this his new Foundation, to always be one President, twenty Fellows, two Chaplains, two Clerks, and two Choristers. The Fellows are, according to their countries of their nativity, to be thus distinguished:

Five of the Dioceſe of Winchester, viz. three of the County of Southampton, and one of the County of Surry.

One of the Dioceſe of Durham  
Two ————— Bath and Wells  
Two ————— Exeter.

Two of the County of Lincoln  
Two ————— Glouceſter  
One ————— Wilts  
Two ————— Kent  
One ————— Lanc. where HUGH OLDHAM was  
One ————— Bedford [born.  
One ————— Oxon or Berks. (38)

(37) Cap. 10.

(38) \* Quorum Discipulorum quinque nati

2. ſint in Dioceſi Winton. viz. duo in

3. com. Surriæ, tres in com. Southampt.

(de cujus numero ternario erit ille qui compositione M<sup>ri</sup> Froſt erit præſentatus, quamvis fortaffe non erit in eodem com. natus; quem ſicut ob patriam non abjicimus, ita ob cæteras qualitates, ſi in eo deſint, in Statuto requiſitas, abjiciendum et non recipiendum penitus cenſemus.

1. In Dioceſi Dunelm. unus. In Diæc.

2. 2. Bathon. duo. In Dioceſi Exon. duo. In

2. com. Lincoln. duo. In com. Gloceſtriæ

2. præcipue duo, (in quo quidem comitatu ſi in tempore electionis non reperiantur idonei juxta eligentium conſcientias, tunc de natis in Dioceſi Wigorn. eligantur.) In com. Wilts præcipue unus,

(et ſi in eo non fuerit habilis, eligatur ex Dioceſi Sarum.) In com. Bedford.

1. 2. unus. In com. Cantix duo. In com.

1. Lancaſtriæ unus. In com. Oxon unus.

Ex hoc numero Sociorum vicenario

1. quinque nati ſint in dioceſi Winton.

3. 2. viz. tres de com. Southamp. duo de com.

1. Surriæ. In dioceſi Dunelm. unus. In

2. 2. dioceſi Bathon. et Wellen. duo, et duo in dioceſi Exon. (quarum quidem quatuor dioceſium Pontificatus olim ſuc-

2. ceſſive geſſimus.) Duo præterea nati ſint in com. Lincoln. (in quo et nos nati

2. fuimus.) Duo inſuper nati præcipue in com. Gloceſtriæ (in quo ſi in tempore electionis non inveniantur idonei juxta eorum conſcientias tunc de dioceſi Wi-

1. gorn. eligantur.) Unus præcipue in com. Wilt. (et ſi in eo com. non inveniatuſ habilis tunc ex Dioceſi Sarum eli-

2. 1. gatur.) In com. Cantix duo. Et unus de natis in com. Lancaſtriæ (in quo ad-

modum reverendus Pater, et Frater noſter chariſſimus Dnus Hugo Oldham, Epus Exon. hujus noſtri Collegii præci-

1. pius benefactor natus eſt.) Unus de natis in com. Bedford. Et de natis in com. Oxon. unus.'

Sir,

This is a Transcript of our Statutes concerning the number, counties and dioceſes of Fellows and Scholars, which I thought fit to ſend you, becauſe what you have writ about

As for the Scholars, they were according to the said Dioces and Counties in like manner to be distinguished; only that whereas there were to be two Fellows of Kent he appointed but one Scholar of that place, and two of the county of Lancaster; but these since were somewhat altered before the Founder's death.

He instituted (39) also three Lectures to be performed by three of the said Fellows every week in the College Hall, according as the Statutes require. To which Lectures the Students of the University, as also strangers, were wont to repair. One was for Humanity, which Lud. Vives before mentioned read, the second for Greek, and the third for Divinity. As for the two last, by whom at first they were performed I find not, unless by John Clement, or Edw. Wotton, or Rob. Morwent the first Vice-president. Howsoever it was, sure I am, that they were much frequented by the Academians, as were the Lectures about the same time of Cardinal Wolsey, as I have elsewhere told you.

In such an admirable condition was this College finished, endowed with plentiful revenues, settled with good government, and replenished with able men, that the same thereof extended far and near. Erasmus in an Epistle (40) of his, as I remember, written to John Claymond, the first President, speaks very honourably of it thus—"Egregiam illam prudentiam suam, quæ semper publicæ famæ præconio commendatus fuit Ricardus Episcopus Winton. nullo certiore argumento nobis declaravit, quam quod Collegium magnificum suis impendis extructum, tribus præcipuis linguis, ac melioribus literis, vetustisque authoribus proprie consecravit. Ingenti Colosso Rhodus est celebris: Caria Mausoli sepulchro: &c. Mihi præfagit animus futurum olim, ut istud Collegium, ceu templum sacrosanctum, optimis literis dicatum, toto terrarum orbe inter præcipua decora Britanniae numeretur: pluresque futuros, quos trilinguis istius Bibliothecæ spectaculum, quæ nihil bonorum auctorum non habeat,—pertrahat Oxoniam, quam olim tot miraculis visenda Roma ad sese pellexit."—Thus Erasmus.

Juell also has been very large in commendation of the said College, which in a commemoration (41) Sermon of the Founder (his subject being 'In memoria æterna erit justus') he styles "Nutricem Literatorum et ornamentum Oxoniæ et præstans membrum Academiæ &c." and in his farewell

about it in your Antiquities has given occasion to a mistake, that when an Oxfordshire place is void a Berkshire man may stand. Which though it might have been true as to our Founder's first design: yet how it is now you may be informed by the above written Transcript.

If you can spare your Matriculation Book, pray send it by the bearer, and you will much oblige

Yours to command,  
S. Harman.

To Mr. Wood.

Rec. Dec. 18, 1693.

(39) In lib. STAT. Cap. 22.

(40) In libro EPISTOL. edit. Lond. 1641. lib. 4, 281.

(41) Vide in VITA per Laur. Humphrey, edit. Lond. 1573. p. 48.

(42) speech



(42) speech to the College, in the beginning of Queen Mary's reign, "*sedem cultissimam literarum &c.*" It is also several times written '*Collegium* (43) *Apum*,' esteemed by many to be no otherwise than a place of industrious Persons, (as indeed every College or Hall should be) but no more, as it seems, than that from its first foundation there hath been a stall of Bees over a certain Chamber in the Cloister between the cieling and leads over it, which, as some say, belonged to Lud. Vives. Howbeit from those lights of learning it hath produced, and many eminent persons, as well in the Church as the Commonwealth, may be taken in the first sense. (44)

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

Among many that have been Benefactors to this place, as well at its first erection as since, have been the following :

HUGH OLDHAM, or OWLDHAM, first Chaplain to Margaret Countess of Richmond, then Canon of Lincoln, and Preb. of Leighton Buzard, and at length through other preferments Bishop of Exeter, gave towards the structure of the College six thousand marks, besides land for the founding and endowment thereof, as by several scripts it appears. He it seems had a mind to enlarge Exeter College, but being repulsed upon a desire for a Scholar's place for one Atkins, (Simon Atkins, a Devonshire man, I suppose) intended to have joined with Bishop Smith, then founding Brasenose College, but changing his mind also for that intent, joined at length with Bishop Fox.

The said Hugh Oldham built an house to be employed for a School joining to the College in Manchester on the west part, in which town I conceive he was born. He appointed there a Master and an Usher, who were to teach children Grammar after the use, manner and form of the School at Banbury, in com. Oxon. where Thom. Stanbridge taught the Grammar called Stanbridge Grammar, compiled by Joh. Stanbridge. He appointed the President

(42) Vide in *VITA* per Laur. Humphrey edit. Lond. 1573. p. 75.

(43) In *Lib. STATUT. hujus Coll. et alibi.*

(44) Master Twyne, the Antiquary, hath affirmed, that he had often heard Dr. Benefield, sometime Fellow of this House, (who then had the Chamber and Study of Jo. Lud. Vives, at the west end of the Cloister) as also Dr. Cole, sometime President of the College, affirm, that those bees were called Vives his bees.

In the year 1630, the leads over Vives his study being pluckt up, their stall was taken, (Carol. Butler, in his *HIST. of BEES*, num. 59) and with it an incredible mass of honey : But the bees, as presaging their intended and imminent destruction, (whereas they were never known to have swarmed before) did that spring (to preserve their famous kind) send

down a fair swarm into the President's garden : the which in the year 1633 yielded two swarms ; one whereof pitched in the garden for the President, the other they sent up as a new colony into their old habitation, there to continue the memory of this mellifluous Doctor (Vives) as the University stiled him in a letter to Card. Wolsey.

They continued there (as 'tis said) till an. 1648, at what time the generality of the members of this Coll. were expelled by the Parliament-Visitors, and then they removed themselves ; but no further than the east end of the Cloister, where continuing for sometime, came shortly after to nothing.

This is in Fuller's *WORTHIES* in com. Ox. 326, and Dr. Plot follows him without acknowledgment.

D d d of

of this College for the time being to elect a Schoolmaster and an Usher; the former to have 10l. per an. and the other 5l. The master was to teach freely without reward, or taking of Cock pennies, victor pennies, or potation pennies, &c. Whether this School withstood the dissolution of many in the time of K. Edw. VI, I cannot tell. Sure I am that Hugh Berwick, Clerk, and Joane Berwick, Widow, settled the said School 10 Elizab.

WILLIAM FROST, of Yavington in Hampshire, (a Steward or Bailiff to the Founder) gave the manor of Maplederwell in the same county 10 H. VIII, on condition that a Scholar of his kindred be successively admitted. For which benefaction he had a commemoration performed for him and Julian his wife, at the Altar of the Holy Trinity in this Chapel, commonly called Frost's Altar. He died in July 1529. (45)

JOHN CLAYMOND, beforementioned, gave lands in Eisleigh, Hedington, Cowley, Littlemore, Sandford and Merston, near Oxford, besides a sum of money, with which (as is supposed) Rob. Morwent, his successor in the Presidency, bought Rewley Meads in the west suburbs of Oxford. Which gift being settled by Morwent 6 Edw. VI, Dom. 1552, 'twas then conditioned that 2s. 4d. in household bread should be yearly distributed to such poor people that have need of it.

ROBERT MORWENT gave lands in Cowley and Horspath, and the Rectory of Heyford-Purcell in this county, as also lands in, with the Rectory of, Dunsbourne Militis in Gloucestershire.

RICHARD PATE, Esq. gave lands and tenements to the yearly value of fifty three pounds nineteen shillings and seven pence. Out of which the College is to pay to the Free-school at Cheltenham in Gloucestershire, [and to the poor there 20l. per an. &c. settled 18 Elizab. He died in Octob. 1588, aged 73 years, and was buried in the Cathedral Church at Gloucester: whose monument there being by time defaced, the President and Fellows of this College did renew it 1688.

RICHARD COBB, Bac. of Divinity, sometime Fellow, gave 20l. per an. out of a certain lease of his, for the use of poor Scholars, besides his books to the Library. He died 1597.

ROBERT GALE of London, Vintner, gave an Exhibition to six of the poorest Scholars, each to have 3l. 6s. 8d, to be paid by George Lacock, his heirs or assigns, from lands in Cleypole in com. Linc. and Brasington in Derbyshire, &c.

Sir GEORGE ST. PAUL, Kt. and Bart. gave by will his lands in Lisington in Lincolnshire. His Lady Frances, [daughter of Sir Christopher Wray, Kt. Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench,] afterward Countess of Warwick, and the second time a widow, augmented the said lands there, and gave her

(45) [The endowment of this College amounted, 26 Hen. VIII, 1534, to the yearly value of 382l. 8s. 9d. (Tanner's NOT. MONTAST.)]



part of Basingham Rectory in the said county. Further by the way it must be noted, that the said Sir George founded a Free-school at Razyn in the said county, and by his last will, dat. 13 Oct. 1612, bequeathed to it 17l. per an. for the maintenance of a Master, to arise out of his lands.

## P R E S I D E N T S.

- I. JOHN CLAYMOND, Bach. of Divinity, late President of Magdalen College, admitted 5 March 1516-17, died the 19th Nov. 1537, and was buried in the College Chapel. See his Epitaph following. (46)
- II. ROBERT MORWENT, Bach. of Div. born at Harperry in Gloucestershire, educated in Magdalen College, appointed by the Founder Sociis compar, and perpetual Vice-president of this College, 4 July 1517; [and to succeed Claymond without election (47)] was sworn President 26 Nov. 1537. He died 16 Aug. 1558, and was buried in the Chapel next to Claymond. He was so great a Patron of learning, that he was stiled in a sermon preached before the University 'Pater patriæ literatæ Oxoniensis.'
- III. WILLIAM CHEADSEY, born in Somersetsh. [in Sept. 1510,] (48) became Scholar an. 1528, Fellow 1533, and in an. 1546 proceeded Dr. of Divinity in this University. He was about that time, or soon after, Chaplain to Dr. Bonner Bishop of London, who having a special respect for him, his learning, and his zeal for the Catholic religion, made him Archdeacon of Middlesex, and Preb. of St. Paul's. Afterward he became Canon of Christ Church in Oxon, and of St. George's Chapel at Windsor, and at length President of this College; to which office he was admitted 15 Sept. 1558, but the next year removed from it by the Commissioners sent by Q. Elizabeth to visit the University. He was by the Protestants accounted a very mutable and inconstant man in his religion, but by the Roman Catholics to the contrary, and that he was a great stickler for their religion, and the chief prop in his time in the University for the cause; a token of which was expressed by his zealous opposition of Peter Martyr, and the three Bishops that were burnt in

(46) [*John Claymond* was son of John Claymond and Alice, and born at Frampton in Lincolnshire about 1457. (See before among the Benefactors of Brasenose College, p. 358.) Besides the preferments there mentioned, he had the Mastership of St. Cross near Winchester, in 1505. The Presidentship of this Coll. being of less value than that of Magdalen, which he left upon the desire of Bishop Fox the Founder, the said Bishop did in recompence give him the rich Rectory of

Clyve (called by some Bishop's Clyve) in Gloucestershire, which he kept to his dying day. Over his grave a marble stone was laid, with an Inscription thereon, provided and made by himself, with void spaces left for the day and year when he died, to be filled up by his executor or overseer of his will, but were never performed. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 47.)]

(47) [Fulman, ut supra]

(48) [Ibid.]

Oxford, as I have elsewhere told you in the first book, and J. Fox more at large in his Acts and Monuments of the Church. After his deprivation of the Presidentship, he was, for denying the Queen's supremacy in ecclesiastical matters, clapped up in prison called the Fleet in London, where he died about the year 1561.

- IV. WILLIAM BOCHER, or BUTCHER, Bach. of Divinity, was sworn President 15 Dec. 1559, resigned about the middle of Dec. 1561. He afterward retired to Dounsbourne Militis near Cirencester in Gloucestershire; where living obscurely many years, died an old man, and was there buried, 1 Nov. 1585. He was Rector of that Church, and also of Heyford Purcells in com. Oxon, both which I presume he kept to his dying day.
- V. THOMAS GRENEWAY, Bach. of Divinity, born in Hampshire, admitted 3 Jan. 1561. He resigned, and retiring to his Rectory of Heyford Purcells near, and in the county of, Oxford, died there, and was buried in his Church in the month of Aug. 1571.
- VI. WILLIAM COLE, D. D. born in Lincolnshire, was sworn President 19 July 1568. He resigned, and became afterward Dean of Lincoln, where dying about Michaelmas, an. 1600, was buried in the Cathedral under the high altar. Over whose grave is a comely monument, with the effigies thereon of the person defunct, in his doctoral formalities, set up at the charge of his eldest daughter Abigail, wife of Hen. Stratford of Hawling in com. Glouc. an. 1632. (49)
- VII. JOHN RAINOLDS, (50) D. D. Dean of Linc. elected President 11 Dec. 1598. He changed the said Deanry with Dr. Cole, upon confidence had that the Society would elect him President. [See his Epitaph following.]
- VIII. JOHN SPENSER, D. D. born in Suffolk [about 1560 (51)] became first Clerk of the College, then, being but Bach. of Arts, Greek Reader, an. 1578, and the next year Fellow, was sworn President 9 June 1607. See his epitaph that follows.
- IX. THOMAS ANYAN, born at Sandwich in Kent, [Feb. 25, 1583 (52)] became Scholar, an. 1600, Fellow eight years after, and through the usual degrees, D. D. was sworn President on the first of June 1614. He resigned [April, 1629 (53)] being then Preb. of Gloucester, and about that time of Canterbury, at the last of which places he died. and was buried in the Cathedral there in the year 1632. (54)
- X. JOHN HOLT, D. D. and Preb. of Westminster, sworn the first of May 1629. He died 10 Jan. 1630, and was buried in the Church of St. Peter at Westminster.

(49) [William Cole fled into Germany in Q. Mary's time, and to Geneva. He was Parson of Heyford. (Fulman, ut supra.)]

(50) [Reynolds. (Ibid.)]

(51) [Ibid.]

(52) [Ibid.]

(53) [Ibid.]

(54) [About 1630. (Ibid.)]



- XI. THOMAS JACKSON, D. D. sworn 17 Feb. 1630-1: Died 21 Sept. 1640, and was buried in the Chapel belonging to this College. (55)
- XII. ROBERT NEWLIN, Bach. of Divinity, sworn 9 Oct. 1640. Ejected by the Parliamentary Visitors, an. 1648.

EDMUND STAUNTON, D. D. born in the county of Bedford, became Scholar 1615, [and afterward Minister of Kingston upon Thames, (56)] put in President by the same power that ejected Dr. Neulin, 22 May 1648. He died 14 July 1671, and was buried in the Church of Bovingdon in Hertfordshire. See more of him and his writings in his life published by one Richard Mayow 1673, with the Answer or Appendix to it by Will. Fulman, sometime Fellow of this House.

ROBERT NEWLIN, D. D. restored by the Commissioners appointed by K. Ch. II, for the reformation of the University, 7 Aug. 1660. He died at 12 of the clock at night, 5 Mar. 1687, aged 90, or thereabouts, and was buried in the College Chapel. [See the Inscriptions.]

- XIII. THOMAS TURNER, D. D. [Rector of Thorley in Hertfordshire] Archdeacon of Essex, and Preb. of Ely and St. Paul's, elected Mar. 13, 1687-8. [In the same year he was instituted to the sinecure Rectory of Fulham. In 1689 he resigned the Archdeaconry of Ely, and became Precentor of St. Paul's. He died Apr. 30, 1714, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Monumental Inscriptions.]

[XIV. BASIL KENNETT, B. D. by Dipl. 1706, afterward D. D. elected May 8, 1714. He died Jan. 3, 1714-15, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions.]

XV. JOHN MATHER, D. D. born in Lancashire, elected Feb. 5, 1715. He died Apr. 15, 1748.

XVI. THOMAS RANDOLPH, D. D. a native of Kent, educated at Canterbury School, elected Apr. 23, 1748. He was afterward Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity, and Archdeacon of Oxford; died Mar. 24, 1783, and was buried in the Cloister. See the Inscriptions.

XVII. JOHN COOKE, D. D. a native of Hampshire, educated at Winchester School, elected Apr. 2, 1783, and is now President, 1785.]

## B I S H O P S.

- I. NICHOLAS HEATH, [Bishop of ROCHESTER, 1540, WORCESTER 1543, Archbishop of] YORK 1555—[ob. 1579.] (57)

(55) [Thomas Jackson born at Witton on Weer in the diocese of Durham, was Vicar of St. Nicholas Church in Newcastle: afterward Prebendary of Winchester, Vicar of Whitney in Oxfordshire, and Dean of Peterborough. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 633.)]

(56) [Neal's Hist. of Puritans.]

(57) [Nicholas Heath was educated for a time in this College; but before he took a degree here, he was transplanted first to Christ's Coll. and afterward to Clare Hall, in Cambridge; where proceeding in Arts, he took holy Orders, and in 1535 commenced D. D. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 704.)]

## II. JAMES

- II. JAMES BROKES, GLOUCESTER 1554—[ob. 1559.] (58)  
 III. RICHARD PATES, WORCESTER 1554-5, [deprived 1559, clar. 1561—ob. at Lovain —.] (59)  
 IV. REGINALD POLE, [Cardinal 1536, Archbishop of] CANTERBURY 1555 [ob. 1558.] (60)  
 V. JOHN JEWELL, SALISBURY, 1559—[ob. 1571.] (61)  
 VI. HENRY PARRY, [GLOUCESTER 1607,] WORCESTER 1610—[ob. 1616.]  
 VII. GEORGE WEBB, LIMERICK in IRELAND 1634—[ob. 1641.] (62)  
 VIII. BENJAMIN PARRY, OSSORY in IRELAND 1677—[ob. 1678.] (63)  
 [IX. EDWARD RAINBOW, CARLISLE 1664—ob. 1684. (64)  
 X. EDWARD FOWLER, GLOUCESTER 1691—ob. 1714. (65)]

(58) [*James Brokes* was first a Fellow of this, and afterward Master of Balliol Coll.]

(59) [ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 694; and Br. Willis's SURV. of CATH. V. II, p. 646.]

(60) [*Reginald Pole* first became a Nobleman of Magdalen College; where in 1515 he was admitted B. A. In 1523 Bishop Fox entered and made him Fellow of this (C. C.) College, during his residence in foreign parts, but whether he came to take possession of his Fellowship, is not certain. (Ibid. 115.)]

(61) [*John Jewell* was first a Postmaster of Merton, then Scholar and Fellow of this College. (Ibid. 700.)]

(62) [*George Webb* was sometime of University College, but afterward Fellow of this House. See University College.]

(63) [*Benjamin Parry* was born, as I conceive, in Dublin, admitted in Arts in Trinity College there, Dec. 5, 1648, came with his brother, John Parry, afterward Bishop of Ossory, to Jesus College in this University, took the degrees in Arts, and after his Majesty's Restoration he was, by the favour of his Commissioners, appointed to visit this University, made Greek Reader, and so consequently Fellow of this College. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 621.)]

To these may be added one ROBERT PURSGLOVE, born at Tideswall, a market town in Derbyshire, bred in juvenile learning for a time there. At length by the care of his uncle William Bradshaw, he was sent to Paul's School, where in three years profiting much in letters, was placed in the Avery called St. Mary Overé in Southwark; where being fitted for the University was sent to

this College, and maintained there by his said uncle for fourteen years space. Afterward, being looked upon as an eminent Clerk, went to the Monastery of Gisburn, where being made a Canon regular became soon after Prior thereof. At length, upon a willing surrender of his House into the King's hands, upon a promise of a liberal pension and preferment, he became Archdeacon of Nottingham, Provost of Rotheram College, Bishop of Hull, and Suffragan to the Archbishop of York. From which spiritualities heaping up a great flock of wealth, founded two Grammar Schools (of which one was at Tideswall) and a fair Hospital. He died on the second day of May, an. 1579, and was buried in the Church of Tideswall, over whose grave is a large monument with an inscription thereon yet remaining. He was a learned man of his time, writ much, and, if I am not mistaken, published certain books.

(64) [*Edward Rainbow* was entered a Student in this College in 1623; but before he had quite spent two years here he was translated to Magdalen College in Cambridge. Afterward taking the degrees in Arts, he became Fellow and Master of that College. (Ibid. 1167.)]

(65) [*Edward Fowler* became a Member of this College in 1650, and was admitted Chaplain and B. A. of the same, 1653. Afterward he retired to Cambridge for a time, took the degree of M. A. as a Member of Trinity College, and soon after returning to this University, was incorporated in the same degree in July 1656. (Ibid. 1029.)]

## IX. RICHARD



XI. RICHARD POCOCKE, OSSORY in IRELAND 1756, MEATH 1765—  
ob. 1765.

XII. JOHN HUME, BRISTOL 1756, OXFORD 1758, SALISBURY 1766—  
ob. 1782.] (66)

## B U I L D I N G S.

AS for the fabric of the College, which stands altogether in St. John Bapt. parish, was totally built in the Founder's time, but not embattled within side next to the Quadrangle, till about the latter end of K. James; towards which work EDM. RAINOLDS of Gloucester Hall, sometime Fellow, gave 30l. As for those Lodging Rooms, with the Common Chamber, on the east side of the College, next to the Grove of Merton College, were erected an. 1667; towards the building of which one GEORGE TOWNSEND, an Attorney of Staple Inn, and second Prothonotary of the Court of Common Pleas, gave 100l, and Dr. THO. TURNER, Dean of Cant. 40l, &c. (67)

HALL or REFECTORY, on the east side of the Quadrangle, built also in the Founder's time; in the windows are these Arms: (68)

### In the window at the north end.

Quarterly, FRANCE and ENGLAND.

See of DURHAM: Impaling; Azure, a Pelican vulnerating herself Or. RICHARD FOX, FOUNDER of this College.

See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; Fox as before.

See of BATH: Impaling; Fox as before.

See of WINTON: Impaling; Fox.

*Fr. & Eng.*

*See of*

*Durham*

*Fox.*

*Winchester*

*Fox.*

*Bath*

*Fox.*

*Winton*

*Fox.*

### In the bay window on the east side.

See of EXETER: Impaling; Sable, a Chevron Or between three Owls Argent; on a Chief of the second as many Roses Gules. HUGH OWLDHAM, or OLDHAM, Bishop of EXETER.

See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; Fox.

Arms of the See of EXETER alone.

See of EXETER: Impaling; the Arms of OLDHAM.

*Exeter*

*Oldham.*

*Winchester*

*Fox.*

*Exeter.*

*Exeter*

*Oldham.*

(66) [*John Hume* was first of the Postmaster Foundation in Merton, and afterward Scholar of this, College.]

(67) [In 1706, the old Cloister, &c. on the south side of the Chapel, having been removed, the Fellows' Building, and the present Cloisters were erected by THOMAS TURNER, D. D. then President, at his sole expense.

About the year 1737, the Rooms, men-

tioned by our Author, on the east side of the Coll. were taken down and rebuilt, for the residence of six Gentleman-Commoners; and the north and west fronts of the first Court soon after rebuilt; chiefly at the expense of the Society.]

(68) Several of these Arms are since altered from their bearing. [None of them are now remaining in the Hall Windows.]

In

In the west window :

See of *Exeter* : Impaling ; *OLDHAM* as before.

Under which is this written : " HUGO OLDHAM EXON. EPUS HUIUS COLL. PRECIPIUS BENEFACITOR." The motto to it is, " GRATIA DEI MECUM," and to the Arms of Fox " EST DEO GRATIA."

Under the Founder's picture is the following Inscription :

" Clarus Wintoniæ Præsul cognomine Foxus,  
Qui pius hoc olim nobile struxit opus.  
Talis erat forma, talis dum vixit amictu,  
Qualem spectanti picta tabella refert.

Hanc repurgatam tabellam restituit JOHANNES  
HOOKER Generosus Exoniensis 1579."

LIBRARY, on the south side of the Quadrangle, and at the west end of the Chapel, so much commended by Erasmus, as is partly before mentioned, was built also when the rest of the College was erected. Toward the furnishing of which with books, the FOUNDER, HUGH OLDHAM, and JOHN CLAYMOND, gave very liberally. Dr. JOHN RAINOLDS also gave as many at the time of his death that were worth an hundred pounds. Mr. RICH. COBB bestowed 10l. yearly to buy books: Mr. HEN. PARRY, sometime Fell. gave divers in his lifetime, and in the year of his decease, an. 1627, of which some were choice MSS. Dr. JOHN BARCHAM also, and Mr. BR. TWYNE must not be forgotten, they having by their wills enriched it with choice rarities, &c.

CHAPEL being built by the Founder, he gave the Society license to celebrate divine offices therein 20 June 1517: much about which time the Bishop of Linc. did for him[self] and his successors resign all jurisdiction in the said College. In the same year also (1517) Sept. 10, the Coll. by a composition between it on the one part, and the Mertonians on the other, (patrons of the parish Church of St. John Baptist) was exempted from all parochial rites by paying yearly to Merton College 6s. 8d. What farther to be observed is, that the inside of this Chapel continuing in that condition, as the FOUNDER left it, till an. 1676, was that and the year following new adorned, that is to say, the floor paved with black and white marble, the walls lined with wainscot, the roof painted and gilded, new stalls, and a screen of cedar wood set up, the inner Chapel lengthened towards the west, and more room made in the outer, by taking shorter the east end of the Library that looked into it. All done, with several things given thereunto, at the charge of divers Benefactors,



Benefactors, of which the chief were these: The first and most noted, and he that began and carried on the design, was RICHARD DAVYS, Master of Arts, and Chaplain of this College; who gave 220*l*, which being a fair stock to proceed upon, the College added the 100*l*. which WILLIAM DREWRY, Master of Arts, and sometime Fellow, bequeathed. JOHN NEWELL, or NEW-HALL, formerly Fellow, gave 50*l*. Sir JOHN NORTON, Knt. sometime Commoner, 20*l*. JOHN ROSEWELL, Bac. of Div. sometime Fellow, afterward Head-Schoolmaster of Eaton, 20*l*. (69) WILL. DURHAM, [B. D.] (70) formerly Fellow, after D. of D. of Cambridge 20*l*. FRANCIS HUNGERFORD, Dr. of Physic, sometime Fellow of All Souls College, 20*l*. &c.

## I N S C R I P T I O N S.

On little white stones at the high Altar were sometime these inscriptions.  
They were removed into the Cloister.

“ JACOBUS HOLT, S. T. B. et Socius, ob. 21 Oct. 1630.”

“ THOM. SAINTHILL, S. T. B. et Soc. ob. 3 Jul. 1634.”

I.  
HOLT.

II.  
SAINT-  
HILL.

In the middle of the inner Chapel is this following, engraven on a brass plate, fastened on the verge of a marble gravestone.

*Hic jacet tumulatum corpus venerabilis Magistri Johannis Claimond primi Presidis hujus Collegii et precipui Benefactoris ejusdem. Qui quidem Johannes obiit . . . die mensis . . . . . anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo tricesimo . . . . . Cujus anime et animabus Christi fidelium omnium Benefactorum propicietur Deus. Amen.*

III.  
CLAY-  
MOND.

On the middle of the said stone are these verses following, on another plate:

*Epitaphium Johannis Claimundi  
quod ipse incolumis . . . . .*

*Quid praeestatis opes blandae quid ludicra pompa*

*Quid validae vires forma quid egregia*

*Cum vitae extremo confregit tempore fila*

*Atropos, et tenebris lumina clausa tegit.*

*Spes nulla auxilii in nobis solatia nulla*

*Duos ante ornatis deseritis famulos.*

(69) [*John Rosewell* was also Canon of Windsor, and Fellow of Eton Coll. He died at Eton Oct. 30, 1684. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, F. 169.)]

(70) [*William Durham* had been presented

by the College to the Rectory of Letcombe Bassett, Berks, and was Chaplain to James Duke of Monmouth. He died at Letcombe Bassett, June 18, 1686, and was buried in the Church there. (Ibid. 175.)]

*Spes sola in Christo est immenso fonte bonorum*

*Ex quo prorumpit præsidium miseris.*

*Ergo tibi commendo animam Christe accipe quaeso*

*Atque tuis semper pascito delictis.*

*Terra tibi reddat corpus quando ante Tribunal*

*Cum apparebunt terrificante tuba.*

Near the head of the former is this written on a marble stone. (71)

" M. S.

IV. NOEL SPARKE, S. T. B. hujus Collegii Socius, et linguæ Græcæ annis 25 Lector, quem  
SPARKE. summa eruditio, cum modestiâ pene nimia conjuncta, meritis longe majorem quam fama  
reddidit. Obiit 7<sup>o</sup> die Aprilis A. D. 1659, ætatis suæ 49."

Against the north wall under the proportion of a man to the middle part  
in a doctoral habit is this :

" VIRTUTI SACRUM

V.  
RAINOLD

JO. RAINOLD S. THEOL. D. ERUDITIONE, PIETATE,  
INTEGRITATE INCOMPARABILI, HUIUS COLL. PRÆS.  
QUI OBIT MAII 21<sup>o</sup> AN<sup>o</sup> 1607, ÆTAT. SUÆ 58<sup>o</sup>.

JO. SPENSER AUDITOR, SUCCESSOR, VIRTUTUM ET SANCTITATIS  
ADMIRATOR H. M. AMORIS ERGO POSUIT."

Opposite to the former, under another proportion in a doctoral habit is this :

" JOHANNES SPENSER

VI.  
SPENSER.

PRÆSES HUIUS COLLEGII, S. THEOLOGIÆ DOCTOR, SERENISS.  
JACOBO REGI A SACRIS, VERÆ PIETATIS, ERUDITIONIS, VIRTUTIS,  
EXEMPLAR, OMNIBUS PROBIS SUI DESIDERIUM RELINQUENS  
PRÆIVIT 3<sup>o</sup> APRILIS AN. DOM. 1614."

Upon one of the little pillars of the monument is written :

" Pietas, Charitas, Sanctitas, Humilitas."

On the other :

" Constantia, Sapientia, Patientia, Scientia."

Over all are the defunct's Arms : viz.

Spenser. Barry of Six, Or and Azure, a Canton Ermine : and on one side this Impalement :  
Spenser. SPENSER as before : Impaling ; Arg. on a Chevron Azure between three Pelicans Sab.  
..... as many Cinquefoiles Or.

[On the other side, the last Coat alone.

Fox. At the bottom of the Monument : Bishop Fox, the FOUNDER's Arms.]

(71) [These two Gravestones are now in the outer Chapel.]

[On



[On the north wall:

“ M. S.  
Viri Reverendi  
ROBERTI NEWLIN, S. T. P.  
Et hujus Collegii  
Annos ultra XLVII  
Præsidis :  
Qui ob fidem  
Regi, Ecclesiæ, Collegio  
Servatam

Annis fere XII expulsus,  
Tandem redeunte Rege,  
Et restauratâ Ecclesiâ,  
Collegio sibi reddito  
restitutus,  
Ad annum usque nonagesimum,  
Et menssem insuper tertium  
Vitam produxit.  
Mortem obiit Mart. VI<sup>o</sup> CIOICLXXXVII.”

VII.  
NEWLIN.

Arms—Argent, on a Chevron Gules, surmounted with a Cross patée fitchée of the second, three Bezants. *Newlin.*

On a small white marble Gravestone in the outer Chapel:

“ ROB. NEWLIN, S. T. P.  
Hic sepultus est  
1687.” (72)

Opposite to the former on the south wall of the inner Chapel:

“ H. S. E.  
SUB ADVERSA SACELLI AREA, EXIMIA VIR DOCTRINA VIRTUTE ET  
PIETATE REVERENDUS, THOMAS TURNER, S. T. P. ECCLESIAE  
CATHEDRALIS ELIENSIS PRÆBENDARIUS, PAULINÆ VERO  
LONDINI ET PREBENDARIUS ET PRÆCENTOR, HUIUSQUE COLLEGII  
ANNIS VIGINTI SEX PRÆSES LONGE VIGILANTISSIMUS.  
TOTUS HIC DEO ET ECCLESIAE VACARE VOLUIT INGENS ILLE ANIMUS  
AD SUMMA RERUM FACTUS ET FORMATUS: HIC GRÆCAS LATINASQUE  
LITERAS SACRÆ MAGISTRÆ THEOLOGIAE ANCILLARI JUSSIT:  
HIC TOGÆ HONESTATI, HIC SANCTITATI SACERDOTII LABORE  
ET CONSILIO ET EXEMPLO CAVIT, PII FUNDATORIS PLACITIS  
ADDICTISSIMUS; PRUDENTIA LONGE POLLENS  
HUMANA ATQUE CHRISTIANA; MAGNA IN AGENDO CONSTANTIA  
SED ET MORUM ELEGANTIA CLARUS.

VIII.  
TURNER.

(72) [*Robert Newlin* was son of Richard Newlin of Goldley or Goldleigh in the parish of Priors Deane in Hampshire, and died aged 90 or more. He took to wife about a year before his Majesty Charles II his Restoration, Jane the daughter of Dr. Daniel Collins, Prebendary of Windsor, Widow of William Dring, a Clergyman, but had no issue by her. The said Dring left her a jointure of 40*l.* per an. which was all that maintained them till the said Dr. Newlin

was restored to his Priesthood, from which he was ejected by the Parliamentary Visitors an. 1648.

Jane, Widow of the said Dr. Newlin, died in St. Mary's parish in Oxon, in the house of Alderman — Eustace, 22 May 1694, and was buried at Mortimer in Berks, near her first husband.

Arms—NEWLIN, as above: Impaling: *Newlin.* Vert, a Griffin rampant Or. (Auth. MS. *Collins.* Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 175.)]

OPES A DEO DATAS AD SEMPITERNUM DEI HONOREM AUT VIVUS  
 DEDIT AUT MORIENS LEGAVIT : QUATOR MILLE LIBRAS  
 PROPINQUIS ET AMICIS : ECCLESIAE CATHEDRADIEMIENSI PLUS  
 MILLE LIBRIS SEXIES : MILLE HUIC COLLEGIO, STRUCTURA NOVA  
 LAPIDEA, ET RE INSUPER LIBRARIA, EGREGIE AMPLIATO :  
 AT RELIQUA RELIGIOSÆ SORTIS VIGINTI LIBRARUM MILLIA  
 HEREDIBUS COMMISIT TESTAMENTARIIS, EDM. CHISHULL S. T. B.  
 HUJUS COLLEGII OLIM SOCIO, ET FRA. HEYWOOD ARM. OXONIENSI ;  
 JUSSIS (QUOD ETIAM CITO ET FELICITER PERACTUM EST) TERRAS  
 EMERE, EMPTASQUE SOCIETATI TRADERE, QUÆ SUBLEVANDIS  
 PER UNIVERSAM ANGLIAM CLERICORUM VIDUIS LIBERISQUE  
 FIDE NON MINORE QUAM DILIGENTIA INVIGILAT.  
 PIE IN CHRISTO OBDORMIVIT DIE XXIX APRILIS A. D. MDCCXIV.  
 NATUS BRISTOLII DIE XIX SEPTEMBRIS A. D. MDCXLV  
 PATRE REV. THOMA TURNER, S. T. P. CANTAURIENSI,  
 MATRE VERO MARGARETA, F. FRAN. WINDEBANK EQ. AUR.  
 SUB REGÈ CAROLO I. SECRETARII STATUS."

Turner.

Arms—Or, a Lion rampant between three Crosses Patonce Gules.

On a small Gravestone.

On another.

IX.  
KENNET.

" H. S. E.  
 THOMAS TURNER,  
 S. T. P.  
 hujus Coll. Præfesi  
 MDCCXIV."

" H. S. E.  
 BASILIUS KENNETT,  
 S. T. P.  
 hujus Coll. Præfesi  
 MDCCXIV.  
 ætat. 41."]

## In the OUTER CHAPEL.

On the north wall is this Inscription on a brass plate : [under the picture of  
 a man kneeling before a desk.]

X.  
COLT-  
HURST.

" LECTISSIMO JUVENI FRANCISCO COLTHURST  
 GENEROSO, CIVI ET MERCATORI LONDINENSI,  
 HUJUS COLLEGII QUONDAM COMMONARIO,  
 FRATRIQUE SUO DILECTISS.  
 (QUI LENTA TABE CONFECTUS HIC OBIIT  
 AN. DOM. 1602. APR. 20, ÆT. SUÆ 26)  
 MONUMENTUM HOC POSUIT  
 HENR. COLTHURST. C. F.

VIVENTIS FACIEM NOSCE HOC EX ÆRE, VIATOR,  
 VIVENTIS MORES ÆRA REFERRE NEGANT.

AST



AST ANIMI ET MORUM STUDIUMQUE IN REBUS HONESTIS  
 LONDINUM, OXONIUM, GALLIA TESTIS ERAT.  
 LONDINUM PEPERIT, QUO PRIMUM VIVERE CÆPI,  
 SED LOCUS HIC DOCUIT VIVERE POSSE BENE.  
 HIC TE, SUMME DEUS, PRIMO NOVISSE DABATUR;  
 HINC TE, SUMME DEUS, SUMMA PER ASTRA SEQUOR.  
 VIVITE FELICES QUOS SÆCLA SEQUENTIA SISTUNT,  
 VITAM EGO CŒLESTI SEDE BEATUS AGO."

Arms—Arg. on a Fefs between two Colts passant, Sable, a Crescent for diff.

*Colthurst.*

On a brass plate fixed to the same wall is this following :

Petro Fryo Deboniensi, juveni letissimo, pietate, virtute, doctrina predito  
 singulari, scientia bonarum et Artium et Linguarum, Hebraeae, Graecae,  
 Latinae politissimo : prudenti et sincero divini verbi ministro : cuius ani-  
 mus a corpore, sibi felice, nobis immatura morte sejunctus ad Deum mi-  
 grabit : corpus ad beatae spem resurrectionis hic est commissum terrae :  
 Hoc monumentum Gulielmus Culme consobrinus suus, Hujus Collegii  
 Socius posuit.

XI.  
FRY.

Obit anno Domini 1579 Jun. 14, die Trinitatis. Vixit annos 26, menses 4.

Arms—Quarterly ; first and fourth, Gules, three Horses in Pale current, Arg.  
 Second and third, Sab. a Fefs engrailed between three Mullets of six points Arg.

*Fry.*

On the said wall, on a table of black marble, is this :

“ MEMORIÆ SACRUM

GULIELMO BARKER ARMIGERO, JUVENI OPTIMO  
 LECTISSIMOQUE, INSIGNI PIETATE ET MODESTIA, VITÆ  
 INTEGRITATE ET INNOCENTIA, MORUM HONESTATE, ET  
 AMÆNITATE FACILE EXEMPLARI, HUIUS COLLEGII  
 COMMENSALI DIGNISSIMO, BIENNIUM IN HAC SACRATA  
 MUSARUM SEDE SUMMA CUM INDUSTRIA AC PROPECTU  
 VERSATO, CHARISS. DULCISSIMOQUE FILIO ET HÆREDI,  
 MAXIMO CUM SUI DESIDERIO, PIOQUE OMNIUM PLANCTU  
 DEFUNCTO, ÆTATIS SUÆ 19.  
 HUNC TITULUM MERITIS SERVET TIBI FAMA SUPERSTES.  
 OBIT MAII SEPTIMO, A. D. 1632.”

XII.  
BARKER.

Arms

*Barker.*

Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth, Party per Fefs (73) engrailed, Or and Sable, a Lion rampant counterchanged: Second and third, Arg. a Chief Sab. over all three tilting Spears counterchanged. Borne by BARKER of Sunning in Berks.

[Crest—a demi Moor proper, holding in his dexter Hand an Arrow Or.]

[On the same wall are the three following inscriptions:

“ H. S. E.

XIII.  
ELLISON.

CUTHBERTUS ELLISON, S. T. B.

GENEROSUS IN DIOECESI DUNELMENSIS ORIUNDUS,  
QUI, UT AFFECTUM SINGULAREM ERGA HOC COLLEGIUM,  
IN QUO PER UNDECIM ANNOS SOCIUS VIXERAT,  
MULTIPLICI MUNIFICENTIÆ EXEMPLO

TESTARETUR,

SUPELLECTILE LIBRARIA SATIS COPIOSA  
VICINAM LOCUPLETAVIT BIBLIOTHECAM,  
ET QUINGENTAS INSUPER LIBRAS  
AD COEMENDUM RECTORIÆ ALICUJUS PATRONATUM  
LEGAVIT.

QUA DEMUM ERAT PIETATE  
IN ACADEMIAM, MONARCHIAM, ECCLESIAM INSIGNI  
ORATIONES ANNIVERSARIAS DUAS  
ALTERAM IN OPTIMI PRINCIPIS CAROLI  
ALTERAM IN GUL. LAUD ARCHIEP. CANT. HONOREM  
HOC IN SACELLO PUBLICE HABENDAS  
INSTITUIT.

OB. PRID. ID. NOV. ANNO { ÆRÆ CHRISTIANÆ MDCCXIX.  
ÆTATIS SUÆ XLII.”

*Ellison.*

Arms—Gules, on a Chevron, between three Eagles' heads erased Argent, a Mullet for difference of the first.

XIV.  
CREED.

“ Juxta jacet  
GULIELMUS CREED, M. D.  
hujus Collegii  
quondam Socius

obiit Maii 17 Anno { Dom. 1711  
Ætat. 57.”

*Creed.*

Arms—Ermine on a Chevron Az. three Leopards' heads Or. Crest—a demi Wolf Or.

(73) Sometimes I find it parted per Chev. engr.

“ M. S.



" M. S.

JOHANNIS BECKET Bedfordienfis, A. M.

xv.  
BECKET.

Hujus Collegii Soc. Prob.

Ubi eum vitæ tenorem constanter fervavit,

Ut honestâ animi integritate bonos,

Fælicissimâ ingenii ubertate eruditos,

Aperti pectoris simplicitate

Et innata morum suavitate

Omnes,

Quorum consuetudine usus est,

Perpetuo sibi devotissimos habuerit :

Ita quod pauci studio consecuti sunt,

Ipse unico nativæ indolis beneficio

Omnes, dum vixerit, amantissimos effecit.

Præmaturâ morte abreptus

Gravissimo sui desiderio

Ictos reliquit.

Ob. 4<sup>to</sup>. { Maii  
Dom. 1709  
Anno { Ætat. 26."

On a small white marble Gravestone :

" H. S. E.

JOHANNES BECKET

hujus Coll.

A. M."]

On the south wall on a table of marble is this :

" JOHANNES CARTER FILIUS GEORGII CARTER GENEROSI  
LONDINENSIS, HUIUS COLLEGII COMMENSALIS, JUVENIS  
SINGULARI MODESTIA, ET MORUM INTEGRITATE, POST  
BIENNIUM IN HAC MUSARUM ÆDE LITERARUM STUDIIS  
CONSECRATUM OBIIT APRIL. XXVII, A. D. MDCLXXI,  
ÆTATIS SUÆ XIX."

xvi.  
CARTER.

Arms—Azure, a Talbot passant between three round Buckles Or.

Carter.

At the lower end on the same wall is this :

" M. S.

CALEB JONES Somersetenfis, S. T. B. et C. C. C. Oxon Socii, qui vita, quam morum  
probitate integerrima ornaverât, functus est 111 Kal. Augusti, anno salutis c106CLXXV,  
ætatis xxxiv."

xvii.  
JONES.

[On

[On a large Gravestone :

XVIII.  
REY-  
NELL.

" H. S. E.  
GEORGIUS REYNELL, S. T. P.  
Hujus Collegii Socius,  
Patria Hantonienfis,  
Equeſtri familia oriundus :  
Qui quum  
Moribus antiquis  
Eruditionem antiquam juxta ac recentiore  
Indeſſo labore  
Adjunxiſſet,  
Anno { Æræ Xtianæ 1687<sup>m</sup>  
          { Ætatis ſuæ 52<sup>do</sup>  
Ad cœleſtem patriam migravit."

Reynell.

Arms—Argent, Maſonè ; a Chief indented Sable.]

On black gravestones :

XIX.  
SELLER.

" GEORGE SELLER,  
Fellow of C. C. C.  
deceased anno Dom. 1619."

" THOMAS POWELL,  
Art. Magiſter Scholaris C. C. C.  
obiit Martii 27, 1642."

XX.  
POWELL.

On small Gravestones :

XXI.  
NEL-  
THORPE.

" EDVARDUS NELTHORPE  
Art. Bacc. et C. C. C. Discipulus  
obiit 19 Aprilis anno 1655." (73)

" H. S. E.  
STEPH. HURMAN, S. T. P.  
hujus Coll. Socius  
obiit 28 Nov. 1719  
Ætat. 60."

XXII.  
HURMAN

On little white stones I find theſe names following. (74\*)

XXIII.  
BROWNE.

" GUALT. BROWNE, Soc. obiit —."

XXIV.  
COLMER.

" MATTH. COLMER Soc. ob. 14 Febr. 1625."

XXV.  
PARRY.

" HEN. PARRY Soc. ob. 1627."

XXVI.  
SAMMON

" THOM. SAMMON, A. M. Soc. ob. Jan. 25, 1640."

XXVII.  
HEGGE.

" ROB. HEGGE, A. M. Soc. Jun. 11, 1629."

XXVIII.

" THOM. ANDREWES Soc. ob. 1617."

AN-  
DREWS.

XXIX.  
ANYAN.

" RICH. ANYAN, S. T. B. Capellanus, ob. 16 Dec. 1639."

(73) [Edward Nelthorp (e Com. Lincoln.)  
was deſcended from the family of Nelthorp  
of Leggeſby and Barton, Com. Lincoln. His  
father was an Eſquire.

Nelthorp.

Arms—Argent, on a Pale Sable, a Sword

ereſt of the field ; a Martlet for difference.  
(Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 89.)]

(74\*) [Removed into the Cloiſters. (Auth.  
MS. Note in his Copy of the Lat. Tranſl. in  
Aſhm. Muſ.]

" EDW.



" EDW. BOUGHTON, A. M. et Presbyter, ob. 1 Nov. 1557."

" FRANC. BAKER, ob. 1 Nov. 1587."

" RICH. FIELD, Soc. ob. 24 Nov. 1638."

xxx.  
BOUGHTON.  
xxxi.  
BAKER.  
xxxii.  
FIELD.

IN THE CLOISTERS, on the south side of the Chapel.

[In the West Cloister. On the south wall :

" THOMAS PORTER

S. T. B. hujusce Collegii Soc.

Deinde Rector de Bassingham in com. suo Linc.

ob. A. D. MDCCXXV, Ætat. XLVII.

Eruditionis et modestiæ

Humanitatis et sanctitatis

Et quotquot porro hominem

Clericum et Academicum decebant

Virtutum laude cumulatus

Otio gaudens literato

Latere voluit et prodesse

Suæ contemptor et auctor famæ

Fortunarum hæreditatem

Et quod erat præclarius

Honestissimæ exemplum vitæ

Reliquit

Benefactor perpetuus.

Virtutum tantarum memoriam

Cenotaphio hoc Posteris sacram

commendat

C. C. C."

xxxiii.  
PORTER.

Arms—Sable, three Bells, two and one, Arg.

Porter.

On the west wall :

" H. S. E.

THOMAS RANDOLPH, S. T. P.

Hujus Collegii per xxxv annos Præses,

Archidiacon. Oxon. et Sacræ Theologiæ Professor

secundum institutionem Dom. Margaretæ Com. Richmondiæ :

Filius Herberti Randolph de Civ. Cantuariæ Arm.

et Gratiae Uxoris ejus Filiae et Cohæredis

Johannis Blome de Sevenoke in Com. Cantii Arm.

Uxorem duxit Thomasinam Honywood,

Filiam Gulielmi Honywood de Cheriton Arm.

ex antiquâ Familiâ de Honywood in Com. Cantii oriundi :

Ex qua tres procreavit Filios, tres itidem Filias :

Superstites reliquit Filios, Thomam, Herbertum, Johannem,

Filiam unicam Thomasinam.

Opuscula quædam conscripsit,

Christianæ Religionis Defensionem,

Doctrinæ Sacrosanctæ Trinitatis Vindicationem,

Et quasdam insuper Conciones.

Diem obiit supremum Mart. xxiv

A. D. MDCCCLXXXIII.

Ætatis LXXXII.

In spe Resurrectionis ad Vitam æternam  
per Merita Jesu Christi.

THOMASINA Conjux

obiit Dec. 11<sup>mo</sup> MDCCCLXXXIII, æt. 76."

Arms—Gules, on a Cross Argent five Mullets pierced, Sable.

Randolph.

On small Gravestones :

" T. R. 1783." THOMAS RANDOLPH. " T. R. 1783." THOMASINA RANDOLPH.

F f f

In

In the North Cloister : Against the north wall :

XXXV.  
HAM-  
MOND.

“ Hic situs est  
LUCY HAMMOND, A. B.  
Huic Coll. ex agro Som. in Discip. ascitus,  
Qui obiit prid. Cal. Feb. A. D. MDCCXLIV.  
Cujus memoriam sine gemitu  
Nemo unquam recolet suorum,  
Dum ingenuo pudori  
Moribus facillimis  
Innocuæ vitæ  
Felici indoli  
Studiis elegantioribus  
Sua laus constabit  
Cui  
Anno ætatis xxi<sup>o</sup> vixdum exacto  
Maligna tabes  
Stamina, nimis heu ! tenuiter contexta  
Sensim peredens, invidit  
Ne aliquando  
Suum, Collegii, Academiæ nomen,  
Tantarum virtutum maturitate  
Cumulatissime exornaret.”

On a small Gravestone :

“ L. H. 1744.” LUCY HAMMOND.]

About the middle of the said Cloister is another inscription on a marble table fastened to the same wall, running thus :

XXNVI.  
PRI-  
DEAUX.

“ MEMORIÆ SACRUM  
NICOLAI PRIDEAUX, EDMUNDI PRIDEAUX  
DE PADSTOW IN COMITATU CORNUBIÆ ARMIGERI,  
FILII QUINTI ;

QUI AB IPSIS NATILITIIS A PIIS PARENTIBUS ECCLESIAE DESTINATUS  
EXIMIA INDOLE, INDUSTRIA INDEFESSA, PIETATE RARA, SUAVISSIMIS  
MORIBUS, OMNIBUSQUE ALIIS PRÆCELLUIT, QUIBUS FIERET EADEM  
DIGNISSIMUS : OB QUÆ MERITA EX ÆDE CHRISTI IN HOC COLLEGIUM  
ASCITUS, CUM IN RE LITERARIA, PRÆSERTIM IN GRÆCIS ET  
PHILOSOPHICIS EOS FECISSET PROGRESSUS, QUI JUVENEM REDDEBANT  
EGREGIUM, QUI VIRUM SPONDEBANT OPTIMUM, CONTRACTO  
VARIOLARUM MORBO EX HAC VITA IN MELIOREM DECESSIT,  
POSTQUAM HIC DUOS, IN ACADEMIA TRES ANNOS, POSUISSET.  
NATUS FUIT SIMPSONIÆ IN DEVONIA JULII 3, A. D. 1657 :  
OBIIT IN HOC COLLEGIO JUNII 17, A. D. 1675, ÆT. 18.”

*Prideaux.*  
*Prideaux.*  
*Moyle.*

Arms—Arg. a Chevron Sable ; in Chief a File Gules.

The Arms of PRIDEAUX, as before : Impaling ; Gules, an Afs passant, Argent.  
Crest—a Saracen's head affrontè, coupèd at the shoulders, Proper ; wreathed about  
his head Argent and Sable.

[On



[On another :

" ROGERUM FARBROTHER

A. M. hujus Collegii  
Alumnum, pium, pròbum,  
moribus suavissimis,  
literis provectum  
ultra annos,  
studiis intentum

ultra vires,  
summam et animi et ingenii  
spem impleturum,  
mors febre properata  
a terris ad meliora,  
abripuit,  
23 Nov. Anno 1715, æt. 27."

XXXVII.  
FAR-  
BROTHER

On a small Gravestone.

" R. F." ROGER FARBROTHER.]

Towards the east end of this Cloister is this inscription on a marble  
table fixed to the north wall.

" ALEXANDER CHEEKE

natus in civitate Exon.  
hujus Collegii Discipulus,  
denatus est iv viii<sup>bis</sup>,

MDCLXIV,  
Anno Ætatis suæ xvi."

XXXVIII.  
CHEEKE.

Arms—Ermine, on a Chief Sable three Lozenges Or.

[On another : On the east wall :

Cheeke.

" H. S. E.  
CHRISTOPHORUS WASE, S. T. B.

Hujus Collegii Socius  
Desideratissimus

Exuvias hic deponi jussit

Juxta cineres PHINEÆ ELLWOOD, M. D.

Ejusdem Collegii Socii.

Obiit	{	Ille	{	Ætat. XLVIII	} Apr. iv
		Anno		Dni MDCCXI.	
		Hic		Ætat. XXXVIII	
		Dni MDXC.			

XXXIX.  
WASE.

ELL-  
WOOD.

Plores, Lector,  
Viros consummatissimos,  
Propter morum candorem,  
Indolisque fœlicem similitudinem  
conjunctissimos."

Arms— on a Bend — three Mafcles — an Annulet for difference.

Wase.

On a small Gravestone :

" E. W." ELLWOOD. WASE.]

On another :

" THO. JOHNSON, A. M.

hujus Coll. Discip.  
ob morum candorem

et multiplicem eruditionem  
desideratissimus,

obiit xix<sup>o</sup> Decembr. A. D. MDCLXXV, ætat. xxv."

F f f 2

XL.  
JOHNSON

In

In the East Cloister.

On a brass plate fixed to a flat stone :

XLII.  
ERLEY.

" Hic situs ERLEUS ; bis denis seua diebus  
Indole preclarum febris eum rapuit."

Put over the grave of one THOMAS ERLEY of the county of Devon,  
sometime Scholar of this House, who died 1538.

On a little white stone.

XLIII.  
OXFORD.

" JOHANNES OXFORD  
hujus Collegii, Discipulus,  
obiit 29 Jun. 1662, æt. 23."

On another.

XLIII.  
JONES.

" HEN. JONES Glouc.  
raræ spei juvenis,  
hujus Coll. Discip.  
ob. 28 Aug. 1662, æt. 15.  
Celerius occidit festinata maturitas."

XLIV.  
W. G.  
XLV.  
C. K.  
XLVI.  
M. W.

[On small Gravestones :

" W. G. 1730."

" C. K. 1718."

" M. W. 1740."

XLVII.  
PARSONS  
XLVIII.  
MILLER

" ISAAC PARSONS  
died Feb. 13<sup>th</sup> 1785 .  
aged 64 years."

" JOS. MILLER  
died May 18, 1762,  
aged 27." (74)

In the North Cloister : On small Gravestones :

St.  
BARBE.  
BETTES-  
WORTH.  
HEALY.  
BEARE.  
ATKINS.  
HUD-  
DLESTON  
BING-  
HAM.

" G. St. B." Put for GABRIEL ST. BARBE, B. D. Fell. ob. May 9, 1730.

" P. B." PETER BETTESWORTH.

" T. HEALY, M. D. ob. Jul. 1, 1734."

" W. B. 1758." WILLIAM BEARE, B. D. Fellow, ob. Mar. 16.

" A. A. 1735." ABRAHAM ATKINS, Scholar, who was drowned, Aug.  
1, in Stump Pool, near the University.

" L. H. 1732." LAWSON HUDDLESTON, B. A. Scholar, ob. Aug. 8.

" J. B. 1736." JOSEPH BINGHAM, B. A. ——— ob. Mar. 18.]

In the same Cloister were these inscriptions on little stones laying  
on the ground :

" JOH. SYMPSON. obiit Jun. 24, 1635.

" JOHAN. BARLOW, Art. Mag. et Socius hujus Collegii, obiit Jan. 11,  
1636."

SIMPSON.  
BARLOW.

(74) [Num. XL, XLI, XLII, and XLIII, do not appear. Num. XLIV, XLV, XLVI, XLVII,  
and XLVIII in the east Cloister were put for College Servants.]

" THEODOR.



"THEODOR. JAMES, Art. Bac. obiit Aug. 28, an. 1631."

"JACOB. SYMPSON, A. B. hujus Collegii Discipulus, ob. Maii 9, 1664."

"GUL. FYNCH, A. M. ob. Sept. 8, 1636."

"JOH. LAMB, A. M. hujus Coll. Soc. ob. 15 Feb. 1645."

"ROB. EGLESFEILD ob. 1624."

"ZACHARIAS BOGAN hujus Collegii Socius, ob. 1 Sept. 1659, æt. suæ 34." (75)

"JONATHAN HAUGHTON, B. A. died 29 March 1667."

"JAMES LEVET, Scholar, died 21 Mar. 1667."

"SAM. LANPHIRE, M. A. and Fellow, died 26 Feb. 1671, æt. 32."

JAMES:  
SYMP-  
SON.  
FINCH.  
LAMB.  
EGLES-  
FEILD.  
BOGAN.  
HAUGH-  
TON.  
LEVET.  
LAN-  
PHIRE.  
MOR-  
WENT.

[ROBERT MORWENT, B. D. President, died Aug. 16, 1558, and was buried in the Chapel next to Claymond. See before, p. 395.]

THOMAS JACKSON, D. D. President, died Sept. 21, 1640, and was buried in the Chapel. See before, p. 397.

'WILLIAM DREWRY, M. A. and Fellow, died 10 Dec. an. 1672, and was buried in this College Chapel. He gave an 100l. to the College for beautifying their Chapel, and 10l. for a piece of plate. Born in Kent, but descended from the Drewrys in Suffex.'

Arms—Argent, on a Chief Vert two Mulletts Or. (76)]

*Drewry.*

#### Arms in the Chapel windows.

See of DURHAM, impaling Fox with a Canton Erm.

See of BATH, impaling Fox ut supra.

See of WINTON, impaling Fox ut supra. (77)

See of  
Durham  
Fox.  
Bath  
Fox.  
Winton  
Fox.

#### [Arms in the north Cloister :

See of EXETER : Impaling ; Fox, as before, but without the Canton.

See of BATH and WELLS : Impaling ; Fox, as before.

See of DURHAM : Impaling ; Fox, as before : All ensigned with a Mitre.

See of WINCHESTER : Impaling ; Fox, as before : Within the Garter, and ensigned with a Mitre.]

See of  
Exeter  
Fox.  
Bath and  
Wells Fox.  
Durham  
Fox.  
Winchester  
Fox.

(75) [Zachary Bogan, M. A. was the son of Will. Bogan of Little Hempiton in com. Devon.

At the time of his death, and before, the nation being very unfettled, and the Universities expecting nothing but ruin and dissolution, it pleased Mr. Bogan to give by his will to the City of Oxon 500l ; whereas had the nation been otherwise, he would have given that money to his College. His Pic-

ture drawn to the life hangs in the Council Chamber, joining to the Guildhall of the City of Oxon. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II. 237.) Arms—Sab. a Cockatrice displayed Argent, crowned, crested and jellopped Gul. (Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 98.)

(76) [Ibid. 89.]

(77) [These Arms have been removed from the windows : but Arms similar to these appear on the roof of the Chapel ]

*Bogan.*

### XIII. CHRIST

## XIII. CHRIST CHURCH COLLEGE.

**T**HOMAS WOLSEY, Cardinal of St. Cecilia, and Archbishop of York, growing to the height of his honour and dignity, which was beyond any subject in the Christian world, considered how he might eternize his name to posterity by bestowing his wealth for the erection and establishment of some permanent monuments, that might be beneficial to the Church and Commonwealth. At length settling his resolutions on Ipswich and Oxford; the places which gave him breath and education; divers projects were by him entertained for the enrichment of the structures there to be settled; and among the rest was one pitched upon, which though with little pains was compassed, yet it opened a gap for greater ruin, as it shall anon be shewed. The project being by him and some of his Counsellors applauded, he procured two Bulls, sealed with lead, of Pope Clement VII; one dated the third of the nones of April, an. 1524, and the other (1) the fifth of the Ides of March an. 1525. By the last of which (the first I have not yet seen, though chiefly in all probability the same with the other) leave was given to him to suppress these following Monasteries of a smaller value, to enrich this his College, 'ex omni parte insigne,' as the Bull itself saith.

I. The Priory of Canon Regulars of St. FRIDESWYDE, of the Order of St. Austin, standing, as 'tis there exprest, in the middle of the University of Oxford, surrendered (as a private note tells me) into the King's hands an. 1522, and the same year given to the Cardinal. (2)

II. The Nunnery of LITTLEMORE, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the county of, and near to, Oxford. (3)

III. Priory of TYKEFORD, containing Cluniac Monks of the Order of St. Benedict, in the county of Buckingham. (4)

(1) In Lit. confirm. ejusd. Bullæ per Hen. VIII. in *Thes. interiori hujus Ecclesiæ*. [Et in *Rymeri Foed.* V. xiv, p. 15, 23, 32.]

(2) [The annual revenues of *St. Frideswyde's* Convent before its suppression were valued at 224l. 4s. 8d, according to Speed; but a MS. valuation makes them 284l. 8s. 9d; viz. in spiritualities 69l. 17s. 11d, and in temporalities 214l. 10s. 10d. (Tanner's *Not. Mon.*)]

(3) [*Littlemore* Nunnery became part of the King's College here; but afterward, 38 Hen. VIII, it was granted to William Owen and John Bridges. At its first suppression there belonged to this Nunnery in spirituali-

ties 12l, and in temporalities 21l. 6s. 6d; in all 33l. 6s. 8d. per ann. MS. valor. (*Ibid.*)]

(4) [*Tykeford* Priory at the time of its dissolution was valued in spiritualities 59l. 3s. 4d. per ann. and the temporalities at 67l. 13s. 8d; in the whole at 126l. 17s. per ann. Mr. Willis has a valuation of this house only at 97l. 13s. 10d. per ann. After the Cardinal's fall, this, among other lands of religious houses, was granted to the Bishop of Lincoln, and other trustees, for the use of the King's College here, yet was afterward resumed by the Crown, and by K. James I sold to Henry Atkins, M. D. (*Ibid.*)]



IV. Priory of Canon Regulars of St. Austin, of RAVENSTON, in the Diocese of Lincoln, and county of [Buckingham.] (5)

V. Priory of DAVENTRY, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Diocese of Lincoln, and county of Northampton. (6)

VI. Priory of BRADWELL, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Diocese of Lincoln. (7)

VII. Priory of CANWELL, containing Cluniacs of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Diocese of Coventry and Lichfield and county of Stafford. (8)

VIII. Priory of SANDWELL, containing Cluniacs of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, and county of Stafford. (9)

IX. Priory of Canon Regulars of TONEBRIDGE, of the Order of St. Austin, in the Diocese of Rochester and county of Kent. (10)

X. Priory of the Canon Regulars of LYESNES, of the Order of St. Austin, in the Diocese of Rochester and county of Kent. (11)

XI. Priory of Canon Regulars of BEGHAM, of the Premonstratensian Order, in the Diocese of Chichester and county of Suffex. (12)

XII. Priory of Canon Regulars of the Order of St. Austin at PYNHAM near Arundell, commonly called COLCHET, in the Diocese of Chichester and county of Suffex. (13)

XIII. Nunnery of WYKES, of the Order of St. Austin, in the Diocese of London, and county of Essex. (14)

(5) [*Ravenston* Monastery was valued at this time (17 H. VIII) at 57l. 15s. as in one account, (MS. Inquis. penes Magistrum Willis) or at 66l. 13s. 4d. as in another. (MS. Valor.) Upon the Cardinal's fall, it came into the Crown again, and was passed thence, 2 Ed. VI, to Sir Fr. Bryan, and 4 Mar. to Sir Rob. Throgmorton. (Tanner, ut supra)]

(6) [*Daventry* Priory, of the Order of St. Austin, was valued in spiritualities at 115l. 17s. 4d. per annum, and in temporalities at 120l. 10s. 2d.—in the whole 236l. 7s. 6d. The site and greatest part of the lands and churches belonging to this Monastery were granted by K. Hen. VIII to this College. (Ibid.)]

(7) [*Braderwell* Priory, in the Parish of Wolverton in the county of Buckingham, 23 Hen. VIII, being valued at 53l. 11s. 2d. per ann. (Willis ex MS. Cotton) came by way of exchange to the Monks of Shene, and, as parcel of that Abbey, was granted 34 Hen. VIII, to Arthur Longfield. (Ibid.)]

(8) [*Canwell* Priory had in spiritualities 10l. per an. and in temporalities 15l. 10s. 3d. MS. Valor. (Ibid.)]

(9) [*Sandwell* Priory, in the parish of *West Bromwich*, was endowed with spiritualities to

the yearly value of 12l. and temporalities 26l. 8s. 7d. (Ibid.)]

(10) [The revenues of *Tunbridge* Priory were valued in spiritualities at 48l. 11s. 4d. per ann. and in temporalities at 120l. 16s. 11d. In all at 169l. 10s. 3d. per ann. (Ib.)]

(11) [The Abbey of *Westwood* in *Leines*, in the parish of *Eryth*, was valued in spiritualities at 75l. 3s. 4d. and in temporalities at 111l. 5s. 8d.: In the whole 186l. 9s. per ann. Upon the Cardinal's premonition, the site was granted, 25 Hen. VIII, to William Brereton, and, after his attainder, to Sir Ralph Sadler 28 Hen. VIII. (Ibid.)]

(12) [The Priory of *Beigham* in the parish of *Trant*, was valued in spiritualities at 27l. 6s. 8d. (MS. Valor.) and in temporalities at 125l. 2s. 8d. ob. and the whole at 152l. 9s. 4d. ob. Weaver, p. 319. (Ibid.)]

(13) [The Priory of *De Caiceto* or *Pynham* juxta *Arundel*, was valued in spiritualities at 11l. per ann. and in temporalities 32l. 0s. 10d. MS. Valor. The site was granted, 5 Jac. I, to Anthony Lord Viscount Mountague. (Ibid.)]

(14) [The Nunnery of *Wikes*, or *Sopawicke*, of the Order of St. Benedict, was augmented to the yearly value of 26l. 16s. 8d. in spiritualities, and 65l. 15s. 7d. in temporalities, viz.

XIV. Priory of Canon Regulars of *TYPTREE*, of the Order of St. Austin, in the county of Essex. (15)

XV. Priory of Canon Regulars of *BLAKMORE* of the Order of St. Austin, in the Diocese of London, [and county of Essex.] (16)

XVI. Priory of Cluniacs of *STANESGATE*, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Diocese of London and county of Essex. (17)

XVII. Priory of Cluniacs of *HORKESLEY*, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Diocese of London. (18)

XVIII. Priory of Canon Regulars of *THOBIE*, of the Order of St. Austin, in the Diocese of London [and county of Essex.] (19)

XIX. Priory of Canon Regulars of *POGHLEY*, of the Order of St. Austin, in the Diocese of Salisbury, and County of Berks. (20)

XX. Priory of *WALINGFORD*, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Diocese of Salisbury and county of Berks. (21)

viz. in the whole 92l. 12s. 3d. After the Cardinal's fall the site of this Nunnery was granted to — Gilbert: But the manor and impropriation of Cattisham, Suffolk, and other estates belonging to this house, were given by K. Henry VIII to Eaton College in exchange for St. James's Westm. (Ibid.)]

(15) [*Tiptree* Priory was valued only at 22l. 16s. 4d. per ann. as in Speed; viz. the spiritualities 4l. and the temporalities 18l. 16s. 4d. It was, after the forfeiture of the Cardinal, granted with *Stanefgate*, 24 Hen. VIII in exchange to the Hospitallers. (Ib.)]

(16) [*Blackmoor* Priory was valued at 85l. 9s. 7d. per an. viz. in spiritualities 41l. 13s. 4d. and in temporalities 43l. 11s. 3d. Upon the attainder of the Cardinal, this Priory was granted in exchange, 23 Hen. VIII, to *Waltham Abbey*; and, after the general suppression, to John Smith, 32 Hen. VIII. (Ib.)]

(17) [The Priory of *Stanefgate*, in the parish of *Steeple*, was valued in spiritualities at 5l. 0s. 3d. and its temporalities at 38l. 8s. 3d. Upon the Cardinal's attainder, this Cell was granted, in consideration of the exchange of some other lands, to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, and after, 35 Hen. VIII, as parcel of their possessions, to Edm. Mordaunt. (Ibid.)]

(18) [*Horkesley Parva*, in the county of Essex, was valued in spiritualities at 11l. 6s. 8d. and the temporalities at 16l. 1s. 3d. together 27l. 7s. 11d. per ann. (Ibid.)]

(19) [*Tboby* Priory, near *Gingettastane* or *Ingarstone*, in the county of Essex, was worth in spiritualities 18l. 13s. 4d. and in tempo-

ralities 56l. 13s. 6d. ob. in all 75l. 6s. 10d. ob. per ann. and after the Cardinal's attainder was granted to Sir Richard Page, Knt. 22 Hen. VIII. (Ibid.)]

(20) [*Poughbley* Priory, in or near the parish of *Chaddlesworth*, was endowed temp. Ed. IV, with 50l. per ann. or, as it was found a little before its suppression, with 10l. per ann. in spiritualities, and 61l. 11s. 7d. in temporal possessions, (MS. Valor) amounting in the whole to very near the sum mentioned in Speed, viz. 71l. 10s. 7d. After the Cardinal's fall, it was given, 23 Hen. VIII, to the Abbot and Convent of Westminster, in which Church it has ever since continued under all its several endowments. (Ibid.)]

(21) [*Wallingford* olim *Warengford*, and corruptly *Waring*. The Church of the Holy Trinity, within the Westgate there, being given, temp. Will. Conq. to the Abbey of St. Albans, by Galfridus Camerarius, Paul the 14th Abbat sent thither a convent of their Black Monks, who with their Prior were subordinate to that great Monastery. The yearly revenue of this Cell is not to be found in the valuations of the Religious Houses, 26 Hen. VIII, because Cardinal Wolsey, commendatory Abbat of St. Albans, had before that time procured the Pope's Bull for the dissolving of this with other small Monasteries, &c. But by the forfeiture of the Cardinal, this Priory, with his other lands, came again to the Crown; from whence it was granted, 38 Hen. VIII, to John Norres. (Ibid.)]

XXI.



XXI. Priory of Canon Regulars, of DODENASH, of the Order of St. Austin, in the Diocese of Norwich. (22)

XXII. Priory of SNAPE, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Diocese of Norwich. (23)

Thus far the particulars of the said Bull, confirmed by the King 1 Oct. an. reg. 16.

Much about which time the King, having occasion to write to the Cardinal about various matters, thus tells him of the suppression of the said Monasteries:

“As touching the help of religious houses to the building of your College, I would it were more, so it be lawfully; for my intent is none, but that it should so appear to all the world, and the occasion of all their mumbling might be secluded and put away; for surely there is great murmuring at it throughout all the realm, both good and bad. They say not, that all that is ill gotten is bestowed on the College, but that the College is the cloke for covering all mischiefs. This grieveth me I assure you, to hear it spoken of him which I so entirely love. Wherefore methought I could do no less then thus friendly to admonish you.”—And in another concerning the election of the Prioress of Wilton to be Abbess of that place, thus:—“And because that I dare be bolder with you than a great many that mumble it abroad, and to the intent that the foundation by you meant and begun should take felice and prosperous success, I think it very fit you should know these things. Surely it is reckoned, that much of the good that buildeth the same should not be the best acquiste and gotten, reckoning it to come from many a religious house unlawfully, bearing the cloak of kindness towards the edifying of your College: which kindness cannot sink in many a man’s heart, to be in them, since that those same religious houses would not grant to their Sovereign, in his necessity, not by a great deal so much as they have to you for the building of your College. These things bear shrewd appearance; for except they have accustomed to have some benefit for it, they nor no other that ever I heard of, have used to shew it kindness; tam enim est aliena ab eis ipsa humanitas. But of this case your conscience can be best judge, femota affectione, &c.”

Afterward in the year 1528, I find (24) these following Monasteries to be dissolved for the same purpose, or at least for his College at Ipswich, viz.

(22) [*Dodnash*, olim *Dudenafsch*, Priory, in the county of Suffolk, was valued in spiritualities at 2l. 13s. 4d, and in temporalities at 40l. 5s. 4d. ob. in all 42l. 18s. 8d. ob. per ann. After its suppression, &c. the Cardinal made it part of the endowment of his College at Ipswich. But upon his fall it was granted, with the said College, to Thomas Alverde 23 Hen VIII. (*Ibid.*)]

(23) [The Priory of *Snape* or *Snaper*, in

the county of Suffolk, was valued at its suppression in spiritualities at 20l; in temporalities 79l. 1s. 11d. ob. both together 99l. 1s. 11d. ob. (MS. Valor) the sum mentioned by Speed. After the Cardinal’s attainder, the site of this Priory was granted, 24 Hen. VIII, to Thomas Duke of Norfolk. (*Ibid.*)]

(24) In bundello cui tit. est THE CARDINAL’S BUNDELL in scaccar. ap. Westm.

BROMEHILL Priory in the Dioceſe of Norwich. (25)

FELIXSTOW Priory in the county of Suffolk. (26)

DE LA PRAY in the Dioceſe of Lincoln. (27)

St. PETER'S Priory in Ipſwich. (28)

RUMBURGH in the Dioceſe of Norwich. (29)

Nunnery of FAIRWELD in Staffordſhire; which place, with the lands belonging to it, was, after the Cardinal's fall, purchaſed by the Biſhop, Dean and Chapter of Lichfield for the uſe of their Church.

What religious places elſe were diſſolved by the endeavours of the ſaid Cardinal (in which work he much employed Thomas Cromwell, then or ſoon after Secretary of State) were, as certain authors ſay, at leaſt twelve, making up the number forty two or more. (30) Of which, if I am not miſtaken, were

The Hoſpital of St. WOLSTAN at Worceſter, without the eaſt gate there, called Sudbury gate. (31)

The Priory of Canon Regulars of the Order of St. Auguſtin, at Ginges near Thoby in the Dioceſe of London, afterward called Gyng Monteyngney, as from certain charters, written in the time of K. Edw. I, it appears. See before, Num. XVIII. (32)

(25) [*Bromehill*, or *Bromewell*, Priory, of Auſtin Monks, in the county of Norfolk, upon the Cardinal's fall, was granted, 23 Hen. VIII, to the Maſter and Fellows of Chriſt's College in Cambridge, in exchange for ſome other lands; and though reſumed by him ſhortly after, yet it was granted unto them again by K. Edw. VI, and they now enjoy it. (Tanner ut ſupra.)]

(26) [The Priory of *Walton St. Felix*, *Fylcheſtow*, *Felixſtow* or *Fyſflow*, of Benedictine Monks, was granted, 23 Hen. VIII, to Tho. D. of Norf. 26 H. VIII, to the Prior of Thetford; and 19 Eliz to Thomas Sekford. (Ib.)]

(27) [After the Cardinal's attainder the King put off this Nunnery of *De la Pray*, St. Mary de Pree, or *De Pratis*, juxta S. Albanum in the county of Hertford, of the Order of St. Benediſt, by way of exchange to St. Albans Abbey, 23 Hen. VIII; and, as parcel thereof, it was granted, 32 Hen. VIII, to Ralph Rowlet, Eſquire. (Ibid.)]

(28) [The Priory of *Ipſwich*, St. Peter and St. Paul, in the county of Suffolk, of Black Monks, was ſuppreſſed by the authority of Cardinal Wolſey, Mar. 6, 1527; who founded, 20 Hen. VIII, in the place where it ſtood, a College, &c. But this noble foundation was ſcarce brought to perfection before his diſgrace, and the ſite of the College, with good part of the lands belonging to St. Peter's

Monastery, was granted, 23 Hen. VIII, to Thomas Alverde; and 9 Jac. I, to Richard Percival and Edmund Duffield. (Ibid.)]

(29) [*Romburc*, now *Rumburgh*, in the county of Suffolk, a Cell of Benedictine Monks, was given, with all that belonged to it, (being endowed with ſeveral churches and lands,) temp. Hen. I, by Stephen, or his ſon Alan the third, Earls of Richmond and Britanny, to the Abbey of St. Mary at York. It was dedicated to St. Michael, and after the Cardinal's fall was granted to ———. (Ibid.)]

(30) [Stow, in his ANNALS, p. 522, and Fuller and Collier after him ſay, that the Cardinal got forty Houſes ſuppreſſed upon this occaſion, but I can't find more than twenty-four granted to him. (Ibid. Pref. p. xxxv.)]

(31) [The Hoſpital of *St. Wolſtan* was valued, 26 Hen. VIII, at 79l. 12s. 6d. per an. in groſs (Sancroft's MS. Valor) 63l. 18s. 10d. clear; (Dugd. Speed) and granted, 32 Hen. VIII, to Sir Rich. Moryſine, who exchanged it again with that King, and then it became part of the endowment of this Cathedral Church. (Ibid.)]

(32) [*Thoby* Priory, or Hoſpital, in Eſſex, being founded in the wood of Ginges, was ſometimes called *Ginge*, or *Gingeattafſton*, Priory, though it is in the pariſh of Ginge Mountney, or Munnaſyng; and the ſame was  
more



The Priory of Canon Regulars at OTTEHAM in [Suffex. See N. XI.] (33)

The Hospital of St. James of ALLERTON in the county of York, &c. with others which I shall now omit. (34)

So that he having got the said Monasteries into his hands, not only brought upon him by the men of his time, and their posterity, the name of Sacrilegist, by depriving many poor creatures of that small pittance they had left, and giving or allowing them little or nothing to sustain their poverty, save only some of the chiefest (especially those of St. Frideswyde's Priory) whom he translated to other Monasteries, but also in so doing gave occasion for the demolition of the rest within this kingdom. For if he, who should be a patron and cherisher of Religion and Religionists, should utterly alien the mansions or nurseries thereof from the intentions of their respective Founders, it cannot otherwise but be supposed that K. Hen. VIII, who had then, or at least soon after, a design to abrogate the Pope's power, should willingly lay hold on this example to put his design in execution.

But concerning the dissolving of the said Monasteries you shall hear what an author (35) at that time living saith—

“Wherefore sodainly he (the Cardinal) entered by his Commissioners into the said Houses, and put out the Religious, and tooke all their goodes, moveables, and scarcely gave to the poore wretches any thing, except it wer to the Heddes of the House, and then he caused thercheter to sit, and to finde the Houses voyde, as relinquiſhed, and founde the King Founder, where other men wer Founders, and with these landes he endowed with all his Colleges, whiche he began so sumptuous, and the Scholers were so proude, that every persone judged, that thende would not be good, &c.” As for that of (36) “Beggam in Suffex, the which was verie commodious to the countrey, it so befell the cause, that a riotus compaignie, disguysed and unknowen, with painted faces and visures, came to the same Monasterie, and brought with them the Chanons, and put them in their place again, and promised them, that whensoever thei rang the bell, that thei would come with a great power and defende them. This doying came to the eare of the Kinges counsaile, whiche caused the Chanons to be taken, and thei confessed the capitaines, whiche wer imprisoned and fore punished.”

No sooner the first Bull was procured, and the Priory of St. Frideswyde surrendered into the Cardinal's hands, but he, upon confidence had of the

more generally called *Tbely*, perhaps from Tobias, the first Prior; so that they are not two distinct Monasteries, as in Speed. (Ib.)]

(33) [The Priory at *Hotteham*, or *Otteham*, in the parish of Hailsham, was removed, in the beginning of K. John's reign, to a more pleasant place called Beaulieu at Begham &c. See p. 415, Num. XI. (Ibid.)]

(34) [The Hospital of St. James, near *North Allerton*, was valued at the time of the dissolution at 58l. 10s. 10d. per ann. in the

whole, (Cop. of the Rolls) and 56l. 2s. 2d. clearly. (Dugd. and Speed.) It was granted, 32 Hen. VIII, to Sir Richard Moryſe, but being afterward exchanged for other lands, it became part of the endowment of this Cath. College. (Ibid.)]

(35) Edw. Hall in his *HIST. of the Union of the Families of Lancaster and York*, published an. 1548, fol. 137. (16 Hen. VIII.)

(36) Ibid. fol. 143.

King's settling or confirming the College, established therein a Dean and certain Canons, with power given to them to obtain plots of ground and tenements, whereon the said College might be erected. Also 13th July following (namely 17 H. VIII, Dom. 1525) he got (37) license of the King to found and make it perpetual. In which license the King, giving him all his titles, too many now to be mentioned, and highly extolling his wisdom and merits, and acknowledging withal that he the said Cardinal had for divers years undergone the burthen of the government of this nation, and such like, gave him leave to settle this his Foundation on the site of St. Frideswyde's Priory, suppressed before for that purpose, and that he may stile it COLLEGIUM THOMÆ WOLSEY CARDINALIS EBORACENSIS; in English CARDINAL COLLEGE; for one Dean, and several secular Canons, and other Scholars in Divinity, Canon and Civil Law, liberal Arts, Medicine and Humanity, or in other Studies. For whose sustenance it was lawful for him to obtain and confer on the said College, lands and revenues to the yearly value of two thousand pounds beyond all burdens and reprises: This being done, to consecrate and dedicate it to the praise, glory and honour of the Holy Trinity, the most holy Virgin Mary, the blessed Virgin St. Frideswyde, and All Saints.

As for the College at Ipswich, leave (38) was also given to him, 20 Hen. VIII, to found it on the site of St. Peter's Priory in the parish of St. Mathew within the said Borough, for one Dean, twelve Priests, eight Clerks and eight Choristers; as also a Grammar School for poor children, which were to be translated to his College at Oxford, of which I am now further to speak.

The Priory of St. Frideswyde, having sustained so many changes of new Masters and inhabitants, after it had continued from its first erection to its suppression, (which was about eight hundred and thirty years) and that also for the most part in great prosperity, was in the year 1524 surrendered, at the instance of the Cardinal, by the then Prior thereof, John Burton, together with the Convent, into the hands of the King; who immediately upon the receipt thereof, gave it to the Cardinal for the erection of this his College, which made so great noise at this time throughout the learned world.

To make room therefore for the foundation thereof, he pulled down the west part of the Priory Church, (the other part yet remains) containing almost the length of half the body thereof, the whole west side of the Cloister, and also those lodging rooms over and near it.

These things being done, he plucked down a certain Hostle for the study of the Civil Law, called London College, abutting on Civil School lane on the north side, St. Frideswyde's lane on the south, and upon the lands of this new College on the east and west. Which College of London was afterward

(37) PAT. 17 Hen. VIII, part. 2, m. 23, in Capella vel Cur. Rot. [Rymer's Fœd.

and Convent. Vol. 14, p. 39. Stevens's Suppl. to Mon. Ancl. App. p. 333.]

(38) PAT. 20 H. VIII. p. 1. in cur. Rot.



(18 Apr. 17 Hen. VIII) granted (39) to the Dean and Canons by the Master and Scholars of Balliol Coll. by the name of a Toft with a Curtillage.

Then did the Cardinal cause to be levelled those tenements which belonged to the Priory of St. Frideswyde, to the end that more room might be made for this structure. So that all things now being prepared to his hand, the day for laying the first stone was appointed; (15 July an. 1525) which day being come, all orders and degrees of the University assembled, and were conducted to this place; where also being present hundreds of people, the first stone was solemnly laid, (40) with the offering thereon divers sums of money, according to the manner. Which being done, and a speech also then delivered, the company retired to the Church of St. Frideswyde; where they heard a Latin Sermon, (40\*) preached on this occasion by Dr. John Longland, Bishop of Lincoln, beginning thus—"Sapientia ædificavit tibi domum &c." Which Sermon, with two others made on several occasions, the said Bishop dedicated to William Warham, Archbishop of Canterbury, as appears by a letter (41) from the latter. After sermon was done, a sumptuous feast followed to the great content of those present. The next day the artificers proceeded in their work, and the Kitchen being the first of all the buildings that was finished, the learned Ralph Gualter (sometime a student of this University, as by himself (42) is attested) said of the Cardinal, comparing his project with his performance, "Egregium opus! Cardinalis iste instituit Collegium et absolvit Popinam"—Which words though they were spoken by way of reflection on what the Cardinal did, yet not so biting, as a distich stuck upon the walls thereof about that time, running thus:

‘Hæc domus ex multis nuper conflata rapinis,  
Aut cadet, aut certè Dæmon habebit eam.’

Or thus, as I have it from an obscure place:

‘Non stabit illa domus, aliis fundata rapinis,  
Aut ruet, aut alter raptor habebit eam.’

Made by an Oxford Scholar, and according to his prediction fell, not to the ground, but into the King's hands, as anon shall be told you.

After the Kitchen was finished, with certain buildings adjoining, the ruins of the Town wall were pulled down to make room for the Hall, and lodgings on the same side: Then the parish Church of St. Michael at south gate, which stood on the south west corner of the great Quadrangle, and

(39) In THES. huj. Eccl. in pyx. S. Aldati.

(40) [‘Hic textus insculpitur in prima petra jacti fundamenti Coll. Cardinalis Oxon.’]

‘Reverendissimus in Christo Pater ac Dominus, Dominus THOMAS WULCY, miseratione divina, titulo sanctæ Cecilie sacro-sanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ Presbyter Cardinalis, Eboracenſis Archiepiſcopus, Angliæ Primas, et Apostolicæ sedis Legatus, Episcopus Dunelmensis, exemptique Monasterii sancti Albani perpetuus Commendatarius, Cancellarius An-

gliæ, et dictæ sedis Apostolicæ ad vitam suam etiam de latere Legatus, hanc Petram posuit in honorem sanctæ et individue Trinitatis, gloriosissimæque Virginis Mariæ, sanctæ Frideswydæ, et omnium Sanctorum, 20 die Martii, anno Domini 1525.’ E. Reg. C. Boothe penes J. Moore Ep. Eliens. (Rawlinson's MS.)]

(40\*) Exc. Lond. per R. Pynſon t. H. VIII.

(41) REG. Longland fol. 138.

(42) In præfat. EPICEDIOR. suorum in obitum Johannis Parkhurst, Ep. Norwic.

several

several tenements also for the west part of the Quadrangle (one of which belonged to the Nunnery of Stodeley). From which, and four more on the same side, the Proctors of St. Aldate's Church were wont to (43) receive yearly 2s. 11d. About the same time also (17 Hen. VIII) the Masters and Scholars of Balliol College, granted (44) to the Dean and Canons eight tofts and curtilages of land in Fish-street, upon which were sometime standing a public Inn called the Dolphin, and seven cottages, lying, and being between Fish-street on the west part, and the land of Cardinal College on the south, north and east parts.

Which, with several other tenements, being procured, and certain lodgings by that time finished, he settled in them a Dean and certain Canons, which he before had selected, and to which he had allowed annual pensions, inhabiting in the mean while either in St. Frideswyde's Priory, or in certain Colleges. And though he intended this foundation of 186 persons (or rather 200) as anon shall be shewed, to be augmented or diminished according as the revenues of the College rise or fall, yet at first he settled but a Dean and eighteen Canons, whose names follow.

JOHN HYGDEN, Dr. of Divinity, lately President of Magdalen College, was the Dean. (45)

The Canons were, 1. Thomas Canner, (46) M. of A. of Magdalen College, the same who was Proctor of the University 1522, &c. 2. John Brysfett, M. of A. of the same College. 3. William Battenfon, M. of A. first of Queen's, then of University, College. 4. Edward Leighton, M. of A. Proctor of the University an. 1524. 5. Richard Barker, M. A. 6. Andrew Stockton, M. of A. 7. Richard Champion, M. of A. of Lincoln College. 8. John Tooker, M. of A. of Exeter College. 9. John Pierfon, M. of A. of University College. 10. John Crayford, (47) M. A. sometime of the same College. 11. Richard Langrith, (48) M. of A. and Fellow of Merton College. 12. Walter Buckler, (49) M. of A. and Fellow of the same College, afterward (though not in priestly orders, yet he was) Bachelor of Divinity, and employed at Paris by the King concerning matters of State, an. 1534, and at length made a Knight by, and one of the Privy Council of,

(43) In ARCHIVIS Eccliae. S. Aldati.

(44) In pyx. S. Ald. ut sup. in THES. hujus Eccl.

(45) [This Dean had his Lodgings appointed him where the Prior of St. Frideswyde's lived, which is now enjoyed by the Canon of the second Stall. (Willis.)]

(46) [Thomas Canner became Subdean in 1527. (ATH. OXON. V. I, F: 35.)]

(47) [John Crayford was afterward Master of University College. See more of him there.]

(48) [Richard Langrigg or Langrith was

Chaplain to Wolsey Archbishop of York, and afterward to Dr. Lee, his successor in that See. In 1534 he became Archdeacon of Cleveland, and died in 1547. (Ibid. 53.)]

(49) [Walter Buckler was the second son of John Buckler of Cawsay in Dorsetshire. In the first of Edw. VI, he received the honour of knighthood; and when Q. Elizabeth came to the crown he was made one of her Privy Council. He died at Fairford in Gloucestershire, having married the widow of Sir Edward Tame, Knt. Lord of that Manor, and was buried in the church there. (Ibid. 55.)]

Q. Elizabeth



Q. Elizabeth. 13. Thomas Baggard, (50) LL. B. of New Inn, afterward Doctor of the Civil Law. 14. Thomas Beggarre. 15. Thomas Rainolds, M. A. and Fellow of Merton College, not he that was after this time Warden of that College, but another. 16. Edward Bete, B. A. 17. Thomas Newton, B. of A. 18. William Weston, B. of A. of New College.

All which being Oxford men, he added afterward more that were of the junior class, from the number, I suppose, of those Cantabrigians, mentioned in the annals under the year 1525. For of set purposes he made certain pauses and delays, that he might make choice of the sharpest (as 'tis reported) and quickest wits; among which William Tyndale was one, who before had been of Magdalen Hall. (50\*) Another also was John Taverner of Boston, who became Organist of the College, but afterward turning Protestant, with some of the junior Canons, repented (51) very much that he had composed lessons to popish ditties, while he was a Catholic.

The Cardinal also placed at several times as many that made up a very considerable number (a note which I have seen saith only 30) before he died. For all the time of his life he kept perpetually in himself power to manage the lands of his College, not making any settled corporation, or stating them with any dotation in the time of his prosperity (notwithstanding divers liberties were granted thereunto by the King) but intending towards his death to dispose firmly and strongly in law all things to their use.

For the better government of these his Scholars he gave them (52) Statutes, subscribed and sealed with his hand and seal; wherein he appoints a Dean, to be the chiefest of them, and to whom all the Canons of the first and second order should be obedient.

A Subdean or Vicar, to consider and consult for the good government of the Canons of both orders or classes.

Sixty Canons of the first order

Forty Canons of the second order

{ All to follow those studies  
appointed for them.

(50) [Thomas Baggard in 1535 became Chancellor of the diocese of Worcester, and in the 33d of Henry VIII, Dom. 1541, he was made the very first Canon or Preb. of the first Stall in the Church of Worcester by the King, when he changed the Prior and Monks of that place into a Dean and Canons. He died in 1544. (Ibid. 45.)]

(50\*) [William Tyndale, otherwise surnamed Hitchens, took his degrees in this University; but, for espousing too openly Luther's opinions, was obliged to quit it, and retired to Cambridge, where he also took a degree. From thence he went to the house of Sir John Welch, at Little Sodbury in Gloucestersh. as Tutor to that Gentleman's sons, and preached in and about Bristol. But being obliged to fly from persecution he removed to London, where he preached for some time in St. Dunstan's in the west. Soon after he first meditated the Translation of the New Testament into

English, as the only means to root out Popery, and establish the true doctrine of Jesus Christ; but as this could not safely be attempted in England, he embarked for Germany, and settling at Antwerp, immediately began his Translation, which was first printed in 1526 in 8vo. He afterward translated the Pentateuch, with a prologue prefixed to each book, printed in 1530; and the Prophecy of Jonas, with a prologue, published in 1531. He translated other parts of the Old Testament, and wrote many treatises there, which being dispersed in England, he was by order of the King and Council seized at Antwerp, and sent to prison. He was thereupon condemned, first strangled and then burnt in 1536. (ATH. Ox. V. I, 42, and BIOGR. BRIT.)]

(51) Fox, in his ACTS AND MON. lib. 8.

(52) In THES. hujus Eccl. et in illo apud Westm. de recept. Scaccar.

Thirteen.

Thirteen Chaplains  
Twelve Clerks  
Sixteen Choristers

} to be present in serving  
the Choir in divine  
offices.

Readers of { Divinity  
Canon Law  
Civil Law  
Medicine  
Liberal Arts  
Humanity } In the said College, to read publicly  
to Students of the University, which  
he would have called *Professores  
publici*.

Readers of { Philosophy  
Logic  
Sophistry  
Humanity } To read to those only  
of the House, which  
he would have called  
*Professores domestici*.

Four Censors of manners and learning; of which two should be Masters of Arts, not graduated or exercised in Divinity, who should govern and oversee the Canons that were conversant in Philosophy, Logic and Humanity. The other two to be Doctors of Divinity, or at least Bachelors or Students in that faculty; of whom one should govern or oversee the Theologists, and the other the Jurists and Physicians; and all four to help the Dean and Sub-dean in the due administration or government of the House.

Three Prefects or Masters of the Treasury.

Four Collectors of the Rents.

Twenty servants to attend the aforesaid number.

In all, one hundred and eighty-six.

He assigned several sums of money to be bestowed yearly for the entertainment of strangers, for charitable uses, the maintaining horses to expedite the College business, and the like.

Thus far briefly, concerning the number which the Cardinal intended to settle in the said College, which, as also those then present, he would have in time to come, to be governed by the said Statutes, &c. From these things therefore we may take notice of his worthy and most noble intentions: which, if not blasted and cut off, he without doubt had made this College both for riches, buildings and government the most famous in the whole world, and have annexed thereunto a Library replenished with Transcripts from that of the Pope called the Vatican. But the said imperfect foundation, continuing only from the year 1525 to an. 1529, (being but four years) when the indictment was found against him, fell, with its Master or Founder, into the King's hands (as being loose and not by law established) together with all the said Cardinal's moveables, which he intended for this College. Among which goods was the furniture of his Gallery at Westminster, the walls whereof on the one side were then (53) hung with cloth of gold, cloth

(53) Jo. Stow in CHRON. suo, edit, 1615. p. 545.



of tiffue, cloth of silver, and rich cloth of bodkin of divers colours, and the other side with the richest suit of copes that were ever seen in England, intended for his Church at this place.

It will not now be impertinent, I suppose, to take a view of this imperfect building, and to see what order the Cardinal took for the finishing of it, and what monies he bestowed for its erection. First therefore, for the better ordering of it, and regulating the workmen, he appointed Robert Wilson and Rowland Messynger, Masters of Arts, (the last lately Fellow of Brasenose) to be Comptrollers of these his buildings, they being about the same time dispensed (54) with from Scholastical Acts for that purpose; Mr. Nicholas Townley, Clerk, to be Master of the said Works, who in the year 1531 was admitted Preb. of York; Mr. John Smyth to be Auditor, Sir Davy Griffith, Priest, to be Overseer for sometime; Thomas Cowper and Philip Lenthall to be Clerks of the said Works; which two last, for their diligence, as well in casting as trying all the books of accounts, from the first beginning to the fall of the Cardinal, were very considerably requited for their pains.

These officers, for the carrying on of the work, made use of divers quarries about Oxford, namely, Frydayes quarry, Coteswold, Barrington, Burford, Stow on the Wold, Sherborne, Brokynton, Lepers quarry at Taynton, Lambert's quarry, and Hedington near Oxon; for the use of the last of which, and others, the Society of Magdalen College, by their (55) Epistle, directed to the Cardinal for the composing certain differences in that house, granted him free leave.

Besides these quarries, were four lime-kilns continually in use for the preparation of lime to build withal, viz. one at Kyrtlington, another at Stanton St. John, a third at Bekeley, and a fourth at Hedington. Hundreds of workmen were continually employed, as Plummers, Masons, Plaisterers, Carvers, Carpenters, Smiths, Glasiers, Painters for the windows, who set up 47 of the Cardinal's arms in the windows of the common Hall, &c. All which, besides innumerable labourers, both in the College and abroad, were constantly paid at every fifteen days end, as by certain books of accounts it appears.

Now if any one would understand what this great and costly building did cost, which was four years in building at least, he might in some sort be satisfied, if he will or can judge of the expenses for the three first years by the last; which if he can, (no other way being left, because the books of accounts for the said three years are wanting) then let him know, that the accounts for the last year, wanting three weeks, that is to say, from the first of Nov. 1528, to the 7th of Oct. following, come to 7835l. 7s. 2d; so that seeing that so much money was expended on the said building in less than an year (and not unlikely twice or thrice as much for the three years preceding) when as it was not then finished, neither the foundation of that ample and

(54) REG. Acad. H. fol. 151.

(55) In vol. variarum Chartarum in bib. Cotton. sub. Effig. Faustinae. C. 7.

stately Church, which he intended to have built on the north side of the Quadrangle, was but few feet erected from the ground, neither one stone of the embattled wall, to have encompassed the College, laid, neither the Alms house, and necessary or out-houses finished or began, we cannot to the contrary but imagine, that the like structure, either for religion or learning, was scarce before began in England. (56)

Thus far may be said of this work, which so much sounded in the ears of all people in remote parts, especially at Rome, and also of the noble intentions of the thrice worthy Cardinal, whose heroic spirit was such for the public good, advancement of learning, and honour of this University, (the Scholars of which continually (57) spake and wrote in his praise and commendation) that never was the like before known, nor possibly hereafter will. The University, in an Epistle (58) to the Cardinal, stile this College ‘*tam insigne, tam utile, et super excellens, ut tandem Christi gratia absolutum, cum reliqua Oxonia merito conferatur*’—Much more may be spoken from those encomiums of him and his works at Oxon, and much of his Roman and heroic spirit, which ever and anon occurs in the University Book of Epistles, but being too many and large, I shall leave with you his character (different for the most part from that which the Academians attributed to him) delivered by an (59) author that lived soon after this time—“A man (saith he) undoubtedly born to honour, rather some Prince’s Bastard than a Butcher’s son, exceeding wise, fair-spoken, high minded, full of revenge, vitious of his body, lofty to his enemies were they never so bigge, to those that accepted and sought his friendship wonderful courteous, a ripe schoolman, thrall to affections, brought a bed with flattery, insatiable to get, and more princelike in bestowing, as appeareth by his two Colleges at Ipswich and Oxford, &c.”

Having now said what I can concerning so much of this foundation that the Cardinal made, I must proceed to speak of it when it came into the King’s hands, which was when the indictment was found against the said Cardinal 28 Oct. 1529; and then whatsoever belonged to him either in spirituals or temporals was lapsed, and among the rest this his College and its appurtenances, because, as I have before said, it was not settled by law.

Divers letters of the Cardinal, written after his fall, to Tho. Cromwell, principal Secretary, I have seen; and in one (60) I find, that he doth very dolefully and with much heaviness express himself for the suppressing and dismembering of his Colleges—In another also, he heartily and earnestly solicits the said Cromwell and others to aid the said Colleges, and that what

(56) [See ‘Expences of these Buildings out of a Journal Book’ in COLLECTANEA CURIOSA, Vol. I, p. 204. See also in the same, (Vol. II, p. 283.) ‘an Account of Plate, &c. made for Cardinal Wolsey; wherein is set forth what he gave to the Colleges founded by him.’]

(57) FF. EPIST. 125, 128, 129, 132, 136, &c.

(58) Ibid. EP. 149.

(59) Edm. Campion in HIST. sua Hiberniæ; edit. Dubl. 1633. p. 115.

(60) These notes are mostly out of Papers of State in Bib. Cott.



the Pope and the King have done and confirmed, may not be void: which thing, if done, is against all laws of God and man—In another to the King he doth humbly, and on his knees, with weeping eyes, recommend unto his excellent charity and goodness the poor College of Oxford—Which letter was at that time presented by the Dean and Canons thereof; but what answer they received I find not as yet. In another from Cromwell to the Cardinal thus—“As touching your Colleges, the King is determined to dissolve them, and that new offices shall be found of all the lands belonging to them, newly to entitle his Highness, which be already done for this purpose. But whether his Highness, after the dissolution of them, means to receive them againe, and found them in his own name, I know not. Wherefore, I entreat your Grace to be content, and let your Prince execute his pleasure.” (61)

(61) *Thomas Wolsey* was born at Ipswich in Suffolk in Mar. 1471, and being sent to Magd. Coll. in this Univ. he became B. A. at the age of fifteen, an. 1485, and was soon after elected Fellow, and when M. A. was made Master of the Grammar School belonging and adjoining to that College. In 1498 he was made Bursar of his College: and in 1500 became Rector of Lymington in Somersetshire by the presentation of Thomas Grey, Marq. of Dorset; which Rectory he conferred upon him for the great care he had of his three sons under his tuition, in the Grammar School beforementioned. His patron the Marquis died in 1501; soon after which he was appointed domestic Chaplain to Henry Dean, Archbishop of Canterbury; and upon the death of this Archbp. in 1503, Chaplain to Sir John Nanfan, Treasurer of Calais; who took him in his retinue to that place, and upon his return to England recommended him to K. Hen. VII, so effectually, that the King made him one of his Chaplains, and sent him Ambassador to the Emperor. In 1505 he was presented to the Rectory of Redgrave in the diocese of Norwich. In 1508 this King gave him the Deanry of Lincoln; to which was added, in the beginning of 1509, first the Preb. of Walton Brinhold, and then that of Stow in the same Church. After the death of King Hen. VII, which happened on Apr. 22, that year, he quickly got into the favour of his successor Hen. VIII, who made him his Almoner, and one of his Privy Council, and presented him to the Rectory of Turrington in the diocese of Exeter Nov. 28, 1510, being then B. D.

On Feb. 17 following he was made Canon of Windfor, and about the same time Registrar of the order of the Garter. In 1512 he was collated to the Preb. of Bugthorp in the church of York, and in 1513, installed Dean of the same Church. He was this year also made Dean of Hereford, and Chancellor of the Order of the Garter. And being this same year with the King at the taking of Tournay in Flanders, he obtained the Bishopric of that city, which, though he met with great difficulties, he held till 1518. In 1514, he became Bp of Lincoln, [and also Dean of St. Stephen's, Westminster;] and in the same year Archb. of York. In 1515 he was made Cardinal of S. Cecilia; the Pope's Legate a latere for the kingdom of England, and Ld. Chanc. of England. In 1518, Aug. 28, he had the temporalities of the See of Bath and Wells conferred upon him, and held the same See, (being perpetual Commendatory thereof) with the Abbotship of St. Albans, (1521) and other ecclesiastical livings, in commendam with York. In 1523 he was made Bp of Durham; upon which he resigned the administration of Bath and Wells. In 1529 he had the See of Winchester conferred upon him, when he resigned that of Durham. But soon after falling into the King's displeasure, his lands and goods were confiscated. However, his Majesty granted him, Feb. 12, 1530, a remarkably full and complete pardon for all offences, and restored part of his plate and furniture, as also the revenues of his Archbishopric. At length, being commanded to live in his diocese of York, he retired to his palace at Cawood; where spending the

After its lapse, the King kept it in his possession till 1532 (in which time most of the lands, tenements, revenues, &c. which belonged to the beforementioned Monasteries, dissolved for the erection of this College, were either sold to, or begged away by, hungry Courtiers and others) and then upon the desires of several well wishers to the Muses, and especially at the most humble request of the dispersed remnant of the Cardinal's Scholars (who wrote a very submissive Epistle (62) to the King for the finishing and settling of this College) he, by his letters (63) patents, dated 18 July the same year, which was in that of his reign the twenty fourth, did found, on the same site, ground, and circuit, the said College again, by the name of KING HENRY THE EIGHTH HIS COLLEGE, to the praise and honour of the holy and undivided Trinity, the most blessed Virgin St. Mary, and the holy Virgin S. Frideswyde; endowing it then with 2000*l.* yearly beyond all burdens and reprises, for the maintenance of one Dean and twelve Canons secular, to make a full Chapter and body corporate, and no more. The names of the first are (as in the Charter) these :

The Dean was JOHN HYGDEN, Doctor of Div. who before had been Dean of the Cardinal's foundation. But he dying about five months after, JOHN OLIVER, Doctor of the Civil Law, succeeded, as anon shall be shewed.

The Canons were, 1. John Roper, (64) Doct. of Div. lately of Magdalen College, and Reader of the Lady Margaret's Lecture. 2. John Cottisford, D. of D. Rector of Lincoln College, [where see more of him] 3. Richard Croke, D. D. lately Orator of Cambridge, one that had been much improved in the Latin and Greek tongues by his travels into foreign parts, and converse at home with Will. Grocyn, Erasmus, Sir Thom. More, Lynaker, and several of the Cardinal's Lecturers. He was, about the time of his promotion to this Canonry, incorporated (65) Doctor of Divinity of this University. 4. Richard Corren, (66) Doct. of Div. sometime Fellow of Corp. Chr. College in Oxford. 5. William Tresham, D. of D. Fellow of Merton College, afterwards Canon of Osney. 6. Robert Carter, Bac. of Div. sometime Fellow of Magdalen College in Oxon, and Steward to the Cardinal. 7. John Hastyngs, (67) Bac. of Div. of University College. 8. Thomas Cannar, (68)

summer following in great hospitality, he was about the latter end of Oct. arrested for High Treason, and in his way to London died at Leicester, Nov. 29, and was buried in St. Mary's Chapel, within the precincts of the Abbey Church there. (ATH. Ox. V. I, 666, and BIOGR. BRIT.)]

(62) In vol. variarum CHART. ut supra.

(63) ROT. 18 Hen. VIII, part 1, in cap. vel. cur. Rot.

(64) [John Roper was admitted perpetual Fellow of Magdalen College in 1483. In 1502 he was confirmed Margaret Professor by the Foundress of that Lecture, was afterward Vicar of St. Mary's Church in Oxon,

Principal of Salesbury and George Hall in that parish, &c. and Rector of Whitney in Oxfordshire. He died May —, 1534, and was, as I conceive, buried in Magd. College Chapel. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 34)]

(65) REG. H. f. 268. b. [See p. 430, N. 76.]

(66) [Richard Coren was made Archdeacon of the diocese of Oxon, 1534, and Canon of the King's Chapel of St. Stephen, Westm. He died in 1542. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 50.)]

(67) [John Hastyngs was admitted D. D. 1536. (Ibid. F. 58.)]

(68) [Thomas Cannar in 1542 was admitted Provost of the Free Chapel of St. Nicholas under



Bac. of Divinity, who was the first Canon in the Cardinal's foundation. 9. Edward Leighton, or Layton, Bac. of Div. the fourth Canon in the Cardinal's foundation. 10. Henry Williams, Bac. of Div. Fellow of Corp. Chr. Coll. in Oxon. 11. John Robyns, Bac. of Div. and Fellow of All Souls Coll. (69) 12. Robert Wakefield, Bac. of Div. of the University of Cambridge, preferred by the King (to whom he was Chaplain) with R. Croke, for their merits more than friends or favour. This Rob. Wakefield was the prime Linguist of his time, having obtained beyond the seas the Greek, Hebrew, Chaldaic and Syriac tongues. In one thing he is to be commended, and that is this, that he carefully preserved divers books of Greek and Hebrew at the dissolution of religious houses, and especially some of those in the Library of Ramsey Abbey, composed by Laurence Holbecke, Monk of that place, in the reign of Hen. IV. He died at London 8 Octob. 1537, leaving behind him the name of Polypus, as Leland is pleased to stile (70) him, noting that he was of a witty and crafty behaviour.

This foundation of K. Hen. VIII lasted from the year 1532 to 1545. In which year by a (71) commission dated 10 May, signed by Sir Edw. North, and directed to Sir John Williams, Sir Thom. Leigh, Knights, William Fermour, John Pollard, John Carleton, William Cavendish, John D'Oyly, Thomas Pigot and James Dyer, Gent. the said persons were authorized to take the surrender (according to the instructions annexed to their commission) of the Coll. of S. Frideswyde, otherwise K. HENRY the VIIIth his College, and of Ofeney in Oxford, from the respective Dean and Prebendaries of the said places. By virtue of which commission, John Oliver, Doctor of Law, Dean, together with the Chapter of this College, did by their instrument (72) under their common seal, bearing date 20 May 37 H. VIII, Dom. 1545, make a surrender of all their College, with its lands, revenues, &c. unto K. HENRY VIII. Which instrument, signed by the said John Oliver, Dean, Richard Cremes, John Leland, Antiquary, Henry Williams, Owen Oglethorp and John Robyns, Canons, was delivered by the Dean to Sir John Leigh, one of the Masters of the Chancery, for the King's use, and by him accepted the said day.

The 18th of July following, the King, by his letters patents, (73) then bearing date, granted yearly pensions to the Dean and Canons then dismissed, (lest some should be left destitute of maintenance) to continue till such time other provisions were made for them.

To Dr. Oliver, Dean, an yearly pension of 70l.

under Hampden in the Diocese of Wells, and had other dignities bestowed on him. (ATH. OXON. V. I. F. 44.)]

(69) [*John Robyns*, a great Mathematician, and Astrologer. was Chapl. to K. Hen. VIII, and in Dec. 1543 Can. of Windsor. He was also Chaplain to Q. Mary, and died Aug. 25,

1558, and was buried in the Chapel of St. George at Windsor. (Ibid. 106.)]

(70) In IV Tom. COLLECT. p. 328.

(71) In Turr. Schol. Oxon.

(72) Ibidem.

(73) Ex lib. Indenturarum irrotul. in curia Augm.

And

And these to the Canons following; viz. John Cheek, (74) sometime of Cambridge 26l. 13s. 4d. Peter Vannes, (75) an Italian, Rector of Tredington in Com. Wigorn. and now or lately Secretary to the King for the Latin tongue, 26l. 13s. 4d. Edw. Leighton 20l. Richard (76) Croke 26l. 13s. 4d. Owen

(74) [*John Cheke*, son of Peter Cheke Gent. (descended from a genteel family of his name, living in the Isle of Wight) by Agnes Dufford, his wife, was born in Cambridge, and being placed in St. John's College there, was made King Henry VIIIth's Scholar, took the degrees in Arts, and was chosen Greek Reader, and in 1540 the first Greek Professor in that University. He was also at the same time University Orator. About the year 1543, being Canon of this College, he was incorporated M. A. of this University, where I presume he had before spent some time for the sake of study. In 1544 he became Tutor for the Latin Tongue to Prince Edward; by whom, when he came to the crown, he was appointed Provost of King's College, Cambridge, 1548, and in 1550 chief Gentleman of the King's Privy Chamber; and, having received the honour of Knighthood, was made Chamberlain of the Exchequer for life, 1552; and in 1553 Clerk of the Council, and soon after one of the Secretaries of State, and a Privy Counsellor, and had considerable grants of land. After the said King's death, the Lady Mary being settled in the throne, he was committed to custody July 27, 1553, stripped of the greatest part of his honours, and of all his fortunes; yet he was afterwards set at liberty and went into Germany, either a forced or voluntary exile. From thence he passed into Italy. At his return to Germany, he was kindly entertained at Strasburgh, where he was chosen public Professor of the Greek tongue in that place, which was a treasure that maintained him in his exile. For about two years he lived there in good repute; till at length going into Low Germany to fetch his wife, who had lately come thither from England, he was, in his return from Brussels to Antwerp, 15 May, 1556, waylaid by the Provost Marshal to K. Philip, and was with Sir Peter Carew, then in his company, beaten from their horses, tied hand and foot to the bottom of a cart, and conveyed hood-winked to the next haven, where they were ship un-

der hatches, conveyed to the landing place near the Tower of London, and there committed to close prison. Sir John was put to this miserable choice, either to forego his life, or, what is more precious, his liberty of conscience. At length he made a public abrenunciation of that religion which he had long professed, and still believed. Afterward he was restored to his liberty, but never to his content. He died in London in the month of Sept. 1557, and was buried in the church of St. Alban in Wood-street. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 101. and Strype's LIFE of Sir John Cheke.)

But though *John Cheke* held a Canonry in this College, and had also the Rectory of Leverington in Cambridgeshire in the reign of Hen. VIII, yet Mr. Grainger says in his BIOGR. HIST. that there is no appearance of evidence of his having been in holy orders.]

(75) [*Peter Vannes* was the son of Steph. de Vannes, of the city of Lucca in Italy, and was brought into England by Andrew Ammonius, his mother's brother. In 1527, Mar. 5, he was made Preb. of South Grantham in the church of Sarum, and in 1529, Dec. 4, Preb. of Bedwyn in the same church. In 1534 he was made Archd. of Worcester, and the same year, Feb. 25, was admitted Preb. of Bool in the church of York. In Feb. 1539, he became Dean of Salisbury; of which dignity, I know not yet to the contrary, but that he was deprived in the beginning of the reign of K. Edw. VI, because that one Tho. Cole is said to be Dean of Salisbury in that King's time. Howsoever it is, sure I am that Vannes was Dean in the time of Q. Mary, and beginning of Q. Elizabeth, and that several years before, viz. in 1543, Mar. 12, he was made Preb. of Shipton (Shipton underwood) in the said church of Sarum. He was sent Ambassador to Venice by K. Edw. VI, 1549. In 1563, May 6, he resigned his Deanery of Salisbury, and in few days after died either in London or Westminster. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 174.)]

(76) [*Richard Croke* retired to Exeter Coll. where



Oglethorp, (77) D. D. 2ol. Henry Williams, B. D. 2ol. Which Henry Williams was Prebendary of York, Canon of Windfor, and of the Collegiate Church of Southwell, [Preb. of Bedminster and Radclyve in church of Sarum] and Rector of West Ildesley in Berks: of all which, except the last, he was or had been deprived an. 1554 (in the time of Queen Mary). James Proctor, B. D. 2ol. and to John Carbon, Dr. of Law, 40 marks. What other Canons had pensions I find none, neither any thing of Leland, being at this time (if not in a distracted condition) the King's Library Keeper. (78)

The next year following, viz. 1546, the King by his letters (79) pat. dated 4 Nov. translated the Bishop's See from Osney to this place, and made it a Cathedral, as now it is, styling it, in his foundation charter, "ECCLESIA CHRISTI CATHEDRALIS OXON EX FUNDATIONE REGIS HENRICI OCTAVI;" and settling then therein a Bishop, Dean, and eight Canons, whose names were these:

The Bishop was ROBERT KING, D. D. the last Abbot of Osney, (80) and the first Bishop of this See, when it was first settled at Osney.

The Dean was RICHARD COX, D. D. of whom and his successors more anon.

The Canons were these. 1. William Haynes, Bach. of Div. Provost of Oriel Coll. who before had been the third Canon of Osney. (81) 2. William

where he lived in the condition of a sojourner many years, and died in 1558. By a copy of his last will and testament, which I have seen, dated 21 Aug. and proved the 29th of the same month, an. 1558, I find that he was Parson of Long Buckby in Northamptonsh. but cannot find the Church or Yard wherein he would have his body to be buried, only that he died in Lond. (ATH. Ox. V. I, 105.)]

(77) [Owen Oglethorpe was President of Magdalen College, and at length Bishop of Carlisle. See more of him among the Presidents of Magd. Coll. (Ibid. F. 49.)]

(78) [John Leland was born in London, and instructed in Grammar, &c. under the famous Will. Lilly. From his School (St. Paul's) he was sent to Cambridge, where, as he himself saith, he received the first seeds of Academical learning in Christ's College, and from thence, as in another place he tells us, he went to Oxon, but to what Coll. or Hall therein, he adds not. Howbeit, by sure tradition from Thom. Key of All Souls College to Thom. Allen of Gloucester Hall, it appears, that he spent several years in study in the said College of All Souls, which is also noted by William Burton the Antiquary of Leicestershire. Afterward he journeyed to Paris, and returning entered into Holy Orders,

became Chaplain to K. Hen. VIII, Rector of Poppeling in the Marches of Calais, and Library Keeper to that King. In 1533 he was made the King's Antiquary. In 1542 he was presented to the Rectory of Haseley, near to, and in the county of, Oxon; and in 1543 the King gave to him a Canonry in this his College, and about that time the Preb. of E. Knowle and W. Knowle near to Salisbury in Wiltshire: but this Canonry he lost in 1545, upon the surrender of this College to the King, and in lieu thereof had no pension allowed him as other Canons had, but preferment elsewhere. At length, falling distracted, he died Apr. 18, 1552, and was buried in the Church of St. Mich. le Querne, in London. (Ibid. 82.)]

(79) Ex. 5. part. Orig. 38 H. VIII. rot. 5.

(80) [Robert King in 1515 occurs Abbot of Bruern near Burford, Oxon, and afterwards was made Abbot of Thame, Oxon. He occurs also titular Bishop of Reon in the province of Athens, 1539; and was Suffragan to the Bishop of Lincoln. He died Dec. 4. 1557, and was buried in this Cathedral. See the Epitaphs following. (ATH. Oxon, V. I, 684.)]

(81) [See among the Provosts of Oriel Coll. p. 128.]

Trefham,

Tresham, (81) D. D. the fifth Canon of Hen. VIII his College, as is beforementioned. 3. Thomas Day, (82) LL. Bac. sometime Fellow of All Souls, and the second Canon of Osney. 4. Alexander Belfyre, (83) Mr. of Arts, and sometime Fellow of New College, the first Canon of Osney, and the fourth of this. 5. John Dyar, (84) M. of Arts, lately the fifth Canon of Osney. 6. James Curtoppe, (85) M. of Arts, Fellow of Corpus Christi Coll. in Oxon, constituted the sixth Canon, though not then in holy orders. 7. Thomas Bernard, (86) M. A. of Cambridge, and 8. Robert Banks, (87) M. A. of the said University.

To the said Dean and Canons, and their successors for ever, the King granted the site of the late College, with all buildings and waste ground, a kitchen, stable and back-houses there, with two closes on the east part of the Dean's Orchard, containing by estimation six acres, with an Orchard called the Dean's Orchard, containing half an acre: a parcel also of a certain Brew-house, fallen down to the ground, appointed for the new making of a stone wall between the west side of Peckwater's Inn, and Fish-street: Canterbury College, with the Hall, Chapel, Chambers, kitchen, and other buildings belonging to the same, all in the tenure then of Richard Masters: The circuit of Vinehall, otherwise called Peckwater's Inn, with certain old buildings and other appurtenances, containing by estimation three acres and a half of land: A stable with a little close, called Timberyard, containing by estimation three

(81) [*William Tresham* descended from a knightly family of his name, living at Newton in Northamptonshire; was elected Prob. Fellow of Merton Coll. in 1515, and Registry of this University in 1523. Afterward, being made one of the Canons of the first foundation of this College 1532, and about that time D. D. he had the office of Commissary (the same now with that of Vice Chancellor) of the University conferred upon him. After Q. Elizabeth came to the Crown, he was, for denying the Oath of Supremacy, deprived of his Canonry of this Church, and committed to custody at Lambeth, with Matthew Archb. of Cant. Afterward, being released thence, upon security given that he would not concern himself in word or action for the future against the Religion then established, he retired to his Rectory of Bugbrook in Northamptonshire, (conferred upon him by the King 1541) and remained there for some time; but at length was deprived of that also, paid his last debt to nature 1569, and was buried at Bugbrook beforementioned. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 161.) He had also been Vicar of Bampton. (Willis.)]

(82) [*Thomas Day* died in 1567, and was buried on the 22d of the same month in the Cathedral of this Church, without any me-

morial. (Ibid. F. 33.)]

(83) [*Alexander Belfyre* was afterward the first President of St. John's College. See more of him there.

(84) [*John Diar* died in 1547, and was buried in the Cathedral. (Lat. Transl.)]

(85) [*James Curibopp* was also admitted Dean of Peterborough, Oct. 24, 1549. He died July 19, 1557, and was buried in the aisle next adjoining on the north side to the Choir of this Cathedral of Chr. Ch. See his Epitaph following. (ATH. OXON. F. 61.)]

(86) [*Thomas Bernard* was also Vicar of Pyrton, in the county of Oxford, and held the Rectory of the same by a grant from the Dean and Chapter of this Cathedral. He suffered much in the reign of Queen Mary for being a Protestant and a married man, but was restored to what he had lost in the beginning of Queen Elizabeth. In 1566 he was admitted to the degree of B. D. He died Nov. 30. 1582, and was buried in his ch. of Pyrton. (Ibid. 97, and Lat. Transl.)]

(87) [*Robert Banks* was deprived of this Canonry for being a married man in the beginning of Q. Mary's reign, but restored in 1559. He was Rector of Morton, Essex, where he died and was buried, Aug. 29, 1591. (Lat. Transl.)]

roods



roods of land, being parcel of Oriel College, and joining on the north to Canterbury College: a house also, called Edward Hall, which stood in the garden on the west side of Peckwater's Inn, and a House called the Alms house in the parish of St. Aldate, situate and being opposite to the west side of the said College.

All which, besides lands and tenements in Oxford, (of which the site of Osney and Rewley were a part, and a moiety of Durham College Grove, granted afterward to the Founder of St. John's) as also lands, tenements, tithes, pensions, &c. in several counties in England, amounting to the yearly value of 2000l, he gave to the said Dean and Canons (no mention at all of the Bishop) conditionally, that they covenant for them and their successors to find within and without the said Cathedral Church, the number of persons following, each to have the annual stipend as 'tis here set down.

To eight petty Canons, each to have ten pounds for his salary. These are now called Chaplains.

To a Gospeller, eight pounds.

To a Postiller six pounds thirteen shillings and fourpence.

To eight Clerks, each to have six pounds thirteen shillings and fourpence.

To a Master of the Choristers, thirteen pounds six shill. and eightpence.

To an Organ Player, ten pounds.

To eight Choristers, each to have six pounds, thirteen shillings and fourpence.

To the Divinity Reader of the University of Oxford, forty pounds.

To the Hebrew Reader of the said University, forty pounds.

To the Greek Reader of the said University, forty pounds.

To sixty Scholars or Students, each to have for their annual stipend, eight pounds.

To a Schoolmaster twenty pounds.

To an Usher ten pounds.

To forty Children —————

Which allowance for a Schoolmaster, Usher and Children, who did teach and were taught in the old building, standing near the gardens, beyond the north side of the great Quadrangle, Qu. Elizabeth, in the beginning of her reign, converted for the maintenance of forty Students more, making thereby the number to be an hundred: and instead of this supply of Students for

the College out of this School, she caused it to be made in the year 1561 from the School of Westminster, of her father's foundation, which so continues to this day. (88)

(88) [Our Author is certainly wrong in his account of the last Foundation of this House. It is probable however that the Foundation, as described by him, was a plan intended, but not put into execution. The number of Students was originally 100. There is now in the possession of the College a MS. work (mentioned by our Author in his *ATHENÆ OXON.* Vol. I, 571) by Leonard Hutten, Canon of this Ch. 1599, and many years Subdean of this House. It contains an account of the several Deans and Canons, as far as his own time, very accurately and elegantly drawn up, with an account of the Foundation of the College prefixed. The number of Students on King Henry's last foundation he makes 100. This is farther confirmed by the Chapter books, in which there are complete lists of the Students a few years after the foundation—the number being in the year 1549, 90; in the year 1550, 99; in the year 1551, 92; in the year 1552, 94. Their ages being mentioned, it is plain that the lower classes were not School-boys; there being none under 15—most of them are from 16 to 20.

In the first Chapter books, besides the Students, as above stated, the other Members and Servants of the College are

Ministri in Ecclesiâ (Chaplains)	—	8
Clerici (singing men)	—	8
Pueri Musici (Choristers)	—	8
Æditui	—	2
Vergi bajuti	—	2
Promi	—	4
Obsonator	—	1
Auditor	—	1
Janitores	—	2
Coqui	—	3
Lixa	—	1
Operarii	—	4 or 6
Beadsmen	—	20

The number of servants, however, admitting of some variations in the different years.

The same thing appears by a book in the Dean's possession, containing lists of all the members admitted into the College from the year of the foundation; continued to the present time, with very little interruption; but with more or less accuracy in different

times. By this book the number of Students admitted on Jan. 24, 1546-7 was 89—in the course of the first year, 105.

Queen Elizabeth therefore could have done nothing more than ordain, that there should be an annual election from Westminster School to fill up some of the vacancies.

The substance of Leonard Hutten's account is as follows: That about the year 1522 the Monastery or Priory of St. Frideswid was surrendered into the hands of Henry VIII, at the instance of Cardinal Wolsey; who on the same site, enlarging the precincts, erected his College, called *Cardinal College*, on July 15, 1525—that it was meant to be a perpetual foundation for the study of the Sciences, Divinity, Canon and Civil Law, also of the Arts, Physic, and polite learning, and for the continual performance of divine service—the College to consist of a Dean and 60 secular Canons; (no mention here of the 40 Canons of the second order, or other persons beneath them) or more or fewer, according to the exigencies and estate of the College—that he named himself 18 Secular Canons, with a Dean (the same with those mentioned by our Author)—that he afterwards added others, purposely leaving intervals of nomination, that he might find out and appoint the ablest persons. Amongst these are *William Tyndale*, abovementioned, Translator of the Bible—*John Frith*, B. A. assistant to Tyndal in that work. He was of King's Coll. Cambridge, and incorporated here; but for publicly avowing Luther's opinion, was imprisoned within the limits of this (the Cardinal) College. Obtaining his liberty, he went over to Germany, in 1528; where he continued about two years, and then returned to England: But endeavouring to gain profelytes in London, he was sent prisoner to the Tower, condemned to the flames, and burnt in Smithfield, July 4, 1533. (*ATH. OXON.* V. I, 33.) *Richard Cox*, afterward Dean of this Coll. is also mentioned—with others, some of whom were invited from Cambridge. It is said that *Thomas Cranmer* (afterward Archbishop of Canterbury) was also invited, and being already on his way to take possession, was persuaded by some friends to return.

The



The said Dean and Canons were also bound to find four and twenty poor men, such as should be named and appointed by the King's Majesty, and his successors, each to have 6l. yearly; to distribute also in alms among the poor in the University and city of Oxon. 20l. per an. unless they shall be commanded and appointed to the contrary by the King or his Commissioners; and also to give 20l. per an. for the repairing the most decayed highways within the county of Oxford.

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

ROBERT CHALONER, D. of Div. sometime of this House, afterward Canon of Windfor, gave 20l. per an. for the maintenance of a Divinity Lecture in this Church, or for three poor Scholars for their Exhibition, to be chosen out of Amersham, alias Agmondesham, in Bucks, Goldsbrough or Knareborough in Yorkshire &c. By will 20 June 1620, to be settled after his death and the death of his wife. He died at Amersham in Bucks, (of which place he was Rector) and was buried there on the 1st of May 1621. From his lands and tenements, that were not long before his death purchased, he gave by his will 40l. per an. for stipends for the Masters of the Schools at Amersham and Knareborough, and so much for other pious uses, that made up 84l. 10s. per an. (89)

The Cardinal meant to proceed to the filling up the whole number intended, reserving to himself the nomination during life, and having left it to the Dean and Canons at his death, the College continued from 1525 to 1530, and then fell with the Cardinal; but on July 18, 1532, was restored under the title of *King Henry the eighth's College in Oxford*—one Dean and 12 Canons being appointed, who should make a Chapter or body corporate (these are the same with those mentioned by our Author.) This foundation continued from July 18, 1532 to Sept. 6, 1545; when the Charter was surrendered by John Oliver, Dean, and the Canons into the King's hands; who thought proper to change the College into a Cathedral Church, translating the episcopal See hither from Osney.

The new foundation therefore came forth under the name of *The Cathedral Church of Christ in Oxford, of King Henry the eighth's foundation*, receiving its name and endowment from Henry VIII.—from the Monastery or Priory of St. Frideswid, the Colleges of the Cardinal and Henry VIII, Canterbury College, and Vine Hall or Peckwater's Inn, its

site and precincts—from the Monastery of Osney and Cathedral Church of Christ, and the Virgin Mary, Oxford, the dignity of an episcopal See (the See having been established at Osney 1541) and Cathedral Church, under the name and title abovementioned in the year 1546. The See was translated, and the foundation took place Dec. 11 of the said year, consisting of a Bishop, with his Archdeacon, (removed from the Church of Lincoln) and of a Dean and eight Canons. All the estates were assigned by the King to the Dean and Canons, on condition of their maintaining three public Professors of Divinity, Hebrew and Greek—100 Students (*centum Studiosos, Theologos, five Artistas, five Philosophos*, are the words; which last words are now in use as titles to the classes of Students) eight Chaplains, eight singing men, and eight Choristers, besides servants.]

(89) [The clear yearly value of this College, 26 Hen. VIII, was 455l. 13s. 10d. as MS. Valor. in offic. Primit. but in Brian Twyne the value is 703l. 8s. 2d. ob. q. which might be the gross sum. (Tanner's Not. Mon.)]

JOAN BOSTOCKE of New Windsor in Berks, did give after her own death, and that of Edith, the relict of William Bostocke, certain tenements in the said Town, in a street called Peascod-street; to the end that on the 18th of Decemb. yearly the Dean and Canons bestow on four poor students the clear profits of the said tenements. And if any of the Kindred of the said Joan be capable, that they should be looked upon in the first place, &c. given Apr. 1, 1633.

THOMAS WHYTE, Citizen of London, gave eight pound per an. for the sustaining of Scholars in each University; of which sum, four pounds was bestowed on one Scholar in this House, and the other four on one of Trinity College in Cambridge. For the payment of which certain tenements in Shoe-lane in London were assigned.

WILLIAM WICKHAM, sometime Student of this House, gave the perpetual advowson of the parish church of Staunton upon Wye in Herefordshire, to certain feoffees in trust, conditionally, that as often as that church should be void of an incumbent, they should present thereunto a Student of the first class, &c. (90)

WILLIAM THURSTON, a wealthy Citizen of London, gave eight hundred pounds to King's College in Oxford for the sustaining of one or more Scholars. Whereupon a debate arising between Christ-Church, Oriel and Brasenose, who of them should have the money, because they are all stiled in their respective charters the King's College, and claim, except the last, their foundations from respective Kings, was at length adjudged to Christ-Church. The Benefactor had been a jovial Cavalier, and gave it in a humour by will an. 1663. (91)

RICHARD GARDINER, D. of D. and Canon, gave lands in Boorton on the Water in Com. Glouc. to the yearly value of 14l. per an. to the end that it be bestowed by the Dean and Chapter on two poor Servitors, or poor Scholars, &c. 6 Febr. 16 Car. II, Dom. 1663.

RICHARD BUSBY, D. of Div. sometime Student of this House, afterward chief Master of Westminster School, Preb. of St. Peter's Church there, and [Canon Residentiary and Treasurer] of Wells, gave maintenance for a

(90) When this or the former gift was made I find not, for they were without consideration thrust hastily into, by the publisher of, the Latin Copy, according to his manner, without time or place; and this last without a right name, for he made it Ch. Branton.

(91) [Mr. *Thurstone* having left 900l. for the founding a Fellowship in Christ Church, after much dispute it was determined by the King's authority, that another Studentship should be added to the number of 100 originally established. At the same time the Dean and Chapter were required to bestow the said Studentship on Thomas Ireland (who had re-

signed his Studentship sometime before, in order to be a candidate for the place of Reader in Moral Philosophy) and to restore him to his place amongst the Junior Masters (that is, the second class of Students—the whole number being divided into five classes of 20 each) without the condition of taking orders or entering upon any profession—and thus a fifth faculty place was also established without the same restrictions as the others—of the other four, two being intended for the Law line, and two for that of Physic. This took place in the year 1664.]

Lecture



Lecture of the Oriental tongues, and for another of the Mathematics. (92)  
He also gave an hundred pounds towards the making of a common Chamber under the west end of the great Hall, and also for the setting up a pew or pulpit there, wherein the said Lectures should be read. (93)

## D E A N S

### Of the CARDINAL's Foundation. (94)

JOHN HYGDEN, D. of Div. became Dean 1524, as before is told you.  
Afterward Preb. of Wighton, then of Wetwang in the church of York.

### Of King HENRY the VIIIth his Foundation.

JOHN HYGDEN again, 18 July 1532. See his Epitaph in Magdalen College. After his death the Canons wrote to Sir Thomas Cromwell, one of the King's Council, in behalf of Dr. Richard Croke to be their Dean (having before acquainted the King with the former Dean's death) in which letters (95) the said Croke is highly magnified for his doctrine, prudence and excellency in literature, but he being put aside,

JOHN OLIVER, Doctor of the Civil Law, succeeded in the month of Febr. 1532-3. He died in the Civilians College at London, called Doctors Commons, about the last of May 1552, and left most of his estate to pious uses. What I have further to observe of him is, that he was ever and anon chose a Delegate to act in affairs belonging to the clergy and Church, especially in that business against Bonner, Bishop of London, and in the cause and deprivation of Stephen Gardiner, Bp of Winchester, in the time of Edw. VI, Dom. 1551. Also I find that he (as his predecessor Hygden did) enjoyed the revenues of the Prebendship of Whetwange, belonging to the church of York. Which Prebendship the Cardinal took thence, to be added to the revenues of the Deanery of this his College.

### Of the Cathedral after it was translated from Ofeney to this place.

I. RICHARD COXE, D. of D. Chaplain to K. Hen VIII, translated from the Deanery of Ofeney to this of Christ Church, Nov. 4, 1546. (96)

(92) But when I find not, being also put in by the aforefaid publisher. [This Benefaction was probably intended, but never completed. Dr. *Buſby* indeed left a Stipend for a Catechetical Lecture, to be read in one of the Parish Churches in Oxford, by a Member of this Houſe.]

(93) [*Richard Buſby* died in 1695, Apr. 6,

aged 93, and was buried in Westminster Abbey. (ATH. OXON. V. II, 923.)]

(94) Rob. Noake elected Dean of Cardinal Wolfey's Coll. V. Notes from Hatcher's Cat. of King's Coll. Fellows an. 1500.

(95) In quodam vol. variar. chart. in bib. Cott. ut supra.

(96) [*Richard Cox*e, born at Whaddon in Bucks, was elected from Eaton School into a Scholarship

- II. RICHARD MARTIAL, — became Dean an. 1533: ejected in the beginning of Queen Elizabeth. (97)
- III. GEORGE CAREW, — designed Dean by the Queen's letters May 16, 1559: resigned in the third year of her reign. (98)
- IV. THOMAS SAMPSON succeeded in Michellmas term, 1561: deprived for puritanism or nonconformity to the Church of England lately established. (99)
- V. THOMAS GODWYN, — sometime of Magd. Coll. suc. in June 1565. (100)

Scholarship of King's College, Cambridge, in 1519, and was B. A. there: but coming to this University, he was made one of the Junior Canons of this (Cardinal) College, incorporated B. A. in 1525, and proceeded M. A. 1526. Soon after, being a follower of some of the opinions of Luther, he was forced to leave Oxford, and some years after became Master of Eaton School, D. D. at Cambridge in 1537, Archdeacon of Ely in 1540, and in 1543 the second Dean of the new erected Cathedral of Osney near Oxford. In 1545 he was incorporated D. D. In 1547 chosen Chancellor of this University, installed Canon of Windsor in 1548, and made one of the Privy Council, Almoner to the King, and Dean of Westminster. But when Queen Mary came to the crown he was deprived of his Deaneries, in 1553, and fled into Germany. When Q. Elizabeth succeeded, he was made bishop of Ely in 1559. He died July 22, 1581, aged 81, and was buried in that Cathedral church, near to the monument of Bishop Goodrich. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 203, and FASTI Vol. I, 40, 68, 70, 71.)

*Richard Coxe* was the first regular Dean of this Church, as we must account him in treating of it as the Cathedral of this Diocese: for the first Dean of the See of Oxford was

*John London*, LL. D. Warden of New Col. though he sat not long at Osney, dying the some year that he was made Dean, viz. anno 1542-3 at the Fleet Prison in London; however the little time he continued at Osney he laid out some money on his Deanery House, as appeared by his arms in the windows, the same as were to be seen in the Refectory at New College. (Willis's SURV. Vol. III, p. 439.)

(97) [*Richard Martiall* was sometime Fellow of Corpus Christi College, then became Student of this House, and D. D. and also Prebendary of Winchester. (Lat. Transl. and

ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 78.) He was ejected for his religion; which though he had two or three times changed, yet having made himself enemies by his indiscreet carriage, he was obliged to go into Yorkshire, where he died obscurely in a little time. (Ibid. et Willis ut supra.)

(98) [*George Carew* was the third son of Edward Lord Carew, and was sometime of Broadgate's Hall, afterward Archdeacon of Totness in the church of Exeter, Dean of Bristol 1552, Precentor of Salisbury 1558, in which Church also he before had a Preb. as well as in that of Wells. In 1559 he was made Dean of the Queen's Chapel, and also of Windsor, and Master of the Savoy Hospital. In 1572 he resigned the Deanery of Windsor, and that of Bristol in 1580. On his resignation of this Deanery of Christ Church, in 1581, he became Dean of Bristol again, and also of Exeter. He died in 1585, aged 85, and was buried in the church of St. Giles in the Fields near London. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 32, and Lat. Transl.)]

(99) [*Thomas Sampson* had been in K. Edward the sixth's time Rector of All Hallows, Bread-street, London, and Dean of Chichester, but absconded in Queen Mary's time for his religion. He died April 9, 1589, aged 72, at Wigston's Hospital in the Town of Leicester, of which he was Master, and was buried in the Chapel there, with this epitaph on his monument:

"Memoriae et honori THOMÆ SAMPSON, Theologi; Hierarchiæ Romanæ, Papaliumque Rituum hostis acerrimi; sinceritatis Evangelicæ assertoris constantissimi; hujus Hospitalis per 21 annos Custodis fidelis: de Republicâ Christianâ optime meriti; Patr. chariss. hoc monumentum posuerunt Johannes et Nathanael Filii." (ATH. Ox. V. I, 238, and Lat. Transl.)]

(100) [*Thomas Godwyn* had been Fellow of Magd. Coll. which he quitted in 1549, and accepted



- VI. THOMAS COWPER, D. D. became Dean in Hillary Term an. 1567. (101)  
 VII. JOHN PIERS, D. D. succeeded in Easter term 1570. (102)  
 VIII. TOBY MATHEW, D. D. succeeded an. 1576. (103)  
 IX. WILLIAM JAMES, D. D. became Dean an. 1584. (104)  
 X. THOMAS RAVYS, D. D. succeeded an. 1594. (105)  
 XI. JOHN KYNG, D. D. installed 4 Aug. 1605. (106)  
 XII. WILLIAM GOODWYN, D. D. installed 13 Sept. 1611. (107)  
 XIII. RICHARD CORBET, D. D. installed 24 June 1620. (108)

accepted of the Rectorship of Brackley School in Northamptonshire, in the gift of his Coll. In 1555 he was admitted B. M. and practised Physic during Queen Mary's reign: in Dec. 17, 1565 he was admitted D. D. in 1566 made Dean of Canterbury, and in 1584 Bishop of Bath and Wells: he died in 1590, aged 73, at Ockingham, Berks, his native town, and was buried in the parish church there. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 709.)]

(101) [*Thomas Cooper* was sometime Fellow of Magdalen Coll. and afterward Master of the School joining to the said College; and when Q. Mary came to the Crown, took the degree of B. M. and practised in Oxford. In 1569 he was made Dean of Gloucester, and quitted this Deanery of Ch. Ch. 1570, on being made Bp of Lincoln: and in 1583-4 was translated to Winchester, where he died in 1594, and was buried in the Cathedral there. (Ibid. 265.)]

(102) [*John Piers* was also sometime Fellow of Magdalen Coll. Rector of Quainton in Bucks, Dean of Chester about 1558, and Master of Balliol Coll. May 23, 1570. He resigned this Mastership in May 1571, and in March 1572 was made Dean of Salisbury, 1576 Bp. of Rochester, when he resigned the Deanery of this House; 1577 Bp of Salisbury, and 1588 Archbishop of York; and dying in 1594, aged 71, was buried in the Cathedral there. (Ibid. 713.)]

(103) [*Toby Matheau*, sometime Student of this House, became public Orator of the University in 1569, Canon of this Church and Archd. of Bath in 1570, President of St. John's Coll. in 1572, Vice Chancellor in 1579, Precentor of Salisbury and Dean of Durham 1583, and resigned the Deanery of this House in 1584. He was made Bishop of Durham 1595, Archbp of York 1606, and dying Mar. 29, 1628, was buried in that Cathedral. (Ibid. 730.)]

(104) [*William James*, B. D. sometime

Student of this House, and Divinity Reader of Magdalen College, was elected Master of University Coll. in 1572, and made Archd. of Coventry 1577, but resigned the Mastership in 1584, being made Dean of this House. He resigned this Deanery in 1594, and became Dean of Durham 1596, and Bishop of the same Church, 1606. He died May 12, 1617, and was buried in the Choir there. (Ibid. 420.)]

(105) [*Thomas Ravis* was sometime King's Scholar at Westminster, Student of this House, Vicar of All Hallows Barking, London, and Preb. of Westminster. In 1604 he was preferred by K. James I to the See of Gloucester, resigned this Deanery in 1605, and in 1607 was translated to London. He died Dec. 14, 1609, and was buried in St. Paul's. (Ibid. 720, and Newc.)]

(106) [*John King*, nephew of Robert King, the first Bishop of Oxford, and educated in Westminster School, was sometime Student of this House, and in 1590 Archd. of Nottingham; R. of St. Andrew's Holborn, 1597, and Preb. of St. Paul's 1599. In 1611 he was made Bp of London, when he resigned this Deanery. He died in 1621, aged 62, and was bur. in the Cath. there. (Ib. 457, & Newc.)]

(107) [*William Goodwyn* in 1590 was Sub-Almoner to Q. Eliz. well beneficed in Yorkshire, and 1605 Chancellor of the church of York. He was Archd. of Middlesex, 1616, died 1620, aged 65, and was buried in the Cathedral here. (Ibid. F. 164) See his Epitaph.]

(108) [*Richard Corbet*, educated in Westminster School, was sometime Student of this House, Vicar of Cassington near Oxford, Chaplain to K. James I, and Preb. in the Church of Sarum. He was made Bishop of Oxford 1628, resigned this Deanery, 1629, and in 1632 was translated to Norwich, where he died in 1635, and was buried in the Cathedral there. (Ibid. 600, et 736.)]

XIV. BRIAN

- XIV. BRIAN DUPPA, D. D. installed 28 Nov. 1629. (109)  
 XV. SAMUEL FELL, D. D. promoted to this Deanery 24 June 1638. (110)  
 XVI. EDWARD REYNOLDS, *M. of A. became Dean* 1648. (111)  
 XVII. JOHN OWEN, *M. of A. succeeded an* 1651. (112)  
     EDWARD REYNOLDS, *D. D. rejoined* 13 March 1659. (113)  
 XVIII. GEORGE MORLEY, D. D. installed 27 July 1660. (114)

(109) [*Brian Dappa* was sometime King's Scholar at Westminster School, Student of this House in 1605, Fellow of All Souls Coll. 1612, Proctor of this University 1619, D. D. 1625, Dean of this House 1629, Vice-Chancellor in 1632 and 1633, Chancellor of the Church of Salisbury 1634, and about 1638 Tutor to Pr. Charles, (afterward King Charles II) Rector of Petworth, Suffex, and Bishop of Chichester, when he resigned this Deanery. He was translated to Salisbury 1641, and to Winchester 1660, and also made Lord Almoner; and dying 1662, was buried in Westminster Abbey Church. He was so bountiful in his Legacies to this House, that the money might serve to found a new, and not an old, College. He left legacies to All Souls College, to the Cathedral Churches of Chichester, Salisbury, and Winchester, and erected that conspicuous monument of his charity, an Hospital in Richmond, the place of his Nativity. (Ibid. V. II, 269, et 1144.)]

(110) [*Samuel Fell* was elected Student of this House in 1601, aged 17 years, and became Rector of Freshwater in the Isle of Wight about 1614. In May 1619 he was installed Canon of this Church, made Margaret Professor of Divinity in 1626, and so consequently Preb. of Worcester, and in 1637 became Dean of Lichfield. In 1647 he was ejected, after he had suffered much for his loyalty, and for the preserving of the statutes and liberties of the University; and retiring to the Parsonage House at Sunningwell, near Abingdon, Berks, of which place he was R. he died Feb. 1, 1648-9, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there. (Ib. 118.) He died heart broken the day he was made acquainted with the murder of his Royal Master, K. Charles I. This short memorial, on a small lozenge of marble, is laid over his grave. 'Depositum S. F. Februar. 1648.' (Willis's SURV. Vol. III, p. 441.)]

(111) [*Edward Reynolds* was admitted Portionist in 1615, and elected Probationer Fellow of Merton Coll. in 1620, afterward

Preacher of Lincoln's Inn, and Rector of Braunton, Northamptonshire. He was thrust in by the authority of Parliament, and created D. D.; but being forced to leave his Deanery in the latter end of 1650, because he refused to take the Independent Engagement, he retired to his former cure for a time: afterward he lived mostly in London, being then Vicar of St. Laurence in the Jewry. (ATH. Ox. V. II, 568, & F. 62.)]

(112) [*John Owen* was sometime a Member of Queen's College, and afterward Minister of Fordham, and Vicar of Coggeshall, Essex. He was made Dean by the Parliament, nominated Vice Chancellor, and continued in that post five years, and was created D. D. in 1653. In the latter end of 1659 he was ousted of his Deanery, and then retired to Stadham, Oxfordshire, the place of his birth. He died at Eling, near Acton, in Middlesex, on St. Bartholomew's day, Aug. 24, 1683, aged 66, and was buried in the Fanatical burying place, called by some Tyndale's burying place, joining on the north side to the New Artillery Garden near London. (Ibid. 737.)]

(113) [When the secluded Members were restored to sit in Parliament, they restored *Edward Reynolds*. In May 26 following, (1660) when his majesty was at Canterbury in order to his Restoration, he was admitted one of his Chaplains, and in the latter end of June following, being desired to leave his Deanery, to make room for an honest and orthodox man, he was in the next month, by virtue of the King's letter, elected Warden of Merton College, and in 1661 had the Bishopric of Norwich bestowed on him. He died in 1676, July 28, aged 75, and was buried at the upper end of the Chapel (built by himself 1662) joining to the Bishop's palace in Norwich. (Ibid. 568.)]

(114) [*George Morley* was elected at Westminster King's Scholar, and became in 1615 Student of this House, afterward Rector of Hartfield, Suffex, Chaplain in ordinary to K. Charles I,



XIX. JOHN FELL, D. D. installed 30 Nov. 1660, and being made Bishop of Oxon, an. 1675-6, had liberty to keep his Deanery with it. (115)

[XX. JOHN MASSEY, M. A. installed Dec. 29, 1686. (116)]

XXI. HENRY ALDRICH, D. D. installed June 17, 1689. (117)

Charles I, Rector of Mildenhall, Wilts, by exchange for Hartfield, Canon of this Ch. in 1641, out of which preferments he was ejected by the Parliamentary Visitors. From this Deanery, after he had restored those that had been illegally ejected in 1648, &c. and had filled up the vacant places, he was nominated to be Bishop of Worcester; to which he was consecrated Oct. 28, 1660, and soon after made Dean of the Chapel Royal, when he resigned the Deanery of this House. In 1662 he was translated to Winchester, and dying at Farnham Castle Oct. 29, 1684, aged 86, was buried in his Cathedral, and an inscription put over him which he had made for himself in the 80th year of his age. (Ib. 768.)]

(115) [*John Fell*, Son of Samuel Fell, Dean, was admitted Student of this House in 1636, at the age of 11 years, and M. A. 1643; but in 1648 was turned out of his Student's place by the Parliamentary Visitors; from which year, to the King's Restoration, he spent his time in Oxford in a retired and studious condition. After the King's restoration he was made Preb. of Chichester, and installed Canon of this Church July 27, 1660; and, being one of his Majesty's Chaplains in ordinary, was made Dean of this Church, installed November 30, 1660, created D. D. Octob. 3, following, and made Bishop of the same 1675. With the See of Oxford he held this Deanery in commendam, purposely to keep him in his College, that he might do farther good therein, and in the University. He held also the Mastership of St. Oswald's Hospital in Worcester. But having brought his body to an ill habit, and having wasted his spirits by too much zeal for the public, he died July 10, 1686, so the great loss of learning, and of the whole University, leaving then behind him the general character of a learned and pious divine, and of an excellent Grecian, Latinist and Philologist, of a great assertor of the Church of England, of another Founder of his own College, and of a patron of the whole University. He was buried in the

Divinity Chapel, under the Dean's seat, on the right hand. See the Inscriptions. (Ibid. 795.)]

(116) [*John Massey*, born at Patney, Wilts, was the son of a Presbyterian Minister, and so at first educated. (Willis's SURV. V. III, p. 443.) He was originally of University, afterward Fellow of Merton, College, M. A. 1675, and Proctor in 1684. At length, after King James II came to the crown, he was, by the endeavours of Mr. Obadiah Walker, Master of University College, advanced by his Majesty (on the death of Dr. Fell) to this Deanery, about the middle of October 1686. Whereupon renouncing his religion for that of Rome (which he was so to do, before he could be settled in it) he received the patent for it on his bended knees from his Majesty Dec. 19, and on 29th of the same month 1686, he was installed in that dignity in his own person. Afterward he set up and furnished a Chapel for the Roman Catholic use in Canterbury Quadrangle, within the precincts of this House. But upon the arrival of the Prince of Orange in the west parts of England, and the committing thereupon by the mobile great outrages in several parts of the nation on Roman Catholics and their houses, Mr. Massey did, to avoid them, withdraw himself privately, before break of day, Nov. 30, 1688, went to London, and there continued privately till an opportunity carried him over the sea to France. (ATH. Ox. V. II, F. 198) He ended his life there Aug. 11, 1715, aged 65, being Confessor to the Convent of Blue Nuns at Paris, and was there buried, without any monument, in the Convent Chapel. (Willis, ut supra.)]

(117) [*Henry Aldrich*, born in Westminster, in 1647; educated in the Coll. School in that City; first a Student of this House, afterward Canon in 1681; and Rector of Wemm in Shropshire; was installed Dean June 17, 1689, (ATH. Oxon. V. II, 1055) by letters patent, dated Apr. 4, preceding, which mention his succeeding on Bishop Fell's death, and take no notice of Massey's having been Dean. (Willis, ut supra.)

He

- XXII. FRANCIS ATTERBURY, D. D. installed Sept. 27, 1711. (118)  
 XXIII. GEORGE SMALRIDGE, D. D. installed July 18, 1713. (119)  
 XXIV. HUGO BOULTER, D. D. installed Nov. 6, 1719. (120)  
 XXV. WILLIAM BRADSHAW, D. D. installed Sept. 17, 1724. (121)  
 XXVI. JOHN CONYBEARE, D. D. installed Jan. 27, 1732. (122)  
 XXVII. DAVID GREGORY, D. D. installed May 18, 1756. (123)

He died Dec. 14, 1710, aged about 64, and was buried in this Cathedral. See his epitaph following.]

(118) [*Francis Atterbury*, born at Milton Keynes, Bucks, in 1662; educated at Westminster, and from thence elected Student of this House 1680; Chaplain in ordinary to K. William and Q. Mary, and afterward to Q. Anne; Preacher at Bridewell Chapel; and Lecturer of St. Bride's, London; Archdeacon of Totness, 1700; D. D. by Dipl. Mar. 5, 1701; Dean of Carlisle, 1704; and soon after Canon Residentiary of the Church of Exeter, and Preacher at the Rolls Chapel; was installed Dean of this Church Sept. 27, 1711. In 1713 he was advanced to the Bishopric of Rochester and Deanery of Westminster. In Aug. 1722, being committed to the Tower on suspicion of treason, a bill to inflict pains and penalties on him passed in May 1723. He left this kingdom in June following, and dying at Paris Feb. 17, 1731-2, his body was brought to England, and buried in Westminster Abbey.]

(119) [*George Smalridge*, born at Lichfield in Staffordshire in 1663; educated in Westminster School; and from thence elected Student of this House in 1682; appointed Minister of Tothill fields Chapel, Westminster, in 1692; Prebendary in the Church of Lichfield in 1693; B. D. 1698, and D. D. 1701; Lecturer of St. Dunstan's in the west, London, in 1708; Canon of this Church in 1711; Dean of Carlisle on the resignation of Dr. Atterbury in the same year; succeeded him likewise in the Deanery of this Church in 1713. In the next year he was consecrated Bishop of Bristol, with leave to hold this Deanery in commendam, and soon after appointed Lord Almoner. He died Sept. 27, 1719, and his corps was interred in this Cathedral. See his epitaph following.]

(120) [*Hugh Boulter*, born in or near London; Rector of St. Olave's Southwark, and Archdeacon of Surry; (having been originally of this House, and from hence chosen

Demy and afterward Fellow of Magdalen College) succeeded Dr. Smalridge in both his preferments, the See of Bristol and the Deanry of this House, in 1719. He was promoted, 1724, to the primacy of all Ireland; being then made Archbishop of Armagh, when he resigned this Deanery. He was ten times one of the Lords Justices, or chief Governors of Ireland. Embarking for England on June 2, 1742, after two days illness, he died at his house in St. James's place, in Sept. 28 following, and was buried in Westminster Abbey.]

(121) [*William Bradshaw*, born April 10, 1671, at Abergavenny, Monmouthshire; sometime Fellow of New College; Canon of this Church, 20 July, 1723, and Rector of Fawley, Hants; B. and D. D. by Dipl. Aug. 27, 1723; was installed Dean Sept. 17, 1724. He was also at the same time made Bishop of Bristol, with the same leave as his predecessors had to hold this Deanery in commendam. He died Dec. 16, 1732, and was buried in Bristol Cathedral.]

(122) [*John Conybeare*, sometime Fellow and Rector of Exeter College, and also Rector of St. Clement's Church in Oxford, succeeded to this Deanery Jan. 27, 1732, and soon after made a resignation of the Rectorship of Exeter College. In 1751 he was promoted to the See of Bristol, and held this Deanery in commendam, as his three predecessors had done. He died July 13, 1755, and was buried in Bristol Cathedral, where a monument is erected to his memory by his son William Conybeare, D. D. now Rector of St. Botolph, Bishopsgate, London.]

(123) [*David Gregory*, elected from Westminster School 1714. Student of this House; Rector of Semly in Wilts; was installed Canon of this Church June 8, 1736, and Dean May 18, 1756. He was appointed the first Professor of modern History and Languages on the Foundation of that Professorship by K. George the First, Prolocutor of the Lower House of Convocation, and Master of Sherborne



- XXVIII. WILLIAM MARKHAM, D. C. L. installed Oct. 23, 1767. (124)  
 XXIX. LEWIS BAGOT, D. C. L. installed Jan. 25, 1777. (125)  
 XXX. CYRIL JACKSON, installed June 27, 1783, and is the present Dean, 1785. (126)]

B I S H O P S.

- I. [RICHARD COXE, Bishop of ELY, 1559—ob. 1581. (125)  
 II. THOMAS COOPER, LINCOLN 1570, translated to WINCHESTER 1583-4—ob. 1594. (126)]  
 III. JOHN PIERS, ROCHESTER 1576, SALISBURY 1577, Archbishop of York 1588—ob. 1594. (127)  
 IV. THOMAS GODWYN, BATH and WELLS 1584—ob. 1590. (128)]  
 V. HERBERT WESTPHALING, HEREFORD 1585—[ob. 1601.]  
 VI. TOBY MATHEW, [DURHAM 1595,] Archbishop of York 1606—[ob. 1628. (129)  
 VII. MARTIN HETON, ELY 1599—[ob. 1609.]  
 VIII. FRANCIS GODWYN, [LANDAFF 1601] HEREFORD 1617—[ob. 1633.]  
 IX. RICHARD PARRY, ST. ASAPH 1604—[ob. 1623.]  
 X. THOMAS RAVYS, [GLOUCESTER 1604,] LONDON 1607—[ob. 1609.]

borne Hospital, near Durham. He died in 1767, and was buried in this Cathedral. See the monumental Inscriptions.]

(124) [*William Markham*, Student of this House, and afterward chief Master of Westminster School, Dean of Rochester 1765, was promoted to this Deanery Oct. 23, 1767. In 1771 he was appointed Preceptor to the Prince of Wales, and Prince Frederic Bishop of Osnaburgh, and made Bishop of Chester, and held this Deanery in commendam, till he was translated to the See of York in 1776. He is the present Archbishop, 1785.]

(125) [*Lewis Bagot*, Student of this House, Rector of Jevington and Rye in Suffex; Canon of this Church in 1771; succeeded to this Deanery Jan. 25, 1777, and obtained leave to hold it in commendam on his advancement to the See of Bristol in 1782, till his translation to Norwich in 1783. He is the present Bishop, 1785.)]

(126) [*Cyril Jackson*, Student of this House, F. R. S. Sub-Preceptor to the Prince of Wales, and Prince Fredric Bp of Osnaburgh in 1771; Preacher to the Hon. Society of Lincoln's Inn; Canon of this Church, 1779; was preferred to this Deanery June 27, 1783: In

1784 he was elected Prolocutor of the lower House of Convocation.]

(125) [*Richard Cox* was admitted Fellow of King's Coll. Cambridge 1519, and B. A. He was made one of the junior Canons of the Cardinal's College 1525, and incorporated B. A. He proceeded M. A. 1526, and was afterward Dean of this House.]

(126) [*Thomas Cooper* was first a Fellow of Magdalen College, and afterward Dean of this House.]

[*JAMES CALFIL*, first a Student, afterward a Canon of this House, was nominated by Queen Elizabeth to be Bishop of Worcester in 1570, but before consecration thereunto he died in the same year. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I. 163.)]

(127) [*John Piers* was first a Fellow of Magdalen, then Master of Balliol, College, and afterward Dean of this House.]

(128) [*Thomas Godwyn* was first a Fellow of Magdalen College, afterward Dean of this House.]

(129) [*Tobias Mathew* was first a Student, and also Canon of this House, then President of St. John's College, and afterward Dean of this House.]

K k k 2

XI. WILLIAM

- XI. WILLIAM JAMES, DURHAM 1606—[ob. 1617.] (130)  
 XII. JOHN KYNG, LONDON 1611—[ob. 1621.]  
 XIII. [MILES SMITH, GLOUCESTER 1612—ob. 1624.] (131)  
 XIV. JOHN HOWSON, [OXFORD 1619,] DURHAM 1628—[ob. 1631.]  
 XV. RICHARD CORBET, [OXFORD 1628,] NORWICH 1632—[ob. 1635.]  
 XVI. WILLIAM PIERSE, [PETERBOROUGH 1630,] BATH and WELLS 1632—[ob. 1670.]  
 XVII. JOHN BANCROFT, OXFORD 1632—[ob. 1640.] (132)  
 XVIII. [BRIAN DUPPA, CHICHESTER 1638, SALISBURY 1641, WINCHESTER 1660—ob. 1662.] (133)  
 XIX. HENRY KING, CHICHESTER 1641—ob. 1669.  
 XX. GRIFFITH WILLIAMS, OSSORY in IRELAND 1641—[ob. 1672.] (134)  
 XXI. [JOHN PRIDEAUX, WORCESTER 1641—ob. 1650.] (135)  
 XXII. GEORGE MORLEY, [WORCESTER 1660,] WINCHESTER 1662—[ob. 1684.]  
 XXIII. [ROBERT SANDERSON, LINCOLN 1660—ob. 1662-3.] (136)  
 XXIV. GEORGE GRIFFITH, ST. ASAPH 1660—[ob. 1666.]  
 XXV. ROBERT PRICE, FERNS and LEIGHLIN in IRELAND, 1660—[ob. 1666.]  
 XXVI. MICHAEL BOYLE, [CORK, CLOYNE, and ROSS in IRELAND 1660,] Archbishop of DUBLIN 1663, [ARMAGH 1678—ob. 1702.] (137)  
 XXVII. JOHN PARKER, [ELPHIN in IRELAND 1660,] Archbp of TUAM 1667, [DUBLIN 1678—ob. 1681.] (138)  
 XXVIII. [EDWARD REYNOLDS, NORWICH 1660-1—ob. 1676.] (139)  
 XXIX. HERBERT CROFT, HEREFORD, 1661—[ob. 1691.]  
 XXX. [WILLIAM FULLER, LIMERICK in IRELAND 1663, LINCOLN 1667—ob. 1675.] (140)

(130) [*William James*, first a Student of this House, then Divinity Reader of Magd. College, became Master of Univerf. College, and afterward Dean of this House.]

(131) [*Miles Smith* was first a Member of Brasenose College, afterward Petty Canon or Chaplain of this House. (Ibid. 727.)

(132) [*John Bancroft* was first Student of this House, and afterward Master of University College.]

(133) [*Brian Duppa* was first a Student of this House, then Fellow of All Souls College, and afterward Dean of this Church. (Ibid. V. II, 269.)]

(134) [*Griffith Williams* was originally of this House, afterward of Jesus College Cambridge. (Ibid. 496; and Ware's Hist. of Irish Bishops.)]

(135) [*John Prideaux* was first a Fellow, and then Rector of Exeter College, and after-

ward Regius Professor of Divinity, and Canon of this House. (Ibid. 130.)]

(136) [*Robert Sanderson* was first a Fellow of Lincoln College, and afterward Regius Professor of Divinity, and Canon of this House. (Ibid. 318.)]

(137) [*Michael Boyle* was first M. A. of Trinity College, Dublin, and afterward incorporated M. A. in this University 1637. (Ibid. V. I, F. 273.)]

(138) [*John Parker* was, as I have been informed, of this House. (ATH. OXON. V. II, 1166.)]

(139) [*Edward Reynolds* was first a Fellow of Merton College, then Dean of this House, and afterward Warden of Merton.]

(140) [*William Fuller* was first a Commoner in Magdalen Hall, then B. C. L. in Edmund Hall, and afterward Chaplain of this House. (Ibid. 1160.)]

XXXI.



- XXXI. THOMAS BAYLEY, KILLALA and ACHONRY in IRELAND 1663-4—  
[ob. 1670.] (141)
- XXXII. [WALTER BLANDFORD, OXFORD 1665, WORCESTER 1671—ob.  
1675.] (142)
- XXXIII. JOHN DOLBEN, ROCHESTER, 1666, [Archbishop of YORK 1683—  
ob. 1686.]
- XXXIV. THOMAS WOOD, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1671—[ob. 1692.]
- XXXV. [HON. HENRY COMPTON, OXFORD 1674, LONDON 1675—ob.  
1713.] (143)
- XXXVI. JOHN FELL, OXFORD 1675—[ob. 1686.]
- XXXVII. WILLIAM MORETON, KILDARE in IRELAND [1681, MEATH  
1705—ob. 1715.]
- XXXVIII. [ROBERT FRAMPTON, GLOUCESTER 1681, deprived 1690—ob.  
1708.] (144)
- XXXIX. Sir JONATHAN TRELAWNEY, Baronet, BRISTOL 1685, EXETER  
1689, WINCHESTER 1707—ob. 1721.
- XL. CHARLES HICKMAN, DERRY in IRELAND 1702—ob. 1713.
- XLI. GEORGE HOOPER, BATH and WELLS 1703—ob. 1727.
- XLII. WILLIAM WAKE, LINCOLN 1705, Archbp. of CANTERBURY 1715  
—ob. 1737.
- XLIII. WELBORE ELLIS, KILDARE in IRELAND 1705, MEATH 1731—  
ob. 1733.
- XLIV. Sir THOMAS VESEY, Baronet, KILLALOE in IRELAND 1713, OSSORY  
1714—ob. 1730. (145)
- XLV. FRANCIS ATTERBURY, ROCHESTER 1713, deprived 1722—ob. at  
Paris 1732.
- XLVI. GEORGE SMALRIDGE, BRISTOL 1714—ob. 1719.
- XLVII. FRANCIS GASTRELL, CHESTER 1714—ob. 1725.
- XLVIII. EDWARD SYNGE, RAPHOE in IRELAND 1714, Archbp of TUAM  
1716—ob. 1740.
- XLIX. JOHN POTTER, OXFORD 1715, Archbishop of CANTERBURY 1736  
—ob. 1747. (146)

(141) *Thomas Bayley* was sometime Chaplain of this House. [Ibid. 1157.]

(142) [*Walter Blandford* was first a Member of this House, and afterward Scholar, Fellow and Warden of Wadham College. (Ibid. 1161.)]

(143) [*Henry Compton* became a Nobleman of Queen's College in 1649, or thereabouts, where he continued about three years. After the Restoration of K. Charles II, he went to Cambridge, where he was actually created M. A. At length entering into Orders, and obtaining a grant of the next Canonry of this Church, he retired again to this University

in 1666, and becoming a Canon-Commoner of this House, was in April the same year incorporated in this University M. A. and in 1669 was installed Canon. (Ibid. 968.)]

(144) [*Robert Frampton* was first a Member of Corpus Christi College, and afterward a Student of this House. (Ibid. 1180.)]

(145) [*Thomas Vesey* was sometime a Member of this House, and afterward Fellow of Oriel College.]

(146) [*John Potter* was first a member of University College, then Fellow of Lincoln College, afterwards Regius Professor of Divinity, and Canon of this House.]

L. LANCELOT

- L. LANCELOT BLACKBURNE, EXETER 1716, Archbishop of YORK 1724—ob. 1743.  
 LI. HUGH BOULTER, BRISTOL 1719, Archbp of ARMAGH in IRELAND 1724—ob. 1742. (147)  
 LII. HON. HENRY EGERTON, HEREFORD 1723—ob. 1746. (148)  
 LIII. ROBERT CLAVERING, LANDAFF 1724, PETERBOROUGH 1728-9—ob. 1747. (149).  
 LIV. WILLIAM BRADSHAW, BRISTOL 1724—ob. 1732. (150)  
 LV. THOMAS TANNER. ST. ASAPH 1731—ob. 1735. (151)  
 LVI. HON. CHARLES CECIL, BRISTOL 1732-3, BANGOR 1734—ob. 1736.  
 LVII. MARTIN BENSON, GLOUCESTER 1734—ob. 1752.  
 LVIII. CHARLES ESTE, OSSORY in IRELAND 1735, WATERFORD 1740—ob. 1744.  
 LIX. JOHN GILBERT, LANDAFF 1740, SALISBURY 1748, Archbp of YORK 1757—ob. 1761. (152)  
 LX. GEORGE STONE, FERNS and LEIGHLIN in IRELAND 1740, KILDARE, 1742, LONDONDERRY 1745, Archbishop of ARMAGH 1747—ob. 1761.  
 LXI. MICHAEL COX, OSSORY in IRELAND 1742, Archbishop of CASHEL 1754—ob. 1779.  
 LXII. RICHARD TREVOR, ST. DAVID'S 1743, DURHAM 1752—ob. 1771. (153)  
 LXIII. HON. ROBERT HAY DRUMMOND, ST. ASAPH 1748, SALISBURY 1761, Archbishop of YORK 1761—ob. 1776.  
 LXIV. JOHN CONYBEARE, BRISTOL 1751—ob. 1756. (154)  
 LXV. RICHARD ROBINSON, KILLALA and ACHONRY in IRELAND 1751, FERNS and LEIGHLIN 1759, KILDARE 1761, Archbishop of ARMAGH 1765.  
 LXVI. JAMES JOHNSON, GLOUCESTER 1752, WORCESTER 1759—ob. 1774.  
 LXVII. HON. FREDERIC KEPPEL, EXETER 1762—ob. 1777.  
 LXVIII. CHARLES AGAR, CLOYNE in IRELAND 1768, Abp of CASHEL 1779.  
 LXIX. JONATHAN SHIPLEY, ST. ASAPH 1769.  
 LXX. HON. SHUTE BARRINGTON, LANDAFF 1769, SALISBURY 1782. (155)

(147) [*Hugh Boulter* was first of this House, then Demy and Fellow of Magdalen College, and afterward Dean of this House.]

(148) [*Henry Egerton* was first a Member of New College, and afterward Canon of this House.]

(149) [*Robert Clavering* was first a Member of Lincoln College, then Fellow of University College, and after Canon of this House.]

(150) [*William Bradshaw* was first a Fellow of New College, then Canon, and afterward Dean of this House.]

(151) [*Thomas Tanner* was first a Member

of Queen's College, then Chaplain and Fellow of All Souls College, and afterward Canon of this House.]

(152) [*John Gilbert* was first a Fellow of Merton College, and afterward Canon of this House.]

(153) [*Richard Trevor* was first a Fellow of All Souls College, and then Canon of this House.]

(154) [*John Conybeare* was first Rector of Exeter College, and afterward Dean of this House.]

(155) [*Shute Barrington* was first a Fellow of



- LXXI. WILLIAM MARKHAM, CHESTER 1771, Archbp. of YORK 1777.  
 LXXII. HON. BROWNLOW NORTH, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1771, WOR-  
 CESTER 1774, WINCHESTER 1781. (156)  
 LXXIII. JOHN MOORE, BANGOR 1775, Abp of CANTERBURY 1783. (157)  
 LXXIV. LEWIS BAGOT, BRISTOL 1782, NORWICH 1783.  
 LXXV. EDWARD SMALLWELL, ST. DAVID'S 1783.]  
 NATHANIEL CONOPIUS, Bishop of SMYRNA, or LE SMERNE, about  
 the year 1650. (158)

## BUILDINGS.

The fabric of this House, was, as I have told you before, left imperfect by Card. WOLSEY. The east, south, and most part of the west, side of the great Quadrangle, called WOLSEY'S Quadrangle, was by him scarce finished. As for the north side, which he did allot for a spacious Church, nothing of it was supplied with building, except with the foundation of the said Church, which in some places, especially at the west end, was three yards and above from the ground. Round the said Quadrangle, within side, the Cardinal did intend to erect a Cloister, but he falling, the building of it, with the rest of the Quadrangle, remained as he left it, till about the year 1638, and then the north side being supplied with buildings, to the end, that out of them they might make Lodgings for two Canons, were in a manner as to their outside finished, and the timber laid for a roof, and as 'twas then said, did intend to add the Cloister. But wars falling out the said building remained still imperfect, and when a new Dean and Canons were put in, an. 1648, they were so far from finishing them, that they took away all the timber that was laid for roof and floors, and converted it for their private use. At length, after the restoration of K. Charles II, when some of the old Canons were returned, and new ones put in, then did the building go forward, and the outside was finished in Jul. 1662, and all completely done by 1665. Towards which many benefactors gave, as this imperfect list will inform you.

Dr. JOHN FELL, the Dean, gave 550l. Dr. JOHN WALL, Canon 169l. Dr. RICH. GARDINER, Canon, 510l. Dr. EDWARD POCOCK, another Canon, [and Regius Professor of Hebrew,] 40l. Dr. RICHARD ALLESTRY, another, [and Provost of Eton,] 200l. Dr. JASPER MAYNE, [Canon, and Archd. of Chichester,] 100l. Dr. JOHN DOLBEN, [Canon, and afterward Archbishop of York,] 250l. Dr. SEB. SMITH, [Canon,] 200l. and Dr. WILL. CREED, [Canon, and Regius Professor of Divinity,] 20l. To which sums they added 128l. by another collection made among them to carry on the said Buildings. (158\*)

of Merton Coll. then Canon of this House.]

(156) [*Brownlow North* was first a Fell. of All Souls Coll. and then Can. of this House.]

(157) [*John Moore* was first a Member of Pembroke College, afterward Canon of this House.]

(158) [*Nathaniel Conopius* was first of Balliol College, and afterward Petty Canon or

Chaplain of this House. (ATH. OXON. V. II, 1140.)]

(158\*) [The teeth stones of the projected Cloister, and some of the pilasters, had probably been begun, but were afterward removed, and smoothed to the wall. For uniformity sake, care was taken to make the same marks in the new part, finished in 1665.]

Afterward

Afterward the said Dean and Canons found other benefactors; among which were Dr. GILB. SHELDON, then Bishop of London, [afterward Archbishop of Canterbury,] who gave 50l. Dr. BRIAN DUPPA, Bishop of Winchester, sometime Dean, 500l. Dr. GEORGE MORLEY, Bishop of Worcester, [afterward of Winchester,] sometime Dean, gave an hundred pounds yearly, till the sum of a thousand and three hundred pounds were made up. (159) Dr. WILL. PIERS, Bp of Bath and Wells, [Stud. and Canon,] 100l. Dr. THO. WOOD, Bp of Lychfield and Coventry, [Stud.] 100l. Sir HENEAGE FYNCH, Kt. and Bt. sometime a Gent. Com. of this House, [Ld. Chanc.] 100l. Dr. R. BUSBY, [before mentioned,] 250l. Dr. ROB. SANDERSON, Bishop of Lincoln, 80l. Dr. RICH. CHAWORTH, Chancellor of the Diocese of London, 100l. Sir WILLIAM DRAKE, Bart. 100l. ROBERT Lord BRUDENELL 100l. EDM. DUNCH, Esq. Dr. THOMAS TRIPLET, Preb. of Westminster, sometime Student of this House, Dr. HENRY KILLEGREW, [Student, and Preb. of Westminster,] Dr. RICHARD HEYLIN, and Dr. GEORGE CROYDEN, [Students and Canons,] each of them 50l. THOMAS WILLIS, Doctor of Physic, [sometime a Member of this House, and Professor of Natural Philosophy,] 120l. Dr. THOMAS BROWNE, Canon of Windsor, sometime a Student of this House, [200l.] Dr. THOMAS LOCKEY, [Canon,] 100l. Dr. ROBERT SOUTH, Orator of the University, [and Canon of this House,] 205l. THOMAS THYNNE of Kempsford in com. Glouc. Esq. sometime Gent. Comm. of this House, 55l. 5s. Mrs. MARY BRETT, of Ellesfield in the county of Oxon, widow of RICH. PUDSEY, Esq. 50l. Dr. EDWARD FULHAM, Canon of Windsor 40l. Dr. EDWARD COTTON, [Archd. of Cornwall,] 40l. with several others that gave 30l. some 20l. others fifteen, ten, five, and two, pounds, &c.

With which money the fabric being finished, an. 1665, the floor of the said Quadrangle was the next year dug deeper, to the end that more height might be added to the structure, and so consequently to make it more stately: [and round the whole area a spacious terrace walk was left:] which being done, a fountain or lavatory was set up in the middle thereof at the charge of Dr. RICH. GARDINER, Canon, an. 1669. (160).

[The next fabric that Dr. JOHN FELL, the Dean, undertook was that in the Chaplains' Quadrangle, and the long range of building joining thereunto on the east side. For whereas Philip King, Auditor of this College, had built very fair lodgings, of polished free-stone, about 1638, in or very near that place, whereon the said long range was afterwards erected, they were by carelessness burnt Nov. 19, 1669, and with them the south east corner of the said Quadrangle, besides part of the Lodgings belonging to the Canon of the second stall, which was blown up with gunpowder to prevent the spreading of the fire toward the Library, Treasury and Church. These buildings

(159) [Bp Morley's donations amounted in the whole to 2200l.]

(160) [Here was formerly a Cross dedicated to St. Frideswid; in which was a Pulpit, from whence the famous Wicliff darted forth the beams of the after Reformation. I find also in

1676 (in Dav. Loggan's *OXONIA ILLUSTR.*) a representation of a large Globe fixed on the rock, gilded, and beautified with the celestial Planets, &c. (Rawlinson's MS. in Bodl. Lib.) At present there stands a Statue of Mercury, the gift of JOHN RADCLIFFE, M. D.]

being



being burnt and blown up, were by the care of Dr. Fell rebuilt, viz. the east side of the Chaplains' Quadrangle, with a strait passage under it, leading from the Cloister into the field, which was finished in 1672, and the long range before mentioned in 1677 and 78. The third fabric, which by his care was also erected, were the Lodgings belonging to the Canon of the third stall, situate and being in the passage leading from Wolfey Quadrangle, to that of Peckwater, which were finishing in 1674. And lastly the stately Tower over the great and principal Gate next to Fishstreet, began on the old foundation (laid by Wolfey) in June 1681, and finished in Nov. 1682, after a plan by Sir Christopher Wren, Knt. mostly with the monies of Benefactors, whose Arms are with great curiosity engraven in stone on the roof that parts the Gatehouse and the Belfry. (161)

The Arms are as follows.

Round the centre :

The Royal Arms of ENGLAND; three times; within the Garter, and ensigned with a Crown. K. HEN. VIII, CH. I, and CH. II. *Hen. VIII.  
Charles I.  
Charles II.*

Arms of Cardinal WOLSEY; ensigned with a Cardinal's Hat. *Wolfey.*

In the North quarter :

See of YORK: Impaling; Sable, an Helmet clofe, between three Pheons Arg. each pointing to the Centre; ensigned with a Mitre. JOHN DOLBEN, Abp. of York. *See of  
York.  
Dolben.  
James  
D. of Yo.*

FRANCE and ENGLAND; ensigned with a ducal Coronet. JAMES D. of YORK. *D. of Yo.*

Gules, a Bezant between three demi Lions rampant Ar. ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. BENNET, E. of ARLINGTON. *Bennet.*

Sable, a Lion passant gardant Or, between three Helmets Arg. ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. COMPTON, E. of NORTHAMPTON. *Compton.*

Argent, a Chevron between three Estoiles wavy Sable: ensigned with a Viscount's Coronet. MORDAUNT, Viscount MORDAUNT. *Mordaunt.*

Quarterly; First and fourth, Barry of ten Or and Sab. Second and third, Arg. a Lion rampant, queved and nowed Gul. ensigned with a Viscount's Coronet. THYNNE, Viscount WEYMOUTH. *Boterville.  
Thynne.*

See of WINCHESTER; Impaling, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Or: within the Garter, and ensigned with a Mitre. GEORGE MORLEY, Bp of WINCHESTER. *See of  
Winton.  
Morley.*

Paly of fix Or and Azure; a Canton Ermine; ensigned with a Baron's Coronet. SHIRLEY, Baron FERRERS of Chartley. *Shirley.*

Gules, a Cross engrailed Argent; in the first Quarter a Lozenge Or: Ensigned with a Baron's Coronet. LEIGH, Baron LEIGH of Stoneleigh. *Leigh.*

Gules, two Helmets in Chief Proper, garnished Or; in Base a Garb: Ensigned with a Baron's Coronet. CHOLMONDELEY, Baron CHOLMONDELEY. *Cholmondeley.*

Argent, a Bend engrailed Azure, between two Bucks' heads cabossed Sable: Ensigned with a Baron's Coronet. NEEDHAM, Lord KILLMOREY in Ireland. *Needham.*

(161) [ATH. OXON. V. II. 796.]

In the East Quarter.

- Annesley.* Quarterly ; first and fourth, Paly of six Argent and Azure, a Bend Gules : second, Vert, three Battle Axes erect, Or : third, Or, a Pile issuant from the Chief, Gul. Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. — ANNESLEY, Earl of ANGLESEY.
- Husker-ville.* Per Bend Crenellé Argent and Gules ; on an Escutcheon of Pretence, Checquée Or and Az. a Fess Gules : Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. — BOYLE, Earl of BUR-
- Boyle.* LINGTON, CORKE and ORRERY.
- Clifford.* Gules, a Chevron between ten Crosses patée Argent, six in Chief, and four in Base : Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. — BERKELEY, Earl BERKELEY.
- Berkeley.* Or, a Cross Gules ; in the dexter Canton a Lion rampant Sable : Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. — BOURK, Earl of CLANRICARDE.
- Bourk.* Quarterly ; Argent and Gules ; in the second and third Quarter a Fret Or ; over all on a Bend Sable three Escallops of the first : Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. — SPENCER, Earl of SUNDERLAND.
- Spencer.* Gules, on a Bend Ermines between two Cotises Or, three Boars' heads coupé Argent : Arms of Ulster : Sir — EDGE-CUMBE, Baronet.
- Edgecumbe.* Gules, three Lions' Gambs erased Arg. Arms of Ulster. Sir RICHARD NEWDIGATE, Baronet.
- Newdigate.* Sable, a Chevron between three Mulletts, Argent : Arms of Ulster : Sir JOHN SHUCK-
- Shuck-burgh.* BURG, Bart.
- Isham.* Gules, a Fess, and in Chief three Piles wavy Argent, their points meeting in Fess : Arms of Ulster : Sir THOMAS ISHAM, Bart.
- Seymour.* Or, on a Pile Gules, between six Fleurs de Lis Azure, three Lions passant gardant of the first : Impaling ; Gules, two Wings conjoined in Lure Or. Crest—out of a ducal Coronet Or, a Phoenix of the last, issuing from Flames Proper. — SEYMOUR.
- Seymour.* Argent, on a Bend Sable three Roses of the first, seeded and barbed Proper : Ensigned with a Baron's Coronet. — CAREY, Lord FALKLAND in Scotland.
- Carey.*

In the South Quarter.

- Maccarty.* Argent, a Stag trippant Gules, attired and unguled Or : Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. — MACCARTY Earl of CLANCARTY.
- Bertie.* Quarterly ; first, Argent, three Battering Rams, barways in Pale Proper, headed and gar-
- Norris.* nished Azure : second, Quarterly first and fourth Arg. second and third Gules, a Fret
- Beke.* of the second ; over all a Fess Azure : third, Gules a Cross Patonce Argent : fourth,
- Vere.* Quarterly, Gules and Or ; in the first Quarter a Mullet Argent : Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. — BERTIE E. of ABINGDON.
- Nevill.* Quartered ; first, Gules, a Saltier Argent : second, France and England, within a Bor-
- Beaufort.* dure Gobonée Argent and Azure : third, Party per Pale Azure and Gules, three Lions
- Herbert.* rampant Arg. fourth, Argent, a Fess and a Canton Gules : fifth — on a Bend
- Woodville.* — three Garbs coticed — sixth, — two Chevronells and a Canton —
- ..... Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. — NEVILL, —
- ..... Gules, on a Bend, between six Cross Crosetts fitchy, Argent, an Escutcheon Or, charged
- Howard.* with a demy Lion rampant, pierced through the mouth with an arrow, within a double Tressure flory counter-flory of the first ; a Crescent on the centre Sable, for difference : Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet : — HOWARD, Earl of SUFFOLK.
- Hyde.* Azure, a Chevron between three Lozenges, Or, a Label for difference : Ensigned with a Baron's Coronet. — HYDE, Lord CORNBURY.
- Scudamore.* Gules, three Stirrups leathered Or : Ensigned with a Viscount's Coronet. — SCUDAMORE.

Azure,



Azure, three Pelicans Argent, vulnerating themselves Proper:  
 ——— PELHAM, Esquire.

*Pelham.*

Argent, a Chevron Sable: Arms of Ulster:  
 Rev. Sir JONATHAN TRELAWNY, Baronet.

*Trelawny.*

Sable, two Lions passant gardant in Pale.

Arms of Ulster: Sir JAMES RUSHOUT, Baronet.

*Rushout.*

Argent, a Fess between three Otters passant Sable. FRANCIS LUTTEREL, Esq.

*Lutterel.*

——— three Arrows in Pale ———; on a Chief ——— three Mulletts ———.

.....

### In the West Quarter.

Quarterly; first and fourth, Barry of six Argent and Azure; in Chief three Torteauxes; a Label of three points Ermine: second, Argent, a Cross engrailed Gules, between four Waterbougts Sable: third, Barry of ten Argent and Azure; over all six Escutcheons, three, two and one, Sable; each charged with a Lion rampant of the first: Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. ——— GREY Earl of STAMFORD.

*Grey.  
Bourchier.  
Cecil.*

Per Pale Azure and Gules, three Lions rampant Argent: Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. ——— HERBERT, Earl of PEMBROKE.

*Herbert.*

Or, a Chief indented, Azure: a Label for difference: Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. ——— BUTLER Earl of OSSORY.

*Butler.*

Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Owls of the first: Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet: ——— SAVIL, Earl of HALIFAX.

*Savil.*

Argent, a Chevron between three Griffins passant, the wings endorsed Sable: Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. ——— FINCH, Earl of NOTTINGHAM.

*Finch.*

Or, a Chief Sable three Escallop Shells of the first: Ensigned with a Baron's Coronet: ——— GRAHAM, Lord GRAHAM.

*Graham.*

Argent, three Boars erect, erased, Sab. langued Gul. Ensigned with a Baron's Coronet: ——— BOOTH, Baron DELAMER.

*Booth.*

Argent, three Lions rampant Gules; a Chief of the last: Ensigned with a Viscount's Coronet: ——— YELVERTON, Viscount LONGUEVILLE.

*Yelverton.*

See of LICHFIELD and COVENTRY: Impaling, Arg. a Lion rampant Gules: Ensigned with a Mitre. THOMAS WOOD, Bishop of LICHFIELD and COVENTRY.

*Wood.*

See of LONDON: Impal. Sable, a Lion passant gardant Or, between three Helmets Arg. Ensigned with a Mitre. HENRY COMPTON, Bishop of LONDON.

*Compton.*

Sable, a Chevron between three Leopards' Faces, Or: Ensigned with a Viscount's Coronet. ——— WENTWORTH, Visc. WENTWORTH.

*Wentworth.*

To this Tower over the Gateway was translated from the Campanile of the Church, the Bell called Great Tom, after it had been several times cast, an. 1683; and on the great Festival of May 29, 1684, it first rang out, between eight and 9 at night; from which time to this a servant toles it every night at nine, as a signal to all Scholars to repair to their respective Colleges and Halls, as it did while it was in the Campanile." (156)

156) [ATH. OXON. ut supra.]

This Bell, called Tom, having been the

large clock bell that hung in the high Tower in the middle of the Abbey Ch. of Oseney.

Over this Great Gate on the inside :

- Hen. VIII.* The Royal Arms of ENGLAND. K. HEN. VIII.  
*Wolsey.* The Arms of Cardinal WOLSEY.  
*See of Oxf.* The See of OXFORD : Impaling ; Arg. on two Bars Sab. three Croffes patée fitchée of the  
*Fell.* first : Ensigned with a Mitre : JOHN FELL, Dean, Bishop of Oxford.

Under the Statue of Queen ANNE is the following Infcription and Arms.

‘ ANNÆ PRINCIPI OPTIMÆ  
 SECRETARIUS IPSIUS PRINCIPALIS  
 ROBERTUS HARLEY HAC IN ÆDE POSUIT  
 QUOD ILLAM COLERET ET HANC AMARET.’

The Royal Arms of ENGLAND : within the Garter : ensigned with a Crown : Supporters and Motto : Queen ANNE.

*Q. Anne.*

On the Tower :

Two Maces in Saltier : ensigned with a Cardinal's Hat.

Over this Great Gate on the outside :

- K. Ch. II.* The Royal Arms, &c. as before. K. CHARLES II.  
*See of Oxf.* The See of OXFORD : Impal : the Arms of Bp FELL : Ensigned with a Mitre : as before.  
*Fell.* The two Maces, &c. as before.

Over the Passage, leading to the Stair-case up to the Hall, is a Statue of Cardinal WOLSEY, executed by Francis Bird of Oxford, and the following Infcription under it :

is said to have been brought, with the other six bells, from thence at the polling down of that Cathedral ; and Bp Fell caused it to be recast with additional metal in 1680. Round it is this Infcription :

‘ Magnus Thomas Clusius Oxoniensis, renatus Aprilis viii, Anno MDCLXXX, regnante Carolo II, Decano Johanne Oxon. Episcopo, Subdecano Gulielmo Jane, S S. Th. P. The-saurario Hen. Smith, S S. Th. P. curâ et arte Christ. Hodson.’

The dimensions of it are as follows : Diameter seven feet one inch ; from the crown to the brim five feet nine inches ; thickness of the striking place, six inches ; weight of the whole bell near 17,000 pound, and of the clapper 342 pound.—On the refounding

it this last time, one Keen, of Woodstock, cast it twice ; but he miscarrying, one Hodson a Londoner undertook it, and made it as at present. There is in the Musæ Anglicanæ, Vol. II, p. 96, a Latin Copy of Verses on the casting this Bell, made by Thomas Spark, M. A. Student of this House ; as there is also in Bp Corbett's Poems, printed in 8vo. 1663, an English Copy of Verses, on its casting in his time. The vacant part of the Steeple where this Bell hung, was filled with four lesser bells to make the old number of six, ten ; two or three of which were cast by the most famous Founder the kingdom has produced, viz. Mr. Rudhall of Gloucester. (Willis's SURV. V. III. p. 408.)]

EMINEN-



‘ EMINENTISSIMO CARDINALI THOMÆ WOLSEIO  
VIRO INTRA HÆC MŒNIA SEMPER MEMORANDO  
P.

REVERENDUS IN CHRISTO PATER JONATHAN TRELAWNY  
DE TRELAWNY IN COMITATU CORNUBIÆ BARONETTUS  
HUIUSCE ÆDIS OLIM ALUMNUS  
WOLSEII IN EPISCOPATU WINTONIENSI SUCCESSOR  
ET WOLSEIANÆ ERGA HANC DOMUM MUNIFICENTIÆ ÆMULUS  
A. D. MDCCXIX.’

Over the Passage in the North east Angle, next to the Deanery, is a Statue  
of Bishop FELL, with this Inscription:

‘ REVERENDO ADMODUM PATRI JOHANNI FELL,  
EPISCOPO OXON. HUIUSCE ÆDIS DECANO:  
JOHANNES HAMMOND, S. T. P.  
HUIUSCE ÆDIS CANONICUS P. ’]

As for the remaining part of the College, it consists of divers parcels of a  
quadrangular form, viz.

The first parcel is the CHAPLAINS’ QUADRANGLE, and CLOISTER, with cer-  
tain buildings adjoining, together with the oldest part of the Canons’ stables,  
(sometime Lodgings for those of St. Frideswyde) all beyond and on the south  
side of the Church. Which buildings did belong to, and were parcel of,  
St. Frideswyde’s Priory; repaired, and granted to this Church by K. Hen.  
VIII, when the Bishop’s See was translated from Osney.

The second is PECWATER Quadrangle, so called from an ancient Hostle  
or Inn, named Pecwater’s Inn (standing sometime on the S. W. corner of the  
said Quadrangle) and that from one RALPH, the son of RICHARD, PECWA-  
TER, who (157) gave it to St. Frideswyde’s Priory 30 Hen. III; Adam Fete-  
place being then Mayor, John de Coleshull and Nich. de Kingeston, Pro-  
voests of Oxford. Which Inn, by the name of Vinehall, alias Pecwater’s Inn,  
(so called because that Vinehall, which stood on the north side, was added to  
it about the middle of the reign of Hen. VIII) being given by the said King  
to this House, were other buildings added to it, and reduced into a quadrang-  
ular pile in the time of Dean Duppa, and, as the present Dean told me, in  
that of his father Dr. Sam. Fell.

[Three sides of this Court were taken down in 1705, and rebuilt after a  
plan by Dean Aldrich: the south side, containing the Library, rebuilt in 1716,  
was designed by Dr. G. Clarke. The first and principal Benefactor to these  
Buildings was ANTHONY RADCLIFFE, Canon; who bequeathed for this pur-  
pose near 3000l. Sir EDWARD HANNES, Kt. elected Student in 1682, Public

(156) LIB. MAC. S. Fridesw. p. 397, &c.

Professor

Professor of Chemistry in 1690, and afterward Physician to Q. Anne, left for the same use a legacy of 1000l; LORD CHARLES SOMERSET, only brother to Henry D. of Beaufort, a legacy of 500l: JAMES NARBROUGH, Esq. brother Sir John Narbrough, Bart. a legacy of 500l; (164) ROBERT SOUTH, D. D. Student, afterward Public Orator of this University, Preb. of Westminster, and Canon of this Church, bequeathed also 500l, and upwards (besides 100l which he had given in his lifetime to this use) and other legacies to this Society for other pious purposes: WILLIAM BRADSHAW, Canon and afterward Dean, and also Bishop of Bristol, gave by will a sum that amounted to 300l. Besides these donations, many other considerable sums were contributed by the Dean and Canons, by several of the Students and Commoners, and by many of the Nobility and Gentry, Bishops and Clergy, who had received their education in this House. On the north side under the cornice is this Inscription cut in capitals:

‘ ATRII PECKWATERIENSIS QUOD SPECTAS LATUS EXTRUXIT  
ANTONIUS RADCLIFFE, S. T. P. HUIUSCE ÆDIS PRIMO  
ALUMNUS, DEINDE CANONICUS.’

The first foundation stone was laid by *James Cecil*, Earl of Salisbury, Member of this House, Jan. 26, 1705, with this Inscription thereon:

‘ Jacobus,  
Comes Sarisburiensis,  
Hunc lapidem locavit,  
Gratitudinis suæ et gaudii testem,  
Quod ipse dum hæc surgerent mœnia  
Sub auspiciis Decani,  
Eorundem Architecti,  
Optime de se meriti  
feliciter adolesceret:

Præceptoribus usus Antonio Alfop et Johanne Savage A. M M.  
Quorum dulcem memoriam tam conservari  
voluit quam suam.’

Upon another stone laid then was this Inscription.

‘ Ad honorem Dei Optimi Maximi,  
Quo nitidius et laxius habitarent Ædis Christi Alumni,  
Antonius Radcliffe, S. T. P.  
Istius Ecclesiæ Canonicus  
Hoc Artium Peckwateriense instaurari voluit,  
Et legato bis mille librarum  
Benefactoribus cæteris prævit.  
Ejus ex testamento Hæredes,  
Henricus Aldrich, S. T. P.  
Istius Ecclesiæ Decanus,  
Johannes Hammond, S. T. P.  
Ejusdem Ecclesiæ Canonicus  
Imum hinc lapidem auguralem  
Locavere

Die 26<sup>o</sup> Januarii Anno Domini 1705-6.  
Regnante Anna.’

(164) [See the Epitaphs of these two last in the Cathedral.]



On another Stone laid at the same time, this Inscription :

‘ Cum hoc Atrium Peckwateriense instaurarent  
 Henricus Aldrich istius Ecclesiæ Decanus, S. T. P.  
 Johannes Hammond ejusdem Canonicus, S. T. P.  
 Antonii Radcliffe Hæredes, conjunctissimos in  
 Capitulo fratres habuere  
 Thom. Burton, Subdecanum,  
 Rob. South, Benj. Woodroffe, Guil. Jane,  
 Francisc. Gastrell, Rog. Altham, Guil. Stratford  
 Thesaurarium  
 Communi cum Hæredibus amore  
 Hanc Ædem profecutos ;  
 Nec minore affectu  
 Perennem hisce mænibus felicitatem auguratos,'] (164\*)

The third is CANTERBURY Quadrangle, joining on the east side of that of Pecwater, so called because it was sometime a Nursery for the Monks of Canterbury in Academical literature. Which being granted also to this House by the said King, were divers reparations made on it at that time, and afterward by Dean Duppa and his successor, the inside being then rough-casted as that of Pecwater was, and the Windows thereof made uniform.

[In 1773 the north and east sides of this Court were taken down, RICHARD ROBINSON, D. D. Student, Baron Rookby in Ireland, the present Lord Primate of all Ireland, having given 1000l. towards rebuilding the same, after a design of Mr. Wyatt. They were finished in 1775, when the Primate gave another 1000l. The remaining charges were defrayed by the Benefactions of the Dean, the Canons, the Students, and others who had been Members of the Society.

Over the Gateway, which stands in the centre of the east side, is the following Inscription, on the inside :

‘ MUNIFICENTIA ALUMNORUM  
 PRÆCIPUE  
 RICARDI ROBINSON ARCHIEP. ARMACH.’

WILLIAM SHARP, D. D. Student of this House, who died in 1782, left 200l. for completing this Court. He was also sometime Principal of Hertford College, but resigned in 1757, Rector of East Hampstead, Berks, Regius Professor of Greek, and was buried in the Cathedral. See the Inscriptions.

The south side was rebuilt in 1783. The Lord Primate expended 4000l. and upwards, in the erecting and covering in the same. Besides which he was also at the expence of putting in the windows.

(164\*) [Rawlinson's MS. in Bodl. Libr.]

In the

In the Court on the south side of the Hall, a new Building has been erected for the purpose of reading Lectures in Anatomy and Chemistry. It was begun in 1776, and finished partly with the Benefaction of JOHN FREIND, M. D. Student, Reader in Chemistry in this University, Fellow of the Royal Society and of the College of Physicians, London, and Physician to Queen Caroline; who died in 1728, and left to this Society 1000*l.* towards promoting the study of Anatomy; and partly with the monies arising from the donations of MATTHEW LEE, M. D. Student, Physician to K. George II; who, besides leaving very considerable legacies to this House for various purposes, appropriated 140*l.* a year for a Reader in Anatomy, &c. He died Sept. 26, 1755, aged 61, and was buried at Linford, Bucks.

With the Benefaction also of the said Dr. LEE, the Building on the south side of the Chaplains' Quadrangle, which was sometime the Library, has been lately converted into Chambers, with two Lecture Rooms on the ground floor.]

HALL or Refectory on the south side of the great Quadrangle, was built by CARDINAL WOLSEY with the rest of his College. It is reported by some (take it as a place of Refection) to be the best Hall in Europe. That fair Porch or avenue leading up to it, all most curiously vaulted and supported by one Pillar only, was built about the year 1630.

[In the roof are the following Arms :

*Wolsey.* Cardinal WOLSEY's, as mentioned below : Ensigned with a Cardinal's Hat.  
*Univ. Ox.* The Arms of the UNIVERSITY of OXFORD.  
*K. Ch. II.* The Royal Arms of ENGLAND : within the Garter, and ensigned with a Crown.  
*Prince Charles.* The Badge or Cognifance of the PRINCE of WALES : encircled within the Order of the Garter.]

#### Arms in the Hall Windows :

*See of York.* Gules, two Keys in Saltier Argent, in Chief a Crown Or : See of YORK ; which coat was ten times in the glass windows.  
*Wolsey.* Sable, on a Cross engrailed Arg a Lion passant guardant Gules, between four Leopards' heads Az. on a Chief Or, a Rose Gul. between two Choughs Proper : [Ensigned with a Cardinal's Hat.] Cardinal WOLSEY ; which coat was ten times in the glass windows.  
*Hen. VIII.* Quarterly ; FRANCE and ENGLAND : [Ensigned with a Crown.]  
*Bath.* Azure, a Saltier quartered Argent and Or : See of BATH : Impaling ; the Arms of WOLSEY, as before.  
*Wolsey.* See of DURHAM : Impaling ; the Arms of WOLSEY. [Ensigned with a Cardinal's Hat.]  
*Durham.* Gules, two Lions passant guardant Or ; On a Chief Azure, the Virgin Mary sitting on a tombstone, holding in her Arms the Infant Jesus, all of the second : See of LINCOLN : Impaling ; the Arms of WOLSEY. [Ensigned as before.]  
*Lincoln.* Azure, a Saltier Or : ABBEY of St. ALBANS : Impaling ; the Arms of WOLSEY. [Ensigned as before.]  
*Wolsey.* See of YORK, not the same as before, but Az. a Pall Arg. charged with five Crosses patée Fitchy Sab. surmounting a Staff in pale Or, on the top whereof is a Cross patée of the last : (165) Impaling the Arms of WOLSEY. [Ensigned, as before.]  
*Abbey of St. Albans.*  
*Wolsey.*  
*See of York.*  
*Wolsey.*

(165) [See before, p. 92, N. 101.]

In the



In the said windows, is also the Crest belonging to the Cardinal's Arms, viz. a Leopard's face set in a ducal Crown Or. Also his Badges of Honour, as

I. Two Pillars or Maces set Saltierways Arg. one of which was carried before him as Cardinal, and the other as Legate a Latere: [surmounted with a Crozier.]

II. Two other Maces, put Saltierways Arg. one of which, if not both, were carried before him as Archbishop: [surmounted as before.]

III. Two Pickaxes Saltierways Arg. but whether these were carried before him, I know not: [surmounted as before.] (166)

[In 1720 a fire broke out in this Hall, which did considerable damage to the roof. His Majesty, King GEORGE the first, bestowed 1000*l.* towards the repairs of it. JOHN HAMMOND, D. D. Canon of this House, and Archd. of Huntingdon, also contributed to the same; as appears by the following Inscription, over the Hall door on the outside:

‘ Promptuarium adjunctum extrui  
et Parietis hujus latus interior  
Tabulis Quernis vestiri  
suis sumptibus curavit  
JOHANNES HAMMOND, S. T. P.  
hujus Ædis Canonicus  
1722.’

Arms—Gules, a Chevron between three Mulletts, Argent.

*Hammond.*

This Hall was again repaired and adorned in 1750, under the direction of DAVID GREGORY, Canon, and afterward Dean.

Over the Chimney pieces are placed the Busts of K. George I and II; with these Inscriptions,

‘ Serenissimo Regi GEORGIO I<sup>mo</sup>  
Literarum et hujusce Ædis  
Fautori munifico.

‘ Regi optimo  
GEORGIO II.

DAVID GREGORY, S. T. P.  
Decanus  
Patrono suo L. M. P.’

DAVID GREGORY, S. T. P.  
Decanus  
Patrono suo L. M. P.’

(166) [‘ Paid to James Nicholson of London, Glazier, for XLVII of my Lord Grace's Arms, set up in the windows of the new Hall of his College, at VI*s* VIII*d* the piece, XVI*s* XIII*s* VIII*d*. And for 246 Bends or Poses

called *Dominus mihi Adjutor*, set up in the same windows at XII*d* the piece every one, XII*l* or VI*d*.’ (See Expences of Buildings, &c. in COLLECT. CUR. V. I, p. 206.)]

M m m

At the

At the upper end is a large Bust of his present Majesty K. GEORGE the third; executed by J. Bacon in 1774, and inscribed as follows:

‘ Regi optimo  
GEORGIO III.’

In the roof are the Arms of CARDINAL WOLSEY, and of the different Sees where he presided; as well as a great variety of devices relating to the Cardinal. The Room is also ornamented with a large Collection of Portraits; a list of which will be given in the Appendix.]

LIBRARY, sometime (as it seems) an ancient Chapel belonging to St. Frideswyde's Priory, dedicated formerly to St. Lucia, though some there be that rather take it to have been a place of Refection, belonging to the Canons of the said Monastery. It now divides the Cloister and Area within it, (which are on the south side of the body of the Church) and the Chaplains' Quadrangle, and before the reign of King James was in a very slender manner furnished with books; with no other, if I mistake not, than what had been given by a few Benefactors that had been sometime of this House. At length Mr. OTHO NICHOLSON, one of the Examiners of the Chancery, a younger son of Thomas Nicholson of the county of Lancaster, son of William, son of Nicholas Nicholson of Cumberland, bestowed 800l. in repairing it, setting up new Repositories, and for the buying of books to supply them. Which being done, the EARL of DORSET, and VISCOUNT L'ISLE, gave 20l. apiece to buy books an. 1614. JOHN KYNG, Bishop of London, [sometime Dean,] and THOM. EDWARDS, LL. D. his Chancellor, gave 46l. 13s. 4d. the same year. WILL. JAMES, Bishop of Durham, [sometime Dean,] 20l. The EARL of CLANRICKARD 30l. the same year, with divers others that gave smaller sums. Furthermore that the said Library should have an annual Stock belonging thereunto, as well to repair books, as buy new, Dr. THOMAS WHITE, one of the Canons of this Church, gave in the year 1621 six pounds yearly, (167) which is all I have to say of it at this time.

On the south side of the said Library is this Inscription on a black table of marble fastened to the wall.

“ *Hospes quisquis es, circumfer oculos. Perantiqui et prænobilis hujus Domicilii corpus intermortuum, foris, intus refinxit; unis impensis suis et novâ donavit animâ totius, quam vides, exquisitæ pulchritudinis, OTHO NICHOLSONUS, Armiger, Armariique istius literarii memorabilis instaurator.*

*A Deo LibrorVM opVLentia.”*

(167) [Thomas Whyte, D. D. was also Preb. of St. Paul's, and of St. George's in Windsor, Treasurer of Salisbury, and the Founder of the Moral Philosophy Lecture in this University—This 6l. a year was to be

paid out of the revenues of the Manor of Langdon Hills, in Essex, which he gave to the University for the foundation of the said Lecture, and for other purposes.]

In the



[In the north Cloister, at the entrance into the Cathedral, is another  
Inscription to his memory :

‘ Perpetua esto  
Intra hos Parietes  
Memoria  
OTHONIS NICHOLSON Arm :  
Qui  
Urbem hanc Hinxeianis Aquis  
Irrigavit

Et pristinam hujus Ædis Bibliothecam  
Vetustate collapsam  
Instauravit instruxit  
Benefactor eximius  
A. D. MDCXIII.’

Arms—Azure, two Bars Ermine, in Chief three Suns Or. Crest—a Lion’s Head Arg. *Nicholson* :  
issuing out of a ducal Coronet Or.

ROBERT BURTON, B. D. sometime of Brasenose College, Student of this House, Vicar of St. Thomas’s Church in Oxford, and Rector of Segrave in Leicestershire, left his Books, and 100l. towards this Library. He died in 1640, and was buried in the Cathedral. See a Calculation of his Nativity, and an Epitaph, made by himself, among the Inscriptions. (168)

JOHN MORRIS, D. D. Regius Professor of Hebrew, and as such, the first appointed to a Canonry in this Church, left many Books, and also five pounds a year towards this Library. He made the same bequest to All Souls College, where he had been sometime Chaplain ; and also left a rent-charge of 5l. per ann. to be given to a Master of Arts that should make and speak a speech in praise of Sir Thomas Bodley, every year on the 8th of Nov. (on which day the Visitation of his Library is commonly made) to be nominated by the Dean of this House, and confirmed by the Vice-Chancellor for the time being. (169) He died in 1627, and was buried in the Cathedral. See the Inscriptions.

Bishop FELL was no inconsiderable Benefactor to this Library.

Dean ALDRICH also bequeathed his Books in 1710. At the east end was a Case of Shelves given by RICHARD MEAD, M. D. Fellow of the College of Physicians in London, and Physician to K. Geo. II ; which cost above 100l. in which were placed part of this Library of Dean ALDRICH, with these Inscriptions :

‘ Huic Ædi hos Libros  
moriens legavit  
HENRICUS ALDRICH  
Decanus.’

‘ Huic Ædi hæc Scrinia  
et seipsum dedit  
RICARDUS MEAD, M. D.’

In 1712, by the care of Dean ATTERBURY, a Gallery was made across the same end, with a return of 25 feet on each side, as a farther Repository for Dean ALDRICH’s Books. (169\*)

WILLIAM STRATFORD, D. D. Canon of this Church, Archd. of Richmond, in the diocese of Chester, and Rector of Shelford Parva, Berks, who died May 7, 1729, gave his study of Books. He was buried in the Cathedral. See his Epitaph following.

(168) [ATH. OXON. V. 1, 627.]  
(169) [Ibid. 385.]

(169\*) [See Atterbury’s CORRESP. V. III,  
p. 309.]

CHARLES BOYLE, Earl of ORRERY in Ireland, and Baron Boyle of Marlston in England, sometime a Member, gave by will his Books, consisting of above 10,000 volumes : He died in 1731.

WILLIAM WAKE, Student, afterward Archbishop of Canterbury, besides his Library of printed Books and MSS, left a large Cabinet of Coins and Medals ; and also 1000l. towards finishing a new Library : the whole bequest said to be valued at 10,000l. He died in 1737.

In 1716, a new Library was begun, situate on the south side of Peckwater Court. George Clarke, D. C. L. Fellow of All Souls College, gave the design. It was covered in about 1738, and the upper Apartments finished under the direction of Dean Gregory, in 1761. In the original design, a Piazza was made in the lower part of this Building. But it has since been altered, by walling up the arches half way, and placing windows in the rest of the space : and apartments are now formed for the residue of the Books, which could not be placed in the Rooms above, and particularly for the reception of a large Collection of Paintings, left to the Society in 1765 by Brigadier General JOHN GUISE, sometime a Member of this House.

PHILIP BARTON, D. D. Canon, bequeathed at his death in 1765, Books and a Collection of Saxon, British and English Coins : also RICHARD BROWN, D. D. sometime Fellow of Trinity College, Rector of Langton, Oxfordshire, Lord Almoner's Prof. of Arabic, Regius Prof. of Hebrew, and Canon of this Church, left a Collection of Arabic Coins in 1780 : both these Benefactors were buried in the Cathedral. See the Inscriptions.

In this Library, besides General GUISE's Collection of Paintings, are the following Portraits, Busts, and inscriptions :

A small Portrait of Cardinal  
WOLSEY.

‘ Ex dono

Ricardi Rawlinson, LL. D.’

Another of K. HENRY VIII.

‘ Philippus Barton

hujusce Ædis Canonicus

D. D.’

A large Bust of ROBERT FREIND, D. D. Student, Rector of Witney, Oxfordshire, Chief Master of Westminster School, Preb. of Westminster, and Canon of Windsor : He died in 1745.

‘ ROBERTUS FREIND, S. T. P.

SCHOLÆ WESTMON : PER XXI ANNOS

- ARCHIDIDASCULUS :

QUI MAGNO ERAT DOCUMENTO

QUID INGENIUM POSSIT

LIBERALI DISCIPLINA SUBACTUM :

QUO NEMO DILIGENTIUS NEMO FILICIUS

LITERAS HUMANIORES PROMOVIT

TUM



TUM AUCTORITATE TUM EXEMPLO.  
PATERNÆ MEMORIÆ SACRUM  
P.

GULIELMUS DEC. CANTUAR.'

'M. Ryfbrack sculp. 1738.'

A Bust of HUGH BOULTER, D. D. a Member of this House, Fellow of Magdalen College, Dean of this Church, and afterward Lord Primate of all Ireland. He died in 1742.

'HUGO BOULTER, S. T. P.  
Archiepiscopus Armachanus  
hujusce Ædis  
Commenfalis Decanus Patronus  
qui  
bene merendo  
exegit Monumentum  
sibi  
hoc marmore perennius.  
Guil. Wall Alumnus P.  
A. D. MDCCLXIX.'

Busts of the following Benefactors:  
MATTHEW LEE, M. D. Student, Physician to K. George II. He died in 1755.

'MATTHÆO LEE  
Medico celeberrimo  
Alumno suo et Patrono munificentissimo  
Ædes Christi L. M. P.'

RICHARD FREWEN, M. D. Student, Camden's Prof. of Hist. in this Univ. He died in 1761.

'RICARDO FREWEN  
Medico celeberrimo  
Ædis Christi Alumno et Patrono  
Jacobus Hawley, M. D.  
Amicitia ergo P.'  
'L. F. Roubiliac sc. ad vivum  
MDCCLVII.'

RICHARD ROBINSON, D. D. Student, the present Lord Primate of all Ireland, and Baron Rookby in Ireland.

'RICARDO ROBINSON,  
Archiep. Armachano  
Alumno  
et Patrono suo munificentissimo  
Ædes Christi L. M. P.'  
J. Bacon sculp.

JOHN GUISE, Esq. Gent. Com. of this House, and afterward Brigadier General. He died in 1765.

'JOHANNI GUISE,  
Exercituum Præfecto  
ob acceptam hanc Tabularum lautam  
supellectilem  
Ædes Christi L. M. P.'

RICHARD TREVOR, D. D. Fellow of All Souls College, Canon of this Church, and afterward Bishop of Durham: He died in 1771.

'RICARDO TREVOR  
Episcopo Dunelmensi  
Patrono suo munificentissimo  
Ædes Christi L. M. P.'

A whole-length Statue of JOHN LOCKE, B. M. Student.

'JOHANNI LOCKE  
Gulielmus Locke  
P.'

The old Library has lately been converted into Chambers, &c.; as mentioned before, p. 456.]

CHURCH.

CHURCH. As for the Church, that is now standing beyond the great Quadrangle on the east side, is the same that belonged to the Priory of St. Frideswyde, and the same wherein that Saint and her Parents lay buried. After it came into the hands of Cardinal Wolsey, the west end thereof, containing almost half the body of the Church, was by him pulled down, as 'tis before mentioned, intending that the remaining part should serve only for private prayers, and certain theological exercises. He caused also to be made over the Choir a fair carved roof of stone, and over the Church another of wood; also the old steeple to be pulled down, and rebuilt lower, the Bell frame to be mended, and several places to be repaired within the Church, as it appears from part of the accounts for the building of Cardinal College. As for the solemnizing of greater service, and the delivery of sermons (publicly to the University, as it hath been commonly reported) the Cardinal intended to have them done in the large Church on the north side of the Quadrangle; the foundation of which he had laid, as is before told you.

But as for the inside of this Church, it continued in the same condition that the Cardinal left it till an. 1630, or thereabouts, and then the Dean and Canons being minded to adorn it, did first take down all the old Stalls in the Choir, and in their places put up those that now are; to make room for which, they removed (beside flat marble monuments) several that were erected between the pillars parting the Choir and side-aisles: Secondly, plucked up the old floor of the Choir, and paved it with black and white marble of a diamond square: Thirdly, plucked up all the floor also of the Church, and paved it with hard white stone of the same square; and lastly, new floored the side-aisles. In the doing of all which, the workmen took up many monumental stones of marble, having most of them Saxon inscriptions engraven on them. Which being looked upon by the Dean and Canons as old superfluous stuff, and unhandsome to be mixed with their new pavement, did cause them to be thrown out of the Church, as also those out of the Cloister when that was new paved, being accounted then by some persons a piece of impiety. Some of these stones they caused to plank a sink that conveyed water under ground from the pump in the great Quadrangle towards their house of easement, by Trillmill stream, and others they appointed for base uses. Which Act of theirs, though it was for the decency of the Church, yet it cannot but be taken by many as sacrilegious, and in no wise to have been done by Scholars, and especially men of the Clergy. (170)

Afterward they took down all the old windows (except four in the Divinity Chapel) which were set up anciently by the Canons of St. Frideswyde's Priory, containing several parts of that Saint's life, besides the Arms of many Noblemen that had been Benefactors to that Monastery. Which being done, and the fine Architecture or Crustation of those windows cut and sawn away, they put up new painted windows with several scripture stories in them,

(170) [The few old Gravestones and Monuments, originally deposited in the Choir and other parts, were removed out of their places into the Ailes on each side of the Choir; and the two north Ailes are chiefly

laid with them. These are eighteen or nineteen in number; which are all robbed of their brasses except two or three. (Br. Willis's SURV. V. III, p. 407.)]

admirably



admirably well performed by the exquisite hand of *Abraham Van Ling*, a Dutchman, an. 1634. Some of them were put up at the sole charge of the House, and others by these persons following, viz. *BASIL WOOD*, LL. D. sometime Fellow of All Souls College, afterward Chancellor of St. Asaph and Rochester, and at length of the diocese of Oxon; *EDWARD COTTON*, (171) father to Dr. Cotton, who gave to the New Building: Mr. *ROBERT BURTON*, [before mentioned]; Dr. *CHARLES SUNNIBANK*, Preb. of Windsor; Dr. *KING* the windows in the south aisle, [as mentioned below;] — *HEALE* of Devonshire the great east window. (172)

But these windows continuing no longer than till an. 1648, were then, as anti-christian, diabolical, and popish, at first broken; and, to prevent their utter ruin by the restless and never to be satisfied Presbyterians, all taken down. So that possibly had the old windows remained till then they might have stood to this day.

[Arms, &c. in the windows.

In the east Window of the Choir.

The NATIVITY of our SAVIOUR, and the Coming of the Shepherds, after a design of Sir James Thornhill. (173)

‘PETRUS BIRCH, S. T. D. ECCLESIAE WESTMON. PRÆBENDAR.  
HUIUS OLIM CAPELLANUS F.’

‘W. PRICE pinxit 1696.’

Arms—Azure, three Fleurs de Lis Arg. Impal. Sable three Birch Leaves Or in bend . . . . .  
between two Cotises Argent. *Birch.*

In the upper Compartments of the same Window:

The Arms of Cardinal WOLSEY.

*Wolsey.*

‘Anno Dni MDCXCVI.’

A small oval Picture of K. HENRY VIII.

The Royal Arms of ENGLAND.

*Hen. VIII.*

Another Picture of Cardinal WOLSEY.

The Arms of the See of YORK.

*See of  
York.*

The Cardinal's Crest, and his Badges, viz. the Pickaxes and Maces, as before in the Hall: Round each of the three, in a Scroll, transposed:

‘DOMINUS MICHI ADJUTOR.’

(171) [*Edward Cotton*, M. A. of this House, son of William Cotton, Bp of Exeter, was Archd. of Totness in the diocese of Exeter, and Rector of Shobrooke in Devonshire, and died in 1647. (ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 191.)]

(172) [Q. if this last was removed to the

great Window in the north Transept, or the east Window in the Divinity Chapel.]

(173) [See a Description of this painted Window in a Copy of Latin Verses by PETER FOULKES, M. A. in MUSÆ ANGL. Vol. II, p. 45.]

In

In the Windows in the fourth Aile, joining to the Body of the Church.

- Cowper.* Argent, three Martlets Gules; on a Chief engrailed of the second as many Annulets Or.  
 Crest—a Lion's Gamb Or, holding a Holly Branch Vert.
- Thomas.* Argent, a Chevron Sable between three Choughs Proper.
- Machen.* Gules, a Fess embattled counterembattled between three Pelicans' Heads erased, vuln-  
 erating their Necks, Or. Crest—a Pelican's Head Gules, as in the Arms, issuing out  
 of Flames Proper.

JONAH sitting under the Gourd, and viewing NINEVEH.

'CAROLUS SUNBANKE PRÆBENDAR. WINDSOR. S. T. P.

HUJUS ECCL. OLIM ALUM. D. D.'

'ABRAHAM VAN LINGE fecit 1631.'

- Sunbanke.* Arms—Azure, a Chevron Or between three Suns Proper. Crest—a Lamp Proper.

In the upper part of the west Window of the Body of the Church:  
 The Cardinal's Crest, Ensigns, and the See of YORK, as before in the Hall.

In the north Aile, joining to the Body of the Church.

St. PETER conducted out of Prison by the ANGEL.

'J. OLIVER ætatis suæ LXXXIIII, anno MDCC pinxit deditque.')

- Burton.* Arms—Azure, on a Fess between three Talbots' heads erased Or, a Crescent for Differ-  
 ence. Gules. Crest—on a Mount Vert, a Beacon fired Proper.

The Destruction of SODOM and GOMORRAH, ABRAHAM praying, and  
 an ANGEL appearing to him.

- Fielding.* Arms—Argent, on a Fess wavy Azure three Lozenges Or. FIELDING.  
 Crest—a Lozenge Or between a pair of Wings elevated Azure.

- Delben.* Sable, an Helmet close, between three Pheons Arg. each pointing to the centre.

- Cotton.* Argent, a Bend Sable between three Pellets: COTTON. Crest—an Eagle with two  
 heads displayed Sable.

In the north Transept.

- ..... Azure, a Chevron between three Leopards' Heads Argent. Crest—a Lion's Paw erased  
 Arg. with a Garland.

- Wood.* Gules, three Demi Savages Arg. holding Clubs over their right Shoulders Or; a Cres-  
 cent for difference. WOOD. Crest—a demi-Savage, as in the Arms.

In the upper part of the Great Window of the north Transept.

- France.* Azure, Semée of Fleurs de Lis Or.  
*England.* Gules, three Lions passant in pale Or.

In the lower part of the same Window:

' T. W. CARD. ' H. R. FUND.			
Arms of the See of YORK.	The two Maces, &c. as before.	The Royal Arms of England.	
AR. EBOR.'	LEG.	S. R.'	OB. 1546-7. ' T. W.



‘ T. W.	CARD.	‘ T.	W.
The two Pickaxes, &c.		The Cardinal’s Crest,	
as before.		as before.	
LEG.	S. R.’	OB.	1530.’

The following Inscriptions are also at the bottom of this Window.

‘ FRIDESWIDA V. FORMAT ET REGIT MONASTER. A. D. 730. DISPERS. MONIALIB <sup>9</sup> SUCCEDUNT CANONICI SÆC.’	‘ ETHELDRED. <sup>9</sup> R. AMPLIAT PRIVILEGIA &c. 1004. CANONICI REG. AUGUST. INTRODUCTI 1122.’
‘ GUYMUND. <sup>9</sup> PRIOR I. <sup>9</sup> FABRICAM HUIUS ÆDIS ORDITUR.’	‘ THO. WOLSEY CARD. EBOR. COLL. STUD. SÆC. INSTITUIT.’

‘ HENRICUS VIII REX  
ECCLES. CATH. CUM COLLEGIO  
FUNDAVIT 1546.’

In the east Window of St. Frideswid’s Chapel, now the Divinity Chapel,  
on the north side of the Choir.

CHRIST disputing with the Doctors.

‘ ANNO ÆRÆ CHRISTIANÆ MDCXL.

ABRAHAM VAN LINGE fecit 1640.’

The following Arms are still remaining in this Chapel. (174)

Azure, a Fefs Arg. between three Garbs Or.	<i>Sonbach.</i>
Argent, on a Chief Gules two Estoiles pierced Or.	<i>St. John.</i>
Or, on a Chief indented Azure, a Mullet pierced Arg. for difference.	<i>Boteler.</i>
Paly of six Arg. and Az. on a Bend Gules three Eagles displayed Or.	<i>Papenham.</i>
Party per Pale indented Vert and Gules, a Chevron Or.	<i>Hungerford.</i>
Argent, three Torteauxes ; in Chief a File Azure.	<i>Courtney.</i>
Argent, Cruillée fitchée, three Fleurs de Lis Sable.]	<i>Bereford.</i>

In the said Church are, and have been, divers monumental Inscriptions and Arms. As for those, that were set up since it was made a Cathedral, I shall now recite, but as for those that were there, while ’twas a Church for regular Canons, I shall (so many as have come to my hands) reserve for another place.

(174) [These Arms are probably the same as mentioned by our Author, at the bottom of p. 462.]

N n n

In the

## In the CHOIR.

At the upper end on the north side, was this Inscription on the verge of a raised monument of marble joining to the wall.

I.  
ROBERT  
KING.

Hic jacet Robertus King sacre theologie professor et primus Epus Oxon,  
qui obiit quarto die decembris anno Domini MDLVII.

But when the Choir was paved with marble, this monument was removed into that aisle which is on the south side of the Choir. There be no arms upon it, or ever were. (175)

## Arms in the Windows of this Aisle :

King.

Quarterly; first and fourth, Sable, a Lion rampant, crowned, Or, between three Crofs Croflets of the last: KING: second and third, Gules, three Lions passant in Pale, Argent, within a Border engrailed, Or. Crest—cut of a ducal Coronet Or, a demi Ostrich with the Wings addorsed, Argent, beaked of the first.

## In the SOUTH AILE, joining to the Choir :

On a flat marble Gravestone, near Bp King's monument, is this Inscription :

II.  
JOHN  
KING.

‘ JOHANNES KING SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ PROFESSOR, FILIUS  
SECUNDUS JOHANNIS EPISCOPI LONDINENSIS, PUBLICUS OLIM

Osney  
Abbey  
King.

(175) [Bishop King's tomb of grey marble, with a canopy over it supported by pillars, was removed by Henry and John King, Students, and then Canons of this Church, sons of John King, (sometime Student, then Dean of this House, and afterward Bishop of London) great nephew to this Robert King, the first Bishop of Oxford. They placed this tomb under the lower south window of the aisle joining on the south side of the Choir. In which window they caused to be painted

Conv. of  
St. Frides-  
wide, or  
See of  
Oxford,  
King.

soon after the picture of the said Robert King in his episcopal robes, with his mitre on his head, and Pastoral Staff in his hand, and the ruins of Osney Abbey behind him, &c. This window was pulled down when the Presbyterians and Independants governed, an. 1651, by one of the family of the Kings then living, who preserving it safe till the Restoration, an. 1660, was soon after set up again, where it yet continues. Henry King was also Bishop of Chichester 1641, and died in 1669: John King, his brother was public Orator of this University, Canon of Windsor, Preb. of St. Paul's, London, and Rector of Remenham, Berks. He died Jan. 2, 1639, and was

buried near this monument of Robert King, the first Bp of Oxon. See his Epitaph following. (ATH. Ox. V. I, 617, 684, et V. II, 43.)

## Arms in this Window :

Or, two Bends Azure: Impal: Quarterly; first and fourth, Sab. a Lion rampant crowned Or, between three Crofs Croflets of the last: KING: second and third, Gules, three Lions passant in Pale, Argent, within a Border engrailed Or: Ensigned with a Mitre. Sab. a Fess enhanced Argent; in Chief three Nuns' Heads couped below the Shoulders Proper, vested of the second, crowned Or; in base an Ox Argent, armed Or, passing over a Ford Proper: Convent of St. FRIDESWID: Impal: Quarterly; KING, &c. as before: Ensigned with a Mitre.

The Arms of Osney Abbey were doubtless the original Arms of this See of Oxford; though after the Translation those of the Convent of St. Frideswide were taken. (Willis's SURV. Vol. III, p. 431.) In this window are also the same Arms as in the other windows in this aisle, mentioned above.]

ACADE-



ACADEMIÆ ORATOR, PRIMO ALUMNUS, DEINDE ECCLESIAE  
HUIUS, UT ET WINDSORIANÆ PRÆBENDARIUS, MORTALITATIS  
EXUVIAS IN HOC PULVERE DEPOSUIT, JANUARI DIE SECUNDO  
AN. DOM. 1638, ÆTATIS SUÆ 43.

Arms—Quarterly; KING, as before: in the Fess point, a Crescent for difference.  
Crest—as before.

King.

On a table of white marble, is this following against the wall.

‘ M. S.

H. S. E. GUIL. PENNYMAN, BARONETTUS  
EQUESTRI DIGNITATE, PARIQ: FORTUNA  
DECORUS,  
OBSEQUIO ET FIDE ADVERSUS OPTIMUM, EUNDEMQUE AFFLICTISSIMUM  
PRINCIPUM, CAROLUM R. SPECTABILIS,  
QUI

III  
WILL.  
and  
ANNE  
PENNY-  
MAN.

INEUNTE NUPER EXECRANDA REBELLIONE  
STATIM IN PARTES TRANSGRESSUS  
SERENISS. REGEM,  
(CUM CÆTERA INERMIS, CLASSE, ARMAMENTARIIS,  
ARCIBUS, OMNIBUSQ. BELLI  
PRÆSIDIIS ORBATUS, NUDO MAJESTATIS TITULO ARMATUS STARET)  
DUABUS COHORTIBUS EQUITUM UNA, PEDITUM ALTERA,  
A SE CONSCRIPTIS PRIMUS INSTRUXIT:  
QUIBUS ET IPSE PRÆFUIT TRIBUNUS; AC BREVI URBIS OXON  
PRÆFECTURA DONATUS EST; IN QUA ITA SE GESSIT  
UT NEC DECESSOR ASHLÆUS, NEC SUCCESSOR ASHTONUS  
(MAGNA BELLO NOMINA)  
LUMINIBUS IPSIUS OBSTRUERENT.  
DEMUM  
FEBRE EPIDEMICA CORREPTUS,  
IN MEDIO ÆTATIS HONORUMQUE DECURSU  
PRÆMATURE EXINCTUS,  
TRISTE SUI DESIDERIUM APUD OMNES RELIQUIT,  
QUIBUS MORUM SUAVITATE AC COMITATE  
FUERAT MERITO CHARISSIMUS.

OBIIT XXII AUGUST. A. D. MDCXLIII.  
TUMULO POTITUS IN EADEM DOMO IN QUA  
PRIMUM INGENII CULTUM CAPESSIVERAT.

B. M. T. P. I.

ANNA CONJUX CHARISSIMA, QUÆ CUM HÆREDITATE LUCULENTA  
FAMILIÆ ALIAS HONESTÆ

N n n z

BIRONIÆ

BIRONIÆ ET CONJERIÆ FAMILIAR : LUCEM INTULIT,  
 VIXIT UNA CONJUNCTISSIME, SINE ULLA OFFENSA  
 MORTUO DEMUM MARITO,  
 QUASI TRISTIS DIVORCII MORAS PERTÆSA,  
 MORBO OPPORTUNO INDULGENS, ALACRIS AC INTREPIDA,  
 VITÆ NUNCIUM REMISIT; UT VEL SIC  
 REDDERETUR MARITO.  
 OBIIT XIII JULII A. D. MDCXLIIV.  
 ILLATA EST TUMULO DULCISSIMI MARITI  
 JUL. XVIII.'

Pennyman.

Arms—Gules, a Chevron Erm. between three half Spears broken, the Staves Or, headed  
 Argent: the Arms of Ulster. PENNYMAN.

Pennyman.

The Arms of PENNYMAN, as before: Impal: Quarterly; first, Azure, three Falcons  
 Argent, belled, beaked, and legged Or: second, Azure, semée of Cross Crosets, three  
 Cinquefoiles Argent: third, Azure, two Bars gemelles, and a Chief Or: fourth, Az.  
 a Maunch Or.

Pennington

Darcy.

Meynell.

Conyers.

[On another.

IV.  
SHIRLEY

' Memorizæ sacrum  
 Viri honorabilis FERRERS SHIRLEY  
 Filii natu secundi,  
 Honoratissimi Vice-comitis de Tamworth,  
 (Honoratissimi Roberti Comitis de Ferrers  
 Filii natu maximi:)  
 Annos ab hinc circiter quinquaginta  
 Ædis Christi superioris Ordinis  
 Commensalis;  
 Adolescentis Vultu adeo honesto ac liberali,  
 Et moribus adeo puris atque illibatis  
 Ut nihil supra.

Honoratissimus  
 Jacob Vice-comes de Folkestone  
 Ejusdem Ædis, Ordinis, ac Temporis,  
 Arcissimo Necessitudinis vinculo  
 Nimis heu! brevi conjunctus,  
 Pristinæ non immemor amicitiz,  
 Pignus hoc fidei tumulo superstitis  
 Excitari Testamento jussit,  
 1761.'

Shirley.

Arms—Paly of six, Or and Azure; a Canton Ermine.

On a white marble monument against the wall:

V.  
VILLIERS  
Visc.  
GRANDI-  
SON.

' H. S. J.  
 GULIELMUS VILLIERS  
 Vice Comes Grandison  
 De Limerico  
 Martis et Gratiarum certamen;  
 Qui  
 Oris venustissimi Decus  
 Factis pulcherrimis magis honestavit:  
 Post res maximas  
 In Belgio, Hibernia, demum Anglia gestas,  
 Cum à partibus regiis adversus rebelles  
 In obsessam Bristoliam Legiones duceret,  
 Primus admotis Scalas vallum superavit,  
 Ducisque non uno nomine functus officio,

Militis ita seu virtutem,  
 Seu pudorem accendit,  
 Ut propugnaculis potiretur:  
 Glande interim femur trajectus,  
 Cupressum lauro intexuit,  
 Receptæ urbis grande nimis pretium,  
 Oxoniam delatus obiit,  
 Sub finem mensis Aug. An°. MDCXLIII.  
 Ætatis suæ xxx.  
 M. H.  
 Optimo parenti  
 BARBARA CLEVELANDIÆ Ducissæ  
 Pietatis ergo  
 P.'

On



On a large black marble Gravestone.

Arms—Quartered : first, Arg. on a Cross Gules five Escallop Shells Or ; a Crescent for *Villiers*.  
 difference : second, — a Fess — between three Cinquefoiles — : third, —  
 a Chevron — between three Cross Crosets fitchee — : fourth — a Lion ram-  
 pant — : fifth, — a Bend — between six Estoiles wavy — : sixth, — a  
 plain Cross — ; an Annulet in the first and fourth quarter.  
 Crest—On a wreath a Lion rampant Arg. ducally crowned, Or. Supporters—Dexter ;  
 an Horse, Argent : Sinister ; a Lion of the latter crowned, as the Crest, charged with  
 a Crescent on the Shoulder.]

On a black marble against the Wall.

‘ D. PETRO WYCHE Eq : Aur :  
 Ric. F. Ric. N.  
 Ex Davenham in Com. Cestriæ oriundo,  
 Per ann. XII ad portam Ottoman : Legato,  
 Sacri hospitii contra-Rotulatori,  
 Divo Carolo a secretioribus consiliis,  
 Flagrante bello civili a Regis Domini sui latere  
 Sola morte divulso A<sup>o</sup> D<sup>ni</sup> CIOIOCXLIII.  
 JANÆQUE ; ejus uxori prudenti, piæ,  
 D. Guli. Meredith de Wrexham in com. Denbigh Eq. Aur. F.  
 Numerosa prole beatis (e quibus supersunt solum  
 Jana Comitissa Bathon. Petrus et Cyrillus Eqq. Aur.  
 Comitibus in vita individuus, et tantum non in morte,  
 (lisdem nempe die, horâ loco et morbo correptis)  
 Sed non nisi post tristem hujus XVII annorum viduitatem.  
 Hoc tandem tumultu iterum unitis,  
 Simulque in cælum migraturis  
 Parentibus charissimis P.  
 Cyrillus.’

VI.  
 PETER  
 and  
 JANE  
 WYCHE.

[Arms—On one side : Quarterly ; first and fourth, Azure, a Pile Ermine : second and *Wyche*.  
 third Argent, on a Chevron Gules, three Trefoiles slipped of the field.  
 On the other side : Azure, a Lion rampant Or. *Meredith*.  
 On the top : Per Baron fessways, first, the Arms of *Wyche*, as before ; second, Arg. on a  
 Chev. 3 Trefoiles slipped of the field : Per Femme, the Arms of *Meredith*, as before.]

Sir *Peter Wyche* above mentioned was buried under this monument  
 7 Dec. 1643, and his widow, the Lady *Jane*, was also buried near him  
 4 Jan. 1660-1.

[On a white marble Monument :

‘ Hoc in Sacello positus est JOHANNES SQUIRE  
 Armiger ex agro Devonix,  
 felix ingenii juvenis,  
 et scientiæ imprimis appetens :  
 qui  
 eo erat animi ardore ;  
 eâ interea morum suavitate ;  
 ut præcedentibus instaret sine invidiâ,  
 sequentes respiceret sine superbiâ :

VII.  
 SQUIRE.

quem

quem  
 bonarum literarum apparatu instructissimum,  
 ad hanc Ædem, transmisit  
 Schola Etonensis;  
 primis Academiæ disciplinæ studiis  
 Feliciter imbutum, et ad Majora festinantem,  
 ulterius progredi vetuit mors immatura.  
 Natus 14 Feb. 1694, obiit 9 Julii 1714.  
 Charissimo fratri posuit Eliza: Squire  
 soror mærens.'

Squire.

Arms—Sable, a Chevron engrailed between three Swans' Heads, erased, Argent.]

## On a black marble Gravestone.

VIII.  
SMITH.

' Here lieth the body of the valiant and most worthy Gent. Sir JOHN SMITH, Knt. (176) third son of Sir Franc. Smith, of Wootton-Wawen, in the county of Warwick, Bart. (descended of the ancient family of Carington, from Sir Michael Carington, Standard-bearer to K. Rich. I, in the Holy Land) who, with his own hands redeemed, in the battell of Edgehill, the banner-royal of his most sacred Majestie Charles I; for which signal valour he then received in the field the honour of Knighthood from his Majestie: since which time, he in several battells gave singular testimonie of his loyaltie and courage, especially in that memorable fight at Bramdean in Hampsh. the 29th of March: Where having received several wounds in pursuit of victory, died at Andover, the 30th Mar. 1644, and was the 1st of April here interred with great solemnity, aged 28.

Sir FRANCIS THROCKMORTON of Great Coughton in the County of Warwick, Bart.  
 (his sifter's son) at his charge this marble hath laid.'

Smith.

[Arms—Arg. four Peacocks, two and two, Az. a Crescent charged with a Martlet for diff.]

At the upper end of this Aile, on the south wall, is this following Inscription, under the effigies of a man [in a Gown and square Cap,] engraven on a brass plate.

IX.  
LENCE.

Stephano Lence Londinensi quondam generoso, Benefactori hujus Ecclesiæ, in Artibus Magistro; Pater parentum, a quibus amplissimum accepit patrimonium, studiis abocato, et cum ad eadem studia post aliquot annos reverteretur, immatura morte hic præcepto, ab Arnol'do Harbart positum.

Patria Londinum, Domus hæc mihi mater ad artes;

Ille author vitæ, sed decus ista meæ;

Equales habuere vires, ibi bibere caepi,

Hic didici, hic liqui quas ibi nactus opes.

Vitam cum multis volui traducere, quando

Fata inter Dulas me voluere mori.

obiit 12<sup>o</sup> Martii anno dom: 1587, ætatis suæ 34.

(176) [Sir John Smith was created a Knight Banneret, and is the last person of that Order that we read of. See Loggan's ANALOGIA

HONORUM, in Guillim's Heraldry, p. 157. This Epitaph was made by our Author, A. Wood.]

On



[On a white marble table against the wall, towards the upper end of this Aile.

‘ In Memory of WILLIAM POUND,  
many years one of the Porters of this College,  
Who, by an exemplary life and behaviour,  
and an honest attention  
to the Duties of his Station,  
deserved and obtained  
the approbation and esteem  
of the whole Society.’

X.  
WILL.  
POUND.

On a small black Gravestone.

‘ WILLIAM POUND  
died October 15<sup>th</sup> 1781  
Aged 59.

ELIZABETH POUND  
died February 27<sup>th</sup> 1782  
Aged 61.’

ELIZ.  
POUND.

On small black Gravestones.

‘ O. VINCENT  
Died April 7<sup>th</sup> 1770  
Aged 58.

‘ WILLIAM MARSDEN  
Died Dec. 31<sup>st</sup> 1767  
Aged 90 years.

XI.  
O. and J.  
VINCENT

JOHN VINCENT  
Died Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> 1778  
Aged 84.’

Also  
MARY his Wife  
Who died April 27<sup>th</sup> 1770  
Aged 83 Years.’

XII.  
W. & M.  
MARSDEN.

‘ In Memory of WILLIAM NEWCOMB,  
late Master Cook  
of Christ Church:  
youngest son of Joseph Newcomb,  
Manciple Cook of the Collegiate Church  
of St. Peter’s Westminster,  
who died April 17, 1785,  
Aged 26 years.’

XIII.  
NEW-  
COMB.

On small white marble Gravestones.

‘ H. S. E.  
RICHARDUS GOODSON:  
Hujus Eccles. Organista  
Hujus Academ. Mus. Prælector.  
Utriq. Deliciæ, et Decus,  
ob. Jan. 13. 1717-8  
Ætat. 62.’

‘ Here lieth  
the Body of  
JOHN RICHARDSON,  
who died June 4<sup>th</sup> 1752,  
Aged 60 years.

XIV.  
GOOD-  
SON.

M. R.  
Died March 30<sup>th</sup> 1774.’

XV.  
J. and M.  
RICH-  
ARDSON.

In the SOUTH AILE, joining to the Body of the Church.

On a white marble Table, against the Wall :

‘ JACOBUS HARWOOD, A. M.  
Hujusce Ædis Alumnus,  
Obiit Ulyssip. Oct. xxiv MDCCLXXXIII Æt. xxiv :  
Tabis furtivo incurso

XVI.  
HAR-  
WOOD.

Ne

Ne Cœli quidem mutatione compescendæ,  
 In mortem brevi præreptus :  
 Quem cum nemo Vitæ honestate et Morum suavitate,  
 Pauci studiorum profectu antecesserint ;  
 Hocce Cænotaphio cautum est,  
 Ne desideratissimi Juvenis memoria  
 (Cujus illustre exemplar ex suorum animis nunquam excidet)  
 Nullo indicio ac monumento  
 Posteris innotescat.'

## On small white marble Gravestones.

XVII.  
BANKS.

' COLLINGWOOD BANKS, Arm.

ob. Jun. 21

1755

Æt. 21.'

XVIII.  
POPPLE-  
WELL.

' In Memory of

Mrs. MARY POPPLEWELL

Widow of Mr. William Popplewell,

Rector of — in Lincolnshire,

who died y<sup>e</sup> 26th of June,

Anno D. 1703.'

XX.  
BORLASEXXI.  
WAIN-  
WRIGHT.XXII.  
KNAPP,

' T[HOMAS] W[AINWRIGHT]

A. M.

Hujusce Ædis Alumnus

ob. Aug. 9.

1721.'

' Hic jacet  
ROBERTUS STEPHENSON

Hujusce Ædis Commensalis

Obiit 28vo. die Martii

Anno Domini 1721

Ætatis suæ 21.'

' JOH. PENDARVES BORLASE

Hujus Ædis Alumnus A. B.

ob. Maii 26to Ann. Dom.

1754 Ætatis suæ 23.'

' H. KNAPP ob. Ap. 25

Anno Ætat. 23, 1756:

Ædis Christi

Alumnus A. B.'

## In the BODY of the CHURCH:

## On the first Pillar of the south side:

XXIII.  
TANNER.

' M. S.

THOMÆ TANNER, S. T. P.

qui natus Lavingtoniæ in agro Wiltoniensi,

in Collegium Reginense admissus,

deinde Omnium Animarum Capellanus,

mox Socius cooptatus est;

optimarum ibi artium cultor,

Antiquitatis præsertim studio ita trahebatur,

ut in patriæ fastis, monumentisque eruendis,

nemo illo diligentior,

nemo in explicandis peritior haberetur.

Hinc mature evocatus

ad munus Cancellarii Dioceseos Nordovicensis;

auctus est insuper Præbenda Eliensi;

Academiæ denuo restitutus,

hanc Ædem Canonicus ornavit.

A Clero interim Prolocutor renunciat;

ad Episcopatum tandem evectus est Asavensem.

Vir erat

ad omne officium summâ fide et diligentia



rara pietate,  
humanissimâ erga omnes voluntate,  
liberalitate in egenos effusissimâ.  
Obiit 14 die Decembris A. D. 1735, Ætatis 62.'

Arms—See of St. ASAPH: Impaling; Arg. three Moors' heads Proper, wreathed Gules: Ensigned with a Mitre. *See of  
St. Asaph,  
Tanner.*

On a large black Gravestone:

' Hic jacet  
THOMAS TANNER, S. T. D.  
Episcopus Afavenfis et hujus Ædis Canonicus.  
Obiit 14to die Decembris  
Anno { Domini 1735  
          { Ætatis suæ 62.

Qualis Vir fuerit, proxime astans Columna exhibet.'

On the second Pillar.

' M. S.  
Reverendi Viri EDVARDI BENTHAM, S. T. P. R.  
ex antiqua stirpe de Bentham in Com. Ebor. oriundi,  
Patre, Avo, Proavo, Abavo, Clericis.  
In Orielenfium Societatem cooptatus Juvenis,  
Omni bonarum literarum supellectile instructus,  
Summa fide, industriâ pari,  
In Alumnorum studiis promovendis,  
Egregiam per annos plusquam viginti  
Navabat operam.  
Hujufce deinceps Ecclesiæ Canonicus;  
Postea in Cathedralam Theologiæ mandato regio evectus,  
Officio suo adeo non defuit,  
Ut novis infuper lectionibus,  
sponte et gratuito,  
Studioforum gratiâ institutis,  
Non mediocrem in fe fufciperet laborem,  
Per omnem vitæ decurfum uno eodemque  
Non fiftæ virtutis tramite infiftens:  
Probus, pius, benevolus:  
Singulari vir modestiâ et morum fuavitate infignis:  
Doctrinæ verè Chriftianæ  
Interpres fidus ac Propugnator:  
Academiæ decus, Amicorum defiderium,  
Omnibus carus, fuis cariffimus,  
Mortale ævum cum immortalî  
Septuagenarius mutavit  
Die 1<sup>mo</sup> Aug. Anno MDCCCLXXVI.  
Marito optimè merito  
ELISABETHA conjux  
Mœrens P.'

XXIV.  
BENT-  
HAM.

On a white marble Gravestone.

EDVARDUS BENTHAM, S. T. P. R.  
ob. Aug. 1, A. D. 1776, Æt. 70.'

O o o

On

## On the third Pillar.

Qua sæpius in Æde concionator auditus est,  
 Qua piis precibus laudibusque quotidie vacavit,  
 In eadem supremum quiescit PHILIPPUS BARTON, LL. D.  
 Regibus Georgio secundo et tertio a sacris,  
 Eccl. hujus Canonicus, et Coll. Winton. Socius:  
 Vir vita et studiis verè Academicus,  
 Qui ingenia fovit, doctos amavit,  
 Et, ne mortuus quoque non literis prodesset,  
 Libros et Numismata, haud modico sumptu,  
 Non tam sibi, quam in publicos usus coempta,  
 Collegiis suis perenne munus consecravit.  
 Post diuturnos dolores animo pio et constanti,  
 Quo fidum decuit Christi servum, toleratos,  
 Se suaque Dei O. M. arbitrio humiliter permittens  
 Obiit die Julii 13<sup>o</sup> A. D. 1765, Ætatis 71.

Ibidem dormit KATHARINA GARNHAM,  
 Primis nuptiis HENRICI BIGG, S. T. P.  
 secundis PHILIPPI BARTON Uxor.  
 Obiit Jun. x<sup>o</sup>. A. D. 1774, æt. LXXI.'

## On a white Marble Gravestone:

' Hic jacet  
 PHIL. BARTON, LL. D.  
 1765.  
 Accessit  
 KATHARINA conjux  
 1774.'

## On the first Pillar on the north side, beginning from the west end.

' M. S.  
 JOHANNIS FANSHAWE, S. T. P. R.  
 Obiit An. Dom. 1763,  
 Æt. 66.'

XXVI.  
 FAN-  
 SHAWE.

Fanshawe

Arms—Or, a Chevron between three Fleurs de lis Sable.  
 Crest—a Dragon's Head erased, Or, langued Gules.]

On the second Pillar is this following, under the proportion of a man kneeling, [in a gown before a desk, thereon a book open, with this on a Scroll coming out of his mouth—*Credo quod Redemptor meus vivit;*] engraven on a brass plate gilt.

XXVII.  
 WAL-  
 ROND.

' JOHANNI WALRONDO  
 Adolescenti, singulari indole, pietate, moribus suavissimis, literaturâ excultissimo, nato  
 Bovii Devon. instituto Westmon. in hac Æde per biennium maximo cum profectu  
 versato, ac ibidem pie defuncto, dilectissimo filio et hæredi Johannes Walrondus de  
 Bovy Armiger Devon. cum Janâ Uxore, memoriæ, ac summi amoris ergo posuit.

Si mea cum matris valuissent vota dedisses  
 Funus idem nobis quod tibi nate damus.  
 Sed quoniam nostris votis Deus obstitit æquus;  
 Ante mea, et matris funera, funus habe.

Obiit Junii 25, 1602,  
 ætat. 17.'

[Above



[Above the plate this distich:]

‘Tempora quæ vitæ deerant, sint addita famæ:  
Auro qui dignus, vivat in ære rudi.’

[Underneath: ‘Beati mortui, qui in Domino moriuntur.’ Apoca. 14, 13.]

Arms—Argent, a Crescent Gules, between three Bulls’ heads cabossed Sable, armed Or; *Walrond*.  
in Chief a File of the second for difference.

Arms of WALROND, as before, without the File; Impal: Gul. 2 demi Lions pass. gard. Or. . . . .

[On the third Pillar:

‘GRAVISSIMO PRÆSULI  
GEORGIO EPISCOPO CLONENSI  
VIRO

Seu Ingenii et Eruditionis laudem  
Seu probitatis et Beneficentiæ spectemus,  
Inter primos omnium ætatum numerando.

Si Christianus fueris,  
Si Amans patriæ,

Utroque nomine gloriari potes  
BERKLEYUM vixisse.

Obiit annum agens Septuagesimum tertium (176\*)

Natus anno Christi MDCLXXXI.

ANNA conjux  
L. M. P.’

XXVIII.  
BERKLEY

Arms—Az. a Mitre with Labels between three Croffes patée fitchée Or: See of CLOYNE.  
Impaling; Gul. a Chevron between ten Croffes patée Arg. six in Chief and four in base:  
Ensigned with a Mitre.

See of  
Cloyne  
Berkeley.

On a white marble Gravestone:

“To BERKELEY ev’ry Virtue under Heav’n.” POPE.

On the fourth Pillar:

‘H. S. E.  
MATTHÆUS SKINNER, Armiger,  
Civitatis Oxon Recordator:  
Cestriæ Justiciarius Capitalis;  
Serenissimi Regis Georgii II<sup>di</sup>  
Serviens ad legem Primarius;  
Qui hujusce Ædis olim Alumnus,  
Hic inter Socios  
Ossa sua recondi voluit.

Obiit Oct. XXI<sup>mo</sup> A. D. MDCCXLIX, Ætatis LX.

Sub eodem Marmore  
Prope Conjugis reliquias  
Repositæ sunt

Etiam ELIZABETHÆ SKINNER;  
Filix Thomæ Whitfeld, de Watford  
In Agro Hertfordienfi Arm:

Obiit XXVII<sup>mo</sup> Dec. A. D. MDCCCLX, Ætatis LX.’

XXIX.  
MATTH.  
and  
ELIZAB.  
SKINNER

(176\*) [This is a mistake. Bishop Berkeley was born Mar. 12, 1684, died Jan. 14, 1753, and was buried January 20, following. See

BIOGR. BRIT. New Edit. Art. *Berkeley*; and the REG. of this Cath. Ch.]

*Skinner.* Arms—Sable, a Chevron Or between three Eagles' Heads erased Argent: Impaling;  
*Whitfield.* Argent, a Bend plain between two Cotices engrailed, Sable.

On a white marble Gravestone:

' Hic jacent  
MATTHÆUS SKINNER Arm.  
Et  
ELIZABETHA Uxor ejus  
1761.'

On a large white marble Gravestone.

' BENJAMIN KENNICOTT,  
S. T. P. R. S. S.  
Canonicus  
Ob. A. D. 1783, Æt. 65.'

XXX.  
KENNICOTT.

On small black Gravestones.

XXXI.  
JAMESON.

' GUIL. JAMESON  
Ædis hujus Sacellanus  
obiit Dec. 13  
A. D. 1672.' ]

[ ' RICHARDUS OLD,  
S. T. B.  
HUIUS ÆDIS ALUMNUS  
Obiit Decemb. 22, A. D.  
1692,  
ÆTATIS SUÆ 53.'

XXXII.  
TOUNSON

XXXIII.  
OLD.

' RADOLPH. TOUNSON,  
hujus Ædis Alumnus,  
obiit 8 Sept. 1678,  
Ætatis suæ 65.' (177)

' GUIL. NOBLE,  
ÆDIS hujus Sacellanus  
obiit Sept. 14  
ANNO DOMINI 1681  
Ætatis suæ 31.' ]

XXXIV.  
NOBLE.

[On small Gravestones under the great west window in the body of the Church.

XXXV.  
V. W.

' V. W.  
August 18, 1658.'

' A. H. Jul. 3, 1651.'

XXXVI.  
TOMKINS

' J. T. died April 23,  
1752, aged 63.'

' E. H. Dec. 2, 1681.'

XXXVII.  
A. H.

Put for JOHN TOMKINS, Sacrist.  
(178).

Put for EDWARD HALL, Bailliff  
of Christ Church. (179)

XXXVIII.  
HALL.

*Tounson.*

(177) [\* *Ralph Tounson*, a Northamptonshire man born, M. A. and Senior Student of this House, son of Robert Tounson, sometime Bp of Sarum, died Sept. 8, 1678, ætat. 65, or thereabouts, and was buried in this Cathedral.

Arms—Gules, five Crofs Croflets fitchée in Saltier between four Escallop Shells Or.  
(Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4. p. 139.)  
(178) [REG. of the Cath. Ch ]  
(179) [Ibid.]



In the NORTH AILE, joining to the body of the Church.

Against the north wall, are the three following Inscriptions:

XXXIX.  
NARB-  
ROUGH.

‘ JACOBUS NARBROUGH, Armiger  
Johannis Narbrough Equitis aurati  
Clarissimi olim apud Anglos Navarchi  
Filius natu minor :

Juvenis morum sanctitate, Consuetudinis suavitate,  
Bonarum omnium artium peritiâ,  
Inter ornatissimos Adolefcentes conspicuus ;  
Generosis

Quibus per plures annos usus est convictoribus charissimus  
Eorum vicissim amantissimus ;

Animi in hanc Ædem longè propensissimi,  
Et per omne ævum splendide benefici ;

22<sup>o</sup> die Octobris Anno Dom. 1707, ætat 22<sup>o</sup>

Naufragus desiderari cæptus est

Una cum ipsius Vitrico Cloudesley Shovell Equite Aurato  
Spectatissimo Britannicarum classium Præfecto

Et fratre Johanne Narbrough Baronetto

Huic Ædi pariter deflendo ;

Ab iis, quibus per omnem vitam erat conjunctissimus

In ipsâ morte non divulsus :

Cujus

Quod tumulo debebatur

Mare detinet ;

Pro tumulo positum est hoc Marmor

Perennem Juvenis optimi memoriam piè conservaturum ;

Quam etiam nunquam interire sinet Atrium Pecwateriense,

Cui instaurando Librarum Quingentarum legatu

Perpetuum Benevolentiae suæ Testimonium

Et egregium hujusce Ædis Fautoribus liberalitatis exemplar

Reliquit.

Decanus et Canonici hujus Ecclesiae

P. P.’

Narb-  
rough.

Arms—Gules, a Chief Erm. a Crescent for difference.

‘ EDOARDUS POCOCK, S. T. D.

(Cujus si Nomen audias nihil hic  
de famâ desideres)

Natus est Oxoniæ Nov. 8, A. D. 1604.

Socius in Collegium Corporis Christi

Cooptatus 1628.

In linguæ Arabicæ lectionem publicè  
habendam primus est institutus 1636.

Deinde etiam in Hebraicam Professori

Regio successit 1648.

Desideratissimo Marito Sept. 10, 1691

In cælum reverso

MARIA BURDET

Ex quâ novenam suscepit sobolem

Tumulam hunc mœrens posuit.’

XL.  
Pocock;

Arms—Chequèe Arg. and Gul. a Lion rampant guardant Or, Impaling; Azure, two Bars Or; on the upper one three Martlets Gules.

Pococke.  
Burdet.

‘ Hoc

XLII.  
Lord  
CHARLES  
SOMER-  
SET.

‘Hoc marmor posuere  
Hujus Ecclesiæ Decanus et Canonici,  
Ut gratus ipsorum animus Posteris innotescat,  
Et perpetua conservetur memoria  
Honoratissimi Dom. Dom. CAROLI SOMERSET,  
Illustrissimi Dom. Henrici Ducis de Beaufort  
Fratris unici,  
Qui nobilissimâ familiâ oriundus,  
In hac Æde innutritus,  
Utriusque decus egregie tuebatur.  
Ornatissimum hunc Juvenem  
A cognatorum amplexibus, quos summe coluit,  
A patriæ finibus, quam unice dilexit,  
Avulsi inexplabile Scientiæ desiderium;  
At dum exterorum hominum moribus et studiis instructus  
In Angliam jam cogitaret ornatio et peritior,  
Reditum illi Romæ tum agenti præcluserat mors immatura:  
Defuncti cineres custodit Badmingtona,  
Nomen et famam servabit Atrium Peckwateriense:  
Cujus  
Ne pulcherrima moles in integrum non extrueretur,  
Maturando operi legavit quingentas libras,  
Magnum quidem benevolentiae suæ testimonium,  
Jacturæ nostræ solamen perexiguum.’

Somerſet.

Arms—FRANCE and ENGLAND within a Bordure componée Arg. and Azure, a Crescent for difference.

On white marble Graveſtones :

XLII.  
DANIEL  
BURTON.

‘DANIEL BURTON, S. T. P.  
hujus Ædis Canonicus  
ob. Apr. 23, A. D. 1775  
Ætat. 70.’

XLIII.  
WHITE-  
SIDE.

‘M. S.  
JOHANNIS WHITESIDE, A. M.  
Hujus Ecclesiæ Capellani  
ob. Oct. XXII, MDCCXXIX.  
Ætat. LIV.’

XLIV.  
BROWNE.

‘RICHARD BROWNE, D. D.  
Regius Professor of Hebrew,  
Canon of Christ Church  
and

Lord Almoner's Professor of Arabic,  
died March 20, 1780,  
aged 68.’

XLV.  
TOTTIE.

‘JOH. TOTTIE, S. T. P.  
hujus Ecclesiæ  
Canonicus  
ob. A. D. 1774  
Æt. 69.’

XLVI.  
HUNT.

XLVII.  
SHARPE.

XLVIII.  
SAYER.

XLIX.  
CHAN-  
NING.

‘THOMAS HUNT, D. D.  
Fellow of R. and A. SS.  
Laudian Professor of Arabic,  
Regius Professor of Hebrew,  
and  
Canon of Christ Church,  
died Octob. 31, 1774,  
aged 78.’

‘GULIELMUS SHARPE, S. T. P.  
Linguae Græcæ Professor Regius,  
ob. Mar. 5. A. D. 1782,  
Ætatis 63.’

‘Hic  
jacet PETRUS SAYER,  
hujus Ædis Alumnus  
optimæ spei juvenis  
obiit Aug. 28, A. D. 1708,  
ætatis suæ 21.’

‘ELIZABETH CHANNING,  
died Sept. 30, 1768  
aged 63 years.’

‘DAVID



‘ DAVID GREGORY, S. T. P.

DECANUS

ob. A. D. 1767,  
æt. 71.

Honoratissima Dna Dna MARIA (GREY)

Uxor D. G.

ob. A. D. 1762,  
æt. 42.’

L.  
DAVID  
and  
MARY  
GREGO-  
RY.

In the NORTH AILE, joining to the north Transept.

Against the west Wall :

‘ In Memory of Sir WILLIAM BOUNCKER, Knt. Lord Viscount BOUNCKER, of Castle-Lyons in the kingdom of Ireland, Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King CHARLES the first, and Vice-Chamberlain to King CHARLES the second, when Prince of Wales. He departed this life in this City, and was buried the 20th day of November, in the year of our Lord 1645.

Lt.  
WILL.  
Viscount  
BROUN-  
CKER.  
and  
Dame  
WINEFR.

And of

Dame WINEFRED LEIGH, his Wife, who with her said Husband lyeth buried under a large Stone near this place, in expectation of a glorious resurrection. She dyed at London the 20th of July, and was buried the 10th of August, in the year of our Lord 1649.’

Arms—Arg. six Pellets, 2, 2, and 2; a Chief embattled Sab. Over all a Viscount’s Coronet. *Brouncker.*

On a large black marble stone under the monument :

‘ WILLIAM Lord Viscount BOUNCKER,

And

Dame WINIFRED LEIGH his Wife.’

Arms—as before.

On the monument are their statues sitting, both leaning on a table that stands between them.] (181)

On a table of white marble fastened to the same wall :

‘ P. M. S.

HIC SITUS EST MILITUM CHILIARCHA HENRICUS GAGE  
EQUES AURATUS, FILIUS AC HÆRES JOANNIS GAGE DE  
HALING, IN AGRO SURRIENSI ARMIGERI: PRONEPOS JOANNIS  
GAGE HONORATISSIMI ORDINIS PERISCHELIDIS EQUITIS:  
IN BELGIO MERUIT SUPRA ANNOS XX: IN OMNI PRÆLIO,  
ET OBSIDIONE BERGHÆAD ZOMAM, BREDÆ, AC PRÆCIPUE  
S. AUDOMARI; EX BELGIO AD M. BRITT. REGEM MISSUS,  
ATTULIT ARMORUM VII: M. MISSUS CUM IMPERIO  
BOSTALII ÆDES EXPUGNAVIT, MOX BASINGIANIS  
PRÆSIDIARIIS COMMEATU INTERCLUSIS, STRENUË, RE

LII.  
GAGE.

(180) [ATH. OXON. FASTI V. II, F. 25.]

JAM

JAM DESPERATA SUPPETIAS TULIT. CASTRUM  
BAMBURIENSE CUM NORTHAMPTONIÆ COMITE  
LIBERAVIT. HINC EQUESTRI DIGNITATE ORNATUS  
HOSTES DENUO BASINGA FUGAVIT. JAMQUE GUBERNATOR  
OXON: CREATUS, CUM AD CULHAMI PONTEM IN HOSTES  
JAM TERTIO MILITES AUDACTER DUCERET, PLUMBEA  
TRAJECTUS GLANDE OCCUBUIT DIE XI JAN. 1644, ÆT. 47.  
FUNUS SOLEMNI LUCTU PROSECUTI PRINCIPES, PROCERES,  
MILITES, ACADEMICI, CIVES, OMNES DOLOREM TESTATI,  
EX DESIDERIO VIRI, INGENIO, LINGUAR: PERITIA, GLORIA  
MILITARI, PIETATE, FIDE, ET AMORE IN PRINCIPEM, ET  
PATRIAM EMINENTISSIMI.

HANC MEMORIÆ EPITOMEN, POSUIT ILLI PIETAS MÆR:  
LUG: Q: FRATRIS GEORGH GAGE.'

Gage.

.....

Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth, Per Saltier Arg. and Azure a Saltier Gules; second  
and third Az. a Sun in its Glory. [The Crest a Ram passant Argent, armed Or.]

[Under the Arms, and also on a small stone under the Monument, is the  
following Motto:—ÆTERNA PRÆPONE CADUCIS.

On another:

LIII.  
JOHN  
Lord  
GRAN-  
VILLE.

' M. S.

Hon. Dni Dni JOHANNIS BARONIS GRANVILLE de *Potheridge*,  
Ex perantiquâ ac prænobili GRANVILLORUM de Kilkampton  
In agro Cornubiensî Familiâ  
Oriundi.

Viri ob amplitudinem tam illustri profapiæ merito spectabilis,  
Ob egregia virtutis et Ingenii ornamenta,  
Etiam absque generis splendore insignis.  
Qui laudabili famæ ardore percussus,  
Majorumque Gloriæ piè æmulus,  
Ab hac Æde,  
Cujus celebritatem auxerit togatus,  
In Militiæ disciplinam profectus est.  
In præliis  
Terrâ Marique commissis versatus,  
Utroque bellandi genere inclaruit.  
Militis asperitatem Aulicarum artium elegantia  
Ita feliciter temperavit,  
Ut non linguâ minus quam armis patriæ inserviret.  
In utraque Parlamenti domo  
Et Populi jura et Principis prærogativam  
Summâ fidelitate atque eloquentiâ propugnavit  
Senator integerrimus.  
Ab augustissimâ Principe Anna Titulis splendidè exornatus,  
Rerum gestarum gloriâ et honoribus florens,  
A molestâ hâc vitâ ad alterius tranquillitatem

Tanquam



Tanquam ab urbe in rus,  
 Evolavit.  
 Hujus ut recens usque vigeat fama,  
 Honoratissima Dna Vigorniae Marchionissa  
 Uxor ejus dilectissima  
 Huic Ædi quam ille egregii charam habuit,  
 Trecentas libras munificè legavit.  
 Quarum impensis  
 In perennem viri memoriam  
 Et Cenotaphium hoc positum,  
 Et Atrii Peckwateriensis Latus Orientale  
 Ad optatum finem  
 Feliciter perductum est.' (181)

Against the north Wall.

' P. M.  
 JOHANNIS CORBETT,  
 Artium Magistri  
 Hujus Ecclesiæ Alumni  
 Et  
 Linguae Græcæ in eadem Æde  
 Prælectoris  
 Antiquæ CORBETTORUM familiæ  
 De Dean in Com. Salopiæ  
 Hæredis  
 Tabellam hanc posuit  
 Unici mater  
 JUDITH CORBETT:  
 Obiit Jun. 15, 1688,  
 Ætatis suæ 32."

LIV.  
 CORBETT

Arms—Or, a Raven Proper; a Crescent for difference.

Corbett.

On a Gravestone.

' H. S. J.  
 JOH. CORBETT,  
 A. D<sup>ni</sup>. 1688.'

On small white marble Gravestones.

' H. S. E.  
 PAULUS FORESTER:  
 obiit 25 Maii 1751.  
 æt. 12.'

' H. S. E.  
 ELIZABETHA PERCEVAL.  
 Obiit 14 Martii 1752,  
 æt. 72.'

LIV.  
 FORESTER.

LVI.  
 BAGSHAW.

' P. B.  
 Filia  
 HENRICI BAGSHAW, D. D.  
 hujusce Ædis olim Alumni  
 ob. Nov. 22, 1714,  
 æt. 29.'

' JOHANNES CLEAVER, A. M.  
 Hujusce Ædis Alumnus  
 ob. Apr. 25, A. D. 1776,  
 Ætat. 40.'

LVI.  
 PERCEVAL.

LVIII.  
 CLEAVER

(181) [Though there be no date to this Inscription, we are elsewhere told that he died Dec. 3, 1707. See Suppl. to the Peerage of England, p. 263. Le Neve's Mon. ANGL.]

P p p

In

## In the NORTH TRANSEPT.

On a white marble Table, under the great north Window :

‘ M. S.

LIX.  
JOHN  
NICOLL,  
D. D.

JOANNIS NICOLL, S. T. P. qui Scholæ Westmonasteriensi diù præfuit, postea istius Collegii factus est Præbendarius, deinde hujus Ædis Canonicus. Cujus merita si quis posset requirere; quantum doctrina, bonisque valeret Artibus, si foret alicubi incognitum, statim illi subjicienda sunt decora illorum hominum ingenia, qui laudatissimâ ipsius disciplinâ innutriti, per decursum annorum fuerunt utrique Academiæ, imo ipsi Ecclesiæ et Reipublicæ subsidio simul et ornamento. Optimi viri mores, et consuetudinem familiarem propius intuendo, imaginem habes ante oculos positam, qualis cogitari vix possit amabilior. Liberalitatem in illo cerneret propè singularem: Comis erat erga omnes et humanus, jucundissimæ quoque simplicitatis. Cum provectissimæ ætatis incommoda omnia pariter ingravescerent, cum Hora mortis non inscienti indies appropinquaret, solitâ tamen usus est urbanitate extremum usque ad Halitum. At solamen illi et fiduciam afferebat anteaactæ vitæ recordatio, tum Spes futuræ. Eâ vero fuit animi constantiâ et firmitate, quæ rarò cernitur. Præproperam ergo filii mortem dilectissimi et unici humaniter, prout decuit, fortiter tamen tulit; quasi secum reputaret jam senior, ea sibi mox adeunda esse Loca, ubi nullâ rerum vicissitudine charissima ipsius soboles è conspectu suo posset iterum avelli. Juxta illius cineres hic loci componitur, inter bonorum luctum, inter justissimas suorum complorationes. Mortuus est A. D. 1765, annum agens plus quam octogesium.’

Nicoll.

Arms—Sab. three Pheons Arg. Impal. Arg. a Griffin passant Sab. between three Mullets Gul.

## On white marble Gravestones :

LX.  
JOHN  
NICOLL,  
M. A.

‘ JOHANNES NICOLL, S. T. P.

Ob. 19 Sept. 1765

æt. 82.’

‘ Reverendus  
JOHANNES NICOLL, A. M.  
Hujusce Ædis nuper Alumnus  
ob. 12 Jul.  
Anno { Ætatis 32  
Dom. 1759.’

## On another white marble Table :

LXI.  
LORD  
CHARLES  
SCOTT.

‘ Hic sepultus est  
Honoratissimus Dominus CAROLUS SCOTT  
Francisci Ducis de Buccleugh  
Filius natu secundus.

Natus est xiv Feb. Anno MDCCXXVII.  
Excessit xviii Jun. Anno MDCCXLVII.  
Fuit ille, dum vixit merito suis charissimus  
Generis quippe claritudinem, ingenium, formam,  
Et quæ alia sunt Fortunæ munera  
Suavissimis moribus commendavit.  
Inerat ei studium elegantiorum artium,  
Accedebat læta indoles, et comitas  
Quæ omnium voluntates sibi devinxit,  
Pietas etiam et Probitas singularis.  
Lubricam certe adolescentiæ ætatem  
Nemo egit modestius.  
Neque solum extra vitii culpam fuit,  
Sed officio etiam haud defuit sciens.  
Iis virtutibus instructus

Quum



Quum jam rempublicam capeffendam  
 Magnâ cum spe fuorum destinatus effet,  
 Post brevem tridui valetudinem  
 Raptim extinctus eft.  
 Qui hæc legis  
 Seu vitâ hâc illi mœreas ereptâ  
 Seu meliorem donatam effe læteris,  
 Tibi hanc habe documentum,  
 Et prout hæc funt  
 Ita humana effe reminifcere.  
 Lapidem hunc pofuit,  
 Verfo Naturæ ordine,  
 Optimo filio  
 Superftes Pater.'

Arms—Quarterly; firft and fourth, the Royal Arms of ENGLAND; debruifed with a Baton  
 finifter Arg. Second and third, Or, on a Bend Az. an Etoile between two Crescents of  
 the field. Crest—a Stag trippant proper, attired and unguled Or. Motto—AMO. K. Ch. II.  
Scott.

On a white marble Graveftone

' Dominus  
 CAROLUS SCOTT,  
 Natus eft Febr. xiv. MDCCXXVII.  
 Exceffit Jun. xviii. MDCCXLVII.'

Againft the north eaft Pillar.

' M. S.  
 JOHANNIS TORKSEY, A. M.  
 Hujus Eccl. Præcentoris defideratifimi:  
 Viri, ob fimplicem Vitæ innocentiam  
 Mite et placidum ingenium, decoram gravitatem,  
 Indeffam in obeundo munere constantiam,  
 Ante alios Memorabilis.  
 Ecclefiam hanc, quam ornavit vivus,  
 Ditavit moriens:  
 Egenis in Parochiâ S. Magdalenæ,  
 Cui præfuit Paftor itâ profpexit  
 Ut alienam liberalitatem superârit et accenderit.  
 Obiit Jun. 3<sup>o</sup> 1702. ætat. 60.

LXII.  
TORKSEY

Monumentum hoc Amico pofuit  
 GUL. BEACH, S. T. D.  
 Hæres ex Teftamento.')

On another Pillar is this infcription following, under the proportion of a  
 man kneeling, [before a desk, thereupon a book open] cut on a brafs  
 plate: [out of his mouth a fcroll iffuing infcribed—*Mibi vita Chriftus,  
 mori lucrum.*]

' HENRICO DOWO Londini nato, Britoliæ apud materteram educato, Divæ  
 Elizabethæ Sereniffimæ Angliæ Reginæ fumptibus Oxonii ad fpem literarum  
 enutrito, ejusque juffu hujus Chrifti Ecclefie Alumno facto xxii Aprilis  
 P p p 2 1576,

LXIII.  
Dow.

1576: In quâ duos annos et sex menses in literis consumferat, omnium bonarum Artium et linguarum studiosissimo juveni, omnium generum atque ordinum hominibus charissimo, dulcissimo, jucundissimo, artium Baccalaureo renuntiato, cum infra istas Ædes ægrotare cepisset, et in Collegium Omnium Animarum ad fratrem suum Robartum valetudinis suæ recuperandæ causa transisset, ibidem xxiiii Octobris an. dom. 1578, ætatis suæ xxi, incredibili omnium cum mœrore mortuo, Robartus Dow Mercator Scissor Londinensis, et Lettisa uxor ejus, obsequentissimo filio desiderii memores parentes posuerunt.’

*Dow.*

Arms—Sab. a Fess indented Erm. between three Doves close Arg. beaked and legged Gules, furcharged with a Crescent for difference. Crest—a Dove close.

On a brass plate laying on the ground under the aforesaid Inscription, were these Verses.

‘ *Robartus Dowe* demortui frater.

Quantâ spe juvenem ? vix fas ita dicere fratri,  
Sed fratri decus est dicere frater erat.

*Thomas Dowe* demortui frater.

Has fratri inferias, fraterni signa doloris,  
Hæc animi tristis conscia metra cano.

*Richardus Dowe* demortui frater.

Omnibus ætatem concedo fratribus ; atqui  
Omnibus hic fecit me dolor esse parem.

*Johannes Reynoldes* Tutor primus.

Quid mea musa tibi tanta canet indole dignum ?  
Nate Deo, Musis alte, recepte polo ?

*Johannes Horden* Tutor secundus.

Quicquid in egregia poterat spes indole, cessit  
Huic juveni, expertus prædico, Tutor eram.

*Richardus Mulcaster* Præceptor.

Qualis in Autumno judex Academia, certe  
Nobilis in primo palmite gemma fuit.’

On the next Pillar, which is on the south side of the former.

‘ *Memoriæ*

Suavissimi Adolescentis RICHARDI SWAYNE  
nati ELIZÆO SWAYNE Ar<sup>o</sup> Dorcestriensi primogenitura  
et meritis charissimi ;

Corpore, moribus, Literaturâ, elegantissimi,  
Biennali studio in spem erectissimam, præmaturati,  
Græcè, Historicè, Poeticè, Rhetoricè, Logicè, Philosophicè,  
Pugnâ præsertim Sylogisticâ egregie pollentis :

Saper



Super omnia Divino cultui observantissime devoti,  
Summo cum omnium, quibus vel fama innotuit,  
Desiderio defuncti ;  
Hujus Ecclesiæ brevi nimis Alumni,  
Qui die Christi Occidentis occidit  
Christianæ resurrectionis Auroram expectans  
Aprilis 4<sup>o</sup>  
Anno renovati hominis 1634.  
Ætatis suæ 19<sup>o</sup>.

[Against the south east Pillar of the Steeple.

‘ M. S.

GULIELMUS LEVETT, S. T. P.

Aulæ B. Mariæ Magdal. Præses,  
Ecclesiæ Bristolienfis Decanus,  
Hanc Ædem,

Quam Alumnus olim ornaverat,  
Singulari studio vivens fovit,  
Moriens insolitâ munificentia ditavit,  
Præsertim vero reliquiis suis hic ex testamento depositis,  
Quas recondi voluit,  
Doctoris CREED Patroni sui cineribus  
Contiguas.  
obiit 10no Feb. An. Dom. 1693-4,  
An. ætat. 50.’

LXV.  
LEVETT.

Arms—Arg. Semée of Crofs Croflets fitchée, a Lion rampant Sable.  
Crest—a demi Lion ramp. Arg. holding a Crofs Croflet fitchée.]

*Levett.*

Against one of the north Pillars of the Steeple, is this following on  
a table of white marble.

‘ H. S. J.

Dignissimus Vir JACOBUS WHALÆUS  
Artium Magister, atque hujus Ecclesiæ Alumnus,  
Philosophiæ, Rhetorices, Chymiæ, Botanices,  
Anatomix, supra Annos sciens,  
Medicinæ speculativæ, simul et Therapeutiæ peritus,  
Probitate, candore, modestia, pietate, clarus,  
Cælo tandem maturus, carnis exuvias  
Variolarum labe fœdatus posuit,  
Prid. Id. Maii. An. MDCXLIX,  
Ætatis suæ XXVII.’

LXVI.  
WHALEY

Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth, Arg. three Whales’ Heads lying fessways, erased  
Sab. langued Gul. Second and third, Sable, a Griffin segreant Arg.

*Whaley.*  
*Griffin.*

On

On one of the Pillars parting the little Aile from the Transept.

LXVII.  
BANKES.

NON NOBIS DOMINE NON NOBIS

‘ P. M. S.  
HOC LOCO IN SPEM  
FUTURI SÆCULI DEPOSITUM JACET  
**JOHANNIS BANKES.**  
QUI REGINALIS COLLEGII IN HAC ACADEMIA  
ALUMNUS  
EQUES AURATUS ORNATISSIMUS,  
ATTORNATUS GENERALIS,  
DE COMMUNI BANCO CAP<sup>s</sup> JUSTICIARIUS,  
A SECRETIORIBUS CONSILIIS REGIS CAROLO,  
PERITIAM, INTEGRITATEM, FIDEM  
EGREGIE PRÆSTITIT.  
EX ÆDE CHRISTI, IN ÆDES CHRISTI  
TRANSIIT MENSE DECEMBRIS DIE 28  
AN<sup>o</sup> DOM. 1644  
ÆTATIS SUÆ 55.’

SED NOMINI TUO SIT GLORIA.

*Bankes.*

Arms—Sable, a Cross engrailed Erm. between four Fleurs de Lis Arg.  
Crest—a Moor’s head coupé at the neck, Proper.

[On a small Gravestone.

‘ Hic situs est  
J. B. 1644.’

On small white marble Gravestones:

LXVIII.  
FEILDE.

‘ GUL. FEILDE  
hujus Ædis Commensalis  
obiit Sept. 20, 1706  
æt. 18.’

LXIX.  
HEY-  
COCK.

‘ JOH. HEYCOCK  
hujus Ædis Commensalis  
obiit Sep. 3, A. D. 1700, ætatis 22.’

LXX.  
ROOPER.

LXXI.  
TAYLOR.

‘ MRS. PHILIPPA ROOPER,  
Widow of John Rooper, Esq.  
departed this life  
Feb. 19th 1772,  
Aged 86.’

LXXII.  
WARNE-  
FORD.

LXXIII.  
WELLS.

‘ EDVARDUS TAYLOR  
De Agro Limericensi  
In Regno Hiberniæ Armiger  
Hujusce Ædis Sup. Ord. Commensalis  
obiit  
xix die Martii A. D. 1769  
Annum agens decimum nonum.’

LXXIV.  
THOMP-  
SON.

LXXV.  
ATHER-  
TON.

‘ H. S. E.  
THOMAS WARNEFORD  
A. M.  
obiit 25 Novembris A. D. 1754  
ætatis suæ 51.’

‘ GUL. WELLS  
hujus Ædis Commensalis  
obiit Aprilis 18, A. D. 1693  
ætatis suæ 18.’

‘ Hic jacet  
MICH. THOMPSON  
hujus Ædis Alumnus A. M.  
obiit 11 Sept. A. D. 1700  
ætatis 34.’

‘ Hic jacet  
GEOR. ATHERTON  
hujus Ædis Alumnus A. M.  
qui obiit Oct. 15, A. D. 1701  
ætatis suæ 71.’

‘ RICH.



‘ RICH. CLUTTON  
Alumnus optimæ spei  
obiit Maii 29, A. D. 1703,  
ætatis 19.’

‘ Reverendus  
JOHANNES ROBERTS  
A. M. hujusce Ædis Alumnus  
Ob. Sept. 16,  
Anno { ætatis 29  
Dom. 1713.’

LXXVI.  
CLUT-  
TON.

LXXVII.  
ROBERTS

On a small black marble Gravestone :

‘ JAMES RADCLIFF,  
baptized Aug. 22d, 1636,  
deceased June 1, 1700,  
aged 63 years.’]

LXXVIII.  
JAMES  
RAD-  
CLIFF.

On the wall of the little Aile joining to the Body of the Cathedral, [with the picture of a man kneeling before a table, thereon a book open, and this Inscription upon it—‘ *In manus tuas Domine commendo spiritum meum.*’]

‘ In obitum studiosissimi Juvenis ALEXANDRI GARRARDI  
hujus Ædis Alumni. Obit Decemb. 21, an. 1601.

LXXIX.  
GAR-  
RARD.

Hic Garrarde jaces, quem mors florente juventâ  
Abstulit, et vitam posthuma fama dedit :  
Et facit iste satis (non ficti pignus amici)  
Ut, te defuncto, vivat Imago tui.

ætatis suæ 19.’

In the two NORTH AILES joining to the Choir.

At the east end of the first Aile on a white marble Table :

‘ HIC JUXTA SITUS EST  
VENERABILIS VIR SEBAST. SMYTHE, S. T. P.  
BRISTOLIÆ NATUS,  
WESTMONASTERII IN SCHOLA REGIA EDUCATUS,  
INDE IN HUIUS ÆDIS ALUMNUM ELECTUS,  
NECNON  
EJUSDEM POSTEA (UTI ET WELLENSIS ECCLESIAE) CANONICUS,  
ET MUNIFICUS UTROBIQUE BENEFactor,  
AB ILLA VERO  
QUAM PRÆ CÆTERIS INFRA COELOS SUMMAM HABUIT,  
(FELICI QUIDEM LOCI OMINE)  
AD SUPERIORES CHRISTI ÆDES  
ANNO ÆTATIS SUÆ 70, SALUTISQUE 1674 TRANSLATUS,  
IBIDEM  
(QUOD HIC MORTALI NON LICUIT)  
ÆTERNUM CUM ILLO VICTURUS.  
MOERENS POSUIT DOROTHEA UXOR  
DECEMB. 9, 1674 :

LXXX.  
SEBAST.  
and  
DORO-  
THY  
SMYTHE.

QUÆ

[QUÆ POST VIDUATUM FERME DECENNALEM, EXUTA  
MORTALITATE MARITO SUO FÆLICISSIME  
CONJUNCTA EST SEXTO DIE DECEMBRIS  
ANNOQUE { SALUTIS NOSTRÆ 1683  
ÆTATIS SUÆ 70.]

*Smith.* Arms—Party per Chevron, Arg. and Sab. three Smiths' Anvils, counterchanged.  
Erin. on a Chief five Roundels; a Martlet for difference.  
SMITH: Impaling: Ermine, &c.

On a Gravestone.

‘Hic jacet Dr. SEB. SMYTHE, S. T. P.  
obiit 27 Aprilis 1674.’

Arms—SMITH, as before.]

Against the same east end on a black marble tablet.

‘JACET HIC SUBTUS QUOD MORTALE FUIT  
C. V.

MARMORE ET IMMORTALITATE DIGNI  
JOHANNIS WESTONI  
LEGUM DOCTORIS;

SED FORUM PRO SUGGESTO MUTAVIT,  
UT ANIMAS CHRISTO LUCRI FACERET.

HUJUS ECCLESIAE CATHEDRALIS ANNOS  
AMPLIUS QUADRAGINTA CANONICUS,

ET THESAURARIUS EJUSDEM TER-SENO FUIT,  
QUAM JUGITER, DUM VIXIT,

PRUDENTIA, OPERA FIDELITATE FULSIT;  
NATALIBUS CLARUS;

FILIUS FUIT UNICUS ROBERTI WESTONI  
HYBERNIÆ QUONDAM CANCELLARII,  
ET ELIZABETHÆ REGINÆ PRÆCHARISSIMI,  
QUI REBELLES IBI PERFIDOS

NON TAM POTENTIA QUAM SANCTITATE DOMUIT.  
SANGUINEM PATERNUM

VIRTUTIBUS PROPRIIS DECORAVIT;  
CICERONIANA ELOQUENTIA PRÆCLARUS,

THEOLOGUS AD INSTRUENDAM CONSCIENTIAM PERITISSIMUS,  
VITA VERE CHRISTIANUS;

VESICÆ DOLORIBUS DIUTINE TORTUS,  
TANDEM OPTIMUS SENEX

OCTO-



OCTOGENARIUS (AUT EO CIRCITER)  
MORTEM CUM ÆTERNITATE COMMUTAVIT,  
JUL. XX ANNO DOMINI MDCXXXII.

ANNA WESTON, RELICTA EJUSDEM JOHANNIS WESTON  
AMORIS ERGO, IN MARITUM SUUM HOC MŒRENS POSUIT.

Arms—Ermine, a Martlet Gules; on a Chief Azure five Bezants.

*Weston.*

[On a large black marble stone under the Monument.

‘ J. O. WESTON, LL. D.

Dormio in Christo

An° Dni. MDCXXXII, Jul. xx. ’]

The said ANN WESTON, widow, dying in Christ Ch. aged 100, 16 Nov. 1663, ANNE WESTON  
was buried by the grave of her husband the 18th of the said month. [She  
was the daughter of — Freman, of or near Wallingford in Berks. (181)]

Underneath the afore said monument is laying on the ground a flat marble,  
and thereon the effigies of a man in a gown, with his crown tuncured, cut  
on a brass plate, with these verses under and about him :

LXXXII.  
COOR-  
THOP-  
PIUS.

Siste viam moriture Deo, me respice frater.  
Qui sum talis eris : vermibus esca rues.  
Ingenium, musae, pietas, amor, ista fuerunt  
Viventis Comites, et morientis opus.  
Nemo diu quaeras : cures bene bibere quibus  
Nam bene quisque potest bibere : nemo diu.  
Qui sapit, assidue mortem meditetur, et horam  
Cogitet extremam, semper adesse sibi.

At the head of the Stone :

Nascitur omnis homo peccato mortuus, una  
Post cineres virtus bibere sola facit.

At the foot of the Stone.

Qui moriturus erit Christo, per secula bibet,  
Grata quies aderit, quadia summa feret.

On the right side of the stone :

Anno

Cum satis cedens Coorthoppius tempore iusto,  
Mortuus in Christo jam tenet astra poli.

Domini 1557.

On the left side.

Penus

Uita paret mortem, mors verae ianua vitae :  
Mors Christi nobis vita salusque fuit.

Julii die 19.

(181) [Auth. MS Ashm. Mus. F. 4. p. 105. and REG. of this Cath. Ch.]

Q q q

On

On the uppermost Pillar, between the said two Ailes, is this following written under the Effigies of a Man [in a gown, ruff and beard] cut in stone to the middle, painted to the life:

LXXXIII.  
ROBERT  
BURTON.

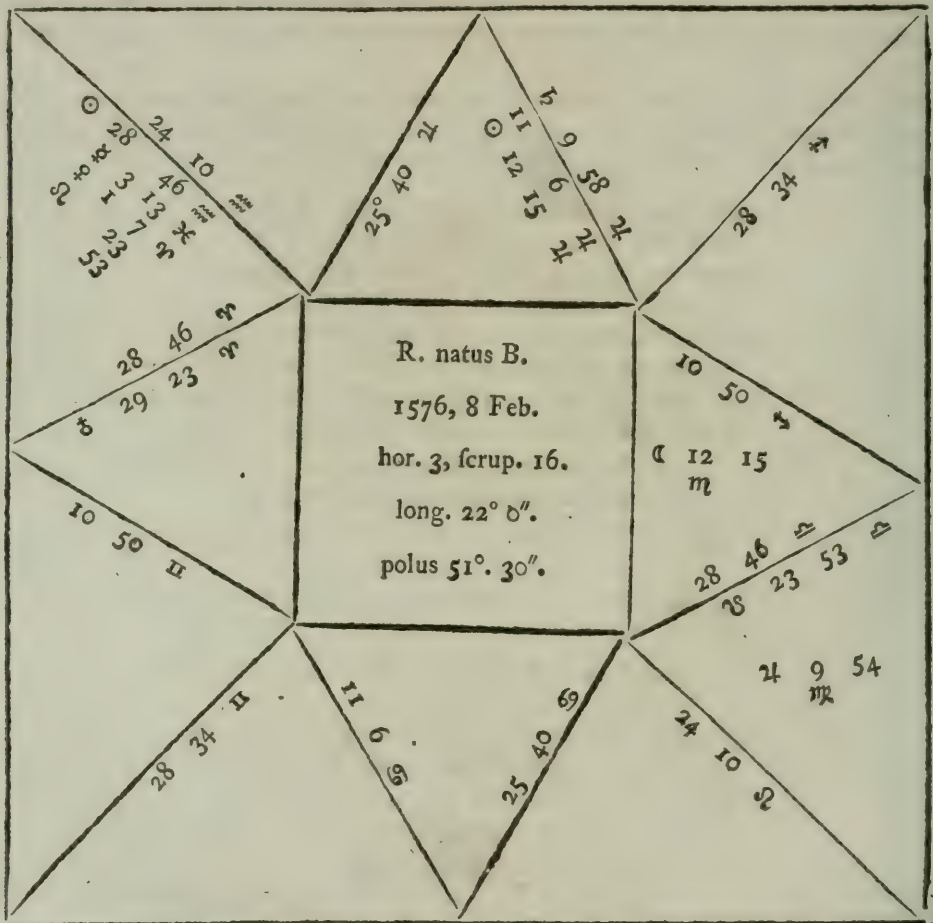
• Paucis notus, paucioribus ignotus,  
Hic jacet

Democritus Junior,  
Cui vitam dedit, et mortem,  
Melancholia.

Obiit VIII Id. Jan. A. C. MDCXXXIX.' (182)

*Burton.* Arms—Az. on a Fess between three Taibots' heads erased, Or, a Crescent for diff. Gul.

[On the right hand of the said picture is the calculation of his nativity, thus :



(182) [This Inscription, and the Nativity were composed by *Robert Burton* himself, and put up by his brother *William Burton, Esq*; the Leicestershire Antiquary. This *Robert* was born Feb. 8, 1576, admitted Commoner of Brasenose College, 1593, Student of this House 1599, and B. D. 1614. In 1616 he became V. of St. Thomas in Oxford, and some

years after R. of Segrave in Leicestershire; both which he held till he died in this Coll. Jan. 27, 1639. He wrote 'The Anatomy of Melancholy,' first printed in quarto, and afterwards several times in folio; where he assumes the name of Democritus Junior. See before, p. 452; and ΑΤΗ. ΟΧΩΝ, V. I, 627.]

On



[On the other side of the same pillar is this :

‘ HIC  
 SUBTUS JACENT  
 TANTILLÆ VIRI MAGNI RELIQUIÆ,  
 GULIELMI CREEDE,  
 QUI COLL. D. JOHANNIS BAPTISTÆ  
 ALUMNUS OLIM, ET SOCIUS ;  
 ACADEMIÆ  
 DEIN PROCURATOR, S S. THEOL. DOCTOR,  
 ET (NON AMBITU, SED SUO MERITO)  
 PROFESSOR REGIUS ;  
 HUIUS ECCLESIAE CANONICUS,  
 ARCHIDIACONUS WILTONIÆ,  
 ET ECCLESIAE SARUM RESIDENTIARIUS :  
 HONORES NON QUÆSITOS, SED OBLATOS ULTRO,  
 MODESTE TULIT,  
 PRUDENTER GESSIT,  
 VIVUS ACADEMIÆ ET ECCLESIAE  
 ORNAMENTUM.  
 MORTUUS UTRIUSQUE TRISTE  
 DESIDERIUM.  
 FATIS CESSIT ANNO ÆTATIS XLVII.  
 XIII CAL. AUGUSTI ANNO MDCCCLXIII.  
 ABI VIATOR, CÆTERA MEMORABUNT POSTERI.’

LXXXIV.  
 CREED.

Arms—Ermine, on a Chev. engrailed Sab. three Leopards’ faces Or :  
 [Crest—a demi male Griffin ramp. Or, holding a Mullet Gules.  
 Motto—VIGILANTIA.]

Creed.

On another side of the said Pillar is this :

‘ H. S. J.  
 VENERABILIS VIR  
 RICHARDUS GARDINER, S. T. P.  
 ECCLESIAE HUIUS PRIMUM ALUMNUS,  
 DEIN CANONICUS :  
 QUO IN MUNERE  
 CUM DIU SE MAGNA CUM LAUDE EXERCUISSET,  
 MAJORE EODEM CESSIT ;  
 FANATICORUM FURORIBUS FORTUNIS OMNIBUS EXUTUS,  
 UT FIDEM QUAM DEO ET PRINCIPI OBLIGAVERAT,  
 ILLIBATAM RETINERET :  
 POSTLIMINIO TANDEM RESTITUTUS,  
 EADEM CONSTANTIA, QUÆ EREPTAS SPREVERAT OPES  
 CONTEMNEBAT AFFLUENTES,

LXXXV.  
 GARDI-  
 NER.

Q q q 2

MUNIFICENTIA

MUNIFICENTIA SIQUIDEM PERENNI,  
 ET AQUÆDUCTUS, QUEM HIC LOCI STRUXERAT, ÆMULA,  
 ECCLESIAM HANC  
 PATRIAM SUAM HEREFORDIAM,  
 COGNATOS,  
 AMICOS,  
 PAUPERES,  
 CUMULATISSIME PERFUDIT.

DEMUM  
 MERITIS JUXTA ATQUE ANNIS PLENUS,  
 VIRIDI SENECTA, SENSIBUSQUE INTEGRIS,  
 PIAM ANIMAM DEO REDDIDIT,  
 DECEMB. XX. A. SALUT. CIOIOCLXX.  
 ÆTAT. SUÆ LXXIX.'

Arms—Sable, a Fess Ermine between two Griffins' heads erased in chief, and a Cross patée in base, Or. (183)

*Gardiner.*

[On one side of a white marble column, affixed to the same Pillar.

' Hanc juxta Columnam S. E.  
 GEORGIUS SMALRIDGE, S. T. P. Episcopus Bristoliensis,  
 hujus Ædis Ornamentum, Alumnus,  
 Columen atque Præsidium, Canonicus et Decanus;  
 huc e Scholâ Westmonasteriensi migravit,  
 Literis Græcis præsertim et Latinis instructissimus,  
 quas quidem non libârat modo, sed hauserat, concoxerat,  
 in succum ipsum et sanguinem converterat.  
 His fundamentis feliciter positis,  
 statim inter Adolèscèntes Academicos  
 in omni scribendi genere excelluit,  
 in omnes scientias et ipse facile penetravit,  
 et aliis pro eximiâ illâ quâ pollebat,  
 et distinctè intelligendi et dilucide explicandi facultate,  
 facilem aperuit viam.  
 E sacris vero literis quos perceperat fructus,  
 ita mature in lucem protulit,  
 ut illius,  
 In Concionibus frequenter habitis  
 eloquentiam virilem pietate multâ perfusam;  
 in scriptis, quibus adhuc juvenis contra Pontificios  
 tum insolentius se jactitantes certavit,  
 doctrinam, nervas, gravitatem;  
 in cathedrâ, ubi Regii Professoris vices sustinuit,  
 enucleate differendi, disputandique solertiam  
 uno ore collaudârit hæc Academia.  
 Neque vero eruditus Theologus audire malluit,  
 quam Pastor, fidus et sedulus:  
 Ad novam itaque apud Westmonasterienses Capellam  
 importunâ populi voce accersitus,  
 suscepto a se muneri totus incubuit;  
 idque tum publice docendo, tum privatim monendo,

LXXXV.  
 SMAL-  
 RIDGE.

(183) [These Arms appear in our Author's MS, but are not to be found on the Monument. And in his MS, Ashm. Mus. F. 4. p. , instead of a Fess it is a Chevron.]

Per



per annos ultra viginti  
multo cum audientium fructu explevit.  
Ad hanc rem dum esset unice attentus  
complurium ut animarum saluti consuleret,  
vocatus ad Curiam Regalem Capellanus,  
primo Carliolæ, deinde hujus Ædis,  
bonorum omnium votis expetitus,

Decanatum accepit.

Enimvero Regina optima  
ne hic quidem suam in illum gratiam claudi voluit,  
sed eundem Episcopali dignitate auxit,  
jussitque ut Regias pauperibus largitiones  
Eleemosynarius erogaret.

Plurima enim in illo emicuerunt;  
quibus pientissimæ Principi merito placuit.  
Erat vultu apertus et gravis, moribus simplex,  
in precibus fervens, in rostris disertus:  
Affuit ei in totius vitæ tenore constantia,  
in verbis fides; in colloquiis suavitas;  
in reprehendendo candor; in præcipiendo autoritas,  
in discernendo quid quaque in re statui oporteret,  
tam subactum judicium,  
ut alios facile secum ducere potuerit,  
tanta vero modestiâ, haud raro ut maluerit sequi;  
tanta in erratis aliorum ignoscendis humanitas,  
ut etiam in iis, quibus maxime adversabatur,  
quæsiêrit semper quod laudaret.

Talis cum esset, quot sibi cognitos,  
tot sui amantes, tot propè amicos habuit,  
inimicum certe neminem.

Lichfieldiæ natus est.

Oxonix obiit 27<sup>mo</sup> die Sept<sup>bris</sup> A. D. 1719, Æt. 57.

• MARIA

Vidua ab illo relicta

marmor hoc

Viri sui memoriæ

semper charæ, semper honorandæ

M. P.]

On the next Pillar, below the former, is this on a brass plate, under the effigies of a man kneeling [before a desk, on which is a book. Over his head is this on a scroll—*Exquisivi Dominum et exaudivit me et ex omnibus tribulationibus meis eripuit me.* PSAL. xxxiv. V. 4.]

• DEPOSITUM SUI CORPORIS IN DIEM RESURRECTIONIS (SECURUS TANTI LXXXVII.  
PIGNORIS) HIC SERVARI VOLUIT VIR INTEGERRIMUS THOMAS THORNTON, THOMAS  
SUIQUE PACTI SANCTISSIMI TESTEM TE, SIMUL ET LECTOREM FACIT, NEC THORN-  
PIGET FATERI NATUM FUISSE ILLUM LOCO HONESTO, PATRIQUE  
INGENUO, QUOQUE MELIUS CONSTAT DE DOCTRINA EJUS ET PROBITATE,  
IN CELEBERRIMO GYMNASIO WESTMONASTERIENSI JUVENIS MERUIT,  
QUO EX FONTE RECTA AD OXONIUM APPULIT, ET IN HANC ÆDEM  
GRATISSIME ACCEPTUS EST, IN QUA SIC VIXIT RELIGIOSE ET VIRILITER,  
UT

UT VIRUM PROBUM, ET LIBERUM POSSES AGNOSCERE, ARTES OMNES  
ADEO FELICITER, ET DEDICIT, ET DOCUIT, UT ACADEMIA ILLUM PER  
ANNOS II MAGISTRUM LIBENTER VIDERIT, ET SALUTAVERIT; POSTQUAM  
AUTEM ANNUM 37 JUCUNDE NUMERAVERAT SUMMO OMNIUM CUM  
LUCTU, ET GMITU, MORTUUS EST, EODEMQUE SPIRITU DEO SIMUL  
CONCESSIT ET NATNRÆ.

HIC JACET, HIC VIXIT, DIDICIT, PROFECIT, OBIVIT,  
QUI POTUIT FAMÆ DICERE, NON MORIOR.  
DEBETUR HÆC INSCRIPTIO PIETATI, ET IMPENSIS  
GEORGH THORNTON FRATRIS EJUS CHARISSIMI.  
OBIIT 17<sup>o</sup>, DIE AUGUSTI ANNO DNI. 1613.

[On another side of the same Pillar.

‘ M. S.  
LXXXVIII. Felici, piæque memoriæ  
ROB. ROBERTI GASTRELL,  
GAS- Admodum Reverendi FRANCISCI  
TRELL. Episcopi Cestriensis et hujus  
Ecclesiæ Canonici  
Filiū unci  
Pueruli Deo, suisque merito perchari  
Optimæque in Optimis, Cœleste  
scilicet regnum spectantibus, spei :  
Qui placide in Domino obdormivit,  
Et ab Angelis in Abrahami Gremium  
Ablatus est 5<sup>to</sup> Decembris,  
An. D. 1716, Æt. suæ 13<sup>to</sup> corrente  
Non periit, sed præivit.

Δοξæ τῷ Θεῷ  
Dilectissimo Nepoti Avus  
Invicem dilectus posuit  
Gratulabundo quam  
Mærenti propior.’

On a Gravestone.

‘ H. S. E.  
ROBERTUS GASTRELL,  
Puer optimæ spei  
obiit Dec. 5, An. D. 1716,  
Æt. decimo tertio  
Currente.’

On the same Pillar.

LXXXIX.  
LOCKEY.

‘ HIC  
DOMINUM PRÆSTOLATUR  
DR. THO. LOCKEY, LONDIN :  
ECCLESIAE HUIUS PREBEND.  
CUI  
POST ROMAM BIS ADITAM,  
NEC PATRIA SUA DISPLICUIT, NEC FIDES  
CUI  
FAVENS DEUS CONSCIENTIAM BONAM  
CÆTERA MEDIOCRIA DEDIT,  
UT ET SUO CONTENTUS VIVERET  
ET SEIPSO.  
OBIIT ANNO DNI 1679.  
ÆTATIS 78.’

Lockey.

Arms—Arg. a Fess wavy between three Lions passant Sable. (184)  
(184) [Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. .]

On



On the same side of this Pillar.

‘ H. S. E.  
GULIELMUS STRATFORD, S. T. P.

Nicolai Episcopi Cestriensis Filius unicus

Collegii Sti. Petri Westmonasteriensis

Deinde hujus Ædis

Alumnus ;

Et regnante Anna felicissimæ memoriæ Regina

Ejusdem Canonicus :

Literis pulchre instructus

Ad virorum omni ex ordine insignium

consuetudinem accessit

Hominumque et Rerum sciens

cum Magnis vixit

Adulationis expers, Libertatis amans, Scientiæ tenax,

Virtutis, Pietatisque assiduus et animosus hortator

Comes utilis et jucundus,

Nec erat quicum sermones ferere solus cum solo malles :

Cliens devotissimus

Nulla temporum vicissitudine avellendus :

Hospes liberalis,

Etiam, ubi decuit, splendidus :

Amicus denique fidus et egregie cordatus.

Hujus Ædis Bibliothecæ Librorum auctarium

Decano et Canonicis, ad aliquot sui patrocinii Ecclesias

Paulo benignius dotandas, 120 annui redditus Prædium

ex testamento reliquit.

Obiit 7 Maii A. D. 1729, Ætatis suæ 58.’

Against the same Pillar :

Round a Profile or Medallion :

‘ HENRICUS. ALDRICH. S. T. P. ÆDIS. CHRISTI. DECANUS.

ET. GRANDE. TOTIUS. ACADEMIÆ. ORNAMENTUM.’

Upon a large Scroll under it :

‘ VIXIT. VIR. CLARISSIMUS. ANNIS. LXIII.

OB. XIX. KAL. JAN. MDCCX.

NE. CINERES. DEFUNCTI.

SINE. NOMINE. ET. TITULO.

DIUTIUS. NEGLECTI. JACERENT.

GEO. CLARKE. QUI. VIVUM. COLLUIT. ET. AMAVIT.

AM. B. M. FECIT. A. D. MDCCXXXII.’

On a large black marble Gravestone :

‘ HIC. JACET.

QUOD. MORTALE. FUIT ;

HENRICI

XC.  
STRAT-  
FORD.

XCI.  
ALDRICH

HENRICI. ALDRICH. S. T. P.

HUIUS. ÆDIS. DECANI.

DOCTRINÆ. AC. INGENII. FAMA.

IMMORTALIS.

OB. XIV. DECEMB.

A. D. M. DCCX.

*Aldrich.*

Arms—Or, on a Fess Vert. a Bull passant Argent, armed of the first.]

On the fourth Pillar is this :

‘ HIC

DOMINUM PRÆSTOLATUR

RICHARD<sup>9</sup> HEYLIN

S. T. D. ET HUIUS ECCL. CANON.

QUI NOBIS EXHIBUIT, DUM VIXIT,

IN PRINCIPEM, ET ECCLESIAM

IMMOTÆ FIDELITATIS,

IN OMNES OMNINO HOMINES

AMABILIS INNOCENTIÆ

ET MORUM SUAVITATIS,

BEATISSIMUM EXEMPLAR.

OBIIT AN. DNI. 1670, ÆTATIS 72.

XCII.  
HEYLIN.*Heylin.*

Arms—Sable, three Horses' heads, erased Arg.

On the same pillar is this following on a table of black marble.

XCIII.  
WALL.

‘ Hic jacet corpus JOHANNIS WALL defuncti, in sacra Theologia Doctoris, et huius Ecclesiæ Canonici; qui functus Provinciâ Subdecani, et Moderatoris juxta hanc Capellam frequentius, defunctus tandem, Animam in Manibus Dei pie commendavit xx die Octobris Anno Salvatoris Mundi MDCLXVI, Annoque Ætatis suæ 78.’

.....

[Arms—Quarterly, first and fourth, Vert on a Cross engrailed Arg. five Erm. Spots: Second and third, Vert, a Bend Ermine.] (185)

On the west side of the same pillar is this inscription following, under the effigies of a man to the middle, [in Doct. of D. habit, with a book closed in his hand,] cut in stone, and painted to the life :

XCIV.  
GOODWIN

‘ Est satis in Tumulo nomen constare petenti  
GOODWINUS jacet hic; cætera fama dabit.

Doct. S Sæ. Theologiæ, Decanus huius Ecclesiæ, Potentissimo Regi JACOBO a Sacris, quater huius Academiæ Vice-Can: obiit Junii 11<sup>o</sup> ætat. suæ 65<sup>o</sup>. A. D. 1620, summo cum piorum omnium luctu et desiderio.’

*Goodwin.*

Arms—Party per Pale Or and Gules, a Lion rampant between three Fleurs de Lis counterchanged.

(185) [Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 112.]

At



[At the west end, on a large oval Mon. of white marble, supported with two Corinthian Pillars, deckt around with warlike trophies, the Great Seal, &c.

‘ M. S.  
 Hic jacet  
 EDOARDUS LITTLETON,  
 Baro de MOUNSLOWE in agro Salopiensi;  
 Magni Sigilli Angliæ Custos;  
 Edoardi Littleton de Henley in eodem Equitis  
 Fil. nat. max. oriundus ille ex antiquâ profapiâ  
 Thomæ Littleton Equitis de Balneo, qui sub Edoardo IV  
 Justiciarius, Leges Angl. Municipales  
 (prius indigestas)  
 in Encheiridion fæliciter reduxit: opus in omne ævum  
 I Ctis venerandum.  
 Edoardi nostri  
 (avorum nomine non minoris)  
 educatio  
 Ædem hanc Regiam non mediocriter ornavit.  
 Abhinc ad interius Templum Londini avocatus,  
 Nullum honoris fastigium non meruit, non attigit:  
 In Senatu, in Foro meritissime spectabilis:  
 Partibus Caroli Martyris beati, flagrante civili  
 Perduellium rabie, totus adhæsit,  
 Et in execranda Civitatis hujus obsidione,  
 Strenuus Regiæ Majestatis Assertor, Chiliarcha,  
 Sagum induit, tam Marti idoneus, quam Mercurio.  
 Ubi juvenis prodigiosa jecit futuræ gloriæ fundamenta,  
 Hic tandem ætate provectâ inter armorum strepitus  
 Generosam exhalavit animam Anno a Christo MDCXLV,  
 Differtissimo optimoque viro Doctore Hammond  
 Universitatis Oxoniensis Oratore publ. ad exequias perorante.  
 Anna Littleton unica filia et hæres;  
 Thomæ Littleton Baronetti vidua  
 Monumentum hoc religiose poni curavit, MDCCLXXXIII.’

xcv.  
 LITTLE-  
 TON,  
 Lord  
 MOUN-  
 SLOWE,

Arms—Argent, on a Chev. between three Escallops Sab. a Mullet of the first, surcharged *Littleton*.  
 with a Crescent of the last.]

Upon a Pillar at the west end of the said Aile:

‘ Memoræ Viri integerrimi PAULI PERTI  
 Qui obiit anno dom. 1643 ult. mensis Martii.  
 Pectus potenter innocens, caput plenum,  
 Unum, nocere nesciens, rude hic solum;  
 Manus amicis fertiles, lucro clausas;  
 Fidem probatam, quam haud timor effecit,  
 Sed sponte magnam, Carolo fidem lectam,  
 Cum indigeret maxime; ræpe hæc fatum:  
 Perto, sed hæc fuisse, non rapis fatum.’

xcvi.  
 PERT.

Arms—Arg. on a Bend Gules, three Mascles Or.

*Pert*;

PAUL PERT, Serjeant of the Counting-House to K. Charles I, was buried  
 here 1 Apr. 1643.

R r r

[Against

[Against the Pillars on the north side.

xcvii.  
FRANCIS  
and  
ELIZA.  
GAS-  
TRELL.

‘ FRANCISCUS GASTRELL, S. T. P.

Episcopus Cestriensis,

Vir ingenii vividi,

Animi integerrimi,

Cui nihil erat prius, quam libere sentire et fari.

Non aliorum secutus vestigia,

Sed suo, ut plurimum, penu fretus,

Omnes vires, omnia sua studia

Ad Christianam Religionem confirmandam et promovendam  
potissimum intendit.

In argumentis inveniendis sagax,

In disponendis aptus;

Quæ acute excogitavit

Verbis delucide expressit

Non sine vi quadam et vehementia

Quæ in scriptis sæpe, in congressu sæpius emicuit,

Facile ut intelligi possit

Nihil eum aliis suadere

Quod ipse non habeat persuasissimum.

Ob vindicata Academiæ jura

Ab earum utraque,

Nec non a multis Cleri conventibus

Gratias publicis literis testatas accepit.

E Collegio Westmonasteriensi evocatus

Hujus Ædis Alumnus,

Ejusdem deinde Canonicus fuit.

Obiit anno Ætat. 60, Dom. 1725, 15 Nov.

In hoc etiam sacello,

atque eodem tumulo conduntur cineres

ELIZABETHÆ dilectissimæ ejus uxoris:

Qui obiit 31 Jan. 1761.’

See of  
Chester.  
Gastrell.

Arms—See of CHESTER: Impaling; Cheque Argent and Sable, on a Chief Or, three Bucks’ heads couped of the last.

On the pavement on a white marble of a diamond figure.

‘ Hic jacent

FRANCISCUS GASTRELL, S. T. P.

Episcopus Cestriensis,

Et ELIZABETHA Uxor ejus:

Adi marmor sepulchrale

in adverso hujus Sacelli latere

Positum.’]

On another Pillar.

‘ H. S. J.

GEORGIUS CROYDEN, LL. D.

APUD WINCAUNTON IN SOMERSETENSI NATUS,

IN SCHOLA WESTMONASTERIENSI INSTITUTUS

ALUMNUS POSTEA HUIUS ÆDIS, ET CENSOR,

TANDEM

xcviii.  
CROY-  
DEN.



TANDEM CANONICUS, ET THESAURARIUS:

VIR

(SI QUIS ALIUS)

HUMANITATE, MODESTIA,

ET ERGA PAUPERES BENEFICENTIA INSIGNIS:

QUI OBIIT OXONII, JUNII XIII,

ANNO DNI. CIOICLXXVIII, ÆT. SUÆ LXIV.

S: C: M: P.'

[Arms—Argent, on a Chevron Gules, between three Crows Proper, a Crescent for difference. *Croyden.*  
 Impal: Quarterly, Arg. and Az. a Crofs engrailed counterchanged. *Heydon.*  
 Motto—SAPIENTIA DONUM DEI.

On a small white Marble Gravestone:

The Arms of CROYDEN alone, as before.

*Croyden.*

On the same Pillar.

' M. S.

THOMÆ ILES, S. T. P.

Hujus Ædis Canonici;

Qui obiit 20 Junii 1649:

Cujus inter Encomia

non hoc erat minimum,

Quod sub ejus auspiciis ac Patrocinio

Academicæ Eruditionis Elementa

Hâc in Æde hauserat

THOMAS WILLIS, M. D.

Literato in Orbe

Notissimus.

Viro

De ipsius Avo, etiamque de Patriâ

Optime merito

Hoc parentavit MNEMOSYNON

B. W. LL. D.']

XCIX.  
ILES.

On a brass plate, under the effigies of a man kneeling [before a desk.]

' In obitum studiosissimi et optimæ spei adolescentis JOHANNIS BISSHOPI filii  
 Georgii Bifshopi civis et Bibliopolæ Londinensis. Obit Martii 23, An. Dom.  
 1588, Ætat. suæ 18. Carmen.

C.  
BISSHOP.

Quale manus crudum decerpit ab arbore pomum  
 Improba, vel florem matre revellit humo;  
 Aut qualem pastor teneram radicitus ornum  
 Eruit; aut agnum corripit ore lupus;  
 Talem te, miserande puer, mors sæva parenti  
 Abstulit, in primo veris honore tui.  
 Parte tamen meliore tui, super æthera vivis;  
 Quod mortale fuit, flebilis urna capit.'

[On small white marble Gravestones:

' Mrs. AMELIA JUBB,  
 died Feb. 3, 1782, aged 71.'

' H. J. ONSLOW  
 died June 12, 1782  
 aged 4 months.

CI.  
JUBB.

CII.  
HEMING  
TON.

' Mrs. MARY HEMINGTON,  
 May 6, 1779, aged 68.'

WM. ONSLOW,  
 died June 24, 1784,  
 aged 10 months.'

CIII.  
J. H.  
ONSLow.  
On W.  
ONSLow.

On large black Gravestones :

CIV.  
Lady  
DIANA  
BARR-  
INGTON

' Beneath this Marble  
lie deposited the Remains of  
The Right Honourable  
LADY DIANA BARRINGTON,

Only Daughter of  
Charles, Duke of St. Albans,  
and Wife of  
The Honourable and Reverend SHUTE BARRINGTON, LL. D.  
Canon of this Church.  
She died in Child-birth May 28, 1766,  
Aged 40 years.'

Barring-  
ton.  
Shute.  
Pole.  
Beau-  
clerk.  
Ware.

Arms—Quartered : first, 1 and 4, Argent, three Chevronels Gules, a Label of as many points Azure ; 2 and 3, Party per Chevron sable and Or ; in Chief two Eagles displayed of the last : Second and third, Party per Pale Or and Sab. a Saltier engrailed, counterchanged : Fourth, as the first : over all an Annulet for difference. Impaling : Quarterly, 1 and 4, FRANCE and ENGLAND, quartered, 2, SCOTLAND, 3, IRELAND ; over all a sinister Baton Gul. charged with three Roses Arg. seeded and barbed Proper. Second and third, quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter, a Mullet Argent.

CV.  
T. & E.  
TERRY.

' M. S.  
THOMÆ TERRY, S. T. D.  
Qui Hujusce Ædis Alumnus, deinde Canonicus,  
Per Quatuordecem Annos indefessâ industriâ,  
Subdecani pariter et Censoris Theologici  
Muneribus perfunctus,  
Disputationum nodis enucleate et diserte explicandis  
Doctrinâ, Disciplinâ, bonisque moribus promovendis  
Maximo istius Ædis emolumento inservivit  
Græcæ Linguæ Genium penitus ipse edoctus  
Commodissimâ Academicis ratione exposuit  
Per viginti et tres Annos Professor Regius.

M. S.  
ELIZABETHÆ etiam suæ Uxoris  
Filix PAULI LUKYN, e Civ. Cant. Gen.  
Ille obiit 6 Sept. } A. D. 1735 æt. 59.  
Hæc 10<sup>mo</sup> Oct. } 1736 æt. 50.'

Terry.  
.....

Arms—Erm. on a Pile Gules a Leopard's Head jessant de lis Or : Impal: ——— three Mullets, 2 and 1 ——— ; in chief a demi Lion rampant ———.]

CVI.  
MAYNE.

' H. S. E.  
JASPERUS MAYNE, S. T. D.  
Hujus Ecclesiæ Canonicus,  
Natus Hatherlæ }  
In Agro Devon } 1604.  
Denatus Oxon: Dec. 6,  
1672.'

Mayne. [Arms—Erm. on a Bend Sab. cotized Gul. 3 right Hands couped at the Wrist proper. (185\*)

(185\*) [Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 126.]

' H. S. E.



[<sup>c</sup> H. S. E.  
PAUL FORESTER, D. D.  
Hujus Ædis primo Alumnus,  
Deinde Canonicus.  
Pietatis, industriæ, integritatis,  
Miræ morum facilitatis,  
erga omnes benevolentia,  
affectus erga liberos verè paterni,  
Studii in eorum moribus  
Ad virtutem bonasque artes formandis

Constantis et indefessi,  
Singulare exemplum.  
Ob. 17<sup>o</sup> Septembris 1761,  
æt. 69.

CVII.  
P. & M.  
FORESTER.

Sub eodem marmore  
S. E.  
UXOR ejus MARIA FORESTER  
Ob. 1<sup>o</sup> Junii 1749  
æt. 49.

‘ Qui hic jacet  
ANTONIUS RADCLIFF, S. T. P.

Hujus Ecclesiæ Canonicus  
Monumentum sibi fecit  
In Atrio Pecwaterienfi.  
Obiit  
A. D. MDCCV  
Mense Junio die 20  
Annos Natus LXXV.’

CVIII.  
ANT.  
RAD-  
CLIFF.

‘ Here lieth the Body of  
ROGER ALTHAM, Dr in Divinity  
Canon of Christ Church,  
and Hebrew Professor,  
Aged about 66, and departed this life  
August the 15th 1714.’

‘ Here lieth the Body  
of FRANCES ALTHAM  
(Relict of ROGER ALTHAM, D. D.)  
who departed this life Dec. 3,  
1734,  
Aged 80 years.’

CIX.  
ROGER  
ALTHAM  
CX.  
FRANCES  
ALTHAM

Arms—Arg. a Lion saliant Sable: Impal: Party per Chevron embattled — three  
Martlets, two in chief, and one in base —.

Altham.  
.....

‘ Hic jacet  
THOMAS BURTON, S. T. P.

Scholæ primo Westmonasterienfis,  
Mox hujusce Ædis Alumnus;  
Dein per triginta Annos Canonicus:  
Vir  
In omni vitæ genere  
Constans et Integer,  
Amicus, Parens, Theologus,  
Qui ob sinceram erga Deum pietatem,  
Erga homines Benevolentiam  
Extrema licet senectute et valetudine confectus  
Omnibus tamen desideratissimus  
obiit 4<sup>to</sup> Julii 1733,  
æt. 80.’

CXI.  
THOM.  
BURTON.  
D. D.

Arms—Purple, a Cross Or, between four Roses Argent, barbed Vert:  
Crest—a Gauntlet Proper.

Burton.

On a small white marble.

' T. BURTON, Nat. Jul. 7.  
ob. Aug. 14, 1707.'

On a large black marble Gravestone :

' H. S. E.

JOHANNES HAMMONDUS, S. T. P.

qui cum in Regio Westmonasterii Gymnasio  
sub Busbeio Præceptore literarum fundamenta posuisset;  
inde inter hujusce Ædis Alumnos cooptatus,

Fellicque disciplinâ perpolitus,  
tandem a Rege Carolo II intelligente literatorum patrono,  
ad Canonici dignitatem provectus est.

Quam provinciam ut assidua in Deum pietate,  
in officiis sibi demandatis diligentia et prisca fide,  
insigni in hanc Ædem munificentia, per annos XLII ornavit,  
ita demum testandæ suæ apud posteros in hanc Ecclesiam benevolentia  
ædificium Refectorio adjunctum,  
quod vivus suis sumptibus extruxerat, monumentum reliquit perpetuum.

Obiit anno ætatis LXXXIII<sup>o</sup> A. D. MDCCXXIII.

Maii xxv.<sup>o</sup>

Hammond.

Arms—Gules, a Chevron between three Mulletts Arg.

On small white marble Gravestones :

CXIV.

J.  
HAM-  
MOND.

' J. H.  
nat. Nov. 2  
ob. Jan. 9,  
1691.'

' ROBERTUS CLAVERING,

obiit 21 Jan.

1720

anno ætatis 2di  
exeunte.'

CXV.

H.  
HAM-  
MOND.

' H. H.

natus VI obiit XXVI  
die Decembris  
MDCLXXXVI.'

JOH. POTTER

Nat. \_\_\_\_\_

ob. Jan. 3,

1710.']

CXVI.  
CLAVER-  
ING.

CXVII.  
POTTER.

Upon a brass plate fixed on a stone laying on the ground, at the west end :

Thomas Palmerus quondam a rationibus Epi  
Christo fundatae, conditur hoc tumulo,

Quinque tulit gnatos, gnatas totidem, ordine miro :

Nam quaeque excepit foemina quenque marem :

Vixit sincere : curas huc contulit omnes,

Ut vita excedens viveret ipse Deo.

Quiescat in pace Ecclesie.

Vixit annos 57 : decessit anno dni 1558.

CXVIII.  
PALMER.

On



On a Pillar at the west end is this on a brass plate, under the effigies of a man kneeling [before a desk, thereon a book open: Out of his mouth a scroll issuing, inscribed—*Etiā veni Domine Jesu veni cito.* APOC. xxii, 20.]

‘ In obitum THOMÆ MORREII Mri Artium hujus Ædis, pii doctique Theologi.

Hic Morreie jaces quem zelus ad ossa cutimque

Exedit, Domini zelus amorque domus.

Par zelo pietas, candor, doctrina, labores,

Judicium, gravitas, et probitatis Amor.

[In memoria æterna erit justus. Ps. cxii, 6.]

The time of his death doth not here appear, but elsewhere I find that it was in June 1584.

In the DIVINITY CHAPEL, which is on the north side of the aforesaid two Ailes.

On a brass plate against the north wall.

‘ Depositum viri literatissimi, morum ac religionis integerrimi, ROBERTI HUSII, ob eruditionem omnigenam, Theologicam, tum Historicam, tum Scholasticam, Philologicam, Philosophicam, præsertim vero Mathematicam. (cujus insigne monumentum in typis reliquit) Primum Thomæ Candishio conjunctissimi; cujus in consortio explorabundus velis ambivit orbem: Deinde Dno Baroni Gray; cui solator accessit in arce Londinensi: quo defuncto, ad studia Henrici Comitis Northumbriensis ibidem vocatus est, cujus filio instruendo cum aliquot annorum operam in hac Ecclesiâ dedisset, et Academiæ confinium locum valetudinariæ senectuti commodum censuisset; in ædibus Johannis Smith, corpore exhaustus, sed animo vividus, expiravit die Maii 24<sup>o</sup> An. reparatæ salutis 1632, ætatis suæ 79.’

Against the same wall is this inscription on brass Scrolls fastened to a marble table:

‘ LEONARDUS HUTTEN,

17<sup>o</sup> die Maii, Anno 1632, ætatis suæ 75,

Animam Deo reddidit

Eruditam, Simplicem, Piam,

Doctor in Theologiâ, et in hac Capella Moderator

Dignissimus,

Præbendarius hujus Ecclesiæ per Annos prope triginta duos

Integerrimus.’

[At the east end against the wall, on a Tablet of wood.

‘ Neere this place lyes buried the body of Mrs. ALICE LOWE, Wife to EDWARD LOWE of Salisbury in the County of Wilts, Gent. Master of the Choristers, and Organist of this Church, by whom shee had 9 Children, 7 Boyes and 2 Girles, 5 whereof lye buried by her, the other 4 survive. Shee dyed in childbed of her 7th Son the 17th of March 1648, the 42d year of her Age, and 18th since her Marriage. She was the Daughter of Sir John Peyton the younger, of Doddington in the Isle of Ely and County of Cambridge, Knight, being the first made by King James at Edinburgh, after his being proclaimed by him Kinge of England. Her Grandfather, Sr John Peyton

CXIX.  
THOM.  
MOR-  
RIS.

CXX.  
HUSIUS.

CXXI.  
HUTTEN

CXXII.  
ALICE  
LOWE.

Peyton, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth for his service in the field, in Ireland; and made her Treasurer in that Kingdom: after that Lieutenant of the Tower by the space of 30 years, then Governor of Jersey above 30 years more, and dyed the 105th yeare of his Age, the 4th of November 1630. Her Grandfather by her Mother was Sir JOHN PEYTON of Isleham in the Countye of Cambridge, Baronnett.

Optima quæ fuerat Mulierum, Mater, et Uxor,  
 Conditur hic Sponsi cura dolorque sui.  
 At cinis exiguus tantam non continet umbram,  
 Exilit e busto, degenerique rogo  
 Surgit, et æternos animam collegit in Orbes,  
 Hospes grata Deo tecta tonantis habet.  
 Nec doleat lector, lacrymis nec perluat Urnam,  
 Nam commutavit sæcula, non obiit.

Lowe.  
 Peyton.

Arms—Gules a Fess Ermine, between two Wolves passant, Argent: Impaling: Sab. a Cross engrailed Or; in the first quarter a Mullet Arg.

On white square stones underneath.

CXXIII.  
 S. LOWE.

‘SAMUEL LOWE, PEYTON LOWE,

ob. — Jan. A. D.

natus 19 die Aprilis 1636

16—.

obiit

Junii 17 ejusdem anni.’

CXXIV.  
 A. LOWE.

CXXV.  
 B. LOWE.

‘ALICE LOWE,

ob. 9 Jan. A. D.

1638.’

CXXVI.  
 P. LOWE.

‘BRIANUS LOWE,

ob. 1<sup>o</sup> Mar. A. D.

1640.’

‘C. H.

Org. ob. Feb.

23 1691.

æt. 21.]’

CXXVII.  
 C. H.

On a marble stone laying on the ground near the entrance into this Chapel is this:

CXXVIII.  
 JOHN  
 MORRIS.

‘Exuvie instructissimi viri JOHANNIS MORRIS, S. T. Doctoris, serenissimo R. Carolo à Sacris, Ecclesiæ hujus Cathedralis Præbendarii, Linguae Sanctæ in hac Academiâ Regii Profess.

Qui

Ne in funere ipsius ipsa conderetur Ebraice, in illam Candidatos annuis instigavit impensis; Bibliothecam istius Ædis curavit, illam etiam Coll. Omn. Animarum Ebreâ suppellectile in perpetuum, augere. Cæsaria ejus precibus excitata munificentia, prælecturam Ebræam hanc Præbendâ ornavit.

Demum

Post fidele servitium, Deo, Ecclesiæ, Regi, Academiæ, huic Ædi, peractum, regnum cum Christo est auspicatus die Regis Caroli inaugurali, nempe Martii 21. an. 1647-8 ætatis suæ 53.’

Morris.  
 Darrell.

Arms—Sable, on a Saltier engrailed Erm. an Inescutcheon Or, charged with a Cross patée Gules: Impaling: Barry of six Arg. and Sable, as many Cinquefoils, three, two, and one of the first; in chief a Mullet for difference. DARRELL.

On



On the south side of this Chapel, near the Dean's seat, on a white marble Table.

' M. S.  
JOHANNES FELL, S. T. D.

Longworthiæ Bercheriensium natus,

in hanc Ædem

a Decano patre admissus,

Alumnus undecennis,

Magistralē togam ante induit,

quam sumeret virilem,

sacros ordines

Diaconatū, vacillante ecclesiā,

Presbyteratū, penitus eversā,

ausus est suscipere.

Natus Jun. 23, A. D. 1625.

Et ecclesiæ reliquias eā fovit curā  
quæ præfuisse videatur Episcopatu.

Spectatā

in utrumque Carolum fide,

a filio tandem restaurato

tutelam hujus Ecclesiæ Decanus accepit.

Et huic tantæ plusquam par Provinciæ,

Episcopatum unā Oxoniensem

feliciter administravit.

Sed dum salutē publicā intentus

negligeret suam,

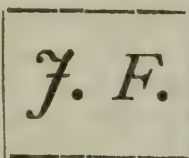
ab Ecclesiā iterum periclitante desideratus est.

CXXIX.

JOHN

FELL.

Diaconus A. D. 1647



Decanus A. D. 1660

Presbyter A. D. 1649

Episcopus A. D. 1675.

Mortuus Jul. 10, A. D. 1686.'

On another side of this monument next to the Choir.

' Monumentum sibi fieri vetuit

Beatissimus Pater.

Posuere

THOMAS WILLIS et HENRICUS JONES,

e duabus sororibus nepotes,

pietatis esse arbitrati

huic uni ejus mandato non obtemperare.

Prædicandum sibi

minime censuere hunc talem virum ;

meliozem quam ut vellet laudari,

Majorem quam ut posset.

Desideratissimi Patris pietatem,

non hoc saxum

sed hæc testentur mœnia ;

munificentiam hujus loci ædificia ;

liberalitatem alumni :

Quid in moribus informandis potuit, hæc Ædes ;

Quid in publicis curis sustentandis, Academia,

Quid in propagandâ religione, Ecclesiâ,

Quam feliciter juventutem erudierit, Procerum Familiæ ;

Quam præclarè de Republicâ meruerit, tota Angliâ ;

Quantum de bonis literis, universus Orbis literatus.'

Parentes

Frater

Sorores

Fell.

Fell

Ch. Ch.

Arms—Arg. on two Bars Sab. three Crosses patèe fitchèe of the first.

The Arms of FELL, as before: Impaling; the Arms of CHRIST CHURCH.

The Arms of FELL, as before: Impal: on the dexter side the See of OXFORD; on the sinister side the Arms of CHRIST CHURCH: Ensigned with a Mitre.]

Fell

See of

Oxford.

On

Ch. Ch.

S f f

On a white marble stone laying on the ground :

CXXX.  
UPTON.

\* *Memoriæ Sacrum.*

DOROTHEA UPTON, Ambrosii et Mariæ filia secundo genita, summis doloribus ab utero maternâ conflictata, lassâ tandem infantem animum exhalavit Januar. 11, anno Domini 1654, ætatis suæ 2 vixdum completo.

Image of frailty, who just born and wept,  
Spent a few months in anguish and then slept ;  
Thus what no Doctor could, nor mother's breast,  
Death pitying thine estate hath given thee rest.

Mæstissimus pater gemens posuit.'

Upton.

Arms—Sab. a Cross Moline Arg.

- Diar.* [1547, ———, JOHN DIAR, M. A. sometime Canon of Osenev, and afterward of this Church, died and was buried in the Cathedral. (186)]
- Haynes.* 1550, July 8, WILLIAM HAYNES, D. D. Provost of Oriel College, Canon of Osenev, and afterward of this Cathedral, died and was buried in this Church. (187)
- Bicton.* 1552, ———, JAMES BICTON, M. A. Dean of Kilkenny in Ireland, died and was buried in this Cathedral. (188)
- Walby.* 1554, ———, WILLIAM WALBY, sometime Canon Regular of Osenev or St. Fridewid, installed Canon of this Church June 57, 1554, died in about two months, and was buried in the Cathedral. (189)
- Kent.* 1561, Dec. 26, THOMAS KENT, M. A. installed Canon 1554, died and was buried in this Church. (190)
- Day.* 1567, Feb. 22, THOMAS DAY, B. C. L. sometime Fellow of All Souls Coll. Canon of Osenev, and afterward of this Cathedral, died and was buried in this Church. (191)
- Sydall.* 1572, May 2, HENRY SYDALL, B. C. L. installed Canon 1547, died and was buried in the Choir towards the south part. (192)
- Bernard.* 1588, Sept. —, DANIEL BERNARD, D. D. (son of Thomas Bernard, one of the first Canons of this Cathedral) installed Canon 1577, Vicar of Ardington, Berks, and of Wath in Yorkshire, and Vice-Chancellor in 1586, died and was buried in the Choir about the middle of the north side. (193)

(186) [Willis's SURV. V. III, p. 456, and Lat. Transl.]

(187) [See before in Oriel Coll. p. 128, and Willis, ut supra, p. 448.]

(188) [ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 71.]

(189) [Willis, ut supra, p. 462, and Lat. Transl.]

(190) [B. Willis's SURV. V. III, p. 454, and 461.]

(191) [ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 32.]

(192) [Willis, ut supra, p. 456; Lat. Translat. and ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 78.]

(193) [Latin Translation.]



- 1592, May 12, JOHN UNDERHILL, D. D. Bishop of Oxford, died at London, and soon after, his body being conveyed to Oxon, was buried in this Cath. Church, towards the upper end of the Choir, just before the Bishop's Chair, leaving then this Character of him, that he was *Vir clarus eloquio, et acutus ingenio.* (194)
- 1596, July 11, ARTHUR WAKE, M. A. Rector of Billing in Northamptonshire, Master of the Hospital of St. John in Northampton, installed Canon 1567, died and was buried in the north part of the Choir of this Church. (195)
- 1601, May 13, JOHN PUREFOY, A. M. a Buckinghamshire man, installed Canon Sept. — 1588, Rector of the third portion of Waddesdon, Bucks, and Vicar of Wath in Yorkshire, died and was buried toward the north part of the Choir. (196)
- 1614, Jan. 2, RICHARD THORNTON, D. D. installed Canon July 13, 1596, Vicar of Cassington and Rector of Westwell, and also in 1611 Preb. of Worcester, died and was buried Jan. 6, in this Church. (197)
- 1615, May 9, JOHN PERIN, D. D. sometime Fellow of St. John's College, Regius Prof. of Greek 1597, installed Canon Nov. 24, 1604, died and was buried in the North Aile next to the Choir. (198)
- 1616, Jan. —, EDWARD JAMES, B. D. installed Canon Mar. 17, 1614, died and was buried in this Church. (199)
- 1618, Dec. —, WILLIAM BALLOW, M. A. Rector of Milton Brian, Bedfordshire, installed Canon Jan. 3, 1614, died and was buried in this Cathedral. (200)
- 1624, Aug. 24, EDMUND GWIN, M. A. Vicar of Market Lavington, Wilts, installed Canon May 11, 1615, died and was buried on the north side of the Cathedral. (201)
- 1640, Jan. 13, ANNE ILES, daughter of Dr. Iles, Preb. was buried.
- 1641, Feb. 14, WILLIAM HOWSON, M. A. Student.
- 1641, Mar. 6, VALENTINE SOWTHERTON, B. D. Student.
- 1642, Jun. 29, JOHN COOPER, Commoner.
- 1642, ———, GEORGE, Lord AUBIGNY. (202)
- 1643, Mar. 27, ANTHONY ROPER, Esq. was buried in the north Aile joining to the Choir. (203)
- 1643, Apr. 17, RICHARD WALTON, Stud. A. B. (204)

Anne  
Iles.  
Howson.  
Sowther-  
ton.  
Cooper.  
Lord  
Aubigny.  
Roper.  
Walton.

(194) [ATH. OXON. V. I, 711. See more of him in Lincoln Coll. p. 242.]

(195) [Ibid. V. I, 573, Willis's SURV. ut supra, p. 488; and Lat. Transl.]

(196) [Lat. Transl.]

(197) [ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 180, Willis and Lat. Transl. ut supra.]

(198) [Br. Willis's SURV. V. III, p. 455, and ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 151.]

(199) [Willis, ut supra, p. 457.]

(200) [Ibid. p. 448, et Lat. Transl. ut sup.]

(201) [Ibid. p. 445, et Lat. Transl.]

(202) [REG. of this Cath. Ch. which begins in 1640.—George Stewart, called Lord Aubigny, was 4th son of Esme, E. of March, D. of Lennox and Richmond, &c. and was the Father of Charles, E. of Lichfield, D. of Richmond, &c. He was also Brother to Lords John and Bernard Stewart, buried here in 1644 and 1645. He was slain in the battle of Kineton in October 1642.]

(203) [Auth. MS, Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 64, et REG.]

(204) [REG.]

- Browne.* 1643, May 3, Sir ANTHONY BROWNE, Kt. Clerk-Controller, was buried between the graves of Anthony Roper and Paul Pert. (205)
- Lute.* 1643, Jul. 19, ROBERT LUTE, M. A. Stud.
- Grey.* 1643, Jul. 27, EDWARD GREY, M. A. Stud. (206)
- Killingtree.* 1643, Aug. 4, WILLIAM KILLINGTREE, Esq. was buried in the middle north Aile joining to the Choir. (207)
- Glysson.* 1643, Aug. 7, HUMPHRY GLYSSON, M. A. Stud. (208)
- Scanderet.* 1643, Aug. 16, STEVEN SCANDERET, Yeoman of the Wardrobe to his Majesty (K. Ch. I.) was buried in the N. Aile joining to this Cath. (209)
- 1643, Aug. 30, EDWARD HOLT, Esq. heir apparent to ——— Holt, Bt. was buried in the South Aile joining to the Choir, near to the head of Bp King's Monument. (210)
- Holt.*
- Rice.* 1643, Oct. 16, EDWARD RICE, M. A. Stud. (211)
- Burroughs* 1643, Oct. 22, Sir JOHN BURROUGHS, Garter King of Arms, was buried in the middle (a little more towards the upper part) of the Divinity Chapel. (212)
- Aglionby.* 1643, Nov. 11, GEORGE AGLIONBY, or EGLIONBY, D. D. sometime Master of Westminster School, Preb. of Westminster, and Dean of Canterbury, was buried at the foot of Bp King's monument, in the South Aile joining to the Choir. (213)
- Cartwright.* 1643, Nov. 29, WILLIAM CARTWRIGHT, Stud. and Proctor. (214)
- 1643, Dec. 12, Captain JOHN SACVYLE, buried under the north wall of the north Transept joining to the Body. (215)
- Sacvyle.*
- Biron.* 1643-4, Feb. 9, Sir THOMAS BIRON was buried on the left side of the grave of William Lord Grandison, in a little Aile joining on the south side of the Choir. (216)
- Sandsbury.* 1644, Mar. 17, RICHARD SANDBURY, Porter of Christ Church, was buried in the Cloister. (217)
- Ld. John Stewart.* 1644, Apr. 5, Lord JOHN STEWART, brother to the Duke of Richmond, was buried near the high Altar in the Choir, on the left side of the grave of his brother George Lord Aubigny. He died of his wounds that he received at Bramdean fight. (218)
- Curwen.* 1644, Apr. 23, ELIZABETH CURWEN, Gentlewoman. (219)
- Boteler.* 1644, July 4, Sir WILLIAM BOTELER, of Kent Knt. and Baronet, was buried in the South Aile joining to the Choir at the upper end. (220)
- (205) [Auth. MS, ut supra, p. 65, et REG.]
- (206) [REG.]
- (207) [Auth. MS, ut supra.]
- (208) [REG.]
- (209) [Auth. MS, p. 59, et REG.]
- (210) [Ib. p. 60, et REG.]
- (211) [REG.]
- (212) [Auth. MS, p. 61, et REG.]
- (213) [Ib. p. 61; ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 260, et REG.]
- (214) [William Cartwright, Student, M. A. Reader of Metaphysics in this University, and Succentor in the Church of Salisbury, died Nov. 29, 1643, aged 32, of a malignant fever, called the Camp disease, which then raged in Oxford, and was buried Dec. 1, in this Cathedral, towards the upper end of the south aile, joining to the Choir. (ATH. OXON. V. II. 34; et REG.)]
- (215) [Auth. MS, p. 63, et REG.]
- (216) [REG. and ATH. OX. V. II, F. 25.]
- (217) [REG.]
- (218) [Auth. MS, p. 67.]
- (219) [REG.]
- (220) [Auth. MS, p. 67, et REG.]
- 1644



- 1644, Jul. 11, KATHERINE SMYTH, wife to William Smyth, Dr. (221) *Kath. Smyth.*
- 1644, Sept. 26, ARTHUR SWAYNE, Lieutenant Colonel, was buried in the Transept or North Aile, joining to the body of the Cathedral, near to the middle door leading into the middle north Aile. He was slain by his boy, teaching him to use his arms. He bid his boy aim at him, thinking the gun had not been charged, which he did too well. He was bred up in Eaton School, chosen Scholar of King's College, Cambridge 1638, afterward Fellow, as it seems. He was a lusty man and a good soldier—son of Robert Swayne of Sarston in Hampshire. *Swayne.*
- Arms—Azure, a Chevron between three Pheons Or, on a Chief Arg. three Roses Gul. seeded and barbed Proper. (222)
- 1644, Nov. 6, Sir HENRY ST. GEORGE, Knt. Garter King of Arms, was buried in the north west corner of the north Aile or Transept joining to the body of the Church: Father to Sir Thomas St. George, Kt. afterward Norroy and Garter K. of Arms, to Sir Henry St. George, Kt. afterward Clarenceux K. of Arms, and to Richard St. George, Esq. afterward Ulster K. of Arms of Ireland. (223) *St. George.*
- 1644, Nov. 12, WILLIAM ALFORD, Major General to the Earl of Cleveland, was buried on the right hand of Sir Henry St. George. (224) *Alford.*
- 1644, Dec. 18, ROBERT JOSSE, Yeoman of the Robes, was buried in the North Aile joining to the Choir, near to the door leading from the Transept into the said Aile. (225) *Josse.*
- 1644-5, Mar. 10, WILLIAM STRODE, D. D. (the only son of Philip Strode, sometime living near Plimpton, and he a younger son of Sir Richard Strode, of Newneham or Newinham, Devon, born in that county, elected Student from Westminster School, in 1617, aged 16, and Public Orator of the University in 1629, being then one of the Proctors of it) installed Canon July 1, 1638, died and was buried in the Divinity Chapel. *William Strode.*
- STRODE, Widow of the said Dr. Strode, and daughter of Dr. Sympfon, Preb. of Canterbury, died Febr. 6, 1647-8, and was buried at —— in Bedfordshire. *Sympfon.*
- Arms—Argent, on a Chevron between three Conies couchant Sable, a Martlet Or: Impal: Per Bend sinister Or and Sable, a Lion rampant counterchanged. (226)
- These Arms were hanging against a pillar at the south side of the Divinity Chapel. (227)
- 1645, Mar. 11, Lord BERNARD STEWART, Earl of Lichfield, was buried on the left side of his brother, Lord John Stuart. He was slain in a fight near Chester in Febr. going before. (228) *Lord Bernard Stewart.*

(221) [REG.]

(222) [Auth. MS, p. 67; and REG.]

(223) [Ibid. p. 69, and REG.]

(224) [Ibid.]

(225) [Ibid.]

(226) [Auth. MS, p. 82; ATH. OXON. V. II, 74; and REG.]

(227) [Hutten's MS. Epitaphs, &amp;c.]

(228) [Auth. MS, p. 67. Lord B. Stewart was the seventh and youngest son of Esme D. of Lennox, &c. and was designed to be created E. of Lichfield and Baron of Newbury, (21 C. I.) but the same was prevented by his being slain, at Rowton Heath in Cheshire, before the patent for his creation was passed. (Heylin.) 1645,

- Anne Davis.* 1645, Jun. 22, ANNE DAVIS, wife of Mr. Thomas Davis. (229)
- Sir Thom. Gardiner.* 1645, July 29, Sir THOMAS GARDINER of Cudeston in Oxfordshire, Knt. son of the Recorder of London, and a Captain of Horse under the King, was buried in the Cathedral, under Alex. Gerard's monument. He was knighted by his Majesty while he sat at dinner, upon the delivery of the news of Pr. Rupert's success against the Rebels that had besieged Newark, Mar. 1643-4.
- Gardiner.* Arms—Party per Pale Gules and Or, a Fess between three Hinds trippant, counterchanged; a Label for difference.
- Henry Gardiner, a Captain of Horse, second son of Sir Thomas, was killed at Thame, Sept. 7, 1645, when the Cavaliers beat up the quarters of the Parliamentarians there, and was buried near his father.
- Sir Thomas Gardiner of Cudeston in com. Oxon, Recorder of London, died Oct. — 1652, and was buried in — : he was his Majesty's Solicitor, and by that name occurs 1644. (230)
- Powell.* 1645 — JAMES POWELL, B. A. and Cornet.
- Millington* 1645, Sept. 11, STEPHEN MILLINGTON, B. A. Stud.
- Armesshaw* 1645, Oct. 24, JAMES ARMESHAU, Lieutenant Colonel. (231)
- Chaworth* 1645, Nov. 25, MARY CROFT, wife of Richard Chaworth, L.L.D. was buried in the south Aile joining to the Choir.
- Chaworth Croft.* Arms—Barry of eight Arg. and Gules, as many Martlets in Orle Sable: Impal: Party per Fess indented, quarterly, 1st and 4th Azure, 2d and 3d Arg. in the first quarter a Lion passant Or. Crest—On a wreath, a Plume of Feathers, issuing out of a Tower triple towered, Arg. the Port displayed. (232)
- Whitford.* 1646, Feb. 10, ADAM WHITFORD, M. A. Student.
- Wilde.* 1646, Nov. 14, JOHN WILDE, M. A. and Clerk. (233)
- Gregory.* 1646-7, Mar. 14, JOHN GREGORY, Chaplain and M. A. (234)
- Phillips.* 1647, Sept. 27, WILLIAM PHILLIPS, Scholar of this House. (235)
- Percy.* 1648, May 28, WILLIAM PERCY, Esq. son of the Earl of Northumberland, died an aged Bachelor in Pennyfarthing street, after he had lived a melancholy and retired life many years. He was buried in the Cathedral, near to the grave of Sir Henry Gage.

(229) [REG.]

(230) [Auth. MS, p. 76, and REG.]

(231) [REG.]

(232) [Auth. MS, p. 79, and REG.]

This Escutcheon was on a table hung up against the wall. See Hutten's MS. EPI-TAPHS, &c.]

(233) [REG.]

(234) [John Gregory, the miracle of his age for critical and curious learning, born at Amersham in Bucks Nov. 10, 1607, was admitted a Member of this House in 1624, and M. A. in 1631: About which time being received into the favour of Dr. Duppa, the vigilant Dean of his House, he was by him made Chaplain or petty Canon of the

Cathedral, and after that his own Domestic Chaplain, and Prebendary of Chichester and Salisbury, when he successively sat at those places as Bishop. Some years before his death, being deprived of the benefit of his two Prebendships in the time of the great Rebellion, and reduced to poverty, he retired to Kidlington near Oxford, where he died obscurely; and by the contribution of some friends his body was conveyed to Oxford, and buried on the left side of the grave of W. Cartwright, in the Aile joining to the south side of the Choir of this Cathedral. (ATH. OXON. V. II, 100, and REG.)]

(235) [REG.]

Arms



Arms—Or, a Lion rampant Azure, langued and ungued Gules; a Crescent Sable for difference. (236) *Percy.*

- 1648, Nov. 15, ——— DORVILL, B. A. and Stud. *Dorvill.*  
 1648-9, Mar. 23, RICHARD GODFREY, M. A. and Stud. *Godfrey.*  
 1649, Mar. 29, JOHN AWBREY, B. D. and Stud. *Awbrey.*  
 1649, Apr. 27, BENJAMIN LOVE, B. A. and Stud. *Love.*  
 1649, Feb. 13, JOHN WALTER, Manciple. (237) *Walter.*  
 1658, Apr. 20, ——— HASELWOOD or HASELLRIG died, buried there. *Haselwood*  
 Arms—Argent, a Chevron Gules between three Leaves Vert. (238) *Haselwood*

- 1659, Oct. —, JAMES QUIN, M. A. and one of the senior Students, a Middlesex man born, but son of Walter Quin of Dublin, died in Pennyfarthing street, and was buried in the Cathedral. (239) *Quin.*  
 1660, Apr. 3, THOMAS TERRENT, B. D. (240) *Terrent.*  
 1661, Oct. 2, BARTEN HOLYDAY, D. D. and Archd. of Oxford, died at Eifley near Oxon, between 7 and 8 in the morning, and was buried the 5th of the said month in this Cathedral. He had by his first wife Elizabeth, daughter of William Wickham, of Garfingdon, William, who was married but died without issue at Abingdon, and was buried in Garfingdon Church Jan. 28, 1663; Thomas (S. P.) and George; and also a daughter or two. Afterward he married Margaret daughter of ——— Sheppard of Barnstaple in Devon, but the widow of Francis Dewy, M. A. Minister of Chippenham in Wilts, by whom he had issue Barten Holyday and a daughter.  
 The said Margaret, widow of Dr. Holyday, died at Eifley 16 Dec. 1661, and was buried in the Chancel there.

Arms—Sab. three Helmets close Arg. in the centre point a Fleur de Lis Or, within a border engrailed of the second. (241) *Holyday.*

- 1662, Jul. 11, JOSEPH SHELDON, about 5 years of age. *Sheldon.*  
 1662, Sept. 20, JOHN AMIE, Commoner. *Amie.*  
 1662, Oct. 16, ROGER RUSHTON, B. A. *Rushton.*  
 1662, Oct. 19, JOHN PENTLOW. *Pentlow.*  
 1662, Dec. 9, Mrs. FRANCES MERVIN. *Merwin.*  
 1663, ——— HENRY LEIGH, Scholar of this House. (242) *Leigh.*  
 1664, June 11, WILLIAM STRICKLAND, a Commoner of this College, died and was buried towards the lower end of the Body of the Cathedral. *Strickland*  
 The son of John Strickland of Alton in com. Dorset, Gent. (243)  
 1664, June 12, JOHN WESTLY, Commoner. *Westly.*  
 1664-5, Feb. 6, AARON RUTLAND, Scholar of this House. (244) *Rutland.*  
 1665-6, Feb. 12, MOUNTJOY BLOUNT, Earl of NEWPORT, Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Majesty, &c. died of a violent fit of the stone, in the *M. Blount*  
*E. of*  
*Newport.*

(236) [Auth. MS, p. 83.]

(237) [REG.]

(238) [Auth. MS, p. 95.]

(239) [LIFE of A. Wood, p. 139.]

(240) [REG.]

(241) [Auth. MS, p. 101, et REG.]

(242) [REG.]

(243) [Auth. MS, p. 105, et REG.]

(244) [REG.]

large

large free stone House in Slaying lane, in St. Aldate's parish, and was buried in the south Aile joining to the Choir, near to the grave of the Lord Grandison.

- Blount.* Arms—Barry nebulè of six Or and Sab. within a Bordure componée Arg. and Gules:  
*Butler.* Impal: Gules, a Fefs checquy Arg. and Sable, between six Crofs Croflets fitchèe,  
 Or: Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. (245)
- Piers.* 1665, Feb. 27, DOROTHY PIERS, daughter of Thomas Piers, Archdeacon of Wells.  
*Robert Fell.* 1666, Jan. 20, ROBERT FELL, M. A. Student.  
*E. Davis.* 1666, ——— ELEANOR, wife of G. DAVIS, was buried in the Cloister. (246)  
*Wall.* 1666, Oct. 20, JOHN WALL, D. D. Canon, died and was buried in one of the north ailes joining to the Choir by Dr. Goodwin's grave. In the year 1664, he gave to the City of Oxford 1000l, and at his death 1000l. more, besides 40l. for the sustaining of thirty poor Widows of Oxford, each to have 4l. per an. He was a Londoner born, and had his mother's Arms on his hearse, &c. See before, p. 496. (247)
- Richard Pocock.* 1666, Nov. 7, RICHARD POCOCK, son of Dr. Edward Pocock, Preb.  
*Candy.* 1667, Sept. 24, ——— CANDY, Servitor, buried in the South Cloister.  
*Boreman.* 1668, June 5, RICHARD BOREMAN, B. A. and Commoner.  
*Hingston.* 1669, Apr. 29, ——— HINGSTON, was buried in the south Cloister.  
*Powell.* 1669, June 16, RICHARD POWELL, Commoner.  
*Walton.* 1669, July 24, HELLEN WALTON, servant of Dr. Pocock, was buried in the east Cloister. (248)
- Gerard.* 1669, Dec. 15, ROBERT GERARD, a Gentleman Commoner of this House, second son of Sir Francis Gerard of Harrow on the Hill, in com. Midd. Kt. died æt. 18, or thereabouts, and was buried under the south wall of the Aile joining on the south side of the Body of the Cathedral. (249)
- Geeres.* 1670, Dec. 29, GABRIEL GEERES, M. A.  
*Newton.* 1672, Apr. 4, THOMAS NEWTON, Commoner. (250)  
*Washbourne.* 1672, May 28, RICHARD WASHBOURNE, B. D. Petty Canon, or Chaplain, and Chantor of this Church, as also Preb. of Chichester, died ætat. 75, and was buried under the north wall of the north Aile or Transept—S. P. Cœlebs. He was born in Surrey of a genteel family; but at his first coming to the University, was entered a poor Scholar of Exeter College.
- Arms—Argent, on a Fefs between 6 Martlets Gul. three Cinquefoiles of the Field.  
 Crest— (251)
- Stone.* 1672, Oct. 31, JOHN STONE, Servitor, was buried in the north Cloister.  
*Lampenne.* 1672, Nov. 7, WILLIAM LAMPENNE, Servitor, was buried in the south Cloister.
- (245) [Auth. MS, p. 111; et REG.] (249) [Auth. MS, p. 117; et REG.]  
 (246) [REG.] (250) [REG.]  
 (247) [Auth. MS, p. 112, et REG.] (251) [Auth. MS, p. 125; et REG.]  
 (248) [REG.]



- 1674, Apr. 14, SAMUEL KARHITE, Servitor, was buried in the north Cloister. *Karbite.*  
 1674, May 9, RICHARD HOW, B. D. and Stud. (252) *How.*  
 1674, Oct. 27, DAVID WHITFORD, M. A. and Student. He was Chaplain to John Maitland, Earl (afterward Duke) of Lauderdale, and was buried in the south Transept, near the body of his elder brother, Adam Whitford, B. A. and Student, who was buried Feb. 10, 1646, as beforementioned. (253) *David Whitford.*  
 1674-5, Febr. 11, MARTHA, daughter of ——— Vaughan (younger brother to Dr. Rich. Vaughan, Bp of London) Minister of Ashsted, Surrey, first the wife of Dr. Thom. Anyan, sometime Pref. of C. C. C. but had no issue by him, then the second wife of Dr. ILES, Canon of this Church, died in Halywell near Oxon, and was buried, Febr. 13, near her second husband. *Martha Iles.*  
 Arms—Sab. a Fefs enrailed Argent; in Chief three Fleurs de Lis of the last : Impal : Sab. a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Arg. (254) *Iles.*  
 1675, June 16, ROBERT YARWAY, Under Graduat Stud. *Yarway.*  
 1676, Apr. 17, ——— HOWEL, Commoner. *Howel.*  
 1678, Aug. 8, ROBERT HEATH, Commoner. *Heath.*  
 1679, June 4, FRANCIS WORAL. *Woral.*  
 1679, Sept. 3, NICHOLAS DOWNTON, Servitor. *Downton.*  
 1680, June 14, THOMAS HAZELWOOD, Student. *Hazlewood.*  
 1680, Oct. 14, THOMAS CROOKE. *Crooke.*  
 1681, Jan. 7, WILLIAM CHILD, Sexton. (255) *Child.*  
 1681, Sept. 10, RICHARD HOLLOWAY, Student of this House, (second son of Richard Holloway of St. Aldate's parish, Counsellor at Law, and Alice, daughter of John Smith, sometime Alderman and Mayor of Oxon, and a Member of the long Parliament held at Westminster 3 Nov. 1640) died, aged 18, or thereabouts, and was buried in the Cathedral Sept. 13, with the Holloways' Arms on his hearse—*Summæ spei juvenis.* *Richard Holloway.*  
 Arms—Gules, a Fefs Argent, charged with a Crescent Sab. for difference, between three Crescents of the second; a Canton Ermine. *Holloway.*  
 Crest—A Goat's Head couped Argent, collared Gules. (256)  
 1682-3, Mar. 23, HENRY ALDRICH, of Westminster, Gent. father to Dr. Henry Aldrich, Canon, [afterward Dean,] died in his Lodgings, upon a visit given to his son, and was buried in the Cathedral. *Henry Aldrich, Gent.*  
 Arms—Or, on a Fefs Vert, a Bull passant Argent, armed of the first : Impal : Sable, a Lion rampant Or. (257) *Aldrich.*  
 1682, July —, EDWARD LOWE, Organist. (258) *Edward Lowe.*  
 (252) [REG.]  
 (253) [Ibid. et ATH. OXON, V. II, 531.]  
 (254) [Auth. MS, p. 84, et REG.]  
 (255) [REG.]  
 (256) [Auth. MS, p. 125; et REG.]  
 (257) [Ibid. p. 150; et REG.]  
 (258) [Edward Lowe of Salisbury, Master of the Choristers, and Organist, of Christ Ch. died July 11, 1682, and was buried in the Divinity Chapel, near Alice, his first wife, before mentioned. Arms, as before, p. 504. (Auth. MS, p. 84; et REG.)]

- Barbour.* 1682, Dec. 4, EDWARD BARBOUR, M. A. Stud.  
*Sims.* 1684, July 26, RICHARD SIMS, Commoner. (259)  
*Burke.* 1686, Jun. 3, WILLIAM BURKE, Esq. only son of Rich. Burke, or Burgh, Lord Dunkallyn, (by — Bagnall his wife) son of William, Earl of Clanrickard, died in the Lodgings of Dr. John Fell, Dean of Christ Church, of which House he was a Student, aged 14, or thereabouts: whereupon his body was buried June 5, in the South Aile joining to the Choir.

*Burke.* Arms—Gules, on a Cross Or a Fleur de Lis of the Field; in the first quarter a Lion rampant of the second; a File Arg. for difference. (260)

- Bennett.* 1686, Oct. 7, JOHN BENNETT, M. A. Student. He was buried in the south side of the body of the Church. (261)

*John Trevor.* 1687, Dec. 31, JOHN TREVOR, a Dublin man born, son of Mark Trevor, Esq. and brother to the Viscount Dungannon, died, aged 18, or thereabouts, having been a little before on the same day shot by accident in the head by a gun from the hand of his younger brother, Mark Trevor. He was buried Jan. 3, in the West Aile joining to the north Transept of Christ Church Cathedral (of which House he and his brother were Gent. Commoners) on the left or north side of Sir Hen. Gage's grave.

*Trevor.* Arms—Party per Bend sinister Ermine and Ermes, a Lion rampant Or. (262)

- Lamplew.* 1688-9, Jan. 25, JOSIAH LAMPLEW, Chaplain.

*Child.* 1698, Apr. 8, ANNE CHILD, Widow.

*Rob. Low.* 1699, Sept. 1, ROBERT LOW, Servant.

*Cardonnel.* 1699, Mar. 20, PETER DE CARDONNEL, M. A. and Student.

*Anne Bignell.* 1700, June 8, ANNE, daughter of William and Anne BIGNELL.

*Eleanor Hammond.* 1701, Nov. 4, Mrs. ELEANOR HAMMOND.

*Henry Smith.* 1702, Oct. 21, HENRY SMITH, D. D. Canon.

*Mary Radcliffe.* 1704, Sept. 1, MARY RADCLIFFE, Widow. (263)

*Jane.* 1706, Feb. 27, WILLIAM JANE, D. D. and Reg. Prof. of Divinity. He was also Dean of Gloucester, Treasurer of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, and Precentor of Exeter. (264)

*J. Foulkes.* 1706, Apr. 29, JOHN FOULKES, B. A. Student.

*Rayner.* 1707, Dec. 2, JOHN RAYNER, Gent. Commoner.

*Breach.* 1707-8, Mar. 20, WILLIAM BREACH, M. D. Student.

*Hales.* 1709-10, Mar. 13, RICHARD HALES, Gent. Commoner.

*Strong.* 1710, June 19, SAMPSON STRONG, Servant.

*Mason.* 1711, May 29, GEORGE MASON, Servant. (265)

(259) [REG.]

(260) [Auth. MS, Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 161; et REG.]

(261) [REG. et ATH. OXON. V. II, 799.]

(262) [Auth. MS, p. 173, et REG.]

(263) [REG.]

(264) [Br. Willis's SURV. V. III, p. 458;

et REG.] (265) [REG.]



- 1713, July 18, FRANCIS BAYLY, Commoner. Bayly.  
 1714, Mar. 19, JOHN URRY, Student. Urry.  
 1716, Oct. 5, SAMUEL WHITE, M. A. White.  
 1717, Nov. 3, WILLIAM BIGNELL, Porter. W. Bignell  
 1718, Apr. 29, CHARLES BANKES, M. A. Student. C. Bankes.  
 1720, Apr. 28, EDWARD NORDEN, M. A. Student. Norden.  
 1720, Aug. 23, RICHARD BRIDGEWATER, Commoner. Bridge-  
 1720, Oct. 14, CHARLES THOMAS, M. A. Student. water.  
 1722, July 1, JOAN VOHENS. Thomas.  
 1722, Dec. 23, CATHERINE COOKE. J. Vohens.  
 1722-3, Jan. 6, THOMAS ALLEN, Servant to Dr Burton, Canon. Cooke.  
 1722-3, Mar. 24, GRIFFITH DAVIS, Servant to Dr. Stratford, Canon. Allen.  
 1723, Mar. 28, DOROTHY, Dau. of Dr. CLAVERING, Canon. G. Davis.  
 1723, Apr. 30, NICHOLAS FULLER, Virger to the Dean. Clavering  
 1724, Apr. 3, WILLIAM KETTLE, Servitor. Fuller.  
 1724, Apr. 15, THOMAS SEVILL, Porter. Kettle.  
 1724, May 25, WILLIAM DOBINSON, Servitor. Seville.  
 1724-5, Jan. 15, JOHN BARNESLEY, Commoner. Dobinson.  
 1726, Aug. 5, THOMAS JESSON, M. A. Chaplain. Barnesley.  
 1727, Oct. 26, GILBERT STRADLING, M. A. Student. Jesson.  
 1727, Dec. 9, MARY DAVIS, Widow of Griffith Davis, Servant to Dr. M. Davis  
 Stratford, Canon. Stradling.  
 1729, June 7, MARY, Widow of Geo. SMALRIDGE, Bp of Bristol, and Dean Mary  
 of this Church. Smalridge.  
 1729-30, Mar. 24, SARAH, Daughter of John GILBERT, D. D. Dean of Exe- Gilbert.  
 ter, and Canon of this Church.  
 1732, Apr. 12, ——— WARTER, Student Bachelor. Warter.  
 1732, Oct. 30, ABIGAIL, Wife of Will. BARTLET. A. Bartlet.  
 1732-3, Feb. 2, JOHN VOHEN. Jn. Vohen.  
 1732-3, Feb. 10, THOMAS AUSTIN. T. Austin.  
 1733, June 10, MARGARET AUSTIN. M. Austin.  
 1733, Aug. 31, MARY GOODSON. Goodson.  
 1735, May 5, GEORGE CROCHLEY, Student Bachelor. Crochley.  
 1736, June 2, GEORGE AUSTEN, Porter. G. Austen.  
 1736, June 2, RICH. TREADWELL, Servant. Treadwell.  
 1737, June 27, ELIZ. FOULKES, wife of Peter Foulkes, D. D. Canon of this E. Foulkes.  
 Church, and Precentor and Canon of Exeter Cathedral.  
 1738, June 28, ELIZ. SPENCER, Servant to Dr. Friend. Spencer.  
 1738, Oct. 27, JONATHAN COLLEY, M. A. Chantor. Colley.  
 1739, Dec. 15, ROBERT FOULKES, D. C. L. son of Peter Foulkes, D. D. R. Foulkes.  
 Canon, before mentioned.  
 1740, June 26, THO. CRISSELL, M. A. Student. Crissell.  
 1740-41, Jan. 7, RICHARD GOODSON, Prof. of Music and Organist. (266) R. Goodson

- John* 1741, Nov. 14, JOHN, the Son of John CONYBEARE, D. D. Dean.  
*Conybeare.* 1742-3, Mar. 8, PIERCE MANATON, M. D.  
*Manaton.* 1743-4, Jan. 16, JANE FOULKES, Daughter of Peter Foulkes, D. D. Canon,  
*J. Foulkes* before mentioned.  
*George* 1743-4, Feb. 23, GEORGE, the son of John CONYBEARE, D. D. Dean.  
*Conybeare.* 1744-5, Jan. 17, THOMAS, the son of John CONYBEARE, D. D. Dean.  
*Thomas* 1745, Sept. 24, WILLIAM BARTLETT, Sacrist.  
*Conybeare.* 1745, Sept. 27, WILL. KEEP, Esq. of the County of Middlesex.  
*William* 1745-6, Jan. 7, MARY, Dau. of David GREGORY, D. D. Canon.  
*Bartlett.* 1747, Nov. 1, JEMIMA CONYBEARE, wife of John Conybeare, D. D. Dean.  
*Keep.* 1748-9, Jan. 13, THOMAS, the Son of Dan. BURTON, D. D. Canon, and Ca-  
*Mary* therine his Wife.  
*Gregory.* 1749, Apr. 2, THOMAS WYATT, College Barber.  
*Jemima* 1749-50, Mar. 22, JAMES, Son of David GREGORY, D. D. Canon.  
*Conybeare.* 1750, May 3, WILLIAM, Son of Thomas ROBERTS, Servant.  
*T. Burton,* 1750, June 25, ARCHIBALD FLETCHER, Student elect.  
*Jun.* 1753, Dec. 14, GEORGE and EDWARD ROBERTS, Sons of Tho. Roberts.  
*Wyatt.* 1759, June 14, ANN BURTON, Widow of Dr. T. Burton, Canon.  
*James* 1760, Sept. 6, EDWARD, Son of Tho. ROBERTS, Porter, and Mary his Wife.  
*Gregory.* 1761, Apr. 6, JOHN CUTLER, Porter.  
*William* 1763, Sept. 7, Mrs. ELIZ. FOULKES.  
*Roberts.* 1771, Nov. 26, W. ROBERTS, Son of Tho. Roberts, Porter.  
*Fletcher.* 1773, — NICOLL, Widow of John Nicoll, D. D. Canon.  
*Geo. & Ed.* 1777, Nov. 19, LOUISA ELIZABETH PARSONS, Dau. of John Parsons, M. D.  
*Roberts.* 1781, Feb. 12, JOHN HOUGH PARSONS, Son of John Parsons, M. D.  
*A. Burton.* 1781, June 5, CHARLES PARSONS, Son of John Parsons, M. D.  
*Edward* 1784, May 18, CAROLINE, Daughter of John Parsons, M. D.  
*Roberts.* 1785, Apr. 9, JOHN PARSONS, M. D. sometime Student, Reader in Anatomy  
*Cutler.* and Chemistry in this College, and the first who was elected to the  
*Elizabeth* Clinical Lectureship of Physic in this University, founded, in 1772, by  
*Foulkes.* GEORGE HENRY, Earl of LICHFIELD, the late Chancellor. (267)]  
*William*  
*Roberts.*  
*Nicoll.*  
*Louisa El.*  
*Parsons.*  
*John Ho.*  
*Parsons.*  
*Charles*  
*Parsons.*  
*Caroline*  
*Parsons.*  
*John*  
*Parsons.*

(267) [REG.]

## XIV. TRINITY



## XIV. TRINITY COLLEGE.

**D**URHAM COLLEGE, a Nursery for the Monks of Durham, being among other religious places dissolved by King Henry VIII, was by the letters patent of King Edward VI, bearing date Febr. 4, an. reg. 7, [1552-3,] granted (1) with all its appurtenances (so far as the site (2) thereof extended) to George Owen, of Godstow in this County, Esq. one of his Physicians, and William Martyn, Gent. by paying yearly to him, his heirs and successors, six and twenty shillings and two pence.

This being done, they by their (3) indenture dated Febr. 20, in the first and second year of Philip and Mary, Dom. 1554-5, did convey the said College by the name of a Messuage, with all its appurtenances, to THOMAS POPE, of Tyttenhanger in the county of Hertford, Knight; who forthwith taking possession of it, and obtaining a (4) discharge from the said G. Owen, for his or the College's paying the said 26s. 2d. did (being desirous to make it an house of learning for Academical Scholars) procure (5) License of the King and Queen on the 8th of March following, to erect, establish, and found, a College for one President that is a Priest, twelve Graduat Fellows, (of which four are to be Priests) and eight Scholars; with license also to him and his Lady to grant and alienate to, and in feoffee, the said President and Scholars, or their Successors, with lands and tenements in Wroxton, Balscot, Dunthorpe, Sewell, Holcombe, Northlye, Cogges, Wilcot, Swerford, Wyginton, Hokenorton, &c. in com. Oxon. (6)

The 28th of March following, an. 1555, he did by virtue of that license, create (7) and establish it a College, and at the same time conveyed the said Messuage or College, under the title of COLLEGIUM SACROSANCTÆ ET INDIVIDUÆ TRINITATIS, to them the said President and Fellows, and their Successors for ever; the names of which that were then present, and expressed in that evidence and elsewhere, are these:

(1) [See this Grant, and seven other writings, after referred to, in the App. to Warton's *LIFE* of Sir T. Pope, 2d Edit. p. 302.]

About the year 1290, Rich. de Hoton, Prior, and the Monks of the Cath. Conv. of Durham, purchased ground, and built a Coll. for their young student monks on Canditch. This was afterwards encreased, in 1345, in buildings, revenues, and books, by Rich. de Bury, the learned Bp of that see; but better settled and more amply endowed, for eight Benedictine Monks, and eight secular Students, &c. by Tho. Hatfield, Bp of Durham, in 1370. It was dedicated to their patron, St. Cuthbert. Wood's *MS. HIST.* &c. of the City of Oxford, f. 260. It was valued, 26 Hen. VIII, at 115l. 4s. 4d. per ann. Speed

and Dugd. Br. Twyne saith 122l. 13s. 7d. Tanner's *NOT. MONAST.*]

(2) [Its estates in 1541 were made parcel of the Endowment of the Dean and Chapter of Durham, by Henry VIII. *PAT. Hen. VIII*, an. 33. *LIFE* as before, p. 114.]

(3) In *THESAURIARIO* hujus Coll. in quadam cista ibidem.

(4) Ibid. [And *LIFE*, App. N<sup>o</sup>. IX.]

(5) Ib. et in 1. part. orig. de an. primo et 2 Phil. et Mariæ, in *Offic. Rem. Scaccarii*. [And *LIFE*, App. N. X.]

(6) [And in other places, in Oxfordshire, and other counties.]

(7) Ibid. in eod. *THES.* ut supra. [*LIFE*, App. N<sup>o</sup>. XI.]

The

THE PRESIDENT WAS THOMAS SLYTHURSTE, Bachelor of Divinity, [and Canon of Windſor,] born in the county of Berks and Dioceſe of Salisbury.

## F E L L O W S.

Stephen Markes, M. A. of the county of Cornwall and dioceſe of Exon, Fellow of Exeter College.

Robert Newton, B. A. [Fellow of Exeter Coll.] afterward M. A. [and Rector of the ſame Coll.]

John Barwyke, county of Devon. dioceſe of Exon. B. A. [of Magd. Coll.]

James Bell, co. of Som. and dioc. of Bath [and Wells,] B. A. [Sch. of C. C. C.]

Roger Cryſpyn, [Fell.] of Exeter Coll. co. of Devon. and dioc. of Exon. B. A.

John Richardſon, co. of Cumb. and dioc. of Carlisle, B. A. [Sch. of Q. Coll.]

Thomas Scotte, co. of Cumb. and dioc. of Carlisle, B. A. [Sch. of Qu. Coll.]

George Sympſon, co. of Cumb. and dioc. of Carlisle, B. A. [Sch. of Q. Coll.]

## S C H O L A R S.

John Arden, county and dioceſe of Oxon.

John Comporte, county of Middleſex and dioceſe of London.

John Perte, county of Warw. and dioceſe of Lichf. and Coventry.

John Langſterre, county and dioceſe of York. [of Braſenofe Coll.]

All which, being in number twelve, beſides the Preſident, the Founder reſerved to himſelf and executors at that time, authority of electing the reſt of the Fellows and Scholars, till ſuch time the number expreſſed in the King's liſenſe was completed.

To him alſo the King gave liſenſe at the ſame time, that he might erect a SCHOOL at Hokenorton, or elſewhere, in honour of JESUS, and to endow it with ſufficient maintenance for a Maſter and Uſher, having intentions, as 'tis probable, that the ſaid SCHOOL ſhould be a Nurſery for this his College. But the deſign took not effect, becauſe it appears elſewhere, in a writing (8) dated Apr. 1, in the firſt and ſecond year of Philip and Mary, that he had intentions to build the ſaid SCHOOL at Dedington, the place of his birth, in this county, and to have it called *Jeſus ſcole*.

After the ſettlement of the ſaid Preſident, Fellows, and Scholars, he furniſhed their Houſe with all neceſſaries; that is to ſay, their Library, to which he gave Ninety and Three Volumes of good books, of which ſome were MSS. (9) Then Houſhold Stuff for their Hall, Kitchen, and Buttery, as in an (10) indenture dated May 5, 1556, appears. At the ſame time he gave them furniture for their Chapel, as Plate, Veſtments, Books, Wrought Clothes, Carpets, Crucifixes, &c. And by two gifts more, in an. 1557, and

(8) Ibid. in cod. THES. [LIFE, App. N. XIV.]

(9) [Moſt of the printed Books are in folio.]

Many of theſe ſtill remain in their original binding.]

(10) Ibid. [LIFE, App. N. XVI.]



in the year following, (11) much more; consisting chiefly of Plate; besides what he left in his will, which (12) was delivered to the College in the sixth year of Q. Elizabeth, by Sir Hugh Pawlet, Knt. and Dame Elizabeth his wife, Executrix to, and late wife of, the Founder. (13) All which furniture whether books, plate, or Household stuff, he obtained from Wroxton Priory, or other religious places, (14) which he bought, at the dissolution, of the King.

But to return: The Founder, consulting for the government of these his Scholars, gave them Statutes, dated at TYTTENHANGER, May 1, 1556, wherein (15) I find that he erected and endowed this place for the encrease and public profit of his country, and augmentation of orthodox faith and Christian religion, and for the perpetual sustenance of poor Scholars living in the University: for the maintaining also of the number of twenty Scholars, to be always, when defective, annually supplied. Of the said number twelve were to be stiled FELLOWS, and to apply themselves to the study of Philosophy and Divinity; and the other eight, who were to be SCHOLARS, to employ their studies in polite learning, Logic, and Philosophy; and all to be elected out of those dioceses and places wherein the College hath benefices, manors, or other revenues allotted for their maintenance; or else (16) in any of these Manors following, wherein the said Scholars were born, or their parents inhabitants in them, viz.

Bradwell, Filkyns, Broughton, Cogges, Wilcote, Northlye, Enston, Dunthorp, Seawell, Hokenorton, Swerford, Wygginton, Ardley, Tadmarton, Wollaston, and March-Baldington, in the county of Oxford: In Compton-parva and Dumbleton in the county of Gloucester: in Shotteswell and Lighthorne in the county of Warwick: Arleston, Hilton, Egginton, Swindefen, Barrow, Steinson, Normanton, and Ashe, in the county of Derby: Knotting in the county of Bedford: Tyttenhanger and Ridge in the county of Hertford, and Ditton in the county of Kent.

In all which towns, the Founder [or the College] then held possessions; and if there were none capable out of the said places, at the time of election on the morrow after Trinity Sunday, then the President and Fellows were to choose whom they think most fit out of any county, so that the parties to be elected be born in England and the Isles and confines adjoining; and that they should make such election, that there should not be above two of a county, except that of Oxford, of which there should be five, and no more.

The 30th of the said month of May in the same year, viz. 1556, the Founder made a formal settlement of the said number of twelve, besides

(11) [LIFE, p. 128, and App. N. XVII, XVIII.]

(12) Ibid. [LIFE, p. 158.]

(13) [By the said will he also bequeathed to the College, 100l. for building a wall round the Grove of the said College, and 500 marks for building, at Garlington near Oxford, a house to accommodate the said College in the

time of the plague. See LIFE, p. 134, 162.]

(14) [One of the communion-cups, a very fine old Gothic chalice, is supposed to have been purchased and preserved by the Founder at the spoil of St. Alban's Abbey.]

(15) In cap. 1.

(16) [Instead of *or else*, the Author should have said *more particularly*.]

eight more which he by his own power elected, viz. four Fellows (17) and four Scholars, (17\*) making up the number twenty. On that day also, being Trinity Sunday, the Founder established and confirmed his College, and caused the first President and Fellows to be sworn: and then having caused a solemn Gaudy to be kept in the Refectory, were several of the Clergy and Laity invited. Among the former was one Mr. Tho. Sotherne, sometime Proctor of the University, and then Treasurer of the Cath. of Exeter, who gave 20l. in pure gold, besides what he promised in his will, which was 50l. received within few years after by the College (18): Among the Laity were at least twelve that gave monies for the maintaining of Gaudies on that day (19), some of which were Leonard (20) Love, Gent. Sir George Gifford, Kt. Antony and Richard Ardern, Gentlemen, &c. all of them of this county; Edmund Irishe, Alderman, Thomas Furze, John Bridgeman, inhabitants of Oxford. (21) The year following, which was 1557, Sept. 10, he settled (22) more lands on the College, lying in com. Oxon. to the end that it might be supplied with certain necessaries, as fewel, malt, and wheat; and to maintain also Gaudies for the Fellows on the five obit days (23), which he appointed: that also out of the said lands there should be yearly allowed 17l. 1s. 4d. for to find and maintain four poor SCHOLARS of such sort, degree and abilities, as by the Statutes of the said College the other eight Scholars of the said foundation are appointed to be. Which four Scholars were immediately after the Founder's decease to be chosen into the said College, in such form, sort and time, that the other eight were; each to have 2l. 12s. yearly for their commons and diet, and 1l. 13s. 4d. for their wages. That also from the said lands should be 20s. yearly allowed to one of the Fellows, or Scholars, to play upon the organs, (24) and 3s. 4d. yearly to a Barber, to be added to the 10s. which before was allowed to him.

Thus far for the Foundation of this College, and the Liberality of the pious FOUNDER, who not only made provision for the number before expressed, but also for others relating to the College; for by a quadrapartite indenture (25) dated Apr. 1, in the first and second of Philip and Mary, it appears that he gave the Manors and Granges of Dunthorpe and Seawell in

(17) [*Arthur Yeldarde*, Fellow of Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, M. A. Northumberland: *George Rudde*, B. A. Scholar of Queen's Coll. Westmoreland: *Roger Evens*, B. A. Cornwall: *John Perte*, B. A. Scholar beforementioned, admitted Fellow: *Robert Bellamie*, B. A. of Exeter Coll. Yorkshire. Robert Newton, before mentioned, did not accept the Founder's nomination.]

(17\*) [*Reginald Braye*, B. A. Bedfordshire: *Robert Thraske*, Somersetshire: *William Saltmarsh*, Yorkshire: *John Harrys*, Gloucestershire: One *Starkie* was also nominated; but he not appearing, *Edmund Hutchins*, the Founder's nephew, was admitted in his room by the Founder's mandate, O&A. 3. See LIFE,

ut supra, p. 120, and App. N. XIII, and XXV.]

(18) [It was never received.]

(19) [Not in future. They only sent in presents of provisions on this occasion.]

(20) [*Edward*, the Founder's Brother in Law, and Steward. (LIFE, p. 325.)]

(21) [Most of them were College tenants.]

(22) In eadem Cista, ut supra; [LIFE, p. 130.]

(23) [These five Obits, or Commemorations, were distinct from the GAUDIUM DIES, appointed in the Statutes, Cap. xxi.]

(24) [See LIFE, ut supra, App. p. 344, 424. N.]

(25) lb. in ead. Cista.

this



this County, to the end [among other things] that two poor Scholars should be found in the College, one to be Butler and the other the Porter, each to have 2l. 12s. per an. for their diet, and 2l. for their wages (26). And that also the President and Fellows should pay to an able Master, that should teach Children Grammar and Humanity, twenty marks yearly, and an Usher 8l. yearly, that were to govern the School to be erected at Dedington in this county, as a Nursery for the Coll. but that structure it seems took no effect.

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

THE Benefactors, that have added Scholarships or Exhibitions since the Foundation have been only these few following.

RICHARD BLOUNT of London, Esq. left in his last will (27) and testament an hundred pounds, that the revenues thereof should maintain a Scholar, with such salary as Sir THOMAS POPE's are. Which money being received, the Parsonage of Ridge in Hertfordshire was purchased and settled on the College 22 Eliz. &c. (28)

The Lady CATHERINE CONSTABLE, widow of Sir John Constable, lately of Kirkbie-Knole in the county of York, Knight, did by her will, (29) dated Aug. 4, 1590, give an Exhibition of 10l. yearly to a Scholar of this College, that should come from the School of Hulfham in Yorkshire: which money was to be raised from the tithes of Butherbie in the same county. (30)

JOHN WHETSTONE of Rodden, in the county of Dorset, Merchant, gave at the request of Mr. Ralph Ironside, Father of Gilbert Ironside, Bishop of Bristol, 500l. for the maintenance and preferment of poor men's sons, &c. by will. 28 Jan. 1614; recovered with much ado of Thom. Blachford his Executor about six years after, and paid into the hands of Dr. Lancelot Andrews, Bishop of Winchester. With which sum, and 5l. added to it [by the College] were purchased lands in Okeley in Buckinghamshire.

EDWARD BATHURST, Bac. of Div. and Rector of Cheping-Warden, in the county of Northampton, bequeathed to this College (whereof he was once a Member (31)) a parcel of land in Throp-Mandevill in the same county, to the yearly value of 24l; to be disposed for such pious uses, as are specified in

(26) [ And for other purposes and improvements of the foundation. These estates are thus described, in the Founder's deed of settlement thereof on the College, dated Decemb. 1, 1557. " Those his Manors and Graunges of Sewell and Dunthorpe, with their appurtenances in the countie of Oxforde, and all other the landes, tenementes, and hereditamentes, of the saide Sir Thomas Pope, in Sewell, in Brewern, Dunthroppe, Swakeley [Swaccliffe], and little Tew, in the said countie of Oxforde, by the names of the manores of Sewell and Dunthorpe, with their appurtenaunces, and of xx<sup>tie</sup> messuages,

x toftes, x gardens, ij water milles, ij dove houses, ij thousande acres of lande, iij hundredre acres of medowe, ii thousande acres of pasture, one hundred acres of wodde, iij hundred acres of heath and linge, and fiftie shillings rente, with appurtenaunces, in Sewell, Brewern, Dunthroppe, Swakley, and little Tewe, &c." REG. COLL. TRIN. A. fol. 8, b.]

(27) In THES. in quadam cista, et in quodam lib. indenturarum pertinent. huic Coll. f. 46.

(28) [It was partly given by the Foundress.]

(29) Ib. in ead. cista, ut supra.

(30) [This establishment never took effect.]

(31) [A Scholar.]

U u u

his

his will, after the death of his sister Judith Bathurst, &c. 1667. He gave also the Founder's picture (32) carved in stone, standing over the Hall-door next to the Quadrangle, 1665.

## P R E S I D E N T S.

- I. THOMAS SLYTHURSTE, M. of A. of Cambridge, but incorporated (33) in the same faculty here; afterwards Bach. of Div. (34) and one of the Canons of Windsor, was sworn President May 30, 1556, being that year the vigils of the holy Trinity. He was deprived of his place for his religion by Queen Elizabeth's Visitors, sent to reform the University, and died in the Tower of London about the year 1560. (35)
- II. ARTHUR YELDARD, M. of A. admitted Sept. 26, 1559: he had in the year 1556 been incorporated in his degree as he had stood elsewhere, (36) proceeded Dr. of Div. of this University an. 1565, died on the vigils of the Purification, 1598-9, and was, as I conceive, buried in this College Chapel.
- III. RALPH KETTELL, D. of Div. nominated and admitted President by the Bishop of Winchester, Feb. 12, 1598-9. He died in the latter end of July an. 1643, and was buried in the Chancel of Garfington Church near Oxford Aug. 5, following. The Rectory of which was by the Founder annexed to the Presidentship. He built (37) a certain tenement near to this College, but situated in Canditch, about 1615, (called at this time KETTEL HALL) to the end that it might be a place for the reception of Commoners of this House; and for the conveniency of a

(32) [A Statue.]

(33) REG. I. fol. 556 et 160. But this seems to belong to *Yeldard*.

(34) [Nov. 21, 1543. ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 67.]

(35) [*Thomas Slythurste* took the degree of B. A. at Oxford, Feb. 27, 1529. (Author's Extracts from REG. Univ. Oxon. Mus. Ashm. E. 6.) He determined in the same term. (Id. Ib. F. 14.) Made M. A. at Oxford, Feb. 25, 1533. (Id. Ib. E. 29; where it is not said that he was incorporated M. A. These extracts from the Univ. Reg. were made by our Author after the publication of Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.) These are sufficient proofs that he was educated at Oxford, but in what College is uncertain: probably at Brasenose or Magdalen. And no such person occurs taking any degree in the University of Cambridge. (In REGIST. Univ. Cant. And Dr. Richardson's MS Index to Cambridge Graduates from 1500.) He was in-

stituted Feb. 11, 1545, to the Vicarage of Chalfont St. Peter's, Bucks, and Feb. 13, 1555, to the Rectory of Chalfont St. Giles's, Bucks; the former of which he resigned about the time he was made President. (MSS. Br. Willis.) LIFE, ut sup. p. 380.]

(36) [*Arthur Yeldarde* was admitted a Sizar of Clare Hall in Cambridge 1544. (LIB. MATRIC. Univ. Cant. where his name is spelt *Yeldart*.) He took the degree of B. A. in Jan. 1547. (REGISTR. Univ. Cant. et COLLECTAN. MSS. v. rev. et doctiff. Gul. Richardson, Coll. Eman. Mag.) He was elected Fellow of Pembroke Hall before 1550, (COLLECTAN. MSS. Mag. Atwood, olim Aul. Pemb. Soc.) He took the degree of M. A. in that University, 1552. (REGIST. Univ. Cant. et COLLECTAN. MSS. D. Richardson, ut sup.) (LIFE, ut sup. p. 384.)

(37) [It was at least built during his Presidentship.]

passage



passage thereto, a door was made through the wall parting the garden belonging to it, and the College Grove.

- IV. HANNIBAL POTTER, D. D. admitted Aug. 8, 1643, ejected by the Visitors appointed by the long Parliament, an. 1648. (38)
- V. ROBERT HARRIS, *Bach. of Div. sometime of Magdalen Hall*, (39) *voted in President by the Committee of Lords and Commons for the reformation of the University, Feb. 29, 1647-8, and settled therein by the said Visitors Apr. 13, following.* (40) *He died Dec. 11, 1658, as his epitaph in the Chapel will tell you.*
- VI. WILLIAM HAWES, M. A. admitted Dec. 27, 1658, resigned Sept. 12, [following,] and dying the 14th of the said month, an. 1659, (41) *was buried in Garfington Chancel, near to the grave of Dr. Kettel.*
- VII. SETH WARD, D. of D. of Wadham College, (42) elected by the Fellows (43) Sept. 14, 1659, but left his place soon after for Dr. Potter, who for twelve years going before, had endured great hardship and misery, as having very little or nothing to sustain nature. The said Dr. Ward, a little before, and after the King's Restoration, became for favour that he found, first Chantor, then Dean, and at length Bp. of Exeter. So that being put into the road of preferment (while others as deserving as he, that had suffered much for their religion and loyalty, were contented with scraps) he soon after became Bishop of Salisbury. (44)

(38) [*Hannibal Potter was dispossessed of his Presidentship by the Chancellour, Lord Pembroke, in Person, attended by the Visitors and a guard of soldiers. He was afterwards forced to accept of the curacy of Broomfield in Somersetshire, about 20l. a year (which was obtained for him by one Captain Coleford) to earn his bread, and keep himself from starving: but from this he was soon driven by the Committee, for using a part of the Liturgy. Walker's SURF. Clerg. p. 133. part II.*]

(39) [*Robert Harris was Rector of Hanwell near Banbury, Oxfordshire, then one of the Assembly of Divines, and Minister of St. Botolph's church near Billingsgate in London, and also Rector of Petersfield. Hants. (Ibid. p. 145.)*]

(40) [*He was created D. D. Apr. 12. (ATH. Ox. V. II, F. 67.)*]

From two College estates, worth together upwards of 600l. per annum, this President Harris and his Fellows, foreseeing the shortness of their establishment, took two exorbitant fines: in consequence of which the said two estates have been ever since reduced to an inconsiderable rent-charge of forty pounds. On application for a renewal at the Restoration, Chancery was of opinion, that the usurpers had sold out almost the whole present and

reversionary interest of the College in this property. See LIFE of A. WOOD, &c. p. 230, 231, Vol. II, edit. 1772.]

(41) [On the day of the admission of his successor, Ward.]

(42) [*Seth Ward was sometime Scholar of Sidney College in Cambridge, and entering at Wadham College in this University about 1649, and being incorporated M. A. Oct. 23, in the same year, became Astronomy Professor here in the place of Mr. John Greaves, then ejected. ATH. OXON. ut sup. 826.*]

(43) [He was elected by the Fellows, as was his predecessor Hawes, in 1658; at which time the power of the Bp of Winchester, who is ultimately concerned in this election, being abrogated, it was thought expedient to order his election by a mandate from the Protector. But Seth Ward, as appears by the College Register, was elected by Dr. Bathurst and his friends, in open contempt and defiance of the usurping powers. And though Ward was absolutely disqualified for the headship, yet for prudential reasons, they perhaps thought him the most proper person, in those times of confusion, whom they could elect. Warton's LIFE of Bathurst, p. 53, Note.]

(44) [He was translated to Salisbury in 1667, and Nov. 25, 1671, was made Chancellor

HANNIBAL POTTER, restored by the King's Commissioners Aug. 3, 1660.

He died Sept. 1, 1664, and was buried in the College Chapel.

VIII. RALPH BATHURST, Dr. of Physic and Priest, (45) as also one of the King's Chaplains, and a Member of the Royal Society, was elected Sept. 10, 1664, installed Dean of Wells (in the place of Dr. R. Creighton, promoted to be Bishop of that place) June 28, 1670. (46)

[IX. THOMAS SYKES, D. D. and Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity, admitted June 8, 1704. He died Dec. 14, 1705, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions.

X. WILLIAM DOBSON, D. D. admitted Jan. 2, 1705. He died June 15, 1731, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions.

XI. GEORGE HUDDESFORD, M. A. (afterward D. D.) admitted July 10, 1731. He died Apr. 21, 1776, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions.

XII. JOSEPH CHAPMAN, M. A. (afterwards D. D.) admitted May 8, 1776. He is now President, 1785.]

cellor of the most noble Order of the Garter, by the restitution of K. Charles II, after that place had been occupied by lay persons about 154 years. He died in his house at Knightbridge near London, Jan. 6, 1688-9, and his body being afterwards conveyed to Salisbury, was buried in the Cathedral there. ATH. OXON. ut supra.]

(45) [*Ralph Bathurst* proceeded to the degree of M. A. Apr. 17, 1641, (REG. Univ. Oxon.) and on March 2, 1644, was ordained Priest by Robert Skinner, Bishop of Oxford. (REGISTR. Episc. Oxon.)

Divinity was the profession to which he had originally dedicated his life. But the confusions of the grand rebellion hastening on apace, and promising but little support to the ministerial function, he changed his proposed plan, and became a Student in Physic. Accordingly he took the degrees of Bachelor and Doctor in that faculty, by accumulation, June 21, 1654. (REG. Univ. Oxon.) Warton's LIFE, &c. of Dr. Bathurst, p. 35.]

(46) [In 1691 he was nominated by K. William and Q. Mary, through the interest of

Lord Somers, to the bishopric of Bristol, with license to keep his Deanery and Headship in commendam. But with a resolution equally noble and disinterested, he refused this valuable offer, being conscious that such a preferment might too much detach him from his College, and consequently prevent or interrupt the completion of those improvements in its buildings which he had already begun. He died Jun. 14, 1704, in his 84th year, and was buried on the south side of the Ante-Chapel of this College. (Ibid. pp. 63, 182, and 190.) See the Monumental Inscriptions.

He gave by will, dated Aug. 29, 1698, 150l, besides 210l. formerly given, exclusive of his benefactions to the new buildings hereafter mentioned. He expended near three thousand pounds of his own money to render the buildings of this College more spacious, commodious, and elegant. He also purchased, for the use of the Fellows, the perpetual advowson of the rectory of Oddington upon Otmere, near Oxford, with the sum of 400l. A. D. 1700. Ibid. p. 85, 196.]

## BISHOPS.



## B I S H O P S.

- I. BERNARD ADAMS, Bp of LIMERICK in IRELAND, 1604—[ob. 1625.]
- II. ROBERT WRYGHT, [BRISTOL 1622,] LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1632—[ob. 1643.] (47)
- III. ROBERT SKINNER, [BRISTOL 1636, OXFORD 1640-1,] WORCESTER 1663—[ob. 1670.]
- IV. GILBERT IRONSIDE, BRISTOL 1660—[ob. 1671.]
- V. GILBERT SHELDON, [LONDON 1660,] Archbp of CANTERBURY 1663—[ob. 1677.] (48)
- VI. WILLIAM LUCY, ST. DAVIDS 1660—[ob. 1677.] (49)
- VII. [SETH WARD, EXETER 1662, SALISBURY 1667—ob. 1688-9. (50)]
- VIII. HUGH GORE, WATERFORD and LISMORE in IRELAND 1666—ob. 1690 or 1691.] (51)
- IX. HENRY GLEHAM, ST. ASAPH 1667—[ob. 1669.]
- [X. SAMUEL PARKER, OXFORD 1686—ob. 1688. (52)]
- XI. NICHOLAS STRATFORD, CHESTER 1689—ob. 1706.
- XII. CHARLES COBB, KILLALA and ACHONRY in IRELAND, 1720, DROMORE 1726, KILDARE 1731, Archbp of DUBLIN 1742—ob. 1761. (53)
- XIII. JOHN GILBERT, LANDAFF 1740, SALISBURY 1748, Archbp of YORK—ob. 1671. (54)
- XIV. HON. BROWNLOW NORTH, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1771, WORCESTER 1774, WINCHESTER 1781.] (55)

(47) [*Robert Wright* was first a Fellow of this, and afterward the first Warden of Wadham College.]

RICHARD SMYTH, [Titular Bishop of] Chalcedon [in Greece] by the power of Pope Urban VIII, an. 1624, in the place of Dr. Will. Bishop, deceased—[ob. 1654-5. See *Annales Ælfredi*, edit. Wise, p. 109.]

(48) *Gilbert Sheldon* was sometime M. A. of this College, afterward Fellow and Warden of All Souls. [He lived ten years in this College before he was chosen Fellow of All Souls.]

(49) [*William Lucy* was first a Member and B. A. of this College, afterward of Caius College, Cambridge. *ATH. OXON.* Vol. II, 596.]

(50) [See before p. 523, N. 42.]

(51) [*Hugh Gore* was first a Member of

this College, and afterward went into Ireland, and passed through his degrees in Trin. Coll. Dublin. *Ware's Works*, V. I, p. 541.]

(52) [*Samuel Parker* was first a Member of Wadham Coll. and became B. A. there 1660. He afterwards removed to this College, and proceeded M. A. 1663. *ATH. OXON.* V. II, 814, and F. 124, 151.]

(53) [*Charles Cobb* was first a Fellow of New College, and afterward proceeded M. A. as a Member of this College.]

(54) [*John Gilbert* was first a Member of this, then Fellow of Merton College, and afterward Canon of Christ Church.]

(55) [*Hon. Brownlow North* was first a Member, and A. B. of this, then Fellow of All Souls College, and afterward Canon of Christ Church.]

## BUILDINGS.

## BUILDINGS.

AT the first foundation of this College by Sir THOMAS POPE, the Buildings were no more nor no other, than what belonged to the Monks of Durham; which being greatly ruined, were by him rather repaired for present use than for ornament. Afterward Dr. Kettell President, did, about the beginning of K. James's reign, make Cock-lofts (56) about the Quadrangle (except the west side, and some part of the south) whereas there were none before, and as scarce cieling next to the flates in some chambers. (57) About the same time he erected paper buildings near the old kitchen, at the north end of the Refectory, and not long after others also, as anon shall be shewed. (58)

In this condition the College remained till 1643, at which time Dr. Kettell died: afterward, civil wars encreasing, and variety of government following, the buildings rather ran to ruin than flourished, notwithstanding full of Scholars and some of note too. At length, when Dr. Bathurst became President, (to which office he was admitted 15 Sept. 1664) he did the same year make great alterations and reparations on the Lodgings belonging to him, situate and being on the east side of the Quadrangle. Which being done, and thoughts entertained of enlarging the College, they proceeded with the stock of money they had got among themselves, and other sums that were promised, to begin a new Quadrangle, in the Fellows' garden, on the north side, and beyond the old Quadrangle. So that the next year, in the summer, the first stone being laid by the President, in the presence of the Fellows, so much of it that they then designed, *scil.* the north side, was finished in the year 1667, with a roof not so steep as other buildings are, but more flat, according to a fashion received into England about twenty years before, and never seen in Oxon till this was finished. (59) At the same time was part of

(56) [Garrets.]

(57) [This was antiently the state of upper chambers in both Universities. See Masters's Hist. of C. C. C. C. p. 66. Edit. 1753, 4to.]

(58) [All these additions were made at the expence of the College.]

(59) [The Architect was Sir *Christopher Wren*. Warton's LIFE and REMAINS of Dr. Bathurst, p. 65.

Concerning this business, in the College Burfary, there is an original unpublished letter from Sir *Christopher Wren* to Dr. *Bathurst*, the President, dated Jun. 22, 1665, of which this is a copy.

" My hon<sup>d</sup> Friend,

I am convinced with Machiavell, or some such unlucky fellow, 'tis no matter

whether I quote trew, that the world is governed by Wordes. I perceive the Name of a Quadrangle will carrie it with those you say may possibly be your Benefactours, though it be much the worse situation for the Chambers, and the Beauty of the College, and the Beauty of the particular Pile of Building; and if I had skill in enchantment to represent the Pile first in one view then in another, that the difference might be evidently seen, I should certainly make them of my opinion: or else I'll appeale to Monsieur Manzard, or Signior Bernini, both which I shall see at Paris within this fortnight. But, to be sober, if any body, as you say, will pay for a Quadrangle, there is no dispute to be made: let them have a Quadrangle, though a lame one, somewhat like a three legged table. I sent last week to Minchin, to give a full account of



a foundation laid for a west (60) side, and a fair stone wall, with an ample gate leading to the Grove, erected on the east side, which in time may be supplied with lodging rooms suitable to the rest. But as for the chief Benefactors that gave towards the building of this new fashion structure, hath been these: Dr. GILB. SHELDON, [sometime a Member] Archbishop of Canterbury, who gave 100l. THOMAS MARLER, Bach. of Div. sometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Lydyard-Tregose in Wiltshire, did by his Will, dated 18 May 1643, bequeath to the College 50l; which being delivered thereunto by Edward Earl of Clarendon, (the Curator of his will) an. 1664, was bestowed on this building. Dr. RALPH BATHURST, President, gave 100l. an. 1665 (61): Dr. GILBERT IRONSIDE, [sometime Fellow,] Bp of Bristol, 100l. The Lady PENELOPE DYNHAM, of Borstall in Bucks, 50l. (62) Dr. SETH WARD, [sometime President,] Bishop of Exeter, 50l. GEORGE EVELYN, of Wotton in Surrey, Esq. sometime Commoner of this College, 30l. Dr. THOMAS TURNER, Dean of Canterbury, 40l. JOHN NAPIER, (63) of Luton-Hoe in Bedfordshire, Knt. and Bart. sometime Commoner of the first order, 50l. ANTHONY ASHLEY COOPER, (64) only son of Ant. Lord Ashley, Baron of Winbourne St. Giles, (since Earl of Shaftsbury) 50l. Dr. ROBERT SKINNER, [sometime Fellow] Bishop of Worcester, 100l. (65) RICHARD

of the Design that was fitted for the GROVE. And if you resolve upon the other way of setting it in the Garden [Fellows' Garden], you have two Designs for that way alsoe, neither of which doe I know at present how to mend. I suppose the first of those two in the books may please you best [that] to be set in the Garden. I meane the loose paper, which contains a ground-plot only, with one bedroom and two studies to each chamber, which Minchin cannot be at a loss in: in this design I intended the stories but ten feet high; and though I have not particularly expressed an Upright for that, I meant to have used the same that is there glewed to the other ground-plot, changing only the highth of the stories. If you shew this part of the letter to Minchin, I know he will apprehend it. You need not use any apologies to me, for I must beg of you to believe you may command me in things of greater moment, and that I love to serve you as your most faithful and affectionate

friend and servant,

CHRISTOPHER WREN."

Sir Christopher Wren also gave a plan, never executed, for a New Building to be placed in or about the Common-Room Garden, between part of the south side of the College, and the north side of Balliol College Chapel. The estimate of the Shell was 7351.]

(60) The west side went forward in July 1681, at the College charge.

[It was completed in 1682. The south side was finished in 1728, at the College expence.]

(61) [The Building near the east end of the Chapel, being intended as an enlargement of the President's lodgings, was raised entirely at Dr. Bathurst's own cost, viz. 450l. in the year 1687. LIFE, ut supra.]

(62) [A College tenant at Oakley and Brill in Bucks, and Ickford, Oxon.]

(63) [A College tenant there.]

(64) [Father of the Author of the CHARACTERISTICS, and then of the College.]

(65) [The following original Letter from Bishop Skinner, formerly Fellow, to the President, is yet preserved.]

" Good Mr. President,

I much thanke you for your last letters, which signifie where you resolve to fixe your building: for, though you have mett with some inconveniences, yet such they are as will soon be buried, and I hope you will quickly meet with benefactors to perfect the worke. So soon as I can finish my owne undertakings, I shall begin to thinke of Trinitie Colledge. In the mean time, *Conflium dō*. When Oriell Colledge was to be built, as now it is, the Master of St. Crofs was then Provost, and Chaplain domestique to the Lord Chancellor Bacon; and with his Lord's advice he took this course:—Letters, elegant, in a winning perswasive way, were written to all the

NEWDIGATE, Serjeant at Law, sometime Fellow-Commoner, 30l. [BEATA] Countess Dowager of DOWNE, gave, in memory of her son Henry [Pope], dec. sometime Commoner of the first order. 30l. NICH. STRATFORD, Dean of St. Asaph, and Warden of Manchester Coll. [afterward Bishop of Chester,] sometime Fellow, gave at the time when he proceeded in Divinity, 20l. an. 1673, &c. Others also gave divers sums; such that had been, or were then Gentlemen Commoners, or Commoners, of the College; some 20l. others 15l. 10l. 5l. 4l.—The sums that the Gentlemen-Commoners gave, were for the most part either plates or books, which they ought by custom to give when they are entered.

Much about the same time, 1665, was a Common-Chamber made up out of a lower room belonging to a Fellow, (66) between the common gate and south end of the public Refectory; to the end that the Fellows might meet together (chiefly in the evenings after refection) partly about business, but mostly for society sake, which before was at each chamber by turns. And this was done in imitation of other Colleges, that had began before, of which Merton College was the first, an. 1661.

What other buildings hath since been added, hath been a fair Kitchen, with a Cellar (67) under, and chambers over it, on the west side of the public Refectory. All done (with the converting of the old kitchen into a chamber) at the College Charge, an. 1676. To make room for which, and a passage for carts and drays to come to the kitchen and cellar, the Society of this House obtained a piece of ground of Balliol College, held by them of Christ Church. For the finishing of which building, some of the legacy (100l.) of Dr. GILB. SHELDON, Archbishop of Canterbury, was, if I mistake not, disbursed. (68)

the eminent persons then living, who had been of their Colledge; and let me tell you, Dr. Lewes, the Provost, did excell in that art, and was thereupon Secretarie in France to the Duke of Buckingham for manie yeares: and, I assure you, much monie was procured that way, which encouraged the work, and advanced it verie much. Now the same letters were written to all parties, but some in Latin, and some in English, *pro captu lectoris*; but all *verbatim* the same in either language, *mutatis mutandis pro dignitate personæ*. If you make triall of this course, I hope it will prove successfull, and very beneficiall to you. But then you must well bethinke yourselves to whom you write, and by whom to have your letters presented; for I take this latter caution to be of singular importance. No more at this time, being to returne answers to letters concerning church affaires received from his Grace and the Bishop of London. The Lord prosper your pious in-

tendments, and answere in his providence the desires of your heart.

Your ever assured friend and servant,  
ROB. WIGORN.

Worcester, *Julii ultimo*, 1665." ]

(66) [It appears to have been a Dormitory for the Scholars so late as 1632.]

(67) [A Larder.]

(68) [A drawing of the old Gothic gateway next the street, consisting of three arches with niches and shields, is in the Bursary of the College. This being demolished in 1733, has been succeeded by iron gates and palliades; erected at the expense of FRANCIS LORD NORTH, a Member of the College, and now Earl of GUILDFORD.

Arms and Crest—Sir T. POPE's, the FOUNDER of the Coll. as mentioned in p. 531.

Az. a Lion passant Or, between three Fleurs de lis Arg. Crest—A Dragons's head erased Sable, scaled, ducally gorged, and chained Or.

HALL

Sir T.  
Pope.

North.



HALL, or Refectory, on the west side of the Quadrangle, was no other at first than the old Hall belonging sometime to Durham College; which being in great decay, and not able to contain the number of Scholars in Dr. Kettel's time, was pulled down, an. 1618; (69) and this now standing in its place was built two years after, with chambers over, and a very fair cellar under it, by the College, (70) and benefaction of several persons. I have been informed by ancient Scholars, that there were in the old windows, the effigies of several saints, (of whom St. Cuthbert was one), as also the Arms of divers benefactors, with inscriptions, and other matters of antiquity; but being broken and pulled down with the Hall itself, were never preserved, or care taken to dispose of them in other places.

LIBRARY, on the east side of the Quadrangle, between the President's Lodgings, and east end of the Chapel, being the same which belonged to Durham College, and much in decay, was repaired by the FOUNDER, and by him furnished in good sort with books, as is before said. After him, the first and second President, and divers of the first Fellows, enlarged the number. For the reception of which, and others that were also given, EDWARD HINDMER, sometime Fellow, afterward an inhabitant of Ascot near Wyng in Buckinghamshire, made eight new divisions or Repositories, (71) about the latter end of Q. Elizabeth, at which time he plucked down the old that were too low and ruinous. After this was done, and the said Mr. HINDMER had given divers books, followed several Benefactors; of whom the chiefest was Mr. THOMAS ALLEN, the famous Mathematician, who gave not only divers books, 1625, but others also at his death seven years after. THOMAS ARDEN, Esq. sometime Scholar, gave more the same year. Dr. KETTEL, President, and THOMAS RAWES, sometime Canon of Windsor, bestowed (72) about forty and nine volumes. WILLIAM Lord CRAVEN, sometime Gentleman Commoner of this House, son of Sir Will. Craven, of London, Kt. gave 100l. for the use of it, an. 1630. THOMAS COOPER, Bach. of Divinity, sometime Commoner,

(69) [It was leaded, and had a Clock. Ex COMP. BURSS.]

(70) [The College expended 300l.]

(71) [Book-Cases. *Edward Hindmer* left to the College legacies to the amount of 157l. 14s. part of which was expended in furnishing the Library with book-cases. LIFE, p. 413. App.

EDM. HUTCHINS was a Benefactor to the Library in 1592. On a buttress on the south side of the College, the following memorial remains, cut in the stone; 'Jesu have M. O. E. Hutchins.' He was born in Oxfordshire, the Founder's nephew, and one of his heirs. Admitted Scholar Oct. 3, 1556, by the Founder's mandate, æt. 22. He quitted the College about Christmas 1558, and lived at

Dumbleton in Gloucestershire, where he was Lord of the Manor, and married the daughter of Thomas Cockes, Esquire. By his will, dat. Jan. 28, 44 Eliz. and proved soon afterwards, he left to this College the advowson to the church of Dumbleton. Also estates worth per ann. 33l. 6s. 8d. part of which the said College was annually to pay to certain charitable uses, and to have the residue. But his co-heirs claiming the premises, the whole benefaction was set aside by a decree of Chancery. He left besides, other charitable bequests to places with which he was connected. Ibid. App. p. 419.]

(72) [Mr. Thomas Rawes' Books, consisting of near 50 volumes in folio, came to the College in 1557. LIFE, as above, p. 125.]

afterward

afterward Rector of Segrave in Leicestershire, bequeathed 10l. to buy books, besides others to the value of 7l. an. 1630. Mr. RICHARD RANDS, sometime Fellow, afterward Parson of Hartfield in Suffex, gave about 28 volumes, and by his will dated 30 June 1640, gave 20l. per an. for the use of this Library. Sir EDWARD HOBY, sometime a Student of this House, gave S. *Crysoftome's* Works. Dr. HARRYS President, books also to the value of 15l. an. 1658. RICH. WOODHULL, of Mollington in Warhickshire, Esq. did, for the sake of Dr. R. Bathurst, his Physician, give to the College 80l. of which 15l. was bestowed on books for the Library, 1660. (73)

CHAPEL, on the south side of the Quadrangle, being the same that sometime belonged to Durham College, I shall pass by the mentioning of its foundation (being reserved for another place) and only tell you, that it continuing in the same condition as the Founder left it (74) till Dr. Bathurst became President, was then repaired and adorned in very good sort, and a turret also then built at the east end thereof for the bell to hang in, which before hung in a chamber (75) over the refectory at the north end. (76)

As for those monumental and fenestral Inscriptions, that were made and put up while 'twas Durham College, I shall also pass by, and only present to you those that were made since this House was known by the name of TRINITY COLLEGE, which are these.

(73) [Dr. RALPH BATHURST, the President, bequeathed to this Library books to the value of 20l. and ancient coins or medals, collected by himself, as an addition to those which his brother, EDWARD BATHURST had formerly given. He gave while living many books, particularly A. D. 1684, he gave 20l. for the Library. REG. COLL. LIFE and REM. ut supra, p. 197.]

(74) [Its beautiful painted glass, and other ornaments, were destroyed by the Presbyterians.]

(75) [A Turret, ascended by a stone staircase from the vestibule of the Hall.]

(76) [The old Chapel being greatly decayed, and having been much defaced in the civil wars, Dr. B. demolished it, together with the adjoining gateway and treasury; and on the same ground plot, with some additions in length and breadth, began the present Chapel, with its tower, &c. on a foundation entirely new, himself laying the first stone, July 9, 1691. He had before, viz. 1682, given 200l. with a view to this noble design. The shell was completed at his own expence, to the amount of near 2000l. The furni-

ture, and decorations of the inside, were decayed from large collections which he had solicited, with his usual address and activity, from many persons of the first rank, Lord SHAFTESBURY, Lord CRAVEN, Lord SOMERS, the Bishops of CHESTER and WINCHESTER, Dr. RADCLIFFE, &c. It is thought his friend Dr. Aldrich, Dean of Christ Ch. gave the plan and adjusted the design; but it received some improvements from Sir Christopher Wren, and is said to have been professedly built in imitation of the Duke of Devonshire's at Chatsworth. (See a Plan for this Coll. Chapel among Sir Christopher's Designs in All Souls College Library.) The most eminent artificers were procured to decorate this attic edifice, in the highest perfection; which yet, amidst a multiplicity of the most exquisite embellishments, maintains that simple elegance, which is agreeable to the character of the place, and consistent with the just notions of true taste. It was finished within three years, and consecrated, with the proper solemnities, by John Hough, Bishop of Oxford, Apr. 12, 1694. (LIFE, &c. of Dr. Bathurst, ut sup. p. 65—72) The consecration



Against the north wall, at the upper end, is a fair monument of marble, raised about breast high from the ground, and thereon a proportion of a man lying in armour, with his wife by him, (77) and this inscription round the verge thereof.

*Hic jacent corpora Thomae Pope militis fundatoris huius collegii Trinitatis, et domine Elizabethæ et Margarete uxorum ejus. Qui quidem Thomas obiit XXIX die Januarii, M.D.LVIII.*

[*‘ Quod tacitum velis, nemini dixeris.’*]

At the feet of Sir THOMAS is a Griffin curiously engraven in marble, and at his head is his helmet with his Crest, viz. two Griffins' heads addorsed, issuing out of a crown, without colours. At the head is a man holding an Escutcheon, whereon are the Arms of POPE, viz. Party per Pale, Or and Az. on a Chevron between three Gryphons' heads erased, four Fleurs de Lis counterchanged. (78) On the side of the monument are the Arms of POPE and BLOUNT impaled, POPE alone, BLOUNT with quarterings and other coats.

[Arms—POPE, as before: Impaling; quarterly; first and fourth, Barry nebule of six, Or and Sable; second and third, Vert, a Lion rampant Or.]

POPE, alone.

Quarterly; first, Barry nebule of six, Or and Sable; second, Vert, a Lion rampant Or; third, Azure, a Chevron Arg. between three Martlets Or; fourth as the first.] (79)

Sir THOMAS POPE, the Founder, here mentioned, was the son of William Pope of Dedington in com. Oxon. Gentleman, by his second wife Margaret, the daughter of [Edmund] Yate, of Stanford (80) in com. Oxon.

The first wife of Sir THOMAS was one Margaret Dodmore, but he had no issue by her that lived, and dying at London, was buried in the parish Church of St. Stephen by Walbroke, in the north Aile joining to the choir there; over whose grave is this inscription (81), made by Sir THOMAS himself, he intending then to be buried by her; but his mind changing, he afterwards (as I conceive) removed her body to this Chapel: (82)

*‘ Hic jacet THOMAS POPE primus Thesaurarius Augmentationum et Domina Margareta uxor ejus, quæ quidem Margareta obiit xvi Jan. anno Dom. MDXXXVIII.’*

eration sermon, preached by Dr. Thomas Sykes, one of the Senior Fellows, afterward President, was published.

The Ceiling of this Chapel, on which is a representation of our SAVIOUR'S Ascension, was painted by Peter Berchet, a Frenchman. The carved work of the Altar Piece and Screen was executed by Gibbons.

Arms on the south side of the Tower—Sir THOMAS POPE'S, and his Crest, as above.

Arms on the north side—Quarterly, first and fourth, Sable, two Bars Ermine, in Chief three Crosses patée Or: second and third, Arg. on a Cross Gul. 5 Escallops Or. RALPH BATHURST, President. Crest—a dexter Arm embowed, habited in mail, holding in the

hand, all Proper, a spiked Club Or.

Motto—TIEN TA FOY.]

(77) [On this tomb are the recumbent figures of Sir T. POPE, in complete armour, and of his last wife, Elizabeth, large as the life. It was erected before the year 1567, by the said Elizabeth. LIFE, ut sup. p. 176.]

(78) [The College, according to an exemplification in the Burfary, bears the same Arms.]

(79) [See a drawing of this Tomb by Dugdale, among his MSS in the Ashm. Mus. F. 1, f. 148.]

(80) [Stanlake. See LIFE, p. 2, N. f.]

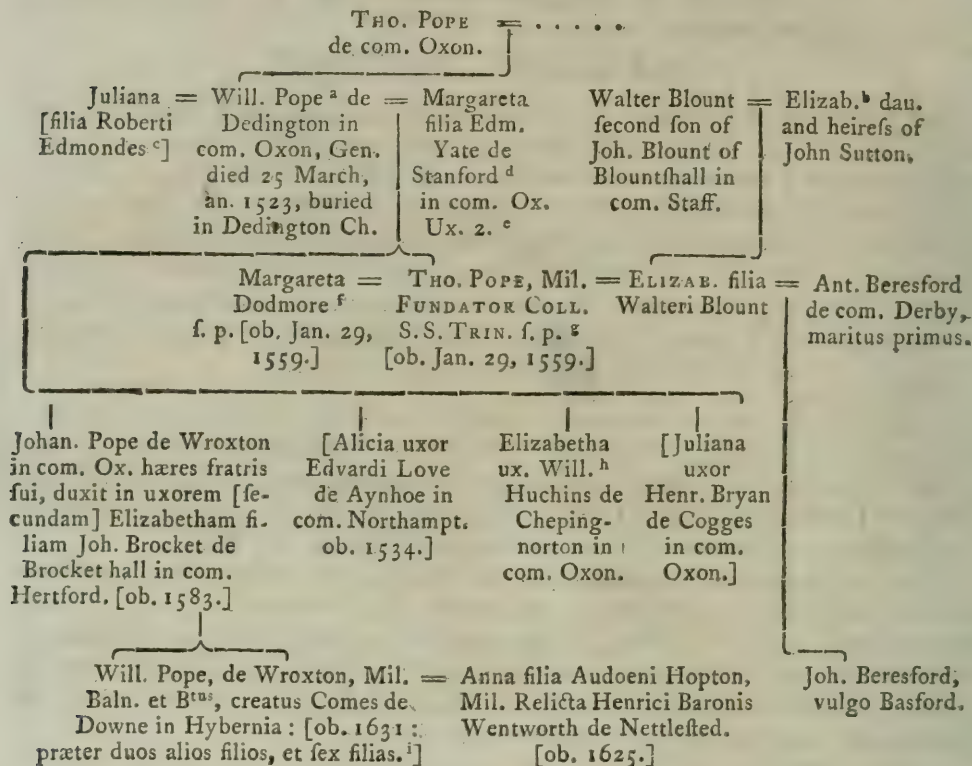
(81) [Destroyed with the old Chapel.]

(82) [It was removed with his body to this Chapel in 1567, eight years after his death.]

X x x 2

His

His third wife was ELIZABETH, daughter of Walter Blount of Burton upon Trent in Staffordshire, Relict of Anthony Beresford, commonly called Basford, of Broadley Ash (83) in Derbyshire, Esq. but Sir Thomas dying without issue by her, she afterwards married with Sir Hugh Pawlett, of Hinton St. George in Somersetshire, Kt. by whom she had no issue that lived. She died at Tittenhanger the 7th (84) day of Oct. 1593, and her funeral being solemnized in St. Mary's Chuech in Oxford, on the first of November following, her body was buried here by that of Sir THOMAS POPE. (85)



(83) [Bentley. LIFE, p. 188.]

(84) [q. 27. LIFE, p. 200.]

(85) [See a Memoir of this Dame *Elizabeth Powlett*, which was drawn up by Dr. Kettell, President, printed in Warton's LIFE, ut supra, App. p. 461, from a loose paper inserted in this our Author's MS English HIST. of the UNIV. of OXFORD.]

<sup>a</sup> [It appears (ex stemmate POPE, MSS. in rotulo prægrandi pergamen. penes honoratis. com. de Guildford) that William Pope was the only son of John, second son of Thomas Pope, and Grace Sampson his wife. Warton's LIFE of Sir THOMAS POPE, pag. 2. edit. 2. Note <sup>d</sup>.]

<sup>b</sup> [Mary. LIFE, p. 188.]

<sup>c</sup> [LIFE, p. 2.]

<sup>d</sup> [Stanlake. Ibid. Note, f.]

<sup>e</sup> [She was afterwards married to John Bustarde of Adderbury in the same county. LIFE, p. 3.]

<sup>f</sup> [She was the relict of Ralph Dodmer, mercer, and Sheriff of London, afterward knighted, and Mayor of London, 1529. By Sir Thomas Pope she had only one daughter, Alice, who died very young. LIFE, p. 186.]

<sup>g</sup> [He was three times married. His first wife was Elizabeth Gunston, from whom he was divorced July 11, 1536. LIFE, p. 184.]

<sup>h</sup> [Richard. This Elizabeth was married secondly to John Orpewood, of the same place. (LIFE, ut supra, p. 183.)]

<sup>i</sup> [See Pedigree of POPE, in Warton's LIFE of Sir THOMAS POPE, p. 455.]



INSCRIPTIONS.

Against the north wall, near the Founder's tomb, is this. (86)

‘ M. S.  
ROBERTUS HARRIS, S. T. D. Pastor olim Hanwellensis,  
Inde per decennium hujus Collegii Præses,  
æternum celebrandus ; (87)  
Perspicacissimus Indolum Scrutator, Potestatis Arbiter mitissimus,  
Merentium Fautor integerrimus :  
Quem prudentia et rerum usus sæculo instruxerant,  
Cælo fides et pietas.  
Felix et præpotens animorum regnator ;  
aliorum affectibus in concione imperitans,  
Nusquam non fuis.  
Post Evangelii labores annis LIV strenue desudatos,  
Post Societatem hanc optimis disciplinis,  
Et invidendâ concordia stabilitam,  
Vivido etiamnum et vigente Ingenio,  
Cum defertor animi corpus ineluctabili morbo succumberet,  
Annorum et famæ satur,  
Fessæ mortalitatis exuvias hic deposuit,  
Prid. Id. Decemb. A. D. MDCLLIX, Ætatis LXXX.  
Posuit R. B. (88) Coll. Trin. Soc.

I.  
HARRIS.

Arms—Barry of eight, Azure and Ermine, over all three Annulets, two and one, Or. (89) Harris.

But this Coat never belonged to him for whom it was set up.

[In the ANTE CHAPEL.]

On small white marble Gravestones.

‘ Depositum  
RADULPHI BATHURST,  
M. D.  
Coll. Trin. Oxon. Præf.  
et Ecclesiæ Wellensis Decani.  
Obiit 14 die Junii,  
Anno Dni 1704,  
æt. 84.’

Arms—Quarterly and Crest ; as before.

‘ Depositum  
THOMÆ SYKES,  
S. T. D.  
hujus Coll. Præsidis, et Dnæ Margaretæ  
per 14 annos Profess.  
Obiit 14 die Decemb.  
A. D. 1705.’

‘ ROG. ALMONT,  
S. T. B. obiit 31 die  
Augusti 1710  
æt. suæ  
67.’

II.  
BATH-  
URST.

Bathurst.

In spem  
gloriosæ Resurrectionis  
mortalitatis exuvias  
hic reponi voluit

III.  
SYKES.

GULIELMUS DOBSON, S. T. P.

IV.  
ALMONT

hujusce Collegii Præses,  
Ecclesiæ de Cliddesden et Farley  
in comitatu Hantoniæ per 53 annos Rector.  
Natus Decembris die 6<sup>to</sup>, 1649.  
Denatus die Junii 15<sup>to</sup> 1731.’

V.  
DOBSON.

(86) [Destroyed with the old Chapel.]

(88) Radulp. Bathurst.

(87) Vid. Lat. Cop. æternum celebrandus.  
Dr. Bathurst caused these words to be left out.

(89) [Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 97.]

‘ Depositum

VI.  
HUDDERSFORD.  
VII.  
HOWE.

‘Depositum  
GEORGII HUDDERSFORD  
S. T. P.  
hujus Collegii Præsidis,  
necnon Eccles. de Glympton  
in com. Oxon. Rectoris.  
Obiit 21<sup>mo</sup> die Aprilis  
Anno Dom. 1776  
Ætat. 80.’

On a small white stone of the  
pavement.

‘JOSIAS HOWE,  
Ob. 28 Aug.  
A. D. 1701  
Ætat. 90.’

- YELDARD. 1588-9, Feb. 2, ARTHUR YELDARD, D. D. the second President, died, and was buried in the Chapel. (87)
- WARREN 1598, Apr. 28, THOMAS WARREN, M. A. sometime Fellow, was buried in the Chapel. (88)
- ALLEN. 1632, Oct. 1, THOMAS ALLEN, M. A. sometime Fellow, was buried in the Chapel. (89)
- LYDALL. 1657, Oct. 12, JOHN LYDALL, M. A. Fellow, son of John Lydall of Ipsden, and of Uxmore also in com. Oxon, died, and was buried in the Chapel, æt. 32, or thereabouts, S. P.
- Lydall. Arms—Azure, a Saltier Or; over all on a Fess of the last three Pellets. (90)
- POTTER. 1664, Sept. 1, HANNIBAL POTTER, D. D. President, died, and was buried in the Chapel.]

In the east window [of the old Chapel] was sometime this Inscription at the bottom——*Orate pro anima D. Thomae Pope, Militis, Fundatoris hujus Collegii.*——But taken down, with certain pictures [painted glass] therein, (set up by the Monks of Durham) by the Presbyterian party, when they governed.

(90) [See before, among the Presidents, p. 522, and the LIFE of Sir T. Pope, ut supra, p. 391.]

(91) [Auth. MS. Athm. Mus. D. 5, p. 39. Scholar, Jun. 14, 1568, and Fellow, Jun. 3, 1572, but had retired, 1579, to Gloucester Hall. LIFE, ut supra, p. 414, N.]

(92) [*Thomas Allen* or *Alleyn*, born at Utoxeter in Staffordshire, on the day of St. Thomas the Apostle, in 1542, being a descendant, through six generations, from Henry Allen or Alan, Lord of the manor of Buckenhall in the said county, was admitted Scholar Jun. 4, 1561, Fellow in 65, and two years after M. A. About 1570 he left the College and his Fellowship, and receded to Gloucester

Hall; where he lived a close Student many years, and became an eminent Antiquary, Philosopher, and Mathematician: at length, having lived to a great age, he surrendered up his last breath in the said Hall Sept. 30, 1632; and the next day an eloquent oration being delivered by Mr. Will. Burton of that House, in the public Refectory there, in praise of the defunct, before the Vice-chancellor, Heads of Colleges and Halls, and many of the University then present, the body was accompanied by them, to the Chapel of this (Trinity) College; where, after another speech was spoken (and afterward published) by Mr. George Bathurst, B. D. it was solemnly interred. (ATH. OXON, V. 1, 574.)]



## XV. ST. JOHN BAPTIST COLLEGE.

**S**IR THOMAS WHYTE, Knight, Citizen and Alderman of London, being desirous to erect and found some place for the encrease of learning within the University of Oxford (his intentions for that purpose at Reading, his native place, before quitted) (1) license was granted to him by K. Phil. and Q. Mary, on the first day of May in the first and second year of their reigns, Dom. 1555, that he might, to the praise and honour of God, the Virgin Mary, and St. John Baptist, erect and found a certain College for the learning of the Sciences, of holy Divinity, Philosophy, and good Arts, for one President, thirty Graduate or not Graduate Scholars, or more or less, according to the ordinations and statutes to be made by the said Sir THOMAS, his heirs and successors, in a certain capital Messuage, with its appurtenances, lately called Bernard College, in the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, without the north gate of the City of Oxford; (1\*) and that the said College so erected, founded, and established, might be called and written ST. JOHN BAPTIST COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

Which license being obtained, he got a (2) grant of the said capital Messuage on the 25th of the said month, together with so much of the Grove that then belonged to it; of the Dean and Chapter of Christ Church, in Oxford, by paying twenty shillings yearly for it; but with this condition, that the said Sir THOMAS or his Assigns, should make choice of the first Head or Governor thereof from the number of the Canons or Students of Christ Church; and for ever after from time to time, when the said Headship should be void, either by death, deprivation, resignation, or what way soever else, the Fellows of the said College should choose another Head from among themselves, or from the foundation of Christ Church. And the said Head afterward, whether chosen out of this College, or out of Christ Church, should be admitted and established by the Dean and Chapter of that place, and in the absence of the Dean, then by the Chapter, and in the absence of the Dean and Chapter, then by the Chancellor or Vice Chancellor of the University of Oxford, within seven days after his nomination to the said Headship by the Fellows.

The said Dean and Chapter would then have articulated (3) with Sir THOMAS, that they and their successors might be Visitors of this his College, for the observing and interpretation of the Statutes; but Sir THOMAS utterly rejected it, choosing rather to found his College elsewhere than that such a matter

(1) In quadam theca in magna cista in TUR. Collegii; et in primo REG. ejusdem Colleg. fol. 2, &c.

(1\*) [HENRY CHICHELE, Abp of Canterbury, founded BERNARD COLLEGE for Student Monks of the Cistercian Order in the year 1436. After the dissolution the site was granted to the Dean and Chapter of

Christ Church, Oxford, 38 Hen. VIII. A. Wood's HIST. and ANTIQ. of the CITY of OXFORD, MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 29. f. 248.]

(2) In pyx. cui tit. est. STATE, Site, and Foundation of the College, N. 5, in eadem Turri: et in THESAUR. Ædis Christi in pyx. S. Mariæ Magd.

(3) In eadem pyx. ut supra.

should

should come to pass; for what had been done already was much against his will, foreseeing that in time a feud would be fomented between the Societies; but being over persuaded by his old friend Mr. Belfire, and others, did with much ado yield to it.

Now, before I go any further, I must let the reader know, that the FOUNDER had a dream to build a College near, or on, the place where he should find two elms growing out of one root. Whereupon he went to Cambridge, and sought for such a tree, but found none. Afterward, upon further consideration, he went to Oxford, and diligently enquired after such an elm. At length finding it out, he forthwith kneeled down, and gave great thanks to his Maker for such a discovery. Of which passage, and his founding of this College, you shall have what an admired (4) Muse by its contemporaries delivers.

“ Jamque erecta fere tecta interrupta relinquit,  
 Nomine nec tanto, tantoque nec omine digna,  
 Et Bernardinam prudens deducit in Aulam,  
 Huc totas convertit opes, hic aggere tecta  
 Molitur, fatoque domos meliore secundas;  
 Fossa fit interea, muros designat aratro,  
 Et latis firmata jacit fundamina fulsis;  
 Jamque epulas instaurat ovans, et vina coronat,  
 Lætitia invitat superos, precibusque lacescit  
 Numina, (5) ut optato successu machina surgat;  
 Tellurem, geniumque loci, matremque Deorum  
 Turrigeram, primumque Jovem doctasque sorores  
 Invocat, et placidum Phœbum triplicemque Dianam;  
 Vos, inquit, superi votis succurrite justis;  
 Vestrum opus hoc, vestrumque Decus, vos dextra feratis  
 Astra polo, lætumque diem celebrate faventes,  
 Annuus et quoties Phæbus sua signa peregit,  
 Sera recorderetur lucem officiosa perennem  
 Posteritas, monitisque hæc edita culmina vestris.”

(4) Griffin Higgs, in VITA D. Thomæ White. MS.

(5) Edw. quidam Tripletus senex, Collegii Tegularius, tum puer et testis ocularis, narrare solebat, se ad fræna adstitisse, quum venerandissimus Whitus ad conspectum arborum istorum, equo descenderet, et genibus in-

nixus laudes Deo piissime funderet; qui ipsum tam illustri signo, voti fecisset compotem; quod Author, hic more suo poetice satis et eleganter persequitur. Utinam ad veritatem facti, et honorem DEI, cui factum debetur, tam Christianè.

Therefore



Therefore what is said of the worthy FOUNDER by a certain (6) Author (who errs in most things relating to matters of antiquity) that he should meet with something near Gloucester Hall that seemed to answer his dream, where accordingly he erected a great deal of building, is utterly false; for that place, then called Gloucester College, did belong to another person, and the FOUNDER bestowed nothing on it till four years after this College was founded, at which time it was by him bought and converted into an Hall.

The 29th of the said Month of May, in the same year before mentioned (viz. 1555) Sir THOMAS, by virtue of the beforementioned licence, did build, appoint, and (7) establish in the said messuage a perpetual College for one President, and three Graduate Scholars in the name of more, to be added hereafter; appointing then also that the said College should be called and written ST. JOHN BAPTIST'S COLLEGE. Furthermore also he did make and create Alexander Belsire, Bach. of Div. and Canon of Christ-Church, the first President; Ralph Wyndon, Edw. Chambre, and Henry D'awbeney, Masters of Arts, the first Scholars of the said House, giving them at that time the said Capital Messuage with the whole site and precincts thereof, together with his part of one virgult, commonly called the Grove, joining to the said Messuage. For the maintenance also of the said President and Fellows he endowed the House with six and thirty pound yearly rent, which was due to him from the Mayor and Commonalty of Coventry, and also with the manors of Long Wittenham, Fyhyde alias Fyfelde, Comnor, Eton alias Eaton, Kynstone-Bakepuze, Frylsham alias Frytsham alias Frylford, and Garford, with all appurtenances in Berkshire and Oxfordshire, beside other lands and advowsons of certain Churches. All which being done, the King and Queen, by their letters (8) pat. dated on the first of May, 3 and 4 reg. did grant divers privileges and liberties thereunto, which I shall for brevity now pass over.

But the FOUNDER soon after, having a desire to encrease the revenues of his College, did appoint the Scholars thereof other studies, and enlarge their number; caused the first Foundation Charter to be laid aside, and another (9) to be issued forth, dated 5 March, 4th and 5th of Phil. and Mary, Dom. 1557. By which Charter he added a considerable enlargement of rents, issuing from several lands in Berkshire, and elsewhere, founded his College for the learning of Theology, Philosophy, Canon and Civil Law, as also for other good Arts, and settled the following President and Scholars therein.

The PRESIDENT WAS ALEXANDER BELSIRE, of whom before.

The GRADUATE SCHOLARS were

1. John Bavant, M. A. lately of Christ-Church, Tutor to Gregory Martin and Edm. Campian, and the first Greek Reader in this College. 2. John James, LL. B. and public Notary, lately Principal of White Hall, where

(6) Rob. Plot in his NATURAL HISTORY of Oxfordshire, printed at Oxon, an. 1677, Cap. 6. sect. 77.

(8) Ib. in ead. pyx. de SITE et Fundatione Coll. et in REG. primo fol. 10.

(9) Ibid. N. 7.

(7) In pyx. N. 3. et in REG. primo f. 7. b.

Jefus College now ftands. He was appointed (10) Vice-President by the Founder 7th July, 8 Elizab. and to continue in that office till he could difpend 100l. per an. (11) 3. William Elye, M. A. and Fellow of Brafenofe College, newly expelled thence, afterward the fecond Prefident, [1559.]

The SCHOLARS were

First, Ralph Windon, M. A. 2. Thom. Palmer, M. A. of Brafenofe College, a good Orator, and one of a Ciceronian ftile. He collected feveral matters from Cicero, which the learned Camden faw, and judged them worthy to be publifhed. 3. Will. Smalwood, Bach. of Arts, (Mafter 1558.) 4. Leonard Stopes, B. A. and Prieft, (Mafter 1558) of whom, Will. Elye, [Ralph Windon,] and John Bavant, you may fee more in the annals, an. 1560, and elfewhere. 5. William Brigham, Undergraduate. 6. Lewis ap Howel, alias Powel, alias Jones, B. A. who died Fellow of the College, and was buried in Magdalen Parifh Church, an. 1565. 7. Henry Ruffel, Undergraduate of Ch. Ch. (M. A. 1562.) 8. Joh. Philipps, Undergraduate, and a Londoner by birth. 9. Tho. Culpeper, Undergraduate, (B. A. 1559.) 10. Tho. Preffe, Undergraduate, (M. A. 1569). 11. Francis Willys, Undergraduate, (M. A. 1565) afterward Vicar of Embley in Northamptonfhire, Rector of Kingfton, and Vicar of Comnore in Berkfhire. See more of him in the Catalogue of Prefidents. 12. Gregory Martyn, Undergraduate, (M. A. 1564). 13. Anthony Harrys, Undergraduate. 14. John Halse, or Halsey, Undergraduate, (M. A. 1564.) 15. William Bridgeman, Undergraduate, and Kinfman to the Founder: one of both his names was buried in All Saints Church in Oxon, 20 Sept. 1565. 16. Edm. Campian, afterward a famous Jefuit. (12)

All thefe matters being done, the FOUNDER gave them Statutes, whereby they and their fucceffors were to be duly governed, appointing (13) therein the number of one Prefident, fifty Fellows and Scholars (14) (of which twelve were to ftudy the Civil and Canon Law) three facerdotal Minifters or Chaplains, three Clerks not facerdotal, neither conjugal, and fix Chorifters. Which Chaplains, Clerks, and Chorifters, together with their places, were by a general (15) confent of the Fellows, 12 Oct. 1577, removed and annulled, becaufe the revenues of the College were then decreafed, and not able therefore to maintain them. Before the faid time he enlarged the fite of the College, by adding three acres of arable land thereunto (parcel of the manor of

(10) REG. primum fol. 20. a.

(11) [*John James* became Sub-Dean of Salifbury, Mar. 24, 1563. ATH. Ox. V. I. F. 77.]

(12) See more of him among the writers. [Ibid. 206.]

(13) LIB. STATUTORUM hujus Coll. fub figillo, reposit. in magna cista in Turri fupra portam communem fol. 2. b.

(14) [*Viz.* 43 from Merchant-Taylors' School, London; two from Coventry; two from Bristol; two from Reading; and one from Tunbridge: but fhould any of his own kindred offer themfelves, he directed that they fhould be chofen; and in fuch cafe that there fhould be only 37 from Merchant Taylors' School.]

(15) REG. primum ut fupra, fol. 158. b. Walton)



Walton) which he had (16) purchased of George Owen, Doctor of Physic, 23 July, 4th and 5th of Phil. and Mary, as also with an acre (17) of land lying in the furlong called Beaumont, having the way that leadeth from Smythgate toward Woodstock on the east, the College of St. John Baptist on the west, and the channel or watercourse coming out of Magdalen Parish on the south. Which acre of land he the said FOUNDER, and the College, had for the term of sixty years from New College, 16 Feb. 3 Elizab. (18) So that the said four acres being settled, for the enlargement of the College, were with the outward Grove, which the FOUNDER gave them, enclosed with a fair wall about the middle of K. James his reign, with certain money, about 200l. that EDWARD SPOTT, LL. B. sometime Fellow, did by his (19) will, dated 7 Aug. 10 Jac. I, bequeath to the College. He died at London, about Aug. 25, 1612, after he had lived a very private life for 18 years.

[On this wall, over the President's Garden door, is the following Inscription :

‘ EDWARDUS SPOT hujus Coll. Socius  
Hunc murum suis impensis struxit 1613.’]

Thus far the FOUNDER, who in his will bequeathed to this his College three thousand pounds to purchase more lands ; and thus far concerning the Foundation of the College, upon whose desire and supplication (20) to the Congregation of Regent Masters, 17 Dec. 1565 (occasioned by a visitation that was to come on the College) it was then granted, that the said College should be a member of the University, and that the President and Scholars thereof should be partakers of all privileges, liberties and franchises, which other Colleges or Societies do or ought to enjoy. Which being allowed, the University set their seal to a formal writing in parchment, dat. Jan. 18, following, concerning that matter, and was, as a (21) testimonial of such a thing done, reposed among the muniments of this House.

Furthermore, that the College might have a walk before the Gate, and thereon erect a wall for the defence of the front thereof, the Society purchased a piece of ground of Sir Christopher Brome, Knt. Lord of North-gate hundred, containing in length from north to south 208 feet, and in breadth from east to west 44 feet. Which piece of ground being (22) passed away by him Apr. 5, 18 Elizab. the College not only enclosed it with a firm wall, but a row of Elms, as they so stand to this day.

(16) Ut in pyx. de situ et fundatione Collegii. N. 9.

(17) Ibid. N. 11.

(18) [This College has lately purchased the freehold.]

(19) In pyx. Benefactorum in TUR. Coll.

(20) REG. K. K. fol. 16, alias 18, a.

(21) In pyx. de Fundatione Coll. ut sup.

N. 14.

(22) Ib. N. 19.

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

JOHN CASE, Master of Arts, [sometime Fellow,] (afterward Doctor of Physic) gave (23) an hundred pounds to purchase five pounds per ann. in land, that the rent thereof might be distributed yearly after his death to two of the Fellows, students in Divinity, as the President and Fellows should best devise, and that they should be yearly chosen, as their Officers are, by the President and ten Seniors, &c. Feb. 17, 1583, settled 1602: at which time Mr. William Laud and Mr. Jo. Rawlinson were the first that were elected to receive it. (24)

WALTER FISH, Citizen and Merchant-Taylor of London, gave 7l. 6s. 8d. yearly rent (formerly bestowed by Sir Will. Fitz-Williams, Knt. for certain pious uses, on the Church of Marham, in com. Northampt. before the alteration of religion, causing it to be paid by the mystery or fraternity of St. John Baptist, that is, the Society of the Merchant-Taylors in London) granted to him by Q. Elizabeth, in the 21st year of her reign, to be equally distributed between five poor Scholars of the College, that are most like to bend their studies to Divinity, &c. 22 May, 22 Elizab. Dom. 1580: Paid by the Company of Merchant-Taylors. (25)

Mrs. MARY MAY gave 5l. yearly for the maintenance of one that should read a Divinity Lecture in the College, — Nov. 1590. This hath ceased for many years, and I know not yet but that Mr. Will. Laud was the first that read this Lecture.

HUGH HENLIE, Citizen and Merchant-Taylor, bestowed 50l. in money for the maintenance of a Scholar for ever, &c. by will, dated in Apr. 1592. The like he did for a Scholar of Brasenose College.

Sir RICHARD LEE, or LEIGH, of the county of Kent, Knt. gave twenty shillings yearly rent, issuing from his lands in Kent and Canterbury, for the better maintenance of a poor Scholar. By will, Oct. 4, 1608. The like he did for a Scholar of Magdalen College in Oxford. (26)

GEORGE PALIN, Citizen and Girdler of London, gave 300l. to purchase 16l. per ann. for the perpetual Exhibition and maintenance of four of the poorer Scholars of the Foundation, being Artists, viz. to every of them 4l. yearly till such time he or they be provided of some living abroad, or have left their Fellowships, or have taken the degree of Doctor of Divinity, &c. by will, March 4, 1609. Delivered to the College by the Master and Wardens of the Merchant-Taylors, Nov. 26, 1614.

THOMAS PARADYNE, Citizen and Haberdasher of London, an annuity of 10l. for the Exhibition and maintenance of three of the poorer Scholars of

(23) In pyx. Benefactorum hujus Collegii.

(24) [See Dr. Case's Epitaph in the Chapel.]

(25) [The disposal of these Exhibitions is

vested in the company of Merchant Taylors.]

(26) [Sir R. Leigh's Exhibition cannot be traced lower than the Usurpation; at which time it is supposed to have been left.]



less abilities and means, one Scholar to have 4l. the other two 3l. per ann. apiece: Granted 24 June, 1613: to be paid by him so long as he lived. After his decease the College was to receive 200l. of his Executors, to buy lands or tenements to the value of ten pounds yearly rent, to continue the said Exhibition. (27)

Sir WILLIAM CRAVEN, Knt. Alderman of London, gave the parsonage of Creek in Northamptonshire, 30 June 1613.

JEFFRY ELWES, Alderman of London, bequeathed an 100l. in his will, 6 Apr. 1616.

JOHN RIXMAN, of Maidenhead in Berkshire, sometime Fellow of this College, bequeathed also 100l. for the best use thereof, by will, 1620. He died that same year, and was buried in the Church of Bray, near Windsor; over whose grave is a monument, and an epitaph in verse.

The Lady KNEVET another 100l. by will, paid by her executors 1623.

JOHN BUCKRIDGE, [sometime Fellow, afterward President of this House, and] Bishop of Ely, son of William Buckridge, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Thomas Keblewhyte of Baselden, son of John Keblewhyte, (uncle to Sir Thomas Whyte the Founder,) and son to Henry (some say John) Keblewhyte of Fawley, gave 500l. to purchase lands, that the profits thereof might be equally distributed between the Fellows and Scholars, the junior to have as much as the senior, &c. an. 1631.

Sir WILLIAM PADDIE, Kt. [King's Physician, and President of the College of Physicians, London,] gave two thousand and eight hundred pounds, of which twenty pounds yearly was to be paid to a skilful Organist, to play upon that Organ which some years before, viz. 1619, was set up. Twelve pounds apiece yearly to eight singing men, and six pounds apiece yearly to four Choristers. The rest of the revenues were to go towards the reparation of the Organ, books of the Library, and to buy new ones, twenty shillings also yearly to buy gaudies on the day he was buried, and twenty shillings yearly to one that should preach a sermon on that day, &c. by will, Dec. 10, 1634. He also gave his copy-hold lying near Woodstock, that the rents and profits thereof should be yearly paid toward the annual maintenance of a Keeper of the Library. (28)

Sir ROBERT DUCIE, Knt. Alderman of London, bequeathed an 100l. in his will, which was delivered by Elizabeth his relict, and his own son, Sir Robert Ducey, Bart. his Executors, 20 Oct. 1634, for the use of the College.

GEORGE BENSON, Citizen of London, gave 1000l. to buy 50l. yearly revenue. From which twenty Fellows in seniority next to the ten Seniors, were to receive one and twenty shillings apiece yearly, over and above their yearly allowance of 2l. 6s. by the Founder. To the rest of the Fellows next to the said twenty, he ordered to be given fourteen shillings apiece yearly, over and above the 1l. 6s. allowance per an. by the Founder, and to the Probationer

(27) [This Exhibition has been lost; probably at the same time as Sir R. Leigh's, mentioned above.]

(28) See the Library.

Scholars thirty shillings apiece yearly, besides the 10s. yearly allowance by the Founder, &c. (29) By will 7 Jan. 1636.

Dr. WILLIAM LAUD, [President, and afterward] Archbishop of Canterbury, gave in his will, dated 13 Jan. 1643, besides what he had before expended in building, and other matters, five hundred pounds in money, to be laid out upon lands; the rents of which to be equally divided to every Fellow and Scholar alike, every fourth year. Also all his Chapel plate, gilt, or partly gilt, all his Chapel furniture, and all such books in his study at the time of his death which they have not in their Library.

Dr. WILLIAM JUXON, [President, and afterward] Archbishop of Canterbury, bequeathed 7000l. to purchase three hundred and fifty pounds yearly, to the end that every Fellow and Scholar should receive 6l. yearly over and above their usual allowance, the rest to be reserved for the College use, &c. 1663.

TOBIAS RUSTAT, Esq. Yeoman of the Robes to K. Charles II, and Under Housekeeper to the Honour of Hampton Court, gave a thousand pounds to purchase lands worth fifty pounds by the year to be thus distributed: To thirteen of the Fellows or Scholars that are most indigent 3l. apiece for an encouragement in their studies, he or they having no ecclesiastical promotion, or office in the College that year, or any Greek, Rhetoric, or Mathematic Lectures therein: To the Dean of Divinity, and the Dean of Civil Law, forty shillings apiece, for which the latter is to read a Lecture in the College on the 23d of October, on which day the rebels were so bold to give a pitch battle at Edghill against K. Charles I. The other is to read a Lecture on the 30th of Jan. on which day the said King was beheaded (to the amazement of all the world) by some of his subjects. To the Deans of Arts, each of them 3l. To the three Moderators, each of them 3l. (30) To one, whether Fellow or Scholar, that speaks a speech before supper on the 30th of January, declaring the barbarous cruelty of that unparralelled parricide, 10s. To another that setteth forth in an Oration on the 29th of May, the glory and happiness of that day, 10s. &c. Given by writing under hand and seal, 14 Dec. 1665.

WILLIAM BELL, D. D. sometime Fellow, afterward Rector of St. Sepulchre's in London, Archdeacon of St. Albans, and one of the King's Chaplains, gave 500l. for the use of the College, an. 1673: part of which was employed towards the buying of the Advowson of the Church of Farnedon in com. Northampt. and the other part for the adorning of the Chapel. (32)

(29) [What relates to the Probationers was afterward altered by the Benefactor himself.]

(30) [To the two Deans of Arts 3l. and to three Moderators 3l.]

(31) [*Tobias Rustat* founded several Scholarships in Jesus College, Cambridge: where there is a monument erected to his memory

in the Chapel. He died a Bachelor Mar. 15, 1693, aged 87.]

(32) [*William Bell* was also Preb. of St. Paul's, and Lecturer of the Temple. He died July 19, 1683, and was buried in the Chancel of St. Sepulchre's. *ATH. OXON. V. II, 735.*]



## P R E S I D E N T S.

- I. ALEXANDER BELSIRE, Bac. of Divinity, born at Yeate in Gloucestershire, became Fellow of New College 1521; then Rector of Tingwyke in com. Buck. of Westwell in com. Oxon. and Prebendary [or Canon] of Christ Church, was made and created the first President 29 May, 1555. Of which office being deprived 1559, retired to his Rectory of Hamborough near, and in the county of Oxon. Where living obscurely several years, died in the parsonage house, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, over whose grave is, within an arch in the south wall a plate of brass affixed, whereon is engraven the picture of a man laying along in a winding sheet, under which is this engraven :

‘Obiit ALEXANDER BELSYRE, 13 die Julii anno Dom. 1567.’

Over it on one side are these verses :

‘Hoc quod es, ipse fui, mortalis, uterque perinde  
Mortuus, ac fato tu moriere tuo.  
Sic ergo vivas, ut cum moriere, superstes  
Vita fit in cœlis non moritura tibi.’

Over the said picture on the other side, are these, being the former englished :

‘That thou art now, the same was I;  
And thou likewise shall suer dye:  
Live so that when thou hence dost wend  
Thou mayest have blyffe that hath no end.’

‘THOMAS NELUS nepos, alumnus, Alexandro Belsyre avunculo, Mecænati suo, sibique  
et successoribus suis posuit.’

- II. WILLIAM ELYE, M. A. succeeded Mr. Belsire an. 1559: Removed also from his place for maintaining the Pope's authority (and not the Queen's) over the Church of England. He lived many years very obscurely, having, if I am not mistaken, entered into some religious order beyond the seas, and being seized upon for a seminary, was committed to the common prison at Hereford, where remaining several years, died very aged, an. 1609.
- III. WILLIAM STOCKE, Bachelor of Divinity, and Principal of Gloucester Hall, became the third President an. 1563. He resigned, and after many benefices had been by him received and changed, died notwithstanding in a poor condition an. 1607.
- IV. JOHN ROBINSON, M. A. (afterward D. D.) sometime a Scholar of Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, was elected by the FOUNDER, with the consent of the Fellows, (33) 4 Sept. 1564, and in 1566 he was incorporated D. D. as he had stood at Cambridge. He was R. of Kingston Bakepuze

(33) [As were the three former.]

in

in Berkshire, and resigned 10 July 1572, being then, or about that time, Archdeacon of Lincoln.

- V. **TOBIE MATHEW**, M. A. [Student of Christ Church, Public Orator of the University 1569,] Canon of Christ Church, [and Archdeacon of Bath 1570,] elected 18 July 1572, resigned 8 May 1577, being then Dean of Christ Church. (34)
- VI. **FRANCIS WYLLIS**, M. A. [see p. 538.] and Canon of Bristol, afterward D. D. elected 15 May 1577, resigned June 2, 1590, being about that time Dean of Worcester. He died at or near Worcester, and was buried in a little Aile joining on the south side of the Choir of the Cathedral of that place. There is a fair raised monument over his grave, joining to that of Dr. Thomas Wilson, sometime Dean also, but it hath no inscription thereon. He died 1596.
- VII. **RALPH HUCHENSON**, M. A. and Physician (afterward Priest and Bach. of Div.) Vicar of Crapthorne in com. Wigorn. and Cherlbury in com. Oxon. was elected President 9 June 1590. His epitaph follows.
- VIII. **JOHN BUCKRIDGE**, [See p. 541.] D. D. elected 18 Jan. 1605, resigned 1 May 1611, being then Bishop of Rochester. (35)
- IX. **WILLIAM LAUD**, D. D. elected 10 May 1611, resigned 17 Nov. 1621, being then Bishop elect of St. David's. (36) He was consecrated Bishop the next day.

(34) [*Toby Matheu* was afterward Dean of Durham, 1583, and Bishop of the same 1595, from whence he was translated to the Archbishop of York 1606, and dying in a good old age, 1628, was buried in that Cathedral. *ATH. OXON. V. I.* 730.]

(35) [*John Buckridge* proceeded D. D. in the latter end of 1596; about which time he was Chaplain to Dr. Whitgift, Archbishop of Canterbury. After he had left the University he was first of all Rector of North Fambridge in Essex, afterward Chaplain to Robert Earl of Essex, Rector of North Kilworth in Leicestershire, Vicar of St. Giles's without Cripplegate, London, Archdeacon of Northampton, Canon of Windfor and Hereford, Chaplain to K. James, &c. He was translated from Rochester to Ely, 1628, died May 23, 1651, and was buried at Bromley in Kent. *Ibid.* 557.]

(36) [*William Laud* in 1604 became one of the Proctors of the University. In Nov. 1607, being then B. D. he was made Vicar of Stanford in Northamptonshire, and in Apr. 1608 Rector of North Kilworth in Leicestershire, which he exchanged in Oct. 1609 for West Tilbury in Essex. In May 1610 he had the Rectory of Kuckstone, Kent given him; which he resigned the latter end of the same year, and was inducted into Norton. About the

same time also he resigned his Fellowship of this College. In Nov. 1611 he was made King's Chaplain, Preb. of Bugden in the church of Lincoln 1614, Archd. of Huntingdon 1615, Dean of Gloucester 1516, and then resigning West Tilbury he became Rector of Ibstock in Leicestershire in Aug. 1617. On Jan. 22, 1620, he was installed Preb. of Westminster, and in 1621 Bishop of St. David's. Having resigned the Presidentship of this College, he had leave given him to keep the Parsonage of Creek in Northamptonshire in commendam with his Bishopric, being inducted thereunto Jan. 31, 1622.

In Sept. 1626 he was translated to Bath and Wells, Oct. 3, following, made Dean of the Royal Chapel, and July 15, 1628, translated to London: in 1630 he was elected Chancellor of this University, and Sept. 19, 1633, made Archbishop of Canterbury. At length, in the beginning of the civil distempers, upon suspicion of introducing Popery into the nation, arbitrary government, and I know not what (aggravated in an high degree) he was committed prisoner first to the Black Rod, and afterward to the Tower, where remaining about four years, he was at length by the votes of a slender House, beheaded on Jan. 10, 1644-5 in the seventy-second year of



- X. WILLIAM JUXON, LL. B. elected 29 Novemb. 1621, afterward LL. D.; Dean of Worcester, Clerk of the Closet to K. Ch. I, Dean of the King's Chapel; then Bishop elect of Hereford; soon after Bishop of London; in the year 1635 Lord High Treasurer of England, and at the Restoration of K. Charles II became Archbishop of Canterbury. (37)
- XI. RICHARD BAYLIE, Bac. of D. and Chancellor of St. David's, elected 12 Jan. 1632; became Dean of Salisbury an. 1635: ejected by the Committee for the reformation of the University of Oxford, 20 Jan. 1647-8, and by the Visitors in the beginning of the year following.
- XII. FRANCIS CHEYNELL, *Bachelor (soon after Doctor) of Divinity, lately Fellow of Merton College, succeeded by the same power that ejected Dr. Baylie, and put into possession of his place by the Visitors 2 June 1648. (38) He resigned 12 Sept. 1650, he being not thought fit by the Visitors to hold the office of President, because possessed of the rich Rectory of Petworth in Suffex.*
- XIII. THANKFUL [or GRACIOUS] OWEN, M. A. Fell. of Linc. Coll. and Sen. Profr. of the Univ. constituted and appointed President by the Committee for the Reformation of the University 6 Sept. 1650; and took possession of his place soon after the resignation of his Predecessor. He died at his house in Hatton Garden, in the suburbs of London, on the first of April an. 1681, and was buried in the fanatical burial place by Bunhill, at London, near to the grave of Dr. Thomas Goodwin.
- RICHARD BAYLIE, D. D. restored by the King's Commissioners in the beginning of Aug. 1660. He died at Salisbury 27 July 1667, and was buried at the upper end of this College Chapel. [See the Inscriptions.]
- XIV. PETER MEWS, or MEAUX, Doctor of the LL. sometime Archdeacon of Huntingdon, since Canon of Windsor and St David's, and also Archd. of Berkshire, was elected 5 Aug. 1667: afterward Dean of Rochester, and at length Bishop of Bath and Wells [1672. He resigned Oct. 3, 1673, was translated to Winchester 1684, and dying Nov. 9, 1706, was buried in his own Cathedral.] (39)
- XV. WILLIAM LEVINZ, Doctor of Physic, elected 10 Oct. 1673: afterward made Priest according to the Statutes of the College. Installed Sub Dean of Wells in Decemb. an. 1678, (40) and succeeded Dr. William Piers (son of Bishop Will. Piers) in a Residentiary Canonship of the said

of his age, and his body buried in the Chancel of the Church of All Hallows Barking; where remaining entire till July 1663, it was removed to Oxford, and on the 24th of the same month deposited with ceremony in a little vault built of brick near to the high Altar of this College Chapel, as hereafter mentioned. Ib. V. II, 55, and 1st Edit. 30.]

(37) [William Juxon dying in his Palace at Lambeth June 4, 1663, aged 81 years, his body was conveyed to Oxford July 7 following, and on the 9th (lying in the mean while

in state) was solemnly interred in the College Chapel, as hereafter mentioned. Ib. 1144.]

(38) [Francis Cheynell was also made Margaret Professor of Divinity. The Rectory of Petworth in Suffex, was given him by the Parliament party; of which he was deprived after the Restoration; and retiring to Preston in the same county, died there in 1665. Ibid. 358.]

(39) [Peter Mews was sometime Rector of S. Warmborough, Hants, and Vicar of St. Mary's, Reading, Ib. 1178: Hutchins's Hist. of Dorset, V. II, p. 345.]

(40) [Apr. 3, 1679. See LeNeve's FASTI.]

Z z z

Church,

Church, in the beginning of the year 1682. [He died Mar. 3, 1697, and was buried in the Chapel. See his Epitaph.]

- XVI. [WILLIAM DELAUNE, D. D. succeeded March 12, 1697-8. He was Rector of Chilbolton, Hants, Preb. of Winchester in 1701, Lady Margaret's Prof. of Div. and Preb. of Worcester, in 1714; died May 23, 1728, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions.]
- XVII. WILLIAM HOLMES, D. D. elected 1 June 1728. He was Vicar of Henbury, Gloucestershire, Rector of Boxwell in the same county, Regius Professor of Modern History 1736, and Dean of Exeter 1742. He died Apr. 4, 1748, and was buried in the Chapel. See his Epitaph there.
- XVIII. WILLIAM DERHAM, D. D. elected April 14, 1748. He died July 17, 1757, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions.
- XIX. WILLIAM WALKER, D. C. L. Rector of Tackley, Oxfordshire, and Barnsley, Gloucestershire, 1744; Principal of New-Inn Hall 1745; elected July 26, 1757, but resigned Nov. 30 following, and continued in the Principality of New-Inn Hall. He died in 1761.
- XX. THOMAS FRY, D. D. elected Dec. 9, 1757. He died Nov. — 1772, and was buried at Clifton near Bristol.
- XXI. SAMUEL DENNIS, B. D. afterward D. D. elected Decemb. 2, 1772. He is now President, 1785.]

## B I S H O P S.

- I. [WILLIAM LYON, ROSS in IRELAND 1582, CORK and CLOYNE in commendam 1583, and CORK, CLOYNE and ROSS annexed 1586—ob. 1617. (41)]
- II. TOBIAS MATHEW, DURHAM 1595, Abp of YORK 1606—ob. 1628. (42)]
- III. JOHN BUCKRIDGE, [ROCHESTER 1611,] ELY 1628—[ob. 1631.]
- IV. MICHAEL BOYLE, WATERFORD and LISMORE in IRELAND 1619—[ob. 1635.]
- V. ROWLAND SEARCHFIELD, BRISTOL 1619—[ob. 1622.]
- VI. WILLIAM LAUD, [ST. DAVID'S 1621, BATH and WELLS 1626, LONDON 1628, Archbishop of] CANTERBURY 1633—[beheaded by the Rebel Parliament 1644.]
- VII. WILLIAM JUXON, [Bishop elect of HEREFORD 1633, LONDON 1633, Archbishop of] CANTERBURY 1660—[ob. 1663.]
- VIII. GEORGE WILD, LONDONDERRY in IRELAND 1660—[ob. 1665.]
- IX. PETER MEWS, BATH and WELLS 1672, [WINCHESTER 1684.—ob. 1706.]
- X. [Sir WILLIAM DAVES, Baronet, CHESTER 1707, Archbishop of YORK 1713—ob. 1724. (43)]

(41) [William Lyon was partly educated in this University, but whether in Oriel or this College (St. John's) is not certain. *ATH. OXON.* V. I, 725.]

(42) [Tobias Mathew was first a Student, and Canon of Christ Church, then President

of this College, and afterward Dean of that House.]

(43) [Sir William Daves was educated at Merchant Taylors' School in London, from whence he was elected to this Coll. He continued here more than two years, and became Fellow



## B U I L D I N G S.

AS for the Buildings or lodging rooms of this College, they were at first no other than what before did belong to the Monks of Bernard College, that is to say, the fore front of the great Quadrangle that now is, looking to the west, and the south and north sides thereof. Those buildings that have been added since, have been first the east side of the said Quadrangle (in the place of certain ruinous edifices) erected mostly at the charges of the House, an. 1597; containing now part of the President's Lodgings and Chambers for Scholars. Which part, together with the insquare of the said Quadrangle, was embattled an. 1617, partly with the monies of Mr. RICHARD BARNES, who (44) gave 30l. towards that work, and partly at the College cost.

## Over the College common Gate :

Arms—WHITE, the FOUNDER [as below, p. 548:] Impal: Sab. a Bend betw. six Annulets Or. . . . .

*Sir Th.  
White*

WHITE, the FOUNDER: Impal: Or, a Chevron between three Mulletts Azure.

*White*

In a Nich toward the upper end of the Tower, over the Gate, stands the Picture [or Statue] of St. BERNARD, to whose memory this College was at first erected. . . . .

## [On the outside of the Gate: The ROYAL ARMS.]

*K. Ch. I.*

The FOUNDER's, as below: Impal. Sable, on a Chevron Or, between three Estoiles of the second, as many Croffes patée fitchée Gules. LAUD.

*White  
Laud.*

## On the side next to the Court :

The See of WINCHESTER. VISITOR.

*See of  
Winchest.*

Quarterly, Sir WILLIAM CORDELL's, as below, p. 549.

*Sir Wm.  
Cordell.*

Arms over the door leading into the President's Lodgings :

The FOUNDER's, as below. Crest—a Stork Proper.

*Sir T.  
White.*

Over the door leading to the inner Court :

The See of CANTERBURY: Impal: Abp LAUD, as before.

*See of  
Canterb.  
Laud.*

## On the east side of this first Court :

Argent, a Chevron between three Birds Sable. Crest—an Eagle preying on a Bird, Or. . . . .

The four Chambers over the Kitchen, together with the Kitchen itself, and Cellar under it, near to the west end of the Hall on the north side, were built by THOMAS CLARK, the senior Cook, an. 1613: the College then allowing him the rent of the said Chambers for twenty years following. To the said Chambers were several other lodging rooms added with the College monies about the year 1638.

The lesser Quadrangle, which stands on the east side of the greater, was all built (except the old Library on the south side thereof) by Dr. WILLIAM

Fellow. He afterward retired to Cambridge, and was entered a Nobleman of Catherine Hall, but was never chosen into that Society till he was chosen Master there. Br. Willis's

SURV. of Cath. V. II, Add. p. 809. Baker's NOTES to the same in the Bodleian Library.]

(44) In pyx. Benefactorum, ut supra.

LAUD, [President, and afterward] Archbishop of Canterbury, an. 1635: toward the building of which the King gave him two hundred tons of timber out of the Forests of Shotover and Stow: In which (45) year it was ordered by the College, according to the desire of the said Benefactor, that the east side thereof (which hath a Cloister under it) should be added to the Library, as I shall further shew when I come there; and that thirty nine feet in length of the north side should be added to the President's Lodgings, and the rest that runneth eastward, to be for Commoners. The west side (which hath a Cloister under it) half or more of it, containing six windows, was allotted for the President's use, as joining to his Lodgings: the other part was added to a Chamber or Chambers, looking into the greater Quadrangle, to be made use of as a bed chamber or study. As for the chambers on the south side of the said Quadrangle, of which those at the west end of the Library, and that under the east end thereof are a part, were built by the said Archbishop, and the rest under the Library were by him repaired. All which were allotted for the use of Commoners. (46)

*K. Ch. I.* [On the eastern Gateway, over the Statue of K. Ch. I, are the ROYAL ARMS.  
*See of* Under the Statue, See of *Canterbury*; Impal. LAUD.  
*Cant.*  
*Laud.* On the western Gateway, over the Statue of Q. HENR. MARIA, are ENG-  
*En. & Fr.* LAND: Impal. FRANCE.

*See of* Under the Statue, See of *CANTERBURY*: Impal. LAUD.]  
*Canterb*  
*Laud.*

That building beyond the Chapel on the north side, containing a fair Common Chamber for the Fellows, with two Chambers over it and a Cellar under it, was built mostly at the College charge, and (in some part) with the help of Benefactors, an. 1676.

HALL or REFECTORY, which stands on the north side of the greater Quadrangle, is the same, I conceive, that was built when Bernard College was erected by Hen. Chichley, Archbishop of Canterbury. When it came into the hands of Sir THOMAS WHYTE, he did great reparations on it, as well on the outside as inside, and also totally glazed it, setting up then these Arms:

*Sir Th.* Gules, an Annulet Or; within a Bordure Sab. charged with eight Esloiles of the second;  
*White, or* on a Canton Erm. a Lion rampant of the third. Sir THOMAS WHYTE, now borne  
*St. John's* by this COLLEGE.  
*College.*

(45) The first stone was laid 26 July 1631.

(46) [Except the right hand Room at the middle door case, which is appointed for the Chaplain. This inner Court is the design of Inigo Jones. There being a Cloister on the east and west sides, as abovementioned, the Buildings on each side are supported by eight pillars; over which are Busts, representing, on the west side, the four Cardinal Virtues, three Christian Graces, and Religion; on the east side, the Arts and Sciences. The Cor-

nice above them is also emblematically expressive of the Virtue, &c. represented by each Bust. Over the Gateways, are the Statues of K. CHARLES I, and his Queen, HENRIETTA MARIA, in brass. They were cast by Francis Fanelli, a Florentine, and cost 400l.

'These Statues were taken from their pedestals in the time of the Rebellion, and ordered to be sold; but were ignorantly refused, because not solid.' Rawlinson's MS, Bodl. Lib.]

Arms



Arms of the SOCIETY OF MERCHANT-TAYLORS—[Argent, a Royal Tent between two Parliament robes Purpure, lined Erm. the Tent garnished Or, and on the top a Crofs patée of the last; on a Chief Azure, a Lion passant guardant Or.] *Merchant Taylors' Company.*

Quarterly, FRANCE and ENGLAND.

*Q. Mary.*

Quarterly; first and fourth, Gules, a Chevron between three Griffins' Heads erased Arg. second and third, Az. a Chevron between three Lions passant guardant Or. *Cordel.*

Sir WILLIAM CORDELL, a Benefactor to the College, and Master of the Rolls.

[At the east end are the following whole length Portraits :

Sir THOMAS WHITE, the FOUNDER, dressed in his Alderman's Habit, with his own Arms, and the Arms belonging to the several Corporations to which he was a Benefactor ; (47) and this Inscription :

*Sir T.  
White,  
Founder.  
24 Corpor.*

' D. D. THOMAS ROWNEY, Armig. Fil. hujus Coll. nuper Gen. Com. et comitatu Oxon. Vice-Comes, anno 1692.'

WILLIAM LAUD, President, afterward Archbishop of Canterbury in his Episcopalia :

' DONO D. BAYNERIGG BUCKERIDGE de North Hall in agro Hartf. Gen. Com. hujus Coll. et A. B. 1695.'

WILLIAM JUXON, President, afterward Archbishop of Canterbury, in his Episcopalia :

' Ex dono WILHELMI ROLLINSON filii unici Josephi Rollinson de com. Oxon Gen. et hujus Collegii Sup. Ord. Commensalis.'

At the west end, over the Screen, is a whole length Portrait of his present Majesty K. GEORGE the Third, in his Coronation Robes, painted by Ramsay : bequeathed to this Society by DIANA Countess Dowager of Lichfield, who died Jan. — 1779; Relict of George Henry Earl of Lichfield, sometime a Member of this College, D. C. L. and afterward Chancellor of this University.

(47) [Sir THOMAS WHITE was born at Ricmansworth in the county of Hertford in 1492. His father's name was Wm. White, Gent. At twelve years of age he was put apprentice to a Merchant in London; to whom his Master at his death left 100l. for a legacy: which he, with other means of his own, employed so well in merchandizing, that he amassed up a large estate. In 1547, 1 Edw. VI, he was made Sherrieff of London, and behaved himself with great prudence and caution in those turbulent times of the first dawn of the Reformation. In 1553, 1 Mary, he was elected Lord Mayor, and did his country faithful service against Sir Thomas Wyatt and his accomplices, then in

open rebellion: for this he was deservedly knighted by Q. Mary. He married two wives, Avis and Joan, the last of whom survived him. As an earnest of his future munificence he allowed to Mr. Thomas Neal, Hebrew Professor in this University, 10l. per an. for some years.

In this College he himself lived some time, till after having lived to the age of 74, he departed this life Feb. 10, 1566.

At his death he gave a legacy of 100l. per ann. to 24 Corporations, who were to receive it in rotation, to be lent gratis to four poor Clothiers for ten years. Rawlinson's MS, Bodl. Lib. and A. Wood's MSS Ashm. Mus. F. 28, f. 215.]

At

At the south and north side are the following Portraits :

JOHN BUCKERIDGE, President, afterward Bishop of Ely, in his Episcopal Robes :

' D. D. ARTHUR BUCKERIDGE S<sup>c</sup>. Th. Bac. et hujusce Coll. Socius. MDCLXXXIX.'

*Arms*—Arg. a Chevron Azure, between three sinister hands Gules.

Sir WILLIAM PADDY, Knt. M. D. King's Physician, and President of the College of Physicians in London, in his Doctor's Robes.

' Ex dono GULIEL. GIBBONS, M. D. et hujus Coll. quondam Socii.'

WILLIAM GIBBONS, M. D. of London, sometime Fellow, in his Dr's Robes.

' D. D. ELIS. GIBBONS, UXOR MDCCXXIX.'

*Gibbons.* *Arms*—Gul. a Lion rampant Or ; over all on a Bend Arg. three Croffes patée fitchée Sab.

CHARLES WOODROFFE, D. C. L. sometime Fellow, in his Doctor's Robes.

' D. D. GEORGIUS SCOTT, Arm. de Woolston Hall in Com. Effex. hujusce Coll. Gen. Com. 1747.'

WILLIAM HOLMES, D. D. sometime President, Regius Professor of Modern History in this University, and Dean of Exeter Cathedral, in his Doctor's Robes.

' D. D. D. JOHANNES BLAND, de Kippax Park in com. Ebor. Baronettus et hujus Coll. Sup. Ord. Commenfal. A. D. 1748.'

*Holmes.* *Arms*—Barry of six Or and Az. on a Canton Arg. a Chaplet Gules ; Impal : Azure, six  
*Engier.* Leopards' heads, three, two and one, Or, between two Bars of the last.

Mrs. SARAH HOLMES, Widow of President Holmes.

EDWARD WAPLE, B. D. Fellow, afterward Rector of St. Sepulchre's, London, and Archd. of Taunton.

' D. D. EDMUNDUS ARCHER, S. T. P. post Wapleum de Taunton, nunc de Wells Archid. 1732.'

The Chimney piece was the gift of JOHN PRESTON, M. A. sometime Fellow. He also gave the Picture of St. John the Baptist, painted by Titian, which is placed on it.

*Preston.* *Arms*—Argent, two Bars Gules ; on a Canton of the last, a Cinquefoile Or.

On the Hall door are the following Arms of Sir JOHN SMITH, Bart. of Long Ashton, Somerset, sometime a Member of this College, and D. C. L. ; who contributed 200l. towards repairing the Hall.

*Smith.* *Gules*, on a Chevron between three Cinquefoiles Arg. as many Leopards' Faces Sab. with the Arms of Ulster.]



LIBRARY, which is on the south side of the lesser Quadrangle, was built an. 1596, chiefly with the ruins of the Carmelite or White Fryers. To the finishing of it divers Benefactors gave; viz. the Comp. of MERCHANT TAYLORS 100l. ROBERT BERKLEY Esq. 100l. ROBERT DOWE, WILLIAM CRAVEN, Merchant Taylors, and RICHARD WARREN, Esq. gave 50l. apiece, besides others. Dr. WYLLYS, sometime President, gave a window on the north side toward the upper end, and Dr. CASE, [sometime Fellow], another on the south side, being at this time the uppermost on that side, under which (on the outside next to a Garden) is his name carved in stone. After the Library was finished, those books that the College had before (reposed in a ruinous place on the east side of the greater Quadrangle) were put therein. Afterward those that Sir THOMAS TRESHAM and Sir WILLIAM PADDY, Knights, gave, which were a very considerable number, were added. And after those the Books which HENRY PRICE, Bac. of Div. (48) left in his will, ann. 1599-1600, which were valued to be worth 134l. and upward. These gifts being settled, a Keeper was appointed for the Library an. 1603; to receive for his wages 26s. 8d. yearly from the rent of the new Chambers adjoining, augmented afterward to 3l. per an. by the will of Sir WILLIAM PADDY, 1634; and settled the year after. JOHN SMITH, sometime Fellow, gave St. Hierom's Works in three volumes, his Hebrew Concordance, Alphonsus de Castro, Tertullian, Cyprian and Augustine's works, being five volumes, besides twenty shillings in money to make the Students a feast the next election day after his death, &c. by will, an. 1616.

JOHN BUCKERIDGE, [President, and afterward] Bishop of Ely, gave 20 volumes of books; whereof Corn. a Lapide in 5 vols. were part, an. 1631.

At length Dr. LAUD, [President, and afterward] Archbishop of Cant. taking down the east window and the upper on the south side, did lengthen the Library towards the east twenty feet or thereabouts, and added another Library thereunto called the Inner Library (which, as I have said before, taketh up the east side of the lesser Quadrangle) purposely to contain Manuscripts (those chiefly that he himself gave) all smaller books, which might otherwise be in danger of being lost, any rarity that might be afterwards given, mathematical books and instruments, and other monuments of greater price. After the said work was finished, several Benefactors came in that gave books, or revenues to buy others yearly: among which was GEORGE BENSON, beforementioned, who allotted 40 shillings (49) of that 50l. per an. (that he gave to the College) for that purpose. LEWIS PADDY, Esq. gave many books an. 1649.

[RICHARD RAWLINSON, D. C. L. F. R. and S. A. third son of Sir Thomas Rawlinson, Ld Mayor of London, and sometime a Gent. Commoner of

(48) [Henry Price was sometime Fellow, and afterward Rector of Fleetmarston in Bucks. See his epitaph in the Chapel.

ATH. OXON. V. I, 306.]

(49) [Mr. Benson afterwards disposed of this 40s. otherwise.]

this.

this College, besides a considerable estate which he bequeathed to this Society, left 31 volumes of Parliamentary Journals and Debates, a set of Rymer's *Fœdera*, all his Greek, Roman, and English Coins, not given to the Bodleian Library, a Plate of Archbp Laud, &c. to be deposited in this Library; and also his heart, which is placed in an Urn against the north wall of the Chapel. He died in 1755. See the Monumental Inscriptions.]

In the east window of the outer Library, [are the following Arms and Inscriptions.]

*Warren Lake Beckley.* Quarterly; first, Or, a Chevron engrailed between three Griffins' heads erased Sable; second, Sab. a Bend between six Annulets Or; third, Gules, on a Fess between three Martlets Arg. as many Billets of the first; fourth, Argent, a Chevron engrailed Gul. between three Choughs Sable; [a Mullet for difference.]  
[Crest—a Leopard's Head Proper, issuing out of a ducal Coronet Or.]

**Richardus Warren Armiger Londinensis L minas in hoc opus contulit 1596.**

*Craven.* Or, Five Fleurs de lis in Cross Sable; a Chief wavy Azure.  
Crest—a Crane or Heron rising Proper.

**William Craven, of London, Merchant Tayler, gave fifty pounds towards the building of this Library, an. Dom. 1596.**

*Sir T. White Founder.* Arms of Sir THOMAS WHYTE, Knt. FOUNDER of the College, which are the same mentioned before in the Hall.

**Consanguinei Thomae Whit Pilitis Fundatoris Hujus Collegii, hanc fenestram suis sumptibus extruxerunt 1596.**

*Q. Elizab.* [THE ROYAL ARMS. Quarterly, FRANCE and ENGLAND: Supporters, Crest, &c.]

Arms of the MERCHANT TAYLORS, [of the Fraternity of St. John Baptist,] as before.

*Merchant Taylors' Company.* [Crest—On a Wreath a Mount Vert, thereon a Lamb passant Arg. within a Glory. Supporters—two Camels Or. Motto—CONCORDIA PARVÆ RES CRESCUNT.]

**The Company of Merchant Tailors of London gave one hundred pounds towards the building of this Library an. Dom. 1596.**

*Dowe.* Sable, a Fess dancette Erm. between three Doves Arg. [a Crescent for difference. Crest—a Dove with a black Wing, charged with a Crescent Arg.]

**Robert Dowe, Merchant Tayler gave fifteen pounds towards the building of this Librarie, and fiftie nobles toward adorning the same, an. Dom. 1596. (50)**

(50) There is a pamphlet extant, entitled 'London's Dove, or a Memorial of the life and death of Mr. Robert Dove, Citizen and

Merchant Tayler of London, &c. written by Anthony Nixon,' printed 1612: Wherein is this mention made of the said Mr. Dove:—

“ He



Quarterly ; first, Gules, a Chevron Erminoise between ten Croffes patée Or: second, Or, *Barkely*  
 a Saltier engrailed Sable : third, Or, two Lions passant Az. fourth, Gules, ten Be- *Botetourt*  
 zants, a File of three Labels Azure ; over all a Martlet Arg. for difference. *Strang-*  
 Crest—a Horse Gules ; on his shoulder a Martlet. *ways.*

**Robertus Barkely Armiger Somersetensis, Conceptor huius Collegii,**  
*centum minas in hoc opus contulit, anno 1596.* *Zouch.*

Quartered : first, Party per Saltier, Sable and Or ; in Chief three Trefoiles slipped, two *Tresham*  
 and one, and as many in base, one and two, counterchanged.

Second, Argent, a Chevron engrailed between three Birds Azure.

Third, Sable, a Frett Argent : a Label Gules for difference.

Fourth, Sable, three Lions in pale passant Argent.

Fifth, Arg. on a Bend Sab. three Lozenges of the first, each charged with a Saltier Gul. *Harington*  
*Pylston, or English.*

Sixth, Sable, a Lion rampant Argent, on his shoulder a Milrine of the Field.

Seventh, Argent, a Crofs patonce Gules, voided of the Field.

Eighth, Arg. two Bars Azure within a Bordure engrailed Sable.

Ninth, Or, three Waterbougts Sable.

Tenth, Argent, a Saltier Gules, fretty Or.

Eleventh, Gules, a Fret Or.

Twelfth, Or, a Fefs Gules.

Thirteenth, Party per Pale Or and Vert, a Lion rampant Gules.

Fourteenth, Gules, a Bend fusilly Or.

Fifteenth, Argent, on a Chief Sable three Croffes patée fitchée of the first.

Sixteenth, Sable, three Garbs Or.

Seventeenth, Azure, three Chevronells interlaced and a Chief Or.

Eighteenth, Barry of eight, Argent and Gules a Fleur de lis Sable.

Nineteenth, Gules, a Bend between six Crofs Crofflets Or.

Twentieth, Barry of eight, Arg. and Azure, on a Bend Gules three Martlets Or.

Twentyfirst, Vairé Arg. and Azure, a Fefs Gules.

Twentysecond, Barry of eight, Or and Az. an Eagle Gules.

Twentythird, Or, three Chevronells Gules, a Chief vairé.

Twentyfourth, Gules, a Lion rampant between three Crescents Arg.

Twentyfifth, Arg. a Chevron between three Eagles' Heads erased Sab.

*.....*  
*Harington*

*Pylston, or English.*

*.....*  
*Urswicke*

*.....*  
*Pilkington*

*Parr*

*Rofs*

*Crophull*

*Audley*

*Ablehall*

*Bigod*

*Ansell*

*.....*  
*Bowghan*

*Fitz Hugh*

*Garnegan*

*Forneaulx*

*Grey*

*Marmyon*

*Walrond*

*.....*  
*Letster*

*Norris,*

*alias*

*Banks.*

**Thomas Tresham Eques auratus . . . . . donabit . . . . . librarum . . . . .**

Gules, three Hangers with the points downwards, Arg.

*Hangar.*

**George Hangar of the City of London, Clothe worker, gave towards the**  
**furnishing of this Library with books, 1596.**

[In the same window, round a small Portrait of the FOUNDER, are the  
 following Arms :

The FOUNDER's, as before : Crest—a Stork Proper.

*Sir Tho.*

*White.*

Sable, an Inescutcheon Erm. between four Lioncells rampant Argent, within a Bordure  
 Or. Sir W. PADDY, Knt.

*Sir Will.*

*Paddy.*

See of CANTERBURY : Impal : LAUD : Ensigned with a Mitre : ' 1633.'

*See of*

*Canterb.*

*Laud.*

"He gave an hundred pounds at Easter last, certain Scholars in S. John Baptist's College  
 and a Latin Bible, written in parchment, to in Oxford, for their maintenance and use &c."

A a a a

See

*See of  
London,  
Juxon.*

See of LONDON: Impal: Or, a Cross Gules between four Blackmoors' Heads affrontée couped at the Shoulders Proper. Ensigned with a Mitre: '1636.' Bishop JUXON.

[In the upper window on the fourth side:

*See of  
Canterb.  
Laud.*

See of CANTERBURY: Impal: LAUD, as before: '1636.' Ensigned with a Mitre.]

In a book laying there near to the window, containing the Benefactors names to the Library, is this written; 'Ex dono GULIELMI CORDELLI, Militis, Magistri Rotulorum, qui obiit 17 die Maii an. 1681.'

*St. John's  
College,  
Laud.*

In the inner Library, in the middle window that looks eastward.

The Arms of the COLLEGE: Impal: LAUD, as before.

*Deanery of  
Gloucester,  
Laud.*

Deanery of GLOUCESTER—[Az. on a Fess Or, three Crosses patée fitchée of the first; on a quarter of the second, the Sun appearing in Chief, environed with a demi Circle wavy Gules; on each side of the quarter, a demi Fleur de lis, conjoined to the side of the first]: LAUD.

*See of  
St. David's  
Laud.*

See of ST. DAVID'S—[Sable, on a Cross Or, five Cinquefoiles of the first]; Impaling LAUD.

*See of  
Ba. & We.  
Laud.*

See of BATH and WELLS: Impal: LAUD.

*See of  
Canterb.  
Laud.*

See of CANTERBURY: Impal: LAUD. This is in the middle. [Ensigned with a Mitre.]

CHAPEL, on the north side of the great Quadrangle, was the same that belonged to the Monks of Bernard College, consecrated 1530, as elsewhere shall be shewed. After that it, with the College, came into Sir THOMAS WHYTE's hands, he repaired it without, beautified and adorned it within, furnishing it then also with divers utensils, ornaments, vestments, copes, crucifixes, &c. But most of these things, being by him taken away at the Reformation of Religion, and left at his death in the hands of his sister Mary, wife of John Bridgeman, were by her daughter Amy, wife of William Leech, M. A. given to the College again an. 1602, to be converted to the benefit of some other use. Afterward JOHN LEE, sometime Fellow (who died 29 Oct. 1609, and was buried here) left in his will, besides books to the Library, seventy pounds, to be employed about the more easy restoring of the said Chapel, when the College should please to do it. [The Organ on the north side of the Chapel was erected in 1619, as mentioned before, p. 541. (43)] Dr. JOHN BUCKRIDGE also, [sometime Pres. and then] Bp of Ely, gave the fronts

(43) [After the Parliamentary ORDINANCE made in the year 1644, it is extraordinary that the magnificent Organ on the north side of the Chapel of this Collège (which continued in use till 1768) should have been suffered to remain: more especially, as it had been erected under the patronage of Archbishop Laud; and as Cromwell's Visitors had ordered Sir William Paddy's donation for founding the choral service in this Chapel, to

be entirely applied to the augmentation of the President's salary. (Original Register of the Visitation of the Univ. of Oxford, A. D. 1648. MS. Archiv. Oxon. 4to.) Warton's LIFE of Sir T. Pope, App. p. 344.

The Organ lost, on which were the Arms of Sir W. PADDY, having been taken down, and the old Organ removed, as being too large, a new one, built by Byfield, was erected over the screen in 1769.]

and



and cushions of his Communion Table, his chalice and pall, and two long cushions, and the clothes belonging thereunto, &c. 1631. Among others that have been Benefactors must not be forgotten Dr. WILL. HAYWOOD, sometime Fellow, who gave 100l. that the Altar and steps leading thereunto should be paved with black and white marble, an. 1663, which hath been since accordingly done. At length the Society being minded to adorn the Chapel, as much as it was capable of, pulled up the old floor of the inner Chapel, and paved it with black and white marble, also put up new wainscot, seats, and a very beautiful screen, and besides all this, that they might add more light, took away the old painted glass in the east window, and much of the crufation or arched work, as well of that as of the other windows in the Chapel. All finished in an. 1678. Towards the doing of which GEORGE GWYNNE of the County of Carmarthen, son of David Gwynne of Horrefbrook in the said county, Esq. gave an 100l. PRISCILLA, the widow of Richard BAYLIE, Gent. lately deceased, gave also 20l. or more: JOHN BAYLIE, LL. B. younger brother to the said Richard, 10l. ELIZABETH BAYLIE, the sister (and all three the children of Dr. Baylie, lately President) 5l. EDWARD LAYFIELD, D. D. Preb. of Paul's, sometime Fellow, 20l. Mr. — BARON 5l. Mr. — WEBB 5l. Dr. JOHN GOAD, Master of Merchant Taylors' School, and sometime Fellow, gave 500l; most of which was laid out on the Chapel.

[Over the Communion Table, is placed a piece of Tapestry, representing our SAVIOUR breaking bread with the two Disciples at Emmaus, copied from an original painting of Titian.

‘ IN FRACTIONE PANIS.’ LUC. XXIV, 35.]

The additions, that this Chapel hath had since it belonged to St. John's College, having been no more than the little Chapel on the north side thereof at the upper end, which was built and finished, with a vault under it, at the charges of Dr. RICH. BAYLIE, President, an. 1662 (not consecrated till the 13 Mar. 1675-6) I shall proceed to take a view of the funeral Incriptions.

At the upper end of the Chapel, under the Altar, are four small Vaults or Repositories built with brick, containing the bones of these four persons following :

The first, which is under the north wall, containeth the bones of Sir THOMAS WHITE, the FOUNDER, who died 11 Feb. 1566, æt. 72. For the building a monument over the said vault, NICHOLAS LYMDIE, Bac. of Div. of this House, gave an hundred marks by will, an. 1605. Dr. GEORGE WILD, Bishop of Londonderry in Ireland, added also to that sum (as I have been informed) 100l. about the year 1665, but as yet there is no monument over him.

1.  
Sir THO.  
WHITE,  
FOUN-  
DER.

The second, joining to the Founder's, containeth the bones of Dr. WILL. LAUD, sometime [President, afterward] Archbishop of Canterbury, removed from Allhallows Barking, by the Tower of London, in July 1663, and the 24th of the said month deposited in the said vault with solemnity; at which time Mr. George Gisby, Bac. of Div. and Fellow of the House, spake a long funeral oration to the auditory then present, [the Vice-chancellor, certain Heads of Houses, and the Society of this College, (44)] about ten or eleven of the clock at night.

[On a brass plate against the wainscot of the south side of the Chancel.

II.  
LAUD.

‘ IN HAC CISTULA CONDUNTUR EXUVIÆ GULIELMI LAUD  
ARCHIEPISCOPI CANTUARIENSIS QUI SECURI PERCUSSUS  
IMMORTALITATEM ADIIT DIE DECIMO JANUARI ANNO DNI 1644-5  
ÆTATIS AUTEM SUÆ 72, ARCHIEPISCOP. II.

Qui fui in extremis fortunam expertus utramque  
Nemo magis fœlix et magè nemo miser  
Jam portum inveni fluitantia secla valet  
Ludite nunc alios, Pax erit alta mihi.

MÉMORIÆ DOMINI SUI IN ÆTERNUM  
HONORANDI POSUIT GUIL. DELL  
SERVUS MÆSTISSIMUS.’

Arms on this plate and over the wainscot :

See of CANTERBURY : Impal : LAUD : ensigned with a Mitre.]

See of  
Canterb.  
Laud.

The third, joining to the former on the south side, hath the body of Dr. WILL. JUXON, [sometime President, afterward] Archbishop of Canterbury, buried therein 9 July, an. 1663 : On the outside of whose coffin is this engraven on a copper plate :

‘ Depositum Reverendiss. in Christo patris GULIEL. JUXON Archiep. Cantuariensis,  
qui moriebatur IV Junii MDCLXIII.’

III.  
JUXON.

[Arms over the Wainscot on the north side:

See of CANTERBURY : Impal : JUXON, as before : ensigned with a Mitre.]

See of  
Canterb.  
Juxon.

The fourth, joining to the former, on the south side also, hath the bones therein of Dr. RICHARD BAYLIE, who, as I have told you before, died 27 July 1667, æt. 80, or thereabouts.

In the vault under the Chapel, on the north side of the high Altar (built by the said Dr. Baylie) layeth the body of his eldest son, RICHARD BAYLIE, of Mile End, London, sometime Merchant, who dying there, was buried herein 15 March 1675-6, the said Chapel being consecrated for that purpose but two days before.



[In this LITTLE CHAPEL: on the south wall:

Under the figure of a man as large as life, in a Gown, recumbent on a heap of books, and holding one in his hand, are the two following Inscriptions:

‘ M. S.

RICHARDO BAYLIE, RICHARDI BAYLIE hujus Collegii Præsidis, ex Elizabetha, Gulielmi Laud, Collegii Præsidis, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, martyris nepte filio, qui ut familiæ a doctrinæ studiis clarissimæ alia inferret decora, acceptam a Gulielmo Rider, splendissimo fortissimoque Equite (cui cum paucis relictos a suo littore inter Bredanæ pacis consilia Batavos debet Cantium) Mercaturæ secundum liberales honestissimæ, scientiam longinquâ ad Indos orientales peregrinatione excoluit, reversurus, splendore vitæ, integritate morum, prudentiâ, fide constantiâ nobilitavit, Dei gloriæ, honori Regis, Ecclesiæ et Reipublicæ bono se suaque, lætus impendit, nihil unquam cum aliorum, vel damno vel dolore præter mortem lucratus est: vitam illa, quam in proximis ædibus, quæ id patri ipsius inter multa debent, accepit, in hac, quæ in solidum illi debetur, meliorem expectat, marito optime de se suisque merito PRISCILLA uxor M. P. Obiit ad 6 cal. Martii A. D. MDCLXXIV, ætatis suæ XXXIX.’

IV.  
RICH.  
BAYLIE,

‘ M. S.

Reverendo viro RICHARDO BAYLIE, SS. Th. D. per omnia Collegii, Academiæ, Ecclesiæ hujus munia, ad Præfecturam, Procancellariatum, Decanatum Sarisburiensem meritis suis evecto, ad quem ornandum pietas, prudentia, doctrina, rerum usus, morum elegantia, animi magnitudo, quibus fere inter se pugna, amice conspirant; qui has Musarum sedes, quas ante annos 111, ingressus per xv felicissime rexerat, quo fidem suam Regi et Ecclesiæ probaret, privatis per duodecennium lubens mutavit, in integrum restitutus, quamvis jubente Rege, poscente Collegii Prærogativâ, flagitante Ecclesiâ, id unum sibi contra commune votum et publicam utilitatem indulgens, Episcopali mutare noluit; ab amplissimo Fundatore, et Archiepiscoporum pari, quorum alteri affinitate, alteri in Collegii præfectura proximus, quarto juxta altare deposito, in hoc munificentia ipsius monumento, PRISCILLA, RICHARDI filii Vidua, hoc observantiæ suæ M. L. M. Q. C. C. Obiit ad 6 Cal. Aug. A. D. MDCLXXVII, ætatis suæ LXXXII.’

v.  
RICH.  
BAYLIE,  
*President.*

Arms—DEANRY of SALISBURY: Impal: Azure, three Falcons volant Argent, crowned with ducal Coronets Or.

BAYLIE: Impal: ——— three Crescents ———. Crest—a Falcon.

BAYLIE: Impal: Vert, on a Chevron, between three Stags trippant Or, as many Cinque-foiles Gules. Crest—as before. (45)

*Deanery of  
Salisbury,  
Baylie.  
Baylie  
Rither.  
Baylie  
Robinson.*

On the north wall is the following:

‘ H. S. E.

GULIELMUS HOLMES, S. T. P.

et hujus Collegii Præses colendissimus.

Vir

Ingenii dotibus,  
Morum elegantia,  
Rerum experientia,  
fœlicissimus.

Fuit Academiæ Oxon:

VI.  
WILL.  
HOLMES.

(45) [Richard Baylie, D. D. President, was born at Coventry in Warwickshire, and married Elizabeth daughter of Dr. John Robinson, Archd. of Nottingham, and neice to Dr.

Laud, Archbp of Canterbury. Auth. MS, Ashm. Mus. F. 4. p. 114.

Richard Baylie, eldest son of the President, married Priscilla, daughter of Sir William Rither. Ibid. p. 117.]

primo

primo Procurator,  
 deinde per triennium Vice-cancellarius :  
 Ecclesiarum Parochialium  
 olim Henbury in com : Gloucest : Vicarius,  
 nuper Boxwell in eodem com :  
 et Hanborough in com : Oxon :

Rector.

Postremum

Serenissimo Regi a sacris domesticis ;  
 Modernæ Historiæ apud Oxonienses  
 Professor Regius ;  
 et tandem

Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Exoniensis  
 Decanus.

Inter titulos tamen

nunquam immemor quod Joannensis fuerit.

Whiteanæ Domus Alumnos,

quos semper pro filiis habuerat,  
 Hæredes constituit.

Uxorem duxerat

SARAH ROBERTI ENGLAND Arm. Viduam,

ut virtutum æmulam,

ita famæ participem ;

quæ illustre Conjugis propositum  
 non solum ex animo comprobavit,  
 sed ex facultatibus suis,  
 liberaliter provexit.

Postquam vir optimus

hoc Collegium per xx annos rexerat :

Moribus ornaverat,

Fortunis auxerat,

Supremum illud Affectus Testimonium  
 superaddidit,

quod, Anima Deo reddita,

Corpus suorum Johannensium gremio  
 mandari voluit.

Obiit Apr. IV, MDCCXLVIII,

Ætat. LIX.

Holmes.  
 Engier.

Arms—Barry of six Or and Az. on a Canton Arg. a Chaplet Gules : Impal : Az. six  
 Leopards' Heads, three, two and one, Or, between two Bars of the last.  
 Crest—a Lion's Head erased, with a Chapeau Arg.

At the base is a representation of St. JOHN baptizing CHRIST.

Underneath is another Inscription.

SARAH  
 HOLMES.

' Benefica Matróna,  
 SARAH HOLMES,  
 postquam Beneficiorum Cumulum,  
 quibus Vir munificentissimus  
 hoc Collegium locupletavit :  
 Mantissâ non exiguâ, adauxerat,  
 juxta Mariti cineres  
 suos inhumari voluit :  
 Obiit Dec. III  
 A. D. MDCCCL.'

On



On the west wall.

' M. S.

VIRI DESIDERATISSIMI

GULIELMI DERHAM, S. T. P.

QUI

HUJUSCE COLLEGII PRIMO SOCIUS

TOT TANTISQUE VIRTUTIBUS ORNATUS EXSTITIT

UT DEINDE AD PRÆSIDIS OFFICIUM

SUSCIPiENDUM

OMNIUM SUFFRAGIIS EVOCARETUR

AD SUSTINENDUM

SANCTITATE PRUDENTIA ERUDITIONE MULTIPlici

INSTRUCTISSIMUS

AD ORNANDUM

SUAVITATE MODESTIA MIROQUE ANIMI CANDORE

SPECTATISSIMUS

IN HOC MUNERE OBEUNDO

ANNOS AMPLIUS NOVEM FELICISSIME VERSATUS

ECCLESIAE INTERIM PAROECLIALIS

APUD HANBOROUGH IN COM. OXON:

PARI FIDELITATE RECTOR FUIT

NEC MINORE SUA LAUDE

QUAM BONO PUBLICO

ACADEMIAE OXON: OLIM PROCURATOR

ET

MORALIS PHILOSOPHIAE PRÆLECTOR

TALI FORTUNA USUS TALIQUE INGENIO

OMNIBUS SIBI NOTIS AMATUS VIXIT

OBIIT DEFLETUS

17 JUL. ANNO DOM. 1757

ÆTATIS SUÆ 54.'

Arms—Azure, a Deer's head cabossed Or.

Derham.

On the south side of the INNER CHAPEL.

Quod fuit mortale GULIELMI LEVINI in Medicinis Doctoris hujus Collegii per plusquam viginti annos feliciter Præsidentis hic prope jacet infra palos ex australi parte Altaris. Vir optime literatus, mansuetus, modestus, justus, pius; pronepos et haeres Gulielmi Levini in occidentali parte Ecclesiae omnium Sanctorum hac in urbe sub marmore tumulati; pronepotis Gulielmi Levini quondam de Levins Hall in Agro Westmorlandienſi Armigeri. Obit cœlebs, heu subito, tertio die Martii anno Dom. Milleſimo ſexcentefimo nonageſimo ſeptimo, ætatis vero ſuæ ſeptuageſimo tertio.

Crefwellus Levinus, frater, Eques auratus, Serviens ad legem Poſuit.'

VIII.  
LEVINS.

Arms—Arg. on a Bend Sable, three Eſcallops of the field.  
Crest—a Squirrel ſejant, holding in his right Paw a Nut, Proper.

Levins,

LEVINS;

*Levins.*

LEVINS: Impal: Sable, a Saltier Argent.

*Levins.*

LEVINS: Impal: Gules, a Fess chequy Or and Sable, in Chief three Annulets of the second.

*Levins.*

LEVINS: Impal: Azure, on three Plates as many Squirrels sejant Gules.

*Cresswell.*

On a small Gravestone in the Chancel:

‘G. L. M. D. Præses, obiit Mart. 3, 1697.’]

On the same Wall is the effigies of a man to the middle, cut in stone, painted to the life in doctoral formalities, over whose head is this:

IX.  
HUCHEN-  
SON.

‘PIÆ ÆTERNÆQUE MEMORIÆ  
RODOLPHI HUCHENSON OLIM HUIUS COLLEGII  
PER 16 ANNOS PRÆSID.  
IN STUDIIS PROVEHENDIS VIGILANTISS.  
ET IN ÆDIFICIIS AMPLIFICANDIS PRUDENTISS.  
SUMMO OMNIUM BONORUM CUM LUCTU ET PLANCTU  
JANUAR. 16, AN. SAL. 1605, ÆTATIS SUÆ 53, DEFUNCTI,  
HANC CONJUGALIS AMORIS TESSERAM MARIA UXOR  
PIISS. ET MÆSTISS. P. P.’

Under the effigies are these verses:

‘QUI MUSAS STUDIIS, QUI MURIS AUXIT ET ÆDES,  
HIC SITUS EST: CURA PRÆSES, AMORE PARENS.  
PRÆSIDIS OFFICIO FUNCTUS, FATO EST QUOQUE FUNCTUS:  
PROQUE GRAVI, PLACIDUM, MUNERE FUNUS HABET.  
FATA JOHANNENSES, DIVI TOLERATE JOHANNIS;  
PERDIDIT, UT VESTRUM VOS CAPUT ILLE SUUM.’

*Huchenson* Arms—Party per pale Gules and Azure, femée of Cross Croflets Or, a Lyon rampant Arg.

Against the same Wall is a monument of white marble, with the effigies of a man to the breast, of the same, and under him this Inscription:

‘MEMORIÆ SACRUM

X.  
Sir W.  
PADDY.

GULIELMI PADDÆI ANIMÆ INCOMPARABILIS, HUIUS COLLEGII  
COMMENSALIS, DOCTORATU IN MEDICINA, EQUESTRIS DIGNITATIS  
SPLENDORE ORNATI: QUORUM UTRIQUE MAJOR IPSE SPENDOR,  
VIXIT ANNOS LXXX, QUANDO VITA, QUAM TAMDIU ARTI SUÆ DEBUIT,  
SATIATUS: VICE TOT ANIMARUM, QUAS IPSE MORTI ERIPUERAT  
TANDEM POSCITUR, MORTEM TAMEN ET TUNC QUÆ LICUIT,  
ELUSIT, VITÆQUE STUDUIT, QUAM NOLUIT NATURÆ, VEL ULTRA  
ARTI SUÆ NISI BENEFACIENDI, DEBERE: BIBLIOTHECAM LIBRIS ADEO  
INSTRUXIT, UT BODLEIANAM TANTUM NON PROVOCARE POSSIT;  
ORGANA PNEUMATICA, QUÆ PRÆCES CÆLO SOLENNIUS  
COMMEN.



COMMENDARENT, SACRAVIT, LIBRAS CIO CIO DCCC IN CHORUM  
 EROGANDAS LEGAVIT, CUM IPSE JAM CŒLESTEM CHORUM ESSET  
 AUCTURUS : INSUPER CD LIBRAS IN STUDIORUM DEDIT  
 ALIMENTA : CUM DENIQUE EA FECISSET, QUIBUS QUANTUSCUNQUE  
 ANGUSTUS EST TUMULUS, MAGNA BRITANNIÆ SALUS MUNDUM  
 PRO SUA ARTE JUSSIT BENE VALERE : NOBISQUE, QUIBUS ADEO  
 BENEFECIT, RELIQUIT TAMEN PLORARE :  
 OBIIT DECEMB. ANNO SALUTIS MDCXXXIV.

*Venit sera mihi mors pulsa potentibus herbis,  
 Inque hostem, toties ante subacta, furit.  
 Ars aliis vitam exiguam proferre solebat,  
 Nunquam posse, dedit sed mihi vita mori.'*

Arms—Sable, an Escoccheon Erm. between four Lioncells rampant Arg.  
 Crest—a Lion passant Arg.

*Paddy.*

Sir Will. Paddy's Arms also [were] at the bottom of the organ loft next to the Chapel.

On the same wall is another monument, with the effigies of a man kneeling, painted to the life, over whose head is this verse :

'CASUS in occasum vergit, vivitque sepultus.'

And under the effigies is this Inscription :

'JOHANNI CASE NATO WOODSTOCHLÆ, OLIM CHORISTÆ NOVI  
 COLLEGII, TUM ÆDIS CHRISTI, DEIN ET SOCIO HUIUS COLLEGII  
 BENEFICENTISSIMO, SUMMO PHILOSOPHO, CUI AUDITORES INNUMERI  
 IN ARISTOTELIS DIALECTICEN, ETHICEN, POLITICEN, ŒCONOMICEN,  
 PHYSICEN, PRÆCLARE COMMENTATO, ENCOMIUM MUSICÆ,  
 ACADEMIARUM APOLOGIAM, REBELLIONIS VINDICIAS, EGREGIE  
 SCRIPTIS PERSEQUUTO, DOCTORI MEDICO, SUMMIS, MEDIIS, INFIMIS  
 PERCHARO, MULTIS MERITIS, PROPE SEXAGENARIO, MINIS 120,  
 HUIC COLLEGIO LEGATIS, 23 JANUARIi A° 1599, SANCTISSIME MORTUO,  
 UXOR ELIZABETHA, BARTHOLOM. WARNER GENER, MATTHÆUS  
 GWYNNE CURATOR, DOCTORES MED. PIÆ MEMORIÆ POSUERE.'

XI.  
CASE.

Arms—Az. a Chev. between three Griffins' heads erased Or.

*Cafe.*

[On the north wall, round the figure of a Heart :

'HABEMUS COR BERNARDI. E. B. S. T. P. OB. 12, 1696.'

Arms—Argent, a Bear erect Sable, muzzled Or.

XII.  
BER-  
NARD.

*Bernard.*

On the same wall, under a black marble Urn :

' Ubi Thesaurus ibi cor.

RIC. RAWLINSON, LL. D. ET ANT. SS. S.

olim hujus Collegii superioris ordinis Commensalis,  
obiit vi Apr. MDCCCLV, æt. LXV.'

Arms—Gules, two Barrs gemelles between three Escallops Argent.

On a small white Gravestone in the inner Chapel.

' H. S. E.

G. D E L A U N E, Præses

ob. Maii 23, 1728

Æt. 69.']

In the OUTER CHAPEL.

Note, that the monuments of H. Price, R. Shingleton, Hen. and Ric. Hutchenfon, as also of Joh. Wicksteed, were removed into the Outer Chapel, when the Inner was paved with marble and new wainscoted, an. 1677.

Against the west wall is the picture of a man kneeling, in a gown, engraven on a white marble table, with this Inscription under :

' J. W. M. S.

JOANNES WICKSTEED LONDINENSIS, HUIUS COLLEGII  
DECENVIR SOCIUS, JURIS PRIMUM CIVILIS, TUM RHETORICES  
PRÆLECTOR, ANNOS NONDUM NATUS VIGINTI QUINQUE,  
OBIIT 18 MARTII 1606. PATER SUPERSTES POSUIT.

CELEBRENT JAMBI CELEBREM JAMBOGRAPHUM, SPEI  
AUGUSTIORIS, QUAM REI, AT MULTÆ REI,  
PRIMIS IN ANNIS, LUSTRA QUUM QUINA ATTIGIT,  
E DECADE QUINTA (MIRUM ID, AN MERITUM FUIT)  
JURISPERITUM, RHETOREM, DECENVIRUM,  
JUVENEM JOANNEM WICKSTEED : IN VIVIS REFERT  
NON PARCA FAMA, PARCA QUEM VITÆ ABSTULIT.  
AVUNCULO SIC PRÆSIDI PLACUIT NEPOS,  
PRÆSES NEPOTI, UTERQUE UT UNO ANNO CADAT :  
CADAT, IMO IN ALTUM SPIRITUS AB IMO VOLET.

M. G.' (46)

Arms—Argent on a Bend Azure, between three Cornish Choughs Proper, two Garbs in Saltier between two Buckles Or.

(46) Matt. Gwinne.

On



On a fair black marble stone laying on the ground is this inscription :

‘ Depositum EDOARDI SPARKE Gener: LL. Bach. Domus istius Socii, artium virtutumque studiosissimi, spei patris unicæ, qui studia severiora vocis lyræque modulamine quandoque demulcere solebat, quâ raptus symphonîâ, ab hoc discordi seculo, ad chorum cœlestem festinavit, Novembris ultimo A. D. MDCLXXV, ætat. 26.

XVI.  
SPARKE.

Hunc tantum terris ostendunt fata &c.

Quem lyra demulsit discordi cœlica seculo

Cœlestem properat SPARKUS adire chorum.’

Arms, as below.

On a fair table of black marble fastened to the west wall over the said marble stone is this written :

‘ M. S.

EDOARDI SPARKE Gen. LL. Bach. hujus Collegii per septennium Socii desideratissimi Musis musicæque addictissimi, sed ruptâ tandem ille pulmonum fibrâ, opemque humanam eludente, versa est in luctum carnis Cithara, spiritu chorum cœlestem anhelante. Obiit Novembris ultimo MDCLXXV.

SPARKE.

{ Δίκαιος Ειρηνικός  
Αληθινός Αρμονικός  
Ευσέβης Ορθόδοξος. }

Hic licet extincta est, splendet scintilla supernè,

Stella micans superis, qui jacet ipse cinis.

Hic licet effuso moriebar sanguine nostro,

Vivo tamen, fuso sanguine, Christe, tuo.

ΟΝ ΦΙΛΕΙ ΘΕΟΣ, ΔΥΠΟΘΥΗΣΚΕΙ ΝΕΟΣ.

Posuit patrum mæstissimus E. S. S. T. P.

Regi a sacris.’

Arms—Checquy, Arg. and Gules, a Bend Erm. a File of three Labels.

Crest—a demi Leopard issuing out of aducal Coronet, with Sparks of Fire coming out of its mouth and ears, Proper. (47)

SPARKE.

On a brass plate fixed to the same wall is the picture of a man kneeling, (ROB. HARTE, M. A.) with this inscription under him :

Conditur hic Hartus generis generosa propago,

Elloquio præstans, arte Magister erat.

Londinum vitam tribuebat, Cantia vitum,

Dronium literas mortificeramque plagam.

Si modo sex tollas, ter denos vixerat annos,

Cum præmatura morte peremptus erat.

Portem obiit xxii Februarii an. 1571.

(47) [Author's MS Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 132.]

B b b b 2

XVII.  
HARTE.

On

[On a white marble table against the same wall:

XVIII.  
WAPLE.

'Hic jacet EDVARDUS WAPLE, hujus Collegii quondam Socius, Christi Minister indignissimus, suo merito peccatorum maximus, Dei gratia pœnitentium minimus, inveniat misericordiam in illo, stet lector pœnitentialis hæc tabula. Obiit octavo die mensis Junii anno Dom. MDCCXII, annoque ætatis suæ sexagesimo quinto.' (47)]

Waple.

Argent, on a Bend Azure, between two Birds, three Garbs, Or : a Chief, quarterly, first and fourth, Sable ; second and third, Gules, Guttee d'Or ; over all a Horse courant Argent.]

XIX.  
SHINGLE  
TON.

On a brass plate is the picture of a man kneeling ; over whose head is this :

Robertus Shingletonus natus Lecestriae, honesta familia, Pagister Artium, Socius hujus Collegii, mortuus est Julii 29, anno 1577, cum vixisset annos 29 et 7 menses.

Under the said effigies are these verses :

Nota fides, sancti mores, pia vita, Roberte  
Dum nos vibemus sunt monumenta tui.  
Creptus nobis ætatis flore quiescis,  
Exemplum hoc serae posteritatis erit.  
Qui modo sanus erat, modo qui bene floruit, ecce  
Jam jacet : en carnis gloria tota jacet.  
Ista fuere tibi : sunt hæc solatia nobis :  
Vita tibi Christus, mors tibi lucra tulit.  
Nos tamen, ut simus memores, monumenta locamus,  
Utibes ut cuiquam per monumenta liceat,

On a marble table :

• PIETATI ET MEMORIÆ.

XX.  
BIG-  
MORE.  
GULIELMO BIGMORE HUIUS COLLEGII SOCIO, LL. BACCALAUREO  
ET RHETORICES PRÆLECTORI, VIRO SALIS MULTI, FELLIS  
PLANE NULLIUS, CUJUS LUSUS INNOCENTISSIMOS VEL TACTI  
NON REPREHENDISSENT, MORUM PROBITATEM,  
SIMPLICITATEM, SUAVITATEM NEMO DAMNASSET QUI  
PROBARET SUOS : DOCTRINAM NON DIGNE SATIS  
LAUDAVERIT, NISI QUI PAREM ASSEQUUTUS SIT : VIRO  
DENIQUE SUPRA QUOD LAUDARE SOLEMUS, HOC PIETATIS  
MONUMENTUM, TUTORE ET SE DIGNUM, THOMAS ALLENUS  
IPIUS SUB QUO PROFECERET NOMINI, BONÆ LIBERALITATIS  
HEU JAM NON SENSURI, ET ÆTERNÆ SUÆ FAMÆ POSUIT.

OBIIT AUGUSTI 21, 1631.

(47) [This Inscription was composed by of St. Sepulchre's, London, and Archd. of Taunton in the Church of Wells]

SPES



SPES ULLI PARCAS SI LINGUA FLECTERE, LINGUA  
 SPES MIHI ERAT DURAS FLECTERE POSSE DEAS :  
 NIL MOVERE SALES, PROBITAS, CONSTANTIA, SED QUÆ  
 INVIDERE ALIIS, HÆC RAPUERE SIBI.'

On the same wall is the effigies of a man kneeling, engraven on a brass plate fixed to the wall, and over his head is this distich :

'CORDI, EGO TE, TU ME PALMIS INSCRIBITO, CHRISTE,  
 POSSIM IN JUDICIO UT NOTIOR ESSE TIBI.'

And under is this inscription :

'SACRUM MEMORIÆ

HENRICI PRICEI, ANNOS 38, NATI JOANNE PATRE TINCTORE  
 LONDINENSI, SOCII HUIUS COLLEGII, IN SACRA THEOLOGIA  
 BACCALAUREI, ERUDITIONE, INTEGRITATE, PIETATE  
 SINGULARI, 2<sup>o</sup> FEBRUARII ANNO SALUTIS HUMANÆ 1600  
 IN DOMINO PIE DEFUNCTI, HÆREDES TESTAMENTO INSTITUTI,  
 PRÆSES ET SCHOLARES, CURATORIBUS DRE. GWINNE ET DRE.  
 WARNER, GRATI GRATISSIME MERENTIS MELIORA POSUERUNT.'

XXI.  
 PRICE;

On another brass plate is the proportion of a man kneeling in his gown,  
 with this under him :

Corpus humo tegitur, te tollit ad æthera virtus  
 Nomen in ære manet, fama perennis erit.

Over the effigies is this Inscription :

Johanni Glovero Huius Collegii Socio fidei, Artium Magistro, Medicinæ  
 studioso, seniori quondam Academiæ Procuratori, viro amicis jucundo,  
 innocis non acerbo, omnibus facili et familiari, literis ad scientiam,  
 ingenio ad acumen, faceris ad urbanitatem, moribus ad humanitatem, omni  
 denique virtutis laude ad singularem bene acæ vitæ æstimationem  
 ornatissimo, cum esset annos natus 35, anno Domini 1578, pridie calen. Julii,  
 sibi vanitatem huius mundi sponte deferenti, peroptata ; suis tanto  
 orbatis præsidio, præmatura quidem et peringrata morte defuncto ;  
 et post ærumnas huius vitæ miserrimas, æternam cum beatorum animis  
 quietem adepto, bene memores amici, ut officiosæ pietatis suæ testimonium

XXII.  
 GLOVER;

extarre

extaret posteris; publicum et perpetuum Pneumofunon, hoc aereum  
curatore Rodolpho Hutchinseno, autore Thoma Pantwaringo, utroque  
ei dum vixit conjunctissimo, hoc brevi elogio leviter inscriptum, exiguo  
sumptu, sed infinito studio confectum posuere, An. Dom. 1578."

On the north wall is another proportion of a man kneeling, in his gown, cut  
in stone, and painted to the life, with this under him :

XXIII.  
LATE-  
WAR.

‘ RICHARDO LATEWAR, LONDINENSI, HUIUS COLLEGII OLIM  
SOCIO ET ACADEMIÆ PROCURATORI, OMNIBUS HUMANIORIS  
LITERATURÆ (PRESERTIM POETICÆ) DOTIBUS  
INSTUCTISSIMO IN SACRA THEOLOGIA DOCTORI (DUM  
ILLUSTRIS. D. MOUNTJOY, NUNC DEVONIÆ COMITEM, IN  
HIBERNICA EXPEDITIONE AD RES SACRAS PERAGENDAS  
SEQUUTUS EST) ICTU GLOBULI SAUCIO, ET POST TRIDUUM  
IMMATURE ET PISSIME DEFUNCTO, IN ECCLESIA  
ARAMATHENSI SEPULTO; THOMAS LATEWAR, PATER  
LUGENS, ORBUSQUE FILIO CHARISSIMO, HOC MONUMENTUM,  
POSUIT. OBIIT JULII 27, 1601, ÆTATIS SUÆ 41.’

Over his head are these verses :

‘ QUI MULTIS EPICEDIA SCITA, POEMATA SANCTA  
QUIN TIBI SCRIPSISTI; NEMO POETA SIBI.  
A SERO BELLO DIVES DURUSQUE VOCATUS,  
NOMEN ET OMEN HABES, SIC TUA FATA CANIS.’

Latewar.

Arms—Vairè Arg. and Sable, a Crescent for difference.

On a brass plate is the picture of a man kneeling (in a gown, as the former  
are) with this inscription under: (48)

XXIV.  
HENRY  
HUTCH-  
INSON.

‘ HENRICUS HUTCHINSONUS, JOHANNIS FILIUS, EX MAGNA  
PROGENIE LIBERORUM NATU MAXIMUS, LONDINI NATUS,  
EDUCATUSQUE SUMMA PARENTUM CURA ET  
DILIGENTIA; INDE CUM PUBESCERET, A CLARISSIMO VIRO  
THOMA WHITE EQUITE AURATO (CUJUS OPIBUS COLLEGIUM  
HOC AMPLISSIMUM SUSTENTATUR) HUC ASCITUS MAGNAM  
DE SE ADOLESCENS SPEM PRÆBUIT, QUAM TRIENNIO POST,  
UT FIT, DECLARATUS SOCIUS, VEHEMENTER AUXIT.

(84) [This Inscription is not now to be found.]

NAM,



NAM EX ILLO TEMPORE, PRÆTER RELIGIONIS INCORRUPTÆ  
 STUDIUM, QUOD IN EO PROPE FUIT SINGULARE, SÆPIUS  
 ENITUIT, INGENIUM ILLIUS ACRE AC DOCILE; HIS ACCESSIT  
 TANTA COMITAS, FACILITASQUE MORUM, UT CUM IN EO  
 LITERARUM SCIENTIAM PRÆTER ÆTATEM LAUDARE, TUM  
 PLERIQUE MAGNAM EJUS APUD OMNES HOMINES GRATIAM  
 SUPRA CONDITIONEM MIRAM SOLERENT, QUÆ CUM IN ILLO  
 DOTES, TAM NATURÆ QUAM FORTUNÆ UNA CUM ÆTATE,  
 ADULTÆ JAM ESSENT ET MATURÆ, BREVIQUE  
 RENUNCIANDUS MAGISTER ARTIUM, NOVUMQUE HONOREM  
 ASSIDUE EXPECTARET. OBIT CALEND. AUGUSTI AN. 1573,  
 ÆTATIS SUÆ 23.

NE CHARUM PREMERENT INVISA SILENTIA FRATREM,  
 HOC TIBI CURAVI SCULPTILE FRATER OPUS,  
 RODOLPHUS HUTCHINSONUS COLLEGI SOCIUS.

Upon the same stone is this engraven.

‘ RICHARDUS HUTCHENSON, SOCIUS HUIJUS COLLEGII,  
 4 DECEMBRIS, 1579, SEPULTUS JUXTA  
 FRATREM HENRICUM.’

RICH.  
 HUTCH-  
 ENSON.

On a stone lying on the ground is this :

‘ Prævit N. V. Maii xviii  
 An. Dom. MDCXLVI.’ NICH. VILETT.

XXV.  
 VILETT.

Arms—Argent, on a Chevron Gules three Castles triple towered Or; on a Canton  
 Azure, a Fleur de lis of the third; a Crescent for difference.

Vilett.

[On small Gravestones :

‘ JOHANNES SMITH, LL. B.  
 hujus Coll. Socius  
 obiit Jan. 21 MDCXCV.’

XXVI.  
 SMITH.

‘ F. B. 1672.’

F. B.

‘ E. S. 167—.’

E. S.

‘ E. L. —.’

E. L.

‘ R. M. April the 9th, —.’

R. M.

‘ F. W. 1675.’ Put for FRANCIS WHITE, Esq. Beadle of Arts, one of  
 the senior Fellows of this College, and lately Vice President of the same,  
 who died Sept. 18, 1675, and was buried in the Chapel. He was of  
 the family of the Whites of Fifield in Berks, and lineally descended  
 from the brother of Sir THOMAS WHITE the FOUNDER. (49)

WHITE.

- D. P. 'D. P. 1678.'  
 'F. H. 1683.' Put for FRANCIS HARDING, M. A. and Physician, of this College, son of Thomas Harding of London, who died at the Dolphin in Magdalen parish, May 4, 1683, and was buried in the Chapel. An excellent Poet. (50)  
 'T. E. 1685.'  
 'S. P. 1694.'  
 'E. W. June 1712.'  
 'C. T. April 12, 1716.'  
 'R. B. 1720.'  
 'W. P. Feb. 11, 1727.'  
 'W. B. 1737.'  
 'J. M. 1741.'
- LEE. JOHN LEE, sometime Fellow, died Oct. 29, 1609, and was buried in the Chapel. See before, p. 554.  
 PART- Mr. MARTIN PARTRIDGE, B. D. Fellow of St. John's College, buried in the College Chapel, Apr. 30, 1632. (51)  
 RIDGE. NOV. 5, 1638, Mr. JOHN STOCK, Fellow of St. John's College, buried in the College Chapel. (52)  
 STOCK. Febr. 6, 1638-9, Mr. THOMAS ATKINSON, B. D. of St. John's College, buried in the College Chapel. (53)  
 ATKIN- GEORGE GISBY, sometime Fellow of this College, and Preb. of Buckden in the Church of Lincoln, died May 13, 1664, and was buried in this Chapel, without any memorial.] (54)  
 SON. GISBY.

### Arms in the Chapel Windows : In the east Window :

*Fr. & Eng.*

Quarterly, FRANCE and ENGLAND.

*St. John's College.*

COLLEGE, or FOUNDER'S Arms, mentioned before in the Hall.

*Merchant Taylors.*

### In the north Window of the outer Chapel :

Arms of the Society of MERCHANT TAYLORS.

### In one of the south Windows :

*Sir Wm. Cordell.*

Arms of Sir WILLIAM CORDELL, Knt. mentioned in the Hall.  
 Crest—a Cockatrice, with his tail nowed. (55)

(50) [Author's MS Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 150.]

(51) [This is the first person of St. John's College that the Register mentions to be buried in that College Chapel : so probably those before mentioned of St. John's were buried in Magdalen Parish Church. Author's

Extracts from REGISTR. Paroch. Civ. Oxon. Ashm. Mus. D. 5. p. 23.]

(52) [Ibid. p. 24.]

(53) [Ibid.]

(54) [Br. Willis's SURV. of Cath. V. III, p. 156, 545.]

(55) [All these Arms have been removed.]



## XVI. JESUS COLLEGE.

THE next College in order, that I must proceed to speak of, is that of JESUS, opposite to Exeter College, and in the Parish of St. Michael: for the foundation of which I find HUGH AP RICE (1) or PRICE, Doctor of the Civil Law, of this University, and Treasurer of St. David's, to have been the chief instrument. For he being well stricken in years, entertained thoughts how he might bestow his estate for some pious use: at length, after consultation had with his friends concerning the matter, petitioned Queen ELIZABETH, that she would be pleased to found a College in Oxford, on which he might bestow his said estate for the maintenance of certain Scholars of Wales to be trained up in good letters.

The Queen therefore upon his desire grants her (2) Charter for that purpose, dated 27 June, an. reg. 13, Dom. 1571; wherein I observed these things following, viz.

I. That she founded the said Collège on the scite and precincts of an ancient Hostle or Hall called Whyte Hall (sometime belonging to the Priory of St. Frideswyde) by the name of JESUS COLLEGE WITHIN THE CITIE AND UNIVERSITIE OF OXFORD OF QUEEN ELIZABETH'S FOUNDATION. (3)

II. That in the said College there should be a Principal, eight Fellows, and eight Scholars; the first of which were, by her appointment, (according to Dr. PRICE's mind) these following:

The PRINCIPAL was David Lewes, Doctor of the Laws.

The FELLOWS were Thomas Huycke LL. D. of Mert. Coll. John Lloyd; John Cottrell of New Coll. William Aubre sometime of All Souls, Rob. Lougher of the said College, all Doctors of the Laws; Robert Johnson Bach. of Divinity, Thomas Huyt, and John Higgenfon, Masters of Arts.

The SCHOLARS were George Downhall, Lancelot Andrews, afterward Bp of Winchester, John Wylford, Francis Yeomans, William Plat, Thomas Dove, afterward Bp of Peterborough, John Osmond and William Garth. (4)

III. That for the maintenance of the said number Dr. PRICE, and his executors or assigns, might settle revenues on the said College to the yearly value of an hundred and sixty pounds.

IV. That for the building of the said College a considerable quantity of timber was allowed out of the Forests of Shotover and Stow; and

(1) [He is stiled in the three Charters Hugo Aprice, Legum Doctor.]

(2) In THESAURARIO hujus Collegii.

(3) *Collegium Jesu infra Civitatem et Universitatem Oxon ex fundatione Reginæ Elizabethæ.* [The public Seal of the College has on one side the image of our SAVIOUR; with this Inscription: *Sigillum Coll. Jes. infra Civitatem et Universitatem Oxon. ex Fundatione Reginæ Elizabethæ.* On the other side, the

Image of Q. ELIZABETH with these words: *Eliz. Dei Gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hyberniciæ Regina Fidei Defensor.* Wynne's MSS, ut inf.]

(4) [John Cottrell had been sometime Principal of St. Lawrence Hall (involved afterward within the limits of this College) in the parish of St. Michael, Archd. of Dorset, and of Wells. (ATH. Ox. V. I, F. 66.) WILL. AUBREY had been sometime Reg. Prof. of the Civ. Law, Princ. of New Inn Hall, Advocate

V. That certain Commissioners were to take care for the building, perfecting and endowing it.

This Charter being granted, the said Dr. PRICE did, by his writing dated the last of the said month of June, (5) convey to the said Principal and Scholars divers lands, messuages and tenements in Brecknockshire, that with the rents of them the said Principal, Fellows, and Scholars, and their successors for ever, might be maintained. The issues of which being inconsiderable (brought since to nothing as I have heard) the Fellows were no more than ordinary or titular, and the House not inhabited by above two or three Fellows, besides the Principal and certain Commoners, till Dr. WESTPHALING's gift came in, which, as I shall anon shew, was for two Fellows and two Scholars.

Soon after the endowment was made by Dr. PRICE, the building went forward, that is to say, the forefront that now is looking eastward, and half the south side of the Quadrangle (began by Dr. PRICE, but finished by the Commissioners) erected on a garden ground lying between Cheney lane on the south, the garden of John of Whyte Hall on the north, the Buttery of Whyte Hall on the west, and the way leading from Exeter College to All Saints Church on the east.

Which garden ground Richard Gunter, Alderman of Oxford, had by his indenture (6) dated 18 Nov. 6 Edw. 6, Anno Dom. 1552, demised to John Man, Bachelor of Law, lately Principal of Whyte Hall, for 21 years. Which lease, after it was expired, Richard Gunter, Gentleman, son and heir of the said Alderman Gunter, did by his indented script, (7) dated 4 June 22 Eliz. Dom. 1580, sell to the Principal and Scholars of Jesus College, being then (as 'tis there said) built on.

So that the beforementioned Building being finished, was possessed forthwith by Welch Scholars, they in the mean time having inhabited in Whyte Hall, which stood on the place on which afterwards was built the west side of the Quadrangle. Further it seems Dr. PRICE would have proceeded, had not death taken him away. Nevertheless, for the carrying on the rest of the work, he left to the College in his will 700l; (8) of which 400l. was laid out by Principal Powel for land, [in Dorston in the county of Hereford,] and towards the building of the College Hall, and the remaining 300l. Sir

of the Court of Arches, Master of Chancery and Requests. (Ibid. 73.) *Robert Lougher* had been Regius Professor of the Civil Law, and was then Principal of New Inn Hall.—*Lancelot Andrews* and *Thomas Dove* were then both of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge; the former afterward Fellow and then Master; the latter Fellow Commoner of the same.]

(5) In *THESAUR. hujus Coll.* ut supra.

(6) Ibid.

(7) Ibid.

(8) [Dr. HUGH PRICE bestowed above 1500l. in building the east and south side of the old Quadrangle. It is uncertain what

sums of money he bequeathed by his will to the College; but at the time of Principal Williams's death it was 700l. in the hands and custody of the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College. See MS Collections (N<sup>o</sup>. 37, f 123) in All Souls College Library, by Owen Wynne, D. C. L.; to whose disposal Sir L. Jenkins, hereafter mentioned, left by will all his Papers, Writings and MSS. These Collections, with several other MSS of Mr. Narcissus Luttrell, &c. have lately been presented to All Souls, by the Rev. Luttrell Wynne, (grandson of the said Dr. Owen Wynne) D. C. L. and Fellow of the said College 1785.]

Eubule



Eubule Thelwall, Knt. Principal of the College, disbursed toward the finishing of the rest of the fabric.

Thus far Dr. PRICE, born at Brecknock, bred up as 'tis generally thought in Oseney Abbey, under an uncle of his that was a Canon there, afterward the first Prebendary of Rochester, and at length Treasurer of St. David's. Concerning which work of his you may be pleased to read these verses, which (as 'tis said) were put up by himself while living, by the College Gate.

On the south side of the College Gate.

'STRUXIT HUGO PRISIUS TIBI CLARA PALATIA JESU,  
UT DOCTOR LEGUM PECTORA DOCTA DARET.'

Which being read by one Christopher Raynold, an Oxford Scholar, as he passed by, he thus answered :

'*Nondum struxit Hugo, vix fundamenta locavit,  
Det Deus ut possis dicere, struxit Hugo.*'

On the north side of the said Gate :

'BRECONIÆ NATUS, PATRIÆ MONUMENTA RELIQUIT,  
BRECONIÆ POPULO SIGNA SEQUENDA PIO.'

## B E N E F A C T O R S .

THE first Benefactor, after the Foundation of the College, was Dr. GRIFFITH LLOYD, Principal, who by his will bequeathed to the College lands [in Nantgunllo and Lladdewy-Bhrevy] in the County of Cardigan, to be employed for the maintenance of a Scholar or Fellow of his blood and kindred, &c. 1586. But the said lands not to be settled for that use till after the death of Anne, his wife, (9) and Jane Lloyd, his daughter. So that the College being now in hopes of more Benefactors, procured of the Queen another Charter, dated 7 July, an. reg. 31, Dom. 1589, whereby they might be possessed of 200l. *ultra onera*, and Commissioners appointed to make statutes, and promote the good of the College. After which I find several Benefactors that gave Fellowships or Scholarships, or both, the names of whom you shall have as I find them.

HERBERT WESTPHALING, D. D. [sometime Student of Christ Church, and afterward] Bp of Hereford, bequeathed by will the manor of Bache [and Sidcome] in the county of Hereford, for the maintenance of two Fellows and two Scholars, his kindred to be preferred to the said places before all others, &c. 1602.

HENRY ROWLANDS, born in Llyn in the Parish of Melltierne in the county of Caernarvon, sometime Chaplain of New College, Parson of Lanton in

(9) [Daughter of Dr. Lougher, Fellow of All Souls, Reg. Prof. of Civ. Law, and Principal of New Inn Hall.]

the county of Oxford, afterward D. D. and Bishop of Bangor, conveyed to the College certain lands and tenements [in Eriannell] in the county of Anglesey, for the maintenance of two Scholars or Fellows, one to be elected out of one of the Schools of Llyn or Bangor, the other out of the School of Beaumaris; his kindred being capable to be preferred before others, &c. 1609. (10)

OWEN WOOD, born in Anglesey, Master of Arts of this College, an. 1584, afterward Dean of Armagh in Ireland, bequeathed an hundred and sixty pounds (to which his wife JOAN added forty) to be bestowed on a piece of land for the finding of a Fellowship and Scholarship; provided that some of his name, near him in blood (if any such shall be thought to be fit) be preferred to the same places. Both which sums Principal Powell received, and are thought to be part of those monies which he paid to Mr. Henry Rogers for the lands in Dorston in com. Hereford; which, with Bp WESTPHALING's gift, made up the College estate there worth 40l. per an.

JOHN WILLIAMS, D. D. Principal, gave by his will to the College 50l. to be employed toward the finding of a Logic Lecture, according to 5l. per an. for ever; besides 20l. to All Souls College, of which he had been Fellow.

THOMAS REDDRICHE, born in the town of Caermarthen, Minister of Batley in the county of Suffolk, conveyed to the College by deed of gift, two tenements in the parish of Messing in Essex, an. 5 Jacob. esteemed to be worth 8l. 3s. 4d. yearly. He bequeathed also by his will, an. 1616, a rent charge of forty shillings, to be paid from a messuage in the parish of St. Margaret in Ipswich in the county of Suffolk: which rents were to be employed for the perpetual maintenance of two Scholars of the county of Caermarthen, &c.

GRIFFITH POWEL, [Principal] before mentioned, bequeathed by his will nuncupative [June 28, 1620] all his whole estate, amounting to 648l. 17l. 2d: with which estate, besides two hundred pounds in money, his will and desire was, that lands should be purchased for the maintenance of one Fellow, and he to be for the first turn the son of his brother Henry Powell, &c. The purchase was accordingly made by Sir Eubule Thelwall in [Nannerch and Estviovock in] Flintshire.

Mrs. MARY ROBINSON of Monmouth [a Grocer's widow of the city of London] gave 25l. yearly, to be paid by the Company of Grocers, for four poor Scholars of the College that should apply themselves to the study of Divinity.

RICHARD PARRY, born at Ruthen in the county of Denbigh, sometime Student of Christ Church, afterward Doctor of Divinity and Bishop of St. Asaph, bequeathed a rent charge of 6l. to be raised and yearly paid by his son Mr. Richard Parry and his heirs for ever, out of certain lands of his in

(10) [See Bp Humphreys's ADDITIONS, &c. to ATH. OXON. at the end of Hearne's *Cani VINDICIE*, p. 630.]



Arbistocke in the county of Denbigh, for the maintenance of one poor Scholar of the Diocese of St. Asaph, or the town of Ruthen (of the free school of which place, founded by Gabr. Goodman, Dean of Westminster, he was sometime master) but one of his kindred, and a minister's son, to be preferred before another, *ceteris paribus*, &c. 1622. By the way it must be known, that this Rich. Parry was the chief promoter of the last translation of the Bible into Welsh.

WILLIAM PRICHARD, born in Abergavenny in the county of Monmouth, sometime Student of Christ Church, Proctor of the University, and afterward Rector of Ewelme in the county of Oxford, gave an hundred pound to purchase lands (11) to the yearly value of twenty nobles for the maintenance of one Scholar or Fellow to be especially, and before all others, (if any such shall be found fit and sufficient) of the family of Richard ap David ap Howell Vaughan, of the aforesaid town of Abergavenny, but in defect of such, then any in or about the said town, &c. 1623.

Sir THOMAS CANON, Knt. [Counsellor at Law] born in the town of Harverfordwest in the county of Pembroke, one of his Majesty's Justices, and Deputy Lieutenant for that county, conveyed at several times an annuity or rentcharge of 10l. yearly, to be raised out of his manor of Manchloghogge in the said county, for the maintenance of a Catechism Lecture in the College, and a Sermon and Communion in the Chapel every thursday before the Act celebrated by the University, &c. 1623.

OLIVER LLOYD, a younger brother of the house of Berthllwyd in the county of Montgomery, sometime Fellow of All Souls College, Doctor of Law, and Chancellor of Hereford, bequeathed 350l. to purchase lands (12) worth twenty pounds yearly, for the maintenance of one Fellow [out of Wales, and] to be nominated from time to time by the heir of his family, &c. 1625.

Sir THOMAS WYNNE, Knight, a younger brother of an ancient family of that name in the parish of Llanvayr-dol-Hayrn in the county of Denbigh, afterward a soldier of good note, and captain of a company of foot in the Low Countries, bequeathed 500l. (13) with which was purchased a rentcharge in Gloucestershire and Wiltshire, for the maintenance of one Scholar and one Fellow, to be elected out of the counties of Denbigh and Caernarvon, &c. settled 1629.

[STEPHEN RODWEY, Esq. a Citizen of London, gave by his will, proved Jan. 5, 1628-9, 500l. for the purchase of lands, to provide for the maintenance of one Fellow, &c.]

(11) [This was done by Sir Eubule Thelwall, who purchased therewith lands in Llanganhaval in Denbighshire. Wynne, ut supra, f. 125.]

(12) [This money was in 1630 laid out by Sir Eubule Thelwall, with Sir T. Wynne's and Mr. Rodwey's gifts, next mentioned, in all 1350l. to purchase certain rentcharges in

Gloucestershire, &c. Ibid. f. 126.]

(13) [This was converted to the benefit of this College by his brother Morgan Winne, D. D. Fellow of All Souls College, Archd. of Lincoln, and Rector of Scotter in Lincolnshire, and Mr. Rice Williams, his executors. ATH. OXON. V. I. 878: Bp Humphreys, ut supra, p. 658.]

Sir JOHN WALTER, Knt. sometime of Brasenose College, born at Ludlow in the county of Salop (second son of Edm. Walter, Counsellor at Law) Double Reader of the Inner Temple, Judge Itinerant of the counties of Glamorgan, Brecknock, and Radnor; Attorney [General] to Prince Charles, Serjeant at Law, and Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, bequeathed a thousand pounds, with which were purchased lands in Caermarthenshire for two Fellows and two Scholars, &c. 1630.

Sir EUBULE THELWALL, Knt. sometime Principal, procured from King James a new Charter, bearing date June 1, an. reg. 19, 1622; whereby Commissioners were appointed to make a perfect body of Statutes. Soon after they did so accordingly, and provided, that with the consent of the Visitor, the Society might bring down the number of eight Fellows and eight Scholars stipendiary as they saw cause, until the College was able to maintain more, and possessed of 600l. per annum; which yearly sum they were enabled by the said Charter to possess for the maintenance of 16 Fellows and 16 Scholars. [He was also a great Benefactor towards the Buildings.]

RICHARD BUDDE (eldest son of Tristram Budde of the city of Winchester, [Esq.]) the King's Auditor for Hampshire, Wiltshire, Dorsetshire, Somersetshire, Devonshire and Cornwall, bequeathed a rentcharge of eleven pounds and twelve shillings yearly out of the manor of Culmham in Oxfordshire, as also a Courfall Prebend in the Church of St. David's (a meer lay fee) of the yearly value of forty shillings or thereabouts, (14) for one Scholar, &c. 1630.

LEWES OWEN, Serjeant of the Larder in the court of King James I, born in Anglesey, bequeathed 20l. per an. for two Scholars, to be chosen out of the free School of Beaumaris, his kindred to be preferred, *ceteris paribus*, &c. Concerning this gift it is otherwise thus mentioned elsewhere—that by his last will and testament, he did bequeath the remainder of his lands, tenements and hereditaments in Burntwood and Sheneley [in Essex, after the death of William Jones, his sister's son:] for two Scholars to come to Jesus College in Oxon from the free School of Beaumaris, founded by David Hughes, sometime Bac. of Arts of Magdalen Coll. in Cambridge. The said Lewes Owen built the Almshouse at Penmynydd in Anglesey.

WILLIAM THOMAS, born in the town of Brecknock, whence he removed, and was a mercer in the town of Caerleon in the county of Monmouth, where by his trading obtaining a fair estate, he became high sheriff of the county, bequeathed lands and tenements near Caerleon, to the yearly value of 20l. or thereabouts, (15) for two Scholars, and they to be especially and before others (if any such shall be found fit) of his blood and kindred; otherwise any of the county of Monmouth, and in defect of such, any of the county of Brecknock, &c.

King CHARLES I, gave divers lands and tenements in trust to the Univer-

(14) [Worth 3l. a year. Wynne's MSS.]

(15) [5l. in Llanvrechva in the county of Monmouth, in Llangattock iuxta Caerleon

8l. and his lands in the parish of Christ-Church 7l. 6s. 8d. Ibid.]



fity, that they with the profits of them maintain a Fellow (as also in Pembroke and Exeter College) born in the Isle of Jersey or Guernsey, &c. 1636.

DAVID PARRY of Cardiganshire, Esq. gave 20l. per an. for one Fellow of the county of Cardigan, Caermarthen, or Pembroke, &c.

WILLIAM ROBSON, Salter, (16) 10l. yearly [to be paid by the Master and Wardens of the Salters' Company] for the maintenance of two poor Scholars till they are Bachelors of Arts, &c.

THOMAS GWYNNE, born in the Isle of Anglesey, Doctor of Law, sometime Fellow of All Souls College, afterward Chantor of Salisbury, and Chancellor of Llandaff, gave the Impropriation of Holyhead in Anglesey; out of which the College is to receive 80l. yearly, for the maintenance of two Fellows and two Scholars of his kindred in general, or else of the Isle of Anglesey. This gift was not settled till the time of Oliver, Protector; for then Dr. Justinian Lewyn, (since a Knight) who married the neice and heir of the said Dr. Gwynne, ventured to settle it on the College, when it and the rest were ready to be dissolved: [1648.] (17)

WILLIAM BACKHOUSE, of Swallowfield in Berkshire, Esq. gave lands in the said county worth 65 pounds per ann. (18) for two Fellows of honest conversation, sufficient learning, and expert in the Welch language, &c. 1661.

FRANCIS MANSELL, D. D. Principal, gave to the College 40l. per annum freehold, improvable to 80l. per ann. also 65l. yearly from his Corps belonging to his Prebendship of St. David, and from that belonging to his Treasurerhip of Llandaff, besides 1600l. in Building, and other Benefactions. He died May 1, 1665.

The Reader is to note, that at this present [1685] there are, according to the Statutes, but sixteen Fellows and sixteen Scholars, for though more places were given by the said Benefactors, yet because the revenues were but small which they gave, and those decreased too, they were appointed for the maintenance of the said number and no more. (19)

(16) [A Citizen, free of the Salters' company, London.]

(17) [Dr. Thomas Gwynne was the younger son of John ap Rees Wynn of Bodfeddan, paternally descended from Hwfa ap Kyndellis, one of the 15 Tribes of North Wales, whose hereditary office in the time of the British Princes was to assist the Bishop of Bangor to place the Crown on the Prince's head on the Coronation day, and to have the apparel the Prince was crowned in for his fee. See Bp Humphreys' ADDITIONS, &c. to Ath. Oxon. at the end of Hearne's *Cat. Vindiciæ*, p. 625.]

(18) [Two Farms in his manor of Hurst Sinfam, alias Sindlesham, and Arborfield in Berks. Wynne's MSS, ut supra.]

(19) [But to these worthy good men must be added the Right Honourable Sir LEOLINE JENKINS, Knight, sometime Principal of this College, who gave by his will, dated June 12, 1685, divers messuages, lands, &c. of great and very considerable value (ATH. OXON. V. II, F. 132): and among other uses, appointed '50l. a year to the Principal, and 120l. a year for filling up the Fellowships and Scholarships; and that the sixteen Fellowships and sixteen Scholarships of the College be set forth in one Scheme; thereby to shew to what diocese, county, place or family, each, by the disposition of the respective Founders and Donors, doth, and ought of right to belong.'

This

## P R I N C I P A L S .

- I. DAVID LEWES, Dr. of the Civil Law, born at Abergavenny in the county of Monmouth, admitted Fellow of All Souls College anno 1541, afterward Principal of New Inn, appointed by the Queen in the Foundation Charter the first and original Principal an. 1571. He soon after resigned, being about that time Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, and Master of the Requests to the Queen. He lies buried at Abergavenny, in the great church there, under a very fair monument, having thereon the ensigns of the Admiralty curiously carved, but with no inscription. [This monument was built by himself in his lifetime. (20)]
- II. GRIFFITH OF GRIFFIN LLOYD, beforementioned, Bachelor of the Civil Law, a younger brother of the house of Llanllyr, in Cardiganshire, Fellow of All Souls an. 1566, became Principal of this place anno 1572. He was afterward Dr. and King's Professor of the Civil Law, in this University, and Chancellor to the Bishop of Oxford. He died 26 Nov. 1586, and was buried in St. Bennet's Church by Paul's Wharf in London. (21)
- III. FRANCIS BEVANS, LL. D. born in Caermarthenshire, first a Student in Broadgates Hall, then in the year 1573 chosen Fellow of All Souls College, and soon after Principal of New Inn, succeeded Dr. Lloyd in this Principality in Dec. 1586. He was appointed one of the Queen's Commissioners in her second Charter for the settlement of the College, and by her then constituted and confirmed the third Principal, an. 1589. —Afterward Chancellor to Dr. Westphaling, Bishop of Hereford,

This Scheme was accordingly made by an indenture, between the College of the one part, and the four executors of Sir L. JENKINS on the other part, dated March 11, 1685-6; and was confirmed by Letters Patent Apr. 26 following, 2 Jac. II. By these Lett. Pat. also the College was allowed to hold 1000l. per ann. over and above the revenue they then had. In consequence of Sir LEOLINE's will, &c. two new Fellowships, and two Scholarships were founded; one of which Fellowships, as he directed, is to be 'known and distinguished by the name of the Scholar and Alumnus of K. Ch. II, and the other the Scholar and Alumnus of K. J. II; since he owed (under God) all that he was, and all that he had, to the royal goodness and bounty of these two Princes.' One other Fellowship was added in pursuance of a decree in Chancery, directing the application of the remainder of Sir LEOLINE's personal estate. Wynne's MSS, ut supra, N<sup>o</sup>. 27. See also the LIFE, &c. of Sir L. Jenkins, by W. Wynne, Esq. afterward Serjeant at Law,

son of Dr. O. Wynne.

And EDWARD MEYRICK, born at Ulchedre in Merionethsh. M. A. formerly Fellow elect of this College, Vicar of Ensham, Oxfordshire, Rector of Penboyr and Vicar of Llanegwad in the county of Caermarthen, Precentor of the Collegiate church of Brecknock, and Treasurer of St. David's, who bequeathed land, &c. for the further encrease of the foundation. His will was dated Mar. 25, 1712. He died at Gloucester Apr. 24, 1713. In consequence of this bequest a Charter was granted by K. Geo. II, dated Jan. 10, 1729; whereby the College is enabled to hold 500l. per ann. more than they could by former Charters. Wynne's MSS, ut supra, N<sup>o</sup>. 37.

The Society now consists of a Principal, 19 Fellows, 18 Scholars, &c.]

(20) [David Lewes died Apr. 27, 1584, in the College called Doctors Commons at London. ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 72.]

(21) [Gr. Lloyd died in Doctors Commons. Ibid. F. 113.]

where



where dying in the beginning of 1602, was buried in the Cathedral there.

- IV. JOHN WILLIAMS, born in Caermarthenshire, Fellow of All Souls College 1579, afterward parson of Llanderico, Marg. Professor [1594] D. of D. and Dean of Bangor [1605] elected Principal 17 May 1602, by three Fellows that were then in the College, and no more, viz. John Lloyd LL. D. Robert Johnson, Archdeacon of Leicester, and John Higgenson, Master of Arts. He died 4 Sept. 1613, and was, as I conceive, buried in St. Michael's Church Oxon. By his will he gave [&c. See before, p. 572.]
- V. GRIFFITH POWELL, Master of Arts, and Bac. of the Civil Law, a younger son of Thomas Powell of Llanfawell in the county of Caermarthen, Esq. the first Fellow of the College by Election, was admitted and settled in the Principality 8 Sept. 1613. He died 28 June 1620, and was buried in St. Michael's church, Oxon. It must be noted, that having been before Principal, he was by the endeavours of Dr. Williams removed, but Dr. Powell stirring in the matter, was restored thereunto by the Chancellor, and admitted by the Vicechancellor and certain Doctors 20 July 1609. Whether he exercised that office I cannot tell, I believe not.
- VI. FRANCIS MANSELL, Master of Arts, Fellow of All Souls, but before a Commoner of this College, third son of Sir Francis Mansell of Muddlescomb in the county of Caermarthen, Baronet, who died 1643, and kinsman to William Earl of Pembroke, Chancellor of the University of Oxford, was admitted Principal by the Vicechancellor and certain Doctors 3 July 1620. He resigned the year following, (22) and returned to his Fellowship before his year of grace was expired.
- VII. Sir EUBULE THELWALL, Knt. the fifth son of John Thelwall of Batharvan Park in the county of Denbigh Esq. bred in Trinity College in Cambridge, till he was Bachelor of Arts, then coming to Oxford was incorporated in the same degree an. 1579: Afterward Master of Arts of this University, and Student in ——— College, Counsellor at Law, Master of the Alienation Office, and one of the Masters of the Chancery, was admitted Principal in the month of May 1621. He procured from King James a new Charter, &c. [See before p. 574. He died Oct. 8, 1630, aged 69, and was buried in the Chapel.] See his Epitaph.
- FRANCIS MANSELL, D. of Div. became Principal again in the month of October 1630.
- VIII. MICHAEL ROBERTS, *Bac. of Divinity, sometime Fellow of this House, succeeded Dr. Mansell by the authority of the Committee of Lords and Commons for the Reformation of the University of Oxford 22 May 1648. He resigned his Principality into the hands of Oliver, Protector, he being then Dr.*

(22) [Francis Mansell resigned on a prospect of some advantage which would accrue to this Society thereby. Lloyd's MEM. p. 540.]

of Divinity. He lived afterwards obscurely (though rich) in Oxon, and dying in the Parish of St. Peter in the East 3 May 1679, was buried in the church-yard there, close to the wall under the upper window of the body of the church.

- IX. FRANCIS HOWELL, M. of Arts, Fellow of Exeter College, had the Principality conferred on him by the said Oliver, 24 Oct. 1657. A little before which time the Fellows had elected for their Principal Dr. Seth Ward, the Astronomy Professor. The said Mr. Howell died a Nonconformist about the 8th or 10th day of March, at Bednall Green in Middlesex, anno 1679, and was buried in the phanatical yard, joining to the Artillery yard by Bunkill Fields near to London.

FRANCIS MANSELL, D. D. [Canon of St. David's, and Treasurer of Landaff,] restored by his Majesty's Commissioners Aug. 1, 1660. (22\*) He died May 1, 1665, and was buried toward the upper end of this College Chapel. [See his epitaph.] He had before given [&c. See before, p. 575.]

- X. LEOLINE JENKINS, Doctor of the Laws, sometime Member of this College, born at [Llanblithian] in Glamorganshire, elected upon the resignation of Dr. Mansell, first of March 1660-1; he was afterward Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, and of the Prerogative, knighted by K. Ch. II, and in the beginning of the year 1680 made one of the Secretaries of State, [and was of the Privy Council to K. Charles II, and King James II. (23)]

- XI. JOHN LLOYD, Bac. (since Dr.) of Divinity, born at [Pentaine] in Caermarthenshire, was elected upon the resignation of Sir Leoline Jenkins, 24 April 1673. Afterward Treasurer of Landaff 1679, and Bishop of St. Davids [1686. He died in this College Feb. 13, 1686-7, and was buried at the upper end of the Chapel. See his Epitaph.]

- XII. JONATHAN EDWARDS, B. D. (afterward D. D.) unanimously elected Nov. 2, 1686. [He became Treasurer of Llandaff, 1687. He died July 20, 1712, aged 73, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inscriptions. (24)]

(22\*) [Francis Mansell, D. D. within less than a year after his Restoration, resigned a second time, to open the way for a successor, who should complete what he had long since begun, and till interrupted by the public troubles, so happily carried on. He afterwards, to the time of his death, resided as a Commoner in the College.]

(23) [Sir Leoline Jenkins resigned the Principality of this College, on his being sent Ambassador to Cologne, in 1673. He went Ambassador also to Nimeguen in 1675. He was thrice elected one of the Burgesses of this University, and died at his House in Hammer-smith near London, Sept. 1, 1685, aged 62 years, and was buried with great respect,

the whole body of the University attending on the occasion, in the Chapel of this College; where is a white marble over his grave, with a large inscription thereon, which see in the account of the Chapel. ATH. OXON, V. II, F. 132. Wynne's LIFE, ut supra.]

(24) [Jonathan Edwards, a native of Wrexham in Denbighshire, was first a Member of Christ Church in 1655, where he was admitted B. A. 1659; elected Fellow of this College in 1662. He was sometime Rector of Kiddington near Oxford, which he exchanged for Hinton in Hants. He had also two other livings, one in Anglesea, the other in Caernarvonshire. Atterbury's CORRESP. V. III, p. 535.]

[XIII.]



- [XIII. JOHN WYNNE, D. D. Lady Margaret's Professor in Divinity, elected Aug. 11, 1712. He was made Bishop of St. Asaph 1714, and resigned his Principality May 28, 1720. He became Preb. of Westminster 1721, and was translated to Bath and Wells 1727. He died July—1743.]
- XIV. WILLIAM JONES, B. D. (afterward D. D.) elected June 16, 1720. He died Nov. 17, 1725, and was buried in the Chapel.
- XV. EUBULE THELWALL, B. D. (afterward D. D.) elected Dec. 7, 1725. He died June 20, 1727, and was buried in the Chapel.
- XVI. THOMAS PARDO, B. D. (afterward D. D.) elected July 10, 1727. He died Apr. 1763, and was buried in the Chapel.
- XVII. HUMPHREY OWEN, B. D. Head Keeper of the Bodleian Library, (afterward D. D.) elected May 11, 1763. He died Mar. 1768, and was buried in the Chapel.
- XVIII. JOSEPH HOARE, B. D. Prebendary of Westminster (afterward D. D.) elected Apr. 9, 1768. He is now Principal, 1785.]

## B I S H O P S.

- I. RICHARD MEREDITH, LEIGHLIN in IRELAND 1589—[ob. 1597.]
- II. JOHN RIDER, KILLALOE in IRELAND 1612—[ob. 1632.]
- III. MORGAN OWEN, LANDAFF, 1639—[ob. 1644.]
- IV. THOMAS HOWELL, BRISTOL 1644—[ob. 1646.]
- V. HUGH LLOYD, LANDAFF 1660—[ob. 1667] (25)
- VI. FRANCIS DAVYS, LANDAFF 1667—[ob. 1674.]
- VII. JOHN PARRY, OSSORY in IRELAND 1672—[ob. 1677.]
- VIII. WILLIAM THOMAS, ST. DAVID'S, 1677, WORCESTER [1683—ob. 1689.]
- IX. BENJAMIN PARRY, OSSORY in IRELAND 1677—[ob. 1678.] (26)
- X. WILLIAM LLOYD, ST. ASAPH 1680, [LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1692, WORCESTER 1699—ob. 1717.]
- XI. JOHN LLOYD, ST. DAVID'S 1686—[ob. 1686-7.] (27)
- [XII. HUMPHREY HUMPHREYS, BANGOR 1689, (28) HEREFORD 1701—ob. 1712.]
- XIII. JOHN EVANS, BANGOR 1701, MEATH in IRELAND 1715—ob. 1723.
- XIV. JOHN WYNNE, ST. ASAPH 1714, BATH and WELLS 1727—ob. 1743.]

(25) [*Hugh Lloyd* was first of Oriel, afterward of this College. See before, p. 129.]

(26) [*Benjamin Parry* was sometime a Member of this College, and afterward Fellow of Corpus Christi. *ATH. OX. V. II*, 1164.]

(27) [*John Lloyd* was first a Member of

Merton College, where he took the degree of B. A. He was afterward chosen Fellow, and then Principal of this College. *Ibid.* 1170.]

(28) [*Ibid.* 1183.]

## BUILDINGS.

AS for the fabric of this College I shall, according to the method hitherto used, either tell you of the Builder of, or Benefactor to it. The fore front therefore of the first Quadrangle, which looketh eastward, and the east half of the south side of the said Quadrangle, were built, as I have already mentioned, by Dr. PRICE, the Queen allowing most part of the timber towards it. The other half of the said south side was built by Sir EUBULE THELWALL, about the year 1625, partly with the monies which Principal POWELL left, and partly with those of Dr. PRICE.

The Kitchen and Buttery, with the Chambers over them, were begun and brought to a considerable forwardness by the endeavours of Princ. POWELL; who for that end and purpose obtained the benefaction of divers Persons living in Oxford, in the county thereof, in London, Cheshire, and Wales, an. 1618, or thereabouts. But he dying before they were quite finished, were completed by the said Sir Eubule.

The Principal's Lodgings between the Chapel and Hall were totally built by Sir EUBULE also; wherein he made a very fair dining room, adorned with wainscot curiously engraven.

The new buildings beyond the Quadrangle on the west side, which are now reducing to another quadrangle, were thus begun and finished. More than half of the south side, and as much of the north, were built by Dr. MANSELL, an. 1640, with monies which he procured abroad, and from Commoners in the College; and being confident of benefactors to advance monies to finish it, he took down the Library, which Sir Eubule Thelwall had built, and erected in its place the said better half of the north side, with intentions that the west side of the said Quadrangle should be all (or the most part) for a Library. Towards which work, and completing of the said Quadrangle, Sir LEWES MANSELL, of Margam, Bt. his first cousin, gave 50l. per an. for several years; Dr. MORGAN OWEN, Bp of Landaff, 30l. Sir NICHOLAS KEMEYS, Bt. 20l. and ——— CARNE of Wenny, Esq. 10l. for several years also; but wars coming on, and distraction thereupon following, the building was left imperfect, and the good Doctor refunded several sums of the money back again. Yet in the year 1676 the south side of the said Quadrangle was finished at the charge of Sir LEOLINE JENKINS, Knt. which being done, a Library was erected on the west side, as I shall tell you anon.

[The north west corner of the new Quadrangle was built in the year 1713. And the east front of the first Quadrangle was rebuilt in 1756. Over the Gateway are the Arms of Dr. HUGH PRICE, now borne by the College; as below, in the Hall.]

HALL, or REFECTORY, which stands on the west side of the first Quadrangle (and is the greater part of the east side of the new buildings) was erected in Principal POWELL's time, about the year 1617, with the monies  
of



of divers persons; that is to say, with the 300l. that was then remaining of Dr. PRICE's bequest, the hundred marks which RICH. PARRY, Bishop of St. Asaph gave, the hundred pounds which Mrs. ANNE LLOYD [before mentioned] (relict of Dr. Griffith Lloyd, and daughter of Dr. Rob. Lougher) bestowed, and with other sums collected of divers persons in those counties before mentioned, that contributed towards the Buttery, Kitchen, and Chambers over them. But all the said sums so collected being not enough to perfect it, was completed by that most bountiful person Sir EUB. THELWALL, who left nothing undone which might conduce to the good of the College. I have heard his successor, Dr. Mansell, say, that the College was near 5000l. the better for him, and that he would have settled his whole estate on it, which was very considerable, if he had not been disobliged by some persons, who were very active in opposing his intentions to place his successor.

## Arms in the Hall windows:

Quarterly; first, Gules, a Chevron Erm. between ten Crosses patée Arg.  
 Second, Or, a Saltier engrailed Sable.  
 Third, Or, two Lions passant Azure.  
 Fourth, Gules, ten Bezants; a File of five Labels Azure.  
 Crest—an Unicorn passant Gules.

*Berkeley*  
*Botelourt*  
*Strang-*  
*ways*  
*Zouch.*

Quartered; first, Argent, on a Bend Vert three Wolves' Heads erased of the field:  
 Second, Vert, a Chevron between three Wolves' Heads erased Argent:  
 Third, Gules, on a Bend Or three Lions rampant Sable:  
 Fourth, Argent, two Ravens in pale Proper:  
 Fifth, Sable, a Chevron between three Owls Argent:  
 Sixth, Gules, three Snakes interlaced fretty in triangle Argent.  
 Crest—a dexter Hand expanded and erect, Proper. ——— MIDDLETON of Chirk  
 Castle in the county of Denbigh.

*Myddelton*  
*Myddelton*  
*Montgo-*  
*mercy*  
*Corbett*  
*Burton*  
 . . . . .

Quarterly; first and fourth, Gules, a Bend Argent cotised Or; second and third, Az. . . . .  
 semée of Cinquefoiles a Lion rampant Or.  
 Crest—a Cannon Or, mounted on Wheels.

*Beau-*  
*mont.*

Gyronny of eight, Erm. and Sable, a Lion rampant Or. . . . .  
 Crest—a Talbot, per pale Arg. and Or, passant. Motto—ENSUYANT LA VERITE.  
 [Sir CHARLES WILLIAMS of Llangibby, Monmouthshire, Knight.]

*Williams.*

Quarterly; first and fourth, Gules, an Escoccheon Arg. within an Orle of Estoiles Or:  
 second and third, Gules, a Chevron between three Escallops Or.  
 Crest—a Sea Horse's Head Proper, issuing out of a ducal Coronet Or.

*Chamber-*  
*layne*  
*Chamber-*  
*layne.*

Quartered, first, Argent, on a Chevron between three Maunches Sable, a Crescent Or:  
 Second, Party per pale indented Argent and Gules:  
 Third, Ermine, a Cross botony Ermines:  
 Fourth, Argent, an Escarbuncle of eight Rays Sable.  
 Fifth, Argent, three Bars Gules:  
 Sixth, Argent, a Castle Sable, scaled by a Ladder Or.  
 Seventh, Sable, on a Fess between two Chevrons Or three Eagles displayed Gules:  
 Eighth, Argent, three Mulletts of six points Sable.  
 Crest—a Griffin's Head per pale indented Argent and Gules, beaked Azure.  
 ——— MANSELL of Caermarthenshire.

*Mansell*  
*Penrice*  
*Kene*  
 . . . . .  
*Scurlage*  
*or Dab-*  
*ridgcourt*  
 . . . . .  
*Baynard*

Quartered, . . . . .

- Herbert* Quartered, [first, party per pale Azure and Gules, three Lions rampant Argent:]  
*Parr* Second, Argent, two Bars Azure, within a Bordure engrailed Sable:  
*Roos* Third, Or, three Waterbougts Sable:  
*Fitzbugh* Fourth, Azure, three Chevrons interlaced; a Chief Or:  
*Marmyon* Fifth, Vaire, a Fefs Gules:  
*St. Quintin.* Sixth, Or, a Chevron Gules; a Chief vaire: All within a Garter.  
 [WILLIAM HERBERT, Earl of PEMBROKE, CHANCELLOR of this UNIVERSITY, and Knight of the Garter.]
- Compton* Quartered, first, [Sable, a Lion passant guardant Or, between three Helmets Argent:]  
*Vannell* Second, Argent, a [Chevron] Azure, within a Bordure of the second Bezantée:  
*Ayleworth* Third, Argent, a Fefs engrailed between six Billets Gules:  
*Wykwan* Fourth, Argent, on a Chevron Sable three Fleurs de lis Or:  
 Fifth, . . . . .  
*Berkeley* Sixth, Gules, a Chevron between ten Croffes patée within a Bordure Argent:  
*Betishorne* Seventh, Or, on a Saltier Gules five Estoiles Or:  
*Walden.* Eighth, Or, on a Bend Gules coticed Azure, between six Martlets of the second three Wings Argent:  
*Ougan* Ninth, Or, an a Chief Sable three Martlets of the first:  
 Tenth, . . . . .  
 Supporters—two Dragons rampant Ermine, gorged about their Necks with Ducal Coronets, whereunto are Chains fixed, reflexing over their Backs Or.  
 Crest—a demi Dragon erased Gules, enfiled about the loins with a ducal Coronet Or.  
 [SPENCER COMPTON, Earl of NORTHAMPTON.]
- Somerset* Quartered; first, [the same as the fourth Quarter:]  
*Herbert* Second, Party per pale Azure and Gules, three Lions rampant Argent:  
 Third, . . . . .  
*Somerset* Fourth, quarterly, France and England within a Bordure componée, Argent and Az.  
 Motto—MUTARE VEL TIMERE SPERNO: all within a Garter.  
 [EDWARD SOMERSET Earl of Worcester, Lord Herbert, and Knight of the Garter.]
- Ch. Pr. of Wales.* Badge of the Prince of WALES; viz. three Ostrich Feathers Argent, issuing out of a ducal Coronet Or: within a Garter.

### On the Screen at the lower end of the Hall:

- Powell* Quarterly; first, — three Roses —: second, — a Lion rampant —: third,  
 . . . . . on a Bend — three Griffins' Heads erased —: fourth, — three Trunks of  
 . . . . . Trees eradicated and coupéd —.  
 . . . . . Crest—a Wolf. Motto—ESSE QUAM VIDERI.

Which four Coats are there also singly by themselves.

[At the east end is a whole-length Portrait of Q. ELIZABETH, by ———, with the following Inscription, &c.

‘DIVA ELIZABETHA VIRGO INVICTISSIMA, SEMPER AUGUSTA,  
 PLUS QUAM CÆSAREA ANGLIÆ, FRANCIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ  
 POTENTISSIMA IMPERATRIX, FIDEI CHRISTIANÆ FORTISSIMA  
 PROPUGNATRIX, LITERARUM OMNIUM SCIENTISSIMA FAUTRIX,  
 IMMENSI OCEANI FÆLICISSIMA TRIUMPHATRIX,  
 COLLEGII JESU OXON FUNDATRIX.’

- Q. Eliz.* The ROYAL ARMS: Within the Garter, and ensigned with a Crown.

Over



Over this Picture are the Arms of Dr. HUGH PRICE, now borne by the COLLEGE :

Vert, three Stags trippant Argent, attired Or.

*Price,  
or Jesus  
College.*

At the west end is a Portrait of Sir LEOLINE JENKINS, Knt. Principal, and Benefactor; painted by H. Tuer, at Nimeguen, 1679.]

LIBRARY, which stood in the place where the north side of the new Quadrangle now is, was first began by Sir Eubule Thelwall an. 1626, but carried on by the benefaction of others, of whom the most considerable was the Lady ANNE BROMLEY, late the wife of Sir Henry Bromley, Knt. who gave an hundred pounds. Which being finished, with a walk under, and chambers over it for Servitors, the manuscripts that Sir JOHN PRISE of Portham in Herefordshire, Kt. had before given, were put therein. Afterward divers gave books, among whom were Mr. WILLIAM PRICHARD, before mentioned, besides an hundred pounds, of which part was employed to buy others. Dr. OLIVER LLOYD, who died at London about 17 March, an. 1632-3, also gave all his Law Books after the death of his nephew Oliver Lloyd, Fellow of All Souls College. EDWARD HERBERT, Lord CHERBURY, gave his London Library an. 1648. Dr. MANSELL his whole study, which was very considerable, besides many other books. So that the said Library, continuing no longer than to the year 1639, was then pulled down by Dr. Mansell, with a design that it should be built on the west side of the Quadrangle, then intended to be built; but civil wars approaching, the work ceased, and no Library was built, no not so much as a stone laid; so that the books which were to be put therein, were laid in an upper room or loft over those chambers that are above the Buttery and Kitchen. At length two or three tenements being bought in, that stood in Cheney lane, a fair Library was erected in an. 1677, on the west side of the new Quadrangle, all done at the charge of Sir LEOLINE JENKINS, Knt. sometime Principal, of this College, then Judge of the Prerogative Court, and in an. 1679 the aforementioned Library of Books was removed into it.

[The said Sir LEOLINE, who died in 1685, having given by his will 'to the Society of Doctors-Commons 40 volumes in folio or quarto of Law or other books, to begin their Library,' he bequeathed to this College 'the rest of his Books. (24\*)

JONATHAN EDWARDS, D. D. Principal, gave in his life time several books, printed and MS, and bequeathed at his death in 1712, his Library of near 1000 Books more.]

CHAPEL, on the north side of the first Quadrangle, was built in Principal Powell's time by the benevolence chiefly of the Welch gentry. Which being furnished by the care of Sir EUBULE THELWALL, was consecrated to the memory of JESUS CHRIST, 28 May 1621, by Dr. John Howson, Bp of Oxford; at which time Thom. Prichard, Master of Arts and Vice Principal,

(24\*) [See the Copy of Sir LEOLINE JENKINS' WILL among Wynne's MSS, ut supra.]

preached

preached the Sermon on a text befitting that solemnity. But the said Chapel being too little for the Society, was in the year 1636 lengthened at the east end by Sir CHARLES WILLIAMS of Monmouthshire, [Knt.] who expended 250l. for that purpose.

[JONATHAN EDWARDS, D. D. Principal, gave near 1000l. in money towards adorning the Chapel, &c. and for the benefit of the College. He died in 1712. See his Epitaph in the Chapel.]

Over the Screen at the west end are the Arms and Crests of Sir EUBULE THELWALL, and of Sir LEOLINE JENKINS, as below.]

Over the Door next to the Quadrangle is this in golden letters :  
‘ASCENDIT ORATIO, DESCENDIT GRATIA.’

### I N S C R I P T I O N S.

On the south wall is a marble monument, containing the proportion of a man, in a gown kneeling before a table, on which layeth a book opened : All under a Canopy, with two Angels holding up the Curtains, and this Inscription underneath :

‘ MEMORIÆ SACRUM.  
EUBULE THELLWALL, MILES,  
UNUS MAJISTRORUM CANCELL. DOMINI REGIS  
ET HUIUS COLLGII PRINCIPALIS;  
QUA FIDEM SANUS, QUA MORES SANCTUS,  
QUA MUNUS FIDELIS ET JUSTUS,  
DE DOMO HAC OPTIME MERITUS,  
OBIIT VIII OCTOBRIS MDCXXX,  
ET ANNO ÆTATIS SUÆ LXVIII  
HIC DORMIT SUB SPE RESURRECTIONIS.  
BEVIS THELWALL, MILES, FRATER EJUS,  
PIETATIS ERGO MŒRENS POSUIT.’

*Thelwall.*

Arms—Gules, a Fefs Or, between three Boars Heads coupéd, Argent.  
Crest—A Stag lodged upon a mount, both Proper.

On the north wall (opposite to Sir Eubule Thelwall’s monument) is another, all of white marble, and thereon this inscription :

‘ D. O. M.  
FRANCISCUS MANSELL, S. T. P.  
Domini Francisci Mansell de Muddlescombe  
In com. Carmarthen Baronetti,  
Et Catherinæ, Henrici Morgan  
de Muddlescombe filiæ et hæredis,  
Filius natu tertius.

Vir



Vir  
 Antiqui sanguinis, sed magis antiquæ virtutis ;  
 Eruditione, fide, sanctitate, etiam proscriptione  
 Clarus,  
 Præfecturâ quippe hujus Collegii  
 Inter Confessores anni 1647<sup>mi</sup>  
 Depulsus.  
 Insulas Episcopales  
 Viro meritissimo non semel oblatas, serio tremuit ;  
 Obstinatus refugit.  
 Suffragiis Collegii bis postulatus est in Principalem,  
 Bis etiam lubens loco cessit :  
 Primum, Juvenis adhuc,  
 Ut successori rem Collegii angustam large aucturo,  
 Viam honestius sterneret ;  
 Dein, ætate provectior, ut DEO totus vacaret ;  
 Collegium hocce  
 Alumnus, Præfectus, Benefactor  
 ornavit, fovit, munificentissime auxit,  
 Hæredem imo scripsit  
 ex asse.  
 Obiit  
 Fere octogenarius kal. Maii 1665.

[Arms—Argent, a Chevron between three Maunches Sable.]

*Manfeil.*

On a large white marble laying on the ground, [near the steps leading  
 to the altar.]

• DEPOSITUM

ILLUSTRISSIMI VIRI D<sup>ni</sup> LEOLINI JENKINS,

LL. DOCTORIS, ET EQUITIS AURATI,

ADMIRALITATIS ANGLIÆ,

ET CURIÆ PRÆROGATIVÆ CANTUARIENSIS JUDICIS,

ET SERENISSIMÆ REGIÆ MAGESTATI A SANCTIORIBUS CONSILIIS.

ILLE

LANTRISSANTIA SILURUM, HONESTA FAMILIA NATUS,

LITERIS A PRIMA JUVENTUTE LIBERALITER IMBUTUS,

ET COLLEGIO JESU IN UNIVERSITATE OXONIENSI ADMOTUS,

EGREGIA ILLIC EDIDIT OPTIMÆ INDOLIS SPECIMINA

DONEC OB FIDEM REGI PRÆSTITAM,

DEMOCRATICORUM FURORIBUS PROSCRIPTUS,

SOLUM VERTERE, ET IN GALLIAM SECEDERE COGERETUR.

ACADEMIA VERO UNÀ CUM PRINCIPE RESTITUTA,

COLLEGII JESU SOCIUS, MOX PRÆFECTUS RENUNCIABATUR.

DEINCEPS LEGATIONES CREBRAS

AUGUSTISSIMI REGIS CAROLI NOMINE,

FELICITER ADMINISTRAVIT.

PRIMUM AD REGEM GALLIARUM MISSUS,

POSTEA COLONIÆ, NEC NON NOVOMAGI

E e e e

PACIS

III.  
*Sir* LEOL.  
 JENKINS.

PACIS EUROPÆ SEQUESTER,  
 FINITIMORUM UNDIQUE PRINCIPUM BELLA SOPIVIT,  
 NEC MINUS DOMI QUAM FORIS UTILIS,  
 SECRETARIUS STATUS PRIMARIUS,  
 CONJURATORUM PER ANGLIAM MOLIMINA,  
 VIGILIIS SUIS DETEXIT, CONSILIIS DISSIPAVIT.  
 DEMUM MISSIONE HONORIFICA  
 AB INDULGENTISSIMO PRINCIPE DONATUS,  
 SECESSUM PETIIT,  
 UT DEO ET ÆTERNITATI UNICE VACARET:  
 VIRIBUSQUE QUAS IN PUBLICA COMMODA  
 IMPENDERAT, EXHAUSTUS;  
 ET MORBO DIUTINO CONFECTUS,  
 SANCTISSIMAM ANIMAM DEO REDDIDIT;  
 SEPT. I, ANNO MDCLXXXV, ÆTAT. LXII.  
 TUMULUM SORTITUS,  
 UBI PRIMA LITERARUM TYROCINIA POSUIT,  
 EO IN COLLEGIO, QUOD VIVUS PATROCINIO FOVIT,  
 MORIENS VERO HÆREDEM SCRIPSIT;  
 ET TANTUM NON DENUO FUNDAVIT.'

*Jenkins.*

[Arms—Argent, three Cocks Gules; a Mullet for difference.  
 Crest—a demi Lion rampant — crowned —.  
 Motto—VIGILIIS ET VIRTUTE.]

[Another Inscription.\*]

' Subtus  
 in  
 Crypta lateritia  
 conduntur  
 Reliquiæ honoratissimi  
 Domini Domini  
 LEOLINI JENKINS.'

[Against the north wall.

iv.  
 JOHN  
 LLOYD,  
*Principal.*

' P. M.  
 Venerabilis Viri Dni Dni JOHANNIS LLOYD,  
 SS. T. P. Episcopi Menevensis,  
 Quem in agro Maridunensi generosâ familiâ natum  
 Oxonium spe non inani excepit,  
 Mertonensis primum Collegii,  
 Mox hujus Alumnum.  
 Suffragante bono hujus loci genio  
 Socius brevi, Principalis postea electus est.

\* [This Inscription does not appear at present. It was probably removed, when the larger one, before mentioned, was laid down.]

Per



Per tredecem Præfecturæ suæ annos,  
 Creditam sibi provinciam ornavit plurimum,  
 Tum re suâ,  
 Tum æquissimâ gubernandi ratione ;  
 Benefactorum etiam albo inter primos se inserturus  
 Si per fata licuisset.  
 Vice-Cancellariatum in hac Academiâ  
 Dum per tres annos summa Togatorum gratulatione obiret,  
 Virtutes tum scientiæ, tum pietatis omnes  
 Ipse semper religiose coluit.  
 Et ab aliis excolendas  
 Serio curavit  
 Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ et Academiæ propugnator acerrimus,  
 Oblatum denuo Episcopatum non ambienti  
 Invitus accepit, intempestive nimis reliquit ;  
 Meneviæ quippe renunciatus Præsul  
 Cœlesti tantum prælusit Hierarchiæ ;  
 Quo illum, citra unius anni curriculum mors transtulit  
 Feb. 12, anno { Salutis 1686  
 { Ætatis suæ 48.

Arms—Sable, on a Cross Or, five Cinquefoiles of the first ; The See of St. DAVID'S ;  
 Impal : Gules, a Lion rampant regardant Or, ungued and langued Azure.  
 Ensigned with a Mitre.

*See of St.  
 David's  
 Lloyd.*

Against the same wall :

‘ M. S.  
 Colendissimi Viri  
 JONATHAN EDWARDS, S. T. P.  
 Qui ex Æde Christi huc ascitus, primo Socius,  
 Deinde per annos viginti quinque Principalis,  
 Academiæ interim per tres annos V : Cancellarius,  
 Principibus etiam Gulielmo et Annæ  
 A sacris fuit.  
 Primævæ fidei, et salubris Disciplinæ tenax ;  
 Pro Ecclesiâ, et Academiâ, et hoc Lyceo vigilans ;  
 Præfectus qui potuit, et qui voluit regere ;  
 Nec sibi nec ignavis parcens ;  
 Erga bonos beneficus et comis ;  
 Delinquentium vindex fatis acerbis.  
 Si libros pervolutes,  
 Quibus Socini argutias et sophismata refellerit,  
 Disces instructus simul et delectatus ;  
 Quantum scientiâ præstitit et quantum  
 Debetis huic tu ipse et Religio.  
 Hisce Ædibus si sis amicus,  
 Suspice virum, quo nunquam amicior.  
 Qui in negotiis versatissimus,  
 Consilio promptus, agendo strenuus,  
 Nihil molitus est ad quod perficiendum non suffecit,  
 Aut quod factum non decuit.  
 Dum in vivis erat,  
 Ærarium pecuniis, Collegium ædificiis,  
 Bibliothecam Libris, auxit,  
 Et Sacellum eâ, quâ cernis, elegantia adornavit ;

v.  
 JONATH.  
 ED-  
 WARDS,  
 Principal.

E e e e z

Moriens

Moriens huic Domicilio sexcentas libras,  
 Suumque librorum thesaurum,  
 Et quod omnium minime obliviscendum,  
 Successoribus exemplum,  
 Reliquit.

Wrexhamiæ natus est 1629. Obiit 20 Junii 1712.

Ne diutius tanti viri cineribus  
 Meritus deest honos,  
 Hoc marmor  
 Virtutum ejus amici  
 P.  
 1737.'

*Edwards.*

Arms—Per Bend finister Argent and Sable, a Lion rampant Or.  
 Crest—a demi Lion rampant Or.

On a small Gravestone :

' J. E.'

On the south Wall :

' M. S.

VI.  
 MAU-  
 RICE.

Viri integerrimi æternum colendi,  
 HENRICI MAURICE, S. T. D. in hac Acad. Prof. Marg.  
 hujus Collegii olim Socii,  
 eximii decoris, atque ornamenti :  
 Dubium enim an naturæ dotibus instructior,  
 an animi virtutibus fuerat :  
 Utrisque certe instructissimus.  
 Sagaci ingenio, acri judicio,  
 memoria felici fretus,  
 humaniorum literarum curriculum,  
 nec perfunctorie emensus,  
 ad sanctiora serio properavit studia :  
 Evasitque plane consummatissimus,  
 cum vita, tum voce Theologus.  
 Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ decus fuit, et columen,  
 cujus fidem sanctissimis moribus ornavit,  
 et jura scriptis egregiis asseruit.  
 Schismaticos late grassantes adortus  
 fudit et fregit : disciplinam vindicavit,  
 primævus ipse, primævam.  
 Professoriam recens adepto lauream,  
 pensumque grande meditant,  
 inopina prorsus interceserunt fata :  
 hui quam præmatura !  
 Apoplexia corrept. ob. 3<sup>o</sup> Cal. Nov. A. M.D.C. XCI. ætat. XLIV.  
 Nat. est in Insula Monæ  
 Sepult. in eccles. Paroch. de Newington in agr. Oxon.  
 cujus fuerat Rector meritissimus.'

*Maurice.*

Arms— — a Saltier engrailed —.

On



## On the same Wall :

‘ H. S. E.  
 GULIELMUS JONES, S. T. P.  
 Hujusce Collegii  
 Scholaris, Socius, Principalis,  
 Davidis Jones de Trevonis in agro Maridunensi  
 Filius natu secundus;  
 Qui cum Swanseæ in patrio gymnasio,  
 Politioris Literaturæ fundamenta fecisset,  
 Annos vix 17 egressus, Oxonium migravit,  
 Ubi inter Academicos ita emicuit,  
 Ut brevi in Scholarium,  
 Deinde in Sociorum numerum esset cooptatus:  
 In quo vitæ stadio ita se gessit,  
 Ut non modo vernaculæ linguæ peritissimus,  
 Et in reconditâ suæ gentis antiquitate versatissimus,  
 Sed in omni pene scientiarum genere  
 Effet instructissimus.  
 Hos laborum atque studiorum fructus  
 In aliorum emolumentum atque utilitatem derivavit:  
 Itaque hujus curæ ac tutelæ, id utraque debet Wallia,  
 Quod in Republicâ et Ecclesiâ  
 Præclarissimos jam conspicit viros,  
 Certa patriæ suæ, præsidia ac ornamenta.  
 Longworthiæ Rector factus,  
 Noluit vir integerrimus inter inopes ditescere:  
 verum nudos vestire, esurientes pascere,  
 ignaros docere, errantes in viam reducere,  
 Præcipua fuit boni Pastoris cura:  
 Intra biennium denuo revocatus,  
 Unanimi Sociorum consensu  
 Huic Domo præfectus est:  
 Itaque bonis moribus, ingenuæ literaturæ,  
 Omnibusque scientiis promovendis, alacer incubuit;  
 Adversa interim valetudine oppressus  
 Collegio, Amicis, bonisque omnibus  
 Desideratissimus occubuit.  
 Natus 26 Feb. 1676,  
 obiit Nov. 17, 1725.’

Arms—Argent, a Chevron Gules between three Birds Sable.

VIII.  
 WILL.  
 JONES,  
 Principal.

Jones.

## On a small Gravestone :

‘ W. J.’

## On small Gravestones.

‘ T. P.’ Put for THOMAS PARDO, D. D. Principal—ob. Mar. — 1763.

‘ E. T.’ Put for EUBULE THELWALL, D. D. Principal—ob. Jun. 20, 1727.

‘ H. O.’ Put for HUMPHREY OWEN, D. D. Principal—ob. Mar.—1768.

Against

VIII.  
 PARDO.  
 IX.  
 THEL-  
 WALL.  
 X.  
 OWEN.

Against the west wall in the OUTER CHAPEL.

' M. S.

XI.  
E. JONES.

EDVARDI JONES, S. T. P.

Natu Maridunensis,  
Hujus Coll. per 25 annos Socii,  
Deinde Parochiæ de Aston Clinton  
in com. Bucks Rectoris ;  
nec non  
Eccles. Menevensis Canonici Resid.  
Obiit 23 Nov. A. D. 1750,  
Ætat. 52.  
Fratres et Sorores  
H. M.  
P.'

On a small Gravestone :

' E. J. D. D.  
1750. ]

The following Inscriptions, on several little stones, were taken up out of the Chapel, when it was paved with marble, 1690.

XII.  
EVANS;  
XIII.  
FLOWER.  
XIV.  
THO.  
LLOYD.  
XV.  
WILL.  
EDWARDS.  
XVI.  
POWELL.

' DAN. EVANS, A. M.  
Soc. Vice-Princeps.  
A. D. 1653.'

' THOM. LLOYD, A. M.  
Soc. Probationarius  
obiit 2 Nov. 1673.'

' PHILL. FLOWER,  
S. S. Th. Bac. et Soc.  
Feb. 15, A. D. 1657.'

' GULIELMUS EDWARDS  
A. M. Soc. obiit  
18 August. 1678.'

' EDVARDUS POWELL,  
A. M. Soc. obiit  
sexto Feb. A. D.  
1685.' (30)

STRAD- [Sir EDWARD STRADLING, a Colonel in the King's Army, was buried in  
LING. Jesus College Chapel June 21, 1644. (31)]

(30) [Edward Powell, son of Edward Powell  
of Shadwell in Shropshire, Gent. died Feb.  
6, 1685-6, aged 30, or thereabouts.

crowned Or. Author's MS Ashm. Mus. F. 4,  
p. 160.]

(31) [Ibid. D. 5, p. 56.]

Powell. Arms—Argent, a Lion rampant Sable,

XVII. WADHAM



## XVII. WADHAM COLLEGE.

THE Priory of the Austen Fryers without Smyth-gate in the north suburbs of Oxford, being among other religious places dissolved, the site thereof (part of which was parcel of the possessions of the Priory of Clattercote in this county) was by King Henry VIII (1) demised by indenture, dated 20 Decemb. an. reg. 33, to Thomas Cawarden (commonly called Carden) Esq. for the term of one and twenty years. In his hands it continued (as it seems) till 6 Edw. VI, Dom. 1552, by paying yearly for it three pounds, (that is to say, for the house and site six and forty shillings, and for a tenement laying in Long-rew, and a shop adjoining, thirteen shillings and fourpence) and then the King being minded to shift his hands of it, granted it by his letters patent, dated May 16, in the aforesaid year, to Henry Duke of Suffolk, and to Thomas Duport, Gentleman; but they keeping it no longer than till the 23d of the said month, did then (2) convey the said site and tenement to Henry Baylie, Doctor of Physic, lately Fellow of New College, by paying to the said Duke, and his heirs, five and forty shillings and eightpence, *nomine decimæ et decimæ partis inde*. From the said Baylie it came by (3) sale 16 Aug. in the first of Q. Mary, Dom. 1553, to his father-in-law Edward Freere, of Oxford, Esq. who leaving it to his son William Freere, was by him on the 20 Sept. 29 Elizab. (he having before made several leases of it to the City, to the end that the fair yearly kept there before the common gate might not be prejudicial to them) sold (4) to the Mayor, Bailliffs, and Commonalty thereof for the sum of about 430l. So that they being in full possession of it, sold it soon after to the FOUNDESS of Wadham College, as I am about to tell you.

The passage being now made clear, in order to the speaking of this House of Learning, I shall proceed, according to the method that I have hitherto used, to make such relation of it, as I have done for other Houses of Learning: which being concluded, I shall speak of the next, and so make an end of the Colleges. But first you may be pleased to take this short pedigree of the FOUNDER (for a longer and larger, which I have by me, I thought rather to omit than insert), to the end that you may satisfy yourself of some part of his relations. (4\*)

(1) Ex quodam Fasciculo, five Rot. in curia, five Offic. Augmentationis, in Computo scil. de 6 Edw. VI.

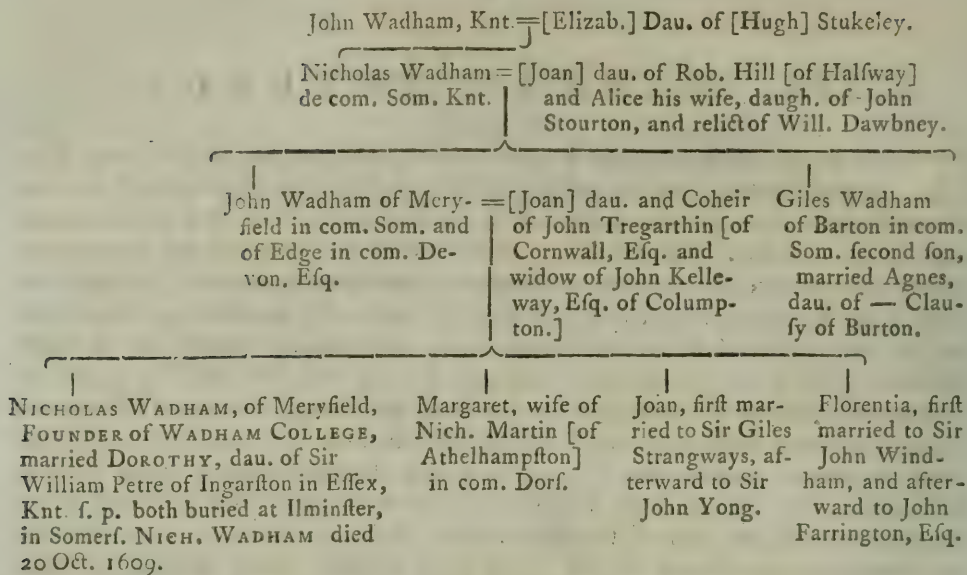
[See also Tanner's NOT. MONAST. p. 332.]

(2) Ut in THESAURARIO hujus Collegii in pyx. cui tit. est The Augustine Fryers.

(3) Ibidem.

(4) Ibid.

(4\*) [See Prince's WORTH, of Devon. p. 587.]



NICHOLAS WADHAM of Merefeild or Meryfeild in the county of Somerset, Esq. (sometime a Commoner of Corpus Christi College, or of Christ Church,) with DOROTHY his wife, daughter of Sir William Petre, Knt. one of Queen Elizabeth's privy council, (5) having by their frugality raised from their estate, valued at three thousand pounds per an. about fourteen thousand pounds in money, and had purchased eight hundred pounds yearly in lands and other revenues, resolved between them to bestow their frugality on some pious use. At length entertaining thoughts of building and endowing a College at Venice for the reception of certain English Scholars of the Roman Catholic religion (they themselves being of that persuasion) it was opportunely proposed to them by a friend, that, instead of performing their benefaction at that place, they would do it at Oxford, that so the Church of England might reap benefit thereby. Which proposal they forthwith embracing, Mr. WADHAM made enquiry for a plot of ground at Oxford to put his resolutions in execution, and so in order to go on with the work; but he dying in the mean time, the business for the present was laid aside. Afterward it was found in his will, that his design should go forward according to what he had intended in his lifetime, and that DOROTHY his wife, executrix of his last will, should see it performed with the assistance of certain Feoffees in trust, of which some were their kindred, others their servants.

This being therefore the ultimate resolution of Mr. WADHAM, they proceeded to obtain the site of Gloucester Hall, being the place which the FOUNDER had before designed; but Dr. Hawley, the then Principal, denying to

(5) [See before, in All Souls College, p. 263.]



deliver up his interest therein, unless the FOUNDRRESS would make him the first Warden or Governor of the College intended, they quitted that project, and made certain propofals to the City of Oxford of purchasing the site of the Austen Fryery beforementioned. Concerning which propofals, the Citizens having had several counfels and meetings to give answer to them, did at length agree to sell it; but with this condition, (6) that they might for that time and no more, have the nomination and election of one Fellow and two Scholars into the College that was about to be built. This being granted by the FOUNDRRESS and Feoffees, they accordingly had afterwards their desire by electing Thomas Harrys, son of Francis Harrys, Vintner, of Oxford, Fellow; and William Potter, son of William Potter, Woollend-raper, and Isaac Smyth, son of Richard Smyth, Taylor, of Oxford, Scholars.

The said site therefore being (7) conveyed to Mrs. DOROTHY WADHAM by the Citizens of Oxford, 29 May, 8 Jac. Dom. 1610, for the sum of six hundred pounds, and all the ruinous buildings of the said Fryery or Priory (which chiefly stood on the south part of the College, and southward from it) pulled down and levelled with the ground, the day for laying the first stone was appointed; which day (the last of July) appearing, the Vice-Chancellor, Doctors, Proctors, and others, met in St. Mary's Church; from whence going solemnly to the place where the stone was to be laid (there being then present Alderman Thomas Harrys, the Mayor of the City, with his brethren) certain singing men and Choristers sung Te Deum. Which being done, Dr. Ryves, Warden of New College, made an elegant Oration in praise of the work and its FOUNDERS. After he had concluded, a solemn Anthem was sung, in the doing of which the first stone was laid in the east part of the College (where the Chapel was afterwards built) by the Vice-Chancellor and others, and monies then offered thereon by them according to custom.

The work after this going cheerfully forward, the FOUNDRRESS obtained of the King a license (8) dated 20 Dec. in the aforefaid year, whereby she was enabled

I. To found a College of Divinity, Civil and Canon Law, Physic, good Arts and Sciences, and the Tongues.

II. That in the said College she might place a Warden, sixteen Fellows, and thirty Scholars, Graduates or not Graduates, or more or less, according to the ordinations and statutes of the said College to be made and established.

III. That for their maintenance she might settle on the College sufficient revenues, &c.

The 16th Aug. 1612, the College being not then finished, the FOUNDRRESS, by virtue of the aforefaid license, issued out her foundation Charter,

(6) Ut in MAG. RUB. LIB. CIVIT. OXON. p. 262, 263.

MAG. RUB. LIB. ut supra, p. 254.

(7) Ibid. in eadem pyxide ut supra, et in

(8) In pyxide quadam longa in THESAURARIO hujus Collegii, &c.

and body of statutes, whereby she founded and established her College on the north part of the city of Oxford, in a place commonly called the Austen Fryers, by the name of WADHAM COLLEGE, for one Warden, fifteen Fellows, fifteen Scholars, two Chaplains, two Clerks, a Manciple, two Cooks, two Butlers, and one Porter. As for the Warden, he is to be no Bishop, while he bears his office, or stranger, but born in Britain, Master of Arts at least, and not married, &c. The Fellows are to profess what faculty they please, and to leave their Fellowships at eighteen years' end after their regency of their Masterhip is completed. As for the Scholars also, from whom the Fellows are to be supplied, three of them are to be of the County of Somersset, and as many of Essex, and the rest of any County within the Kingdom of Great Britain.

The 20th of April 1613, the FOUNDESS having before made an election of a Warden, Fellows, Scholars, and Chaplains, [they] were then admitted; which being the first that ever entered the College, I shall give you their names, as they follow.

The WARDEN was Robert Wright, D. D. admitted on that day in the morning in St. Mary's Church, by the Vice Chancellor of the University and several Heads of Houses.

The FELLOWS were William Smyth, John Goodridge, Edward Brunford, John Pitts and James Harrington, Masters of Arts; Daniel Escote, Humphrey Sidenham, Richard Puleston, Francis Strode, Ralph Flexney, Thomas Harrys and William Payton, Bachelors of Arts, as also John Swadell, an Undergraduate: all admitted in the College Hall by the Warden on the 20th of the said month of April in the afternoon.

The SCHOLARS were Nicholas Brewyn, Robert Ellis, Amias Hext, John Wolley, William Arnold, Robert Arnold, Walter Stonehouse, William Boswell, John Willis, John Flavell, Richard Tapper, Alexander Huish, George Hill and William Potter: all admitted the same day in the afternoon in the College Hall, by the Warden and Fellows, and all then sworn, except Potter, Boswell and Hill, who because of their minority were excused.

The CHAPLAINS were Thomas Randolphe and Gilbert Stokes, Masters of Arts, both admitted and sworn at the same time and in the same place.

### B E N E F A C T O R S.

JOHN GOODRIDGE, M. A. sometime Fellow of this College, afterward [Warden of Trinity Hospital at Greenwich, and] Rhetoric Prof. in Gresham College, gave to this House his lands situate and lying in Walthamstow in Essex, (9) conditionally, that the Warden and Fellows should yearly pay and allow these sums of money following: viz.

To four Exhibitioners nine pounds apiece. To three Scholars of the Foundation 3l. apiece. To the Moderator in Divinity 3l. 6s. 8d. To the

(9) [He also gave all his debts upon specialties and otherwise, and all his goods. The annual rent of the lands, and the interest of the money arising from the sale of the goods,

and from the debts when received, was estimated to produce near 60l. a year, communibus annis.]

Catechist



Catechist 2l. To the Dean's deputy 1l. 6s. 8d. To the Reader in the Vacation, so he read the Mathematics, 20 shillings. To the Subdean or Logic reader 20 shillings. To him that maketh the FOUNDERS' speech on the 20th day of October 20 shillings. To the Philosophy Moderator 20 shillings, and to the Keeper of the Library one mark: all given by will, dated 25 Nov. 1654; proved 9 Dec. following.

[HUMPHRY HODY, D. D. sometime Fellow, Regius Professor of Greek, and Archdeacon of Oxford, founded ten Exhibitions of 10l. a year each; four for the study of the Hebrew tongue, and six for the study of the Greek. See his epitaph in the Chapel.]

## W A R D E N S.

- I. ROBERT WRIGHT, D. D. born in the parish of St. Albans in Hertfordshire; first Scholar [1574] then Fellow of Trinity College [1581], afterward Chaplain to K. James, (as he before had been to Q. Elizab.) Rector of Sunning in Berkshire, (10) Treasurer of the Cathedral of Wells, and Canon Residentiary there [Dec. 21, 1601], was by letters from Dame DOROTHY the FOUNDESS, sworn and admitted the first Warden of this College by the Vice-Chancellor, several Heads of Houses, and the Proctors of the University, in the Chapel situate on the north side of St. Mary's Church, 20 Apr. 1613. He soon after resigned (being not permitted by the FOUNDESS to marry) and became Bishop of Bristol, (to which See he was consecrated March 23 1622) and at length of Lichfield and Coventry. He died at his manor house of Eccleshall in Staffordshire in Sept. or Aug. 1643, at which time it was besieged by Sir William Breerton.
- II. JOHN FLEMMYNG, B. D. born in the parish of Madderne in Cornwall, Fellow of Exeter College, sworn and admitted the second Warden, [by the nomination of the FOUNDESS,] on the second of Sept. 1613. He died 17 March 1616-17 (being then D. D. and one of the King's Chaplains) and was buried in the inner Chapel, near to the high Altar. He was esteemed a pious and learned man, a good Governor, and an honour to the place where he was, which made the FOUNDESS grieve much for his immature death.
- III. WILLIAM SMYTH, M. A. and Fellow of the House, succeeded Dr. Flemmyng, by the nomination of the FOUNDESS, 19 March, and admission of the Society 24th of the said month, an. 1616-17. He resigned 5 Sept. 1635, being then Rector of Tredington near Shipston in Worcestershire, and Prebendary of Worcester. He died 6 May 1658,

(10) [Robert Wright was presented by Ld K. Ege-ton to the Rectory of Brixton Deverel, Wilts, Nov. 29, 1596. (MS. Tanner, ad Wood's ATH. OXON. II, 1135.) Instituted Rector of Hayes in Middlesex, on the pre-

sentation of William E. of Pembroke, Apr. 4, 1601. He was also Rector of Bourton upon the Water in Gloucestershire. (See Newc. REPERT. I, 641.) Warton's LIFE of Sir T. Pope, p. 393.]

and was buried in Speechley Church near Worcester: over whose grave is a fair marble stone with this inscription thereon:

‘ Eheu ! quod ipsa virtus non nescit mori.  
 Gulielmi hic subtus Smythi quiescit cinis,  
 Summi, quem coluit, Judicis expectans diem.  
 Tauntoniæ (11) natus, Somersettiæ ocello, (12)  
 Qui sacre paginæ Doctor Oxonii fuit,  
 Dignus per biennium Vicecancellarius;  
 Et tui primus Socius, tertium Caput  
 (Collegiorum Posthumum) Wadhamia.  
 Annæ hic juxta positæ deinde nuptus,  
 Tredingtonensis Rector fuit Ecclesiæ,  
 Wigorniaque Cathedralis Præbendarius.  
 Utraque quem Fortuna, sed eundem videt.  
 Quid, qui non possunt, Lector, effundis fletus !  
 Non illum lacrymis, quod eget, luge seclum.

Natus	} A. D.	{ 1582 }	} 4 Octobr.
Denatus			

- IV. DANIEL ESCOTT, M. A. (afterward D. D.) elected Sept. 7, 1635. He died in the beginning of April (about the 10th day) 1644, and was buried near to the grave of Dr. Flemmyng.
- V. JOHN PYTT, B. D. elected 13 Apr. an. 1644, and admitted the 25th of the said month. He was removed from his Wardenship by order of the Committee of Lords and Commons for the reformation of the University of Oxford, Mar. 3, 1647-8, and by the Visitors Apr. 13, following. He died soon after in Somersetshire, at or near Ile-Abbotts, where he was born. (13)
- VI. JOHN WILKINS, M. A. lately of Magdalen Hall, was made Warden by order of the said Committee Apr. 7, 1648, and soon after established by the Chancellor and Visitors. [He was created B. D. the 12th of the same month.] He resigned, [Sept. 3, 1659,] being then D. D. and was made Master of Trinity College in Cambridge. After the Restoration of K. Ch. II, he became Dean of Rippon, and at length, upon the commendations of George Duke of Buckingham (a great favourer of Fanatics) Bishop of Chester. (14)

(11) In parochia B. Mariæ Magd. ibid.

(12) Ocello, in the fourth line, is truly written, though false Latin.

(13) [John Pitt was also dispossessed of his Vicarage of Chardstock, Dorset. Walker's SUFF. of the Clergy, p. 136.]

(14) [John Wilkins in 1656 took to wife Robina, the widow of Peter French, D. D. sometime Canon of Christ Church, and sister to Oliver Cromwell, Protector of England: which marriage being contrary to the Statutes of this College,

because they prohibit the Warden thereof from marrying while he is Warden, he obtained a dispensation from Oliver to keep it notwithstanding. He was made Master of Trinity College, Cambridge, in 1659, by the favour of Richard Cromwell (who succeeded Oliver in the Protectorship) but was ejected thence the next year. In 1660 he became Preacher to the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn, Vicar of St. Lawrence Jewry, in London, in 1662, Dean of Rippon soon after, and Bishop of Chester in 1668. He died in the house of Dr. Tillotson,



- VII. WALTER BLANDFORD, M. A. admitted Warden Sept. 5, 1659, afterward [created Aug. 2, 1660] D. D. Preb. of Gloucester, Bp of Oxford [1665, resigned his Wardenhip Dec. 4, in the same year] and at length Bp of Worcester [1671,] where dying [aged 59] July 9, 1675, was buried in his Cathedral, in a Chapel beyond the east end of the Choir.
- VIII. GILBERT IRONSIDE, B. D. admitted Dec. 7, 1665: afterward Doctor of his faculty, and Bishop of Bristol, upon the translation of Sir Jonathan Trelawney to Exeter, [1689. He resigned his Wardenhip Oct. 7 in the same year, was translated to Hereford 1691, and dying in 1701, was buried in the Church of St. Mary Somerset, London.]
- IX. THOMAS DUNSTER, M. A. lately Proctor of the University, was elected [and admitted] Oct. 21, 1689: [afterward D. D. May 31, 1690. He died at London May 17, 1719.] (14\*)
- X. [WILLIAM BAKER, D. D. was admitted May 23, 1719. He was first Rector of St. Ebb's in this City, after that of Padworth in Berkshire, both in the gift of the Crown; afterwards was presented by John Duke of Marlborough to the Rectory of Bladon, with the Chapel of Woodstock annexed: and on Feb. 17, 1714, collated to the Archdeaconry of Oxford, and was soon after Rector of St. Giles in the Fields, by London, which he held in commendam to his death; and in 1723 was promoted to the See of Bangor. He resigned his Wardenhip in 1724, and was translated from Bangor to Norwich in 1727. He died at Bath Dec. 4, 1732, and is interred in the Abbey church there. (15)]
- XI. ROBERT THISTLETHWAYTE, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was admitted ——— 1724. He was made Prebendary of Westminster in May 1730, but abdicated and resigned his Wardenhip Mar. — 1739. He retired beyond seas, where he died; and being brought over about the year 1743, was buried at Dover. (15\*)
- XII. SAMUEL LISLE, M. A. was elected Mar. 22, 1739, and Apr. 10, following, had the degrees of B. and D. D. conferred upon him by Diploma of the University. In 1744 he was promoted to the Bishopric of St. Asaph, quitting his Wardenhip of this College May 5, in the same year, and in 1748 was translated to the See of Norwich. He died at his house in Lisle street, Leicester Fields, London, Oct. 3, 1749, and was buried in the Chancel of his parish Church of Norcholt in Middlesex. (16)

*Tillotson, his son in law, 1672, and was buried under the north wall of the Church of St. Lawrence Jewry, of which he had been sometime Minister. ATH. OXON, V. II, 505.*

*It may here be remarked, that the Philosophical Meetings, which preceded the institution of the Royal Society, were held in this College, in a large Room over the Gateway, from 1652, till 1659, when Dr. Wilkins went to Cambridge. See Birch's Hist. of the Roy. Soc.]*

(14\*) [Br. Willis' MS NOTES in Le Neve's

FASTI in Bodl. Library.]

(15) [Blomefield's Hist. of Norfolk, V. II, p. 426.]

(15\*) [Br. Willis, ut supra.]

(16) [Samuel Lisle in 1710 was made choice of by the Levant Company to be Chaplain at their Factory at Smyrna, where he resided six years. In 1716 he projected with the Chaplain of Aleppo an exchange of their Cures, which-being consented to by the Levant

- XIII. GEORGE WYNDHAM, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was elected and admitted May 11, 1744. He died May 2, 1777, and was buried at Salisbury.
- XIV. JAMES GERARD, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was elected and admitted May 5, 1777. He resigned July 5, 1783, and soon after was promoted to the Rectory of Risborough, Bucks, in the gift of the Abp of Cant.
- XV. JOHN WILLS, M. A. Rector of Seaborough, Somerset, (where he was born) and of Tydd St. Mary's, Lincolnshire, the latter in the gift of the Crown, (afterward D. D.) was elected July 7, and admitted Oct. 29, 1783. He is the present Warden, 1785.]

## B I S H O P S.

- I. ROBERT WRIGHT, BRISTOL 1622, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1632—[ob. 1643.] (17)
- II. NICHOLAS MONK, HEREFORD 1660—[ob. 1661.]
- III. JOHN GAUDEN, [EXETER 1660,] WORCESTER 1662—[ob. 1662.] (18)
- IV. SETH WARD, [EXETER 1662,] SALISBURY 1667—[ob. 1688-9.] (19)

Levant Company, in August that year he removed to Aleppo, where he continued two years; and returned to England in Sept. 1719.—1720, Mar. 7, he was appointed Chaplain to Thomas Lord Onslow.—Oct. 26, following, he was instituted to the small Rectory of Holwell in the county of Bedford, at the presentation of Edward Radcliffe, Esq. of Hitchins in Hertfordshire.—1721, Feb. 20, he was instituted to the Rectory of Tooting in Surry, at the presentation of James Bateman Esq.—At Midsummer 1721 he was presented by his Majesty K. George I, to the Rectory of St. Mary le Bow, to which he was instituted July 10 following. In Nov. the same year (1721) he was taken by Dr. W. Wake, Abp of Canterbury, to be one of his Grace's Chaplains, and in Jan. following was by him created D. D.—1724, Sept. 1, he was promoted by his Grace to the Archdeaconry of Canterbury.—1728, Aug. 6, he was instituted to a Prebend of Canterbury.—1729 he was presented by his patron, the Lord Abp, to the Vicarage of Norcholt, or Northall in Middlesex, in right of his Grace's option, and instituted Dec. 10, in that year. In 1728, at the request of Dr. Tanner, Prolocutor of the Lower House of Convocation, he was appointed by the Upper House Deputy Prolocutor, and in the next Convocation was elected (Jan. 31, 1734) Prolocutor of the Lower House, and again Dec. 2, 1741. In 1744 he was promoted to the Bishopric of

St. Asaph, and held in Commendam the Archdeaconry of Canterbury, and the Vicarage of Norcholt. In 1748 he was translated to the See of Norwich, and quitted the Archdeaconry of Canterbury, still holding the Vicarage of Norcholt in commendam. See MS LIFE of Bishop Lisle, in the Library of this College, by the Rev. Gilbert Bouchery (sometime Fellow of Clare Hall in Cambridge) Vicar of Swaffham in Norfolk, Preb. in the Church of St. Asaph, and Rector of the Sinecure of Llanfanfraid in Montgomeryshire; to all which he was collated by his Lordship, having been his Curate at Norcholt for fourteen years, and his only domestic Chaplain.]

(17) *Robert Wright* was sometime Fellow of Trinity, [and afterward Warden of this Society.]

(18) [*John Gauden* was sometime Student of St. John's College, Cambr. where he took the degrees in Arts. In 1630 he removed to this College, and became Tutor; B. D. 1635, and D. D. 1641. ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 262; V. II, 311, et F. 2.]

(19) [*Seth Ward* was sometime Scholar of Sidney College in Cambridge, and entering at this College about 1649, and being incorporated M. A. Oct. 23, in the same year, became Astronomy Professor in the place of Mr. John Greaves then ejected. In 1654 he proceeded D. D. and in 1659 was elected President of Trinity College. ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 826.]

V. WALTER



- V. WALTER BLANDFORD, [OXFORD 1665] WORCESTER 1671--[ob. 1675. (20)]  
 VI. [JOHN WILKINS, CHESTER 1668—ob. 1672.  
 VII. THOMAS SPRAT, ROCHESTER, 1684—ob. 1713.  
 VIII. SAMUEL PARKER, OXFORD 1686—ob. 1688. (21)  
 IX. GILBERT IRONSIDE, BRISTOL 1689, HEREFORD 1691—ob. 1701.  
 X. THOMAS LINDSAY, KILLALOE in IRELAND 1695, RAPHOE 1713, Abp  
 of ARMAGH 1714—ob. 1724.  
 XI. THOMAS MILLES, WATERFORD and LISMORE, IRELAND 1707—ob. 1740.  
 XII. WILLIAM BAKER, BANGOR 1723, NORWICH 1727—ob. 1732.  
 XIII. SAMUEL BURSCOUGH, LIMERICK, IRELAND 1725—ob. 1755.  
 XIV. SAMUEL LISLE, ST. ASAPH 1743, NORWICH 1748—ob. 1749.  
 XV. RICHARD WOODWARD, CLOYNE in IRELAND 1781.]

BUILDINGS.

THE total fabric of this College, which is the most uniform of any in Oxford, was built by the FOUNDRRESS in her time, without the assistance or contribution of any person. (22)

HALL, or REFECTORY, on the east side of the Quadrangle, was built also by her, wherein are the Arms of several Bishops of Bath and Wells, Visitors of this House, as they follow :

- See of BATH and WELLS: Impaling; quarterly; first and fourth Arg. three Fusils in fess Gules; a Martlet for difference: MONTAGUE  
 Second and third, Or, an Eagle displayed Vert. ['1622.']  
 See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; quarterly; MONTAGUE, &c. as before: [Within the Garter, and ensigned with a Mitre. '1622.']  
 See of BATH and WELLS: Impal: Sable, on a Bend between six Crofs Croflets fitchee Arg. a Mullet Sab. for difference. LAKE: [Ensigned with a Mitre. '1622.']  
 See of BATH and WELLS: Impal: Sab. on a Chevron between three Estoiles Or, three Croffes patée fitchée Gules. LAUD: [Ensigned with a Mitre]

(20) [Walter Blandford was first a Member of Christ Church, and afterward Scholar, Fellow and Warden of this College. Ibid. 1161]

(21) [Samuel Parker, first a Member of this College, was admitted here B. A. 1660. He afterward removed to Trinity College, and proceeded M. A. 1663. Ibid. 814, and F. 124, 151]

(22) [The whole was finished at the expense of 11360l, in the beginning of 1613. See in the TREASURY of this Coll. a very full and accurate MS Account of all the sums of money expended on the Buildings, &c.]

In April 1693, the Foundation of the new

[Buildings, on the south side of the front of the College] near the Back-Gate, was begun. It was finished in the beginning of 1694.

[On the east wall of the Fellows' Garden, is the following Inscription :

'ROBERTUS SMYTH, M. D. '  
 Et Prætor Civitatis Wellensis  
 In Agro Somerset.  
 Pro benevolò suo  
 In Collegium Wadhami animo  
 Hunc murum propriis  
 Sumptibus struxit.  
 M DC. LXXXV.'

Robert Smith was a Member of this Society.]

In the said windows also are these Arms :

- Wadham* Gules, a Chevron between three Roses Argent : WADHAM :  
*Petre.* Impal : Gules, a Bend Or, between two Escallops Argent. PETRE.  
*Bisse.* Sable, three Escallops in pale, Argent. BISSE.  
*Strangways.* Sable, two Lions passant paly of six, Arg and Gules. STRANGWAIS.  
 Gules, on a Chevron between three Owls Arg, a Crescent Sable.
- ..... [Quartered ; first, Party per Pale Argent and Sable, a Saltier engrailed Ermines and Ermine  
*Latton* counterchanged :  
*Percy* Second, Argent, three Fusils in Fess Sable :  
*Easbury* Third, Argent, three Bends wavy Sable :  
*Sychville* Fourth, Ermine, three Cross Bows unbent. two and one, Or :  
*Wellborn* Fifth, Chequy Or and Gules, a Griffin segreant of the first ; over all a Bend Ermine :  
*Pour* Sixth, Argent, a Chief indented Sable :  
*Quatre-* Seventh, Argent, a Fess Sable, between four dexter Hands, coupé at the wrist, Gul.  
*mains* Eighth, Argent, on a Fess Gules three Escallops Or, between three Eagles' Heads  
*Wilmot* erased Sable :  
*Malet* Ninth, Azure, three Escallops, two and one, Or :  
*Treherf* Tenth, Argent, a Buck's Head cabossed Sable, attired Or :  
*Courteney* Eleventh, Or, three Torteauxes ; a Label of three Points Azure :  
*Daune* Twelfth, Arg. on a Bend cotised Sable three Plates :  
*Tregar-* Thirteenth, Argent, a Chevron between three Escallops Sable :  
*then.* Fourteenth, Gules, a Chevron between three Roses Argent :  
*Wadham* Fifteenth, Argent, two Bars Gules :  
*Martin* Sixteenth, Azure, three demi Lions passant, two and one, Or.  
*Hammon.* Crest—a Cross Bow Or. Motto—~~Wors~~ *Wors* potior macula.

On the Screen at the lower end : WADHAM : Impal : PETRE.

WADHAM and PETRE, singly.

At the upper end, is a whole length Portrait of NICHOLAS WADHAM, Esq. the FOUNDER : ' Ætatis suæ 63—An. Dom. 1595.'

*Wadham.* Arms—WADHAM, with quarterings, as below in the Chapel.

Another whole length of DOROTHY WADHAM, his Wife, the FOUNDRRESS :  
 ' Ætatis suæ 77—An. Dom. 1611.'

*Wadham* Arms—WADHAM : Impal : PETRE : as before.  
*Petre.*

On the west side : A whole length of Sir JOHN STRANGWAYS, Knight.  
 ' Ætatis suæ 78—An. Dom. 1663.'

*Strang-* Arms—STRANGWAYS, with quarterings, as in the Chapel.  
*ways.*

A small Portrait of JOHN GOODRIDGE, M. A.

' JOHANNES GOODRICH, hujus Collegii quondam Socius et Benefactor dignissimus.'

A whole length of JOHN LORD LOVELACE, sometime a Member of this College, and created M. A. Sept. 9, 1661 ; in his Baron's Robes, &c.

' JOHN LORD LOVELACE, Baron of Hurly, Chief Justice and Justice in Eyre of all their Majesties' Forests, Chaces, Parks and Warrens on the south side of the River Trent, and Capt. of the Band of Gent. Pensioners to King William the Third, who came into England on the fifth Day of November 1688, to redeem this Nation from Popery and Slavery.'  
 ' Mar. Laroon fecit 1689.'



A small Portrait of JOHN WILKINS, D. D. sometime Warden of this College, afterward Bishop of Chester, in his episcopal Robes.

At the north end, a whole length of King GEORGE the First, in his Royal Robes, &c. 'GEORGIUS I, Rex Inaug. Aug. 1, 1714.'

On the east side: King WILLIAM the Third, in his Royal Robes &c.—three quarter length.

Here is also a Portrait of JOHN PRATT, M. A. sometime Fellow of this College, afterward Chief Justice of England, in his Judge's Robes, &c.]

Over the Hall door, next to the Quadrangle, [are the following Statues, &c. King JAMES I, in his Robes, &c. over which are the Royal Arms, &c.]

The statue or effigies of NICHOLAS WADHAM in armour, cut in stone, and holding in his right hand the model of the College:

On his left hand the statue of DOROTHY, his wife, cut in stone also: and between them this Inscription:

'AN. DOM. 1613, APR. 20.

SUB AUSPICIIIS R. JACOBI.

HOSPES

QUAM VIDES DOMUM MUSIS NUNCUPATAM, PONENDAM  
MANDABAT NICHOLAUS WADHAM, SOMERSETENSIS,  
ARMIGER. VERUM ILLE FATO PRÆREPTUS DOROTHEÆ  
CONJUGI PERFICIENDAM LEGABAT. ILLA INCUNCTANTER  
PERFECIT, MAGNIFICEQUE SUMPTIBUS SUIS AUXIT.  
TU SUMME PATER ADSIS PROPITIUS, TUOQUE MUNERI ADDAS,  
QUÆSUMUS, PERPETUITATEM.'

Arms—WADHAM: Impaling PETRE, as before in the Hall.

Crests—a Scalp of a Buck Proper; between the Attire a Rose Argent.

Two Lions' Heads erased and addorsed, the dexter Or, the sinister Azure, each gorged with a plain Collar counterchanged.

*Wadham  
Petre.*

LIBRARY, over the Kitchen, beyond the Quadrangle, on the east side, was built also by the FOUNDRRESS. To which, before it was quite built, PHILIP BISSE, D. D. sometime of Magdalen College, and afterward [Sub-dean of Wells 1572, and] Archdeacon of Taunton [1584,] son of Richard Bisse of Stokeland in Somersetshire, gave his Library, consisting of two thousand books, valued at a thousand and seven hundred pounds: to the memory of whom the FOUNDRRESS caused his picture to be drawn from head to foot, with his doctoral formalities on, and to be hung over the door.

[On this portrait is the following Inscription:

'DOROTHEA WADHAM, Fundatrix hujus Collegii, hanc PHILIPPI BISSE S. Theologiæ Doctoris effigiem, quia hanc Bibliothecam suis libris ornavit, in grati animi testimonium fieri voluit atque hic appendi mandavit.

'Ætatis suæ 72, An. Dom. 1612.')

G g g

After

After which the **FOUNDRESS** gave several; and others afterwards; among which were the **Lady MARY DYMCK**, who gave 20l. to buy books an. 1627. **JOHN WILLIAMS**, Gent. the first Manciple of the College, bequeathed 10l. an. 1628. **SAMUEL SEMAN**, of the county of Gloucester, Esq. gave many books. **GILBERT DRAKE**, M. A. and Fellow, bequeathed many 1629. Dr. **HUMPHRY HENCHMAN**, Bishop of London, who lodged in the Warden's Lodgings at what time the Parliament sate at Oxford, 1665, gave 20l. to buy books. **JOHN EVERY** of Dorsetshire, sometime Commoner of this College, gave 15l. &c. with many others, which for brevity I omit.

[**RICHARD WARNER**, Esq. of Woodford Green in Essex, sometime a Member of this College, bequeathed a large Collection of Books; among which are many valuable Prints, &c. in Natural History and Botany. He left also an annual stipend for a Botanical Exhibition in this College. He died Apr. 11, 1775.

And **SAMUEL BUSH**, M. A. sometime Fellow, and afterward Vicar of Wadhurst, in Suffex, who died in 1783, left many Books.]

**CHAPEL**, on the east side of the Quadrangle, joining to the Hall, was built also and furnished by the said **FOUNDRESS**; the consecration of which, I find, (23) was after this manner. The 29th Apr. 1613, the Heads of Houses, and Doctors of the University, meeting Dr. John Bridges, Bishop of Oxford, at his house or lodging near St. Mary's Church, went with him to this College; where being received at the gate by the Warden and Fellows, was conducted to the Chapel (the music both vocal and instrumental then sounding) and being settled in the Warden's place, Mr. James Harryngton, Fellow of the House, made an Oration in Latin to the Bishop and the company: Which being done, the said Bishop dedicated and consecrated it to the memory of St. Nicholas. Afterward preaching a sermon on the 22d verse of the 10th chap. of St. John, he consecrated the Cloister and Cemetery joining to it on the south side. The high Altar was paved with black and white marble an. 1677, and the rest of the inner Chapel the year following, with the money that Gentlemen Commoners gave at their entrance into the College, instead of Plate or Books, and with what Inceptors were to expend on Act-suppers: so that what was done as to that, is to be imputed to the frugality of the College.

**WALTER BLANDFORD**, [Warden, and afterward Bishop of Worcester] left to the College 200l. **JOHN WILKINS**, [Warden, and afterward Bishop of Chester,] the like.

(23) In pyx. cui tit. est **THE AUG. FRYERS**, ut supra.



In the great east Window of the said Chapel, [wherein is represented, in the upper compartments, the principal Types in the Old Testament, relating to our SAVIOUR; and in ten other compartments below, the chief parts of his History in the New Testament] are the Arms of WADHAM, the FOUNDER, quartering thirteen Coats: also those of STRANGWAYS, quartering fourteen Coats; beside WADHAM by itself, STRANGWAYS, PETRE, BISSE, &c. all single without impalements or quarterings:

[Quartered; first, Gules, a Chevron between three Roses Arg.

Second, Or, on a Chevron Gules three Martlets Argent:

Third, Arg. on a Chief Gules two Stags' Heads cabossed Or:

Fourth, Gules, a Chevron Arg. between nine Bezants, 3, 2, 1, 2, and 1:

Fifth, Sable, six Lions rampant Or:

Sixth, Argent, a Chief indented Azure; over all a Bend Gules:

Seventh, Barry of six Or and Azure; over all an Eagle displayed Gules:

Eighth, Azure, a Lion rampant per pale Or and Gules:

Ninth, Gules, a Bend lozengy Ermine:

Tenth, Argent, a Chevron between three Escallops Sab.

Eleventh, Azure, a Lion rampant between six Escallops Or, 3 and 3:

Twelfth, Argent, a Lion rampant Gules within a Bordure Sable bezantée:

Thirteenth, Argent, on a Bend Sable five Bezants:

Fourteenth, Argent, on a Chevron Gules three Fleurs de lis Or.

Crest—as before, over the Hall door.

*Wadham*

*Chijelden*

*Popham*

*Zouch*

*St. Mar-*  
*tyr*

*Bethum*

*Walrond*

*Rede*

*Tregar-*

*thin*

*Plantage-*

*net*

*Burden*

*Strang-*

*ways*

*Talboys*

*Stafford*

*Dalton*

*De Wood-*

*stock*

*Welle*

*Maltra-*

*vers*

*Gilbert*

*Leybourne,*

*Villers,*

*Vilers,*

*and*

*Grevil*

*Meynell*

*D'Aumerle*

*Wadham*

*Chelwood*

*St. Mar-*

*tyr*

*Tregar-*

*thin.*

At

Quartered; first, Sable, two Lions passant paly of six, Argent and Gules:

Second, Argent, a Saltier Gules, on a Chief of the second three Escallops Arg.

Third, Or, a Chevron Gules within a Bordure engrailed Sable:

Fourth, Azure, a Lion rampant guardant, within an Orle of Crofs Croflets Arg.

Fifth, Gules, three Lions passant Or, within a Bordure Arg.

Sixth, Argent, two Bars Gules; in Chief three Torteauxes:

Seventh, Sable fretty of eight Or:

Eighth, Barry wavée of six, Argent and Azure:

Ninth, Argent, six Lioncels rampant Gules, three, two and one:

Tenth, Azure, three Bars gemelly Or:

Eleventh, Party per Fefs Az. and Gules, over all three Crescents Arg.

Twelfth, Gules, a Chevron between three Roses Arg.

Thirteenth, Or, on a Chevron Gules three Martlets Arg.

Fourteenth, Sable, six Lioncells rampant Or:

Fifteenth, Arg. a Chevron between three Escallops Sab.

Crest—a Lion passant paly of six, Argent and Gules.

G g g g 2

At the bottom of this Window is the following Inscription.

‘HÆC FENESTRA ORNATA EST SUMPTIBUS  
DOMINI JOHANNIS STRANGWAYES MILITIS  
UNIUS EX COHÆREDIBUS FUNDATORIS.’ (24)

‘BERNARD VAN LING FECIT 1622.’

In the five Windows on the north side, are representations of the Prophets, three in each Window: and in those on the south, of our SAVIOUR and his Apostles.

Under our SAVIOUR—‘Data est mihi Potestas in Cœlo et in terra. Ite in universum mundum et docete omnes gentes baptizantes eos in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti.’

Under each of the twelve Apostles—an Article of the Apostles’ Creed.

Under St. PAUL—‘Ego enim sum minimus Apostolorum, qui sum non dignus vocari Apostolus, quoniam persecutus sum Ecclesiam Dei. Gratia autem Dei sum quod sum. Et Gratia ejus temere non fuit.’

Under the last Figure—‘S. Stephanus. An. 1616.’

Round the Chancel is a painting on Cloth, executed by Isaac Fuller, who painted the Resurrection piece over the Altar at Magdalen College:

It represents in the front the LORD’S SUPPER; on the north side, Abraham and Milcheselec; and on the south, the Israelites gathering Manna.]

In one of the windows of the outer Chapel is this Inscription:

‘ROBERTUS WRIGHT sacre theologiæ Professor, Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Wellen.  
Thesaurarius, Canonicus Residentarius, quondam Collegii Trinitatis Socius,  
et primus hujus Collegii Guardianus.’

*Wright.* Arms—Party per Pale Or and Argent, on a Chevron Azure, between three Boars’ Heads couped Sable, as many Bezants.

Crest—a Horse’s Head erased Or.

Under the said Arms is written in a Scroll: ‘Anno Domini 1615.’

(24) [This window is said to have cost 1500l.]

INSCRIP.



## INSCRIPTIONS.

## IN THE INNER CHAPEL.

Against the north wall, at the upper end, is a very fair monument, on which is the proportion of a beautiful young man laying on his right side, habited in a coloured gown, and leaning his head on his elbow. At his feet is a Talbot couched, and above him are the figures of Fortitude, Temperance, Justice, &c. Over which is a figure of Time with a sithe, and under that the Arms and Quarterings of the person defunct, with this inscription for him on a marble table :

• MORS MIHI SOMNUS.

DORMIT SUBTUS JOANNES PORTMANNUS BARONETTUS,  
EX ILLUSTRIS PORTMANNORUM FAMILIA IN AGRO SOMERSET: ORTUS,  
JOANNIS PORTMANNI MILITIS ET BARONETTI FILIUS, ATQUE  
HÆRES SECUNDUS. EFFIGIEM INFRA SPECTAS, ET AUDACIAM  
ARTIFICIS; ERAT ENIM JUVENIS INSIGNI ORIS, ATQUE ANIMI  
CANDORE, EXEMPLARI MODESTIA, MAGNA PIETATE, MORUMQUE  
ET INGENII SUAVITATE PLANE ADMIRABILI: CORPORE AUTEM TENUI  
ET VALETUDINARIO, QUOD CUM ANNOS UNDEVIGINTI ET MENSES  
ALITUOT ÆGRE SUSTINUISSET NOBILIS ANIMA, TANDEM PLACIDE  
RELIQUIT, ET DECIMO DIE DECEM: AN. SALUTIS HUMANÆ MDCXXIV  
IN CÆLUM EVOLAVIT. TALIS, LECTOR, SIT MORS TUA, QUÆ CARNEM  
QUIETI, CÆLO ANIMAM TRADAT. INTERIM SACRI TIBI SINT HI CINERES,  
E SOMNO SUO GLORIOSIUS ALIQUANDO SURRECTURI.

I.  
PORT-  
MAN.

Arms—Quartered; First, Or, a Fleur de lis Azure:

*Portman*

[Second, Azure, three Crosses Taus Or:

.....

Third, Azure, a Chevron between three Pears pendent Or:

*Orchard*

Fourth, Argent, a Chevron engrailed between three Roses Gules, seeded Or:

.....

Fifth, Argent, three Trivets Sable:

.....

Sixth, Argent, a Chevron Ermines between three Moors' Heads couped Proper:

.....

Seventh, Arg. on a Fess Gules, three Ermine Spots of the first, between three Annulets of the second. Over all, in the centre point, the Arms of Ulster.

Crest—a Talbot sejant Or.]

In the OUTER CHAPEL, on a marble table fixed to the east wall, in the north part of the said Chapel, is this:

• EXUVIAS HIC DEPOSUIT GILBERTUS DRAKE DEVONIENSIS,  
GENEROSA FAMILIA ORIUNDUS, IN ARTIBUS MAGISTER,  
ET HUIUS COLLEGII SOCIUS: VIR MAGNA ERUDITIONE,

INGENIO

II.  
DRAKE.

INGENIO FACILI FÆLICIQUE, MORIBUS SUAVISSIMIS,  
 QUINETIAM INTEGRITATE VITÆ ILLIBATA,  
 SINGULARI ET PIETATE CELEBRIS:  
 NEC TAMEN PRO SUIS VIRTUTIBUS SATIS NOTUS,  
 COMPLURES ENIM HUMILIORI MODESTIA VELABAT, QUAS  
 NE DESIDERES, (LECTOR) EN VIX MEDIA ADHUC ÆTATE, CŒLO  
 MATURUS, OBIIT, MAR. 2°, AN. DOM. 1629, ÆTAT. 29.  
 J. D. P. P.'

*Drake.*

Arms—Argent, a Dragon or Wyvern, with his Tail nowed, Gules.  
 [Crest—a Wyvern displayed, Gules.]

[On the same Wall:

' H. S. E.

III.  
BISHOP.

SAMUEL BISHOP de Finchingfield Essex, A. M. et Collegii Soc. Prob. vir solerti  
 indole, et acerrimo ingenio, spectabili probitate, moribus suavissimis, parique pietate;  
 qui postquam literis humanioribus, Philosophiæ et Theologiæ studiis  
 (grande Wadhamensibus exemplar) per novennium feliciter emicuisset, ipso ætatis  
 et dignitatis flore; variolosâ febre immaturé præreptus; animam Cœlo placidissime  
 reddidit: quinto die Septemb. An. Dom. MDCXCV, ætatis suæ XXVII. M. F. P.'

*Bishop.*

Arms—on a Fefs — three Belt Buckles —; a Crescent for difference.]

Against the north wall is a monument of coarse Alabafter,  
 with this thereon.

IV.  
HARRIS.

' EPITAPHIUM

DOCT<sup>MI</sup>. RELIGIOS<sup>MIQ</sup>. JUVENIS THOMÆ HARRIS  
 ARTIUM BACCHALAUREI, ET HUIUS COLL. SOCII,  
 INTER PRIMOS AB IPSO CONDITORE ELECTI.  
 HÆC JUVENEM TENET URNA, BREVIS QUI TEMPORA VITÆ  
 TAM BENE PERCURRIT, QUAM CITO; DIGNUS ERAT  
 INTER NOS VIXISSE DIU, NISI QUOD MAGE DIGNUS  
 INTER FÆLICES VIVERE CÆLICOLAS.  
 OBIIT 5 JUNII 1614.'

Against the west wall, between the two doors, is this on a fair marble table.

V.  
FRENCH.

' Memorix sacrum JOHANNIS FRENCH Armigeri,  
 Est hoc monumentum qui exanthematum morbo laborans,  
 filii Stephani French Arm. vicefimo nono die Martii  
 et hujus Collegii Commensalis, vicefimo ætatis suæ anno  
 nati apud Stream de Chitingle obiit A. Dni. 1668.'

*French.*

Arms—Sable, a Bend between two Dolphins Argent.  
 Crest—a Mermaid, Proper.

[On



[On a small white marble Gravestone:]

‘ JOHANNES FRENCH,

hujus Collegii  
Commensalis

obiit Martii 29, 1668.’

Against the west wall, on the south side of the great door:

‘ M. S.

INGENUJ JUVENIS THOMÆ FARMER,  
HJUS COLLEGII SUPERIORIS ORDINIS COMMENSALIS,  
PATRIS RADULPHI FILII UNIGENITI,  
DUORUMQUE PATRUORUM,  
ARTHURI ET THOMÆ,  
INSIGNIUM MERCATORUM BRISTOLIENSIIUM

HÆREDIS UNICI:

QUI, CUM 18<sup>UM</sup> ÆTATIS SUÆ ANNUM  
COMPLEVERAT,

FEBRE TUNC TEMPORIS EPIDEMICA  
SUBITO CORREPTUS,

MORUM TAMEN SUAVITATE,  
ET VITA INCULPABILI

PERENNIORI FÆLICITATI MATURUS,

OBIIT NOVEMBRIS 21,

A. DOMINI 1672.’

VI.  
FARMER.

Arms—Argent, a Fess Sable, between three Lions’ Heads, erased, Gules.

*Farmer.*

On a small white marble Gravestone:

‘ Hic jacet

THOMAS FARMER

Generosus

obiit Novembris 21, 1672.’

On the south wall, in the south end of the said Outer Chapel.

‘ H. S. E.

JOHANNES UPTON Socio-Commensalis Coll. Wad. Johannis Upton de Lupton  
in comitatu Devon. Arm. Fil. unicus, numerosæ et honestæ familiæ magna spes  
et decus, ingenii viribus, studiorum profectu, suavitæ morum, vitæ probitate, exemplum  
paucissimis imitabile; qui postquam permagno abcessu a luxatâ Thoracis vertebrâ,  
intus

VII.  
UPTON.

intus orto, fractum corpus infraſto animo per plures annos circumtuleraſt,  
tandem inter infandos dolores, patientiâ vere Chriſtianiâ mortis terrorem vincens,  
æternitatis beatæ ſpe ampliſſimâ donatus, omne quod fuit mortale depoſuit,  
Decem. die XXI, An. Dom. MDCLXXXVI, æt. XVIII.

Upton.

Arms—Sable, a Croſs moline Argent; a Label for difference.

Crest—a Horſe paſſant Sable, faddled, bridled, and accoutered Or.

On a ſmall white marble Graveſtone:

‘ J. U. 1686.’ JOHN UPTON.

On a large black Graveſtone:

VIII.  
HUMPH. HUMFREDUS HODY, S. T. P.  
HODY. Græcæ linguæ Profeſſor Regius,  
EDITH Archidiaconus Oxon.  
HODY. Reverendiſſimis Dominis

D. Joanni Tillotſon et D. Thomæ Teniſon  
a ſacris domeſticis,  
et hujus Collegii quondam Socius:  
Qui obiit Jan. 20, A. D. 1706.

EDITH Uxor obiit Nov. 28, 1736.

Hody

Arms—Argent, a Feſs per Feſs indented Vert and Or, cotiſed of the laſt:

Impal: — a Pale Lozengy —.

On another black Graveſtone:

IX.  
THOMAS.

‘ H. S. J.  
GULI. THOMAS, A. M.  
et  
hujus Coll. Socius  
qui obiit  
Jun. 18<sup>o</sup> die A. D. 1738  
Ætat. 36.’

Thomas.

Arms— — on a Croſs enrailed — five Creſcents —

Crest—a Greyhound.

On ſmall white marble Graveſtones:

X.  
ROBERTS GUALTERUS ROBERTS de Groſmont  
in comitatu Monumethenſi:

[‘ JOH. BAKER  
Coll. hujus Commenſalis  
ob. 29 Martii 1701  
Ætat. 18.’

XI.  
AYNS- Inter WADHAM Scholares Senior.  
COMBE. Obiit 12 die Decembris

Anno { Salutiſ 1754  
[ Ætatiſ 23. ]

XII.  
BAKER.

‘ H. S. E;  
J. B. A. M.  
ob. Mar. 26  
An. Dni 1729  
ætatiſ 54.’

XIII.  
BALLAM.

‘ H. J. S.  
THO. AYNSCOMBE,  
Coll. Wadh. Commenſaliſ.  
Mortuus eſt Sept. 23 1666.’

Put for JOHN BALLAM]

‘ S. H.



'S. H. A. M. W. C. C.  
mortalitati non vitæ valedixit  
Decembris 2, 1658.'  
Put for SAMUEL HERNE, M. A. Commoner  
of Wadham College.

['Hic jacet  
ROB. SHORTGRAVE, A. M.  
hujus Collegii Scholaris,  
qui obiit 21 die Decembris  
Anno 1713.'

'J. SWINTON, D. B.  
olim  
hujus Coll. Soc.  
obiit April. 4, 1777.

M. S. 1784.'  
Put for MARY SWINTON.]

'GILBERT. STOAKES, S. T. B.  
obiit 16 Octob.  
an. 1654.º (25)

'Hic jacet GEORGIUS FLETCHER  
Art. Mag. et hujus Collegii  
Socius, qui obiit Januarii 6<sup>to</sup>  
1676.'

[Arms—Sab. a Cross engrailed Arg. between  
four Plates, each charged with a Pheon of Fletcher.  
the first. Crest—a Horse's Head Arg.

'Hic jacet  
JOHANNES BERNARD,  
de Earls Colne in comitatu Effexiæ,  
Artium Baccalaureus,  
Collegii Wadhami Socius Probationarius:  
Qui obiit Oct. 24, 1755,  
Ætat. 22.'

'H. S. E.  
JOHAN. DAMPIER  
A. M. et hujus Coll.  
Capellan. Qui obiit  
4 Decemb.  
Anno { Dom. 1694  
Ætat. 26. }

XIV.  
HERNE;

XV.  
SHORT-  
GRAVE,  
Fletcher.

XVI.  
J. and M.  
SWINTON

XVII.  
STOAKES

XVIII.  
FLETCH-  
ER.

XIX.  
BER-  
NARD.

XX.  
DAM-  
PIER.

[1614, Dec. 20, HENRY WOOD, a Commoner of the College, Son of Sir *Wood*,  
John Wood of Yorkshire, was buried in the north part of the outer  
Chapel. (26)

1616-17, Mar. 17, JOHN FLEMMYNG, D. D. Warden, died, and was buried *Flemmyng*,  
in the inner Chapel, near to the high Altar. See before, p. 595.

1617, Oct. — JOHN FLAVEL, from Somersfetshire, one of the FOUNDRRESS' *Flavel*.  
first Scholars, afterward M. A. and Fellow, was buried in the north part  
of the outer Chapel.

1618, Nov. — FRANCIS AYSHFORD, Fellow Commoner, son of John Aysh-*Ayshford*.  
ford, Esq. of Devonshire, was buried in the south part of the outer  
Chapel.

1625, Jul. — ROBERT HACKET, M. A. and Commoner, died of the Plague, *Hacket*.  
and was buried in the Church-yard. (27)

'1634, Aug. the second, here lyeth JOHN BULLER, Esquier.'—A decayed *Buller*.  
Gentleman, heir to 800l. per ann. as is reported—put in Butler by the  
FOUNDRRESS, to whom he was near allied. The Non Ultra Walk was  
called Buller's Walk, or Buller's Non Ultra Walk. (28)

(25) [*Gilbert Stoakes*, was B. A. of Hart  
Hall, and made the Junior of the first two  
Chaplains of this College by DOROTHY the  
FOUNDRRESS thereof. He died 1654, aged 71,  
being then, or sometime before, Rector of  
Chilton Cantlow in the Diocefe of Wells.

ATH. OXON. V. II, F. 53.]

(26) [MS. hujus Coll.]

(27) [Ibid.]

(28) [Author's MSS Ashm. Mus.—Extr.  
from the REG. of St. Cross or Haliwell, in  
Oxford—D. 5, p. 10.]

- Arnold.* 1635, Jun. 24, ROBERT ARNOLD, M. A. and Fellow, was buried in the north part of the outer Chapel. (29)
- Stacie.* ' 1635, Jul. 4, obiit H. S.' HENRICUS STACIE, Scholaris.
- Bishop.* ' 1638, Jan. 9, obiit T. B.' THOMAS BISHOP, A. B. Scholaris.
- Abraham.* ' 1642, Dec. 6, E. A.' EDWARDUS ABRAHAM. (30)
- Ironside.* ' 1643, Maii 11, T. I.' THO. IRONSIDE, Commenfalis, fil. Gilb. Ironside, de Stepleton in com. Dorf. Sacerd. ob. an. æt. 19. (31)
- Malam.* ' 1643, May 17, D. M.' DANIEL MALAM, Head Butler.
- Warren.* ' 1643, August 2, J. W.' JOHN WARREN, M. A. Fellow, and late Proctor of the University. (32)
- Escott.* 1644, Apr. 10, DANIEL ESCOTT, Warden, died, and was buried near to the grave of Dr. Flemmyng, Warden, beforementioned. See p. 596.
- Clark.* 1645, Nov. 15, JOHN CLARK, of Arnton, Gent. in com. Berks, sometime a Commoner of this College, died in the house of one Cope, a Taylor, living in Magdalen parish, Oxford, and was buried in this College Chapel. He married Katherine, daughter of Thomas Bateman.
- Clark.* Arms—Azure, a Fess between three Crosses patée Argent: CLARK :  
*Bateman.* Impal: Arg. on a Bend Sable three Plates, within a Bordure Gul. BATEMAN. (33)
- Rogers.* ' 1656, J. R.' Jun. 28, JOH. ROGERS de Coll. Wadh. sepult. Coll. Cap.
- Ball.* ' 1660, J. B.' Aug. 26, JOH. BALL, Soc.
- Ridlor.* ' 1660, R. R.' Nov. 13, ROB. RIDLOR, Com.
- Sugg.* ' 1660, T. S.' Jan. 28, 1660-1, TRISTRAM SUGG, S. T. P. Soc.
- Faulkner.* ' 1661, W. F.' — FAULKNER.
- Matthew.* ' 1662, T. M.' Jan. 9, 1662-3, THO. MATHEW.
- R. A.* ' 1663, obiit 24 Junii R. A.'
- Hall.* ' 1665, J. H.' JOH. HALL æt. 15, 1663, fil Rob. Hall de Curry Rivell com. Som. paup.—fuit Serviens, et sepultus in Cap. C. Wadh.
- Brooks.* 1665, CHRISTOPHER BROOKS, Manciple—sep. in Claustro.
- Goffe.* ' 1666 J. G.' — GOFFE.—non occurrit in Lib. Matric.
- Thomas.* ' 1666 M. T.' MATT. THOMAS.
- Chadwell.* 1668, Apr. 24, EDM. CHADWELL, Art. Mr.
- Holt.* 1668, May 4, EDW. HOLT—fil. Tho. Holt de Wells, in com. Somersf. Ministri, æt. 18, 1664.
- Aungier.* ' 1668, J. A.' Aug. 8, JOSEPH. AUNGIER—fil. Joh. Aungier de Gold. in Berks pauperis, æt. 18, 1666—fuit Clericus Coll. (34)

(29) [MS. Coll.] (30) [Ibid.]

(31) [Author's MS, ut sup. It contains also Extracts from the Matric. of Wadham Coll.]

(32) [MS. Coll.]

(33) [Auth. MS, Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 78.]

(34) [Author's MS. ut supra, D. 5. p. 10. where is the following Note—that the days of burial are mostly set down false by the drunken and careless Clerk of St. Cross, alias Haliwell, in the parish Register.]



- ‘ 1668, R. A.’ RIC. APLEFORD, æt. 15, 1667, fil. Caroli Apleford de Chil- *Apleford*.  
boulton in com. Hert. Ministri—q. in com. Hampt.
- ‘ 1669, T. B.’ OCT. 7, THO. BISHOP—æt. 17, 1668, fil. Humph. Bishop *Bishop*.  
de Chilcombe in com. Dorf. Gen.
- ‘ 1669, W. E.’ DEC. 3—GUL. ELSTON, æt. 16, 1668, fil. Gul. Elston de *Elston*.  
Exon. pauperis.
- ‘ 1670, B. A.’ AUG. 29—BARTH. ASHWEEKE, æt. 18, 1669, fil. Gul. Ash- *Ashweeke*.  
weeke de Ashburton in com. Devon. paup.
- ‘ 1670, W. I.’ FEB. 27, 1670-1—GUL. IRONSIDE, æt. 18, 1669, fil. Gul. *Ironsides*.  
Ironside de Houghton Spring in com. Dunelm.
- ‘ 1671, H. P.’ MAR. 29—HUGO PRUST, æt. 17, 1669, fil. Tho. Prust de *Prust*.  
Halton in com. Devon. Gen.
- 1671, JUL. 17, THO. YONG—æt. 18, fil. Nath. Yong de Minchinghampton *Yong*.  
in com. Gloc. Pleb.
- ‘ 1672, H. K.’ OCT. 12—HUGO KNIGHT, æt. 18, 1669, fil. Gul. Knight, de *Knight*.  
Kingston in com. Som. Pleb.
- ‘ 1672, T. P.’ NOV. 2—THO. PAUL, æt. 19, 1665, fil. Matth. Paul de Fur- *Paul*.  
land in com. Som. Pleb.
- 1672, NOV. 8, JOSEPH. JANE, æt. 17, 1671, Joh. Jane de Pelant in Cornub. *Jane*.  
Pleb.—Com.
- ‘ 1672, P. Y.’ NOV. 14—PHILIP. YONGE, æt. 18, 1669, fil. Philippi Yonge *Yonge*.  
de Warwick, Gen.—Com.
- 1672, NOV. 21, JAMES POPE—æt. 17, 1666, fil. Jac. de Melbury Abbots, *Pope*.  
in Dorset. Ministri.
- ‘ 1675, J. S.’ MAY 22, JAMES SAUNDERS—æt. 16, 1670, fil. Joh. Saun- *Saunders*.  
ders de Grandmont in Ebor. Gen.—sep. in Claustro. q.
- 1675, SEPT. 1, ROB. ROGERS—sep. in Cimetrio—non occurrit in Lib. *Rogers*.  
Matric.—fuit Serv.
- 1675, SEPT. 20, JONATH. CRUMPE—æt. 17, 1672, fil. Jac. Crumpe de Brem- *Crumpe*.  
hil in Wilts. Paup.
- ‘ 1675, OCT. 1, GUL. LUSH—æt. 17, 1672, fil. Ric. Lush de Gillingham in *Lush*.  
Dorf. Paup. fil.—sep. in Claustro. (35)
- ‘ 1676, N. S.’ OCT. 15, (36) NICHOLAS STRANGWAYS, M. A. and Senior *Strang-*  
Fellow, died, æt. 57, or thereabouts, and was buried under the north *ways*.  
wall of the outer Chapel. He was the son of Nich. Strangways of  
Abbots Bury in com. Dorset. Gent. (37)
- ‘ 1676, E. G.’ DEC. 10, EDWARD GODOLPHIN, Commoner, son of Sir *Godolphin*.  
Francis Godolphin, of Godolphin in Cornwall, Knt. of the Bath, died,

(35) [Author's MS, ut supra.]

Ibid.]

(36) [Oct. 23—so Halywell Reg. but false.]

(37) [Auth. MS, ut supra, F. 4, p. 134.]

H h h h 2

æt.

æt. 17. He was younger brother to Henry Godolphin, M. A. and Fellow of All Souls Coll. (38)

*Coniers.* '1676, W. C.' Dec. 17, WILLIAM CONIERS, Scholar, son of Tristram Coniers of Walthamstow in Essex, Gent. died, æt. 20, or thereabouts. (39)

*H. P.* '1679, H. P.'

*Stroude.* '1680 ——— STROUDE'—sep. in Claustro.

*Osbaldeston.* 1683, Mar. 30, CHARLES OSBALDESTON, a younger son of Sir Littleton Osbaldeston of Chadlington, near Woodstock, in Oxfordshire, Bart. died in this College, of which he was Scholar, and was buried the next day in the Chapel,

*Osbaldeston.* Arms—Quarterly, Argent and Sable, four Leopards' Heads, counterchanged. (40)

*Gwynne.* 1683, Sept. 20, HOWELL GWYNN, a ——— of this College, and a younger son of Rowl. Gwynn of Llandevey in Caermarthenshire, Esq. died, aged 16, and was buried in the outer Chapel. He had an elder brother of this College, Gent. Com. aged 18, (called Rowland) 1683, and a first Cousin, named Charles, son of Rich. Gwynn.

Arms—Sable, a Fess Or, between two Swords Arg. the Hilts towards the centre, of the second. Crest—a Gauntlet, holding a Sword Argent, the point through a Dragon's Head, coupé, Vert. (41)

*Gwynne.*

'1692, R. B.'

'1694, H. C.'

'1695, S. B.'

'1695, R. G.'

'1714, J. K.'

'1717, T. P.'

'1719, J. E.'

'1735, T. W.'

'1741, E. T.'

'1742, J. C.'

'1760, B. L.'

'1761, J. L.'

'1781, Dec. 16, J. L.')

In Ilminster Church [Somerset :

In the north Transept, called Wadham Aile.]

The Inscriptions under the brazen Effigies of the FOUNDERS of WADHAM COLLEGE, OXON.

Here lyeth interred the body of Nicholas Wadham, whyles he lyved of Meseleild in the county of Somerset esquier, Ffownder of Wadham Colledge in Oxforde, who departed this lyfe the xx day of March, 1609.

[On a Scroll over the figure:]

Death is unto me advantage.

(38) [Auth. MS, ut supra.]

(39) [Dec. 28—so Halywell REG.—but false—for the Clerk, being a notorious sot,

mistakes a week, sometimes more. Ibid.]

(40) [Ibid. p. 150.]

(41) [Auth. MS. ut supra, p. 151.]

Here



Here lyeth also the body of Dorothea Wadham, late the wife of Nicholas Wadham, Esq. Foundresse of Wadham Colledge in Oxforde, who died the 16th of May 1618, in the yeare of her age 84.

[On a Scroll over the Figure:]

I will not dye, but lybe and declare the work of the Lorde.

[On a Tablet at the back of the Tomb.]

‘HIC JACET OCCIDUIS WADHAMUS COGNITUS ANGLIS,  
CUJUS CUM PHŒBI LAMPADE SPLENDOR ABIT.  
NEC TAMEN IN TERRAS TOTUS DESCENDIT; EOIS  
FULGET ADHUC MULTA LUCE MICANTE PLAGIS.  
NON CERNIS? POSITAS TRANS ISIDA SUSPICE TURRES,  
QUA STRUXIT MUSIS CULMINA, TEMPLA DEO  
ILLIC WADHAMI RADIOS NISI CONSPICIS ORIS  
EFFUSA EST ANIMO SPISSIOR UMBRA TUO.’

‘LUCRARI MULTIS EST VITA, ET PERDERE FUNUS,  
SIC TUA DAMNA PUTAS VIVERE, LUCRA MORI.  
SCILICET IN TERRIS QUAS NEGLIGIS, HAS TIBI CŒLUM  
FUNERE CUM MULTO FÆNORE REDDIT OPES.’

‘PETRÆO PATRE MAGNA, MARITO MAGNA WADHAMO  
HIC FUNDATORIS FILIA, SPONSA JACET.  
PAR TITULIS UTRIQUE SUIS, PATRI ATQUE MARITO  
FUNDATRIX IN SE MAGNA WADHAMA JACET.  
NOBILIS AUSPICIIS, PROGRESSU, FINE, PARENTIS  
CLARESCIT RADIIS, CONJUGIS ATQUE SUIS.’

‘APOSTROPHE AD LECTOREM.

QUÆRIS QUOT ANNOS VIXERIT? VIXIT DIU.  
VOTUM BONORUM RESPICIS? VIXIT PARUM.  
SPECTAS AN ÆDES QUAS PIA STRUXIT MANU?  
VICTURA SEMPER EST; NEC UNQUAM SECULA  
FUTURA SUNT TAM SERA, MUNDUS TAM SENEX,  
UT NON SUPERSIT HOC OPUS PULCHERRIMUM,  
VIVATQUE IN ILLO FÆMINÆ ILLUSTRISSIMÆ  
NOMEN, VETUSTATE ULTIMA VETUSTIUS.’

‘Hoc Monumentum vetustate collapsum instauratum erat sumptibus  
Domini Edvardi Wyndham Baronetti et Thomæ Strangways  
Armigeri duorum ex Cohæredibus dicti Nicholai Wadhamsi Septembris  
die vii<sup>mo</sup> anno Dom. mdcxxcix.’]

## XVIII. PEMBROKE COLLEGE.

**B**EING now about to speak of Pembroke College, I think it not unfit if I should give you my observations which I have made concerning Broadgates Hall, on the site of which the said College was founded.

First, therefore, I find, that in times most ancient, there was a large Tenement in the corner of St. Aldate's Churchyard, which did belong to the Priory of St. Frideswyde; from which the Canons thereof having received a certain quit rent beyond all record, it hath caused me to suppose, that it was a place before (and perhaps after) the Norman Conquest, wherein the Novices of that Priory received their first or juvenile learning; and for this reason also, that St. Aldate's Church adjoining (a moiety of which belonged anciently to the said Priory) is in (1) Scripts, written in the time of King Henry I, stiled "a Monastery (2) consecrated to the memory of St. Aldate, Bishop."

Secondly, that the said large Tenement being held by the Segryms of Oxford, that is to say, by Mr. Richard Segrym, son (3) of Richard Segrym, a Burgher of Oxford, son, as it seems, or grandson to Segrym, (4) a Clerk, who lived an. 1138, son (5) of Roberi or Robelot; (as he is sometimes stiled) was by the said Mr. Richard (6) given, about the 38th of Henry III, by the name of a great messuage in the corner of St. Aldate's Churchyard, to St. Frideswyde's Priory, before mentioned (he having before as 'tis said held it of them) conditionally, that after his death, the said Priory should find a Chaplain, that is a Canon of their Houie, that should celebrate service yearly for his soul, the souls of his father and mother, and for the soul of Christiana Pady.

Thirdly, that from the said Segryms the said large Tenement was called Segrym Hall, it being inhabited by Clerks in the time of the said Mr. Richard Segrym, if not before: which place, continuing by that name till about the beginning of Henry VI, came to be called Broadyates (from a large entrance made into it about that time) and in writings Broadgates, alias Segrym, (corruptly afterward Segreve) Hall.

Fourthly, that for the enlargement of the said Hall, a certain tenement adjoining (on the east side as it seems) which anciently belonged to the Monks of Abendon Abbey (7) (owners of the other Moiety of St. Aldate's

(1) REGIST. Cænob. Abend. quod sic incipit, Mons. Abendonix, &c. fol. 166. b.

(2) Monastery was the Saxon word for a church.

(3) REG. parv. S. Frydeswydæ, p. 137. chart. 219, et in REG. mag. p. 422.

(4) REGIST. Ofney in lib. Cotton. et REG.

Godstow, fol. 1.

(5) REG. parv. S. Frid. ut sup. p. 42. CHART. 71, 72, &c.

(6) Ib. p. 48. CHART. 12, et in LIB. mag. p. 365.

(7) REG. Abendon ut sup.



Church) was added to it, and so also was another on the east side of that, which (8) belonged to New College, and was rented by the Principal of Broad-gates in the reign of Hen. VII for 6s. 8d. yearly.

Fifthly, that the said Hall was always for the most part a nursery for Students in the Civil and Canon Law, as from our Registers and other (9) places is apparent.

Sixthly, that among the Heads or Principals thereof (an imperfect catalogue of which I have) I find divers considerable persons, that is to say, 1. BRIAN HYGDEN, LL. B. Principal, (10) in the year 1505, afterward Dean of York, and a person of note in his time; he died 5 June 1539, and was buried in the Cathedral of York. 2. JOHN STORIE, LL. B. Principal (11) in the year 1537; of whom you may see more among the Civil Law Lecturers, and in the book of Acts and Monuments of the Church written by Master John Foxe. 3. THOMAS YONGE, LL. Bac. Principal (12) an. 1542; afterward Archbishop of York. He was a Welchman born, or at least of Welch extraction; the son of John Yong, the son of Brian Yong of Pembroke-shire. He died at Sheffield in Yorkshire, and was buried in his own Cathedral, with this Epitaph afterwards put over his grave:

“THOMAS YONG, nuper Eboracensis Archiepiscopus, Civilis Juris Doctor peritissimus, quem propter gravitatem, summum ingenium, eximiam prudentiam, excellentemque politicarum scientiam, illustrissima Regina septentrionalibus hujus regni partibus præsidem constituit, quo magistratu quinque annos perfunctus, fedit Archiepiscopus annos septem et sex menses, obiit viceffimo sexto die mensis Junii an. 1568.”

4. ROBERT WESTON, LL. Bac. (13) Principal (14) in the year 1546, who after he had read the Civil Law Lecture several years, became at length Chancellor of Ireland, and so eminent in that place, that the learned Camden, could not but give him the due of an honourable (15) mention. He died the 20th May 1573, and was buried in St. Patrick's Church in Dublin. 5. THOMAS RANDOLPH, LD. B. successor (16) to Mr. Weston in his Principality an. 1549; the character of whose worth the said learned person thus (17) recites—“He had been employed in several embassies; thrice to the Peers in Scotland, thrice to Q. Mary of Scotland after her return from France, seven times to James the VIth of Scotland, thrice to John Basilides, Emperor of Russia, once to Charles the IXth of France, and again to Hen. III, &c.” He died an. 1590, soon after the death of Sir Francis Walsingham.

6, and lastly, Dr. JOHN BUDDEN, admitted Principal 1 Febr. 1618; of whom having made mention already, (18) I shall proceed.

(8) Rot. Comp. Ballivorum Coll. Novi.

(9) TAB. Aularum. per J. Rouse MS.

(10) REG. O. fol. 225. a.

(11) REG. B. fol. 337, a.

(12) Ibid. fol. 404. b.

(13) [Robert Weston was chosen Fellow of All Souls Coll. 1536, B. C. L. 1537, D. C. L. 1556. He was also Dean of the Arches,

and in 1570 Dean of Wells. ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 59, 85.]

(14) REG. GG. fol. 88. a.

(15) In ANNAL. Regin. Elizab.

(16) REG. GG. ut supra.

(17) In ANNAL. ut supra sub an. 1590.

(18) [See among the King's Professors of Civil Law; See also in New Inn Hall.]

Seventhly,

Seventhly, that at the dissolution of Religious Houses, this place of Broadgates was given (19) by K. Hen. VIII to his College in Oxford in the 38th year of his reign. At which time also he gave the said housing of Abendon, containing then four chambers, with the ground on which they stood, and other belonging to it, esteemed then to be in length and breadth half a rood of land.

Eighthly, that the said Hall of Broadgates was by the name of Segrym Hall (20) valued to be worth forty shillings in the 6th of Edw. I, Dom. 1278. Which value continuing so, as it seems, for divers generations, was rented (21) in the year 1517 (9 Hen. VIII) at thirty shillings per an. (John Noble, LL. Bac. being then Principal) but if 'twas kept in reparations by the Principal, then he paid but 20 shillings yearly. Which rent continuing till the dissolution of Religious houses or thereabouts (at what time were but few Scholars in the University) it fell (22) to 13 shillings and fourpence, and so it continued till the said Hall was given to Christ-Church by K. Hen. VIII.

Having now done with BROADGATES HALL, I shall speak of PEMBROKE COLLEGE, situated near the Church, and in the parish of St. Aldate; of the Foundation of which, Benefactors, and other matters, I shall deliver what I have to say, and so proceed.

THOMAS TESDALE, Esq. departing this life at Glympton, near Woodstock in this County, 13 June 1610, did by his ultimate (23) will and testament; dated the last of May the same year, bequeath five thousand pounds to purchase lands, tenements, and hereditaments for the maintenance and support of divers Fellows and Scholars, to be elected from the Free Grammar School in Abendon into any College within the University of Oxford. Upon which bequest Dr. George Abbot, Archbp of Canterbury, and other considerable persons, together with the chief men of Abendon, to whose trust the execution of the testator's will was left, intended to have joined with Balliol College to make an addition to the Society there. But that design taking not effect, as it shall be anon shewed, (notwithstanding several articles of agreement were made between the Mayor, Bailiffs and Burghers of Abendon, and the Master and Scholars of the said College, concerning the incorporating therein seven Fellows and six Scholars of Mr. TESDALE's foundation) they with the promise of the charity of one Mr. RICHARD WIGHTWICK, Bac. of Divinity, sometime of Balliol College [and afterward Rector of East Ildestley, Berks] (who also had intentions to name and elect certain other Fellows and Scholars from the said School into some certain College in the University, for the maintenance of whom he did endeavour to settle lands and tenements) pitched upon Broadgates Hall, intending to found therein a new College of itself.

(19) Ex quarta parte Orig. 38 Hen. VIII. Rat. 40. in offic. Rem. Scacc. apud Westm.

(20) Rot. inquisit. Com. et Villæ Oxon. 6 et 7 Ed. I. in Turri Lond.

(21) Ex quodam RENTALI Cænob. S.

Fridefw. 9 Hen. VIII.

(22) Ut in quodam Rot. in Curia vel offic. Augment.

(23) In cista Munimentorum hujus Coll.



In the mean time Sir Nicholas Kempe, and William Baker Esq. did with the said five thousand pounds purchase certain lands and tenements, with their appurtenances, in Berkshire and Wiltshire, with confidence had that they would perform the will of the Testator, so far as to convey all their right and interest in the said lands and tenements, to the use of Mr. TESDALE's Fellows and Scholars. These things being done, the said Mayor, Bailliffs and Burghers of Abendon supplicated the King, that he would grant (William, Earl of Pembroke, Chancellor of the University, having given his consent) that 'within Broadgates Hall, and on the site, circuit and precinct thereof, he would constitute a College, consisting of a Master, Fellows, and Scholars, and that by his letters patent he would grant to the said Master and Fellows, that they might be made capable to receive lands, tenements and hereditaments for their maintenance.'

The King therefore promising to do these things, did by his letters (24) pat. dated 29 June in the 22d year of his reign, Dom. 1624, 'ordain, grant, and constitute, that within the said Hall of Broadgates should be one perpetual College of Divinity, Civil and Canon Law, Arts, Medicine, and other Sciences. That it should consist of one Master or Governor, ten Fellows and ten Graduat or not Graduat Scholars, or more or less according to the Statutes and Ordinances of the said College to be made. That the said College should be a body politick, and known by the name of THE MASTER, FELLOWS AND SCHOLARS OF THE COLLEGE OF PEMBROKE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, OF THE FOUNDATION OF K. JAMES, AT THE COST AND CHARGES OF THOMAS TESDALE AND RICHARD WIGHTWICK. That for the better execution of the Benefactor's will, he assigned, nominated and constituted the Master, Fellows, and Scholars following, to live and be maintained in the said College, viz.

THOMAS CLAYTON, Dr. of Physick, the King's Professor of that faculty, to be MASTER, who on the 14th of June 1620 had been admitted Principal of Broadgates Hall. (25)

The FELLOWS were Thomas Godwyn, at that time, if I mistake not, Master of Abendon School, Robert Payne, Christopher Tesdale, Nicholas Coxeter, Charles Sagar, Thom. Westley, Henry Wightwicke, John Price, William Lyford and William Griffith.

The SCHOLARS were John Lee, William Reade, Francis Dringe, Richard Allen, John Bowles, John Grace, Thomas Millington, Humphrey Gwyn, Richard Kirfoate and George Griffith.

That George, Archbishop of Canterbury, William Earl of Pembroke, the Vice-Chancellor of the University for the time being, Sir John Bennet, and Sir Eubule Thelwall, Knights, the Master of the College for the time

(24) Ibid. in cista Munimentorum, &c.

(25) [Thomas Clayton was first a Member of Gloucester Hall, and afterward of Balliol College, where he proceeded M. A. In 1607, he was chosen Music Professor in Gresham College, which place he resigned Nov. 17, 1610, and June 20 in the following year

proceeded Dr. of Physic of Balliol College, and the same year was made Regius Professor in that Faculty. ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 189. BALLIOFERGUS, ut supra, p. 117. Ward's LIVES of the Professors of Gresham College, p. 208.]

being, Walter Darrell Esq. Recorder of Abendon, and the aforesaid Richard Wightwick, Clerk, or any four or more of them, make and constitute wholesome Statutes for the good government of the House, and act in matters relating to the welfare of it, &c.

The said letters pat. being granted, together with a licence of Mortmain, which did enable the College to be endowed with seven hundred pounds per ann. the Master, Fellows and Scholars took possession of the said Hall of Broadgates, and lived therein. (26) To which about that time was an enlargement of building made for their whole number.

Three years after were Statutes made, to the end that the members thereof might be well governed, and within the space of an year following were subscribed, sealed, and published, Dr. Frewen of Magdalen College being then Vice-Chancellor. In the said Statutes (27) I find that four of TESDALE's Fellows are to be of his kindred, and all seven of them, when Masters of Arts, to be Divines. As for the six Scholars, who are to receive maintenance also from his bounty, are to be (28) elected from the Free school of Abendon in Berkshire: two of which, to be of the poorer kindred of him the said TESDALE, from the said School, if such might be found; if not, then two of his poorer kindred from any other School. The other four are to be of the poorer natives of Abendon, and of the Scholars of William Bennet Esq. educated in the same School. As for those of RICHARD WIGHTWICK, viz. three Fellows and four Scholars (for the maintenance of of which he gave lands, to the value of 100l. per an.) two of each were to be either of his (29) name or consanguinity, wheresoever they were born or bred, and the other three to be of the Free-School of Abendon: Who, together with TESDALE's Scholars, that are to come from the said School, are to be elected thence on the [monday] after the first Sunday in August by the Master of this College, two of the senior Fellows of TESDALE, the Master of Christ's Hospital in Abendon, two of the senior Governors thereof, and the School Master of the School.

Now as concerning the said liberality of Mr. TESDALE, honourable mention is made by certain of our Chroniclers in their respective books; viz. by the Continuator of (30) Stow, and by Sir Richard Baker, Knt. (31) but they withall tell us that the said liberality for six Fellows and seven Scholars was settled in Balliol College, without any notice taken of Broadgates Hall; the

(26) [The King's letters patent were publicly read, the Master, Fellows and Scholars admitted, &c. — in the same year 1624, there being present in the common Hall Dr. Prideaux, Vice-Chancellor, Robert, Baron Dormer, afterward Earl of Caernarvon, William Dormer, his brother, Sir John Smith and Sir Francis Godolphin, Knights, Dr. Featley, the Proctors of the University, many other Masters of Arts, the Mayor, Recorder, and Burgesses of Abingdon. See

NATALITIA Pemb. Coll. at the end of Savage's *BALLIOFERGUS*, p. 99.]

(27) In cap. de Electione Sociorum Tho. Tefdale.

(28) Ibid. in cap. de Electione Scholarium Thomæ Tefdale.

(29) Ibid. in cap. de numero et electione Sociorum et Scholarium Rich. Wightwick, quondam Rectoris East-Ildestey in co. Berks.

(30) Edm. Howes, sub an. 1610.

(31) In *CHRON.* in vita R. Jacobi.

which,



which, that it was in some part settled in the said College we all know to be true; but how it was so done, and by what means all things were not finished there (of which many perhaps are ignorant) you shall hear.

The Mayor, Bailliffs, and Burgeses of Abendon, being appointed the chief persons to execute Mr. TESDALE's will, so far as it concerned Oxford, made certain terms with Balliol College, (such that were thought fit and allowed by George, Archbishop of Canterbury) for the reception of the said Scholars: which being done, though not drawn up, they put 300l. of TESDALE's money into the hands of the College. With which and 40l. more were purchased certain lodgings beyond and on the north side of the College (almost opposite to the east end of Magdalen parish Church) called Cæsar's Lodgings, with all the houses and appurtenances adjoining, to the end that they might serve as an habitation for the six Scholars of TESDALE, as they afterward for some time did. At length the said terms or articles, such as they desired, were agreed on by the College, and subscribed by the Master and Fellows thereof. (32)

But whilst these things were pending, the said Mayor, Bailliffs and Burghers of Abendon, instead of pursuing the intent of TESDALE, which was to make his Fellows and Scholars an additional part of a foundation, conceived thoughts (upon promise of WIGHTWICK's bounty) of founding a College of itself, as is before told you; which design they at length effecting by the authority of Parliament then sitting, withdrew themselves from Balliol, and made the Hall of Broadgates a College: Which foundation, that they might the better strengthen and make it there immoveable, made the Earl of Pembroke, then Chancellor of the University, the Godfather of it, and King James the Founder, but at the cost and charges of TESDALE and WIGHTWICK, allowing them only the privileges of foster-fathers.

This Society of PEMBROKE was no sooner settled, but the Master and Fellows thereof brought the Master and Fellows of Balliol College into Chancery for the refunding of the aforesaid 300l. that bought Cæsar's Lodgings; but the Fellows for the most part inclining to demur, and the rather because that Coventry, then Lord Keeper, sometime of Balliol College, had promised them a gracious hearing, it was in the end (for he was not faithful to them) referred to George, Archbishop of Canterbury, sometime of the said College also; who knowing very well that the Society was not able at that time to repay the said sum, bade the Fellows go home, be obedient to their Governor, and Jehovah Jireh, i. e. God, shall provide for them. Whereupon he paid 50l. of the said 300l. presently, and for the other 250l. the College gave bond to be paid yearly by several sums, till the full was satisfied. The which sums as they grew due, did the said Archbishop likewise pay; so that for them, and an hundred pounds more upon another occasion, the said Society owe to the bounty of that most reverend Archprelate.

(32) [See BALLIOFERGUS, ut supra, p. 86.]

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

JULIANA STAFFORD, wife of Alexander Stafford, of High Holborn in Middlesex, Gentleman, gave, according to the power and authority to her reserved, five pounds apiece yearly to two poor Scholars, that should study Divinity, and carry themselves religiously and soberly, to be nominated from time to time by the Master of this College, to continue to them till they are Masters of Arts, or till such time they should depart from the College before they take the same degree, or continue their absence from the same a quarter of an year, &c. given 6 Febr. 4 Car. I, Dom. 1628, but not settled till after the death of her the said Juliana, and her husband.

KING CHARLES I, gave the Patronage of Aldate's Church adjoining, and out of his mere good will settled maintenance for another Fellow, who is to be a native either of the Isle of Jersey or Guernsey an. 1635.

FRAN. ROUSE, [B. A. of this Coll. (32\*)] one of O. Cromwell's Lords, did by will, made 18 March 1657, give 40l. yearly, out of the parsonage or tithe of Great Bookham in Surrey, for the maintenance of two Scholars. Also 20l. yearly unto one Scholar more in the same College, to arise out of a tenement in the manor of Mutton in Cornwall, during two lives of two Bigfords : but after the decease of them, then out of a tenement in Cowbury in Devonshire for ever. The Scholars to be chosen are to be poor, not having 10l. per an. apt to learn, and to be of the posterity of the Benefactor, or of his brother Robert, Richard, or Arthur, Rous; or of his sister Nicoll, or sister Upton. And if no such should be tendered, then they are to be chosen out of the two highest forms of Eaton School. They are to be of good conversation, to study Divinity, and sometime before they are Bachelors of Arts to make good proof thereof. That they continue in their several places but seven years, and then others to be chosen in their rooms.

Sir JOHN BENNET, [Knt. of the Bath, afterward Lord Ossulstone, grandson to the FOUNDER TESDALE, sometime Gent. Com. of this Coll. and] Brother to the Earl of Arlington, gave [two] Fellowships, [and two Scholarships, about the year 1672.]

## M A S T E R S.

- I. THOMAS CLAYTON, Doctor of Physic, [beforementioned] created the first Master or Governor, 29 June, admitted 5 Aug. an. 1624: (33) buried in the Chancel of St. Aldate's Church July 13, 1647.

(32\*) [*Francis Rouse*, the youngest son of Sir Anthony Rouse, Knt. was born at Halton in Cornwall, and at 12 years of age became a Commoner here. He was afterward returned for Truro in Cornwall, in the first Parliament called by K. Ch. I; as he was for Tregony in the third, and for Truro again in the 15th and 16th of that reign. In 1653 he was one of the representatives for Devon, and in 1656 for Cornwall. By favour of the Long Parliament he was made Provost of

Eaton in Jan. 1643. He died at Acton near London Jan. 1658, and was buried in Eaton College Chapel. ATH. OXON. V. II, 231. NOBLE'S MEM. of the Protectorate House of Cromwell, V. II, p. 481.]

(33) [*Thomas Clayton* was elected in the same year (1624) Reader of the Anatomy Lecture, then lately founded by Richard Tomlyns, Esq. He died July 10, 1647. See among the Professors.]

II. HENRY



II. HENRY WIGHTWICK, Bac. of Div. elected about the 13th of July 1647, but soon after ejected by the Parliamentary Visitors.

III. HENRY LANGLEY, M. A. of this College, (34) (afterward D. D.) succeeded by order of Parliament 26 Aug. 1647; established in his Mastership by the Visitors on the 8th of Octob. following. After his ejection by the King's Commissioners he receded to Tubney near Besfils Lee, and Abendon in Berks, where dying about Sept. 10, 1679, was buried at Abendon, in the Church of St. Helen.

HENRY WIGHTWICK restored by the King's Commissioners 3 Aug. 1660: ejected for scandalous behaviour by the Chancellor's order, read in the Common Hall of this College, 21 Dec. 1664. He died and was buried at Kingerbury in Lincolnshire (of which he was Rector) in the month of June 1671.

IV. JOHN HALL, M. A. (afterward D. D. [Rector of St. Aldate's] was elected Master the last of December 1664. [He was chosen Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity in 1676; which place he resigned in 1691, being promoted to the See of Bristol. He held the Mastership and Rectory of St. Aldate's in commendam (35) till the day of his death, which happened Feb. 4, 1709, aged 77. He was buried at Broomsgrove in Worcestershire.]

V. [COLWELL BRICKENDEN, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was elected Feb. 15, 1709. In his time QUEEN ANNE, in the 12th year of her reign, annexed a Prebend in the Cathedral Church of Gloucester to the Mastership of this Society: which was also confirmed by Act of Parliament: but he never lived to enjoy this dignity. He died August — 1714.

VI. MATTHEW PANTING, M. A. (afterward D. D.) instituted Rector of St. Ebb's, in this City, Aug. 19, 1714, was elected Sept. 3, 1714. He was installed Preb. of Gloucester Nov. 18, 1718, this being the first time that a stall became vacant in that church, after the Act of the 12th of Queen Anne, as aforesaid. He died Feb. 12, aged 55, and was buried in St. Aldate's Church; where there is an Inscription to his memory, on a pillar facing the lower south door.

VII. JOHN RATCLIFFE, B. D. (afterward D. D.) was elected Febr. 23, 1738, and became Preb. of Gloucester, and Rector of Coln Rogers in Gloucestershire. He died July 13, 1775.

VIII. WILLIAM ADAMS, D. D. Rector of St. Chad in Shrewsbury, and of Counde, Shropshire, was elected July 26, 1775, and became Preb. of Gloucester: upon which he resigned the Church of St. Chad. He was soon after made Archdeacon of Landaff, and is now Master, 1785.]

(34) [Henry Langley, was originally Fellow of this College. He was also one of the six Ministers appointed by Parliament, to preach at St. Mary's, and elsewhere in Oxon, to draw off the Scholars from their orthodox principles. In Dec. 18, 1649, he was created D. D. and in the be-

ginning of the year following made Canon of Christ Church, in the Place of Dr. G. Morley ejected by the Visitors; but was forced to leave his two places after the King's Restoration. ATH. OX. V. I, F. 91.]

(35) [ATH. OXON. V. II, 1186.]

## B I S H O P S.

- I. PHILIP REPINGDON, LINCOLN 1405—Cardinal [1408—resigned his Bishopric 1419. (36)]
  - II. EDMUND BONER, LONDON 1540—[deprived by K. Edw. VI, 1549—restored by Q. Mary 1553—deprived by Q. Eliz. 1559—ob. 1569.]
  - III. THOMAS YONG, [St. DAVID'S 1559, Archbp of] YORK 1560-1—[ob. 1568.]
  - IV. [WILLIAM BLETHYN, LANDAFF 1575—ob. 1590.] (37)
  - V. JOHN PHILIPPS, Isle of MAN 1614—[ob. 1633.] (38)
- These have been of Broadgates Hall: [the following of Pembroke College.]
- VI. [TIMOTHY HALL, OXFORD 1688—consecrated, but never installed—ob. 1690. (39)]
  - VII. JOHN HALL, BRISTOL 1691(40)—ob. 1709.
  - VIII. WILLIAM NEWCOME, DROMORE in IRELAND 1766, OSSORY 1775, WATERFORD and LISMORE 1779.
  - IX. JOHN MOORE, BANGOR 1775, Abp of CANTERBURY 1783.]

## B U I L D I N G S.

ALL the Buildings or lodging rooms that the Society had, at its first foundation, were only those of Broadgates, with others adjoining, called Abendon Chambers, New College, and Cambye's Lodgings, rented by the Principal thereof. But divers of the said Buildings (the fore front of which was repaired when made a College) especially those of Broadgates Hall, that lay southward, next to Slaying lane, being pulled down, the south and west sides of the Quadrangle that now is, with part of the east, were erected with the monies of TESDALE and WIGHWICK, and of divers Benefactors. The other part of the east side was built an. 1670. And a little after half almost of the forefront looking towards the north being also pulled down, a fair fabric of free-stone was built in its place, an. 1673. Towards which work, as also the finishing of the east side, Sir JOHN BENET, Knight of the Bath, JAMES HOWARD, the younger, Esq. Controller of the Mint (both sometime Gentlemen Commoners of this College) and JOHN MORRIS, a wealthy Citizen of London, gave each of them an hundred pounds. As for the other

(36) [*Philip Repingdon* adhuc in vivis 4 Pat. H. VI. m. 17. Et testamentum probatum non ante 1 Aug. 1434. (Registr. Chichl.) Godwin de PRÆSUL. per Richardson.]

(37) [ATH. OXON. V. I, 709.]

(38) [*John Philipps* took his degree of

M. A. as a Member of St. Mary 1584; which degree he completed as a member of Broadgates, in an act<sup>a</sup> celebrated 10th of July the same year. Ibid. 735.]

(39) [Ibid. V. II, 1173.]

(40) [Ibid. 1186.]



half of the said front, which reaches to the common gate, the outside of it was finished before Michaelmas in 1691. The common-gate, with two or more rooms over it, was built in 1694. All done with the monies of several Benefactors, especially of Sir JOHN BENNET, beforementioned, then Lord OSSULSTON.

But notwithstanding the said buildings of TESDALE and WIGHTWICK (which were made on the site of Broadgates) the limits of the College being too small, and chambers too few, to hold the number of Students, were these additions laid to it.

I. Cambye's Lodgings, so called from one Mr. John Cambye, who (41) held them of St. Frideswyde's Priory an. 1517, and who also about that time did build them anew, to the end that the Scholars of Broadgates might live in them. After St. Frideswyde's Priory, alias Cardinal College, came into the hands of K. Henry VIII, these Lodgings were sold to a lay person. At length, being got (42) into the possession of Mr. George Summaſter, Principal of Broadgates, 38 Elizab. Dom. 1596, were by him for the most part new built. Afterward coming into the hands of Mr. John Rouse, of Oriel College, from Dr. Thomas Clayton, were by him sold (43) to the Maſter and Fellows of Pembroke College, 19 Apr. 1626: who repairing, and making some alteration on them, were appointed to be the Lodgings of the Maſter, as they are to this day, being ſituated between the Common Gate of the College, that now is, on the ſouth, and the end of Beef hall lane on the north. Theſe Lodgings were pulled down in the beginning of 1695, and a fair pile of free-ſtone (ſuch as we now ſee) was built in its place, with ſome encroachment at the north end on Beef hall lane; the outside of which lodgings were finiſhed about Michaelmas the ſame year; [chiefly at the expenſe of JOHN HALL, D. D. then Maſter, and alſo Biſhop of Briſtol.]

II. A Tenement of Magdalen College, laying on the weſt ſide of Cambye's Lodgings, anciently called Minote Hall, now Summaſter's Lodgings. The reaſon, becauſe Mr. Summaſter, beforementioned, was the firſt that converted them into Chambers for the Scholars of Broadgates. The leaſe of which tenement being in the hands of one Richard Evans, Barber and Innholder, was by him (44) conveyed to Pembroke College an. 1629.

III. Another Tenement belonging to All Souls College, the leaſe of which was conveyed (45) to this Houſe by Thomas Ray of New Woodſtock an. 1629. The ſaid tenement in ancient time was divided into two, the one called Durham, afterward St. Michael's Hall, and the other St. James's Hall, both ſituated between Minote Hall, on the eaſt, and Beef Hall, on the weſt. On the ground of the firſt of which Halls (namely Durham) is now the common houſe of eaſement for this College, and on the other, Chambers for the Students thereof.

IV. A tenement called Beef Hall, the leaſe of which being in the hands

(41) RENTALE Prioratus S. Frideswydæ  
9 Hen. VIII.  
(42) In ciſta Munimentorum hujus Coll.

(43) Ibid.  
(44) Ibid.  
(45) Ibid.

of one John Glover of New Woodstock, was by him (46) conveyed to this College, &c. 1629.

V. A void piece of ground, on the west side of Beef Hall, belonging to Magdalen College, anciently called Wyld's Entry, conveyed (47) by the same person to this College at the same time before mentioned.

VI. A void piece of ground belonging to the University, on which anciently stood Wolfstan or Dunstan Hall, situated between the Town wall on the south, and Wyld Entry on the north, having its door or forefront butting on that street or lane, that leadeth from St. Ebb's Church to Little Gate; conveyed (48) at the same time.

All which tenements and parcels of lands, except Cambye's Lodgings, are situated and do lay between Pembroke College and the said Lodgings on the east, the said street that leadeth from St. Ebbs to Littlegate on the west, Beef-hall lane on the north, and the Town wall on the south. As for Abendon and New College Chambers, which did lay on the east side of Broadgates (on part of which the east side of the Quadrangle is built) having made mention of them before, I shall pass forward.

HALL, or REFECTORY, which joins to the entrance of the Common Gate, and to Cambye's Lodgings, which are on the north side, was the same that belonged to Broadgates Hall. Which being too little to receive the Students, Dr. CLAYTON, [the first Master of the College] built the upper end thereof; by which addition the said Hall is made in the fashion of the letter T. In the windows are no Arms, only those of the University of Oxon.

In this Hall are the following Portraits, &c.

‘THOMAS TESDALE, ARMIGER, UNUS FUNDATORUM COLLEGII  
PEMBROCHIE ANNO DOM. MDCXXIII.’

*Tesdale.* Arms—Argent, a Chevron between three Leaves Vert: TESDALE.  
*Pembroke College.* Party per pale Azure and Gules, three Lions rampant, two and one, Argent; a Chief per pale Or and Argent, charged on the dexter side with a Rose Gules, and on the sinister with a Thistle Vert: PEMBROKE COLLEGE.

‘RICHARDUS WIGHTWICK, THEOLOGIE BACCALAUREUS, ALTER  
FUNDATORUM COLLEGII PEMBROCHIE, A. D. MDCXXIII.’

*Wightwick.* Arms—Azure, on a Chevron Argent, between three Pheons Or, as many Crosses patée  
*Pembroke College.* Gules. WIGHTWICK.  
The Arms of PEMBROKE COLLEGE, as before.

King CHARLES the First.

GEORGE MORLEY, D. D. Bishop of WINCHESTER—in his Robes, as Prelate of the Order of the Garter.

(46) Ibid.

(47) Ibid.

(48) Ibid. [These several lands and tenements are now purchased by this College.]

‘Sir



‘ Sir JOHN BENNETT, Lord OSSULSTONE’—dressed in Armour, and the Order of the Garter.

‘ ROB. COOPER memor Patroni et Coll. Pemb. D. D. D.’—‘ R. Phillips pinxit.’

‘ FRANCISCUS ROUS, ARMIGER—Ex dono PETRI CREED.’

JOHN HALL, D. D. Master, and also Bishop of BRISTOL.

GEORGE TOWNSEND, Esq. ——— Gloucestershire. ‘ 1647—æt. 45.’

‘ D. D. Johan. Edows, A. M. Georgii Townsend Confang. 1743.’

BENJAMIN SLOCOCK, D. D. Fellow of this College.

JAMES PHIPPS, — — sometime a Scholar of this Society, afterward Rector of Elwetham, Hants.

‘ T. Bardwell pinxit 1749.’

Mrs. ——— PHIPPS, his Wife.

———— a Relation of the FOUNDER, WIGHTWICK.

Arms—Quarterly; first, Azure, on a Chevron Argent, between three Pheons Or, as *Wight-*  
many Crosses patée Gules: Second, Argent, three Boars’ Heads Sable; a Chief of the *wick.*  
last engrailed: Third, a Garb Or between three Bezants: Fourth, as the first. *Jenkes.*

*Wight-*  
*wick.*

LIBRARY, which [was] in the large room over the south Aile joining to St. Aldate’s Church, was furnished and repaired by several Benefactors (having been, some years before the Grand Rebellion broke out, partly employed for Chambers) among whom was Dr. CLAYTON, the first Master, who gave 20l. for its reparation, and for the setting up of four pews or repositories, besides several books, as well printed as written. WILLIAM GARDINER, of Linton, sometime of this University, gave most of, if not all, his Study of books, at the first reparation or restoration of the Library. Sir ROBERT HANSON of London, Knt. and Dr. JOHN WALL, sometime [Student, and afterward Canon of Christ Church, and] Rector of St. Aldate’s Church, did give divers others. FR. ROUSE, beforementioned, did also intend to give his whole Study, but being dissuaded to the contrary, gave only his own works, and some few others. This Library was anciently a Civil Law School, and had divers books therein of that profession, locked up in chests, for the use of the Scholars of Broadgates, and other Halls adjoining, mostly conversant in the Civil and Canon Law; but when the University was in a manner left desolate, in the reign of K. Edw. VI, the said School went to ruin, and the books were lost.

[In 1709, JOHN HALL, D. D. Master, and also Bishop of Bristol, having bequeathed his Collection of Books to the Society, their Library has since been removed from St. Aldate’s Church, to a large Room, built for that purpose, over the Hall.]

CHAPEL, being no other than the south Aile of St. Aldate’s Church, I shall speak of it as a member of that Church in my Antiquities of the City.

K k k k

[In

[In 1728, the foundation of a new Chapel, within the limits of the College, was laid by BARTHOLOMEW TIPPING, Esq. of Oxford, he being the chief Benefactor. It was built on part of the Gardens on the west side of the College, and now forms the south side of a Court, between the Quadrangle and the Master's Garden. It was consecrated, July 10, 1732, by Dr. John Potter, the Diocesan; on which occasion a Sermon was preached by Matthew Panting, D. D. the then Master, and printed at Oxford in the same year, entitled 'Religious Vows,' on the following text, Gen. xxvii, 21, 22.]

THOMAS TESDALE, the FOUNDER, was buried in the Chancel at Glympton Church, near Woodstock, in Com. Oxon: The following epitaph is there engraven [on a brass plate,] on a black marble, under the effigies of the defunct in a gown.

• HERE LYETH, EXPECTING A JOYFULL RESURRECTION, THE BODY OF  
THOMAS TESDALE, ESQUIER, A MAN IN THE JUDGMENT OF ALL  
MEN THAT KNEWE HIM IN THE WHOLE COURSE OF HIS LIFE  
RELIGIOUS TOWARDS GOD, SOBER AND HONEST IN HIS CONVERSATION,  
JUST AND UPRIGHT IN HIS DEALINGS AMONGSTE MEN, BOUNTIFULL  
IN HOSPITALITY, LYBERALLY BENEFICIAL TO BALLIOL (48) COLLEDGE  
IN OXFORD, TO THE FREE SCHOOL AT ABINGTON IN BERKS,  
CHARITABLE TO THE POORE, LOVINGE AND KINDE TO HIS WIFE,  
AS ALSO TO HIS AND HER KINDRED; WHO WAS BORNE AT STANFORD  
DEANLYE IN THE COUNTY OF BERKS, AND THERE BAPTIZED  
THE XIIIth DAY OF OCTOBER, 1547, AND WHEN HE HAD LIVED ALMOST  
LXIII YERES, DECEASED AT GLYMPTON 13 JUNE 1610.

MAUDE TESDALE, HIS SORROWFULL WIFE AND SOLE EXECUTOR,  
IN TESTIMONY OF HER TRUE FAYTHFUL LOVE TOWARD HIM,  
ERECTED THIS SMALL MEMORIAL OF HIM.

[On the north wall is a fair alabaster Monument, with the proportion of a man in a gown, and a woman kneeling, and between them a desk.

Over the man's head is this Inscription :

• Huc ubi Nestoreos implerunt flamina soles  
Humana in foveam dejicit ossa ligo.  
Indistincta patet calvaria nec minus urget  
Ora super reges quam super ora gregis.

(48) [See before, p. 616.]

Over



Over the woman :

‘ Disce mori.

Maxima nosce mori vitæ est sapientia ; vivit

Qui moritur si vis vivere disce mori.

Vita prior mortem sed mors tibi prima secundam

Et vitam vita non moritura dabit.’

Under them, on a table of black marble.

‘ Here lyeth the body of MAUD TESDALE (the relict of Thomas Tesdale, of this parish of Glympton, Esq.) which said Maud left this vale of miserie, and finished her dayes of mortality in the true faith and feare of the Lord Jesus, with singular patience, peace of conscience, and contentment, 19 June an. sal. 1616. Whose true and sincere love unto religion, whose charitable devotion towards the poore, whose respective care and kindness to sundry bordering townes, St. Marie’s church in the famous Univerfity of Oxon, Henly upon Thames, where she was borne, and hath shewed her bounty most liberally, Abingdon where shee sometimes lived, and hath left a perpetuall remembrance of her love, Glympton, Charlbury, Ascot (in all which places she hath lovingly annointed Christ Jesus in his poore members) shall for ever testify and declare her never dying faith and loyaltie to her above mentioned most religious and worthy husband, so farr as mortality could provide to strengthen the same. This monument erected purposely by her owne command and charge upon her death bed to propagate his memory, rather than her owne, may and doth fully witnes and convince.

‘ Sic, sic cælestis qui lux es singula lustrans

Vivere da nobis, da bene Christe mori.’

‘ Terrena vide :

Cælestia crede.’

‘ Pietas in fine

coronat.’

Arms—Argent, a Chevron between three Pine Apples Vert.

*Tesdale.*

Crest—a Pine Apple, as in the Arms.

TESDALE, as before : Impaling ; Party per Fefs, Or and Gules ; in Chief three Bars *Tesdale.*  
Sable ; in base three Fleurs de Lis of the first. (49) *Little.*

On the desk between the man and the woman is the following :

‘ Hoc Fundatoris

fui Monumentum

pene collapsum instaurarunt

Magister et Socii

Coll. Pembrochian.

Oxon. A. D. 1704.’]

(49) [Author’s MS, in Ashm. Mus. E, 1, p. 144.]

THOMAS TESDALE was son of Thomas Tesdale of Fitzharris Farme in the town of Sandford, called also Stanford-Dingley, Berks, who dying in Decemb. an. 1556, he, the said Thomas, being then about 9 years of age, was brought up by his Uncle, Richard Tesdale of Abendon, Sadler; and when the Free-School there was founded by John Royce, Citizen and Mercer of London, an. 1563, he was admitted into the School by the Founder, aged 16, or thereabouts. Soon after he married Maud, daughter of Edw. Little of Abendon, and trading in making of malt, he was in a fair way of getting an estate, so that in an. 1569, being then about 23 years of age, he was chosen one of the Common Council of that Borough. In an. 1571, he was elected one of the Baillives, and again in 1574. Three years after (1577) he was chosen Governour of the Hospital at Abendon, Master of the same 1579, Principal Burgeſs of Abendon 1580, and the year following Mayor.

But being delighted in a country life, freed himself from serving in the office of Mayor again, by paying a fine to the Corporation. He settled afterwards at Glympton, before mentioned, where he traded in wool, tillage and grasing, and at length attained to a very great estate. Most of the time that he lived there, he maintained at his own charge a Lecture every Sunday in the Church. He was very liberal to the poor, and his house was never shut against them. He gave to the Hospital of Christ in Abendon, for the perpetual maintenance of an Usher in the Free-School at Abendon, all his glebe lands, being parcel of the Rectory of Ratley, and tithes in Upton, in com. Warwic. worth above 10*l.* per annum.



XIX. ST. JOHN BAPTIST'S HALL,  
ALIAS GLOUCESTER HALL,

[N O W

W O R C E S T E R C O L L E G E.]

ON the west side of Stocwell-street, in the parish of St. Nicholas, alias St. Thomas the Martyr, in the suburbs of Oxford, was standing, and is [partly] still, an ancient house of learning called GLOUCESTER COLLEGE, [afterward] GLOUCESTER HALL, begun at first to be built by, and for the Monks of Gloucester, of the Order of St. Bennet; to the end that their Novices might be educated in academical literature; afterwards continued and enlarged by several other religious places of the same order, and for the same purpose also. At the dissolution of it (among other Colleges and Monasteries) it came into the hands of K. Hen. VIII; who retaining it till the 34th year of his reign, at what time he erected the Bishopric of Oxford, he (1) granted it to Dr. Robert Kyng, the first Bishop, for an habitation or palace for him and his successors; with a proviso, that the said grant should not be prejudicial to the Chancellor and Scholars of the University of Oxford, nor any Head of House, nor their successors, in any respect whatsoever, but that they may enjoy all privileges, jurisdictions, exemptions, franchises, and all other rights and commodities whatsoever.

The College therefore continued for the Bishop's use all the time that his See was at Osney; and when the King translated it to his College within the City wall (commonly then called Cardinal Collge) he granted (2) it also again thereunto with other revenues, 4 Nov. 28 reg. yet before that foundation or translation could be completed or perfected, the King died.

After his death, which happened 28 Jan. following, K. Edw. VI, by a tripartite (3) indenture between himself on the one part, Edward Duke of Somerset, one of the Executors of K. Hen. VIII, on the second part, and the said Robert Kyng, Bishop of Oxford, on the third part, dated 15 June 1 Edw. VI, reciting the intention of K. Henry VIII to endow the Bishopric of Oxford, and in particular with what lands it was covenanted to perfect that endowment under the great seal before Michaelmas then following; I find this place of GLOUCESTER COLLEGE not mentioned therein, because, as it should seem, it was intended to remain in the Crown, to be bestowed on some other use.

The 28th of July following, the said Bishop, by his deed under his hand

(1) PAT. 34 Hen. VIII. part. 6.

(2) Ex 5. part. Orig. 38 Hen. VIII. Rot. 5. in Scacc.

(3) In THES. Coll. D. Joh. Bapt. in pyx. cui tit. est GLOUCESTER HALL.

and

and seal, did give, grant, and confirm to the King all the lands of the Bishopric, (afterwards confirmed by the Dean and Chapter) so that he having them in his hands did by his letters patent, (4) dated the 13th of September following, endow the Bishopric of Oxford according to the said tripartite indenture. In which endowment GLOUCESTER COLLEGE is left out, as not parcel of the possessions.

This College therefore remaining in the Crown till 2 Jan. 2 Eliz. the Queen then (5) granted it, inter alia, to one William Doddington in fee, extending them to the yearly value of 45 s.

The 23d of March following, which was in an. 1559, the said Doddington passed the said College to the President and Scholars of St. JOHN BAPTIST'S COLLEGE in Oxford for a sum of money paid by Sir THOMAS WHYTE, the Founder. So that it being in the possession of the said College, the said Sir Thomas did for the better advancement of learning, convert it into an Hall for Academical Students, by the name of THE PRINCIPAL AND SCHOLARS OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST'S HALL &c. appointing then that the government thereof should belong to one of the Fellows of his College, successively, to be elected thereunto by the Society, and admitted by the Chancellor, or his Deputy, of the University.

For some years it did continue so, but the patronage thereof with other Halls being passed away to Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester, Chancellor of the University, and his successors in that office for ever, they have bestowed it upon other Academians, and so it continues to this day.

About the same time that it was purchased, Sir THOMAS WHYTE made great reparations upon it, and soon after settled therein a Principal and an hundred Scholars or more, some living upon their own charges, but most by his benefaction. Which Principal and Scholars (6) took their first commons in the public Refectory (formerly belonging to the Monks) on the day of St. John Baptist, an. 1560.

[We shall now proceed to give an account of the Incorporation of this Hall. In 1701, June 8, Sir THOMAS COOKES of Bentley in the parish of Tardebigg, in the county of Worcester, Baronet, died, and left by will the 'sum of 10,000*l.* in the disposal and management of the Archbp of Canterbury, the Bishops of Worcester, Oxford, Lichfield, and Gloucester, the Vice-Chancellor, and all the Heads of the Colleges and Halls in the University of Oxford, for the time being; for the erecting and building an ornamental pile of building in Oxford, and thereto adding, raising, creating or endowing such, and so many Scholars' places, and Fellowships, as they should think the product or yearly revenue of that sum of 10,000*l.* and lands therewith purchased, would support and maintain; or otherwise, for the adding to, creating, raising or endowing such other College or Hall in Oxford,

(4) *Penes Walterum Episcopum Oxon an. 1670, sub Sigillo.*

*supra.*

(5) In *THESAUR.* Coll. 5. Johan. Bapt. ut

(6) *STATUTA Aqlæ Gloc. MS.*



with such and so many Fellowships and Scholars' places, as they should think most fit and convenient; with preference to such as are bred in and educated at his schools of Bromsgrove and Feckenham in the county of Worcester, as for their learning should be thought fit for the University, and such of them principally as should be of his relations; and for want of fit boys in those schools, then such boys as are bred in and educated at the Free schools in Worcester, Hartlebury, and Kidderminster, and other Free schools in the county of Worcester. He also appointed the Bishops of Worcester and Oxford, and the Vice-chancellor of the University of Oxford, for the time being, and their successors for ever, to be especial Visitors.

Some years elapsed, before this sum was applied to the purposes above mentioned; during which time it was placed out at interest, according to the directions of the will, whereby it accumulated to the sum of 15,000*l*. At length, this (Gloucester) Hall being thought a proper place to receive the Benefaction, and the Trustees having made a purchase of the said Hall of St. John's College, and also of other lands, and framed a body of Statutes, (7) her Majesty Q. Anne granted her Royal Letters patent, dated July 14, 1714, in the 13th year of her reign; for erecting this Hall into a College by the name of WORCESTER COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, to consist of a Provost, six Fellows and six Scholars; incorporating them by the name of THE PROVOST, FELLOWS, AND SCHOLARS OF WORCESTER COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD; and constituting and appointing the first Provost of the said College to be

Richard Blechynden, Doctor of Laws, and Principal of Gloucester Hall. The first six FELLOWS of the said College to be

Roger Boucher of Gloucester Hall, and Thomas Clymer of All Souls College, M. A. Robert Burd of St. John's College, M. A. (afterward Dr. of Physic of this, Worcester, College); William Bradley of New Inn Hall, M. A. (afterward B. D. of this, Worcester, College); Joseph Penn of Wadham College, M. A. and Samuel Crefwicke of Pembroke College, B. A. (afterward D. D. of this, Worcester, College, and Dean of the Cathedral church of Wells).

The Charter of Incorporation passed the great seal July 29 in the same year, only two days before the death of her Majesty. (8)

Sir THOMAS COOKES, Bart. descended of an ancient family in Worcestershire, (as the following pedigree shews) died in 1702, and was buried in a chancel built on purpose adjoining to the old parish church of Tardebigg in the county of Worcester; where there was a monument erected to his memory, which is to be placed in the new church that is building. He was buried by his own directions with a gold chain and locket round his neck,

(7) [In April 1717, Mr. EDWARD DUPPER, himself, and very elegantly bound.]  
the first Steward of the College, gave to the Provost a Copy of the Statutes, written by

(8) [In THE SAUR. hujus Coll.]

and

and two diamond rings of no great value upon his fingers. About the year 1750 David Cookes, Esq. heir of the family, came with a hook and a pair of tongs, and searching, found the things above mentioned. (8)

William Cookes of Bellbroughton = Isabel.  
in the county of Worcester, lived  
temp. Hen. VIII.

Henry Cookes of Sheltwood, in the parish of = . . . . dau. of . . . . Underhill  
Tardebigg, co. Worc. Gent. of Halefowen, co. Salop.

William Cookes of Norgrove, in the parish of = Ann, dau. and coheir of Humphry  
Feckenham, co. Worc. Gent. born July 26, Jennets of Norgrove, Esq.  
1567, died in his father's life time.

Edward Cookes of Bentley Pauncefoot, in the = Mary, dau. of Nicholas Cotton of Horn-  
parish of Tardebigg, com. Worc. Justice of church co. Essex, Esq. and of the Middle  
the Peace for the said county; died April 7, Temple, London, died Aug. 10, 1656.  
1637. Her mother was dau. of Jerome Weston,  
Knt. and sister of Richard Weston, earl of  
Portland.

Ann dau. of John Cookes = William Cookes of = Mercie, dau. of Edward Dineley, of Charl-  
of Tookey's Farm in Norgrove, Esq. ton, com. Worc. sister of Sir Edward  
the parish of Fecken- created Bart. by Dineley Knt. She was living at Nor-  
ham, and of Lincoln's patent, dated Dec. grove in 1683, aged 54, and afterward  
Inn: ob. f. p. 24, 1664, 17 C. II; married with Mark Dineley, eldest son of  
died 1673, aged 56. Mark Dineley, the youngest brother of  
Edward Dineley, aforesaid.

SIR THOMAS COOKES of Bentley Pauncefoot in = Lady Mary, eldest daughter of Thomas  
the parish of Tardebigg, co. Worc. Bart. He Windfor Hickman, earl of Plymouth,  
was Lord of the Manor of Norgrove in the and Baron Windfor, by Ann his wife,  
parish of Feckenham, and FOUNDER of WOR- eldest dau. of Sir William Saville of  
CESTER COLLEGE, in OXFORD: ob. f. p. 1701. Thornhill in Yorkshire, Bart. and sister  
to George, Marquis of Hallifax.

Arms—now also made use of by this College. Arg. two Chevrons Gules, between six Mart-  
lets, three, two and one, of the second; and the Arms of Ulster.

Crest—an Hand armed, grasping a Sword. (9)

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

In June 1717, Mrs. MARGARET ALCORNE, a widow gentlewoman in St. Giles's, Oxford, bequeathed by will to Worcester College one half of her estate real and personal. After a long contest at law, it was adjudged, that the real estate was in another; and that she had no interest in it after her own life. By this decision a moiety of the personalty only came to the College; which amounted to seven hundred ninety eight pounds and three pence: which sum by decree in Chancery was appointed to be laid out in

(8) [Nath's Hist. of Worc. V. II, p. 408.

(9) Ibid. V. I, p. 440.]



Buildings. And a Chapel, Hall and Library were accordingly begun June 8, 1720.

Lady ELIZABETH HOLFORD of the parish of All Hallows Steyning in the city of London, widow and relict of Sir William Holford of Welham in the county of Leicester, Baronet, founded two Exhibitions in this College of 20l. a year each for eight years, and appropriated them to such Scholars of the Charter House (Sutton's Hospital) as shall enjoy the yearly pension allowed by the Governors of the same to their Scholars. Her will bears date Nov. 19, 1717. She also left Exhibitions to three other Houses in this University; five to Christ Church, two to Pembroke College, and two to Hert Hall.

In 1727, JAMES FINNEY, D. D. Prebendary of Durham, and Rector of Ryton in the county of Durham, left by will to this College 2500l. to purchase a freehold estate or estates of the value of 100l. per annum, to found two Fellowships of 40l. a year each, and two Scholarships of 10l. a year each. The validity of this benefaction was long disputed by Dr. Finney's heir at law; but at last settled by a decree in Chancery, bearing date Jan. 25, 1738, that this charity should be established.

Dr. Finney's benefaction is confined in the first place to that part of Staffordshire called the Moorlands; if no candidates offer from thence, to the county in general; in case of a deficiency in the county, then Scholars from the bishopric of Durham have a claim.

GEORGE CLARKE, D. C. L. Fellow of All Souls Coll. and one of the Representatives in Parliament for the University of Oxford, by his last will and testament, bearing date Nov. 12, 1734, gave to this College his estates at Purton and Hill Marton in the county of Wilts, upon trust, for the endowment of six Fellowships, each of them 45l. per annum, and three Scholarships, each of 25l. per annum. The Scholars are to be born of English parents, within the provinces of Canterbury and York. Their endowment took place May 7, 1759. He left also one large silver cup, double gilt, by way of Grace-cup; and a portrait of Richard Blechynden D. D. Provost, to be hung up in the Provost's Lodgings. He died Oct. 22, 1736, and was buried in All Souls College Chapel. See his Epitaph before in that College. (10)

(10) [Nov.—1736, THO. ROWNEY, Esq. of Oxford, gave a picture of Dr. Clarke to the Provost, to be hung up in his Lodgings.

July 19, 1739, ROBERT SHIPPEN, D. D. Principal of Brasenose College, gave to the College a small picture in enamel of Dr. George Clarke.

JOHN LODER, M. A. sometime of Gloucester Hall, and afterward Vicar of Napton on the Hill in Warwickshire, left by will, dated Oct. 11, 1742, his estates at Lechlade, and Morton in Marsh, Gloucestershire, after the

death of his wife, to William Taylor (nephew to his wife) of Williamscote in the county of Oxford; with this proviso, that he, and his issue male after him, take the surname of Loder: But for want of male issue, or taking the name of Loder after his wife's decease, he then gave his said estates to be divided by equal portions betwixt this (Worcester) College, and Edmund Hall, in this University, for the settlement of Fellows and Exhibitioners in those respective places; together with his Study of Books: The Books were

Oct. 1, 1739, Mrs. SARAH EATON, daughter of Byrom Eaton D. D. Principal of Gloucester Hall, (11) died and left by will, dated 1731, her freehold estates at Piddington and Rhode in the county of Northampton, and her leasehold estates at Walkeringham in Nottinghamshire, and at Tulwell in Gloucestershire, for the endowment of seven Fellowships and five Scholarships in this College. She has confined her benefaction to Clergymen's sons only. Her trustees were empowered by an act of Parliament to sell her leasehold estates, and to purchase freeholds in their stead; which has been done. Their establishment took place June 25, 1773.

Dr. CLARKE's and Mrs. EATON's Fellows and Scholars were incorporated into this College by Royal Letters patent, bearing date Jan. 18, 1743-4, 17 Geo. II: and confirmed by Act of Parliament.

Feb. 17, 1745, Mr. THOMAS CHETTLE of the city of London, Merchant, and brother to Mr. William Chettle, one of the first Scholars, and afterward a Fellow, upon Sir Thomas Cookes' foundation, left 1000l. to be divided amongst the Fellows of the same; who, with a very laudable disinterestedness, agreed to lay out the said sum in purchasing an estate for the benefit of their successors, as well as of themselves.

WILLIAM GOWER, D. D. Provost, bequeathed to this College 3500l. old South Sea Annuities. He left also to the College the reversion of his estate, situated at Bransford near the city of Worcester. He died July 19, 1777. (11\*)]

were brought to Oxford, and divided: but Mr. Taylor, having a daughter, passed a fine and recovery, which barred all other claims.

Extract from the last Will of the Rev. Mr. Chancellor JONES, sent to the College by William Derham, D. D. sometime President of St. John's College, whose sister he had married.

'Item, in case my son shall happen to die without issue, within the age of 21 years, I give to the Provost and Fellows of Worcester College, in the University of Oxford, 1000l. towards building a Chapel, or the erection of any other Building in the said College, as the Provost and major part of the Fellows of the said College shall judge to be most necessary and convenient. All the rest and residue of my estate whatsoever I give to my son: provided always, that if my son shall happen to die without issue within the age of 21 years,

then and in such case, I give and devise the same to my sister Booth, if living: and if my sister shall not be living, at the decease of my son, dying as aforesaid: then I give and devise the same to my niece, subject to the payment of the further sum of 1000l. to the Provost and Fellows of Worcester College aforesaid, upon the trust, and for the purpose above expressed relating to the said College of Worcester: which said further sum of 1000l. I do hereby give and devise to the said Provost and Fellows upon the contingencies aforesaid.'—The aforesaid contingencies never happened. The will was executed Apr. 28, 1750: and the Testator died Febr. 24, 1753. MSS. hujus Coll.]

(11) [Nov. 6, 1739, Mrs. MARY MOULDEN, Housekeeper to Mrs. Sarah Eaton, gave to the College the pictures of Mrs. Sarah Eaton, and of Byrom Eaton, D. D. her father, sometime Principal of Gloucester Hall.]

(11\*) [MSS. hujus Coll.]

## PRINCIPALS.



P R I N C I P A L S.

- I. WILLIAM STOCK, B. D. born in Herefordshire, originally of Brasenose, afterward Fellow of St. John's, College, began to be Principal by the favour of the Founder 24 June 1560. He was afterward President of St. John's College; [where see more of him.]
- II. THOMAS PALMER, M. A. sometime of Brasenose, but now Fellow of St. John's, succeeded 1563. (12) He afterward suffered much for the Catholic Religion, which he professed.  
WILLIAM STOCK again an. 1564, after he had resigned the Presidentship of St. John's College, for fear of being ejected thence for his Religion. [He died in 1607.]
- III. HENRY RUSSELL, M. A. Fellow of St. John's, succeeded Stock in the beginning of the year 1576.
- IV. CHRISTOPHER BAGSHAW, M. A. Fellow of Balliol College, was Principal several years, but when he began, unless an. 1579, or whether he was in his own right or Mr. Russell's, I know not. (13)
- V. JOHN DELABERE, sometime of Christ-Church, [and Bach. of Physic of this University, afterward] Doctor of Physic of the University of Basil, incorporated at Oxford 1577, admitted Principal 1581, upon the resignation of the lease of Gloucester Hall into his hands by Mr. Russell. (14)
- VI. JOHN HAWLEY, Bach. (afterward Doctor) of the Laws, lately Fellow of St. John's, succeeded Delabere an. 1593. He died at Northbrook, and was buried in Kertlington Church, near Oxford, 2 Apr. 1626.
- VII. DEGORY WHEAR, M. A. History Professor of the University, admitted 4 Apr. 1626. (15)

(12) [*Thomas Palmer*, after he had left this Principality, had a considerable estate given to him in Essex. *ATH. OXON.* V. I, 84.]

(13) [*Christopher Bagshaw* left this Hall soon after 1579, and his Fellowship at St. John's in 1582, which was pronounced void the year following. About that time he went beyond the seas, changed his religion, and being made a Priest in France, he journeyed to Rome, where for some time he lived in the English College. Afterward he returned to Paris, and, as 'tis said, was made D. D. and one of the Sorbonne, and being sent into England to gain souls to his religion, was taken and committed to Wisbich castle in Cambridgeshire, where he was in 1593. But being released he went beyond sea again, where he ended his days, and was buried at Paris after the year 1625. *Ibid.* 500.]

(14) *John Delabere* was living in the

marches of Wales near Ludlow in 1616.

(15) [*Degory Whear* was sometime a Member of Broadgates Hall, where he proceeded in Arts in the year 1600. He was chosen Fellow of Exeter College in 1602, but leaving that House about six years after, he travelled into several countries beyond the seas. At his return he was entertained by the Lord Chandois; after whose death he retired, with his wife, to this (Gloucester) Hall, where Dr. Hawley, the Principal, demised to him Lodgings. In 1622 he was appointed by Mr. Camden his first Reader of the History Lecture: ~~this~~ place he kept, with his Principality, to his dying day, which happened Aug. 1, 1647. He was buried in Exeter College Chapel. (*Ib.* V. II, 105.) In this Principal's time there were 100 Students, and some being persons of quality, ten or twelve met in their doublets of cloth of silver and gold. *Author's LIFE*, p. 264.]

- VIII. TOBIAS GARBRAND, *alias* HERKS, Bachelor (afterward Doctor) of Physic, sometime a Student in New Inn, admitted in the beginning of Aug. by the favour of Chancellor Pembroke an. 1647 : ejected by the Commissioners an. 1660 ; lived several years after at Abendon in Berks, and practised his faculty there ; where he died 7 Apr. 1689.
- IX. JOHN MAPLET, Dr. of Physic, sometime a Student of Christ Church, admitted 1660, by virtue of a former grant of the Principality made to him by the Marquis of Hertford, Chancellor of the University. He resigned soon after, and practising his faculty at Bath died there, an. 1670, in the beginning of Aug. and was buried in the great Church dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, over whose grave is a monument with an inscription thereon. (16)
- X. BYROM EATON, D. D. sometime Fellow of Brasenose College, admitted 6 Septemb. 1662. Afterward Archdeacon of Stow, [1677,] by the favour of Barlow, Bishop of Lincoln, and in 1683 Archdeacon of Leicester. He resigned his Principality 19 May 1692. [He died in 1703, and was buried at Nuneham Courteney in Oxfordshire, where he was Rector.] (17)
- XI. BENJAMIN WOODROFFE, D. D. and Canon of Christ Church was admitted Aug. 15, 1692. (18)
- XII. [RICHARD BLECHYNDEN, D. C. L. Fellow of St. John's College, Rector of Kingston Bagpuz in Oxfordshire, and Preb. of Gloucester, admitted 1712.]

(16) [ATH. OXON. V. II, 466.]

(17) [Br. Willis's SURV. of Linc. Cath.]

(18) [Benjamin Woodroffe, born in Oxford, and educated in the College at Westminster, was made Student of Christ Church in 1656, where he proceeded M. A. and became a noted Tutor. In 1669 he was made Chaplain to his Royal Highness James Duke of York, then High Admiral of England, and in 1672 was Chaplain in the said Admiral's ship, in the terrible fight off Southwold Bay between the English and Dutch. Soon after he became Lecturer of the Temple, Canon of Christ Church, and Vicar of Puddletown, Dorset, which last he resigned in about two years. Afterward he became Vicar of Shrivenham, Berks, Chaplain in ordinary to his Majesty, and in 1677 Preb. of Lichfield, and about the same time Rector of St. Bartholomew's near to the Royal Exchange, London. In Dec. 1688, he was nominated Dean of Christ Church by his patron, then K. James II, upon the withdrawing thence of Mr. John Mas-

sey. But he never received installation, the Revolution happening soon after, when Dr. Aldrich succeeded. To account for his admission into the Principality of this Hall in 1692, our Author says—'It must now be known, that the said ancient receptacle of learning having lain void of Students several years, Dr. Eaton, the Principal, resolved to resign all his interest therein, so that he could get a man that would endeavour to make it flourish. Whereupon Dr. Woodroffe, a person of a generous and public spirit, being minded to recover it from ruin, took upon him the Principality, bestowed several hundred pounds in repairing it, and making it a fit habitation for the Muses: which being down, he, by his great interest among the gentry, made it flourish with hopeful sprouts.' (ATH. OXON. V. II, 1047.) Dr. Woodroffe died in 1711, and was buried in St. Bartholomew's church aforesaid. Br. Willis's SURV. of Oxford Cath.]

PROVOSTS.



[P R O V O S T S.]

- I. RICHARD BLECHYNDEN, D. C. L. Principal of Glocester Hall, was appointed the first Provost of this College by the Queen's Letters patent, dated July 14, 1714. He was afterward Vicar of Fairford, and died Oct. 17, 1736.
- II. WILLIAM GOWER, M. A. (afterward D. D.) Fellow of this College, was nominated by the Chancellor of the University (Earl of Arran) Oct. 25, 1736. He was also presented by this Society to the Rectory of Whitfield in Northamptonshire. He died July 19, 1777.
- III. WILLIAM SHEFFIELD, M. A. (afterward D. D.) Fellow of this College, and Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, was nominated by the Chancellor of the University (Lord North) July 30, 1777, and admitted Aug. 1, following. He is also Rector of Whitfield aforesaid, and is now Provost, 1786.]

B I S H O P S.

- I. [JOHN LANGDON, ROCHESTER 1422—ob. 1434.
- II. THOMAS MYLLING, HEREFORD 1474—ob. 1492. (19)
- III. ANTHONY KITCHIN, alias DUNSTAN, LANDAFF 1545—ob. 1563. (20)]
- IV. WILLIAM BISHOP, [titular] Bishop of CHALCEDON about the year 1622 —[ob. 1624.]
- V. JOHN ATHERTON, WATERFORD and LISMORE in IRELAND, 1636—[degraded and suffered death 1640. (21)]

B U I L D I N G S.

AS for the Buildings of this Hall or College, they are [partly] standing as they were before its dissolution by K. Hen. VIII, except the Chapel, and Library, with Chambers under it: which were pulled down in the reign of Edw. VI, by Sir John (afterwards Lord) Wyllyams, Kt. by virtue of a mandate procured by him of the King for that purpose. The rest of the buildings that are standing, were formerly divided into several parts, each part being built by one Monastery of the Order of St. Bennet, wherein their Novices might be received and lodged, as I shall further tell you in my book of the Survey of the Antiquity of the City.

(19) [*John Langdon* and *Thomas Mylling* were sometime Members of Glocester College. Author's MS. HIST. and ANTIQ. of the City of Oxford, in Ashm. Mus. p. 29.]

(20) [*Anthony Kitchen* was sometime Prior of Glocester College. Ibid.—ATH. OXON. V. I. 695.]

(21) *John Atherton* (son of John Atherton, Rector of Bawdripp in Somersetshire, sometime Fellow of Brasenose Coll. I think) came to this Hall in the beginning of 1614, took the degree of B. A. and then went to Lincoln College.

After this College came into the hands of Sir THOMAS WHYTE, he repaired its buildings; but some of them falling to ruin soon after, Sir GEORGE PECKHAM, Kt. a Student sometime of this Hall, gave about 100*l.* towards their reparations an. 1573; and WILLIAM GENT another hundred pound; besides others that gave smaller gifts.

Furthermore, lest the Students should be destitute of a place wherein they might celebrate divine service, Dr. HAWLEY, the Principal, obtained contributions from ST. JOHN'S (22) COLLEGE, divers that had been formerly of this Hall, and from those that were then in his time, for the erection of one: which being therefore begun, an. 1609, over the entrance into the Refectory (at the north end of which the old Chapel sometime stood) Mr. WHEAR, his successor, completely finished it, and set up a little Library at the west end thereof by the contributions of divers that had been of the House; but the books thereof, though kept in a large press, have been thieved away for the most part, and are now dwindled to an inconsiderable nothing.

[The first Buildings begun to be erected, after this Hall received Incorporation, and became a College, were the Chapel, Hall and Library, June 8, 1720, by means of Mrs. MARGARET ALCORNE'S Benefaction, amounting to seven hundred, ninety eight pounds and three pence, according to a decree in Chancery, as mentioned before. They are modern Buildings in the light Ionic style.

Sept. 10, 1720, ROBERT COOKE, M. A. Rector of Little Wittenham, Berks, Preb. of Gloucester, and afterward Archdeacon of Oxford, gave the College five guineas towards their Buildings. And Dec. 26, in the same year, EDWARD COOKE of Highnam near Gloucester, Esq. presented the Society the like sum, for the same purpose.

In 1753, part of the old Building on the north side was pulled down, and a new wing begun, by Dr. CLARKE'S Trustees, containing nine sets of Rooms, for the reception of his Fellows and Scholars. They were finished about the year 1759, when his establishment took place.

The remainder of the old Building on the north side being taken down, the new wing was extended westward by Mrs. EATON'S Trustees, and twelve sets of Apartments added for the accommodation of her Fellows and Scholars. They were begun in 1773, when her endowment took place, and were completed in 1776.

At the west end of this wing, new Lodgings were erected for the Provost, at the same time.

On the south side the old Buildings remain.

(22) Six timber trees out of Bagley-wood.

HALL.



HALL, situated on the south side of the College, and forming the left side of the entrance into it from the east, was begun at the same time with the Chapel and Library, with Mrs. *ALCORNE*'s money. It was finished in 1784, and is now in use. Its dimensions 60 feet long, 30 feet 6 inches in breadth, and 30 feet 4 inches in height; with a handsome screen of Corinthian fluted columns, 25 feet high, at the west end. *ROBERT BURD GABRIEL*, D. D. Fellow upon Dr. Clarke's foundation, and now Rector of Hanworth in Middlesex, gave a handsome Grate for the use of this Hall in 1784.

LIBRARY. In Nov. 1714, *SAMUEL COOKE*, M. A. ——— Worcester-shire, gave to this College, in his lifetime, a Study of Books, consisting of more than 400 volumes. He was the first Benefactor to the College after its Incorporation. The new Library, situated on the back of the Chapel and Hall, and forming the east side of the inner Court, with a Cloister under it, 120 feet long, fronting to the west, was begun with Mrs. *ALCORNE*'s money, at the same time as the Chapel and Hall, and was completed by Dr. *CLARKE*'s Benefaction of 1000*l*, bequeathed for that purpose in 1736. He also added a large and choice collection of Books and MSS, for the use of the College. *JOHN LODER*, M. A. before mentioned (p. 633.) left part of his Study of Books by will, dated 1742. In 1761, Mr. *DANIEL GODWYNE* of the city of London, bequeathed by will his Books and Papers, and several Mathematical Instruments to the Provost and Fellows of this College. *WILLIAM GOWER*, D. D. Provost, left also a very valuable and well-chosen collection of Books in 1777.

CHAPEL, which stands on the north, and forms the right side of the entrance into the College, was begun with Mrs. *ALCORNE*'s money, at the same time as the Hall and Library. And June 3, 1720, the Right Honourable and Right Reverend Lord Bishop of Durham, Nathaniel Lord Crew, unasked, was so good to send one hundred guineas towards its erection. It is of similar dimensions with the Hall, and is intended to be finished in a neat plain manner, as soon as the abilities of the Society will enable them to proceed in it.] (23)

(23) [MSS hujus Coll.]

## XX. H E R T H A L L ,

[N O W

## H E R T F O R D C O L L E G E.]

**H**ENRY PUNCHARD of Oxford, Butcher, being possessor of a Messuage in St. Peter's parish in the east, opposite to the north wall of the City, and near Smith gate, conveyed (1) it by that name to Joan, sometime the wife of Nich. de Stocwell, about the beginning of Edw. I; lying then between the land of the University on the west part, and the land of the Priorefs of Stodeley on the east.

From the said Joan, or her son, it (2) came to John de Hanketon, and Edith his wife, by the name of a Messuage still, and from them (3) to Walter de Grendon, Mercer.

From Walter Grendon it came (4) to Elias de Hertford, and Joan Hareng his wife, and Elias their son, about the 10th of Edw. I. Which Elias the father, letting it out to Clerks, was from him called Hertford Hall, and for brevity Hert Hall; by which last name it was (5) conveyed by his son Elias to John de Dokelyngton, a Burgess of Oxford, on the feast of St. Botolph, 29 Edw. I, that is, June 17, 1301, for the sum of 20l. sterling, saving the service due to the capital lords. It was then situated according to that evidence of Elias de Hertford (to which the seal [mentioned below] is fixed) (6) between a tenement of the University of Oxford, called Black Hall on the west, and a tenement belonging to the Priorefs and Convent of Stodeley, called Le Micheld Hall on the east.

But the said Dokelyngton, keeping it not long in his hands, conveyed (6\*) it on the thursday next after the feast of St. Leo, Pope, 5 Edw. II, Dom. 1312, to Walter Stapledon, Doctor of the Canon Law, and Bishop of Exeter, and to Richard de Wydeslade, Clerk, and at the same time another Messuage also in the same parish, which he had of Agnes the wife sometime of John de Staunton. Both which being obtained, the said Richard de Wydeslade, Chantor of Crediton (in Devonshire) remitted his interest in them to the Bishop, Apr. 7, 1314: viz. in Hert Hall, then called Stapledon Hall, and in the other called Arthur Hall, which seemeth to me to be added somewhere to the former (perhaps to the south side thereof) for an enlargement.

(1) In *THE SAUR.* vel. Scacc. Coll. Exon. in pyx. cui tit. est Evidences concerning Hert Hall, Chequer Hall, &c.

(2) *Ibidem.*

(3) *Ibidem.*

(4) *Ibidem.*

(5) *Ibid.* in pyx. Hert Hall 10.

(6) Forma Sigilli est oblonga, cum superscriptione S. ELIE DE HERTFORD: impressum vero habet caput cervinum, cum cruce inter cornuta signatâ.

(6\*) In *THE SAUR.* ut supra, in pyx. Hert Hall 10.



The Bishop then proceeding in his intention, which he before had entertained, concerning the founding an House for Students in Oxford, obtained the King's license (7) the 10th of May following, to grant the said two messuages to twelve Scholars studying in the University of Oxford. The same year also (1314) he (8) had leave from the Prior and Convent of St. Frideswyde to do the like, so that he pay yearly for Hert Hall to them and their successors 2s, because as 'tis said, they were capital Lords thereof. Within the said place therefore of Hert Hall, which stood where the common Refectory now is, the said Bishop settled his Scholars; wherein for some time they remained, till a larger place was obtained; which accordingly being procured soon after, and the buildings thereof repaired (which place at first was stiled Stapledon, then Exeter, Hall) the said twelve Scholars were translated thereunto.

Afterwards this Hall not only lost its name of Hert, but for sometime the Commoners thereof. At length Exeter College electing successively a Principal (except for certain years when New College was in building, in which time some of the Society lived here, and were governed by their Warden) it flourished in as good sort as before.

[RICHARD NEWTON, D. D. sometime Principal of this Hall, having 'settled an annuity of 53l. 6s. 8d. issuing out of his capital messuage or mansion house of Laundon, or otherwise Lavendon, and other lands in the parish of Laundon, in the county of Buckingham,' by which he made an endowment in part, to wit, for four Senior Fellows at 13l. 6s. 8d. each per annum; having also 'erected a Chapel, and other Buildings, to the value of 1500l. and purchased grounds and houses contiguous to the site of the said Hall for the enlargement thereof;' and 'compiled Rules and Statutes signed by his hand and seal, bearing date Nov. — 1739, and approved by the King Nov. 3;' obtained, Aug. 27, 1740, of King George the second, a Royal Charter for raising this Hall into a 'perpetual College for Students of Divinity, the Civil and Canon Law, Physic, and other good Arts and Languages, consisting of a Principal, and four Senior Fellows or Tutors, and eight Junior Fellows or Assistants, by the name of HERTFORD COLLEGE,' and making the Society a 'Body Corporate and Politick,' by the name of 'THE PRINCIPAL AND FELLOWS OF HERTFORD COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.'

'The first and modern PRINCIPAL to be, RICHARD NEWTON, D. D. and Principal of Hart Hall.'

'The four first SENIOR FELLOWS 'or Tutors; Thomas Hutchinson, D. D.' of Hart Hall, sometime of Lincoln College, where he proceeded M. A.; 'Thomas Hunt, M. A.' of Hart Hall, afterward D. D. of this (Hertford) College, then Archbishop Laud's Professor of Arabic, Regius Professor

(7) PAT. 7 Edw. II. part. 2. m. 9 in turri Lond. (8) Lib. Mag. S. Fridesw. p. 456.

of Hebrew, and Canon of Christ-Church; 'John Saunders, and Thomas Wilmot Case, Masters of Arts,' of Hart Hall.

'The eight first JUNIOR FELLOWS, or Assistants; Thomas Griffiths, B. A.' afterward M. A. of this College, 'John Shirley, George Hippeley, and Nathaniel North, Bachelors of Arts; William Clare, B. A.' afterward M. A. of this College; 'John Gering, B. A. John Theophilus Defaguliers B. A.' of Christ Church, afterward D. C. L. of this College; and Henry Terry, B. A.' afterward M. A. of this College.] (9)

## B E N E F A C T O R S .

. . . . . BIGNELL, Knt. gave certain lands to the Abbey of Glastonbury, conditionally that the Abbot thereof should pay an yearly Exhibition to ten Scholars of this Hall, &c. The time when this gift was made, I find not; yet sure I am, first, that the said Bignell, that bestowed it, (to arise from what lands I know not, unless from some at Drayton in Somersetshire) [ordered it] to be paid to the Scholars that were bred in the Grammar School at Glastonbury Abbey, who, as 'tis probable, were to return to that place again, and according to their deserts be there preferred. 2. That, when Richard Whyting, the last Abbat, was convict of Treason, and his abbey surrendered by the Monks, the University of Oxford, in a (10) letter to Lord Thomas Cromwell, dat. 23 Jan. (1539-40) intreat him to be good to them, and that he would be pleased to see that the five marks per an. for the Exhibition of ten Scholars of Hert Hall (amounting to 32l. 13s. 4d. per an. for each Exhibitioner used to receive five marks yearly) given by one Bignell, a Knt. (who left lands for the payment thereof in the Abbot of Glastonbury's hands) should not be lost, or taken from them. 3. That after the dissolution of that Abbey, the said Exhibition was paid (11) out of the Exchequer by K. Hen. VIII, K. Edw. VI, Q. Mary, and Q. Elizab: the last of which selling the said revenue about the beginning of her reign to William, Marquis of Winchester, then Lord Treasurer, was also by him duly paid. 4. That, after the said Marquis his death, which was an. 1571, it was not

(9) [See the CHARTER in the TREASURY of this College.

These eight first Junior Fellows were only titular, and never became actual; the endowment for them not being completed.

This College, should Dr. NEWTON's design be ever completed, is to consist of a Principal, four Senior Fellows or Tutors, eight Junior Fellows or Assistants, eight Probationer Students, twenty four Actual Students, and four Scholars.

The intended Stipend is to be

For the 8 Junior Fellows, or Assistants, 26l.

13l. 4d. a year each, or 213l. 6s. 8d. a year.

For the 8 Probationer Students 6l. 13s. 4d. a year each, or 53l. 6s. 8d. a year.

For the 24 Actual Students 13l. 6s. 8d. a year each, or 320l. a year.

The above sums may be further augmented with an allowance for Commons.

See Dr. Newton's RULES and STATUTES, &c. printed in Lond. 8vo. 1747.]

(10) Among the papers of State at Whitehall.

(11) Ut in REG. Univers. Ox. KK. fol. 270. a.

paid



paid for divers years : Wherefore the Univerſity taking cognizance of that neglect, ſent to their Chancellor, the Earl of Leiceſter, to be helping to them in the matter. He therefore, ſending letters to them in 1578, adviſeth them to ſend ſome diſcreet men to the Marquiſs of Wincheſter to give him an underſtanding of the matter. 5. The next year they (12) ſent letters by Mr. William Standiſh, their Regiſtrary, to the Chancellor, in reference to the ſaid Exhibition, but what the end of the matter was, I find not, only by circumſtance that half of the ſaid Exhibition amounting to about 16l. 13s. 4d. per an. was begged (as I have heard) of Qu. Elizab. by Sir Walt. Mildmay, Knt. Chancellor and Treafurer of the Exchequer, and by her ſettled on his College, called Emanuel College, in Cambridge, iſſuing then, as I conceive, from certain of the fee-farm rents of Somerſetſhire ; ſo that the other half being not paid alſo, may be the cauſe (as I conceive) why Mr. Twyne, our Antiquary, ſhould thus (13) complain, an. 1608—  
*‘ Et Aula Cervina, vulgo Herthall, olim Monafterii Glaſconienſis colonia, unde et 30 annui redditus libras percipere antea ſolebat, quibus nunc diu or-  
 bata ſuperiorum paulo temporum iniquitatem deplorat.’* 6. That in an indenture, dated 23 March 1651, between a certain Committee of Parliament then ſitting, on the one part, and John Gutch and Hen. Maſſon of Glaſtonbury on the other, it appears that part of the Fee-farm rent of Somerſetſhire, together with the Exhibition of 16l. 13s. 4d. to be paid to five poor Scholars in this Hall, each to have 3l. 6s. 8d. apiece per an. was then ſold to the ſaid John and Henry for a conſiderable ſum of money. 7. That in the year 1653 a certain perſon making ſearch after ſome matters of his own concern in the Pipe Office at London, found a record of this Exhibition ; wherefore, telling a friend of his (that had a ſon to go to Oxford) of this matter, had a copy taken out thence, which he communicating to Dr. Stephens, then Principal of this Houſe, altogether ignorant of this Exhibition, called Gutch to an account of the ſaid money, wherefore being not able to deny it, paid the ſaid ſum of 16l. 13s. 4d. from our Lady day 1654, to the ſaid feaſt 1659. Soon after the ſaid rents being reſumed at the King's reſtoration, [the Exhibition] is now paid from the Exchequer. (15)

(12) Ib. in KK. fol. 281, b.

(13) In MISCELLAN. ad finem APOL. pro Antiq. Acad. Ox.

(15) [‘ Lady ELIZABETH HOLFORD,’ of the pariſh of All Hallows Steining, London, Widow and Relict of Sir William Holtford of Welham in the county of Leiceſter, Baronet, ‘ veſted 1600l. in the Governors of Sutton's Hoſpital for the purchaſe of an eſtate in lands of ſufficient value to yield 25l. a year for ever to the Principal of this Hall, and twice 13l.

6s. 8d. or 26l. 13s. 4d. for ever for the uſe of two Scholars coming from the School of the ſaid Hoſpital to have their education in this Hall.’ The Society, before its incorporation, enjoyed the benefit of this legacy ; but when they came to be a Corporation ſubject to Rules and Statutes, that would not admit of the Benefaction, they were obliged to forego it. See the CHARTER, and RULES and STATUTES, ut ſupra. This Benefaction was transferred to Univerſity College.]

[Towards completing Dr. NEWTON's establishments, the progress hitherto has been but slow; some advance however has been made.

RICHARD RAWLINSON, D. C. L. sometime a Member of St. John's College, who died in 1755, left his Copyhold and Freehold Estate at Fulham in Middlesex, to this College, towards constituting a Salary for the Principal: which estate is at the present time let to Mr. Webb, at the yearly rent of twenty eight pounds.

DAVID DURELL, D. D. Principal, who died in 1775, left twenty pounds a year, arising from money by him lent for the building the Oxford Market: one half of which sum is given, to the Principal; the other, to the two Senior Fellows. If there be but one Senior Fellow, then, two thirds to the Principal, and the remaining third to the Fellow; for Commons.

The Rev. WILLIAM ROGERS, of Warwick, made an endowment for one of the Studentships: the Student must come from Hampton Lucy School in Warwickshire. This Studentship is now enjoyed by a young man from thence.

Sir JOHN THOROLD, of Cranwell, near Sleaford, Lincolnshire, Bart. having had a thousand pounds Stock in the old South Sea House, from a Lady who desired to be unknown, to dispose of as he should think well, in the year 1775, left the same, yielding thirty pounds per annum, towards the endowments of the College. Two young men, as Students, at present enjoy this.

Such at present is the state of the endowments, anno 1786. By which it appears that a great deal is yet wanting to complete the establishments proposed.]

## P R I N C I P A L S.

- I. Mr. NICHOLAS HAWE occurs Principal, an. 1360.
- II. Mr. RICHARD TONWORTH, or TONWORTHIE, 1378. See more of him in the Catalogue of Wardens of New College.
- III. Mr. NICH. WYCHAM 1381. See more there also.
- IV. Mr. THO. CRANLEIGH occurs 1384. He was afterward Archbishop of Dublin. See more in the said Catalogue.
- V. Mr. JOHN WALTER, 1387. See more of him among New College Writers.
- VI. Mr. WILL. WARE of New College became Principal 1388.
- VII. Mr. JOHN WRYNGTON, succeeded 1391.
- VIII. Mr. JOHN WYTHAM of New College, 1397. See more of him in my Hist. 1411.
- IX. Mr. THOMAS TENKELDEN 1398.
- X. Mr. THOMAS TURKE of Exeter College 1399.
- XI. Mr. JOHN WYTE, or WHYTE, succeeded Turke towards the latter end of 1400.
- XII. Mr. THOMAS MORANT or MORONDE 1405.
- XIII. Mr. JOHN STONE 1407.

XIV. Mr.



- XIV. Mr. JOHN GREEN of New College 1408: afterward Rector of Tyngwicke in Buckinghamshire.
- XV. SIMON LE WRITER 1410.
- XVI. Mr. WILL. ANDREW, of Exeter College, 1411.
- XVII. Mr. WILLIAM KEMER, or KYMER, became Principal about the latter end of 1411: afterward Chancellor of the University.
- XVIII. Mr. WILL. PAYNE, of Exeter College, succeeded 1414.
- XIX. Mr. WILL. MORE 1416.
- XX. Mr. W. PRENTYS 1420.
- XXI. Mr. JOH. GORSYCH 1425.
- XXII. Mr. JOHN HEYTH 1426.
- XXIII. Mr. RICH. HERE or HERY, began in Sept. 1426.
- XXIV. Mr. HEYTH, Junior 1428.
- XXV. Mr. MICHAEL TREWYNARD of Exeter College 1436: whose successors (except Brummold of New College) till the time of Theod. Price, were of the said College of Exeter.
- XXVI. Mr. JOHN WESTLAKE 1438.
- XXVII. Mr. ROB. CAREW 1441.
- XXVIII. Mr. M. TREWYNARD again. He resigned in the beginning of the year 1444.
- XXIX. Mr. JOHN SENDE 1444.
- XXX. Mr. JOHN ANDREW 1445.
- XXXI. Mr. WALT. WINDSORE 1448: afterward Subdean of the Cathedral of Exeter.
- XXXII. Mr. JOHN TREGANSON, admitted Oct. 8, 1451.
- XXXIII. Mr. WILLIAM SUMMAYSTER, succeeded 11 Sept. 1463.
- XXXIV. Mr. JOHN FERMOUR 25 Oct. 1465.
- XXXV. Mr. RICHARD MAYOH 1468. He was afterward Doctor of the Decrees, and Residentiary of the Cathedral of Exeter. He died 1499.
- XXXVI. Mr. JOHN HARROW 1472.
- XXXVII. Mr. WALTER CAWSE 1478.
- XXXVIII. Mr. JAMES BABBE 1482: afterward Proctor of the University.
- XXXIX. Mr. W. CAWSE again 1486.
- XL. Mr. RICH. PANTER 1488.
- XLI. Mr. ——— TROTT 1495.
- XLII. Mr. WILL. GLOVER 1496.
- XLIII. Mr. JOHN RUGGE 1501.
- XLIV. WILL. EWEN, M. A. succeeded 25 Oct. 1503: killed in a commotion between the Northern and Southern Scholars.
- XLV. JOHN PARKHOUSE, Bac. of Physic, succeeded 1506. Afterward Canon of the Cathedral of Exeter.
- XLVI. THO. MEDE, Regent Master, admitted an. 1510: [Resigned, being chosen Rector of Exeter College]: afterward the fourth Vicar of Mayhanet in Cornwall.
- XLVII. THO. IRYSH, M. A. admitted 26 Nov. 1514.

XLVIII.

- XLVIII. JOH. MOREMAN, M. A. (afterward D. D.) succeeded 1522. (15)  
 XLIX. JOHN WHYTE, M. A. succeeded 11 July 1527. He resigned on St. Cecil's day 1535, being then a Doctor, but of what faculty it appears not.  
 L. JOHN FRENCH, M. A. succeeded at the same time (1535) afterward B. D.  
 LI. ROGER BROMHALL, or BROMOLDE, B. D. and Fellow of New College, succeeded 7 July 1541, he being then Proctor of the University.  
 LII. WILL. MORE, M. A. succeeded an. 1544. Afterward he was B. D.  
 LIII. THO. VYVIAN, M. A. admitted 5 Jan. 1545. Afterward B. D.  
 LIV. PHILIP RONDELL, M. A. and Bac. of Physic, 9 Mar. 1549. He died 11 Mar. 1598, and was buried in the Church of St. Peter in the East. (16)  
 LV. JOHN EVELEIGH, M. A. lately Proctor of the University, succeeded 1599, having borne the office in the name of the former Principal from 1593, or thereabouts. Buried in the Church of St. Mary Magdalen, in the north suburbs of Oxon, 10 Aug. 1604.  
 LVI. THEODORE PRICE, M. A. sometime Chorister of All Souls, afterward Fellow of Jesus College, succeeded in Aug. 1604. He some years after became D. D. and Subdean of Westminster, Preb. of Winchester, and, as 'tis said [by some, but false] (17) Master of the Hospital of St. Cross. He died December 15, 1631, (18) [and was buried in the Abbey Dec. 21 following.]  
 LVII. THOMAS ILES, D. D. of Christ Church, admitted 13 Mar. 1621. Afterward one of the Canons of that Church. [He died in 1649, and was buried in that Cathedral. See the Inscriptions there.]  
 LVIII. PHILIP PARSONS, Doctor of Physic, sometime of St. John's College, admitted 15 Apr. 1633. He died 1 May 1653, and was buried in the Chancel of Barrington Magna in Berkshire, not far from Burford in com. Oxon.

(15) *John Moreman* was born at Southole in Devonshire, bred in Exeter College, and at length became Vicar of Mayhanet in Cornwall; at which place, after much labour, he taught his parishioners to say the Lord's prayer, Belief, and ten Commandments in the English tongue, about the latter end of K. Hen. VIII. being the first of all that did so in that county. He was D. of D. Dean of Exeter, and a learned man of his time. He died an. 1554, and was buried at Mayhanet. See more of him in Mr. Fox his book of Acts and Monuments, wherein you will find him to be at first a zealous protestant, and afterwards a great enemy to them.

(16) [*Philip Rondell* was son of Tho. Rondell of Lamerton, Devonshire. He died, aged 83. So the Epitaph.]

(17) [ATH. OXON. Vol. II. F. 197.]

(18) Soon after, the Prebendaries of Westminster were called together by Williams Bp of Lincoln, Dean thereof, and great pains were then taken to make the world suspect that he died a Roman Catholic, only to raise a scandal to Bp Laud, who had commended him to the King for the Bishoprick of St. Asaph. A rigid and inveterate Presbyterian (William Prynne in his CANTERBURY DOOME, printed 1646, p. 355.) tells us that the said Laud "did endeavour to procure him to a Welsh Bishoprick, but was opposed by Philip Earl of Pembroke: So Dr. Morgan Owen was preferred in his stead. This Price lived a professed unpreaching Epicure and Arminian, and died a reconciled Papist to the Church of Rome, having received extreme unction from a Popish Priest."



- LIX. PHILIP STEVENS, *M. A. sometime of St. Albans' Hall, after Fellow of New College, by favour of the Parliamentary Visitors, admitted 17 Mar. 1653.* (19)
- LX. TIMOTHY BALDWIN, Dr. of the Laws, Fellow of All Souls, admitted 21 June 1660: Afterward Chancellor of Hereford and Worcester, and one of the Masters of the Chancery, and a Knight.
- LXI. JOHN LAMPHIRE, Dr. of Physic, [Camden's Professor of History, and] late Principal of New Inn, admitted 30 May 1663. (20)
- LXII. WILL. THORNTON, M. A. of Wadham College, admitted 31 March 1688, being the very next day that Dr. Lamphire died. [He died in 1707.]
- LXIII. [THOMAS SMITH, B. D. of Brasenose College (afterward D. D.) admitted in 1707. He died July 15, 1710, and was buried in St. Peter's Church in the East in Oxford.]
- LXIV. RICHARD NEWTON, B. D. Student of Christ Church (afterward D. D.) admitted in 1710.

## PRINCIPALS OF HERTFORD COLLEGE.

- I. RICHARD NEWTON, D. D. and Principal of Hert Hall, appointed the first and modern Principal of this College, was admitted in 1740. He was afterward Canon of Christ Church: died April 21, 1753, on Easter eve, at Lavendon Abbey in Buckinghamshire, aged 77, and about four months, and was buried in Lavendon Church. (21)
- II. WILLIAM SHARP, M. A. Student of Christ Church (afterward D. D. admitted in 1753. He resigned in 1757, discontented with the fortune of the College, and retired to his Studentship of Christ Church. He was in 1763 appointed Regius Professor of Greek, and was also presented by the Dean and Canons to the Rectory of East Hampstead in Berks. He died in Christ Church Mar. 5, 1782, and was there buried in the Cathedral. See the Inscriptions.
- III. DAVID DURELL, M. A. of Pembroke College, and then Fellow of this College, (afterward D. D.) admitted in 1757. He also became Prebendary of Canterbury, and Vicar of Tysehurst, Suffex. He died in this College Oct. 16, 1775, aged 47, and was buried at St. Peter's in the East, Oxford, where there is an Inscription on his Gravestone, with his Arms.
- IV. BERNARD HODGSON, M. A. Student of Christ Church (afterward

(19) [Philip Stevens was made Dr. of Physic Feb. 16, 1655, died at London after the Restoration of K. Ch. II, and was buried at St. Peter's in the East, Oxford. *ATH. OXON.* Vol. II, F. 109.]

(20) [John Lamphire died Mar. 30, 1688,

aged 73 years, and was buried in the outer Chapel, near the west door belonging to New College. *Ibid.* F. 134. See also before in New College, p. 233.]

(21) [Br. Willis's MS NOTES to Le Neve's *Fasti* in Bodl. Lib.]

D. C. L.) admitted Oct. 30, 1775. He did not continue in his Studentship, as Dr. Sharp had done, but was presented by the Dean and Canons with the Vicarage of Toll Pudell, Dorset. He is now Principal, 1786.]

## B I S H O P S.

- I. THOMAS CRANLEIGH Archbp of DUBLIN 1397—[ob. 1417.] (22)
- II. MORGAN OWEN, LANDAFF 1639—[ob. 1644.] (23)  
[These two were of Hert Hall : the following of Hertford College.]
- III. WILLIAM NEWCOME, DROMORE in IRELAND 1766, OSSORY 1775, WATERFORD and LISMORE 1779.
- IV. WILLIAM DICKSON, DOWN and CONNOR in IRELAND 1783.]

## B U I L D I N G S.

AS for the Buildings that now stand, were erected by these persons following ; that is to say, the Refectory by Mr. PHILIP RONDELL, the wealthy Principal, about the beginning of Qu. Elizabeth. The Buttery, and Chambers over it, at the east end of the said Refectory, and the Chambers on the south side of the Buttery, with the common Kitchen under them, were also repaired and enlarged (if not totally erected) by the said person.

The Principal's Lodgings, joining to the said Kitchen and Chambers on the south side, were erected about the middle of K. James by Dr. THEOD. PRICE, Principal, expending in the said work above 180l. The Kitchen and Chambers over it, at the west end of the Refectory, were built by Dr. ILES, Principal, which being done, he took the old Kitchen for his own use and successors. The Lodgings joining to the gate, over against the forefront of the public Schools in Catstreet, were also built by the said Principal, all which cost him 300l. and upward.

As for the old and decrepid building called Blackhall, (pulled down 1667) built as I suppose about the latter end of Edw. III. (as the fashion of

(22) [*Thomas Cranleigh* was first a Fellow of Merton College, then Principal of this Hall, and afterward Warden of New Coll.]

(23) *Morgan Owen*, born in Caermarthen-shire, son of a Minister, came to Jesus College in the beginning of the year 1608, aged 23: afterward Chaplain of New College,

and as a Member thereof took the degree of Bachelor of Arts, by the name of Owen Morgan an. 1613. In 1616 he was admitted Master of Arts as a Member of this Hall, and in 1636 he was by Laud's endeavours actually created Doctor of Divinity.

the



the large windows looking northward did shew) was repaired by the University 1544, and again by Principal RONDELL in the time of Q. Elizabeth.

The other Buildings, standing at the south end of the court, and those on the north side, as also the paper buildings standing on wooden pillars, erected on the back part of Black hall an. 1669, were built by inhabitants of the City, to no other end but to rent them out to Scholars, after the Chambers belonging to the Hall are supplied.

In a window of the Refectory were these Arms :

Arg. on a Chevron between three Waterbougets Sable, a Crescent of the first. *HILL Hill.*  
of Devonshire.

Impal : Arg. on a Chevron Gul. three Roses of the field. *BROWE of Devonshire. Browe.*

There was also a Table hanging at the upper end of the Hall, having had depicted thereon :

Quarterly ; first, Sable, a Saltier Arg. charged with a Mullet of the field : *Ducket*  
Second, Gules, three Cushions erm. buttoned and tasselled Or. ....  
Third, Gules, a Lion rampant Or ; on his shoulder a Fleur de Lis Sab. ....  
Fourth, Gules, a Saltier Arg. between twelve Crofs crofslets Or. ....  
Bor'n by DUCKET ; and I think 'twas bor'n by Sir LIONEL DUCKET, Lord  
Mayor of London, an. 1572.

[The College, according to Dr. NEWTON's design, is to be built in the form of a Quadrangle : consisting of four Angles, as lodgings for the Members ; and four intermediate Buildings, viz. a Chapel, Refectory, Library, and a House for the Principal.

The Gatehouse, with the present Library over it, was built in the time of WILLIAM THORNTON, Principal, in 1688.

JOHN CALE, Esq. of East Barming in Kent, in the year 1777, left his valuable Library of Books to this College, and therewith one thousand pounds East India Annuities : the interest of this sum, viz. thirty pounds per annum as the Stipend for a Librarian, who must be a Master of Arts of the College.

The Chapel, consecrated Nov. 25, 1716, on St. Catherine's day, and one Angle, Dr. NEWTON built ; but the rest remains all to be done by future Benefactors.]

# A P P E N D I X

TO THE

C O L L E G E S.

**B**ESIDES the Colleges, that have been already mentioned, have been these following, within the precincts of the University of Oxford.

I. A College founded by HENRY de LACY, Earl of Lincoln, about the latter end of Edw. I; [1305] but in what parish I find not as yet. All the mention that occurs of it is in the letters patents (1) of Edw. II, dated at Berkhamsted 1 Nov. an. reg. I, Dom. 1307. In which letters 'tis said, that whereas the said Earl had obtained license (2) of Edward I, dat. 22 July, reg. 34, to give and assign the advowson of the churches of Waddington, Wyvelingham, Thoresby, and Halton upon Trent in Lincolnshire, and also of Buckley in Northamptonshire, to thirteen Scholars, in a certain House in the University of Oxford, to be by him new built; license was then granted to him by the said K. Edw. II, that instead of the advowson of Wyvelingham, he might give to the said Scholars the advowson of the church of Wadenham in the said county of Northampton. (3) Certainly this College was settled by the said Earl, or else instead of it became a Benefactor to the University; for that his anniversary was solemnly observed every year by the Academians on the 17 Dec. is evident from our books. (4)

II. A College in the Castle, called ST. GEORGE'S COLLEGE, (5) founded within few years after the Conquest by ROBERT D'OILLY, the first of that name in England, for a Prior or Dean, and divers secular Canons. But they being afterward translated to Osney, and then made Regular, this College came to be inhabited for the most part by secular Scholars of the University, known and written by the name of "THE WARDEN AND SCHOLARS OF THE COLLEGE OF S. GEORGE IN THE CASTLE OF OXFORD, &c. The Statutes of which College I have.

III. Another, in the north Suburbs of Oxford, called DURHAM COLLEGE, built (6) by the PRIOR and MONKS of DURHAM, an. 1290. Which College, though they appointed it chiefly to be a nursery for Novices of that Priory, of the order of St. Benedict, yet were divers secular Scholars mixed with them. [See before in Trinity College, p. 517.]

(1) PAT. I Ed. II, part. 2.

(2) Vide PAT. 34 Ed. I, m. 13.

(3) [See Kennet's PAROCH. ANTIQ. p. 352, 353.]

(4) In CALENDARIO quod præfigitur B. et

in libro Bedellorum in mense Dec.

(5) Ex ipso autographo in CHARTARIO Æd. Xti.

(6) HIST. Ecclesiæ Dunelm. in Bib. Bod. inter Cod. G. Laud, MS. cap. 154, 155.



IV. A fourth, in S. Aldate's parish, called LONDON COLLEGE, from one RICHARD CLIFFORD, Bishop of London, who dying 1421, left (7) a thousand marks to his poor Scholars, as well to those that were present or to come, living or to live in his Inn, called Burnell's Inn. See more among the Schools, in that called the Jews' School. [See also before in Christ Church College, p. 420.]

V. A College of White Monks or Canons, to be founded by the executors of Sir PETER BESILS of Besils-Lee in Berkshire, Knight; for he dying an. 1424, left to them in his will all his tenements, lands, reversions, &c. in Oxford for that purpose. Whether they performed his will in that particular I know not.

VI. A College, in the north Suburbs, called GLOCESTER COLLEGE, first founded (8) by JOHN GIFFARD, Baron of Brimsfield, an. 1283; which being possessed by the Monks of St. Peter's Priory in Gloucester, of the order of S. Benedict, were several additions afterward made for the reception of the Novices of other religious places in England of that Order. [See before in St. John Baptist and Worcester Colleges.]

VII. A College, in the parishes of S. Edward, and S. Frideswyde, called CANTERBURY COLLEGE, founded (9) by SIMON ISLIP, Archbishop of Canterbury, an. 1363, for the Monks of Canterbury, of St. Benedict's order, with whom were mixed divers secular Scholars. [See before in Christ Church College.]

VIII. St. BERNARD'S COLLEGE, in the north suburbs, in the parish of S. Marie Magdalen, (10) founded by HENRY CHICHELE, Archbishop of Canterbury, an. 1437, for the training up of the Novices of the Cistercian order in England in Academical literature. [See before in St. John Baptist College, p. 535.]

IX. St. MARIE'S COLLEGE, in the parishes of St. Peter in the Bailly, and St. Michael, founded (11) by THO. HOLDEN Esq. and ELIZABETH his wife, an. 1435, for the reception of the Novices of the order of St. Augustine, to be also trained up in literature: the Statutes of which College I have.

(7) Ut in ultimo TESTAM. ejusd. Richardi.

(9) REG. ecclesiæ Xti Cant. de rebus extra

(8) REG. vel Chron. S. Petri in Glouc. in Cantium, fol. 364.

Bib. Cotton, sub effig. Domitiani A. 8.

(10) PAT. 15, Hen. VI. m. 24.

(11) PAT. 14 Hen. VI. p. 2. m. 19.

# H A L L S.

OF the great number of Halls and Hostles, that have been in this University, are now but these following remaining, that are inhabited by Scholars under the government of Principals, viz.

ST. ALBANS' HALL	belonging to	MERTON COLLEGE.
EDMUND HALL	—————	QUEEN'S COLLEGE.
ST. MARY HALL	—————	ORIEL COLLEGE.
NEW INN HALL	—————	NEW COLLEGE.
ST. MARY MAGDAL. HALL.	—————	MAGDALEN COLLEGE.

All which, except the last, have anciently been no other at first than Tenements, belonging to lay-people, who demising them to Scholars, have since been inhabited by them. And certainly, had not the said Halls come into the hands of the Colleges, before mentioned, (the Fellows of which did for the most part successively preside in them) they would have decayed as other Halls did in the reign of Hen. VII and VIII.

The ancient name of an House, or place inhabited by Clerks of Oxford, is Hospitium, an Inn, inhabited sometimes by lay, as well as clerical persons. Afterwards it came more vulgarly to be called Aula, i. e. an Hall, as a College formerly was, (namely Merton Hall, Balliol Hall, Oriel Hall, &c.) Both which names, being mentioned in the Constitution (1) of Thom. Arundel, Archbishop of Canterbury, wherein caution is taken, that none of Wyclave's books or treatises should at any time be read 'in Scholis, Aulis, Hospitiis, five aliis locis quibuscunque in Universitate Oxon. &c.' are commented upon (2) by Linwode thus—"Aulis, id est, habitaculis Scholarium in Universitatibus: Hospitiis, quæ proprie sunt Scholarium, sed domus Burgensium secundum Januensem: et de hujusmodi Hospitiis fit mentio extra: de locato et conducto. C. 1. et Aula et Hospitium in hoc loco supponunt pro eisdem. Aliis locis: quæ scilicet aliis vocabulis nuncupantur, ut puta, Cameris, Introitibus; et hujusmodi." Thus Linwode; who also makes further mention of these matters in his comments on the Constitution de Hereticis, which I shall now let pass.

The word Aula, or Hala, is (3) said by J. Becanus Goropius, to be derived from a German word All or Hall, which signifies a place to keep any thing in, or a store-house. Which derivation, though I cannot altogether allow, because it hath its original from the Greek, yet it doth not displease

(1) PROVINC. CONSTITUT. Thomæ Arundell de Magistris cap. 5.

(2) Ibid.

(3) in HERMATHENIS.



me, in regard that our Halls have been places to keep wares in, as well as men themselves, not that Oxford hath been a Staple Town (being not at all mentioned so to be among those Staple Towns in an act of parliament 28 Edw. II) but a place of much trading through the great concourse of Scholars thereto. But of this matter I shall speak no more, having said enough in my Latin Copy, but more in the Antiquity of the City of Oxford. All that I shall observe of these Halls now, is

I. That the Governors or Principals of them (as also anciently of all Halls, Entries, Chambers, &c. in the University) have been chosen by the majority of suffrages from the Students of the said Halls, and admitted by the Chancellor or his deputy, with caution first given in, that they pay the rent due to the Lords of them. But since, much about the year 1570, Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester, Chancellor of the University, procuring, through the absolute potency he had, the nomination of the Principals of all those then remaining, Broadgates being then one, except Edmund Hall (Queen's College, the proprietaries thereof, then denying their right as to the nomination or election of the Principal thereof) to be settled on him, and his successors in the Chancellorship of the University of Oxford, hath ever since remained so, and are to this day nominated by them, and admitted by his Deputy.

II. That the Principals and Scholars of the said Halls are governed by Statutes (commonly called Aulary Statutes) made and given by the Chancellor and Scholars of the University in old time, but since, in divers ages have been reformed and much altered.

III. That by the said Statutes, the said Principals and Scholars are bound to celebrate service in their respective parish Churches every surplice day, viz. the Principal and Scholars of St. Albans' Hall in the Collegiate parish Church of St. John Baptist, Merton: Edmund, and Magdalen Hall, in the Church of St. Peter's in the east; St. Mary's Hall in St. Mary's Church; and New Inn in St. Peter's in the Bailey.

IV. That the said Halls are not endowed, neither do their Students receive any settled allowance from them, only some, where Exhibitions are founded. Every person in them that wears a gown, lives either upon his own estate, or curtesy of friends (or otherwise, if Servitors) and have not so much as chamber-room allowed them, but what they pay for to the Principal.

V. That the said Halls have educated many worthy persons in Church and State, the names of whom I should in their respective places insert, but record being deficient (little or no memory of them being preserved) I must stand silent.

## I. ST. ALBANS' HALL.

THE ancientest Hall, that is now in being, and inhabited by Scholars of the University under the government of a Principal, is that in St. John Baptist's parish, called St. Albans' Hall, situated on the east side of Merton College. The reason of its name, all writers hitherto have attributed to the Abbey of St. Alban; as if the Monks thereof had formerly built or instituted it for their Novices to be trained up therein; when as it very well appears, that the said Monks had nothing to do with, or challenge, it for their use, having had a mansion elsewhere in Oxford, as I [have before shewn.]

This place being no other anciently than a Tenement, or Messuage, belonging to a Burgher of Oxford, named Robertus de Sancto Albano, who lived in K. John's time, and after, was by the name of his tenement, with another on the west side thereof (called afterward Nunne Hall) (1) given by him to the Nuns of Littlemore, near, and in the county of, Oxford, about the beginning of the reign of K. Hen. III. (as he about the same time had given (2) to the Nuns of Stodeley in the said county his eight tenements in St. Aldate's parish in Oxford) both which tenements being afterwards possessed by Clerks, were called, the one, St. Albans' Hall, the other, Nunne Hall; the first (3) occurring by that name about the latter end of Edw. I, Dom. 1305, and the other (4) about the foundation of Merton College, at what time it was by the Members thereof appointed to educate the kindred of their Founder in Trivials and other learning, they having then a lease let to them by the said Nuns.

For several years both Halls flourished (especially the last) under distinct Principals, till the beginning of the reign of Hen. VI, and then in the third year of that King's reign or thereabouts, when the Collegiate Church of St. John Baptist was rebuilt, and thereupon a survey of the parish belonging thereunto was taken, I (5) find that Nunn Hall (Aula Monialium, so it is stiled) was united with St. Albans' Hall, denoting to us, that the Scholars belonging to them lived under one and the same Principal and discipline.

Whether it continued united always after, I am in doubt, forasmuch as from the year 1445 to the reign of Edw. IV, I find (5\*) them under several Principals. But yet howsoever it was, Merton College had long leases of them

(1) Inter diversas membranas, quæ sunt putridæ et laceratæ, quondam pertinent. Cænobio de Littlemore, in *THESAUR.* Æd. Christi, Oxon.

(2) *REGIST.* Stodeley, int. Chartas de parochia S. Aldati Oxon. et in quodam rot. inquisit. de an. 6. et 7, Ed. I, in turri Lond. in dorf. Burgus Oxon.

(3) In *THESAUR.* Coll. Balliol. int. Chartas de tenementis in paroc. S. Joh. Bapt. Ox.

(4) In vet. Rot. comput. Burfariorum Coll. Merton. in Scaccar. ibid.

(5) In *THESAUR.* Coll. Mert. in pyx. Oxon. A. 2, 93.

(5\*) In *REG.* Acad. Oxon. A a a.

from



from Littlemore Nunnery in the reign of Hen. VI, and before, appointing one or two of their Fellows, with the consent of the University, to be successively Principals of them. One (7) dimission, which I have seen, dated 2 Edw. IV. Dom. 1462, tells me, that Christina, Priorefs of Littlemore, demised to the Warden and Scholars of Merton College, two Halls, one called Albon Hall, and another Noone Hall for the term of 99 years, together with two gardens belonging to them, extending from the said Halls on the north side, to the Town Wall almost, on the south. Another also I (8) find, dated 15 Dec. 12 Hen. VII. Dom. 1496, whereby the said Nunnery demised to the said College, 'Alban Hall ex antiquo vocat. Nonne Hall,' with a garden joining to the south side of it, having Merton College on the west part, and a garden belonging to Balliol College on the east, for 67 years, by paying 13s. 4d. yearly. By which it appears, that the said Halls were several in the reign of Edw. IV, and united in the reign of Hen. VII, as being then made and framed in one entire building.

So that the said College having long leases let to them, the Halls continued for their use, till Littlemore Nunnery was dissolved by the power of Cardinal Wolsey (as before in Christ Church) and then they coming into his hands, the revenues also continued to him till his fall. After which K. Hen. VIII being seised of, granted, them, by the name of Alban Hall, about the latter end of his reign to Dr. George Owen, his physician, sometime Fellow of Merton College, who soon after (9) conveying it to Sir John Wiliyams (afterward Lord Wiliyams of Thame) and Sir John Gresham, Knights; was by them, with license (10) obtained from K. Edw. VI, Dec. 3, reg. 2, [1548] conveyed (11) to John Pollard and Rob. Perrott Esquires; and by them the year following, June 16, to the Warden, (12) and Fellows of Merton College, who from that time are the real and sole Lords thereof.

As for the Principals of this Hall, I find none that occur (though diligently have sought after them) till 1437; a little before which time the University Register of Admissions begin. Neither do I find any of Nunn Hall till 1445. A catalogue of both which, whether perfect or imperfect, follows, collected from various registers and many writings.

(7) In THESAUR. Coll. Merton. ut supra, A. 1, 51.

(8) Ib. nu. 52, et in REG. Antiq. ejusdem Coll. fol. 110, a; et etiam in THES. Æd. Chr. in pyx. S. Joh.

(9) In THES. Coll. Mert. ut sup. in ead. pyx. A. 1. 54.

(10) In 1 part. orig. 2 Ed. VI. Rot. 65, in offic. Rem. Scaccar.

(11) In THES. Coll. Mert. ut supra.

(12) Ibid.

## PRINCIPALS.

## P R I N C I P A L S

## OF ST. ALBANS' HALL.

Mr. ROGER MARTIN occurs 1437;  
when admitted I find not.

Mr. ROB. ASSHE succeeded 14 Jan.  
1438.

Mr. JOHN GYGUR 1444; afterward  
Warden of Merton College.

Mr. WILLIAM SHYREFE 1450.

Mr. WILL. ROMSEY 1452.

Mr. THOM. DANET 1468: He was  
afterward D. D. Canon, then Dean,  
of Windfor, and at length Almoner  
of K. Edw. IV. He died 18 Sept.  
1483, and was buried at Windfor,  
near to the door leading into the  
Chapter House.

Mr. RICHARD FITZJAMES was Principal of Alban Hall, but how long he  
governed I find not. He was afterward Warden of Merton College,  
Almoner to K. Hen. VII, and at length Bishop of London. He occurs  
Principal from St. Michael's day 1477 to St. Michael's day 1481.

Mr. THOMAS LYNLEY, afterward D. D. uncertain.

Mr. ROBERT GOSBOURNE, uncertain.

Mr. RALPH HAMSTERLEY, (13) uncertain.

HUGH SAUNDERS, alias SHAKSPEERE, D. D. occurs Principal 1501. He was  
afterward Vicar of Mepham in Kent, and Rector of Myxbury in Ox-  
fordshire.

JOHN FORSTER, M. A. succeeded an. 1503.

JOHN BEVERSTONE, M. A. lately Principal of St. John's Hall, in St. John  
Baptist's parish, occurs Principal in the month of April 1507. (14)

WILLIAM BYSSE, M. A. succeeded 1507. See his Epitaph in Merton College.

RICHARD WALKER, M. A. admitted an. 1509. He resigned the year fol-  
lowing, and was afterward Proctor of the University, and at length  
Master of Wye College in Kent.

JOHN POKYSWELL or POXWELL, M. A. succeeded 1 June 1510. [He re-  
signed.] (15)

(13) [See before, among the Masters of  
University College.]

(14) In Merton Coll. first Register of  
Acts of that Society, fol. 169, n. 'tis said that  
John Beverstone, Fellow, was drown'd in the

## OF NUNN HALL.

Mr. WILL. CLOPTON occurs 1445.

Dominus WILL. AYLWARD 1450.

HENRY TREWMSE 1451.

Mr. ROBERT FERMOUR 1452.

Mr. JOHN VOWELL 1461.

I find no more Principals of this  
Hall, because it was some years after  
united with St. Albans'.

month of Oct. 1507, "in reditu suo a Sancto  
Jacobo"—that is, as I suppose, in his return  
from his pilgrimage at S. James of Com-  
postella in Spain. Quere.

(15) [See the Latin Copy.]



JOHN HOPER, M. A. admitted 6 Oct. 1514.

SIMON BALLE, M. A. succeeded; afterward Proctor of the University, and died 1527.

WALTER BUCKLAR, M. A. succeeded 18 July 1527. The next year he was Proctor of the University, and through several preferments and employments, became a Knight by the favour of Queen Elizabeth, and made one of her Privy Council. See more in Christ Church, [p. 422.]

ROBERT TAYLOUR, M. A. succeeded 10 Aug. 1530: afterward Scribe or Register of the University.

WILLIAM PEYDYLL, M. A. Proctor of the University, succeeded Taylour by the general consent of the Scholars of this Hall, 14 Oct. 1532.

ROBERT HUYCK, M. A. admitted 10 Mar. 1534. He was afterward Doctor of Physic, and Physician to Q. Elizabeth.

RICHARD SMYTH, B. D. began about the year 1535. See more of him among the Divinity Lecturers.

HUMPHREY BURNEFORD, M. A. succeeded 25 Jan. 1538.

JOHN ESTWYCK, M. A. and lately Proctor of the University, was admitted 1543.

WILLIAM MARSHALL, M. A. succeeded 1547, being then scarce Regent ad placitum. Afterward ejected for his Religion. He died in the month of Oct. 1583, and was buried in Merton College Church. To which College he had before given and bequeathed many books.

ARTHUR ATEY, M. A. succeeded about the year 1567; Knighted by King James on the 11th of May 1603, and dying 1604, was buried at Harrow on the Hill near London.

RICHARD RADCLYFFE, M. A. when admitted, unless in 1578, I know not. He became Bachelor and Doctor of Physic, an. 1585, and dying in an. 1599, was buried in the Church of St. Peter in the East, Oxon.

ROBERT MASTER, Doctor of the Civil Law, Fellow of All Souls College, succeeded Radcliffe. He was afterward Chancellor of Rochester, then Chancellor of Lichfield and Coventry, and the first Principal of all those that I have set down, that had not been before either Fellow or Scholar of Merton College. He died 10 July 1625, æt. 63, and was buried in the Cathedral Church of Lichfield, where once was to be seen a fair monument over his grave.

HENRY MASTER, M. A. of Trinity College, succeeded, upon the resignation of his predecessor, about the beginning of K. James's reign. [He resigned.] (17)

ANTHONY MORGAN, M. A. Fellow of Magdalen College, admitted 27 Dec. 1614. He resigned, being then D. D.

RICHARD PARKER, D. D. of St. Mary's Hall, admitted 12 Feb. 1620. He resigned.

EDWARD CHALONER, D. D. Fellow of All Souls College, admitted 29 Dec.

(16) [*Arthur Atey* was also Orator of the University. *ATH. OX. V. I, F. 93.*]

(17) [See the Latin Copy.]

1624. Died of the plague 25 July the year after, and was buried in St. Mary's Church yard.

RICHARD ZOUCH, Doctor of Law, sometime Fellow of New College, admitted 8 Aug. 1625. (18)

GILES SWEET, LL. D. sometime of St. Mary Hall, and Oriel College, [Official of the Arches, and Dean of the Peculiars, and knighted by King Ch. II.;] admitted 17 June 1661. He resigned, because not able by age and absence to attend his Principality, and dying 13 Sept. 1672, was buried on the south side of the body of the Church of Barnelmes in Surry. See more in the Civil Law Lecture, [of which he was the King's Professor.]

THOMAS LAMPLUGH, D. D. sometime Fellow of Queen's College, afterward Rector of Charlton upon Otmore in Oxfordshire, admitted 12 Aug. 1664. He became not long after one of the King's Chaplains, Archdeacon of Middlesex, Preb. of Worcester, Vicar of St. Martin's in the Fields, London, Dean of Rochester, and at length Bp of Exeter. (19)

NARCISSUS MARSH, D. D. Fellow of Exeter College, admitted upon the resignation of Lamplugh, 12 May 1673. He became Provost of Trinity College by Dublin, in December 1678, upon the promotion of Dr. Mich. Ward to the Bishoprick of Offory. (20)

THOMAS BOUCHIER, LL. D. [Fellow of All Souls College, and] the King's Professor of the Civil Law, was admitted 14 Feb. 1678. (21)

[JAMES BOUCHIER, LL. D. Fellow of All Souls College, and the King's Professor of Civil Law, was admitted in 1723.

ROBERT LEYBOURNE, D. D. Fellow of Brasenose College, Rector of Spitalfields, Stepney, in 1729, and also of Limehouse in 1730, Middlesex, admitted in 1736. He died May 14, 1759.

FRANCIS RANDOLPH, B. D. Fellow of Corpus Christi College, and Rector of Warborough, Oxfordshire, (afterward D. D.) admitted Aug. — 1759. He is now Principal 1786.]

## B I S H O P S.

I. RICHARD FITZJAMES, [ROCHESTER 1497, CHICHESTER 1503,] LONDON 1506—[ob. 1521-2.]

II. [JOHN HOPER, or HOOPER, GLOUCESTER 1550, WORCESTER 1552—deprived by Q. Mary 1553, and burnt 1554-5.] (22)

(18) [*Richard Zouch* was an Advocate in Doctors Commons, King's Professor of Civil Law in 1620, Chancellor of the diocese of Oxford, and at length Judge of the High Court of Admiralty: died at Doctors Commons, and was buried in the Church at Fulham in Middlesex, Mar. 1, 1660-1. *ATH. OXON.* V. II, 255.]

(19) [*Thomas Lamplugh* was afterward Abp of York, and died at Bishop's Thorp in Yorkshire May 5, 1691, and was buried in the Cathedral at York. *Ibid.* 1174.]

(20) [*Narcissus Marsh* in 1682 became Bishop of Ferns and Leighlin, Archbishop of Cashel 1690, from whence he was translated to Dublin 1694, and then to Armagh 1702, and died Nov. 2, 1713, aged 75. *Ware's Hist. of the Bishops of Ireland.*]

(21) [*Thomas Bouchier* was Commissary to the Abp. of Cant. He was also Archd. of Lewes, and died in May 1723, aged 80, at Hanborow in this county, and was buried there.]

(22) [*John Hoper* was sometime a Member of Merton



- III. RICHARD DEANE, OSSORY in IRELAND 1609—[ob. 1612.  
 IV. FRANCIS GOUGH, LIMERICK in IRELAND 1626—[ob. 1634.] (23)  
 V. [THOMAS LAMPLUGH, EXETER 1676, Archbishop of YORK 1688—  
 ob. 1691. (24)  
 VI. NARCISSUS MARSH, LEIGHLIN and FERNS in IRELAND 1682, Arch-  
 bishop of CASHELL 1690, DUBLIN 1694, ARMAGH 1702—ob. 1713.] (25)

## B U I L D I N G S.

THE site of this Hall is no more at present (neither for many years before) than the compass of ground which the Buildings take up, containing the room of two Halls, as is before said, namely, Nunn Hall, which was next to Merton College, and St. Albans' next to Nunn Hall on the east part. As for the ground on the back, or south, side of them, it belongs to Merton College, and is employed as a garden and walk for the Warden thereof. The walks also which are now used by this Hall, lying on the east part thereof, belongs also to Merton, by virtue of a lease from Balliol, College; whereon anciently stood Hert Hall, as it shall be elsewhere shewed.

As for the Buildings, I can say no more of them, than that they were erected by MERTON COLLEGE, at what time they were united, viz. about the beginning of Hen. VII, Dr. FITZJAMES being then Warden, whose Arms as a token thereof (viz. Arg. a Dolphin embowed Azure, quartering Draycot) were lately (perhaps now) standing in an upper window next to the Walks. To which building also did one Dr. JAMES FITZJAMES (Nephew or Kinsman to the said Warden) bred as a Commoner in this Hall in the latter end of Hen. VII, and beginning of Hen. VIII, contribute several sums of money, and obtained more from others; who, as I conceive, did set up the said Arms at what time he possessed that Chamber, wherein they were not long since to be seen. The said Buildings, erected then quadrangular, had its front next the street pulled down, an. 1599, and in its place had this now standing (26) built of free stone the year following, with the legacy of 200l. left for that purpose by BENEDICT BARNHAM, sometime Citizen and Alderman of London, and sometime a Commoner of this House: whose arms, as a testimony of the benefaction, are engraven in stone over the common Gate thereof, and are made use of as the arms of this House, on the plate belonging thereto: viz.

[Quarterly; first and fourth, Sable, a Saltier engrailed between four Crescents, Argent:  
 Third and fourth, Azure, a Pheon Argent.]

*Fitzjames  
 Draycot.*

*Barnham  
 Brace-  
 bridge.*

Merton College, and afterward Principal of this Hall. See before in Merton.]

(23) *Francis Gough* proceeded M. A. of Edmund Hall, having before been one of the Clerks of New College, and a Student in Edmund Hall. [See also *ATH. OXON.* V. I, 736.]

(24) [*Thomas Lamplugh* was sometime Fellow of Queen's College, and afterward Prin-

cipal of this Hall.]

(25) [*Narcissus Marsh* was first of Magdalen Hall, where he became B. A. He was afterward elected Fellow of Exeter College, and then Principal of this Hall. *ATH. OXON.* V. II, 939.]

(26) *REG. Coll. Merton.* quod incipit an. 1567. fol. 191.

## II. EDMUND HALL.

THE next Hall according to antiquity to be mentioned, is Edmund Hall, opposite to Queen's College, in the parish of St. Peter's in the East. The reason of whose name all writers have hitherto attributed to St. Edmund, who was Archbishop of Canterbury in the reign of Hen. III; as if he, while a Student in Oxford, had made it from a Messuage to be a place of learning, or that he had read to his Scholars therein; but all, whosoever they have been, that have spoken concerning that matter have erred; for from record it appears, that it was anciently no more than an ordinary Tenement, and that it was possessed by one Edmund, an inhabitant or Burgher of Oxford in the beginning of Hen. III; and after his death by his son Ralph, who, in an (1) evidence (whereby John Curteis gave to Andrew Halegod a mark, yearly rent, issuing from Brondeshall in St. Peter's near to this place) is written 'Radulphus filius Edmundi,' Adam Feteplace being then Mayor, and Jeffry de Hencsey and Thom. le Espycer Provosts, of Oxford; which was about 44 Hen. III. The said Edmund (son of whom I know not) had another Tenement also near to this, joining, as I conceive, to the Churchyard of St. Peter, who giving it to his four sons, was written and called Aula quatuor filiorum Edmundi, as anon it shall be shewed.

As for this Messuage or Hall of Edmund, of which we are to make further mention, it doth partly appear, that it came from the said Ralph, the son of Edmund, to one Sir Brian de Bermingham, Knt. who keeping his right therein not long, (2) sold it to one Thom. de Malmesbury, Chaplain, for twelve marks sterling, by paying to the said Sir Brian and his heirs for it 2s. per an. This bargain was made when Nich. de Kyngeston was Mayor, Will. de Ew and Joh. Pady Provosts of Oxford, about the 48th of Hen. III; being then also (3) confirmed to the said Thomas by Sir Roger de Bermingham, Clerk, Rector of the Church of Ebenefeud, brother to the said Sir Brian.

The said Messuage therefore being in the hands of Thom. de Malmesbury, who was a Scholar, it may be doubtful whether he made it an house of learning or no, for before his time I find not the least mention that maketh it so. Yet howsoever it was, he by the name of Thom. de Malmesbury, Chaplain, and perpetual Vicar of Cowley, near Oxford, gave it (4) by the title of a Messuage with buildings to the Canons of Osney, an. 1269 (54 Hen. III) lying then in length between the Churchyard of St. Peter's, and the land which

(1) Inter MUNIMENTA quondam pertinentia Hospitali S. Johannis Oxon. in Thef. Coll. Magd. in pyx. S. Petri in Orient. nu. 2. C.

(2) Muniment. Cænob. Osney in THEs. Ædis Ch. Ox. in pyx. S. Pet. in Or.

(3) Ibidem.

(4) Ibid.

belonged



belonged to Geffry, the son of Simeon, and in breadth from the freet which leadeth from the great street (that is the High freet) of Oxford to the Church of St. Peter in the East, and the house which the Prior and Canons of Wroxton in Oxfordshire held. For which gift the Canons of Osney were to give him so long as he lived one mark by the year, and to Elizabeth the daughter of Adam de Oclee, a Nun of Littlemore, 8s. yearly.

The Canons of Osney having it then in their hands, made several reparations on it: and because they were to pay an annual rent for it for certain years, made the best advantage of it by demising it to Clerks, and making it, with the University's consent, an House of learning, as they did before, and after of most, if not all, their Tenements in Oxford. For by that way they made a very great improvement of their estate they had in Oxford, especially in those times, when the University had many thousands of Students within her limits.

As for the particular time when this place was by them made an House of learning, I cannot (though diligently I have sought after it) find out, yet by tracing the (5) Rentrolls of Osney, which were made for their tenements in Oxford, I find no mention of it till the beginning of Edw. II; for in one written in the [year] 1275 (4 Edw. I.) not a word occurs, neither in two or three that immediately follow. As for the rest that should come after to the reign of Edw. II, are wanting and gone. In a Rentroll made 11 Edw. II, Dom. 1317, I find it thus mentioned among the Halls and Tenements in St. Peter's parish in the East:

An. ii marc. et dim.	{	Aula quatuor filiorum Edmundi
ad 4. Anni term. &c.		—— vacat.
An. xviii <sup>s</sup> . ad 4. an. term. &c.		Aula le Bole —— vacat.
An. xxxv <sup>s</sup> . ad 4. an. term. &c.		Aula S. Edmundi x <sup>s</sup> , et x <sup>s</sup> et iii. Principal Mr. J. de Cornubia et de Egglosfeyl.

In another Rentroll 18 Ed. II, Dom. 1324, thus:

An. xlvii <sup>s</sup> viii <sup>d</sup>	{	Aula S. Edmundi &c. per Mag.
		Rob. Luc. Princ.

In other Rentrolls, even till about the middle of Edw. III, it is written Aula S. Edmundi, as 'tis also in certain evidences; but in all the rest from that time to the reign of Hen. VIII thus, Domus Vicarii de Cowley, viz. Aula Edmundi &c. seldom or never yielding under forty shillings per an. to the Canons of Osney.

So that, though it be sometimes written Aula Sancti Edmundi, yet generally Aula Edmundi only, as having been owned for divers years by the aforesaid Edmund, and his son Ralph, who had, as is before shewed, several

(5) In *THESAUR. Ædis Christi*,

tenements standing in or near the Churchyard of St. Peter's, as this his tenement, called after his name, doth. There was also one (6) Edmundus Capellarius, commonly called Edmund le Chapelier, who lived in St. Peter's parish also about the beginning of Hen. III, and equal in time with the aforesaid Edmund, but whether the same I know not. I find (7) also one Mr. Walter de S. Eadmundo, Official to the Archdeacon of Oxon, 25 Hen. III; who had a tenement in S. John Baptist's parish, and held (8) another in that of St. Frideswyde, but he I suppose had no relation to the former.

But to proceed; this Hall remained in Osney right, (sometimes flourishing and at other times in decay) till the Dissolution, and then by Statute of Monasteries, it came as parcel of their possessions to K. Hen. VIII; who keeping it some years, did by his let. (9) pat. dated 22 Nov. an. reg. 38, Domini, 1546, grant it (10) to one John Bellow and Robert Bygott. But they keeping it not long, was by them conveyed (11) to William Burnell, Gent. 7 Edw. VI, who (12) selling it for 40 marks the same year to Will. Denyse, Clerk, came (13) from him to Queen's Coll. (of which he was then Provost) 28 July 1557. The said Hall therefore resting in their possession, the Members thereof did soon after rededicate it (having for some years laid void) to learning, but with this condition, that they, with the Provost, might elect, nominate and present to the Chancellor or his Commissary some fit Principal, as it appears by a (14) composition dat. 1 Mar. 1 Elizab. made in that behalf, and enacted in the Congregation by the Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the University. According to which it hath been ever since put in use, that Queen's College hath elected and nominated from time to time the Principal of this Hall, and not, as formerly, elected by the Scholars thereof.

Upon the resignation of Thomas Bowsfeild, Principal, there was a (15) dispute about the title, whether it was in the Chancellor's power, or in the College, or the Commoners of the Hall, to elect a Principal; and one Justice (or Justitiarius) Walmesley, (16) who was in hopes, or had a promise from the Chancellor, of the Principality, or else a major part of the Commoners voices, to be elected, informs the said Chancellor concerning the state of the business, containing several exceptions against the composition before mentioned; but upon a full and accurate debate, the College sending to the Chancellor the judgment both of the Civil and Common Lawyers in

(6) In THESAUR. Coll. Magd. ut sup. in pyx. S. Pet. nu. 54. C.

(7) In REG. Hosp. S. Joh. fol. 24. b.

(8) Ibid. fol. 48. a.

(9) In THESAUR. Coll. Regin. in pyx. cui tit. est Aula Edmundi. Et in REGIST. Chartarum ejusd. Coll. p. 35.

(10) [totum illud mess. voc. Edmund Hall. Mores' Ex. from the REG. &c. of Qu. Coll.]

(11) In THESAUR. Coll. Regin. in pyx.

Cui tit. est. Aula Edmundi. Et in REGIST. Chartarum ejusd. Coll. p. 35.

(12) Ibidem.

(13) Ibidem.

(14) Ibidem.

(15) REG. Actorum Soc. Coll. Regin. p. 815.

(16) Sir *Th. Walmesley* a Judge knighted by K. James 1603—a Justice in the King's Bench, [11 Jac. Reg.] qu. cat. Incept.



favour of them, and he thereupon appointing six Commissioners (two for himself, two for the College, and two for the Commoners) to make a diligent search into the public Records, it was clearly adjudged to be the College right of electing a Principal of the said Hall, whensoever any Principal thereof either resigned, deceased, or was ejected.

## B E N E F A C T O R .

JOHN RAWLINSON, D. D. and Principal, bequeathed 6l. yearly to rise and be paid from certain lands of his in Cassington, near, and in the county of, Oxford, to the end that the greater part of it (4l. yearly I think) (16\*) be paid to a Catechist Lecturer of this Hall &c. an. 1631.

## P R I N C I P A L S .

Mr. J. DE CORNUBIA, as before, occurs Principal an. 1317. How many years before that time he was admitted I know not; sure I am, that one William Boys held this Hall, and paid the rent to Osney before the time of the said Cornubia, but him I take to be a Secular or Layic, because the title of Master is not put before his name.

Mr. ROBERT LUC. DE CORNUBIA, 13 Ed. II, Dom. 1319. He resigned his Principality to his successor.

Mr. JOHN DE BERE of Devonshire, laid down or put in caution for the payment of the rent of this Hall on the thursday next after the feast of St. John Baptist, 18 Edw. II, Dom. 1325, and was forthwith admitted.

—— THROP, Scholar, held this Hall, and paid the rent to Osney, an. 1351. WILLIAM HAMSTERLEY 1381. He seems to have been a laical person, because the title of Master is not put before his name.

EDWARD UPTON 1385. No title of Master is put before his name.

Mr. WILLIAM TAYLOUR Principal 1390, or thereabouts, sometimes written by the title of Master, sometimes not, and therefore his predecessors Upton and Hamsterley were probably, for that reason, Academians.

HENRICUS PRESBYTER occurs 1395, and also 1397 and 98. One Hen. de Circestre paid the rent of this Hall to Osney much about the same time, whether a Layic or the same with Henry the priest is doubtful.

Mr. HENRY RUMWORTH, of Queen's College, was Principal 1 Henry IV, Dom. 1399.

Mr. HENRY BERMINGDON (or BERMINGHAM) 10 Hen. IV, Dom. 1408.

Mr. PETER CLERKE, alias PAYNE, an. 1410. He was at the same time Principal of Whitehall, whose front though it looked to the High-street, yet the back part thereof joined to that of Edmund Hall. See more of him in the Annals 1435.

(16\*) [Only 3l. 4s. is paid at present.]

JOHN

JOHN DERLEY, DARLEY, or DERLING, B. D. and Fellow of Queen's College, was Principal an. 1414. He resigned his Fellowship 12 Apr. 1431.

Mr. WILLIAM BRYTON succeeded about the year 1434.

JOHN THAMYS or THEMYS, B. D. succeeded 1438.

Mr. THOMAS LEE, or LEIGH, 1461.

Mr. RICHARD BROKE succeeded Lee, and Mr. William Preston his deputy, about the year 1478.

Mr. HUMPHRY WYSTOW [Fellow] of All Souls College, became Principal about the year 1499. Afterwards D. D. and Minister of Tamworth in com. Stafford. He died in Oct. 1514, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of Tamworth aforesaid, dedicated to St. Edys.

Mr. THOMAS CAWSE, late Principal of Staple Hall in School street, succeeded in Nov. 1501.

WILLIAM PATYNSON, M. A. of Queen's College, was admitted 22 Feb. 1502: afterwards Proctor of the University, and in 1518 was admitted D. D.

CHRISTOPHER FALLOWFEILD, M. A. of Queen's College, was Principal in the name of Mr. Patynson, an. 1505.

JOHN PYTTYS, M. A. of Magdalen College, admitted 14 Feb. 1507.

JOHN CUTHBERTSON, B. D. of Queen's Coll. became Principal about 1520.

MYLES BRATHWAYTE, a Regent Master, was admitted 19 Sept. 1528.

WILLIAM ROBERTSON, M. A. of ten years standing, was admitted 24 Sept. 1530.

OTTEWELL TOPPYNG, M. A. of Queen's College, admitted 12 Jan. 1537; the Principality having been then void three years. He gave in sureties for the rent to Queen's College, because they had some years before become Tenants of this Hall.

THOMAS PEYRSON, M. A. and Student in Theology, elected Principal by the Provost and Fellows of Queen's College in the month of Sept. 1540. Admitted by the Commissary of the University 28 Aug. 1542.

RALPH RUDDE, M. A. and Student in Div. succeeded about the year 1546.

NICHOLAS COOK, M. A. admitted 22 May 1569; the Hall having been void of Scholars several years before.

NICHOLAS PULLEN, M. A. admitted 7 Mar. 1569.

PHILIP JOHNSON, M. A. admitted 24 Sept. 1572.

HENRY ROBINSON, M. A. succeeded upon the death of Johnson, 9 May 1576. Afterward Provost of Queen's College.

THOMAS BOWSFELD, sometime B. A. of Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, then Master of the said faculty in this University an. 1577, was admitted Principal 22 July 1581: resigned 26 Feb. 1600. (17)

JOHN AGLIONBY of Cumberland D. D. [Fellow] of Queen's College, elected and admitted 4 Apr. 1601. He died 6 Feb. 1609, and was buried in

(17) [Thomas Bowsfeild in 1582 became Church of Salisbury. *ATH. OXON.* Vol. I, Preb. of Grimston and Yatminster in the F. 115.]



the Chancel of Islip Church in Oxfordshire, of which Church he had been Rector. A person he was, very well accomplished, and profoundly learned in the Fathers and School Divinity, and one whose hand was most considerable in the Translation of the New Testament, as in the History foregoing, an. 1604. (18)

JOHN RAWLINSON, Doctor of Divinity, sometime Fellow of St. John's College, elected 1 May 1610. (19)

ADAM AIRAY, Bach. afterward Doctor of Divinity, [elected Feb. 4, and] admitted Mar. 9, 1631. He died Dec. 15, 1658, and was buried in Charlton Church upon Otmore, in Oxfordshire, of which he was Rector.

THOMAS TULLY, [Fellow of Queen's, (20)] Bac. afterward D. D. elected Dec. 22, [and admitted Dec. 28,] 1658. After the Restoration of K. Cha. II, he became one of his Chaplains in ordinary, then Rector of Grigleton in Wiltshire, and at length Dean of Rippon. He died Jan. 14, an. 1675-6, and was buried in the Chancel of Grigleton. A learned Doctor, as his writings, that are extant, shew.

STEPHEN PENTON, M. A. [afterward B. D.] lately Fellow of New College, elected by the Provost and Fellows of Queen's College, Feb. 15, 1675, (admitted by the Vice-Chancellor the 17th of the said month) conditionally, that he resign the Rectory of Tingwicke in com. Bucks, and that the Society of New College present a Fellow of Queen's College thereunto: Resigned for want of health March 7, 1683-4. (21)

THOMAS CROSTHWAITE, B. D. [afterward D. D.] and Fellow of Queen's College, was elected by the Society of that College, Mar. 15, 1683-4: admitted Apr. 24, 1684, being then Chaplain to the Bishop, and Prebendary of, Exeter. [But he was removed thence (the Principality) in 1685 for several reasons, notwithstanding he had been re-elected by the majority of the Fellows of his College.] (22)

[JOHN MILL, D. D. sometime Fellow of Queen's College, Minor Preb. of the Cathedral Church of Exeter, Rector of Blechyngdon, in Oxfordshire, (in Aug. 1681) and Chaplain in ordinary to King Charles II, was elected and admitted May 5, 1685. (23) In Aug. 14, 1704, he was made Preb. of Canterbury. He died June 23, 1707, aged 63, and was buried in the Church of Blechingdon aforesaid.

(18) [*John Aglionby* was Chaplain in ordinary to Q. Elizabeth and K. James I, and died aged 43. Ibid.

*Barnaby Potter*, M. A. Fellow of Queen's, was elected Feb. 7, 1609-10, but resigned, and never was admitted. REG. hujus Aulæ. He was afterward Provost of Queen's College, and Bishop of Carlisle.]

(19) [*John Rawlinson* became successively Rector of Taplow, Bucks, Vicar of Asheldam, Essex, Prebendary of Salisbury, Chaplain in ordinary to K. James I, Rector of Celsy, Sussex, and of Whitchurch, Salop; at which last place he was buried in 1631. Ibid.

556.]

(20) [Ibid. V. II, 552.]

(21) [*Stephen Penton* was sometime Lecturer at Churchill in Oxfordshire. After the resignation of his Principality, he became Rector of Glimpton in the said county: Afterward Rector of ——— in Yorkshire by the gift of the Earl of Aylesbury, to whom he had been Chaplain, and Tutor to the son of the Lord Bruce; whereupon he left Glimpton about Christmas 1693. Ibid. 991.]

(22) [Ibid. F. 226.]

(23) [Ibid. 977, F. 226.]

THOMAS PEARSON, M. A. (afterward D. D.) Fellow of Queen's, elected July 28, and admitted Aug. 9, 1707.

HENRY FELTON, D. D. sometime a Member of Queen's, elected Apr. 19, and admitted Apr. 23, 1722. He was also Chaplain to the Duke of Rutland, and Rector of Whitwell, Derbyshire.

THOMAS SHAW, D. D. Fellow of Queen's, and sometime Chaplain to the Factory of Algiers, elected Nov. 6, and admitted Nov. 27, 1740. He was also presented by the Society of Queen's to the Vicarage of Bramley in Hampshire. He died in 1751, and was buried in the Church there.

GEORGE FOTHERGILL, D. D. Fellow of Queen's, elected Oct. 21, and admitted Oct. 23, 1751. He was also Vicar of Bramley, Hants: died Oct. 5, 1760, and was buried in the Chapel of this Hall. See the Inscriptions.

GEORGE DIXON, D. D. Fellow of Queen's, Vicar of Chedworth, Gloucestershire, elected and admitted Dec. 30, 1760. He resigned Chedworth, and became Vicar of Bramley, Hants, and is now Principal, 1786.]

## B I S H O P S.

I. [GEORGE CARLETON, LANDAFF 1618, CHICHESTER 1619—ob. 1628.] (24)

II. LANCELOT BULKLEY, Archbishop of DUBLIN in IRELAND 1619—[ob. 1650.] (25)

III. FRANCIS GOUGH, LIMERICK in IRELAND 1626—[ob. 1634.] (26)

IV. WILLIAM FULLER, [LIMERICK, ARDFERT, and AGHADOE in IRELAND 1663,] LINCOLN 1667—[ob. 1675.] (27)

V. JOHN PRICHETT, [or PRICHARD,] GLOUCESTER 1672—[ob. 1680-81.]

VI. [THOMAS MILLES, WATERFORD and LISMORE in IRELAND 1707—ob. 1740.

VII. TIMOTHY GOODWIN, KILMORE and ARDAGH in IRELAND 1713, Archbishop of CASHEL 1727—ob. 1729.

VIII. WHITE KENNETT, PETERBOROUGH 1718—ob. 1728. (28)

IX. Sir GEORGE FLEMING, Baronet, CARLISLE 1734—ob. 1747.]

(24) [*George Carleton* was first a Member of this Hall, where he became B. A. and was afterward elected Fellow of Merton College. *ATH. OXON. V. I, 517.*]

(25) [*Lancelot Bulkley* was first of Brasenose College, then of this Hall.

(26) [*Francis Gough* was first of this, then of St. Albans' Hall. [But our Author, in his *ATH. OXON. V. I, 736*, says, he was entered first in this Hall, and afterward made one of

the Clerks of New College, where continuing some years, he returned to this Hall, and as a member thereof took the degree of M. A. in 1618.]

(27) [*William Fuller* was first a Commoner of Magdalen Hall; but took the degree of B. C. L. as a Member of this Hall, having translated himself hither some time before. *Ibid. V. II, 1160.*]

(28) [*Ibid. 984, 1131.*]

## BUILDINGS.



## B U I L D I N G S.

THE site of this Hall at first took up no more ground than that whereon part of the Refectory and Chambers at the north end thereof now stand. Which continuing no more or less, as I conceive, till 29 Hen. VI, Dom. 1451, was then, or soon after, enlarged: for at that time the Abbess and Convent of Godstow (29) granting to Osney an house slated, on the south side of the ground whereon the said Refectory stands, containing 15 foot in length, and 17 in breadth, by yielding 2s. 6d. yearly for it, the said house was forthwith added to Edmund Hall. About the same time also another tenement was annexed, which looked into St. Peter's Churchyard, situated as 'tis said between the land of Thomas, sometime Vicar of Cowley, called Edmund Hall, on the west side, and the land of St. John's Hospital on the east, on which afterward were buildings erected by Osney Abbey.

As for the Buildings, I can say no more of them than that the front opposite Queen's College, containing a Refectory and certain Chambers on the south side thereof, was built, within few years after the Hall was enlarged with Godstow land, by the ABBAT and CONVENT of OSNEY. Which Chambers being very ruinous, were pulled down by Dr. AIRAY, Principal, and those Edifices, now standing in their place (which are on the south side of, and over, the common entrance into the Hall) were by him, at his own charges built, and finished about 1635. The Refectory also, which looked very old and ruinous, was pulled down, an. 1659, and this now standing in its place (the first stone of which was laid 30 May 1659) with Chambers over it, on the north side of the common entrance or gate, were finished the year following by the contribution of several persons. (30)

The low buildings which join to the Refectory on the east side, and which look into St. Peter's Churchyard (containing now a Buttery, Kitchen and

(29) Ut in *Thesaurario* Æd. Chr. ut sup. in pyx. S. Pet. Or.

(30) A parchment set in a Table of wood written in a fair character, hanging in the Principal's Lodgings, containing the names of Benefactors, that gave to the building of the Refectory 1659, or such that had shewed themselves beneficent to this Hall.

PROVOST and SCHOLARS of QUEEN'S College	— — —	30
Sir GEORGE STONEHOUSE, of Radley near Abendon, Berks, Bt.	— —	6
Dr. GEORGE BATES, a Physician	—	10
WILLIAM PARSONS of Langley Park in Bucks, Esq.	— — —	5
THOMAS GORE, of Alderton in Wilts,		

Esq. to buy a Bell to hang over it —	6
GEORGE BOND of Ogburne in Wilts. —	5
JOHN FINCH of — near Maidenhead, Esq. — — —	5
RANULPH SANDERSON, Rector of Weyhill in Hampshire, sometime Fellow of Queen's College — — —	20
THO. TULLIE, Principal, gave at least (He himself told me 190l. towards the Hall)	200
RICHARD HYDE, Canon of Sarum, gave for the use of the Hall 1660, [in which year he proceeded D.D. of this Hall.] — — —	20

£. 307

look

Chambers over them) were, as near as I can reckon from the imperfect accounts sometime belonging to Osney, containing expences in building and reparations, erected in the reign of Edw. IV.

The high buildings (of four stories) joining to the former on the east part also, were erected by PRINCIPAL BOWSFIELD about the year 1596.

[The greatest part of this north side of the Court was repaired in the beginning of this century by the benefaction of ROBERT THOMLINSON, who proceeded M. A. from this Hall in 1692, and was afterwards Preb. of St. Paul's, London, and Rector of Wickham, Durham: and the remaining part by THOMAS SHAW, D. D. Principal.]

As for the other buildings of free stone, which stand at the east end of the court, were erected by an inhabitant of Oxford for to be let out to Scholars, when those chambers belonging to the Hall were full, but bought for the use of the Principal and his successors for ever, an. 1672; towards which purchase QUEEN'S COLLEGE gave 25l. (31) The other high buildings on the south side of the Court, containing five stories, were erected an. 1660-61 by one Christopher Airay, nephew to Principal Airay, for the accommodation also of Chambers when those belonging to the Hall [were] full. (32) To conclude, I must take notice here by the way, that Sir JOHN ARCHER, Knt. one of the Justices of the King's Bench, gave instead of Plate for his son John 5l. Which with 15l. more that he gave, was employed for the digging a Cellar under the Refectory, 1672.

LIBRARY. [MARGARET CAVENDISH,] Duchess of NEWCASTLE, gave several of her Works in folio: JOHN MAYNARD, Rector of Exeter College, Bellarmin's Works in two volumes, folio: THOMAS TULLY, Principal, many Books.

[In 1680, a new Library was begun, over the Ante-Chapel, as mentioned below. JOHN LODER, M. A. sometime a Member of Gloucester Hall, and Vicar of Napton on the Hill in Warwickshire, left part of his Study of Books by will, dated Oct. 11, 1742. He died in 1744. (See before in Worcester College, p. 633.) In 1765, JOHN BERRIMAN, M. A. a Member of this Hall, and Rector of St. Alban's, Woodstreet, London, bestowed many Books.]

(31) Dr. Tully, Principal, had a resignation, 19 November 1672, of all the right and title unto the Lodgings in the east part of the Hall, belonging to Magdalen College, Oxon, as landlords, made to him by Benjamin Hastings, Gent. of Bridport in Dorsetshire, executor to his Mother Mrs. Ann Hastings: for which resignation he the said Hastings received 45l. of the Principal (Tully): whereof Dr. RICHARD HYDE had formerly given (viz. an. 1660) the sum of 20l. and QUEEN'S COLLEGE gave 25l. (the whole sum for the

resignation) and what remained for filling up the Copy, &c. was paid by Dr. TULLY, the Principal. The trustees named were Walter Combes, Barber, of St. Peter's parish in the east, and Will. Neale, Manciple of the Hall.

Mem. in regard the Hall is no corporation, the lease runs as made to the Provost and Scholars of Queen's College; [which Society has lately purchased the fee.]

(32) [These last Buildings have been separated from the Hall many years.]

CHAPEL.



CHAPEL. The first stone of the Chapel was laid on Monday, Apr. 19, 1680. It stands at the east end of the Court, [and was erected, together with the Library, at the charge of STEPHEN PENTON, Principal, in which he was assisted by the Benefactors below mentioned. (33) The Consecration of it was performed April 7, 1682.]

[In the Chancel are the following Inscriptions, on white marble Gravestones :

' G. F. S. T. P.  
ob. 5 Oct. 1706  
Æt. 54.'  
Put for GEORGE FOTHERGILL, Principal.

' H. F.  
Coll. Reg. Taberdarius  
ob. 27 Junii 1767  
Æt. 21.'  
HENRY FOTHERGILL.

I.  
G. FOTHERGILL,  
Principal.

On a small Gravestone in the middle of the Chapel :

' T. W. 1749.' Put for ——— ———.]

II.  
H. FOTHERGILL.

Over the Chapel door is this memorial engraven on a tablet :

III.  
T. W.

' D E O O P T. M A X.

Capellam hanc sumtu  
suo et Amicorum posuit  
STEPHANUS PENTON, S. T. B.  
Istius Aulae Principalis.  
Anno Domini MDCLXXXII.'

(33) BENEFACTORS 'to the CHAPEL.	l.	of Coggs in Oxfordshire, B. A. Gentleman Commoner, now a Student in the Inner Temple, London	l.
JOHN PRICHETT, Bishop of Gloucester	20	LOVELACE BIGGS, SAMUEL BURRILL, Sir JOHN JOY, Gentlemen Commoners, I think, gave 10l. each	10
Sir JONATHAN RAYMOND, late one of the Sheriffs of London (whose son, Sir Jemmet Raymond, is Nobleman of this House)	40	QUEEN'S COLLEGE	15
Counsellor KECK, mentioned in Dr. Burnet's Preface to his second volume of the History of the Reformation	20	JOHN MARSH, B. D. long time Vice-Principal, made Vicar of Embleton in Northumberland by Merton College; then Lecturer of St. Nicholas's in Newcastle (his native town) and after the death of Mr. Tho. Naylor, Vicar of Newcastle, or St. Nicholas, worth above 300l. per ann.	10
GODFREY BOSSEVILLE of Gunthwait Hall in Yorkshire, Esq. four years Commoner of this House	10	Mr. RICHARD COX, formerly M. A. of this Hall, now Minister of Boxwell in Gloucestershire	10
THOMAS GUNTER, B. A. Gentleman-Commoner, now a Student in Gray's Inn, London, only son of Tho. Gunter of Gray's Inn, Esq. Recorder of Newbury, Berks, living at Stroud-Green near Newbury	10	Nov. 1681.	195
EDWARD WORSELEY, son of Sir Edward Worsley, in the Isle of Wight, B. A. Gentleman-Commoner	10	[Plate belonging to this Hall, sold by leave of T. Halton, Vicechancellor ——— 1679	187
WILLIAM GLYNN, eldest son of Sir Wm. Glynn of Amerfsden in Oxfordshire, Gentleman Commoner	10	Auth. MS, in Ashm. Mus. F. 23, p. 167.]	
FRANCIS BLAAK son of Mr. ——— BlaaK,			

III. S T. M A R Y ' S

## III. ST. MARY'S HALL.

**T**HE next Hall to be mentioned is that of ST. MARY THE VIRGIN in Schydyard street, which being anciently no other than a tenement was inhabited by burgesſes of Oxford ſucceſſively; among whom Henry Kelpie being one, who had tenements alſo in St. Michael's pariſh at Northgate and elſewhere, (1) gave it by the name of a meſſuage, about the 24 Hen. III, to Mr. Peter ——— Rector of St. Mary's Church in Oxford, for the uſe of him and his ſucceſſors in the ſaid Church. In which tenement Agnes the wife of John Halegod having intereſt, releaſed (2) or quitted it to the ſaid Mr. Peter about that time. Afterwards it was uſed by his ſucceſſors in the ſaid Church as an habitation or Parſonage houſe, continuing for that uſe till St. Mary's Church with its appurtenances were (3) given by K. Edw. II to the College or Hall of St. Mary the Virgin 19 of his reign, Dom. 1325: and then this place being accounted a glebe belonging to the ſaid Church, came with five ſhops adjoining on the north ſide (after there had been a long ſuit of law about them) to the Scholars of the ſaid College or Hall. Which being at length in their poſſeſſion, they converted the Parſonage houſe into a place of learning (but the year when I find not) and demiſed the ſhops to Laicks, who in proceſs of time made them tenements, being the ſame now that are oppoſite to St. Mary's Church. And becauſe the ſaid houſe did belong to that Church, and afterwards to the College of St. Mary the Virgin (commonly called Oriel or the King's Hall) it was therefore called ST. MARY'S HALL.

## [ B E N E F A C T O R .

THOMAS DYKE, Doctör in Phyſic, granted by deed, in 1677, a moiety of the great tithes of the Parſonages of King's Brompton, and Winsford, in the county of Somerſet, towards the ſupport of four Scholars in this Hall, natives of that county.]

AS for the Principals (of which I can give you but an imperfect catalogue) they have from the beginning, even to our times, been either Provosts or Fellows of Oriel College. The firſt that (4) appears is Mr. WILL. DE LEVERTON, whom in a certain record I find ſtiled Provost of the Houſe of the Scholars of King's Hall and St. Mary's Hall, about the year 1333; ſhewing

(1) In THESAUR. Coll. Oriel. in pyx. A. nu. 4. et in SUMMARIO CHARTARUM ejusd. Coll. ad finem lib. Statutorum.

(2) Ibid.

(3) In eod. SUM. p. 1.

(4) In quodam Rot. de Affis. Oxon. Berks. &c. de temp. Edw. III. in THES. Palat. apud Westm.

thereby



thereby that this House was then inhabited by Academians. Whether his successors in King's hall were Provosts or Principals of this House I know not. However so many Principals that have come to my hands (mostly from the University Registers) I shall here set down.

## P R I N C I P A L S.

WILLIAM CROTEN was Principal 1436.

Mr. HENRY SAMPSON, sometime written Sampson Herry, succeeded an. 1438: Afterward Principal of little Martin Hall, and Provost of Oriel.

Mr. RICHARD WYLCYER 1445.

Mr. JOHN SMYTH 1450.

Mr. HENRY POPPY 1452: He died 1466, being then Principal of Bedell Hall, and was buried in our Lady's Chapel in St. Mary's Church.

Mr. THOMAS PARYS succeeded an. 1458.

Mr. THOMAS SADLER, 1469.

Mr. JOHN TAYLOUR, Principal of this and Bedell Hall adjoining an. 1499.

RICH. VAUGHAN, M. A. admitted 3 Sept. 1502. He was, before his admission to this place, Principal of Salesbury Hall in School-street.

RICH. DUDLEY, M. A. succeeded on the death of Vaughan 22 Oct. 1502. He gave maintenance for six Exhibitioners in Oriel, to be, as they fall, translated from his Hall. See more in that College.

THOM. HERETAGE, M. A. began about 1506.

WILL. BROOKE, M. A. Principal in the name of Mr. Heretage an. 1511, being then one of the Proctors of the University.

RICHARD LORGAN, M. A. began to be Principal about the year 1521. Afterward D. D. and Divinity Reader in Magdalen College.

ROBERT JAMES, M. A. admitted ult. Oct. 1530. Afterward one of the Bayliffs of the City of Oxford.

JOHN RIXMAN, M. A. admitted Nov. 21, 1532. He supplicated the same year to be B. D.

WILLIAM PYE, M. A. (5) admitted Sept. 17, 1537. Afterwards one of the Proctors of the University. (6)

ANTHONY ALBON, M. A. admitted Dec. 10, 1543.

MORGAN PHILYPPE, M. A. admitted Feb. 5, 1546. He is sometimes written Philip Morgan, and Morganus Sophista. (7)

(5) [M. B. in 1534. ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 55.]

(6) [William Pye was D. of D. as it seems; Archdeacon of Berks Oct. 7, 1545; Dean of Chichester Dec. 21, 1553; Preb. in the Church of Wells 1554, and Rector of Chedsey in Somerset. He died about 1557. Ibid. 103, and Le Neve's FASTI.]

(7) [Morgan Philipps in 1550 resigned his Principality, being then B. D. and in the beginning of Queen Mary's reign became Chantor of St. David's Cathedral. In the beginning of Q. Elizabeth he left his country &c. for religion sake, and went to Lovain and Douay, where he died in 1557. Ibid. 188.]

WILLIAM NORTHFOLKE, admitted Oct. 27, 1550, being then Regent in Arts. He was afterward Preb. of Worcester.

WILLIAM WOODE, M. A. admitted Nov. 6, 1553.

WILLIAM ALLYN, M. A. sometimes written Allen or Alan, was Principal 1556, or thereabouts. See more of him in the History 1557. (8)

JOHN RAW, M. A. was admitted in 1560, or thereabouts.

NICHOLAS SHEFFIELD, Bac. of Arts, appointed locum tenens by the Vice-chancellor Oct. 27, 1565, the Principality being then void. But a controversy thereupon happening between Oriel College and the said Vice-chancellor (referred to arbitrators) the College did chuse a Principal: viz.

JOHN HORLOCK, an Inceptor in Arts, in Nov. 1565, though Alex. Brechen had been by them nominated before.

RICHARD PYGOTT, M. A. admitted 1570.

THOMAS PHILIPSON, M. A. succeeded an. 1578, or thereabouts.

GEORGE DALE, M. A. (afterward LL. D.) began about the year 1587. He died at Fyfield in Berkshire Nov. 26, 1625, and was buried in the Church there.

RALPH BRADDYLL, M. A. sometime of Brasenose College, became Principal 1591; buried in St. Mary's Church May 14, 1632.

JOHN SAUNDERS, Dr. of Physic, admitted June 8, 1632. Afterward Provost of Oriel.

NICHOLAS BROOKS, M. A. admitted about the latter end of the year 1644. And on Oct. 13, 1646, had the degree of Dr. of Physic granted to him for the services he had done to the University in treating with the Parliament Commissioners, &c. but whether he was admitted to it appears not.

THOMAS COLE, M. A. *Student of Christ Church, admitted Oct. 15, 1656. He was the first Principal of this Hall, (Sheffield excepted) that had not been before of Oriel College.* (9)

MARTIN LLUELLYN, Dr. of Physic, sometime Student of Christ Church, [one of the King's Physicians, and Commissioner for regulating the University,] admitted June 21, 1660. (10)

JOSEPH CROWTHER, D. D. late Fellow of St. John's College, afterward Chantor and Preb. of St. Paul's Cathedral, Preb. of Worcester, and Rector

(8) [*William Allyn* about 1558, was made Canon of York, but upon Q. Elizabeth's coming to the Crown, and the alteration of religion that followed, he left his country and preferment, and retired to Lovaine. Soon afterwards he returned to England, but being again driven abroad he was made Canon of the churches of Cambray and Rheims. At length he was created a Cardinal by Pope Sixtus V, and made Archbishop of Mechlin in Brabant. (Ibid. 269.) He was also Librarian of the Vatican. (Miræus, SCRIPT. SÆC. p. 68.) He died October 6,

1594, and was buried in the church or chapel of the English College at Rome. (ATH. OXON. ut supra.)

(9) [*Thomas Cole* was ejected by the King's Commissioners in 1660, and afterwards kept a School, for youths of the Presb. and Indep. persuasion, at Nettlebed in Oxfordshire. Ibid. Vol. II. F. 96.]

(10) [*Martin Lluellyn* left the University in 1664, and settled at Great Wycombe, Bucks, where he practised his faculty, and died Mar. 17, 1681-2, aged 66, and was buried in the Church there. Ibid. 706.]



of Tredington in Worcestershire, admitted Dec. 26, 1664. He died in the prison called the Fleet in London Dec. 16, 1689, [and was buried in St. Paul's Cathedral. (11)]

WILLIAM WYATT, M. A. and Public Orator of the University (sometime Student of Christ Church) was admitted Jan. 20, 1689. (12)

[JOHN HUDSON, D. D. sometime of Queen's, afterward Fellow of University College, and Head Keeper of the Bodleian Library, was admitted in 1712. He died Nov. 27, 1719, and was buried in St. Mary's Church.

WILLIAM KING, D. C. L. a Member of Balliol College, was admitted Dec. 9, 1719. He died Dec. 30, 1763, and lies buried in the church at Ealing, Middlesex; at which place he was Lord of the Manor. There is no monument or epitaph for him in Ealing church; but the Doctor himself, not long before his death, drew up one in order to be engraved on a silver case, in which he directed his heart should be preserved, in some convenient part of this Hall. See below in the Chapel.

THOMAS NOWELL, M. A. Fellow of Oriel College, and Public Orator of the University, was admitted Jan. 10, 1764. He proceeded to the degrees of B. D. and D. D. in the Lent term following. In the year 1771 he was appointed King's Professor of Modern History, and in 1776 resigned the office of Public Orator. He is now Principal, 1786.]

## B I S H O P S.

AS for the Bishops that have been of this House, I can give you none, but such that had been for a time educated here, and afterward preferred to be Fellows of Oriel, viz.

JOHN CARPENTER, WORCESTER 1443—[ob. 1476.]

THOMAS CORNISH, [Titular Bishop of] TYNE about 1491—[ob. 1513.] (13)  
[The two following were Members of this Hall.

JOHN PHILIPPS, ISLE of MAN 1614—ob. 1633. (14)

JOHN OSWALD, CLONFERT in IRELAND 1762, DROMORE 1763, RAPHOE 1763—ob. 1780.]

(11) [Ibid. F. 135.]

(12) [He resigned the Principality in 1712, and died Nov. 28, 1723, and was buried in St. Mary's Church.]

(13) To which may be added WILLIAM ALLYN, [Principal,] before mentioned, who was made by the Pope a Cardinal, tit. S. Martini in montibus an. 1587; and Archbishop

of Mechlin' (by the French called Malynes) in Brabant an. 1589—[ob. 1594.]

(14) [John Philipps took his degree of M. A. from this Hall May 25, 1584, and completed it at Broadgates Hall in the Aet celebrated July 10 of the same year. See before, in Pembroke College, p. 622; and ATH. OXON. V. I, 735.]

## B U I L D I N G S.

THE site of this Hall was no more at first than the north half of the fore-front that now is, with the Buildings behind it: the insquare of which contained 53 feet or thereabouts from north to south, and about 25 feet from east to west; which so continued till Bedell Hall was united to it, about the reign (as I guess) of Edw. IV.

The Fabric of this Hall was originally built by the House or College of St. Mary the Virgin, at what time it was consecrated to learning (of which building nothing is remaining but the old Refectory on the north side of the Court, and certain Chambers on the east side, some of which were pulled down an. 1664) but the fore front of it next to Schydiard street being pulled down in 1447 (containing in length from north to south more than 40 paces) this that now stands in its place was soon after built by ORIEL COLLEGE; JOHN CARPENTER, then Bishop of Worcester, contributing towards the building. As for the other part of the fore-front, which is the south half of the whole, was, with the buildings on the east side thereof, reaching to the new Refectory, built and erected upon the ground where Bedell Hall stood (after it had been united to St. Mary's Hall) partly at the charges of ORIEL COLLEGE, and partly by Benefactors.

The REFECTORY that is now used, with a Cellar under, and a CHAPEL over, it; as also, a Buttery, and Chambers over it, at the west end of them; were built in the time of Dr. SAUNDERS, Principal, an. 1639 and 40, partly at his own, but chiefly at the expenses of Benefactors, that had been formerly of this Hall.

As for the Principal's Lodgings, which join to the north side of the said Refectory and Chapel, they were built, as I conceive, by Principal BRADDYL.

Over the Chimney in the Refectory is a Table hanging, having depicted thereon the arms of the Lord Hatton; viz.

*Hatton.*

Azure, a Chevron between three Garbes Or, quartering 13 other coats.

[The Principal's Lodgings, abovementioned, were converted into private Rooms by Dr. JOHN HUDSON, Principal, who built the present Lodgings upon the site of the old Refectory.

Dr. WILLIAM KING, Principal, assisted by the generous contributions of several Noblemen and Gentlemen, who were educated under his care, rebuilt the east side of the Quadrangle in its present form, and added a new Room to the Principal's Lodgings.

Part of the west side of the Quadrangle, which was very irregular, and in a ruinous state, was taken down, and rebuilt by Dr. THOMAS NOWELL, Principal, who, by the liberal contributions of the Members, has likewise been enabled to make considerable alterations and improvements in the whole structure of the Hall.

CHAPEL.



CHAPEL. JOHN OSWALD, who was a Member of this Hall, where he proceeded to the degree of B. C. L. in 1743, and was afterward Bp of Raphoe in Ireland, with a pious liberality gave one hundred pounds, to be laid out in repairing and ornamenting the Chapel, abovementioned, in the year 1777.

On the north side of this Chapel is the following Inscription, on a white marble Tablet, under a small Vase.

‘ Epitaphium  
G U L I E L M I K I N G,  
a seipso scriptum pridie nonas Junii,  
die natali Georgii III, MDCLXII.  
Fui  
G U L I E L M U S K I N G, LL. D.  
ab anno MDCCXIX ad annum MDCCCLXIV  
Hujus Aulæ Præfectus.  
Literis humanioribus a puero deditus,  
Eas usque ad supremum vitæ diem colui.  
Neque vitiis carui, neque virtutibus;  
Imprudens et improvidus, comis et benevolus;  
Sæpe æquo iracundior,  
Haud unquam, ut essem implacabilis.  
A luxuria pariter ac avaritia  
(Quam non tam vitium  
Quam mentis insanitatem esse duxi)  
Prorsus abhorrens,  
Cives, hospites peregrinos  
Omnino liberaliter accepi  
Ipse et cibi parvus, et vini parcissimus.  
Cum magnis vixi, cum plebeiis, cum omnibus,  
Ut homines noscerem, ut me ipsum imprimis:  
Neque, Eheu, novi!  
Permultos habui amicos,  
At veros, stabiles, gratos,  
(Quæ fortasse est gentis culpa)  
Perpaucissimos.  
Plures habui inimicos;  
Sed invidos, sed improbos, sed inhumanos.  
Quorum nullis tamen injuriis  
Perinde commotus fui,  
Quam deliquiis meis.  
Summam, quam adeptus sum, senectutem  
Neque optavi, neque accusavi,  
Vitæ incommoda neque immoderate ferens,  
Neque commodis nimium contentus.  
Mortem neque contemti  
neque metui.  
Deus optime,  
Qui hunc orbem, et humanas res curas,  
Miserere animæ meæ!  
Natus Martis XVI, MDCLXXXV.  
Obiit Decembris XXX, MDCCCLXIII.]

Q q q q 2

IV. NEW

## IV. NEW INN, ALIAS TRILLECK'S INN.

**T**HIS House, situated on the west side of the North Baylie, or the place sometime called The seven deadly sins, leading from Woodstreet to the Church of St. Peter in the Baylie, was anciently inhabited by the Pennards, Burghers of Oxford, of which name and family Fridefwyde, the daughter and heiress of William Pennard, the last of her line, being one, gave (1) and granted it (being then divided into several tenements) to John Trilleck, Bishop of Hereford, and Thomas Trilleck his brother, lying between a tenement of Godstow Nunnery on the one part, and the tenement of John Bybury on the other, Apr. 11, 23 Edw. III, Dom. 1349.

John Trilleck dying intestate, an. 1360, his interest in the said tenements came to Thomas his brother; who, six years after, (he being then Bishop of Rochester) conveyed (2) them to Mr. Hugh Penbrigge, Mr. Roger Oterey, and Walter Brown, Parson of the Church of St. Magnus in London; and they (Hugh Penbrigge excepted) to William de Wykeham, (3) Bishop of Winchester, and others: In whose deed of conveyance dat. 7 Nov. 43 Edw. III, Dom. 1369, they are written Trilleck's Inns. The said Bishop then being possessed of them, did, with the King's license, (4) give the said Inns (being in number two) with three gardens adjoining on the west side, as also a messuage called Rose Hall, and a garden adjoining, to the Warden and Scholars of New College, 8 June 15 Rich. II, Dom. 1391.

As for the time when the said Inns were demised to Scholars, and dedicated to the use of learning, it seems to have been while the Trillecks owned them, because in the conveyance of Otery and Browne, Clerks, to William Wykeham, they are stiled Hospitia, i. e. Inns, and not before, in the former conveyances. At first they were chiefly (5) inhabited by white Monks, called Bernardines, who continued here till the College of St. Bernard in Magdalen parish was built; to which, afterwards, they for the most part retiring, it was (6) ordered by the Assembly of Regents and non Regents, an. 1455, that this place might be free notwithstanding for religious or any honest persons to inhabit in. According to which leave it was replenished with Civilians and Canonists, and continuing so till the reign of Edw. VI (during which time were constantly many admirable lectures made by the men of those faculties in order to their degrees) produced many that were eminent, of whom not a few were of the Welch nation.

(1) In *THESAUR. Coll. Nov. in pyx. S. Petri in Ballivo*; et in *REG. primo ejusdem Coll. p. 57. Chart. 25.*

(2) *Ib. in eod. REG. p. 58, Chart. 3 et 13.*

(3) *Ib. CHART. 30.*

(4) *Ib. p. 61. chart 1.*

(5) *Ex diversis comput. Ballivorum Coll. Novi.*

(6) *REG. Aa. fol. 91. a.*



In the time of Q. Mary, and especially in that of Q. Elizabeth, this place lay much unfrequented, and not above six Students at a time, if so many, were resident. About the year 1571, when Felix Lewis was Principal, here were six Students, a Servitor, poor Scholar, and three Servants, that had names in the Buttery book; but whether all resident at one time I cannot tell. In the reign also of K. James, except towards his latter end, were few also, and in Principal Lodington's time, were scarce more than ten that had names in the book. But as soon as Principal Rogers was settled, who was looked upon as a noted Puritan, it did very much flourish, and yielded forty Students yearly for some years of his Principality, to be remitted into the Album or Matriculation book of the University. Magdalen Hall having such another Governor, and enjoying the like number, or rather more, the said two places were therefore commonly stiled the two nests of Precisians and Puritans. In the time of the war, from 1642 to 1646, this place being the Mint Office for K. Charles I, there was no Scholar, and though every College and Hall sent their plate to this place to have it melted down for his Majesty's use, yet some there were that preserved most, if not all, of it. (7) After the garrison was surrendered, and Rogers returned, then was it full again of such that were called Seekers, i. e. such that laid in wait till the blessed Visitation should begin to turn out Loyalists, and put these Seekers in their places. After the Visitation was done, this Hall was seldom without 20 or 30 Students; and after the King's Restoration, when Mr. Stone became Principal, there were 30 or 40, and had in some Acts six Proceeders in Arts, and in some Lents twelve or more Determiners.

## P R I N C I P A L S.

Mr. WILLIAM FREMAN, an. 1438. Divers other Principals have preceded, but their names occurring not, through the imperfection of the University Register of admissions, you must be contented with these only that follow.

Mr. JEFFREY or GRIFFITH EBERIOW 1444. He was afterward Principal of Paul hall in St. Ebb's parish.

Mr. WILL. WITNEY, of New College, 1445. He was afterward Principal of Vine hall in St. Edward's parish, and died 1452.

PHILIP BERGAVENTNY, or ABERGEY-NEY, Dec. Bac. occurs Principal an. 1457. He afterwards resigned, and became Principal of Beke's Inn.

Mr. DAVID THEY, Principal of the other Trilleck's Inn 1446.

WILL. GODHEY succeeded 1447.

(7) [See COLLECTANEA CURIOSA, Vol. I, p. 227.]

Mr. WALTER PAVY, of New College, 1461.

EDW. HANINGTON, or HAVYNGTON, M. A. and Scholar in Divinity, Rector also of Madermarket, became Principal an. 1462, having before been Fellow of New Coll.

Mr. OWEN 1450, the same, if I mistake not, with Oweyn Lloyd, who was Principal or Moderator of Canon Law School about the same time.

LAWRENCE COCKS, Doctor of Decrees, succeeded Hanington 1468. He was Fellow of New College, and afterward (while Principal of this House) Rector of Saham Toney in the Diocese of Norwich. Before he was admitted to this place, he was Principal of Beef hall, and Moderator of Canon Law School.

DIONYSIUS HOGAN, Principal in the name of Dr. Cocks, an. 1469.

Mr. PHILIP WELSH succeeded about the latter end of the year 1469.

JOHN Lychfield, LL. D. lately of New College, Moderator of Civil Law School, and Principal of Nevill's Inn, and Nunn Hall (which two Halls were demolished at the foundation of Corpus Christi College) became Principal of this place about the year 1484.

RICHARD CARPENTER, LL. D. began about the year 1490.

—— POWTRELL, LL. D. 1497.

RICH. BOND, Doctor of the Canon Law, admitted 1499, or thereabouts. (8)

CHRISTOPHER WARDALL, or WARTHIAL, LL. B. became Principal upon the resignation of Dr. Bond, an. 1500, Oct. 1.

JOHN LACY, LL. B. was Deputy for Mr. Wardall for part of the year 1500 and part of 1501, at which time the pest was in the University.

Dr. RICH. SALTER, Rector of Stanlake in this county, and Preb. of the Cathedral of Lichfield, occurs Principal of this Inn, an. 1504, and the year following.

JOHN LACY, LL. B. was Deputy for Dr. Salter, and afterwards was Principal in his own right.

WILL. BALBOROW, LL. B. lately Principal of St. Mildred's Hall, succeeded upon the resignation of Mr. Lacy, 20 May, an. 1510. He died in Nov. 1514, and was buried in the Chancel of St. Peter's Church in the Baylie.

JOHN WORTHIAL, Bac. of the Canon Law, admitted 26 Nov. 1514: he occurs Archd. of Chichester 1551.

JOHN PAYNE, LL. B. became Principal about the year 1520. He was afterward (while Principal) Dr. of the Civil Law, and Moderator of Civil Law School. He died in this Inn in the month of June 1528; where buried, unless in St. Peter's Church, I know not.

ROGER CAREW, Bac. of the Civil Law, admitted 7 July 1528. He died about the latter end of March 1529, and was buried in the Church of St. Peter in the Baylie.



THOMAS BARRETT, Dr. of the Civil Law, admitted 8 Apr. 1529: became Canon of King Henry VIIIth's College in Oxon. an. 1540.

HENRY WIGHT, Doctor of the Decrees, Principal or Moderator of Canon [Law] School, succeeded 10 Dec. 1529. (9)

WILL. ROBERTS, Bac. of the Civil Law, Archdeacon of Merionethshire, admitted 13 Oct. 1530.

ROWLAND MERICK, Bac. of the Civil Law, of St. Edward's Hall, near the place where St. Edward's Church stood, admitted 17 Dec. 1534. He was afterward Doctor of his faculty, Chancellor of St. David's, and at length Bishop of Bangor. [He died Sept. 27, 1565, and was buried in his Cathedral.] (10)

WILL. ROBERTS again, or at least Mr. Merick's substitute, while he was in Wales, an. 1535. (11) The same year Mr. Merick, and most of the Scholars of this Hall, were forced away by a plague that visited several houses near it.

RICHARD RICHARDSON, whether Artist, Legist, Physician, or Theologist, it appears not, began to be Principal about the year 1542.

DAVID LEWES, Bac. of the Civil Law, and Fellow of All Souls, admitted 27 Jan. 1545. He was admitted Doctor of his faculty 1548, and was afterward the first Principal of Jesus College; [where see more of him.]

JOHN GYBBONS, Bac. of the Civil Law, and Fellow of All Souls College, admitted 27 Aug. 1548. He was admitted Doctor of his faculty an. 1550. [He was afterward a Member of Doctors Commons, Commissary of the Deanery of the Arches 1553, and died at London in the parish of St. Faith the Virgin, about the beginning of the year 1581.] (12)

WILLIAM AUBRE, Bac. of Law, and Fellow of All Souls, succeeded Dr. Gybbons 17 Dec. 1550.

HUGH POWELL, Bac. of the Civil Law,	} Principals successively in the name of
THOM. POWEL, Bac. of the C. L. afterward Dr. (13)	
	Dr. Aubre, he being Judge-Advocate of the English Army at St. Quintin's in Picardy. (14)

(9) [*Henry Wight* is sometimes written *Prælector Cathedræ Juris Canonici*. *ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 43.*]

(10) [*MS. Antis. Godwin de Præsul. per Richardson.*]

(11) [*William Roberts* died in 1561 or 1562. *Le Neve's FASTI.*]

(12) [*ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 75.*]

(13) [*Thomas Powell* was admitted July 2, 1563, Archdeacon of Worcester, and resigned it in 1579. *ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 87.*]

(14) [*William Aubre* was born at Cantre in Brecknockshire, and was elected Fellow of All Souls in 1547. He was made Regius Professor of the Civil Law Oct. 7, 1553, and

proceeded D. C. L. in 1554. He was also Judge Advocate of the Queen's Army at St. Quintin's in France, Advocate in the Court of Arches, one of the Council of the Marches of Wales, Master of the Chancery, Chancellor to John Whitgift, Archbishop of Canterbury, throughout his whole Province, and lastly, by the special favour of Q. Elizabeth, he was taken to her nearer service, and made one of the Masters of Requests in ordinary. He died July 23, 1595, and was buried within the Cathedral Church of St. Paul in London. Afterward there was a monument with his bust set over his grave, which, with the Cathedral itself, was consumed in that dismal

- JOHN (sometimes written THOMAS) GRIFFITH, Bac. of Civil Law, [Fellow] of All Souls College, succeeded Dr. Aubrey and his Deputies, but the year when I know not. He occurs Principal 1561. (15)
- ROBERT LOUGHER, commonly called Luffer, Dr. of the Civil Law, [Fellow] of All Souls, succeeded 1564. The next year he became Regius Professor of the Civil Law. (16)
- RICHARD BRAY, B. C. L. and Fellow of All Souls, succeeded 1570.
- FELIX LEWES, sometime of Herthall, afterward Bac. of the Laws in the University of Douay, became Principal 1571, and on the 14th of July in the year following was incorporated in the aforesaid degree. He was ejected by the Chancellor, because he did not read lectures here, and that also he was absent a month in term time. He proceeded Dr. of his faculty an. 1574. [He afterward lived in the city of Bristol, and died beyond the seas in 1591.] (17)
- ROBERT LOUGHER, again, admitted by the Vice-chancellor 10 May 1575, having been Deputy to Mr. Lewes two or three years before.
- DANIEL DUNNE, Dr. of the Civil Law, occurs Principal 1580. He was Fellow of All Souls, afterwards Dean of the Arches, and at length a Knight, and the first Burges that the University did choose to sit in Parliament. He died 15 Sept. 1617, being then Master of the Requests.
- EDMUND PRICE, B. C. L. succeeded 1581. In his admission to his degree 1575, he is written Edward Price.
- JOHN ESTMOND, B. C. L. admitted 1584. He was before Fellow of New College, afterward Doctor of the Laws, and Rector of Saham Tony, [aforesaid,] where he died 1604.
- FRANCIS BEVANS, Doctor of Law, lately Fellow of All Souls, was Principal an. 1585, and soon after Principal of Jesus College.
- ROBERT CRANE, B. C. L. of Balliol College, became Principal 1586; died 16 Oct. and was the next day buried in the Church of St. Peter in the Baylie an. 1599.
- JOHN FERRAR, M. A. of Magdalen College, succeeded Dr. Crane about the latter end of Oct. 1599.
- JOHN BUDDEN, Doctor of the Civil Law, of Magdalen College, admitted 28 June 1609, here being then neither Gentleman Commoner nor Commoner. He was afterwards Principal of Broadgates Hall. (18)

mal conflagration which happened in that great city in the beginning of Sept. 1666. Ibid. F. 73, 81. REG. of All Souls' Coll.]

(15) [John Griffith became Regius Professor of the Civil Law, Feb. 23, 1558, and D. C. L. Jul. 7, 1562. ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 91.]

(16) [Robert Lougher in May 1577 was constituted Official of the Consistory of Edwin Sands, Archbishop of York, and his Vicar

General in spirituals, being then a Civilian belonging to the Arches. He died in the beginning of June 1583. Ibid. 93.]

(17) [Ibid. 110.]

(18) [John Budden, son of John Budden of Canford in Dorsetshire, and born in that county, was entered into Merton College in Mich. Term 1582, and admitted Scholar of Trinity College May 30, 1583. After five years, intending to study the Civil Law, he left



CHARLES TWYSDEN, Bac. of the Civil Law, lately Fellow of All Souls, admitted 9 March 1618, being then a Commoner of St. Albans' Hall. He resigned 20 Dec. 1621, being then LL. D. and Chancellor of Coventry and Lichfield.

ROBERT LODINGTON, M. A. lately of Brasenose, admitted 2 Jan. 1621, resigned 12 July 1626, having before been presented by the University to the Rectory of Wylby in Northamptonshire, by virtue of an Act of Parliament began 5 Nov. 1605.

CHRISTOPHER ROGERS, M. A. of Lincoln College, admitted 18 July 1626. *Afterward Canon of Christ Church by the favour of the Long Parliament.* (19)

CHRISTOPHER PRIOR, D. D. sometime of Balliol College, was nominated Principal by the Marquis of Hertford, Chancellor of the University, about the latter end of the year 1643, at which time, or before, Mr. Rogers fled to the Parliament Party. (20)

CHRISTOPHER ROGERS *again*, 1646, *ejected for not subscribing to the Act of Conformity 1662. He died Decemb. 2, and was buried in the Church of St. Peter in the Baylie.*

JOHN LAMPHIRE, Doctor of Physic, and History Professor, admitted 8 Sept. 1662. [He was translated to the Principality of Hert Hall May 30, 1663: where see more of him.]

WILLIAM STONE, Bac. of Law, sometime of Edmund Hall, afterward [one of the] Ministers of Winborne-Minster in Dorsetshire, admitted 6 July 1663, and not long after became Rector of [Potterspury] in Northamptonshire: [And in 1664 had the sinecure of Northopp in Flintshire: (21)] He died in 1685, aged 70, and was buried in St. Michael's Church in Oxford.]

THOMAS BAYLEY, M. A. of New Inn, and several years Vice-Principal thereof, was admitted Principal upon the resignation of Mr. Stone, 12 Aug. 1684. He was formerly of Christ Church. [He proceeded D. D. and was Rector of Slapton in Bucks. He died in 1709, and was buried in St. Peter's Church in the Bayley in Oxford.]

[JOHN BRABOURNE, D. D. Fellow of Magdalen College, Rector of Charlbury in Oxfordshire, admitted Apr. 14, 1709. He died in Sept. 1726.

left Trinity College, and retired to Gloucester Hall, where he proceeded M. A. Afterward he was made Philosophy Reader, of Magdalen College, where he proceeded D. C. L. in 1602. In 1611 he became King's Professor of Civil Law. He died in Broad-gates Hall June 11, 1620, and was buried in St. Aldate's Church in the Chancel. *ATH. OXON. V. I, 451.*

(19) [Christopher Rogers was made D. D. Apr. 14, 1648, and about the same time (Apr. 12) put into actual possession of a Canonry of Christ Church by the Visitors (in the place of Dr.

Rich. Gardiner ejected) according to an order of Parliament bearing date Mar. 2, 1647-8. *Ibid. V. II, F. 68.*

(20) [Christopher Prior was collated Dec. 24, 1641, to the Preb. of Slape in the church of Salisbury, and in Sept. 1643 became Preb. of Barton Davy in the Church of Wells. He died about half a year before his Majesty's return, and thereby prevented not only his restoration to what he had lost for the King's cause, but his promotion to higher dignities. *Ibid. 31.*

(21) [*Ibid. 1172.*]

R r r r

GEORGE

- GEORGE WIGAN, M. A. of Christ Church, admitted Oct. 5, 1726. He was also Rector of Old Swinford, Warwickshire, and Ashbury, Berks: He resigned his Principality in 1732, proceeded D. D. in 1749, and died Nov. 11, 1776, in the 86th year of his age.
- DE BLOSSHIERS TOVEY, D. C. L. sometime Fellow of Merton College, and Vicar of Embleton in Northumberland, admitted Aug. 9, 1732.
- WILLIAM WALKER, D. C. L. sometime Fellow of St. John's College, Rector of Tackley in Oxfordshire, and Barnsley, Gloucestershire, admitted June 22, 1745. In 1757, July 26, he was elected President of St. John's, but resigned Nov. 30 following, and continued in his Principality of this Hall. He died in 1761.
- WILLIAM BLACKSTONE, D. C. L. first a Member of Pembroke, afterward Fellow of All Souls College, and the first Vinerian Professor of Common Law, admitted Aug. 3, 1761. In 1763 he was appointed the Queen's Solicitor General, and was chosen about the same time a Bencher of the Middle Temple. In 1766 he resigned the Vinerian Professorship and the Principality of this Hall; and in 1770 was appointed one of the Justices of his Majesty's Court of Common Pleas, and created a Knight. He died Feb. 14, 1780, in the 56th year of his age.
- ROBERT CHAMBERS, B. C. L. (afterward D. C. L.) Fellow of University College, and Vinerian Fellow of Common Law, admitted Dec. 16, 1766. He succeeded Dr. Blackstone also in the Vinerian Professorship, which he resigned in 1777, having been appointed one of his Majesty's Judges in the East Indies, and created a Knight. He is now Judge there, and Principal of this Hall, 1786.]

## B I S H O P S.

The Bishops that have been educated in this Inn I find none, only by circumstance these following.

- I. ARTHUR BULKLEY, BANGOR 1541—[ob. 1555.]
- II. ROWLAND MERICK, BANGOR 1559; of whom you may see before among the Principals—[ob. 1565.]
- III. RICHARD DAVYES, ST. DAVID'S 1561—[ob. 1581.]
- IV. HUGH JONES, LLANDAFF 1566—[ob. 1574.]
- V. [WILLIAM LALY, or LAWLEY, alias MULLALY, Archbishop of TUAM in IRELAND 1573—ob. 1595.] (22)
- VI. WILLIAM BLETHIN, LLANDAFF 1575—[ob. 1590.]
- VII. [JOHN LINCH, ELPHIN in IRELAND 1584; resigned in 1611, and died soon after.] (23)
- VIII. JOHN WILKINS, first of this, then of Magdalen Hall, CHESTER 1668—[ob. 1672.]

(22) [Ibid. V. I, 716, F. 82.]

(23) [Ibid. 721, F. 82.]

## BUILDINGS.



## BUILDINGS.

THE site of this place was never more than it now containeth, having had thereon the said Inns, called Trilleck's Inns, sometimes standing, as also Rose Hall, situated on the north side of them, and on or near the place where the common entrance into this Hall is. The fabrick of which Inns, being very ruinous, notwithstanding considerable sums of money were (24) laid out upon their reparations by New College, 8 Hen. IV, were pulled down about the latter end of K. Hen. VI, or beginning (25) of Edw. IV, and then they were new built and made one entire fabric by the said College. Which being so done, hath been the reason that ever since it hath been written and called the New Inn, alias Trilleck's Inn, as it is also noted by John Rouse, the Antiquary of Warwick, a Student then or before in the University, in one of his (26) works thus; "Tryllock Ynne quod nunc dicitur Novum Hospitium, qui noviter ædificatum, pro legistis est."

Among the Buildings of this Inn, which I find often repaired by New College, and several additions made by them to the original buildings, I must take notice of the Chapel; for such a fabric was here once (27) standing; particularly, as I conceive, on the west side of the Court. It seems to have been first made by the Bernardines, purposely to celebrate service, and commemorate the Founder of, and Benefactors to, their Order. When it went to decay I know not: the last mention that I find of it, was about the time that the Bernardines departed hence. They had also a large Chamber (28) or Dormitory here, where they all for the most part slept together; of which place finding nothing memorable, than that it was several times repaired by New College, I shall proceed to the next House of learning.

(24) COMPUT. Coll. Novi, ut supra.

(25) Trillock's Inn, called New Inn in a certain writing dat. 17 Edw. IV.

(26) In TABELLA AVULARUM Oxon. MS.

(27) COMPUT. Coll. Nov. ut sup.

(28) Ibid.

## V. ST. MARY MAGDALEN'S HALL.

THE next House that must follow is ST. MARY MAGDALEN'S HALL; which, by all writers hitherto, hath been taken as the original and rise of Magdalen College adjoining; as if the first President and Fellows had for certain years lived there, till they were translated to St. John's Hospital, then made a College; but from that which I have already delivered concerning that College, and what follows here, will appear, that it was only at first built for a School.

WILLIAM WAYNFLETE, Bishop of Winchester, having finished and settled his College of St. Mary Magdalen, proceeded to the foundation of this place; begun (1) in the month of August 1480. For he being minded to extend his Charity farther, to the end that all people, especially the youth of his College, might be instructed freely, and without reward, built a Grammar School near it, with certain Chambers over and a Kitchen adjoining, necessary for the Officers of the said School. Which being done, he translated the Grammar School, together with its Master and Usher from a lower room, or hall, on the south side of the College Chapel, formerly belonging to the Hospital of St. John (in which room, from the passover 1480 a Master and Usher had taught gratis at the charge of the Founder) to this that he had then almost finished; allowing the said Master and Usher Lodgings over it; and the Master also, John Anwykyll, 10l. per an. settled (2) by the College the same year that the Founder died, which was 2 Hen. VII. So that the said Chambers being filled with Scholars, other Lodgings some years after were added to the School, on the west side (being the same now that are over the common gate) and became known by the name first of Grammar Hall, then MAGDALEN HALL, whereas before only by the name of a School. From which time it hath flourished for the most part with Scholars governed from the first foundation, till Dr. Hufsee's time, by Magdalen College Fellows; a catalogue of which you shall have anon.

## B E N E F A C T O R S.

THOMAS WHYTE, D. D. sometime a Student in this Hall, gave an Exhibition for five Students in Divinity, each to receive 8l. yearly apiece, and also 4l. yearly to the Principal. All which monies are to arise from those lands mentioned in his endowment of the Moral Philosophy Lecture, &c. given by his deed enrolled, bearing date 28 June 1621.

JOHN MEEKE, Clerk, late of Poplar in the parish of Stepney in com.

(1) REG. Coll. Magd. A. fol. 3. a.

(2) Ibidem. fol. 54.



Middlesex, of whose benefaction to this place of his education, take that which follows, written on a brass plate or table, fastened under his picture, hanging in the Principal's Study, under the Library :

‘JOHANNES MEEKE, Art. Mag. (3) Aul. B. M. Magdalenæ olim Alumnus, centum libras annuas decem Scholaribus in eadem Aula Studentibus æqualiter numerandas Testamento in perpetuum legavit, eodemque cavit crescente post modum terrarum redditu plures itidem Scholares eisdem proportionem et loco alendi, denario numero adjicerentur, Anno Salutis reparatæ MDCLXV.’

[WILLIAM LUCY, D. D. sometime a Member of this Hall, and afterward Vicar of Kilton, Somerset, bequeathed the sum of 2000l. towards the support of four Scholars, for the space of eight years from their first admission as Members of the University; to be elected from Hampton Lucy School in Warwickshire, by the nomination of the Heir male of his family, with the approbation of the Rector of Hampton Lucy, the Principal of this Hall, and the School Master of Hampton Lucy, or the major part: with a preference, first to the nearest relations of the family of the Lucys, and secondly to those who come out of the parish of Kilton, aforesaid: and one of the four to be a native of the county of Somerset. (4)]

## P R I N C I P A L S.

Mr. RICHARD BARNES, Bernys, Berne or Bernes (so many ways I find him written) Vicepresident of Magdalen College, the first Master, Governor, or Principal of the Scholars of this School or Hall.

Mr. EDWARD GROVE occurs by the name of Principal of Magdalen Hall 1499.

JOHN STOKESLEY, M. A. admitted an. 1502. He was afterward Proctor of the University, Rector of Slynbrygge in Gloucestershire, and at length, through other preferments, Bishop of London.

JOHN LONGLAND, M. A. (soon after B. and D. of D.) succeeded an. 1505. Afterward Bishop of Lincoln. (5)

WILL. AZARD or HASARD, M. A. and Physician, sometime Proctor of the University, admitted 5 Dec. 1507. See his epitaph in Magdalen College.

(3) Art. Mag. Mar. 16, 1623.

(4) [MSS. hujus Aulæ.]

(5) [John Longland in 1514 was made Dean of Salisbury, and 1519 Canon of Windsor. He was also Confessor to the King, and in 1521 Bishop of Lincoln, and about that time Lord Almoner: In 1532 Chancellor of this University; which office he kept to his dying day, which happened May 7, 1547: whereupon his body being opened, his bowels were taken out and buried in the church

of Wooburne in Bedfordshire (where he died) his heart in the Cathedral of Lincoln, under the blessed Sacrament of the High Altar, and his body in the Chapel of Eaton College of which probably he had been Fellow. Over his grave at this last place was a marble stone laid, with an inscription thereon, and a fair tomb of marble for him in the Cathedral Church at Lincoln. He built an Alms house at Henley in Oxfordshire, the place of his nativity. *Ann. Ox. V. I. 70.*]

RICH.

RICH. STOKES, M. A. lately Proctor of the University, succeeded 18 July 1509.

JOHN CALEY, M. A. Principal in the name of Mr. Stokes an. 1511.

HEN. WYSTYNG or WHYTYNG, occurs Principal 1526.

ROBERT PARKHOUSE, M. A. admitted 8 Mar. 1528.

CHRISTOPHER ROOKES, M. A. of two years standing, admitted 15 Dec. 1529.

JOHN BURGESS, M. A. and B. D. admitted 9 Apr. 1532. He had before been elected President of Magdalen College.

JOHN GREEN, M. A. admitted Jan. 25, 1535, and March 5 following was admitted to the Reading of the Sentences.

RICHARD ENGEST, B. D. admitted Apr. 25, 1537. He occurs Prebendary of Rochester 36 Hen. VIII, and died in 1544 at London.

SIMON PARRETT, M. A. admitted last of May 1541. He was afterward twice Proctor of the University.

JOHN REDMAN, M. A. admitted 19 July 1550.

THOMAS COVENEY, M. A. admitted 4 Apr. 1553 : Afterward President of Magdalen College.

ADRIAN HAWTHORNE, M. A. of two years standing, was elected on the 6 Aug. admitted 22 Oct. 1558 : B. D. 1565 : became Chancellor of the Church of Wells 1568, [having about that time one or more benefices in that diocese. He died in Feb. 1576.] (6)

ROBERT LYSTER, M. A. and Bac. of Law, succeeded, as I guess, in the year 1567, at what time he resigned his Fellowship of Magdalen College : Buried in the Church of St. Peter in the East 24 July 1602.

JAMES HUSSEE, LL. D. lately Fellow of New College, and Registry of the University, succeeded an. 1602. Afterward became Chancellor of Salisbury, and by the favour of King James had the honour of Knighthood conferred upon him. He died at Oxford of the plague 11 July 1625, and was buried late at night, without any solemnity or company (but two that carried him) in St. Mary's Chancel.

JOHN WILKINSON, B. D. and Fellow of Magdalen College, succeeded about the year 1605 : (7) under whose government in an. 1624, and before, were 300 Students in this Hall, of which number were 40 (or more) Masters of Arts, but all mostly inclining to Calvinism.

THOMAS READ, LL. D. lately Fellow of New College, admitted Principal by the command of K. Ch. I. Oct. 16, 1643 ; because Wilkinson had left the University, and joined with the Parliament party. The said Read was not long after turned to the Church of Rome. (8)

(6) [ATH. OXON. V. I. F. 95.]

(7) 1607 : so D. Harry.

(8) [Thomas Read became a secular priest, as one that knew him well hath informed me, though others say he was a Carthusian. After the Restoration of King Charles II, coming into England he was civilly treated,

and tacitly (or as some say clancularly) admitted into Doctors Commons at London to obtain a bare livelihood ; where he was afterwards Surrogate for Sir William Merick, Judge of the Prerogative. He died in Exeter House in the Strand near London (to which house Doctors Commons had been before



JOHN WILKINSON, D. D. restored after the surrender of the City to the Parliament forces, an 1646. He resigned his Principality into the hands of Dr. Reynolds, Vicechancellor, 12 Aug. 1648, he being at that time President of Magdalen College.

HENRY WILKINSON, Jun. B. D. Nephew to the former, and lately a Student in this Hall, admitted 12 Aug. 1648, having been nominated thereunto by the Chancellor the third of the same month: removed from his place because he refused to subscribe to the Act of Conformity. (9)

JAMES HYDE, Dr. of Physic, sometime Fellow of Corpus Christi College, admitted 22 Sept. 1662. See more among the King's Professors of Physic. (10)

After his death, the Fellows of Magdalen College, calling into question the Chancellor's power of putting in a Principal into this Hall, did (the President being absent) choose to be Principal Francis Smith, M. of A. Bach. of Physic, and Fellow of the said College 21 May 1681; and intended to seal up the Hall gates against the Vicechancellor, in case he should come to admit a Principal of the Chancellor's nomination. But the President in the mean time returning, and the Fellows desired by the Bishop of Winchester to desist from these their proceedings, the matter came to nothing. So that the Vicechancellor, finding no opposition, did forthwith admit

WILLIAM LEVET, D. D. originally of this Hall, afterward of C. C. C. and at length Student of Ch. Ch. [who] was admitted on the first of June an. 1681, having been before nominated by the Chancellor of the University. Afterwards he became Dean of Bristol, and dying on the eleventh of Feb. 1693, was buried near to the grave of Dr. Will. Creed, in the north aisle next joining to the Choir of Christ Church in Oxon.

After the Death of Dr. Levet, the Fellows of Magdalen College, stood upon their right again of electing a Principal of this, Magd. Hall, and did elect Mr. Manwaring Hammond to be their Principal, and forthwith caused the common gate of this Hall to be kept shut against the Vicechancellor, when he was to come to admit a Principal of the said Hall: As also the Lodgings of the Principal to be kept shut, and one therein to keep possession; but the Chancellor, James Duke of Ormond, nominating to the Principality Richard Adams, Dr. of Physic, and Fellow of All Souls College, the Vicechancellor, Dr. Aldrich, did go with his Beadles and others to admit him, but finding the common gate shut, he commanded a smith that he brought with him to make

fore translated after the dismal conflagration of London) in 1669, and was, as I presume, buried in the Savoy Church. ATH. OXON. V. II. 426.]

(9) [Henry Wilkinson, was made Moral Philosophy Reader in March 1648, D. D. in 1652, and in 1676 his degree was confirmed by

a diploma. He died at Great Cornard near Sudbury in Suffolk in 1690, aged 74, and was buried in Milding Church near Lavenham in the same county. Ibid 849, F. 100.]

(10) [James Hyde died May 7, 1681, and was buried in the Church of St. Peter in the East. Ibid. 53.]

way

way for him: wherefore going to work with a saw and chissel to force the door from its hinges, they within opened it. Whereupon the Vice-chancellor entering with his company and Dr. Adams, went up into the Refectory, and there, with the consent of all the Students, admitted him.

**RICHARD ADAMS**, M. D. Fellow of All Souls College, having been nominated to the Principality by the Chancellor, was admitted by the Vice-chancellor in the Refectory of the Hall on the [third] of March 1693-4. (11)

Afterward followed a law-suit. (12)

[**DIGBY COTES**, M. A. first a Member of this Hall, afterward Fellow of All Souls College, and Public Orator of the University, admitted Jan. 31, 1715-16. He was also Prebendary of Lichfield, and Rector of Colehill in Warwickshire, at which last place he died in 1745.

**WILLIAM DENISON**, B. D. Fellow of University College, and afterward Rector of Head-born Worthy in Hampshire, admitted Feb. 25, 1744-5. He was also Rector of Clanfield and Chalton in Hampshire. He resigned the Principality in 1755.

**WILLIAM DENISON**, M. A. (afterward D. D.) son of the last mentioned Principal, and a Member of this Hall, admitted May 31, 1755. He succeeded his father also in the Rectories of Chalton and Clanfield, Hants, and is now Principal, 1786.]

## B I S H O P S.

I. **JOHN LONGLAND**, LINCOLN [1521—ob. 1547.] } of whom see more in

II. **JOHN STOKESLEY**, LONDON [1530—ob. 1539.] } Magdalen College.

III. [**GEORGE ANDREW**, FERNS and **LEIGHLIN** in IRELAND 1535.—ob. 1648.]

IV. **JOSEPH HENSHAW**, PETERBOROUGH 1663—[ob. 1678-9.]

V. [**WILLIAM FULLER**, LIMERICK, ARDFERT, and AGHADOE in IRELAND 1663, LINCOLN 1667—ob. 1675.] (12)

VI. **JOHN WILKINS**, CHESTER 1668—[ob. 1672.]

VII. [**NARCISSUS MARSH**, **LEIGHLIN** and **FERNS** in IRELAND 1682, Archbp. of CASHELL 1690, DUBLIN 1694, ARMAGH 1702—ob. 1713.] (13)

VIII. **THOMAS CARTWRIGHT**, CHESTER 1686—ob. 1689. (14)

IX. **NATHANIEL WILSON**, LIMERICK in IRELAND 1691—ob. 1695.]

(11) [*Richard Adams* was of Marden in the county of Hereford. He died Jan. 5, 1515, and was buried in the church of St. Peter in the East. So the Epitaph.]

(12) [This suit ended in a trial at Westminster Hall, on June 20, 1694, when the Jury, Oxfordshire men, granted the right of nomination of the Principality of this Hall to the Chancellor of this University, merely by prescription, Tempus immemoriale. Author's LIFE, p. 386.]

(13) [*William Fuller* was first a Commoner here, afterward B. and D. C. L. of Edmund

Hall.]

(14) [*Narcissus Marsh* was first a Member of this Hall, where he became B. A. He was afterward elected Fellow of Exeter College, and then appointed Principal of St. Albans Hall. ATH. OXON. V. II, 959.]

(15) [*Thomas Cartwright*, after being a Member of this Hall some time, was forcibly put into Queen's College by the Visitors appointed by Parliament in 1649, and was afterward made Taberdar and Chaplain of that College for a time, but before he was elected Fellow he left the House. Ibid. 829.]

## BUILDINGS.



## BUILDINGS.

THE site of this Hall having been no more at first, than that place whereon the School standeth, with the Refectory and Chambers over it, was enlarged with a parcel of ground by the Society of MAGDALEN COLLEGE, belonging to them from the Hospital. On which ground, joining to the west side of this School, the said College erected a pile of building (at what time, as I guess, the row of freestone houses reaching from this Hall to the Greyhound Inn was (15) built 10 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1518) which continuing without any additions till the time of Dr. JOHN WILKINSON, were then enlarged by him; viz. to the building over the School and Refectory he added two stories, and to the buildings over the common Gate, erected 1518 as before, he added also two stories. He made several Chambers over the Buttery and entrance to the Refectory, an. 1614; built the cross-buildings at the north end of the Court about the same time, and erected from the ground those that are called the New-buildings, next to Magdalen College Grove, an. 1620; which edifices, with several additions and reparations that he made about this Hall, cost him, as I have been informed. 3000l.

His next successor in the Principality (viz. HENRY WILKINSON) built the Library on the west side of the Court, and for the furnishing of it, gave not only several Presbyterian books, and Roman coins, but procured others from Gentlemen and Scholars that had been of this Hall; which being done, 'twas opened for use 7 May 1657. His successor Dr. HYDE enlarged it at the north end, by adding three repositories for stowage of books, with two rooms under it, and took care to have them supplied.

To this Library very many have contributed; among which hath been JOHN LISLE, one of the Commissioners of the great seal to Cromwell, sometime a Gentleman Commoner of this Hall, an. 1658. JOHN RIDGE also, who became Minister of Exton in Hampshire after he had left this House, gave many books about the same time. NATH. HARDY, D.D. Dean of Rochester, bequeathed also above 200 books an. 1670; with many others, which for brevity I omit.

(1) REG. Coll. Magd. B. fol. 24.

Under the picture of WILLIAM TYNDALL, hanging in the [Refectory]  
is this written :

[' GULIELMUS TYNDALUS MARTYR  
OLIM EX AUL. MAGD. ']

‘ REFERT HÆC TABELLA (QUOD SOLUM POTUIT ARS) GULIELMI  
TINDALL EFFIGIEM, HUIUS OLIM AULÆ ALUMNI, SIMUL ET ORNAMENTI,  
QUI POST FÆLICES PURIORIS THEOLOGIÆ PRIMITIAS HIC DEPOSITAS,  
ANTVERPIÆ IN NOVO TESTAMENTO, NECNON PENTATEUCHO  
IN VERNACULAM TRANSFERENDO OPERAM NAVAVIT, ANGLIS SUIS EO  
USQUE SALUTIFERAM, UT INDE NON IMMERITO ANGLIÆ APOSTOLUS  
AUDIRET. WILFORDÆ PROPE BRUXELLAS MARTYRIO CORONATUS  
AN. 1536. VIR SI VEL ADVERSARIO (PROCURATORI NEMPE IMPERATORIS  
GENERALI) CREDAMUS, PERDOCTUS, PIUS ET BONUS.’

[On a scroll, under his right hand, which points to a Bible, upon which  
he leans with his left :

‘ Hac in luce tuas dispergam Roma tenebras :  
Sponte ex terris ero, sponte sacrificium.’]

T H E E N D .

*All according to "Lancelot"  
The following form is given  
pages 1-10 (list of subscribers)  
Missing immediately from page 1.*

*7. a. m.*

*20-10-20*











DUE DATE

[illegible]

ET-6



UNIVERSITY OF B.C. LIBRARY



3 9424 03812 9109



